CELANESE CORP

FORM S-1
(Securities Registration Statement)

Filed 11/03/04

Address	222 W. LAS COLINAS BLVD., SUITE 900N
	IRVING, TX, 75039-5421
Telephone	972-443-4000
CIK	0001306830
Symbol	CE
SIC Code	2820 - Plastic Material, Synthetic Resin/Rubber, Cellulos (No Glass)
Industry	Commodity Chemicals
Sector	Basic Materials
Fiscal Year	12/31

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 3, 2004

Registration No. 333-

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CELANESE CORPORATION
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**2673**	**98-042076**
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75234-6034
+1-972-443-4000

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrants' principal executive offices) **Secretary**
550 U.S. Highway 202/206
Bedminster, NJ 07921-1590
(908) 901-4500

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With copies to:

Edward P. Tolley III, Esq.
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
425 Lexington Avenuee
New York, New York 10017-3954
(212) 455-2000

Richard D. Truesdell, Jr., Esq.
Davis Polk & Wardwell
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 450-4000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement is declared effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are being offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the

Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee
Common stock, par value $.01 per share	$750,000,000	$95,025
Preferred Stock Purchase Rights(2)	—	—
Total	$750,000,000	$95,025

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee under Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(2) The preferred stock purchase rights initially will trade together with the common stock. The value attributable to the preferred stock purchase rights, if any, is reflected in the offering price of the common stock

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell securities and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)
Issued

Shares

Celanese Corporation

COMMON STOCK

Celanese Corporation is offering shares of its common stock. We intend to use approximately $ the proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by us in this offering to pay a dividend to our stockholders existing prior to this offering. We intend to use the remaining proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by us in this offering to repay certain of our indebtedness and for other general corporate purposes. This is our initial public offering and no public market currently exists for our shares. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $ and $ per share.

We intend to list the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol " ."

Investing in the common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 11.

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	Underwriting Discounts and Commissions	Proceeds to Celanese Corporation
Per Share	$	$	$
Total	$	$	$

We have granted the underwriters the right to purchase up to an additional shares to cover over-allotments. We intend to use the net proceeds from any shares sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option to pay an additional dividend to our stockholders existing prior to this offering.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and state securities regulators have not approved or disapproved these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

expects to deliver the shares to purchasers on , 2004.

, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. None of the Issuer nor its subsidiaries has authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. The prospectus may be used only for the purposes for

which it has been published and no person has been authorized to give any information not contained in this prospectus. If you receive any other information, you should not rely on it. The Issuer is not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted.

Until , 2004 (25 days after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade our common stock, whether or not participating in this offer, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

In this prospectus, the term "the Issuer" refers to Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and not its subsidiaries and the terms "we," "our" and "us" refer to the Issuer and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. The term "BCP Crystal" refers to our subsidiary BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., and not its subsidiaries. The term "Purchaser" refers to our subsidiary, Celanese Europe Holding GmbH & Co. KG, formerly known as BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership (*Kommanditgesellschaft, KG*), and not its subsidiaries, except where otherwise indicated. Unless we specifically state otherwise, references to "pro forma" give effect, in the manner described under "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information" and the notes thereto, to (i) the Transactions and the Recent Restructuring (each as defined in this prospectus) and (ii) this offering and the use of proceeds.

Pursuant to a voluntary tender offer commenced in February 2004, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Issuer, in April 2004 acquired approximately 84.3% of the ordinary shares of Celanese AG (the "Celanese Shares") outstanding as of June 30, 2004. All references in this prospectus to the outstanding ordinary shares of Celanese AG exclude treasury shares. As of June 30, 2004, the Issuer's indirect ownership of approximately 84.3% of the outstanding Celanese Shares would equate to approximately 75.9% of the issued Celanese Shares (including treasury shares). Pursuant to a mandatory offer commenced in September 2004 and continuing as of the date of this prospectus, the Purchaser acquired additional Celanese Shares. As a result of these acquisitions, partially offset by the issuance of additional shares of Celanese AG as a result of the exercise of options issued under the Celanese AG stock option plan, as of the date of this prospectus, we own approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares.

The Issuer is a recently-formed company which does not have, apart from the financing of the Transactions (as defined in this prospectus), any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses. The Issuer's unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Celanese AG for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 (together, the "Interim Consolidated Financial Statements"), are included elsewhere in this prospectus. For accounting purposes, the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to as the "Successor." See notes 2 and 4 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on the basis of presentation and accounting policies of the Successor.

Celanese AG is incorporated as a stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft, AG*) organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany. As used in this prospectus, the term "Celanese" refers to Celanese AG and Celanese Americas Corporation, their consolidated subsidiaries, their non-consolidated subsidiaries, joint ventures and other investments, except that with respect to shareholder and similar matters where the context indicates, "Celanese" refers to Celanese AG. For accounting purposes, "Celanese" or "Predecessor" refers to Celanese AG and its majority owned subsidiaries over which Celanese AG exercises control, as well as special purpose entities which are variable interest entities where Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary. See note 3 to the consolidated financial statements of Celanese as of December 31, 2003 and 2002 and for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 contained in this prospectus (the "Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements").

The Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements included in this prospectus were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") for all periods presented. The Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements reflect, for the periods indicated, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the businesses transferred to Celanese from Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft, also referred to as Hoechst in this prospectus, in a demerger that became effective on October 22, 1999, adjusted for acquisitions and divestitures. The Celanese

Consolidated Financial Statements and other financial information included in this prospectus, unless otherwise specified, have been presented to separately show the effects of discontinued operations.

Celanese AG is a foreign private issuer and previously filed its consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2003 and 2002 and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003 on Form 20-F. In accordance with German law, the reporting currency of the Celanese AG consolidated financial statements is the euro. As a result of the Purchaser's acquisition of voting control of Celanese, the financial statements of Celanese contained in this prospectus are reported in U.S. dollars to be consistent with our reporting requirements. For Celanese AG's reporting requirements, the euro continues to be the reporting currency.

In the preparation of other information included in this prospectus, euro amounts have been translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable historical rate in effect on the date of the relevant event/period. For purposes of pro forma and prospective information, euro amounts have been translated into U.S. dollars using the rate in effect on June 30, 2004. Our inclusion of this information is not meant to suggest that the euro amounts actually represent such dollar amounts or that such amounts could have been converted into U.S. dollars at any particular rate, if at all.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA AND FORECASTS

This prospectus includes industry data and forecasts that the Issuer has prepared based, in part, upon industry data and forecasts obtained from industry publications and surveys and internal company surveys. Third-party industry publications and surveys and forecasts generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but there can be no assurance as to the accuracy or completeness of included information. In this prospectus, the terms "SRI Handbook," "CMAI Methanol Analysis," "Nexant Chem Study 2003," "Nexant Chem Study 2002" and "Tecnon Orbichem Survey" refer to the SRI *International Chemical Economics Handbook , CMAI 2002-2003 World Methanol Analysis,* Nexant Chem Systems *September 2003 PERP Acetic Acid Study* , Nexant Chem Systems *February 2002 Vinyl Acetate Study* and Tecnon Orbichem *Acetic Acid and Vinyl Acetate World Survey* September 2003 report, respectively. The statements regarding Celanese's market position in this prospectus are based on information derived from the SRI Handbook, CMAI Methanol Analysis, Tecnon Orbichem Survey, Nexant Chem Study 2002 and Nexant Chem Study 2003.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information in this prospectus, but it may not contain all of the information that you should consider before deciding to invest in our common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the "Risk Factors" section and the financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

See "Market and Industry Data and Forecasts" on page iii for the sources of our leadership statements below.

CELANESE CORPORATION

We are an integrated global producer of value-added industrial chemicals and have #1 or #2 market positions worldwide in products comprising the majority of our sales. We are also the world's largest producer of acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer (VAM), and polyacetals (POM) and a leading global producer of high-performance engineered polymers used in consumer and industrial products and designed to meet highly technical customer requirements. Our operations are located in North America, Europe and Asia, including substantial joint ventures in China. We believe we are one of the lowest-cost producers of key building block chemicals in the acetyls chain, such as acetic acid and VAM, due to our economies of scale, operating efficiencies and proprietary production technologies.

Our pro forma net sales were approximately $4.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2003 and approximately $2.47 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2004. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

We have a large and diverse global customer base consisting principally of major companies in a broad array of industries. In 2003, 39% of our net sales were to customers located in North America, 40% to customers in Europe and 21% to customers in Asia, Australia and the rest of the world.

Segment Overview

We operate through four business segments: Chemical Products, Technical Polymers Ticona, Acetate Products and Performance Products. The table below illustrates each segment's net sales to external customers for the year ended December 31, 2003, as well as each segment's major products and end use markets.

	Chemical Products	Technical Polymers Ticona	Acetate Products(2)	Performance Products
2003 Net Sales(1)	$2,968 million	$762 million	$655 million	$169 million
Major Products	• Acetic acid • Vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) • Polyvinyl alcohol (PVOH) • Emulsions • Acetic anhydride • Acetate esters • Carboxylic acids • Methanol	• Polyacetal (POM) • UHMW-PE (GUR) • Liquid crystal polymers (Vectra) • Polyphenylene sulfide Fortron)	• Acetate tow • Sunett sweetener	• Acetate filament • Sorbates
Major End-Use Markets	• Paints • Coatings • Adhesives • Lubricants • Detergents	• Fuel system • components • Conveyor belts • Electronics • Seat belt mechanisms	• Filter products • Textiles	• Beverages • Confections • Baked goods • Dairy products

(1) 2003 net sales of $4,603 million also include $49 million in net sales from Other Activities.

(2) In October 2004, we announced our plans to discontinue filament production by mid 2005 and to consolidate our flake and tow production at three sites instead of the current five.

Chemical Products

Our Chemical Products segment produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, acetate esters, vinyl acetate monomer, polyvinyl alcohol, and emulsions. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid, the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer and the largest North American producer of methanol, the major raw material used for the production of acetic acid. We are also the largest polyvinyl alcohol producer in North America.

Technical Polymers Ticona

Our Technical Polymers Ticona segment develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers for use in automotive and electronics products and in other consumer and industrial applications, often replacing metal or glass. Together with our 45%-owned joint venture Polyplastics Co.Ltd ("Polyplastics"), our 50%-owned joint venture Korea Engineering Plastics Company Ltd., and Fortron Industries, our 50-50 joint venture with Kureha Chemicals Industry of Japan, we are a leading participant in the global technical polymers business.

Acetate Products

Our Acetate Products segment primarily produces and supplies acetate tow, which is used in the production of filter products and acetate filament, which is used in the apparel and home furnishing industries. We are one of the world's leading producers of acetate tow and acetate filament, including production by our joint ventures in China. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate flake and tow manufacturing by early 2007 and to exit the acetate filament business by mid-2005. This restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce over-capacities in certain manufacturing areas, and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value.

Performance Products

The Performance Products segment operates under the trade name of Nutrinova and produces and sells a high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients, such as sorbates, for the food, beverage and pharmaceuticals industries.

Competitive Strengths

We have benefited from a number of competitive strengths, including the following:

- *Leading Market Positions* . We have #1 or #2 market positions globally in products that make up a majority of our sales according to SRI Handbook and Tecnon Orbichem Survey. Our leadership positions are based on our large share of global production capacity, operating efficiencies, proprietary technology and competitive cost structures in our major products.

- *Proprietary Production Technology and Operating Expertise.* Our production of acetyl products employs industry leading proprietary and licensed technologies, including our proprietary AO Plus acid-optimization technology for the production of acetic acid and VAntage vinyl acetate monomer technology.

- *Low Cost Producer* . Our competitive cost structures are based on economies of scale, vertical integration, technical know-how and the use of advanced technologies.

- *Global Reach* . We operate 24 production facilities (excluding our joint ventures) throughout the world, with major operations in North America, Europe and Asia. Joint ventures owned by us and our partners operate nine additional facilities. Our infrastructure of manufacturing plants, terminals, and sales offices provides us with a competitive advantage in anticipating and meeting the needs of our global and local customers in well-established and growing markets, while our geographic diversity reduces the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region.

- *International Strategic Investments* . Our strategic investments, including our joint ventures, have enabled us to gain access, minimize costs and accelerate growth in new markets, while also generating significant cash flow and earnings.

- *Diversified Products and End-Use Markets* . We offer our customers a broad range of products in a wide variety of end-use markets. This product diversity and exposure help us reduce the potential impact of volatility in any individual market segment.

Business Strategies

We are focused on increasing operating cash flows, profitability, return on investment and shareholder value, which we believe can be achieved through the following business strategies:

- *Maintain Cost Advantage and Productivity Leadership* . We continually seek to reduce our production and raw material costs. Our advanced process control projects generate significant savings in energy and raw materials while increasing yields in production units. We intend to continue using best practices to reduce costs and increase equipment reliability in maintenance and project engineering.

- *Focused Business Investment* . We intend to continue investing strategically in growth areas, including new production capacity, to extend our global market leadership position. We expect to continue to benefit from our investments and capacity expansion that enable us to meet increases in global demand.

- *Maximize Cash Flow and Reduce Debt* . Despite a difficult operating environment over the past several years, we have generated a significant amount of operating cash flow. We believe there are significant opportunities to further increase our cash flow through increasing productivity, receiving cash dividends from our joint ventures and pursuing additional cost reduction efforts. We believe in a focused capital expenditure plan that is dedicated to attractive investment projects. We intend to use our free cash flow to reduce indebtedness and selectively expand our businesses.

- *Deliver Value-Added Solutions* . We continually develop new products and industry leading production technologies that solve our customers' problems. We believe that our customers value our expertise, and we will continue to work with them to enhance the quality of their products.

- *Enhance Value of Portfolio* . We will continue to further optimize our business portfolio through divestitures, acquisitions and strategic investments that enable us to focus on businesses in which we can achieve market, cost and technology leadership over the long term. In addition, we intend to continue to expand our product mix into higher value-added products.

THE TRANSACTIONS

As used in this prospectus, the term "Transactions" means, collectively, the Tender Offer, the Original Financing, the Refinancing and the Senior Discount Notes Offering described under "The Transactions" elsewhere in this prospectus.

Pursuant to the Tender Offer, in April 2004 the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired, at a price of €32.50 per share, a total of 41,588,227 Celanese Shares, representing approximately 84.3% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004. Pursuant to a mandatory offer commenced in September 2004 and continuing as of the date of this prospectus, the Purchaser acquired additional Celanese Shares. As a result of these acquisitions, partially offset by the issuance of additional shares of Celanese AG as a result of the exercise of options issued under the Celanese AG stock option plan, as of the date of this prospectus, we own approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares.

RECENT RESTRUCTURING

We recently completed an internal restructuring of certain of our operations. See "The Recent Restructuring."

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase the efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, we plan to discontinue acetate filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of five. The restructuring is expected to result in significant severance costs, asset retirement obligations and impairment charges. Sales of acetate filament were $118 million in 2003.

On October 27, 2004 we agreed to acquire Acetex Corporation, a Canadian corporation, for approximately $261 million and the assumption by us of debt owed by Acetex, valued at approximately $231 million. Acetex has two primary businesses: the Acetyls Business and the Specialty Polymers and Films Business. The Acetyls business produces acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer. The Specialty Polymers and Films Business produces specialty polymers (used in the manufacture of a variety of plastics products, including packaging and laminating products, auto parts, adhesives and medical products) as well as products for the agricultural, horticultural and construction industries. Acetex will be operated as part of our chemicals business. Closing of the acquisition is conditioned upon Acetex shareholder approval, regulatory approvals and other customary conditions. In connection with the funding of this acquisition we expect to amend the senior credit facilities and to borrow approximately $500 million under the amended senior credit facilities.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1601 West LBJ Freeway, Dallas, TX 75234-6034 and our main telephone number is +1-972-443-4000.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered	shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares (including shares that will be dividended to the Original Stockholders assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option)
Over-allotment option	shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $ million. We intend to use (1) approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering to pay a dividend to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (collectively, the "Original Stockholders"), our stockholders existing prior to this offering, that will be declared prior to the consummation of the offering, and (2) approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering to repay a portion of the senior discount notes of our subsidiaries. See "Use of Proceeds."
Dividend Policy	Immediately prior to the consummation of the offering, we intend to declare a dividend of $ million, which will be paid to the Original Stockholders, out of the net proceeds of this offering. Other than this dividend to the Original Stockholders and any dividend with the proceeds from the underwriters' over-allotment option, we do not intend to pay any cash dividends on our common stock going forward, and instead intend to retain earnings, if any, for future operations and expansion. See "Dividend Policy."
Proposed New York Stock Exchange symbol	

Unless we specifically state otherwise, all information in this prospectus:

- assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option;
- gives effect to the for one stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of the offering;
- excludes shares of common stock reserved for issuance in connection with our equity incentive plans; and
- does not reflect our pending acquisition of Acetex or the indebtedness we expect to incur in connection with that acquisition.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves substantial risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this prospectus prior to investing in our common stock. In particular, we urge you to consider carefully the factors set forth under the heading "Risk Factors."

SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA

The balance sheet data shown below for 2002 and 2003, and the statements of operations and cash flow data for 2001, 2002 and 2003, all of which are set forth below, are derived from the audited Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and the notes thereto. The balance sheet data for 2001 are unaudited and have been derived from, and translated into U.S. dollars based on, Celanese's historical euro audited financial statements.

The summary historical financial data for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31, 2004 have been derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Celanese, which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the audited consolidated financial statements of Celanese as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003. The summary historical financial data as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2004 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements. In the opinion of management, such unaudited financial data reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the results for those periods. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period. The unaudited consolidated financial information as of June 30, 2004 and for each of the three months ended March 31, 2004 and June 30, 2004 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 is included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The following summary unaudited pro forma financial data have been prepared to give pro forma effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring, this offering and the use of proceeds, as if they had occurred on January 1, 2003, in the case of our unaudited pro forma statements of operations data, and on June 30, 2004, in the case of our unaudited pro forma balance sheet data. The pro forma financial data are for informational purposes only and should not be considered indicative of actual results that would have been achieved had the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring, this offering and the use of proceeds actually been consummated on the dates indicated and do not purport to indicate balance sheet data or results of operations as of any future date or for any future period. You should read the following data in conjunction with "The Transactions," "The Recent Restructuring," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

As of June 30, 2004, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, owned approximately 84.3% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. The Issuer is a recently-formed company which, apart from the financing of the Transactions, does not have any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of Celanese's business. Accordingly, financial and other information of Celanese is presented in this prospectus. This prospectus presents the financial information relating to Celanese under the caption "Predecessor" and the information relating to us under the caption "Successor." See "The Transactions."

	Predecessor					Successor		
	Celanese			Unaudited		Unaudited	Pro Forma(1)	
	Year Ended December 31,							
	2001	2002	2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions, except shares and per share data)							
Statement of Operations Data:								
Net sales	$ 3,970	$ 3,836	$ 4,603	$ 2,305	$ 1,243	$ 1,229	$ 4,603	$ 2,472
Cost of sales	(3,409)	(3,171)	(3,883)	(1,915)	(1,002)	(1,058)	(3,858)	(1,999)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(489)	(446)	(510)	(238)	(137)	(125)	(492)	(253)
Research and development expenses	(74)	(65)	(89)	(43)	(23)	(22)	(88)	(44)
Special charges(2):								
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	28	—	107	102	—	3	107	3
Sorbates antitrust matters	—	—	(95)	(11)	—	—	(95)	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(444)	5	(17)	(1)	(28)	(2)	(17)	(11)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	1	3	(4)	(2)	—	—	(4)	—
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	—	11	6	—	(1)	—	6	(1)
Operating profit (loss)	(417)	173	118	197	52	25	162	167
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	12	21	35	19	12	18	35	30
Interest expense	(72)	(55)	(49)	(24)	(6)	(130)	(247)	(130)
Interest and other income (expense), net(3)	58	45	99	68	22	(17)	99	5
Income tax benefit (provision)	106	(61)	(60)	(86)	(25)	(10)	(12)	(79)

Minority interests	—	—	—	—	—	(10)	(6)	(26)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	(313)	123	143	174	55	(124)	$ 31	$ (33)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income tax	(52)	27	6	(8)	23	(1)		
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of income tax	—	18	(1)	(1)	—	—		
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)		
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic:								
Continuing operations						$	$	$
Discontinued operations								
Net earnings (loss)						$	$	$
Weighted average shares—basic								
Earnings (loss) per common share—diluted:								
Continuing operations						$	$	$
Discontinued operations								
Net earnings (loss)						$	$	$
Weighted average shares—diluted								
Other Financial Data:								
EBITDA (unaudited)(4)	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 399	$ 153	$ 80	$ 540	$ 307
Unusual items included in EBITDA (unaudited)(5)	440	16	113	(97)	37	45	113	63
Other non-cash charges (income) included in EBITDA (unaudited)(6)	21	97	24	16	13	47	—	19
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	144	72	71	294	143
Capital expenditures	191	203	211	83	44	50	211	94
Cash distributions from cost and equity method investments (unaudited)	69	139	83	37	30	13	83	43
Dividends paid per share(7)	$ 0.35	—	$ 0.48	—	—	—	—	—
Statement of Cash Flows Data:								
Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operations:								
Operating activities	$ 462	$ 363	$ 401	$ 73	$ (107)	$ (107)		
Investing activities	(105)	(139)	(275)	(102)	96	(1,649)		
Financing activities	(337)	(150)	(108)	(46)	(43)	2,498		

Balance Sheet Data (at the end of the period) (2001 unaudited):						
Trade working capital(8)	$ 499	$ 599	$ 641	$ 715	$ 738	$ 738
Total assets	6,232	6,417	6,814	6,613	6,940	6,769
Total debt	775	644	637	587	2,400	2,986
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock(9)	—	—	—	—	200	—
Shareholders' equity	1,954	2,096	2,582	2,622	494	264

(1) We owned approximately 84.3% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004 and the pro forma information presented above assumes that we do not acquire any additional Celanese Shares. Assuming the Purchaser were to pay the fair cash compensation offer price required by the domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (the "Domination Agreement") of €41.92, plus interest, per share for all remaining Celanese Shares, earnings from continuing operations and EBITDA would each be higher by the amount of minority interest expense.

(2) Special charges include impairment charges, provisions for restructuring, which include costs associated with employee termination benefits and plant and office closures, certain insurance recoveries and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Interest and other income (expense), net, includes interest income, dividends from cost basis investments and other non-operating income (expense).

(4) EBITDA, a performance measure used by management, is defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations, plus interest expense net of interest income, income taxes and depreciation and amortization, as shown in the table below. EBITDA is useful to investors because it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of companies in our industry. See "Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Measures." EBITDA is not a recognized term under GAAP and does not purport to be an alternative to net earnings as a measure of operating performance or to cash flows from operating activities as a measure of liquidity. Because not all companies use identical calculations, this presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies.

Additionally, EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of free cash flow for management's discretionary use, as it does not consider certain cash requirements such as interest payments, tax payments and debt service requirements. The amounts shown for EBITDA as presented in this prospectus differ from the amounts calculated under the definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments. The definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments is further adjusted for certain cash and non-cash charges and is used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities such as incurring additional debt and making certain payments. See "Management's Discussion of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity—Covenants."

EBITDA is calculated and reconciled to net earnings (loss) as follows (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor		
	Celanese						Pro Forma	
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003					
	(in millions)							
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)	$ 31	$ (33)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations	52	(27)	(6)	8	(23)	1	—	—
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	(18)	1	1	—	—	—	—
Interest expense	72	55	49	24	6	130	247	130
Interest income	(21)	(18)	(44)	(29)	(5)	(7)	(44)	(12)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(106)	61	60	86	25	10	12	79
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	144	72	71	294	143
EBITDA	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 399	$ 153	$ 80	$ 540	$ 307

(5) EBITDA, as defined above, was (increased) reduced by the following unusual items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor		
	Celanese						Pro Forma	
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003					
	(in millions)							
Stock appreciation rights (income) expense (a)	$ 10	$ 3	$ 59	$ 4	$ —	$ 1	$ 59	$ 1
Special charges (b)	416	(5)	5	(90)	28	(1)	5	8
Other restructuring charges (c)	—	—	26	—	10	5	26	15
Other (income) expense (d)	9	12	5	(19)	(3)	31	5	28
Other unusual items (e)	5	6	18	8	2	9	18	11
	$ 440	$ 16	$ 113	$ (97)	$ 37	$ 45	$ 113	$ 63

(a) Represents the expense associated with stock appreciation rights that will not be incurred subsequent to the Transactions as it is expected that the plan will be replaced with other management equity arrangements that will not result in a cash cost to Celanese.

(b) Represents provisions for restructuring, asset impairment, transaction costs and other unusual expenses and income incurred outside the ordinary course of business. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(c) Represents the portion of restructuring charges (consisting of employee termination benefits) that were not included in special charges.

(d) Represents other non-operating (income) expense (other than dividends). See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(e) Represents primarily the expense associated with executive contract terminations, transaction costs not included in special charges, and rent expense paid to a variable interest entity that has been consolidated since the first quarter of 2004.

The unusual items listed above exclude adjustments to reserves, principally environmental reserves and loss reserves at the captive insurance entities, made in the ordinary course of business resulting from changes in estimates based on favorable trends in environmental remediation and actuarial revaluations. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(6) EBITDA, as defined above, was also (increased) reduced by the following other non-cash items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor		
	Celanese						Pro Forma	
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003					
	(in millions)							
Amortization included in pension and OPEB expense (a)	$ 10	$ 15	$ 28	$ 13	$ 8	$ 1	$ 4	$ 2
Adjustment to equity earnings (b)	11	79	(12)	(2)	4	(12)	(12)	(8)
Other non-cash charges (income) (c)	—	3	8	5	1	—	2	—
Purchase accounting for inventories (d)	—	—	—	—	—	49	—	—
Minority interests (e)	—	—	—	—	—	9	6	25
	$ 21	$ 97	$ 24	$ 16	$ 13	$ 47	$ —	$ 19

(a) Represents the portion of pension and other postretirement ("OPEB") expense resulting from amortization of unrecognized actuarial losses, prior service costs and transition obligations. In addition, the Issuer expects Celanese's future pension expense to be reduced as a result of the pre-funding of $463 million of pension contributions in connection with the Transactions. Assuming an annual long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.93%, Celanese's annual pension expense would decrease by an additional $37 million. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

(b) Represents the adjustment to reflect earnings of investments accounted for under the equity method on a cash basis.

(c) Relates primarily to non-cash expense associated with stock option plans.

(d) Represents the one-time charge to cost of sales resulting from purchase accounting for inventories.

(e) Represents minority interest expense relating to the 15.7% of the Celanese Shares outstanding at June 30, 2004 that we did not own, net of actual dividends paid during the period. See note (7).

(7) In the three months ended June 30, 2004, Celanese AG declared and paid a dividend of €0.12 ($0.14) per share for the year ended December 31, 2003. See "The Transactions" for information on future dividends that may be required under German law to be paid to Celanese AG's minority shareholders.

(8) Trade working capital is defined as trade accounts receivable from third parties and affiliates net of allowance for doubtful accounts, plus inventories, less trade accounts payable to third parties and affiliates. For the calculation of trade working capital, see note (8) to "Selected Historical Financial Data."

(9) Our mandatorily redeemable preferred stock was repaid with the proceeds of the offering of the senior subordinated notes that occurred on July 1, 2004.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our common stock involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the other information in this prospectus, before deciding to purchase any common stock.

Risks Related to the Acquisition of Celanese

If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Issuer's managerial control over Celanese AG is limited.

As of the date of this prospectus, we own 100% of the outstanding shares of Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") and approximately 84% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG. Our access to cash flows of, and our control of, Celanese AG is subject to the continuing effectiveness of the Domination Agreement. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

The Domination Agreement is subject to legal challenges instituted by dissenting shareholders. Minority shareholders have filed nine actions against Celanese AG in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*), seeking, among other things, to set aside the shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based, among other things, on the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders, to declare the Domination Agreement and the change in the fiscal year void and to prohibit Celanese AG from performing its obligations under the Domination Agreement. Pursuant to German law, the time period for the filing of such challenges has expired. Further, two additional minority shareholders have joined the proceedings via third party intervention in support of the plaintiffs. The Purchaser has joined the proceedings via third party intervention in support of Celanese AG. In addition, a German court could revoke the registration of the Domination Agreement in the commercial register. On August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Purchaser's ability, and thus our ability to control the board of management decisions of Celanese AG, will be significantly limited by German law. As a result, we may not be able to ensure that our strategy for the operation of our business can be fully implemented. In addition, our access to the operating cash flow of Celanese AG in order to fund payment requirements on our indebtedness will be limited, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of our common stock.

If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, certain actions taken under the Domination Agreement might have to be reversed.

If legal challenges of the Domination Agreement by dissenting shareholders of Celanese AG are successful, some or all actions taken under the Domination Agreement, including the Recent Restructuring, may be required to be reversed and the Purchaser may be required to compensate Celanese AG for damages caused by such actions. Any such event could have a material adverse effect on our ability to make payments on our indebtedness and on the value of our common stock.

Minority shareholders may interfere with Celanese AG's future actions, which may prevent us from causing Celanese AG to take actions which may have beneficial effects for our shareholders.

The Purchaser currently owns approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares. Shareholders unrelated to us hold the remainder of the outstanding Celanese Shares. German law provides certain rights to minority shareholders, which could have the effect of delaying, or interfering with, corporate actions

(including those requiring shareholder approval), such as the potential application for revocation of admission of the Celanese Shares to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the squeeze-out and the potential conversion of Celanese AG from its current legal form of a stock corporation into a limited partnership (*Kommanditgesellschaft, KG*) or a limited liability company (*Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, GmbH*) in accordance with the provisions of the German Transformation Act (*Umwandlungsgesetz, UmwG*). Minority shareholders may be able to delay or prevent the implementation of Celanese AG's corporate actions irrespective of the size of their shareholding. Any challenge by minority shareholders to the validity of a corporate action may be subject to judicial resolution that may substantially delay or hinder the implementation of such action. Such delays of, or interferences with, corporate actions as well as related litigation may limit our access to Celanese AG's cash flows and make it difficult or impossible for us to take or implement corporate actions which may be desirable in view of our operating or financial requirements, including actions which may have beneficial effects for our common stockholders.

Celanese AG's board of management may refuse to comply with instructions given by the Purchaser pursuant to the Domination Agreement, which may prevent us from causing Celanese AG to take actions which may have beneficial effects for our shareholders.

Under the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser is entitled to give instructions directly to the board of management of Celanese AG, including, but not limited to, instructions that are disadvantageous to Celanese AG, as long as such disadvantageous instructions benefit the Purchaser or the companies affiliated with either the Purchaser or Celanese AG. Celanese AG's board of management is required to comply with any such instruction, unless, at the time when such instruction is given, (i) it is, in the opinion of the board of management of Celanese AG, obviously not in the interests of the Purchaser or the companies affiliated with either the Purchaser or Celanese AG, (ii) in the event of a disadvantageous instruction, the negative consequences to Celanese AG are disproportionate to the benefits to the Purchaser or the companies affiliated with either the Purchaser or Celanese AG, (iii) compliance with the instruction would violate legal or statutory restrictions, (iv) compliance with the instruction would endanger the existence of Celanese AG or (v) it is doubtful whether the Purchaser will be able to fully compensate Celanese AG, as required by the Domination Agreement, for its annual loss (*Jahresfehlbetrag*) incurred during the fiscal year in which such instruction is given. The board of management of Celanese AG remains ultimately responsible for making the executive decisions for Celanese AG and the Purchaser, despite the Domination Agreement, is not entitled to act on behalf of, and has no power to legally bind, Celanese AG. The Celanese AG board of management may delay the implementation of, or refuse to implement, any of the Purchaser's instructions despite its general obligation to follow such instructions (with the exceptions mentioned above). Such delays of, or interferences with, compliance with the Purchaser's instructions by the board of management of Celanese AG may make it difficult or impossible for the Purchaser to implement corporate actions which may be desirable in view of our operating or financial requirements, including actions which may have beneficial effects for our common stockholders.

The Purchaser will be required to ensure that Celanese AG pays a guaranteed fixed annual payment to the minority shareholders of Celanese AG, which may reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to us.

As long as the Purchaser does not own 100% of the outstanding Celanese Shares, the Domination Agreement requires, among other things, the Purchaser to ensure that Celanese AG makes a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) to minority shareholders of €3.27 per Celanese share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of the entering into of the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. As of October 29, 2004, there were 7,951,482 Celanese Shares held by minority shareholders. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89. The amount of this

guaranteed fixed annual payment was calculated in accordance with applicable German law. The amount of the payment is currently under review in special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings." Such guaranteed fixed annual payments will be required regardless of whether the actual distributable profits per share of Celanese AG are higher, equal to, or lower than the amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment per share. The guaranteed fixed annual payment will be payable for so long as there are minority shareholders of Celanese AG and the Domination Agreement remains in place. No dividends for the period after effectiveness of the Domination Agreement, other than the guaranteed fixed annual payment effectively paid by the Purchaser, are expected to be paid by Celanese AG. These requirements may reduce the funds the Purchaser can make available to the Issuer and its subsidiaries and, accordingly, diminish our ability to make payments, on our respective indebtedness. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

The amounts of the fair cash compensation and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment offered under the Domination Agreement may be increased, which may further reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to us.

As of the date of this prospectus, several minority shareholders of Celanese AG have initiated special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*) seeking the court's review of the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) offered under the Domination Agreement. So far, pleadings by several minority shareholders have been served on the Purchaser. As a result of these proceedings, the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) could be increased by the court. Any such increase may be substantial. All minority shareholders including those who have already received the fair cash compensation would be entitled to claim the respective higher amounts. This may reduce the funds the Purchaser can make available to the Issuer and its subsidiaries and, accordingly, diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness. See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

The Purchaser may be required to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses, which may reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to the Issuer.

Under the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser is required, among other things, to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred, determined in accordance with German accounting requirements, by Celanese AG at the end of the fiscal year in which the loss was incurred. This obligation to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses will apply during the entire term of the Domination Agreement. If Celanese AG incurs losses during any period of the operative term of the Domination Agreement and if such losses lead to an annual loss of Celanese AG at the end of any given fiscal year during the term of the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser will be obligated to make a corresponding cash payment to Celanese AG to the extent that the respective annual loss is not fully compensated for by the dissolution of profit reserves (*Gewinnrücklagen*) accrued at the level of Celanese AG during the term of the Domination Agreement. The Purchaser may be able to reduce or avoid cash payments to Celanese AG by off-setting against such loss compensation claims by Celanese AG any valuable counterclaims against Celanese AG that the Purchaser may have. If the Purchaser was obligated to make cash payments to Celanese AG to cover an annual loss, we may not have sufficient funds to make payments on our indebtedness when due and, unless the Purchaser is able to obtain funds from a source other than annual profits of Celanese AG, the Purchaser may not be able to satisfy its obligation to fund such shortfall. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

Two of our subsidiaries have agreed to guarantee the Purchaser's obligation under the Domination Agreement, which may diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness.

Our subsidiaries, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and BCP Crystal, have each agreed to provide the Purchaser with financing to strengthen the Purchaser's ability to fulfill its obligations under,

or in connection with, the Domination Agreement and to ensure that the Purchaser will perform all of its obligations under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement when such obligations become due, including, without limitation, the obligations to make a guaranteed fixed annual payment to the outstanding minority shareholders, to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders in return for payment of fair cash consideration and to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred by Celanese AG during the term of the Domination Agreement. If BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and/or BCP Crystal are obligated to make payments under such guarantees or other security to the Purchaser and/or the minority shareholders, we may not have sufficient funds for payments on our indebtedness when due.

Even if the minority shareholders' challenges to the Domination Agreement are unsuccessful and the Domination Agreement continues to be operative, we may not be able to receive distributions from Celanese AG sufficient to pay our obligations.

Even if the minority shareholders' challenges to the Domination Agreement are unsuccessful and the Domination Agreement continues to be operative, we are limited in the amount of distributions we may receive in any year from Celanese AG. Under German law, the amount of distributions to the Purchaser will be determined based on the amount of unappropriated earnings generated during the term of the Domination Agreement as shown in the unconsolidated annual financial statements of Celanese AG, prepared in accordance with German accounting principles and as adopted and approved by resolutions of the Celanese AG board of management and supervisory board, which financial statements may be different from Celanese's consolidated financial statements under U.S. GAAP. Our share of these earnings, if any, may not be in amounts and at times sufficient to allow us to pay our indebtedness as it becomes due, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of the common stock.

Certain of our subsidiaries must rely on payments from their own subsidiaries to fund payments on their indebtedness. Such funds may not be available in certain circumstances.

Our subsidiaries, BCP Crystal and Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC"), are holding companies and all of their operations are conducted through their subsidiaries. Therefore, they depend on the cash flow of their subsidiaries, including Celanese, to meet their obligations, including obligations of approximately $2.6 billion (after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and this offering, including the application of the estimated net proceeds therefrom) of our indebtedness. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, such subsidiaries may be unable to meet their obligations under such indebtedness. Although the Domination Agreement became operative on October 1, 2004, it is subject to legal challenges instituted by dissenting shareholders. In August 2004, minority shareholders filed nine actions against Celanese AG in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*) seeking, among other things, to set aside the shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based, among other things, on the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders, to declare the Domination Agreement and the change in the fiscal year void and to prohibit Celanese AG from performing its obligations under the Domination Agreement. Pursuant to German law, the time period for the filing of such challenges has expired. Further, two additional minority shareholders have joined the proceedings via third party intervention in support of the plaintiffs. The Purchaser has joined the proceedings via third party intervention to support Celanese AG. In addition, a German court could revoke the registration of the Domination Agreement in the commercial register. On August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*).

The ability of the subsidiaries of BCP Crystal and Crystal LLC to make distributions to BCP Crystal and Crystal LLC by way of dividends, interest, return on investments, or other payments (including loans) or distributions is subject to various restrictions, including restrictions imposed by the senior credit facilities and indentures governing their indebtedness, and future debt may also limit or prohibit such payments. In addition, the ability of the subsidiaries to make such payments may be limited by relevant provisions of German and other applicable laws.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our high level of indebtedness could diminish our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or the chemicals industry and prevent us from meeting obligations under our indebtedness.

We are highly leveraged. On a pro forma basis as of June 30, 2004 after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and this offering, including the application of the estimated net proceeds therefrom, our total debt would have been $2,986 million. See "Capitalization" for additional information.

Our substantial debt could have important consequences for you, including:

- making it more difficult for us to make payments on our debt;
- increasing vulnerability to general economic and industry conditions;
- requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on indebtedness, therefore reducing our ability to use Celanese's cash flow to fund operations, capital expenditures and future business opportunities;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates as certain of our borrowings, including the floating rate term loan and borrowings under the senior credit facilities, are at variable rates of interest;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, product development, debt service requirements, acquisitions and general corporate or other purposes; and
- limiting our ability to adjust to changing market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who have less debt.

Despite our current high leverage, we and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantially more debt. This could further exacerbate the risks of our high leverage.

We may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. The terms of our existing debt do not fully prohibit us from doing so. The revolving credit facilities provide commitments of up to $608 million. As of October 28, 2004, there were no outstanding borrowings under the revolving credit facilities and availability of $414 million (taking into account letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facilities). In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, we may request an increase to the existing term loan facility in an amount not to exceed $175 million in the aggregate, subject to receipt of commitments by existing term loan lenders or other financial institutions reasonably acceptable to the administrative agent. If new debt is added to our current debt levels, the related risks that we now face could intensify.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service our indebtedness, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy obligations under our indebtedness, which may not be successful.

Our ability to satisfy our cash needs depends on cash on hand, receipt of additional capital, including possible additional borrowings, and receipt of cash from our subsidiaries by way of

distributions, advances or cash payments. On a pro forma basis at June 30, 2004, giving pro forma effect to this offering and the use of proceeds as described under "Use of Proceeds," we had $2,982 million of total indebtedness. Debt service requirements consist of principal repayments aggregating $202 million in the next five years and $2,907 million thereafter (including $127 million of accreted value on the senior discount notes) and annual cash interest payments in excess of $200 million in each of the next five years. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Contractual Obligations."

Our ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance our debt obligations depends on the financial condition and operating performance of our subsidiaries, which is subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets (including the Celanese Shares), seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In the absence of such operating results and resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet our debt service and other obligations. The senior credit facilities and the indentures governing our indebtedness restrict our ability to dispose of assets and use the proceeds from the disposition. We may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain the proceeds which we could realize from them and these proceeds may not be adequate to meet any debt service obligations then due.

Restrictive covenants in our debt instruments may limit our ability to engage in certain transactions and may diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness.

The senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the indentures governing our indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our ability to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants limit the ability of Crystal LLC, BCP Crystal and their restricted subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock, pay dividends on or make other distributions on or repurchase their capital stock or make other restricted payments, make investments, and sell certain assets.

In addition, the senior credit facilities contain covenants that require Celanese Holdings LLC ("Celanese Holdings") to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy other financial condition tests. Celanese Holdings' ability to meet those financial ratios and tests can be affected by events beyond its control, and it may not be able to meet those tests at all. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the senior credit facilities. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under the senior credit facilities, the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding under the senior credit facilities to be immediately due and payable and terminate all commitments to extend further credit. If Celanese Holdings were unable to repay those amounts, the lenders under the senior credit facilities could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness. Celanese Holdings has pledged a significant portion of its assets as collateral under the senior credit facilities. If the lenders under the senior credit facilities accelerate the repayment of borrowings, Celanese Holdings may not have sufficient assets to repay the senior credit facilities and its other indebtedness, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of our common stock.

The terms of the senior credit facilities prohibit BCP Crystal and its subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring their assets to us.

Our operations are conducted through our subsidiaries and our ability to pay dividends is dependent on the earnings and the distribution of funds from our subsidiaries. However, the terms of the senior credit facilities prohibit BCP Crystal and its subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring their assets to us. Accordingly, under the terms of the senior credit facilities, BCP Crystal and its subsidiaries may not make dividends to us to enable us to pay dividends on our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Business

We are an international company and are exposed to general economic, political and regulatory conditions and risks in the countries in which we have significant operations.

We operate in the global market and have customers in many countries. We have major facilities located in North America, Europe and Asia, including facilities in Germany, China, Japan, Korea and Saudi Arabia operated through joint ventures. Our principal customers are similarly global in scope, and the prices of our most significant products are typically world market prices. Consequently, our business and financial results are affected directly and indirectly by world economic, political and regulatory conditions.

Conditions such as the uncertainties associated with war, terrorist activities, epidemics, pandemics or political instability in any of the countries in which we operate could affect us by causing delays or losses in the supply or delivery of raw materials and products as well as increased security costs, insurance premiums and other expenses. These conditions could also result in or lengthen economic recession in the United States, Europe, Asia or elsewhere. Moreover, changes in laws or regulations, such as unexpected changes in regulatory requirements (including import or export licensing requirements), or changes in the reporting requirements of United States, German or European Union governmental agencies, could increase the cost of doing business in these regions. Any of these conditions may have an effect on our business and financial results as a whole and may result in volatile current and future prices for our securities, including the common stock.

Cyclicality in the industrial chemicals industry has in the past and may in the future result in reduced operating margins or in operating losses.

Consumption of the basic chemicals that we manufacture, in particular those in acetyl products, such as methanol, formaldehyde, acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, has increased significantly over the past 30 years. Despite this growth in consumption, producers have experienced alternating periods of inadequate capacity and excess capacity for these products. Periods of inadequate capacity, including some due to raw material shortages, have usually resulted in increased selling prices and operating margins. This has often been followed by periods of capacity additions, which have resulted in declining capacity utilization rates, selling prices and operating margins.

We expect that these cyclical trends in selling prices and operating margins relating to capacity shortfalls and additions will likely persist in the future, principally due to the continuing combined impact of five factors:

- Significant capacity additions, whether through plant expansion or construction, can take two to three years to come on stream and are therefore necessarily based upon estimates of future demand.
- When demand is rising, competition to build new capacity may be heightened because new capacity tends to be more profitable, with a lower marginal cost of production. This tends to amplify upswings in capacity.

- When demand is falling, the high fixed cost structure of the capital-intensive chemicals industry leads producers to compete aggressively on price in order to maximize capacity utilization.

- As competition in these products is focused on price, being a low-cost producer is critical to profitability. This favors the construction of larger plants, which maximize economies of scale, but which also lead to major increases in capacity that can outstrip current growth in demand.

- Cyclical trends in general business and economic activity produce swings in demand for chemicals.

We believe that the basic chemicals industry, particularly in the commodity chemicals manufactured by our Chemical Products segment, is currently characterized by overcapacity, and that there may be further capacity additions in the next few years.

The length and depth of product and industry business cycles of our markets, particularly in the automotive, electrical, construction and textile industries, may result in reduced operating margins or in operating losses.

Some of the markets in which our customers participate, such as the automotive, electrical, construction and textile industries, are cyclical in nature, thus posing a risk to us which is beyond our control. These markets are highly competitive, to a large extent driven by end-use markets, and may experience overcapacity, all of which may affect demand for and pricing of our products.

We are subject to risks associated with the increased volatility in raw materials prices and the availability of key raw materials.

We purchase significant amounts of natural gas, ethylene, butane, and propylene from third parties for use in our production of basic chemicals in the Chemical Products segment, principally methanol, formaldehyde, acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer, as well as oxo products. We use a portion of our output of these chemicals, in turn, as inputs in the production of further products in all our segments. We also purchase significant amounts of cellulose or wood pulp for use in our production of cellulose acetate in the Acetate Products segment. We purchase significant amounts of natural gas, electricity, coal and fuel oil to supply the energy required in our production processes.

Prices of natural gas, oil and other hydrocarbons have increased dramatically in 2004. To the extent this trend continues and we are unable to pass through these price increases to our customers, our operating profit and results of operations may be less favorable than expected.

We are exposed to any volatility in the prices of our raw materials and energy. Although we have agreements providing for the supply of natural gas, ethylene, propylene, wood pulp, electricity, coal and fuel oil, the contractual prices for these raw materials and energy vary with market conditions and may be highly volatile. Factors which have caused volatility in our raw material prices in the past and which may do so in the future include:

- Shortages of raw materials due to increasing demand, e.g., from growing uses or new uses;

- Capacity constraints, e.g., due to construction delays, strike action or involuntary shutdowns;

- The general level of business and economic activity; and

- The direct or indirect effect of governmental regulation.

We strive to improve profit margins of many of our products through price increases when warranted and accepted by the market; however, our operating margins may decrease if we cannot pass on increased raw material prices to customers, or we may not be able to capture the benefit of raw material price declines if raw material prices fall to levels below those at which we are committed to purchase under forward purchase contracts. Even in periods during which raw material prices decline,

we may suffer decreasing operating profit margins if raw material price reductions occur at a slower rate than decreases in the selling prices of our products.

A substantial portion of our products and raw materials are commodities whose prices fluctuate as market supply/demand fundamentals change. We manage our exposure through the use of derivative instruments and forward purchase contracts for commodity price hedging, entering into long-term supply agreements, and multi-year purchasing and sales agreements. Our policy, for the majority of our natural gas and butane requirements, allows entering into supply agreements and forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts, generally for up to 24 months. During the first six months of 2004, we did not enter into any forward contracts for our butane requirements and, for natural gas, had positions covering about 35% of our North American Chemical Products segment requirements primarily as a result of forward contracts entered into in 2003. In the future, we may modify our practice of purchasing a portion of our commodity requirements forward, and consider utilizing a variety of other raw material hedging instruments in addition to forward purchase contracts in accordance with changes in market conditions. As these forward contracts expire, we may be exposed to future price fluctuations if the forward purchase contracts are not replaced, or if we elect to replace them, we may have to do so at higher costs. Although we seek to offset increases in raw material prices with corresponding increases in the prices of our products, we may not be able to do so, and there may be periods when such product price increases lag behind raw material cost increases.

We have a policy of maintaining, when available, multiple sources of supply for raw materials. However, some of our individual plants may have single sources of supply for some of their raw materials, such as carbon monoxide and acetaldehyde. We may not be able to obtain sufficient raw materials due to unforeseen developments that would cause an interruption in supply. Even if we have multiple sources of supply for a raw material, these sources may not make up for the loss of a major supplier. Nor can there be any guarantee that profitability will not be affected should we be required to qualify additional sources of supply in the event of the loss of a sole or a major supplier.

Failure to develop new products and production technologies or to implement productivity and cost reduction initiatives successfully may harm our competitive position.

Our operating results, especially in our Performance Products and Technical Polymers Ticona segments, depend significantly on the development of commercially viable new products, product grades and applications, as well as production technologies. If we are unsuccessful in developing new products, applications and production processes in the future, our competitive position and operating results will be negatively affected. Likewise, we have undertaken and are continuing to undertake initiatives in all segments to improve productivity and performance and to generate cost savings. These initiatives may not be completed or beneficial or the estimated cost savings from such activities may not be realized.

Frankfurt airport expansion could require us to reduce production capacity of, limit expansion potential of, or incur relocation costs for our Kelsterbach plant which would lead to significant additional costs.

The Frankfurt airport's expansion plans include the construction of an additional runway. One of the three sites under consideration, the northwest option, would be located in close proximity to our Kelsterbach production plant. The construction of this particular runway could have a negative effect on the plant's current production capacity and future development. While the government of the state of Hesse and the owner of the Frankfurt airport promote the expansion of the northwest option, it is uncertain whether this option is in accordance with applicable laws. Although the government of the state of Hesse expects the plan approval for the airport expansion in 2007 and the start of operations in 2009-2010, neither the final outcome of this matter nor its timing can be predicted at this time.

Environmental regulations and other obligations relating to environmental matters could subject us to liability for fines, clean-ups and other damages, require us to incur significant costs to modify our operations and increase our manufacturing and delivery costs.

Costs related to our compliance with environmental laws concerning, and potential obligations with respect to, contaminated sites may have a significant negative impact on our operating results. These include obligations related to sites currently or formerly owned or operated by us, or where waste from our operations was disposed. We also have obligations related to the indemnity agreement contained in the demerger and transfer agreement between Celanese and Hoechst, also referred to as the demerger agreement, for environmental matters arising out of certain divestitures that took place prior to the demerger. Our accruals for environmental remediation obligations, $159 million as of December 31, 2003, may be insufficient if the assumptions underlying those accruals prove incorrect or if we are held responsible for currently undiscovered contamination. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates—Environment Liabilities," notes 23 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 12 to the Issuer Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our operations are subject to extensive international, national, state, local, and other supranational laws and regulations that govern environmental and health and safety matters. We incur substantial capital and other costs to comply with these requirements. If we violate them, we can be held liable for substantial fines and other sanctions, including limitations on our operations as a result of changes to or revocations of environmental permits involved. Stricter environmental, safety and health laws, regulations and enforcement policies could result in substantial costs and liabilities to us or limitations on our operations and could subject our handling, manufacture, use, reuse or disposal of substances or pollutants to more rigorous scrutiny than at present. Consequently, compliance with these laws could result in significant capital expenditures as well as other costs and liabilities and our business and operating results may be less favorable than expected. For example, various regulations in the United States, including the Miscellaneous Organic National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations, and various approaches to regulating boilers and incinerators, including the NESHAPs for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters, will impose additional requirements on our operations. Although some of these rules have been finalized, a significant portion of the NESHAPs for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters regulation that provides for a low risk alternative method of compliance for hydrogen chloride emissions has been challenged in a federal court. We cannot predict the outcome of this challenge, which could if successful significantly increase our cost to comply with this regulation. If the challenge is successful, our compliance costs could be substantial. As another example, recent European Union regulations will require a trading system for carbon dioxide emissions to be in place by January 1, 2005. This regulation will affect our power plants at the Kelsterbach, Oberhausen and Lanaken sites, as well as power plants operated by InfraServ entities. The InfraServ entities may be required to purchase carbon dioxide credits, which could result in increased operating costs, or may be required to develop additional cost-effective methods to reduce carbon dioxide emissions further, which could result in increased capital expenditures.

We are also involved in several claims, lawsuits and administrative proceedings relating to environmental matters. An adverse outcome in any of them may negatively affect our earnings and cash flows in a particular reporting period.

Changes in environmental, health and safety regulatory requirements could lead to a decrease in demand for our products.

New or revised governmental regulations relating to health, safety and the environment may also affect demand for our products.

Pursuant to the European Union regulation on Risk Assessment of Existing Chemicals, the European Chemicals Bureau of the European Commission has been conducting risk assessments on approximately 140 major chemicals. Some of the chemicals initially being evaluated include vinyl acetate monomer or VAM, which we produce. These risk assessments entail a multi-stage process to determine to what extent the European Commission should classify the chemical as a carcinogen and, if so, whether this classification and related labeling requirements should apply only to finished products that contain specified threshold concentrations of a particular chemical. In the case of VAM, a final ruling is not expected until the end of 2004. We and other VAM producers are participating in this process with detailed scientific analyses supporting the industry's position that VAM is not a probable human carcinogen and that labeling of final products should not be required. If labeling is required, then it should depend on relatively high parts per million of residual VAM in these end products. We cannot predict the outcome or effect of any final ruling.

Several recent studies have investigated possible links between formaldehyde exposure and various end points including leukemia. The International Agency for Research on Cancer or IARC recently reclassified formaldehyde from Group 2A (probable human carcinogen) to Group 1 (known human carcinogen) based on studies linking formaldehyde exposure to nasopharyngeal cancer, a rare cancer in humans. IARC also concluded that there is insufficient evidence for a causal association between leukemia and occupational exposure to formaldehyde, although it also characterized evidence for such an association as strong. The results of IARC's review will be examined by government agencies with responsibility for setting worker and environmental exposure standards and labeling requirements. We are a producer of formaldehyde and plastics derived from formaldehyde. We are participating together with other producers and users in the evaluations of these findings. We cannot predict the final effect of IARC's reclassification.

Other recent initiatives will potentially require toxicological testing and risk assessments of a wide variety of chemicals, including chemicals used or produced by us. These initiatives include the Voluntary Children's Chemical Evaluation Program and High Production Volume Chemical Initiative in the United States, as well as various European Commission programs, such as the new European Environment and Health Strategy, commonly known as SCALE, as well as the Proposal for the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals or REACH. REACH, which the European Commission proposed in October 2003, will establish a system to register and evaluate chemicals manufactured in, or imported to, the European Union. Depending on the final ruling, additional testing, documentation and risk assessments will occur for the chemical industry. This will affect European producers of chemicals as well as all chemical companies worldwide that export to member states of the European Union. The final ruling has not yet been decided.

The above-mentioned assessments in the United States and Europe may result in heightened concerns about the chemicals involved, and in additional requirements being placed on the production, handling, labeling or use of the subject chemicals. Such concerns and additional requirements could increase the cost incurred by our customers to use our chemical products and otherwise limit the use of these products, which could lead to a decrease in demand for these products.

Our production facilities handle the processing of some volatile and hazardous materials that subject it to operating risks that could have a negative effect on its operating results.

Our operations are subject to operating risks associated with chemical manufacturing, including the related storage and transportation of raw materials, products and wastes. These hazards include, among other things:

- pipeline and storage tank leaks and ruptures;
- explosions and fires; and
- discharges or releases of toxic or hazardous substances.

These operating risks can cause personal injury, property damage and environmental contamination, and may result in the shutdown of affected facilities and the imposition of civil or criminal penalties. The occurrence of any of these events may disrupt production and have a negative effect on the productivity and profitability of a particular manufacturing facility and our operating results and cash flows.

We maintain property, business interruption and casualty insurance which we believe is in accordance with customary industry practices, but we cannot predict whether this insurance will be adequate to fully cover all potential hazards incidental to our business.

Our significant non-U.S. operations expose us to global exchange rate fluctuations that could impact our profitability.

We are exposed to market risk through commercial and financial operations. Our market risk consists principally of exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange and interest rates.

As we conduct a significant portion of our operations outside the United States, fluctuations in currencies of other countries, especially the euro, may materially affect our operating results. For example, changes in currency exchange rates may affect:

- The relative prices at which we and our competitors sell products in the same market; and
- The cost of items required in our operations.

We use financial instruments to hedge our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. More than 90% of outstanding foreign currency contracts are used to hedge the foreign currency denominated intercompany net receivables. The net notional amounts under such foreign currency contracts outstanding at December 31, 2003 were $765 million. The hedging activity of foreign currency denominated intercompany net receivables resulted in a cash inflow of approximately $180 million in 2003. These positive effects may not be indicative of future effects.

A substantial portion of our net sales is denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. In our consolidated financial statements, we translate our local currency financial results into U.S. dollars based on average exchange rates prevailing during a reporting period or the exchange rate at the end of that period. During times of a strengthening U.S. dollar, at a constant level of business, our reported international sales, earnings, assets and liabilities will be reduced because the local currency will translate into fewer U.S. dollars. We estimate that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar increased net sales by approximately 3% for the six months ended June 30, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003 and increased net sales by approximately 2% in 2002. We estimate that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar decreased total assets by 1% for the six months ended June 30, 2004 and increased total assets by approximately 5% in 2003.

In addition to currency translation risks, we incur a currency transaction risk whenever one of our operating subsidiaries enters into either a purchase or a sales transaction using a different currency from the currency in which we receive revenues. Given the volatility of exchange rates, we may not be able to manage our currency transaction and/or translation risks effectively, or volatility in currency exchange rates may expose our financial condition or results of operations to a significant additional risk. Since a significant portion of our indebtedness is and will be denominated in U.S. dollars, a strengthening of the U.S. dollar could make it more difficult for us to repay our indebtedness.

Significant changes in pension fund investment performance or assumptions relating to pension costs may have a material effect on the valuation of pension obligations, the funded status of pension plans, and our pension cost.

Our funding policy for pension plans is to accumulate plan assets that, over the long run, will approximate the present value of projected benefit obligations. Our pension cost is materially affected by the discount rate used to measure pension obligations, the level of plan assets available to fund those obligations at the measurement date and the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. Significant changes in investment performance or a change in the portfolio mix of invested assets can result in corresponding increases and decreases in the valuation of plan assets, particularly equity securities, or in a change of the expected rate of return on plan assets. A change in the discount rate would result in a significant increase or decrease in the valuation of pension obligations, affecting the reported funded status of our pension plans as well as the net periodic pension cost in the following fiscal years. Similarly, changes in the expected return on plan assets can result in significant changes in the net periodic pension cost of the following fiscal years.

We have preliminarily recorded a significant amount of goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets, and we may never realize the full value of our intangible assets.

In connection with the Transactions, we have recorded a significant amount of goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets. Goodwill and other net identifiable intangible assets were approximately $856 million as of June 30, 2004, or 12% of our total assets based on preliminary purchase accounting. Goodwill and net identifiable intangible assets are recorded at fair value on the date of acquisition and, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, will be reviewed at least annually for impairment. Impairment may result from, among other things, deterioration in our performance, adverse market conditions, adverse changes in applicable laws or regulations, including changes that restrict the activities of or affect the products and services sold by our business, and a variety of other factors. The amount of any quantified impairment must be expensed immediately as a charge to results of operations. Depending on future circumstances, it is possible that we may never realize the full value of our intangible assets. Any future determination of impairment of a significant portion of goodwill or other identifiable intangible assets would have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Celanese may be required to make payments to Hoechst.

Under its 1999 demerger agreement with Hoechst, Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for environmental liabilities that Hoechst may incur with respect to Celanese's German production sites, which were transferred from Hoechst to Celanese in connection with the demerger. Celanese also has an obligation to indemnify Hoechst against liabilities for environmental damages or contamination arising under certain divestiture agreements entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger. As the indemnification obligations depend on the occurrence of unpredictable future events, the costs associated with them are not yet determinable and may materially affect operating results.

Celanese's obligation to indemnify Hoechst against liabilities for environmental contamination in connection with the divestiture agreements is subject to the following thresholds (translated into U.S. dollars using the December 31, 2003 exchange rate):

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst for the total amount of these liabilities up to €250 million (approximately $315 million);
- Hoechst will bear the full amount of those liabilities between €250 million (approximately $315 million) and €750 million (approximately $950 million); and

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst for one third of those liabilities for amounts exceeding €750 million (approximately $950 million).

Celanese has made payments through December 31, 2003 of $35 million for environmental contamination liabilities in connection with the divestiture agreements, and may be required to make additional payments in the future. As of December 31, 2003, we have reserves of approximately $53 million for this contingency, and may be required to record additional reserves in the future.

Also, Celanese has undertaken in the demerger agreement to indemnify Hoechst to the extent that Hoechst is required to discharge liabilities, including tax liabilities, in relation to assets included in the demerger, where such liabilities have not been demerged due to transfer or other restrictions. Celanese has not made any payments to Hoechst in 2004 and did not make any payments in either 2003 or 2002 in connection with this indemnity.

Under the demerger agreement, Celanese will also be responsible, directly or indirectly, for all of Hoechst's obligations to past employees of businesses that were demerged to Celanese. Under the demerger agreement, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese from liabilities (other than liabilities for environmental contamination) stemming from the agreements governing the divestiture of Hoechst's polyester businesses, which were demerged to Celanese, insofar as such liabilities relate to the European part of that business. Hoechst has also agreed to bear 80 percent of the financial obligations arising in connection with the government investigation and litigation associated with the sorbates industry for price fixing described in "Business—Legal Proceedings—Sorbates Antitrust Actions" and note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements, and Celanese has agreed to bear the remaining 20 percent.

Our variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our debt service obligations to increase significantly and affect our operating results.

Certain of our borrowings, primarily borrowings under the senior credit facilities, are at variable rates of interest and expose us to interest rate risk. If interest rates increase, which we expect to occur, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness would increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income and cash available for servicing our indebtedness would decrease. On a pro forma basis as of June 30, 2004, we had $1,047 million of variable rate debt. A 1% increase in interest rates would increase annual interest expense by approximately $10 million.

We may enter into interest rate swap agreements to reduce the exposure of interest rate risk inherent in our debt portfolio. We have, in the past, used swaps for hedging purposes only.

Because our Sponsor controls us and will continue to control us after this offering, the influence of our public shareholders over significant corporate actions will be limited, and conflicts of interest between our Sponsor and us or you could arise in the future.

After the consummation of this offering, our Sponsor (as defined in this prospectus) will beneficially own approximately % of our common stock, or approximately % of our common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their over-allotment option to purchase additional shares. As a result, our Sponsor has control over our decisions to enter into any corporate transaction and will have the ability to prevent any transaction that requires the approval of equityholders regardless of whether or not other equityholders or noteholders believe that any such transactions are in their own best interests. For example, our Sponsor could cause us to make acquisitions that increase our indebtedness or sell revenue-generating assets. Additionally, our Sponsor is in the business of making investments in companies and may from time to time acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us. Our Sponsor may also pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. So long as our Sponsor continues to own a significant amount of our equity, even if

such amount is less than 50%, it will continue to be able to significantly influence or effectively control our decisions.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of The New York Stock Exchange rules and, as a result, are exempt from certain corporate governance requirements.

Upon completion of this offering, our Sponsor will continue to control a majority of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance standards. Under the New York Stock Exchange rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by another company is a "controlled company" and need not comply with certain requirements, including (1) the requirement that a majority of the board of directors consist of independent directors, (2) the requirement that the nominating committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities, (3) the requirement that the compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities and (4) the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating/corporate governance and compensation committees. Following this offering, we intend to utilize these exemptions. As a result, we will not have a majority of independent directors nor will our nominating and compensation committees consist entirely of independent directors. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance requirements.

Our future success will depend in part on our ability to protect our intellectual property rights, and our inability to enforce these rights could reduce our ability to maintain our market position and our margins.

We attach great importance to patents, trademarks, copyrights and product designs in order to protect our investment in research and development, manufacturing and marketing. Our policy is to seek the widest possible protection for significant product and process developments in its major markets. Patents may cover products, processes, intermediate products and product uses. Protection for individual products extends for varying periods in accordance with the date of patent application filing and the legal life of patents in the various countries. The protection afforded, which may also vary from country to country, depends upon the type of patent and its scope of coverage. Our continued growth strategy may bring us to regions of the world where intellectual property protection may be limited and difficult to enforce. We are currently pursuing a number of matters relating to the infringement of our acetic acid patents. If these efforts are unsuccessful, our revenues, results of operations and cash flows in the Chemical Products segment may be adversely affected. Some of our earlier acetic acid patents will expire in 2007; other patents covering acetic acid are presently pending.

As patents expire, the products and processes described and claimed in those patents become generally available for use by the public. Our European and U.S. patents for making Sunett, an important product in our Performance Products segment, expire in 2005, which will reduce our ability to realize revenues from making Sunett due to increased competition and potential limitations and will result in our results of operations and cash flows relating to the product being less favorable than today.

We also seek to register trademarks extensively as a means of protecting the brand names of our products, which brand names become more important once the corresponding patents have expired. If we are not successful in protecting our trademark rights, our revenues, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to this Offering

There is no existing market for our common stock, and we do not know if one will develop to provide you with adequate liquidity.

There has not been a public market for the Issuer's common stock. We cannot predict the extent to which investor interest in our company will lead to the development of a trading market on The New York Stock Exchange or otherwise or how liquid that market might become. The initial public offering price for the shares will be determined by negotiations between us and the representative of the underwriters and may not be indicative of prices that will prevail in the open market following this offering.

Future sales of our shares could depress the market price of our common stock.

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of common stock in the market after the offering or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

We, our executive officers and directors and the Original Stockholders have agreed with the underwriters not to sell, dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our common stock, subject to specified exceptions, during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date that is 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of .

After this offering, we will have approximately million shares of common stock outstanding. Of those shares, the approximately million shares we are offering will be freely tradeable. The approximately million shares that were outstanding immediately prior to this offering will be eligible for resale from time to time after the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, subject to contractual and Securities Act restrictions. None of those shares may be currently resold under Rule 144(k) without regard to volume limitations and approximately million shares may be sold subject to the volume, manner of sale and other conditions of Rule 144. After the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, the Original Stockholders, which collectively beneficially own million shares, will have the ability to cause us to register the resale of their shares.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of the common stock in spite of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors, and in response, the market price of our common stock could decrease significantly. You may be unable to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the initial public offering price.

The book value of shares of common stock purchased in the offering will be immediately diluted.

Investors who purchase common stock in the offering will suffer immediate dilution of $ per share in the pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to the contemplated use of proceeds from this offering. See "Dilution."

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as our shareholders' rights plan may discourage a takeover attempt.

Provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws impose various procedural and other requirements, which could

make it more difficult for shareholders to effect certain corporate actions. For example, our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of unissued series of preferred stock, without any vote or action by our shareholders. Thus, our board of directors can authorize and issue shares of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting or other rights of holders of our common stock. These rights may have the effect of delaying or deterring a change of control of our company. In addition, a change of control of our company may be delayed or deterred as a result of our having three classes of directors or as a result of the shareholders' rights plan expected to be adopted by our board of directors prior to the consummation of this offering. These provisions could limit the price that certain investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. See "Description of Capital Stock."

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains certain forward-looking statements and information relating to us that are based on the beliefs of our management as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, us. These statements include, but are not limited to, statements about our strategies, plans, objectives, expectations, intentions, expenditures, and assumptions and other statements contained in this prospectus that are not historical facts. When used in this document, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "plan" and "project" and similar expressions, as they relate to us are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements reflect our current views with respect to future events, are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties that are difficult to predict. Further, certain forward-looking statements are based upon assumptions as to future events that may not prove to be accurate.

Many factors could cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements that may be expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These factors include, among other things:

- changes in general economic, business, political and regulatory conditions in the countries or regions in which we operate;
- the length and depth of product and industry business cycles particularly in the automotive, electrical, electronics, construction and textile industries;
- changes in the price and availability of raw materials, particularly changes in the demand for, supply of, and market prices of fuel oil, natural gas, coal, wood pulp, electricity and petrochemicals such as ethylene, propylene and butane, including changes in production quotas in OPEC countries and the deregulation of the natural gas transmission industry in Europe;
- the ability to pass increases in raw material prices on to customers or otherwise improve margins through price increases;
- the ability to maintain plant utilization rates and to implement planned capacity additions and expansions;
- the ability to reduce production costs and improve productivity by implementing technological improvements to existing plants;
- the existence of temporary industry surplus production capacity resulting from the integration and start-up of new world-scale plants;
- increased price competition and the introduction of competing products by other companies;
- the ability to develop, introduce and market innovative products, product grades and applications, particularly in the Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products segments of our business;
- changes in the degree of patent and other legal protection afforded to our products;
- compliance costs and potential disruption or interruption of production due to accidents or other unforeseen events or delays in construction of facilities;
- potential liability for remedial actions under existing or future environmental regulations;
- potential liability resulting from pending or future litigation, or from changes in the laws, regulations or policies of governments or other governmental activities in the countries in which we operate;
- changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates;

- changes in the composition or restructuring of us or our subsidiaries and the successful completion of acquisitions, divestitures and joint venture activities;
- pending or future challenges to the Domination Agreement and continuing access to the cash flows of Celanese AG; and
- various other factors, both referenced and not referenced in this prospectus.

Many of these factors are macroeconomic in nature and are, therefore, beyond our control. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results, performance or achievements may vary materially from those described in this prospectus as anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended, planned or projected. We neither intend nor assume any obligation to update these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

The body of generally accepted accounting principles is commonly referred to as "GAAP." For this purpose, a non-GAAP financial measure is generally defined by the SEC as one that purports to measure historical or future financial performance, financial position or cash flows but excludes or includes amounts that would not be so adjusted in the most comparable U.S. GAAP measure. From time to time we disclose non-GAAP financial measures, primarily EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA, as defined below. The non-GAAP financial measures described in this prospectus should not be viewed in isolation and are not a substitute for GAAP measures of earnings and cash flows.

EBITDA

EBITDA is defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations, plus interest expense net of interest income, income taxes and depreciation and amortization.

Management uses EBITDA as a basis for measuring performance:

- Our management and the board of directors use EBITDA to compare our performance to others in the industry and across different industries and in assessing the value of the business.
- Our management and the board of directors use EBITDA multiples as one criterion in valuing potential acquisitions.
- Management uses EBITDA and EBITDA margin (EBITDA divided by sales), adjusted for earnings of affiliates, special charges, and other (income) expense, on a consolidated basis to assess overall operating performance and to benchmark that performance against others in the industry, on a current basis and over time.
- Management uses both Operating Profit and EBITDA, adjusted for earnings of affiliates, special charges, stock appreciation rights and other (income) expense, as the primary measures to evaluate ongoing overall, business segment and business line performance.

Management believes EBITDA is helpful in highlighting trends on an overall basis and in the business segments because EBITDA excludes the results of decisions that are outside the control of operating management and can differ significantly from company to company depending on long-term strategic decisions regarding capital structure, the tax jurisdictions in which the company operates and capital investments. In addition, EBITDA provides more comparability between the historical results of Celanese AG and our results which reflect purchase accounting and the new capital structure.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA, as defined in our indentures and senior credit facilities, differs from EBITDA, as defined above. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as EBITDA further adjusted to exclude unusual items, non-cash items and other adjustments specifically required in calculating covenant compliance

Management uses Adjusted EBITDA, on a consolidated basis, to evaluate liquidity and financial flexibility, which is particularly important given our leverage. This measure forms the basis for certain financial covenants in our long-term debt that could impact our ability to incur additional indebtedness and make restricted payments. If Adjusted EBITDA were to decline below certain levels, covenants that are based on Adjusted EBITDA, including the interest coverage ratio and fixed charge coverage ratio covenants, could result in, among other things, a default or mandatory prepayment under the senior credit facilities or the inability to pay dividends. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Covenants."

Limitations

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA have limitations as analytical tools, and should not be considered in isolation, or as substitutes for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. An investor or potential investor may find any one or all of these items important in evaluating performance, results of operations, financial position and liquidity. Some of these limitations are:

- EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not reflect the significant interest expense or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments on our debt;
- EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not reflect cash tax payment requirements;
- EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not reflect cash expenditures, future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;
- Although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized will often have to be replaced in the future, and EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements;
- EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;
- Adjusted EBITDA excludes non-cash income or expense that may be indicative of future needs for capital expenditures, for development or acquisition of intangible assets or relevant trends causing asset value changes;
- Adjusted EBITDA excludes certain unusual expenses that we consider non-operating or that are permitted adjustments under our covenant tests, such as franchise taxes and the Sponsor monitoring fee. In the future we will incur expenses such as those used in calculating Adjusted EBITDA. Our presentation of Adjusted EBITDA does not mean that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or nonrecurring items; and
- Other companies in our industry may calculate these measures differently than we do, limiting their usefulness as comparative measures.

Management compensates for the limitations of using non-GAAP financial measures by using them to supplement GAAP results to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting the business than GAAP results alone. Management also uses other metrics to evaluate capital structure, tax planning and capital investment decisions. For example, management uses credit ratings and net debt ratios to evaluate capital structure, effective tax rate by jurisdiction to evaluate tax planning, and payback period and internal rate of return to evaluate capital investments. Management also uses trade working capital to evaluate its investment in receivables and inventory, net of payables.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are also presented because management believes such measures are frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of issuers. Management believes that EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA provide useful information for comparing companies in the same industry and across different industries. For example:

- Interest expense is dependent on the capital structure and credit rating of a company. However, debt levels, credit ratings and, therefore, the impact of interest expense on earnings vary in significance between companies.
- The tax positions of individual companies can vary because of their differing abilities to take advantage of tax benefits and the differing jurisdictions in which they transact business, with the result that their effective tax rates and tax expense can vary considerably.
- Companies differ in the age and method of acquisition of productive assets, and thus the relative costs of those assets, as well as in the depreciation method (straight-line, accelerated, units of

production), which can result in considerable variability in depreciation and amortization expense between companies.

Investors or potential investors should not rely on EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA as a substitute for any GAAP financial measure. In addition, calculations of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA contained in this prospectus may or may not be consistent with that of other companies. We strongly urge investors or potential investors to review the reconciliations of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA contained in this prospectus, including the related explanations, the limitations of these exclusions described above, and the other financial information contained in this prospectus. We also strongly urge investors or potential investors not to rely on any single financial measure to evaluate our business.

THE TRANSACTIONS

As used in this prospectus, the term "Transactions" means, collectively, the Tender Offer, the Original Financing, the Refinancing and the Senior Discount Notes Offering described below. Our current ownership structure is summarized on page 39.

The Tender Offer and the Original Financing

Pursuant to the Tender Offer, in April 2004 the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired, at a price of €32.50 per share, a total of 41,588,227 Celanese Shares, representing approximately 84.3% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004.

In addition, as a part of the Tender Offer, the Purchaser agreed to refinance certain existing debt of Celanese, pre-fund certain pension obligations of Celanese, pre-fund certain contingencies and certain obligations of Celanese linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, such as the payment of fair cash compensation under the Domination Agreement for the remaining Celanese Shares, and payment obligations related to outstanding stock appreciation rights, stock options and interest payments, provide additional funds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, and pay related fees and expenses. The sources and uses of funds used in connection with the Tender Offer and the Original Financing are set forth in the table below. See "Description of Indebtedness" for a description of the senior credit facilities.

Sources		Uses	
(in millions)		(in millions)	
Revolving Credit Facilities(1)	$ —	Aggregate Tender Offer Price(5)	$ 1,624
Term Loan Facility	608	Pension Contribution(6)	463
Senior Subordinated Bridge Loan Facilities(2)	1,565	Refinancing of Existing Debt(7)	175
Preferred Shares(3)	200	Available Cash(8)	555
Cash Equity Investments(4)	650	Estimated Fees and Expenses	206
Total Sources	$ 3,023	Total Uses	$ 3,023

(1) The revolving credit facilities provide for borrowings of up to $608 million. No amounts thereunder were borrowed in connection with the Tender Offer and the Original Financing.

(2) Represents $814 million of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B and $751 million of the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan variable rate borrowings (which includes the U.S. dollar equivalent of a €450 million tranche). The senior subordinated bridge loan facilities were originally due in 2014, subject to certain conditions.

(3) Represents $200 million of the Issuer's mandatorily redeemable preferred shares (the "Preferred Shares"). The Preferred Shares were redeemed on July 1, 2004. See "—Refinancing."

(4) Consisted of cash equity contributions of $650 million from the Original Stockholders.

(5) Represents the U.S. dollar equivalent of the total amount of consideration at €32.50 per ordinary share for 84.3% of the then-outstanding Celanese Shares.

(6) Represents the amount to pre-fund certain of Celanese's pension obligations.

(7) Represents the amount of variable rate loans of Celanese repaid subsequent to the Tender Offer.

(8) Represents cash available to purchase remaining outstanding Celanese Shares, to pay certain contingencies and obligations of Celanese linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, to repay additional existing indebtedness, to pay interest on the senior subordinated notes and to make loans to Celanese and its subsidiaries for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The Refinancing

BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. used the proceeds from its offerings of $1,225 million and €200 million principal amount of the senior subordinated notes in June and July 2004, together

with available cash and borrowings under a $350 million senior secured floating rate term loan to repay its two senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, plus accrued interest, to redeem the Preferred Shares and to pay related fees and expenses. See "Description of Indebtedness" for a description of the senior subordinated notes and the floating rate term loan.

Sources		Uses	
(in millions)		(in millions)	
Senior Subordinated Notes [1]	$ 1,475	Refinancing of Senior Subordinated Bridge Loan Facilities [2]	$ 1,594
Floating Rate Term Loan	350	Redemption of Preferred Shares	227
Available Cash	47	Estimated Fees and Expenses	51
Total Sources	$ 1,872	Total Uses	$ 1,872

(1) Includes the U.S. dollar equivalent of the euro notes.

(2) Represents $814 million of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B and $751 million of Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan variable rate borrowings, plus accrued interest on the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities.

Senior Discount Notes Offering

In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a subsidiary of Crystal LLC, issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014. The issuers of the senior discount notes used the net proceeds of $500 million from the offering to make a return of capital distribution to the Issuer, which in turn made a distribution to the Original Stockholders, and to pay fees and expenses. Until October 1, 2009, interest on the senior discount notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Discount Notes due 2014."

Post-Tender Offer Events

After the completion of the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, we or our affiliates entered into or intend to pursue some or all of the following:

Delisting. The Celanese Shares were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") on June 2, 2004. Celanese AG may also apply to revoke the admission of the Celanese Shares to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, which would require, among other things, a resolution at the shareholders' meeting of Celanese AG with the majority of the votes cast in favor of such resolution. If the Celanese Shares were to be delisted from both the NYSE and from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the Purchaser or Celanese AG would have to offer the then outstanding minority shareholders of Celanese AG fair cash compensation in exchange for their Celanese Shares determined as described below.

Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement. On June 22, 2004, the Purchaser entered into a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (*Beherrschungs- und Gewinnabführungsvertrag*) with Celanese AG (the "Domination Agreement"), pursuant to which Celanese AG agreed to submit itself to the direction of, and to transfer its entire profits to, the Purchaser and the Purchaser agreed to compensate Celanese AG for any annual losses (*Jahresfehlbetrag*) incurred during the term of the Domination Agreement. The Domination Agreement and a related change to Celanese AG's fiscal year were submitted to a shareholder vote and approved at an extraordinary general meeting held on July 30-31, 2004. The Domination Agreement was registered in the commercial register on August 2, 2004 and became operative on October 1, 2004. The Domination Agreement is subject to legal challenges instituted by dissenting shareholders. Minority shareholders have filed nine actions against Celanese AG in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*), seeking, among other things, to set aside the shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based, among other things, on the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights

of the shareholders, to declare the Domination Agreement and the change in the fiscal year void and to prohibit Celanese AG from performing its obligations under the Domination Agreement. In addition, a German court could revoke the registration of the Domination Agreement in the commercial register. On August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

Pursuant to the Domination Agreement, the entire annual statutory profits of Celanese AG, if any, less any loss carried forward from the previous fiscal year, less any amount to be allocated to the statutory capital reserve (*gesetzliche Rücklage*) and less any amount to be allocated to other profit reserves (*andere Gewinnrücklagen*) upon approval by the Purchaser, will be transferred to the Purchaser. If, however, during any fiscal year during the operative term of the Domination Agreement, Celanese AG incurs an annual loss (*Jahresfehlbetrag*), the Purchaser would have to pay to Celanese AG an amount equal to such loss to the extent that the respective annual loss is not fully compensated for by dissolving other profit reserves (*andere Gewinnrücklagen*) accrued at Celanese AG since the date on which the Domination Agreement became operative (*Verlustausgleichspflicht*). Such payment obligation would accrue at the end of any fiscal year of Celanese AG in which an annual loss was incurred and such accrual would be independent from the adoption of the financial statements. In the event that profits of Celanese AG (including distributable profit reserves accrued and carried forward during the term of the Domination Agreement) or valuable counterclaims by the Purchaser against Celanese AG, which can be off-set against loss compensation claims by Celanese AG, are not sufficient to cover such annual loss, the Purchaser will be required to compensate Celanese AG for any such shortfall by making a cash payment equal to the amount of such shortfall. In such event, the Purchaser may not have sufficient funds to distribute to us for payment of our obligations and, unless the Purchaser is able to obtain funds from a source other than annual profits of Celanese AG, the Purchaser may not be able to satisfy its obligation to fund such shortfall. BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and BCP Crystal have each agreed to provide the Purchaser with financing to further strengthen the Purchaser's ability to be in a position at all times to fulfill all of its obligations when they become due under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement and to ensure that the Purchaser will perform all of its obligations under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement when such obligations become due, including, without limitation, the obligations to pay a guaranteed fixed annual payment to the outstanding minority shareholders of Celanese AG, to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders in return for payment of fair cash consideration and to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred by Celanese AG during the term of the Domination Agreement. If BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and/or BCP Crystal are obligated to make payments under such guarantees or other security to the Purchaser and/or the minority shareholders, we may not have sufficient funds to make payments on our debt or to make funds available to the Issuer.

As a consequence of entering into the Domination Agreement, § 305(1) of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*) requires that, upon the Domination Agreement becoming operative, the Purchaser must at the request of each remaining minority shareholder of Celanese AG, acquire such shareholders' registered ordinary shares of Celanese AG in exchange for payment of "fair cash compensation" (*angemessene Barabfindung*). As required under § 305(3) sentence 3 of the German Stock Corporation Act, the Purchaser will pay to all minority shareholders who tender into such offer and whose shares are paid for after the day following the date the Domination Agreement becomes operative, interest on the offer price from such day until the day preceding the date of settlement at a rate of 2% per annum plus the base rate (as defined in § 247 of the German Civil Code (*BGB*)) per annum prevailing from time to time, as reduced by any guaranteed dividend payments. The mandatory offer required pursuant to § 305(1) of the German Stock Corporation Act is not a voluntary public takeover offer or any other offer under the German Securities Acquisition and Takeover Act (*Wertpapiererwerbs-und Übernahmegesetz*) or a takeover or tender offer under any other applicable German law. However, it

may be considered a tender offer under applicable laws of the United States of America. Therefore, in order to comply with applicable U.S. securities laws, the Purchaser commenced an offer on September 2, 2004, which is continuing as of the date of this prospectus. The terms of this offer are set forth in the offer document, dated September 2, 2004, which was filed with the SEC under cover of Schedule TO on the same day. As of October 29, 2004, pursuant to this offer the Purchaser had acquired an additional 521,103 Celanese Shares. On October 29, 2004, the closing price of the Celanese Shares on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange was €44.84. At the fair cash compensation offer price of €41.92 per share required by the Domination Agreement for all Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004 not already owned by the Purchaser, the total amount of funds necessary to purchase such remaining outstanding Celanese Shares would be €324 million ($394 million), plus accrued interest from October 2, 2004. The Purchaser expects to use a significant portion of its available cash to pay for any of the remaining outstanding Celanese Shares that it may acquire. In addition, if Celanese AG delists the Celanese Shares from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the Purchaser effects a squeeze-out or Celanese AG is converted into a limited partnership or a limited liability company, as described below, the Purchaser and/or Celanese AG must in each case make another offer to the then remaining minority shareholders of Celanese AG of fair cash compensation in exchange for their Celanese Shares or, in the case of a conversion, in exchange for their equity interest in the entity that results from the conversion. The €41.92 per share fair cash compensation, plus interest, required to be offered to minority shareholders in connection with the Domination Agreement is greater than the Tender Offer price. The amount of fair cash compensation is currently under review in special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*). The amount of fair cash compensation per share to be offered upon the occurrence of any other such event may be equal to, higher or lower than, the Tender Offer price or the fair cash compensation of €41.92, plus interest, offered pursuant to the Domination Agreement.

Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on its shares (*Ausgleich*) of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89 in lieu of any future dividends determined as described below under "—Determination of the Amount to be Paid to the Minority Shareholders."

As described in "Risk Factors," due to legal challenges, there is no assurance that the Domination Agreement will remain operative in its current form. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Purchaser cannot directly give instructions to the Celanese AG board of management. However, irrespective of whether a domination agreement is in place between the Purchaser and Celanese AG, under German law Celanese AG is effectively controlled by the Purchaser because of the Purchaser's 84% ownership of the Celanese Shares. The Purchaser has the ability, through a variety of means, to utilize its controlling rights to, among other things, (1) ultimately cause a domination agreement to become operative; (2) use its ability, through its 84% voting power at any shareholders' meetings of Celanese AG, to elect the shareholder representatives on the supervisory board and to thereby effectively control the appointment and removal of the members of the Celanese AG board of management; and (3) effect all decisions that a majority shareholder is permitted to make under German law. The controlling rights of the Purchaser constitute a controlling financial interest for accounting purposes and result in the Purchaser being required to consolidate Celanese AG as of the date of acquisition.

Change in Fiscal Year. At the extraordinary general meeting on July 30 and 31, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders also approved a change of Celanese AG's fiscal year and a corresponding change of Celanese AG's statutes in order to take advantage of the consolidated tax filing status. Therefore, from September 30, 2004 onwards, Celanese AG's fiscal year will begin on October 1 and end on

September 30 of the following year. A short fiscal year ran from January 1, 2004 to September 30, 2004. The Issuer's fiscal year runs from January 1 to December 31.

Subsequent Purchases of Celanese Shares. The Purchaser may from time to time purchase or be required to purchase any or all of the outstanding Celanese Shares not owned by it in market transactions or otherwise. The Purchaser's decision to pursue such subsequent voluntary purchases will depend on, among other factors, the then-prevailing market prices and any negotiated terms with minority shareholders. If the Purchaser purchases Celanese Shares in an individually negotiated purchase not over the stock exchange, and before the first anniversary of the publication of the final results of the Tender Offer for consideration higher than the Tender Offer price, it will be required to make additional compensating payments to sellers of Celanese Shares in the Tender Offer.

Squeeze-out and Conversion. If the Purchaser acquires Celanese Shares representing 95% or more of the registered ordinary share capital (excluding treasury shares) of Celanese AG, the Purchaser intends to require, as permitted under German law, the transfer to the Purchaser of the Celanese Shares owned by the then-outstanding minority shareholders of Celanese AG in exchange for fair cash compensation (the "Squeeze-out"), determined as described below under "—Determination of the Amount to be Paid to the Minority Shareholders." As an alternative to the Squeeze-out, the Purchaser might also consider converting Celanese AG from its current legal form of a stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft, AG*) into either a limited partnership (*Kommanditgesellschaft, KG*) or a limited liability company (*Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, GmbH*) in accordance with the provisions of the German Transformation Act (*Umwandlungsgesetz, UmwG*). Such conversion would be subject to approval by the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the share capital of Celanese AG. The conversion would allow the Purchaser to take advantage of a more efficient governance structure as legal requirements applicable to GmbHs and KGs are in many respects less onerous than those applicable to AGs. As a result of such conversion, the Celanese Shares will be automatically delisted from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. However, if the Purchaser completely delists the Celanese Shares from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, effects a squeeze-out or converts Celanese AG into a limited partnership or a limited liability company, the Purchaser and/or Celanese AG must in each case offer the then remaining minority shareholders of Celanese AG fair cash compensation, as described below, in exchange for their Celanese Shares or, in the case of a conversion, in exchange for their equity interest in the entity that results from the conversion. The amount of the fair cash compensation per share may be equal to, higher or lower than the Tender Offer price or the fair cash compensation offered pursuant to the Domination Agreement.

Determination of the Amount to be Paid to the Minority Shareholders. The amount to be paid to the minority shareholders as fair cash compensation in exchange for their Celanese Shares in connection with the Domination Agreement becoming operative, the delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, or a squeeze-out or, in the case of a conversion, in exchange for their equity interest in the entity resulting from such conversion, has been (in the case of the amount payable in connection with the Domination Agreement) or will be (in each other case) determined on the basis of the fair value of the enterprise of Celanese AG, determined by Celanese AG and/or the Purchaser in accordance with applicable German legal requirements, as of the date of the applicable resolution of Celanese AG's shareholders' meeting, and, except in the case of a delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, examined by one or more duly qualified auditors chosen and appointed by the court. The amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment in connection with the Domination Agreement becoming effective to minority shareholders who elect not to sell their Celanese Shares to the Purchaser but to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG was determined by the Purchaser and Celanese AG in accordance with applicable German law, on the basis of the hypothetical projected earnings of Celanese AG assuming a full distribution of profits. The gross guaranteed fixed annual payment of €3.27 per share may be equal to, higher or lower than the actual otherwise distributable profits per share of Celanese AG. The €41.92 per share fair cash compensation, plus interest, offered to minority shareholders in connection

with the Domination Agreement is greater than the Tender Offer price. The amount of cash compensation per share to be offered to minority shareholders in connection with any delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, Squeeze-out or conversion, as applicable, may be equal to, higher or lower than, the Tender Offer price or the fair cash compensation of €41.92, plus interest, offered pursuant to the Domination Agreement. Furthermore, each of the guaranteed fixed annual payment and the fair cash compensation is subject to review by the court in award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*) which have been instituted by several dissenting shareholders. If as a result of such award proceedings, the court increases the amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment and/or the fair cash consideration, or if such increase is agreed between the parties in a court settlement, payments already made to minority shareholders pursuant to the offer required by the Domination Agreement would have to be increased accordingly with retroactive effect.

Dividend. At the annual shareholders' meeting on June 15, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders approved payment of a dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 of €0.12 per share. The Purchaser expects that no dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004 will be paid to Celanese AG's shareholders. As part of the preparation of the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004, Celanese AG conducted a valuation of its assets, which resulted in a further non-cash impairment charge to the value of CAC as of September 30, 2004. The size of this charge will prevent Celanese AG from declaring a dividend to its shareholders for the short fiscal year 2004. Any minority shareholder of Celanese AG who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser in connection with the offer to the minority shareholders will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive the guaranteed fixed annual payment on its shares, in lieu of any future dividends. The amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment to be paid to any minority shareholder who elects to retain its Celanese Shares was based on an analysis of the fair enterprise value of Celanese as of the date of the relevant shareholders' meeting assuming a full distribution of profits. The gross guaranteed fixed annual payment is €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes. See "—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

Any delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, squeeze-out or conversion would require approval by the shareholders of Celanese AG. While it is to be expected that in each case, the Purchaser will have the requisite majority in such meeting to assure approval of such measures, minority shareholders, irrespective of the size of their shareholding, may, within one month from the date of any such shareholder resolution, file an action with the court to have such resolution set aside. While such action would only be successful if the resolution was passed in violation of applicable laws and cannot be based on the unfairness of the amount to be paid to the minority shareholders, a shareholder action may substantially delay the implementation of the challenged shareholder resolution pending final resolution of the action. If such action proved to be successful, the action could prevent the implementation of a delisting, Squeeze-out or conversion. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that any of the steps described above can be implemented timely or at all.

The Sponsor—The Blackstone Group

Certain affiliates of The Blackstone Group ("Blackstone" or the "Sponsor") and other co-investors indirectly own 100% of the outstanding ordinary shares of the Issuer. Blackstone is a leading investment and advisory firm founded in 1985, with offices in New York, London and Hamburg. Blackstone manages the largest institutional private equity fund ever raised, a $6.5 billion fund raised in 2002. Since it began private equity investing in 1987, Blackstone has raised more than $14 billion in five funds and has invested in approximately 70 companies. In addition to private equity investments, Blackstone's core businesses include real estate investments, corporate debt investments, asset management, merger and acquisition advisory services, and restructuring and reorganization advisory services.

THE RECENT RESTRUCTURING

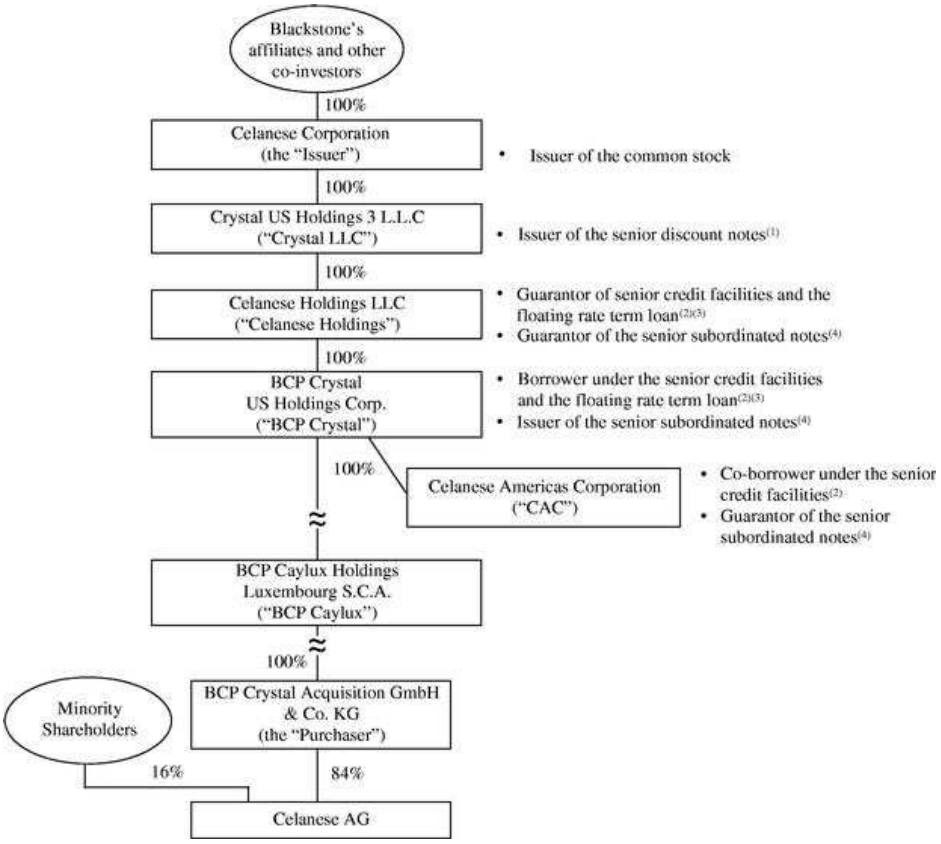
In October—November 2004, we completed an internal restructuring pursuant to which the Purchaser effected, by giving a corresponding instruction under the Domination Agreement, the transfer of all of the shares of CAC from Celanese Holding GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese AG, to BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux") which resulted in BCP Caylux owning 100% of the equity of CAC and, indirectly, all of its assets, including subsidiary stock.

Following the transfer of CAC to BCP Caylux, (1) BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 contributed substantially all of its assets and liabilities (including all outstanding capital stock of BCP Caylux) to BCP Crystal, in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of BCP Crystal; (2) BCP Crystal assumed substantially all obligations of BCP Caylux, including all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the senior subordinated notes; (3) BCP Caylux transferred certain assets, including its equity ownership interest in CAC, to BCP Crystal; (4) BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 was reorganized as a Delaware limited liability company and changed its name to Celanese Holdings LLC (such reorganized entity, "Celanese Holdings"); and (5) Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. was reorganized as a Delaware corporation and changed its name to Celanese Corporation. BCP Crystal, at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of BCP Caylux.

As a result of these transactions, BCP Crystal holds 100% of CAC's equity and, indirectly, all equity owned by CAC in its subsidiaries. In addition, BCP Crystal holds, indirectly, all of the Celanese Shares held by the Purchaser.

Corporate Structure

The chart below summarizes our current ownership structure.



(1) In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a subsidiary of Crystal LLC, issued and sold $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014. Until October 1, 2009, interest on the senior discount notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Discount Notes due 2014."

(2) The senior credit facilities provide financing of up to approximately $1.2 billion, consisting of (1) a $608 million term loan facility with a maturity of seven years; (2) a $228 million credit-linked revolving facility with a maturity of five years; and (3) a $380 million revolving credit facility with a maturity of five years. Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") may borrow under both revolving credit facilities. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Credit Facilities."

(3) In June 2004, BCP Caylux borrowed $350 million under a floating rate term loan due 2014. See "Description of Indebtedness—Floating Rate Term Loan."

(4) In June and July 2004, BCP Caylux issued and sold $1,225 million aggregate principal amount of its $9\frac{5}{8}\%$ U.S. Dollar-denominated Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 and €200 million principal amount of its $10\frac{3}{8}\%$ Euro-denominated Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014."

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock being offered hereby, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $ million. We intend to use (1) approximately $ million to pay a dividend to the Original Stockholders that will be declared prior to the consummation of this offering and (2) approximately $ million to repay a portion of the senior discount notes.

We intend to use the proceeds from any shares sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option to pay an additional dividend to the Original Stockholders.

For a description of the rate, the maturity and the use of proceeds from the senior discount notes, see "The Transactions" and "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Discount Notes Due 2014."

DIVIDEND POLICY

Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to declare three dividends, which will be payable to the Original Stockholders, our only stockholders, immediately prior to this offering on the record date to be set for these dividends.

- The first dividend will be a cash dividend of $ million, which we will pay to the Original Stockholders from the net proceeds from this offering following consummation of this offering.
- The second dividend will be a cash dividend up to $ million, pursuant to which we will pay to the Original Stockholders all of the proceeds we receive from any shares sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option.
- The third dividend will be a stock dividend, pursuant to which we will issue to the Original Stockholders shortly after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option the number of shares equal to (which is the number of additional shares the underwriters have an option to purchase) minus the actual number of shares the underwriters purchase from us pursuant to that option.

Other than the dividends to the Original Stockholders described above, we do not intend to pay any cash dividends on our common stock going forward and instead intend to retain earnings, if any, for future operations and debt reduction.

The amounts available to us to pay cash dividends will be restricted by our subsidiaries' debt agreements. Under the terms of the senior credit facilities, neither BCP Crystal nor its subsidiaries may pay dividends or otherwise transfer their assets to us. The indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes also limit the ability of BCP Crystal, Crystal LLC and their respective subsidiaries to pay dividends. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Under the Domination Agreement, any minority shareholder of Celanese AG who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on their shares (*Ausgleich*) of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes to be paid by Celanese AG in lieu of any future dividend. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of June 30, 2004 (1) on an actual basis, (2) on an as adjusted basis to reflect the offering of $225 million of senior subordinated notes and the offering of $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of the senior discount notes described in "The Transactions" section above and the Recent Restructuring and (3) on a further adjusted basis to reflect:

- the sale of approximately shares of our common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $, the mid-point of the estimated price range shown on the cover page of the prospectus, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses;
- the application of the net proceeds as described in "Use of Proceeds"; and
- the for one stock split effected on , 2004.

You should read the information in this table in conjunction with our financial statements and the notes to those statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and "Selected Historical Financial Data," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	As of June 30, 2004		
	Actual	As Adjusted for the Transactions and Recent Restructuring(1)	As Adjusted for the Offering
		(in millions except share data)	
Cash and cash equivalents(2)	$ 716	$ 524	$ 524
Total debt:			
Senior credit facilities:			
Revolving credit facilities(3)	$ —	$ —	
Term loan facility	389	608	
Floating rate term loan	350	350	
Senior subordinated notes(4)	1,243	1,474	
Senior discount notes	—	513	
Assumed debt	418	358	
Total debt	2,400	3,303	
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock	200	—	
Minority interest(1)	420	420	
Shareholders' equity			
Common stock, par value $0.01 per share, 5,000,000 shares authorized, actual and shares authorized, as adjusted, 650,494 shares issued and outstanding, actual and shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted	—	—	
Additional paid-in capital	642	142	
Accumulated deficit	(125)	(164)	
Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss)	(23)	(23)	
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	494	(45)	
Total capitalization	$ 3,514	$ 3,678	$

(1) As of June 30, 2004, we owned approximately 84.3% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. While we intend to acquire the remaining outstanding shares, there is no assurance that we will be able to do so. If we acquire more shares, our consolidated balance sheet will reflect lower cash and minority interests and our statements of operations will reflect lower minority interest expense for the percentage of the Celanese Shares that we acquire. For purposes of this pro forma financial

information, we have assumed that we acquire only 84.3% of the outstanding Celanese Shares. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

(2) Represents cash available to purchase remaining outstanding Celanese Shares, including any options on Celanese Shares that are exercised, to repay additional existing indebtedness, to pay interest on the notes and to make loans to Celanese and its subsidiaries for working capital and general corporate purposes.

(3) The revolving credit facilities provide for borrowings of up to $608 million. As of October 28, 2004, no amounts have been borrowed and $414 million was available for borrowings under the revolving credit facilities (taking into account letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facilities).

(4) Includes the U.S. dollar equivalent of the euro-denominated notes and, on a pro forma basis, $6 million premium on the $225 million aggregate principal amount of the notes issued July 1, 2004.

DILUTION

Dilution is the amount by which the offering price paid by the purchasers of the common stock to be sold in this offering will exceed the net tangible book value per share of common stock after the offering. The net tangible book value per share presented below is equal to the amount of our total tangible assets (total assets less intangible assets) less total liabilities as of June 30, 2004, divided by the number of shares of our common stock that would have been held by the Original Stockholders had (1) the for one stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of this offering been made and (2) the stock dividend of shares of our common stock that we expect to issue to the Original Stockholders shortly after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option, assuming no exercise of that option been made as of June 30, 2004. As of June 30, 2004, we had a net tangible book deficit of $380 million, or $ per share on the basis described above. On a pro forma basis, after giving effect to:

- the sale of shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the mid-point of the price range on the cover of this prospectus, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses; and
- the payment of the $ million dividend that we intend to declare prior to the consummation of this offering to the Original Stockholders.

our pro forma net tangible book value as of June 30, 2004 would have been a deficit of $ million, or $ per share of common stock. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value (or a decrease in net tangible book deficit) of $ per share to the Original Stockholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per share to new investors.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Net tangible book deficit per share at June 30, 2004	$	
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors		
Pro forma net tangible book deficit per share after the offering		
Dilution per share to new investors		$

We will reduce the number of shares that we will issue to the Original Stockholders in the stock dividend described in clause (2) above by the number of shares sold to the underwriters pursuant to their option to purchase additional shares. We will also pay the Original Stockholders a cash dividend equal to all net proceeds we receive from any such sale to the underwriters. As a result, our pro forma net tangible book value will not be affected by the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option.

The following table summarizes, on the same pro forma basis as of June 30, 2004, the total number of shares of common stock purchased from us (including shares that will be issued to the Original Stockholders immediately prior to the consummation of the offering and the stock dividend described in clause (2) above), the total consideration paid to us and the average price per share paid by Original Stockholders and by new investors purchasing shares in this offering:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Original Stockholders(1)					
New investors					
Total					

(1) Total consideration and average price per share paid by the Original Stockholders do not give effect to the $500 million distribution made to the Original Stockholders in September 2004 using proceeds from the senior discount notes offering and the $ million dividend we intend to distribute to the Original Stockholders in connection with this offering. If the table were adjusted to give effect to these payments, the Original Stockholders' total consideration for its shares would be $, with an average share price of $.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following unaudited pro forma financial information is based on the audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements and other unaudited financial information of Celanese and us appearing elsewhere in this prospectus as adjusted to illustrate the estimated pro forma effects of the Transactions and the Recent Restructuring (including the preliminary application of purchase accounting) and this offering. We are a recently-formed company which does not have, apart from financing the Transactions and this offering, any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses. As of June 30, 2004, we indirectly owned approximately 84.3% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. While we intend to acquire the remaining outstanding shares, there is no assurance that it will be able to do so. If we do acquire more shares, our balance sheet will reflect lower cash and minority interests and our statements of operations will reflect lower minority interest expense for the percentage of Celanese Shares that we acquire. For purposes of this unaudited pro forma financial information, we have assumed that we acquire only 84.3% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004. See note (e) to the pro forma balance sheet. The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements of Celanese and of the Issuer and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, including "Basis of Presentation," "The Transactions" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

The unaudited pro forma balance sheet gives effect to the offering of $225 million of senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes offering described in "The Transactions" section above, the Recent Restructuring and this offering and the use of proceeds as if they had occurred on June 30, 2004. The unaudited pro forma statements of operations data give effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and this offering, as if they had occurred on January 1, 2003.

The unaudited pro forma adjustments are based upon available information and certain assumptions that we believe are reasonable. However, as of the date of this prospectus, we have not completed the valuation studies necessary to estimate the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed and the related allocation of purchase price, nor have we identified all of the adjustments that may be necessary to conform Celanese's historical accounting policies to ours.

The unaudited pro forma statements of operations data do not reflect certain one-time charges that we recorded or will record following the closing of the Transactions and this offering. These one-time charges include (1) an approximately $50 million non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting, (2) the one-time costs related to the replacement of a portion of the Original Financing which was charged to expense in the three months ended June 30, 2004, (3) $18 million write-off of deferred financing fees and $21 million of prepayment premium associated with the July 2004 redemption of our mandatorily redeemable preferred stock described in "The Transactions" section above and (4) $8 million write-off of deferred financing fees and $33 million of premium associated with the redemption of a portion of our senior discount notes with a portion of the proceeds of this offering. Additionally, the unaudited pro forma financial information does not reflect the effects of final purchase price allocation, for example, changes to amortization and depreciation, which could be material. See note (e) to the pro forma statements of operations data for a sensitivity analysis of depreciation and amortization.

The unaudited pro forma financial information is for informational purposes only and is not intended to represent or be indicative of the consolidated results of operations or financial position that we would have reported had the Transactions been completed as of the dates presented, and should not be taken as representative of our future consolidated results of operations or financial position.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2004

	Historical	Transactions and Recent Restructuring Adjustments	Offering Adjustments	Pro Forma(e)
		(In millions)		
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 716	$ (192)(a)	$ —	$ 524
Trade receivables, net—third party and affiliates	787	—	—	787
Other receivables	592	—	—	592
Inventories	513	—	—	513
Deferred income taxes	61	—	—	61
Other assets	23	—	—	23
Assets of discontinued operations	14	—	—	14
Total current assets	2,706	(192)	—	2,514
Investments	559	—	—	559
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,624	—	—	1,624
Deferred income taxes	529	16 (b)	—	545
Other assets	666	(11)(b)(c)	(8)(d)	647
Intangible assets, net	856	24 (b)	—	880
Total assets	$ 6,940	$ (163)	$ (8)	$ 6,769
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity				
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt—third party and affiliates	$ 173	$ (56)(a)	—	$ 117
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	562	—	—	562
Other current liabilities	736	(5)(c)	—	731
Deferred income taxes	10	—	—	10
Income taxes payable	312	—	—	312
Liabilities of discontinued operations	14	—	—	14
Total current liabilities	1,807	(61)	—	1,746
Long-term debt	984	215 (a)(c)	—	1,199
Senior subordinated notes	1,243	231 (c)	—	1,474
Senior discount notes	—	513 (c)	(317)(d)	196
Deferred income taxes	94	—	—	94
Benefit obligations	1,240	(322)(a)(b)	—	918
Other liabilities	458	—	—	458
Total liabilities	5,826	576	(317)	6,085
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock	200	(200)(c)	—	—
Minority interests	420	—	—	420
Commitment and contingencies (f)	—	—	—	—
Total shareholders' equity	494	(539)(c)	309 (d)	264
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 6,940	$ (163)	$ (8)	$ 6,769

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma balance sheet.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET

(a) Adjustments to cash consist of the following

	(in millions)
Additional term loan borrowing(1)	$ 219
Additional pension contribution(2)	(358)
Repayment of Celanese debt(3)	(58)
Cash from additional notes offering(4)	5
	$ (192)

(1) Represents additional borrowing (including $2 million reflected in current) under the term loan facility designated to finance pension contributions and repay Celanese debt. As of June 30, 2004, we had $608 million of term loan availability, including the U.S. dollar equivalent of €125 million and had drawn $389 million.

(2) As of June 30, 2004, Celanese had contributed $105 million and held an additional $54 million in cash for future contributions to a trust out of the total $463 million expected to be contributed to Celanese pension plans in connection with the acquisition of the Celanese shares.

(3) Represents additional Celanese debt that is required to be repaid in the third quarter of 2004 as a result of the acquisition.

(4) Represents excess cash from our offering of additional senior subordinated notes on July 1, 2004. See note (c)

(b) The valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in an acquisition of less than 100% of the outstanding shares of the acquired business is based on a pro rata allocation of the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the historical carrying amounts of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed of the acquired entity. This adjustment reflects the preliminary fair value adjustment to assumed long-term debt and the remaining 15.7% adjustment to the fair value of the assets and liabilities of CAC as a result of the Recent Restructuring that occurred on October 5, 2004, as follows:

	(in millions)
Increase in employee benefits and other liabilities	$ (36)
Increase in deferred tax assets	16
Decrease in other assets	(6)
Decrease in long-term debt	2
Increase in goodwill	24
	$ —

(c) Reflects the sources and uses of funds from our offering of the senior subordinated notes on July 1, 2004 and the senior discount notes on September 24, 2004 as follows:

	(in millions)
Proceeds from senior discount notes	$ 513
Proceeds from senior subordinated notes(1)	232
Distribution to owners	(500)
Redemption of preferred stock(2)	(227)
Fees and expenses(3)	(13)
Excess cash	$ 5

(1) Proceeds include $225 million of the aggregate principal amount of the senior subordinated notes, $6 million of premium and $1 million of accrued interest.

(2) Includes the redemption of $200 million of preferred stock, $6 million of accrued interest and $21 million of redemption premium which is recorded as a one-time charge to earnings and reduction to shareholders' equity.

(3) Includes $13 million of deferred financing fees capitalized in other assets associated with the senior subordinated notes. In addition, we will write off $18 million of deferred financing fees associated with the redemption of the preferred stock which is recorded as a one-time charge to earnings and reduction to shareholders' equity.

(d) Reflects the assumed use of proceeds from this offering as follows:

	(in millions)
Gross proceeds from the issuance of new shares	$ 750
Estimated fees and expenses	(45)
Distribution to owners	(355)
Redemption of senior discount notes(1)	(350)
	$ —

(1) Includes $317 million redemption of senior discount notes and $33 million of premium which is recorded as a one-time charge to earnings and reduction to shareholders' equity. In addition, we will write off $8 million of deferred financing fees associated with the redemption of the senior discount notes which is recorded as a one-time charge to earnings and reduction to shareholders' equity.

(e) The pro forma balance sheet data assume that we acquired only 84.3% of the Celanese shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004. The following supplemental pro forma balance sheet data provides information assuming that we acquire 100% of the Celanese Shares. As of June 30, 2004, we indirectly owned 84.3% of the Celanese Shares outstanding on that date. In connection with the Domination Agreement, we have offered to acquire the remaining 15.7% or approximately 7.7 million outstanding Celanese Shares at €41.92 per share, for aggregate consideration of

$394 million plus interest. If we acquire these shares, cash and minority interest will decrease and the assets acquired and liabilities assumed will be adjusted to full fair value, as follows:

	(in millions)
Cash paid to acquire minority shares	$ (394)
Increase in goodwill	6
Increase in employee benefits and other liabilities	(1)
Reduction of minority interests	389
	$ —

We are in the process of finalizing the accounting for the transfer of CAC net assets including the allocation of historical goodwill between CAC and Celanese AG, which will be done on a relative fair value basis. Accordingly, the minority interest amount has not been finalized.

(f) See note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of commitments and contingencies.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2004

	Predecessor	Successor			
	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Transactions and Recent Restructuring Adjustments	Offering Adjustments	Pro Forma
			(in millions, except per share data)		
Statement of Operations Data:					
Net sales	$ 1,243	$ 1,229	$ —	$ —	$ 2,472
Cost of sales	(1,002)	(1,058)	61 (a)	—	(1,999)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(137)	(125)	9 (a)	—	(253)
Research and development expenses	(23)	(22)	1 (a)	—	(44)
Special charges:					
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	—	3	—	—	3
Other special charges, net	(28)	(2)	19 (a)	—	(11)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	—	—	—	—	—
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Operating profit	52	25	90	—	167
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	12	18	—	—	30
Interest expense	(6)	(130)	(12)(b)	18(f)	(130)
Interest and other income, net	22	(17)	—	—	5
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	80	(104)	78	18	72
Income tax (provision) benefit	(25)	(10)	(44)(c)	—	(79)
Minority interests	—	(10)	(16)(d)	—	(26)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before nonrecurring charges directly attributable to the transactions(e)	$ 55	$ (124)	$ 18	$ 18	$ (33)
Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share Data(g)					
Earnings per share					$
Weighted average shares					

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma statement of operations data.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003

	Predecessor Historical	Transactions and Recent Restructurings Adjustments	Offering Adjustments	Pro Forma
		(in millions)		
Statement of Operations Data:				
Net sales	$ 4,603	$ —	$ —	$ 4,603
Cost of sales	(3,883)	25 (a)	—	(3,858)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(510)	18 (a)	—	(492)
Research and development expenses	(89)	1 (a)	—	(88)
Special charges:				
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	107	—	—	107
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—	(95)
Other special charges, net	(17)	—	—	(17)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(4)	—	—	(4)
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	6	—	—	6
Operating profit (loss)	118	44	—	162
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	35	—	—	35
Interest expense	(49)	(232)(b)	34(f)	(247)
Interest and other income, net	99	—	—	99
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interest	203	(188)	34	49
Income tax (provision) benefit	(60)	48 (c)	—	(12)
Minority interests	—	(6)(d)	—	(6)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before nonrecurring charges directly attributable to the transactions (e)	$ 143	$ (146)	$ 34	$ 31
Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share Data(g)				
Earnings per share				$
Weighted average shares				

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma statement of operations data.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA

(a) Reflects the adjustments to operating expenses as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Purchase accounting for pensions / OPEB(1)	$ 11	$ 7
Impact of additional pension contribution(2)	37	16
Manufacturing profit included in cost of sales(3)	—	49
Depreciation and amortization(4)	—	—
Investment banking fees(5)	—	18
Stock option exposure(6)	6	1
Acquisition reserves(7)	—	2
Sponsor monitoring fee(8)	(10)	(3)
Total	$ 44	$ 90

(1) Reflects the estimated decrease to pension and OPEB expense resulting from the application of purchase accounting based primarily on actuarial valuations as of April 1, 2004.

(2) Reflects the estimated decrease to pension expense resulting from pre-funding $463 million of pension contributions in connection with the Transactions using an assumed average long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.93%.

(3) Reflects the elimination of the incremental cost of sales recorded in the quarter ended June 30, 2004 arising from the preliminary estimate of manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting.

(4) We do not yet have the information that we have arranged to obtain from the independent valuation firm for property, plant and equipment, customer contracts, other intangible assets, investments in affiliates and non-U.S. pensions. We expect to finalize our fair value adjustments for property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets in the fourth quarter of 2004. Therefore, in the absence of additional information, management's best estimate of fair value at this time is historical cost. See note 3 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements. Depreciation is based on average useful lives of 30 years for buildings, 20 years for land improvements, 10 years for machinery and equipment and 10 years or the remaining term of the lease, if less, for building and leasehold improvements. See note (e) for a sensitivity analysis of depreciation and amortization.

(5) Reflects the elimination of investment banking fees incurred by Celanese that were directly related to the Tender Offer.

(6) Reflects the adjustment required to account for outstanding stock options in accordance with APB 25 in conformity with the Issuer's accounting policies. Celanese historically accounted for its stock options under FAS 123.

(7) Reflects the adjustment of acquisition reserves related to CAC from 84.3% to 100% of fair value as a result of the Recent Restructuring that occurred on October 5, 2004.

(8) Reflects the $10 million per annum fee to be paid to an affiliate of the Sponsor. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

These adjustments are allocated as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Cost of sales	$ 25	$ 61
Selling, general and administrative expenses	18	9
Research and development expenses	1	1
Other special charges, net	—	19
	$ 44	$ 90

(b) Represents pro forma interest expense resulting from our and our subsidiaries' new capital structure using an assumed LIBOR rate of 1.59% as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Revolving credit facilities(1)	$ —	$ —
Term loan(2)	25	13
Floating rate term loan(3)	18	9
Senior subordinated notes—dollar tranche(4)	118	59
Senior subordinated notes—euro tranche(5)	25	13
Assumed debt(6)	19	13
Commitment and facility fees(7)	9	4
Total cash interest expense	214	111
Senior discount notes(8)	55	30
Amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs(9)	13	7
Amortization of premium on notes(10)	(1)	—
Total pro forma interest expense	281	148
Less historical interest expense	(49)	(136)
Net adjustment to interest expense	$ 232	$ 12

(1) Reflects pro forma interest expense on the new revolving credit facilities at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. The revolving credit facilities have been undrawn since closing.

(2) Reflects pro forma interest expense on the term loan at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%.

(3) Reflects pro forma interest expense on the floating rate term loan at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.50%.

(4) Reflects pro forma interest expense on the dollar notes at a fixed interest rate of 9.625%.

(5) Reflects pro forma interest expense on the euro notes at a fixed interest rate of 10.375%.

(6) Reflects historical cash interest expense on $360 million of assumed debt and other obligations of Celanese that is not required to be refinanced as a result of the acquisition and related financing. Celanese may elect to refinance additional assumed debt.

(7) Reflects commitment fees of 0.75% on an assumed $380 million undrawn balance under the revolving credit facility and facility fees of 2.50% on an assumed $228 million undrawn balance under the credit linked revolving credit facility.

(8) Reflects pro forma non-cash interest expense on the senior discount notes at a weighted average fixed interest rate of 10.4%. Interest on the notes accrues semi-annually. Because interest on the notes prior to October 1, 2009 accrues as an accretion of original issue discount and compounds semi-annually and this pro forma presentation assumes that the offering had occurred on January 1, 2003, interest expense is higher for the six months ended June 30, 2004 than it would be in the first six moths after the notes are issued.

(9) Reflects non-cash amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs. These costs are amortized over the term of the related facility (five years for the revolving credit facilities, seven years for the term loan, seven and one half years for the floating rate term loan and ten years for the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes).

(10) Reflects non-cash amortization of the $6 million premium that was received in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the $225 million notes issued on July 1, 2004.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

A 1/8% change in interest rates would have the following effect on pro forma interest expense:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Term loan	$ 0.8	$ 0.4
Floating rate term loan	0.4	0.2
Total	$ 1.2	$ 0.6

(c) Represents the tax effect of the pro forma adjustments, net of non-deductible items, calculated at a 40% statutory rate.

(d) Reflects minority interest in the earnings of Celanese assuming we do not acquire more than 84.3% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004. If we do acquire more shares, minority interest expense will be lower for the percentage of Celanese Shares that we acquire. See note (e) to the pro forma balance sheet.

(e) The pro forma statement of operations data do not reflect a $49 million ($29 million after tax) one-time non-cash charge to cost of sales that was incurred as the inventory (to which capitalized manufacturing profit was added under purchase accounting) was sold in the first quarter after closing of the Transactions, or the $71 million accelerated write-off of the deferred financing costs associated with the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities repaid with the proceeds from the senior subordinated notes, the $21 million of redemption premium and $18 million write-off of deferred financing costs associated with the repayment of the mandatorily redeemable preferred stock and $33 million of redemption premium associated with the senior discount notes, redeemed with the proceeds of this offering.

The pro forma adjustments reflect preliminary estimates of the purchase price allocation, which will change upon finalization of appraisals and other valuation studies that we have arranged to obtain. The pro forma statements of operations do not include any fair value adjustments for property, plant and equipment, or other intangible assets since the appraisal process for these assets is not expected to be completed until the fourth quarter of 2004. Ultimately, a portion of the purchase price may be allocated to these assets and the amounts may be significant. Any

additional purchase price allocated to property, plant and equipment or other intangible assets with finite lives would result in additional depreciation and amortization expense which is not included in the pro forma statements of operations.

For purposes of preparing the pro forma financial information, we have obtained preliminary ranges of value and estimated useful lives for property, plant and equipment from the independent valuation firm. However, we have not yet been able to validate the inputs and assumptions used by the valuation firm, and therefore these estimates should be considered preliminary. Actual purchase accounting may differ significantly, therefore we have provided below a sensitivity analysis of the high and low and of the range of possible outcomes based on the best information we currently have.

We have received a preliminary estimate of values for property, plant and equipment of $1,716 million to $2,073 million and preliminary estimated remaining useful lives as follows: 4 to 12 years for land improvements, 11 to 21 years for buildings and improvements, 7 to 13 years for machinery and equipment and 1 to 7 years for transportation equipment, furnishings, fixtures and other office equipment. When the valuation is finalized, assuming that the final results are within the ranges provided, annual depreciation expense, at 100% for CAC (as a result of the Recent Restructuring) and at 84.3% for the rest of Celanese, would be $137 million to $224 million (assuming the low end of the range of value) and $166 million to $273 million (assuming the high end of the range of value), compared to historical depreciation expense of $278 million for the year ended December 31, 2003 and $138 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004.

Offering Adjustments

(f) Reflects the reduction in interest expense as a result of the redemption of a portion of the senior discount notes with the proceeds of this offering.

(g) Earnings per share are calculated by dividing net earnings by the weighted average shares outstanding.

Unaudited pro forma basic and diluted earnings per share have been calculated in accordance with the SEC rules for initial public offerings. These rules require that the weighted average share calculation give retroactive effect to any changes in our capital structure as well as the number of shares whose sale proceeds will be used to repay any debt as reflected in the pro forma adjustments. Therefore, pro forma weighted average shares for purposes of the unaudited pro forma basic earnings per share calculation, adjusted for the for 1 stock split to be effected prior to the offering, are comprised of approximately million shares of our common stock outstanding prior to this offering plus million shares of our common stock being offered hereby.

SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA

The balance sheet data shown below for 2002 and 2003, and the statements of operations and cash flow data for 2001, 2002 and 2003, all of which are set forth below, are derived from the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and the notes thereto. The statement of operations data for 1999 and 2000 and the balance sheet data for 1999 through 2001, all of which are set forth below, are unaudited and have been derived from, and translated into U.S. Dollars based on, Celanese's historical euro audited financial statements and the underlying accounting records.

The summary historical financial data for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 have been derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Celanese, which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the audited consolidated financial statements of Celanese as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003. The summary historical financial data as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2004 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial information. In the opinion of management, such unaudited financial data reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the results for those periods. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period. The unaudited consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2004 and for each of the three months ended June 30, 2004 and March 31, 2004 and for the six months ended June 30, 2003 is included elsewhere in this prospectus. This prospectus presents the financial information relating to Celanese under the caption "Predecessor" and the information relating to the Issuer under the caption "Successor."

As of the date of this prospectus, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, owns approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares. The Issuer is a recently formed company which, apart from the financing of the Transactions, does not have any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses. Accordingly, financial and other information of Celanese is presented in this prospectus for periods through March 31, 2004 and financial and other information of the Issuer is presented as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2004.

	Predecessor							Successor
	Year Ended December 31,							
	1999(1)	2000	2001	2002	2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(unaudited)					(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
	(in millions, except for share and per share data)							
Statement of Operations Data:								
Net sales	$ 3,957	$ 4,120	$ 3,970	$ 3,836	$ 4,603	$ 2,305	$ 1,243	$ 1,229
Cost of sales	(3,276)	(3,403)	(3,409)	(3,171)	(3,883)	(1,915)	(1,002)	(1,058)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(579)	(497)	(489)	(446)	(510)	(238)	(137)	(125)
Research and development expenses	(68)	(75)	(74)	(65)	(89)	(43)	(23)	(22)
Special charges(2):								
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	(140)	18	28	—	107	102	—	3
Sorbates antitrust matters	(79)	—	—	—	(95)	(11)	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(353)	(36)	(444)	5	(17)	(1)	(28)	(2)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(13)	5	1	3	(4)	(2)	—	—
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	3	1	—	11	6	—	(1)	—
Operating profit (loss)	(548)	133	(417)	173	118	197	52	25
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	7	18	12	21	35	19	12	18
Interest expense	(115)	(68)	(72)	(55)	(49)	(24)	(6)	(130)
Interest and other income (expense), net(3)	9	102	58	45	99	68	22	(17)
Income tax benefit (provision)	95	(100)	106	(61)	(60)	(86)	(25)	(10)
Minority interests	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	(545)	85	(313)	123	143	174	55	(124)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	321	1	(52)	27	6	(8)	23	(1)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of income tax	—	—	—	18	(1)	(1)	—	—

Net earnings (loss)	$ (224)	$ 86	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)
Earnings per share								
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic:								
Continuing operations								$
Discontinued operations								
Net earnings (loss)								$
Weighted average shares—basic								
Earnings (loss) per common share—diluted:								
Continuing operations								$
Discontinued operations								
Net earnings (loss)								$
Weighted average shares—diluted								

	Predecessor							Successor
	Year Ended December 31,							
	1999(1)	2000	2001	2002	2003	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(unaudited)					(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
	(in millions, except for share and per share data)							
Other Financial Data:								
EBITDA (unaudited)(4)	N/A	N/A	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 399	$ 153	$ 80
Unusual items included in EBITDA (unaudited)(5)	N/A	N/A	440	16	113	(97)	37	45
Other non-cash charges (income) included in EBITDA (unaudited) (6)	N/A	N/A	21	97	24	16	13	47
Depreciation and amortization	306	308	326	247	294	144	72	71
Capital expenditures	254	185	191	203	211	83	44	50
Dividends paid per share(7)	—	$ 0.10	$ 0.35	—	$ 0.48	—	—	—
Statement of Cash Flows Data:								
Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operations:								
Operating activities	N/A	N/A	$ 462	$ 363	$ 401	$ 73	$ (107)	$ (107)
Investing activities	N/A	N/A	(105)	(139)	(275)	(102)	96	(1,649)
Financing activities	N/A	N/A	(337)	(150)	(108)	(46)	(43)	2,498
Balance Sheet Data (at the end of period) (1999, 2000, and 2001 unaudited):								
Trade working capital(8)	$ N/A	$ N/A	$ 499	$ 599	$ 641		$ 715	$ 738
Total assets	7,821	7,138	6,232	6,417	6,814		6,613	6,940
Total debt	952	1,084	775	644	637		587	2,400
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Shareholders' equity	2,879	2,644	1,954	2,096	2,582		2,622	494

(1) The consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the period prior to the effective date of the demerger from Hoechst assume that Celanese had existed as a separate legal entity with four business segments, Chemical Products, Acetate Products, Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products, as well as the other businesses and activities of Hoechst transferred to Celanese in the demerger. The financial results of Celanese in 1999 prior to the effective date of the demerger have been carved out from the consolidated financial statements of Hoechst using the historical results of operations and assets and liabilities of these businesses and activities and reflect the accounting policies adopted by Hoechst in the preparation of its financial statements and thus do not necessarily reflect the accounting policies which Celanese might have adopted had it been an independent company during that period.

(2) Special charges include impairment charges, provisions for restructuring, which include costs associated with employee termination benefits and plant and office closures certain insurance recoveries, and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Interest and other income, net, includes interest income, dividends from cost basis investments and other non-operating income (expense).

(4) EBITDA, a measure used by management to measure performance, is defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations, plus interest expense net of interest income, income taxes and depreciation and amortization. Our management believes EBITDA is useful to investors because it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of companies in our industry. See "Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Measures." EBITDA is not a recognized term under GAAP and does not purport to be an alternative to net earnings as a measure of operating performance or to cash flows from operating activities as a measure of liquidity. Because not all companies use identical calculations, this presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies.

Additionally, EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of free cash flow for management's discretionary use, as it does not consider certain cash requirements such as interest payments, tax payments and debt service requirements. The amounts shown for EBITDA as presented in this prospectus differ from the amounts calculated under the definition of EBITDA

used in our debt instruments. The definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments is further adjusted for certain cash and non-cash charges and is used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities such as incurring additional debt and making certain payments. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Contractual Obligations—Covenants."

EBITDA is calculated and reconciled to net earnings (loss) in the table below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003			
				(in millions)		
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	52	(27)	(6)	8	(23)	1
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	(18)	1	1	—	—
Interest expense	72	55	49	24	6	130
Interest income	(21)	(18)	(44)	(29)	(5)	(7)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(106)	61	60	86	25	10
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	144	72	71
EBITDA	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 399	$ 153	$ 80

(5) EBITDA, as defined above, was (increased) reduced by the following unusual items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003			
				(in millions)		
Stock appreciation rights (income) expense (a)	$ 10	$ 3	$ 59	$ 4	$ —	$ 1
Special charges (b)	416	(5)	5	(90)	28	(1)
Other restructuring charges (c)	—	—	26	—	10	5
Other (income) expenses (d)	9	12	5	(19)	(3)	31
Other unusual items (e)	5	6	18	8	2	9
	$ 440	$ 16	$ 113	$ (97)	$ 37	$ 45

(a) Represents the expense associated with stock appreciation rights that will not be incurred subsequent to the Transactions as it is expected that the plan will be replaced with other management equity arrangements that will not result in a cash cost to Celanese.

(b) Represents provisions for restructuring, asset impairments, transaction costs and other unusual expenses and income incurred outside the ordinary course of business. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(c) Represents the portion of restructuring charges (consisting of employee termination benefits) that were not included in special charges.

(d) Represents other non-operating (income) expense (other than dividends). See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(e) Represents primarily the expense associated with executive contact terminations, transaction costs not included in special charges, and rent expense paid to a variable interest entity that has been consolidated since the first quarter of 2004.

The unusual items listed above exclude adjustments to reserves, principally environmental reserves and loss reserves at the captive insurance entities, made in the ordinary course of business resulting from changes in estimates based on favorable trends in environmental remediation and actuarial revaluations. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(6) EBITDA, as defined above, was also (increased) reduced by the following other non-cash items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003			
	(in millions)					
Amortization included in pension and OPEB expense (a)	$ 10	$ 15	$ 28	$ 13	$ 8	$ 1
Adjustment to equity earnings (b)	11	79	(12)	(2)	4	(12)
Other non-cash charges (income) (c)	—	3	8	5	1	—
Purchase accounting for inventories (d)	—	—	—	—	—	49
Minority interests, net of dividends (e)	—	—	—	—	—	9
	$ 21	$ 97	$ 24	$ 16	$ 13	$ 47

(a) Represents the portion of pension and OPEB expense resulting from amortization of unrecognized actuarial losses, prior service costs and transition obligations. In addition, we expect Celanese's future pension expense to be reduced as a result of the pre-funding of $463 million of pension contributions in connection with the Transactions. Assuming an annual long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.93%, annual pension expense would decrease by an additional $37 million. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

(b) Represents the adjustment to reflect earnings of investments accounted for under the equity method on a cash basis.

(c) Relates primarily to non-cash expense associated with stock option plans.

(d) Represents the one-time charge to cost of sales resulting from purchase accounting for inventories

(e) Represents minority interest expense relating to the 15.7% of the Celanese Shares outstanding at June 30, 2004 that we did not own, net of actual dividends paid during the period. See note (7).

(7) In the three months ended June 30, 2004, Celanese declared and paid a dividend of €0.12 ($0.14) per share for the year ended December 31, 2003. See "The Transactions" for information on future dividends that may be required under German law to be paid by Celanese to its minority shareholders.

(8) Trade working capital is defined as trade accounts receivable from third parties and affiliates net of allowance for doubtful accounts, plus inventories, less trade accounts payable to third parties and affiliates. Trade working capital is calculated in the table below (unaudited):

	Predecessor				Successor
	December 31,			March 31, 2004	June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003		
	(in millions)				
Trade receivables, net	$ 536	$ 666	$ 722	$ 798	$ 787
Inventories	483	505	509	516	513
Trade payables	(520)	(572)	(590)	(599)	(562)
	$ 499	$ 599	$ 641	$ 715	$ 738

(9) Our mandatorily redeemable preferred stock was repaid with the proceeds of the offering of the senior subordinated notes that occurred on July 1, 2004.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations covers periods prior and subsequent to the Transactions. Accordingly, unless otherwise noted, the discussion and analysis of historical periods do not reflect the significant impact that the Transactions have had and will have on the Issuer, including increased leverage and liquidity requirements. In addition, the statements in the discussion and analysis regarding industry outlook, expectations regarding the performance of Celanese's business and the other non-historical statements in the discussion and analysis are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties described in "Risk Factors." Actual results may differ materially from those contained in or implied by any forward-looking statements. You should read the following discussion together with the sections entitled "Risk Factors," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information," "Selected Historical Financial Data" and the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto which were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The results as of June 30, 2004 and for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31 and June 30, 2004 have not been audited and should not be taken as an indication of the results of operations to be reported for any subsequent period or for the full fiscal year. References to the six months ended June 30, 2004 represent the three months ended March 31, 2004 plus the three months ended June 30, 2004.

Basis of Presentation

Impact of the Transactions

On April 6, 2004, pursuant to the Tender Offer, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired approximately 84.3% of Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004. The ordinary shares were acquired at a price of €32.50 per share or an aggregate purchase price of $1,624 million.

In addition, as part of the Tender Offer, the Purchaser agreed to refinance certain existing debt of Celanese, pre-fund pension obligations of Celanese, pre-fund certain contingencies and certain obligations of Celanese linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, such as the payment of fair cash compensation under the Domination Agreement for the remaining outstanding shares of Celanese and payment obligations related to outstanding stock appreciation rights, stock options and interest payments, provide additional funds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, and pay related fees and expenses.

The funds used in connection with the Transactions were provided by equity investments from the Original Stockholders; term loans of approximately $608 million and senior subordinated bridge loan facilities of $1,565 million. The senior subordinated bridge loan facilities have since been refinanced by the senior subordinated notes and the floating rate term loan. As a result of the financing, our interest expense currently is, and will continue to be, higher than it was prior to the Transactions.

The Issuer accounted for the acquisition of Celanese using the purchase method of accounting and, accordingly, the acquisition of Celanese resulted in a new basis of accounting. The purchase price was allocated based on current estimates of the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Actuaries have been retained to assist in the determination of a fair value of our pension and post retirement obligations and valuation appraisals are being performed to determine the fair values of property, plant and equipment, investment in affiliates and intangible assets acquired, including trade names, trademarks, developed technology and customer relationships. The Issuer has recorded certain preliminary estimates of the fair value of the net assets acquired; however, the final

valuations are not yet complete. Thus, the Issuer has not yet completed its allocation of the purchase price and will make further adjustments to the preliminary allocations in subsequent periods. The Issuer expects to finalize its valuations and complete its purchase accounting in the fourth quarter of 2004. The excess of the total purchase price over the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired at closing has been allocated to goodwill, and this indefinite lived asset is subject to annual impairment review. Goodwill in the transaction, based on the preliminary allocation of the purchase price, totaled $827 million. (see note 3 in the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements).

In conjunction with the acquisition, we are in the process of formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. We have not completed this analysis, but have recorded initial liabilities as of June 30, 2004 of $10 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with a preliminary plan to exit or restructure certain activities. These initial activities are expected to be completed during 2005. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations and to exit the filament business. The Issuer also expects to finalize any further plans to exit or restructure activities in 2004, at which time additional liabilities related to these plans may be recorded.

Successor

Successor—Represents the Issuer's unaudited consolidated financial position as of June 30, 2004 and its unaudited consolidated results of operations and cash flows for the three months ended June 30, 2004. These consolidated financial statements reflect the preliminary application of purchase accounting, described above, relating to the Transactions.

Predecessor

Predecessor—Represents Celanese's audited consolidated financial position as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, and the consolidated results of its operations and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003 and the unaudited consolidated results of its operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the six months ended June 30, 2003. These consolidated financial statements relate to periods prior to the Transactions and present Celanese's historical basis of accounting without the application of purchase accounting related to the acquisition of Celanese.

In the fourth quarter of 2003, Celanese realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how Celanese manages the business and assesses performance. This change resulted from recent transactions, including divestitures and the formation of a joint venture. A new segment, Chemical Products, has been introduced and consists primarily of the former Acetyl Products and Chemical Intermediates segments. In addition, legacy pension and other postretirement benefit costs associated with previously divested Hoechst businesses are reflected as part of Other Activities. Historically, these costs were allocated to the business segments. Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Major Events In 2004

During the second quarter of 2004, Celanese changed its inventory valuation method of accounting for its U.S. subsidiaries from last-in first-out ("LIFO") to first-in first-out ("FIFO"). This change will more closely represent the physical flow of goods resulting in ending inventory which will better represent the current cost of the inventory and the costs in income will more closely match the flow of goods. The FIFO method is now used to determine cost for all inventories of Celanese except for stores and supplies, which are generally valued using the average cost method. Information throughout this prospectus has been restated for all periods presented to reflect this change.

In response to greater demand for Ticona's technical polymers, Celanese announced two projects to expand manufacturing capacity. Ticona plans to increase production of polyacetal in North America by about 20%, raising total capacity to 102,000 tons per year at our Bishop, Texas facility by the end of 2004. Fortron Industries, a joint venture of Ticona and Kureha Chemicals Industries, plans to increase the capacity of its Fortron polyphenylene sulfide plant in Wilmington, North Carolina, by 25% by the end of 2005.

In October-November 2004, we completed an internal restructuring. See "The Transactions—The Recent Restructuring." In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate flake and tow manufacturing and to exit the acetate filament business. The restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce overcapacity and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value.

Major Events In 2003

In 2003, Celanese took major steps to enhance the value of its businesses, invest in new production capacity in growth areas, reduce costs and increase productivity.

Optimizing the Portfolio

- Agreed to sell its acrylates business to The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") as part of its strategy to focus on core businesses; transaction completed in February 2004
- Completed the joint venture of its European oxo businesses with Degussa AG ("Degussa")
- Sold its nylon business to BASF AG ("BASF").

Investing in Growth Areas

- Received governmental approval and began preparations to build a world-scale acetic acid plant in China, the world's fastest growing market for acetic acid and its derivatives
- Announced agreement with China National Tobacco Corporation to double capacities of three acetate tow plants in China, in which Celanese owns a 30% share
- Brought on stream the Estech GmbH joint venture plant to produce neopolyol esters at Oberhausen, Germany, to supply the growing specialty lubricants markets in Europe, Africa and the Middle East
- Announced plans to expand its GUR ultra high molecular weight polyethylene plant in Oberhausen, Germany, by 10,000 tons, increasing total worldwide capacity by 17% in the second half of 2004
- Broke ground with Asian partners for a new investment in a polyacetal plant in China, the world's highest growth market for engineering plastics.

Reducing Costs and Increasing Productivity

- Agreed to source methanol from Southern Chemical Corporation in 2005 under a multi-year contract expected to reduce significantly overall exposure to U.S. Gulf Coast natural gas volatility
- Initiated measures to redesign Ticona's organization, reduce costs and increase productivity
- Achieved significant cost savings from completion of Focus and Forward restructuring programs
- Intensified use of Six Sigma and other productivity tools throughout the organization to reduce costs and generate additional revenue

- Began implementation of a company-wide SAP platform to reduce administrative costs by eliminating complexity in information systems and to provide for ongoing improvement in business processes and service
- Completed a new, more efficient plant for synthesis gas, a primary raw material used at the Oberhausen, Germany site.

Major Events in 2002

Enhancing the Value of Celanese's Portfolio

- Acquisition of the European emulsions and global emulsion powders businesses from Clariant AG, Switzerland
- Divestiture of Trespaphan, the oriented polypropylene ("OPP") film business
- Formation of a 50/50 European joint venture with Hatco Corporation, U.S. for production and marketing of neopolyol esters, a basic raw material for synthetic lubricants

Continuing Internal Growth Activities

- Start-up of a new 30,000 ton per year GUR ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene plant in Bishop, Texas
- Completion of capacity expansion for Vectra liquid crystal polymers in Shelby, North Carolina
- Opening of the world's first pilot plant for high temperature membrane electrode assemblies for fuel cells in Frankfurt, Germany
- Announcement to construct with Asian partners a world-scale 60,000 ton per annum polyacetal plant in China

Additional Highlights:

- Cost savings of an estimated $90 million achieved in 2002 associated with the Focus and Forward restructuring programs, initiated in 2001
- Agreement with BOC p.l.c., United Kingdom to supply carbon monoxide that feeds the acetic acid production facility at the Clear Lake, Texas site in a move to decrease costs and improve efficiency
- Divestiture of global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines business with production sites in Portsmouth, Virginia and Bucks, Alabama
- Initiation in December 2002 of a buy back of up to 1,031,941 shares
- Expensing of stock options commenced in July 2002 at a total estimated cost of €10 million ($10 million), of which approximately $3 million was recognized in 2002
- Agreement with Degussa, Germany to establish a 50/50 joint venture for the European oxo chemicals business
- Appointment of Dr. Andreas Pohlmann as chief administrative officer to Celanese's board of management, responsible for Performance Products and Celanese Ventures, and as director of personnel. He succeeds Prof. Ernst Schadow, who retired in October 2002

Financial Highlights

	Predecessor					Successor	Combined
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003				
				(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
				(in millions)			
Statement of Operations Data:							
Net sales	$ 3,970	$ 3,836	$ 4,603	$ 2,305	$ 1,243	$ 1,229	$ 2,472
Cost of sales	(3,409)	(3,171)	(3,883)	(1,915)	(1,002)	(1,058)	(2,060)
Special charges	(416)	5	(5)	90	(28)	1	(27)
Operating profit (loss)	(417)	173	118	197	52	25	77
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(419)	184	203	260	80	(104)	(24)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	(313)	123	143	174	55	(124)	(69)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	(52)	27	6	(8)	23	(1)	22
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	18	(1)	(1)	—	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	(365)	168	148	165	78	(125)	(47)

	Predecessor			Successor
	As of December 31,			As of June 30, 2003
	2001	2002	2003	
	(unaudited)			(unaudited)
	(in millions)			
Other Balance Sheet Data:				
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt—third party and affiliates	$ 235	$ 204	$ 148	$ 173
Plus: Long-term debt	540	440	489	2,227
Total debt	775	644	637	2,400
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	43	124	148	716
Net debt	$ 732	$ 520	$ 489	$ 1,684

	Predecessor					Successor	Combined
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003				
				(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
				(in millions, except percentages)			
Other Data:							
Depreciation and amortization	$ 326	$ 247	$ 294	$ 144	$ 72	$ 71	$ 143
Operating margin(1)	(10.5)%	4.5%	2.6%	8.5%	4.2%	2.0%	3.1%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interest as a percentage of net sales	(10.6)%	4.8%	4.4%	11.3%	6.4%	(8.5)%	(1.0)%

(1) Defined as operating profit (loss) divided by net sales.

Overview—Six Months Ended June 30, 2004 Compared with Six Months Ended June 30, 2003

Strong volume growth was experienced in all business segments in the first six months of 2004. The Chemical Products segment benefited from increased demand in Asia, especially China, while the Technical Polymers Ticona segment grew on new applications in the automotive, electrical/electronics, household goods, and medical markets and increased demand in both North America and Europe. The performance of our Ticona affiliates also reflected these improved business conditions. The overall economic environment, however, remains challenging due to higher raw material and energy costs, as well as some weaker pricing compared to the same period last year.

Net sales in the first six months of 2004 rose 8% to $2,472 million compared to the same period in 2003 mainly on higher volumes in all business segments and favorable currency effects, which were partially offset by changes in the composition of the Chemical Products segment and lower pricing.

Operating profit declined to $77 million from $197 million in the prior year mainly due to significantly higher insurance recoveries of $102 million associated with the plumbing cases in the 2003 period. Higher raw material and energy costs as well as purchase accounting inventory adjustments of $49 million also contributed to the decrease in operating profit in 2004. Operating profit benefited from higher volumes and the absence of a loss from the European oxo business, which was transferred to a joint venture in the fourth quarter of 2003.

Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests decreased mainly due to lower operating profit and higher interest expense, resulting from fees of $71 million associated with the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities as well as higher debt levels resulting from the Transactions. As of June 30, 2004, net debt rose to $1,684 million from $489 million at December 31, 2003.

Investments in affiliates continued to perform well and contribute to profitability. Equity in net earnings of affiliates rose by $11 million to $30 million in the first six months of 2004 compared to the same period last year. Dividends from investments accounted for under the cost method increased slightly to $21 million compared to $20 million for the same period in the prior year.

Overview—2003 Compared with 2002

In a global business environment characterized by higher raw material and energy costs and modest growth, Celanese achieved full year 2003 net earnings of $148 million compared to net earnings of $168 million for 2002. Earnings from continuing operations increased to $143 million in 2003 compared to $123 million in 2002. Earnings from continuing operations excludes the results of the nylon and the majority of the acrylates businesses, which were divested on December 31, 2003 and February 1, 2004, respectively, and are included in earnings (loss) from discontinued operations. Net sales increased to $4.6 billion in 2003 from $3.8 billion in 2002 due to price and volume increases and favorable currency movements.

Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to $203 million in 2003 compared to $184 million in 2002. This increase was primarily due to higher pricing, particularly in the Chemical Products segment, increased volumes in all segments, cost reductions, productivity improvements and favorable currency movements. Additional favorable adjustments included greater earnings from affiliates, mainly in Asia, increased interest and income from insurance companies and the demutualization of an insurance provider, as well as the addition of the emulsions business acquired at the end of 2002. Also affecting earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests was income of $107 million from insurance recoveries and $95 million of expense associated with antitrust matters in the Sorbates industry as discussed below in "—Special Charges." These increases were mainly offset by higher costs for raw materials and energy and increased expense for stock appreciation rights.

Significant items affecting earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests from 2002 to 2003 were approximately:

(in millions)	
Pricing and volume improvements	$ 240
Higher costs for raw materials and energy, net of cost reductions and productivity improvements	(180)
Interest and other income from plumbing insurance recoveries	127
Earnings from affiliates	14
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)
Stock appreciation rights expense	(56)

Although Celanese recorded special charges of only $5 million, special charges significantly affected the operating results of the Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products segments in 2003. Ticona's operating profit benefited from income of $107 million from insurance recoveries related to the plumbing cases. The insurance recoveries more than offset special charges related to Ticona's organizational redesign efforts and the closing of a facility in the United Kingdom. The operating profit of the Performance Products' segment was burdened by $95 million in special charges relating to a European Commission decision to fine Hoechst €99 million ($115 million) for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry that occurred prior to the demerger.

Segment net sales in 2003 increased 21% compared to 2002 due to the inclusion of the emulsions business acquired at year-end 2002 (+8%), favorable currency effects (+5%) and higher pricing (+5%) and volumes (+4%). These increases were partly offset by the transfer of the European oxo business to a joint venture in the fourth quarter 2003 (-1%). Operating profit declined by 32% to $118 million in 2003 compared to $173 million in 2002. This decline reflected increased raw material and energy costs, as well as higher expense for stock appreciation rights and special charges discussed below. These factors outweighed increased pricing in the Chemical Products and Acetate Products segments, higher volumes in all segments, particularly in Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products, cost reductions, productivity improvements, increased income from the captive insurance companies and the addition of the emulsions business.

In the Chemical Products segment, the contribution from the emulsions business, favorable currency movements and cost reductions were outweighed by higher energy costs and an increase in stock appreciation rights expense. Overall in 2003, increased selling prices offset higher raw material costs, although pricing outpaced raw material costs in the first half of the year and lagged in the second half. In Acetate Products, increased pricing and volumes as well as productivity gains only partially offset higher raw material and energy prices. Increased demand led to volume improvements in the Ticona segment on the development of new applications and entry into new markets, partially offset by organizational redesign costs. Volume increases for Performance Products' Sunett sweetener were offset by lower pricing for Sunett and sorbates.

Celanese reduced its net debt by 6% to $489 million as of December 31, 2003 compared to $520 million as of December 31, 2002. The decrease primarily represents the net repayment of $68 million of debt offset by the addition of $38 million of debt related to the consolidation of a variable interest entity under FIN 46. Trade working capital increased to $641 million at December 31, 2003 from $599 million at December 31, 2002. This increase is primarily related to favorable foreign currency effects as lower payables more than the offset the reduction in inventory resulting from the high levels at the end of 2002, resulting from advance purchases of wood pulp in the Acetate Products segment, a key raw material, caused by the shutdown of a major supplier. Operating cash flow benefited by $180 million relating to the effects of hedging of currency exposure on intercompany funding of operations in U.S. dollars, compared to approximately $95 million in 2002. Benefit

obligations decreased by $106 million to $1,165 million in 2003 from $1,271 million primarily due to an increase in the fair value of plan assets, contributions, payments and a plan amendment related to the U.S. postretirement medical plan. These factors were partially offset by the effects of a decrease in the discount rate.

In 2003, Celanese took major steps to concentrate on its core businesses. In September, Celanese reached an agreement to sell its acrylates business to Dow. The transaction was completed on February 1, 2004. On October 1, European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's oxo chemicals joint venture with Degussa, began operations. The joint venture is expected to enable the businesses to compete more effectively in an oversupplied industry.

Celanese streamlined its manufacturing operations and administrative functions, mainly in the Chemical Products and Ticona segments, and, as a result, recorded termination benefit expenses of $26 million in cost of sales, primarily in the fourth quarter 2003. Celanese also continued its use of Six Sigma, a powerful tool to increase efficiency and generate additional revenue.

During 2003, Ticona started a redesign of its operations. These efforts resulted in special charges of $12 million related to termination benefit expenses.

Overview—2002 Compared with 2001

In a global business environment characterized by slow and uneven growth, net earnings increased significantly to $168 million in 2002 from a loss of $365 million in the prior year. The increase reflected lower special charges, lower raw material and energy costs, lower amortization expense due to the adoption of SFAS No. 142, savings from restructuring and operational excellence initiatives, improved capacity utilization rates in the Chemical Products segment, and an increase in demand in the Technical Polymers Ticona segment. Additionally, net earnings benefited from a cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles of $18 million, net of income tax, and positive effects from earnings from discontinued operations of $27 million. These effects were partially offset by lower pricing in most segments. Operating cash flow remained strong, though below the prior year's level, as trade working capital increased slightly compared to year-end 2001. 2002 capital expenditures were at similar levels to the previous year.

Segment sales declined 3% as higher volumes (+2%) and favorable currency effects could not offset lower pricing (-7%). Volumes increased in Ticona, on modest demand improvement from the automotive and other end-use industries, especially in Europe. In Performance Products, volumes of Nutrinova's high intensity sweetener, Sunett, continued to grow. In Chemical Products, increased demand and temporarily tight supply conditions during the second half of 2002 led to improved capacity utilization rates. Although overall selling prices were lower year on year in the Chemical Products segment, acetyl pricing rose steadily. Profitability in the Acetate Products segment declined as lower volumes in all products, mainly in filament, offset higher tow pricing and cost savings from restructuring efforts.

Celanese reduced its net debt by 29% from $732 million as of December 31, 2001 to $520 million as of December 31, 2002. The reduction was due to debt repayment resulting from a continuing high level of cash from operations and net proceeds of $106 million for the net assets of divested businesses and the receipt of $80 million for the repayment of borrowings from a divested business, combined with the effects of currency movements of approximately $190 million. Operating cash flow declined from $462 million in 2001 to $363 million in 2002, as 2001 operating cash flow reflected the benefits of a substantial reduction in trade working capital compared to 2000. Trade working capital in 2002 increased slightly compared to year-end 2001 levels.

Celanese had capital expenditures of $203 million in 2002, compared to $191 million in 2001. Major projects included the completion of a new 30,000 tons per year plant to produce GUR ultra-high

molecular weight polyethylene in Bishop, Texas. The plant began supplying customers in the fourth quarter of 2002. Celanese also completed the 6,000 tons per year expansion of capacity for Vectra liquid crystal polymers in Shelby, North Carolina. In addition, Celanese began construction in 2002 of a new plant for synthesis gas, an important raw material for the production of oxo and specialty chemicals, at its Oberhausen, Germany site.

The Focus and Forward restructuring initiatives, started in 2001, generated estimated savings of approximately $95 million in 2002. In connection with these restructuring programs, most of the approximate 1,500 positions identified had been eliminated by December 31, 2002. Celanese's company-wide operational excellence efforts, including Six Sigma, continued to contribute to profitability.

In 2002, Celanese made further progress in enhancing the value of its portfolio. Celanese acquired the European emulsions and worldwide emulsion powders businesses of Clariant AG, Switzerland in December 2002 valued at $154 million, including the assumption of related liabilities. Net of purchase price adjustments of $2 million and the assumption of liabilities of $21 million, Celanese paid $131 million of cash for the net assets of the business in 2002. In 2003, the purchase price adjustments related to the acquisition were finalized, which resulted in Celanese making an additional payment of $7 million. The acquisition of the emulsion businesses extends Celanese's acetyls value chain into higher value businesses. Additionally, Celanese divested the Trespaphan OPP films business of the Performance Products segment in December 2002 for $214 million, which included $115 million in cash, the repayment of $80 million in intercompany debt that Trespaphan owed Celanese and a purchase price adjustment for liabilities assumed by the buyer of $19 million.

Celanese took a major step to address performance issues within the former Chemical Intermediates segment in 2002. Celanese signed an agreement with Degussa, Germany to form a 50/50 joint venture for their European oxo activities. In addition, Celanese divested its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines business at the end of 2002.

Selected Data by Business Segment—Six Months Ended June 30, 2004 Compared with Six Months Ended June 30, 2003

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)				
Net Sales					
Chemical Products	$ 1,535	$ 818	$ 808	$ 1,626	6
Acetate Products	315	172	173	345	10
Technical Polymers Ticona	390	227	220	447	15
Performance Products	88	44	45	89	1
Segment Total	$ 2,328	$ 1,261	$ 1,246	$ 2,507	8
Other Activities	23	11	11	22	(4)
Intersegment Eliminations	(46)	(29)	(28)	(57)	24
Total Net Sales	$ 2,305	$ 1,243	$ 1,229	$ 2,472	7

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)				
Special Charges					
Chemical Products	$ 1	$ (1)	$ (1)	$ (2)	>100
Acetate Products	—	—	—	—	—
Technical Polymers Ticona					

Plumbing insurance recoveries	102	—	3	3	>100
Other activities	(2)	(1)	(1)	(2)	
Performance Products					
Sorbates antitrust matters	(11)	—	—	—	>100
Segment Total	90	(2)	1	(1)	>100
Other Activities	—	(26)	—	(26)	n.m.
Total Special Charges	$ 90	$ (28)	$ 1	$ (27)	>100
Operating Profit (Loss)					
Chemical Products	$ 98	$ 65	$ 36	$ 101	3
Acetate Products	8	9	10	19	>100
Technical Polymers Ticona	130	31	11	42	(68)
Performance Products	14	11	2	13	(7)
Segment Total	250	116	59	175	(30)
Other Activities	(53)	(64)	(34)	(98)	85
Total Operating Profit	$ 197	$ 52	$ 25	$ 77	(61)
Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax and Minority Interests					
Chemical Products	$ 113	$ 72	$ 34	$ 106	$ (6)
Acetate Products	13	9	14	23	77
Technical Polymers Ticona	162	45	26	71	(56)
Performance Products	14	11	1	12	(14)
Segment Total	302	137	75	212	(30)
Other Activities	(42)	(57)	(179)	(236)	>100
Total Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax and Minority Interests	$ 260	$ 80	$ (104)	$ (24)	>100
Stock Appreciation Rights					
Chemical Products	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	>100
Acetate Products	—	—	—	—	—
Technical Polymers Ticona	(1)	—	(1)	(1)	—
Performance Products	—	—	—	—	—
Segment Total	(2)	—	(1)	(1)	(50)
Other Activities	(2)	—	—	—	>100
Total Stock Appreciation Rights	$ (4)	$ —	$ (1)	$ (1)	(75)

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)				
Depreciation and Amortization					
Chemical Products	$ 79	$ 39	$ 38	$ 77	(3)
Acetate Products	28	13	14	27	(4)

Technical Polymers Ticona	29	16	15	31	7
Performance Products	4	2	2	$ 4	—
Segment Total	140	70	69	139	(1)
Other Activities	4	2	2	4	>100
Total Depreciation and Amortization	$ 144	$ 72	$ 71	$ 143	(1)

Factors Affecting Six Month 2004 Segment Sales

	Volume	Price	Currency	Other	Total
Chemical Products	7%	—%	5%	(6)%	6%
Acetate Products	9	1	—	—	10
Technical Polymers Ticona	13	(4)	6	—	15
Performance Products	8	(15)	8	—	1
Segment Total	8%	(1)%	5%	(4)%	8%

Summary by Business Segment—Six Months Ended June 30, 2004 Compared with Six Months Ended June 30, 2003

Chemical Products

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	Six Months	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 1,535	$ 818	$ 808	$ 1,626	91	6%
Net sales variance:						
Volume				7%		
Currency				5%		
Other				(6)%		
Operating profit	98	65	36	101	3	3%
Operating margin	6.4%	7.9%	4.5%	6.2%		
Special charges	1	(1)	(1)	(2)	(3)	>100%
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	113	72	34	106	(7)	(6)%
Depreciation and amortization	79	39	38	77	(2)	(3)%

Chemical Products' net sales increased by 6% to $1,626 million in the first half of 2004 compared to the same period last year as increased volumes (+7%) and favorable currency changes (+5%) were partially offset by changes in the composition of the segment (-6%). Pricing remained flat.

The changes in the composition of the segment result from the transfer of the European oxo business into a joint venture in the fourth quarter of 2003 (-4%) and changes in the structure of the business under which certain acrylates products, which were formerly sold into the merchant market, are now being sold under a contract manufacturing agreement (-2%). The margin realized under the contract manufacturing agreement is reported in net sales.

Volumes rose for major chemical products, particularly vinyl acetate monomer, which increased due to stronger overall demand and a competitor outage in Europe. Acetic acid volumes increased in Asia, particularly in China, while volumes for emulsions were higher in Europe.

Overall pricing remained flat, as the increase in vinyl acetate monomer pricing, which followed rising costs for raw materials, especially ethylene, was offset by lower pricing, mainly for methanol in North America.

Operating profit increased to $101 million compared to $98 million in the first half of 2003. Higher volumes and the absence of a loss from the European oxo business more than offset increased raw material costs, lower commission income in a procurement subsidiary, higher spending associated with productivity initiatives, and increased energy costs. Included in operating profit for the first six months of 2004 is $15 million of a non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting which was charged to cost of sales as the inventory was sold in the first quarter after closing.

Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests decreased to $106 million compared to $113 million in the first half of 2003. Earnings declined mainly due to lower dividends from a Saudi Arabian investment and an equity loss from the European oxo joint venture partially offset by higher operating profit.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales decreased to 6.2% from 6.4% in the same period a year ago.

Acetate Products

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	Six Months	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 315	$ 172	$ 173	$ 345	$ 30	10%
Net sales variance:						
Volume				9%		
Price				1%		
Operating profit	8	9	10	19	11	>100%
Operating margin	2.5%	5.2%	5.8%	5.5%		
Special charges	—	—	—	—		
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	13	9	14	23	10	77%
Depreciation and amortization	28	13	14	27	(1)	(4)%

Acetate Products' net sales in the first six months of 2004 increased 10% to $345 million compared to the first six months of 2003 due to higher volumes (+9%) and increased pricing (+1).

Volumes grew on higher tow demand in Asia, which was partly offset by lower filament sales, primarily in Mexico, and lower flake demand. Average pricing rose due to higher pricing for tow.

Operating profit rose to $19 million from $8 million in the same period last year on higher volumes, productivity gains, and increased average pricing. These gains more than offset higher raw material and energy costs, office relocation expenses, and higher manufacturing costs in Europe and Canada resulting from the strengthening of the euro and Canadian dollar versus the U.S. dollar. Included in operating profit for the first six months of 2004 is $4 million of a non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting which was charged to cost of sales as the inventory was sold in the first quarter after closing.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales increased to 5.5% compared to 2.5% in the same period last year.

Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests also improved to $23 million for the first six months of 2004 from $13 million in the same period a year ago primarily due to higher operating profit.

Technical Polymers Ticona

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	Six Months	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 390	$ 227	$ 220	$ 447	$ 57	15 %
Net sales variance:						
Volume				13 %		
Price				(4)%		
Currency				6 %		
Operating profit	130	31	11	42	(88)	(68)%
Operating margin	33.3%	13.7%	5.0%	9.4 %		
Special charges	100	(1)	2	1	(99)	(99)%
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	162	45	26	71	(91)	(56)%
Depreciation and amortization	29	16	15	31	2	7 %

Net sales for Ticona in the first six months of 2004 increased by 15% to $447 million compared to the same period last year. Strong volume increases (+13%) and favorable currency effects (+6%) were partly offset by a decline in pricing (-4%).

Volumes increased in most business lines, particularly in polyacetal, GUR ultra high molecular weight polyethylene, and Vectra liquid crystal polymers in North America and Europe. Polyacetal volumes grew on stronger sales of specialty grades, such as medical uses, as well as stronger sales to the automotive industry. GUR volumes also grew as a result of increased sales in new specialty applications. Volumes for Vectra rose due to new commercial applications, such as household goods, and stronger sales to the electrical/electronics industry. Pricing declined due to changes in production and ongoing competitive pricing pressure from Asian exports of polyacetal into North America.

Operating profit in the first six months of 2004 decreased to $42 million from $130 million in the prior year as insurance recoveries relating to the plumbing cases decreased significantly in 2004 to $3 million compared to $102 million in the same period last year. Operating profit in the first six months of 2004 benefited from higher volumes, lower average production costs for Vectra and favorable currency effects. These factors were partly offset by lower pricing and higher energy costs. Included in operating profit for the first six months of 2004 is $18 million of a non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting which was charged to cost of sales as the inventory was sold in the first quarter after closing.

Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests decreased to $71 million from $162 million in the same period in 2003. This decrease resulted primarily from lower operating profit and interest income, relating to insurance recoveries, partly offset by improved equity earnings from Polyplastics and Fortron Industries due to increased sales volumes.

Performance Products

	Predecessor		Successor	Combined	Six Months	
	Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Six Months Ended June 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 88	$ 44	$ 45	$ 89	$ 1	1%
Net sales variance:						
Volume				8%		
Price				(15)%		
Currency				8%		
Operating profit	14	11	2	13	(1)	(7)%
Operating margin	15.9%	25.0%	4.4%	14.6%		
Special charges	(11)	—	—	—	11	>100%
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	14	11	1	12	(2)	(14)%
Depreciation and amortization	4	2	2	4	—	0%

Net sales for the Performance Products segment, which consists of the Nutrinova food ingredients business, increased in the first six months of 2004 by 1% to $89 million compared to the same period last year. This increase is due to increased volumes (+8%) and currency effects (+8%), which was mostly offset by price decreases (-15%).

Pricing for Sunett sweetener declined on lower unit selling prices associated with higher volumes to major customers, an overall price decline in the high intensity sweetener market, and the anticipated expiration of the primary European and U.S. production patents in 2005.

Higher Sunett volumes reflected strong growth from new and existing applications in the U.S. and European beverage and confectionary markets. In sorbates, pricing and volume pressure from Asian producers continued due to worldwide overcapacity. For the remainder of 2004, pricing for sorbates and Sunett are expected to remain stable. The favorable currency effects resulted mainly from the significant appreciation of the euro versus the U.S. dollar.

Operating profit for the first six months decreased to $13 million compared to $14 million in the same period last year, which included special charges of $11 million related to antitrust actions in the sorbates industry. For the first six months of 2004 earnings benefited from strong volumes for Sunett and favorable currency movements, which offset lower pricing. Included in operating profit for the first

six months of 2004 is $12 million of a non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting which was charged to cost of sales as the inventory was sold in the first quarter after closing.

Operating profit as a percentage of net sales increased to 14.6% from 15.9% in the comparable period last year.

Other Activities

Net sales for Other Activities decreased in the first six months of 2004 by $1 million to $22 million from the same period last year, primarily due to slightly lower third party sales by the captive insurance companies.

The operating loss of Other Activities increased to $98 million in the second quarter of 2004 compared to $53 million for the same period last year. This increase was primarily due to special charges of $26 million mainly related to advisory services associated with the Tender Offer as well as costs associated with severance and organization redesign projects.

In the first six months of 2004, earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests decreased to a loss of $236 million from a loss of $42 million compared to the same period last year. This decrease is primarily the result of higher interest expense resulting from the expensing of deferred financing costs of $71 million associated with the refinancing of the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities as well as higher debt levels. Also contributing to this decrease were higher operating losses, unfavorable foreign currency exchange effects on cash and cash equivalents and the absence of income of $18 million from the demutualization of an insurance provider in the second quarter of 2003.

Selected Data by Business Segment—Annual Results

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2001		2002		2003	
	$	% of Segments(1)	$	% of Segments(1)	$	% of Segments(1)
	(in millions, except percentages)					
Net Sales(2)						
Chemical Products	$ 2,522	63%	$ 2,419	63%	$ 3,065	66%
Acetate Products	682	17	632	16	655	14
Technical Polymers Ticona	632	16	656	17	762	16
Performance Products	142	4	151	4	169	4
Segment Total	3,978	100%	3,858	100%	4,651	100%
Other Activities	75		52		49	
Intersegment Eliminations	(83)		(74)		(97)	
Total Net Sales	$ 3,970		$ 3,836		$ 4,603	

Special Charges(2)						
Chemical Products	$ (377)	91%	$ 2	(50)%	$ 1	(14)%
Acetate Products	(44)	11	—	—	—	—
Technical Polymers Ticona						
Plumbing actions	28	(7)	—	—	107	n.m.
Other activities	(20)	5	(6)	n.m.	(20)	n.m.
Performance Products						
Sorbates antitrust action	—	—	—	—	(95)	n.m.
Segment Total	$ (413)	100%	(4)	100%	(7)	100%
Other Activities	(3)		9		2	
Total Special Charges	$ (416)		$ 5		$ (5)	

Operating Profit (Loss)(2)						
Chemical Products	$ (358)	102%	$ 152	61%	$ 138	60%
Acetate Products	(27)	8	31	12	13	6
Technical Polymers Ticona	(4)	1	23	9	122	53
Performance Products	39	(11)	45	18	(44)	(19)
Segment Total	(350)	100%	251	100%	229	100%
Other Activities	(67)		(78)		(111)	
Total Operating Profit (Loss)	$ (417)		$ 173		$ 118	
Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax And Minority Interests(2)						
Chemical Products	$ (328)	107%	$ 165	57%	$ 182	57%
Acetate Products	(15)	5	43	15	17	5
Technical Polymers Ticona	(2)	1	35	12	167	52
Performance Products	39	(13)	45	16	(44)	(14)
Segment Total	(306)	100%	288	100%	322	100%
Other Activities	(113)		(104)		(119)	
Total Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax and Minority Interests	$ (419)		$ 184		$ 203	

Depreciation and Amortization(2)						
Chemical Products	$ 185	57%	$ 130	54%	$ 157	55%
Acetate Products	65	20	53	22	66	23
Technical Polymers Ticona	67	21	52	21	57	20
Performance Products	6	2	7	3	7	2
Segment Total	323	100%	242	100%	287	100%
Other Activities	3		5		7	
Total Net Sales	$ 326		$ 247		$ 294	

(1) The percentages in this column represent the percentage contribution of each segment to the total of all segments.

(2) Derived from the accompanying audited Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

n.m. = not meaningful

Summary by Business Segment—2003 Compared with 2002

Chemical Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 2,419	$ 3,065	$ 646	27%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		2%		
Price		9%		
Currency		5%		
Other		11%		
Operating profit	152	138	(14)	(9)%
Operating margin	6.3%	4.5%		
Special charges	2	1	(1)	(50)%
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	165	182	17	10%
Depreciation and amortization	130	157	27	21%

Net sales of Chemical Products rose 27% to $3,065 million in 2003 compared to $2,419 million in 2002, due to the full year effect of the emulsions business acquired at year-end 2002 (+12%), higher selling prices (+9%), favorable currency effects (+5%) as well as increased volumes (+2%). These increases were partly offset by the transfer of the European oxo business to a joint venture in the fourth quarter 2003 (-1%).

Compared to 2002, selling prices in 2003 increased for major products, including acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, following the substantial rise in raw material costs, particularly natural gas, ethylene, and propylene. Volumes rose for acetic acid, particularly in Asia, as volumes were comparably higher due, in part, to an interruption in production in 2002. Vinyl acetate monomer volumes were

higher in most regions, partly due to competitor outages, while volumes declined for polyvinyl alcohol in Asia and specialties mainly in Europe due to competitive pricing.

Chemical Products had income from special charges of $1 million in 2003 and $2 million in 2002. The income recorded in 2003 and 2002 relate to favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves that more than offset employee severance costs related to production facility closures.

Operating profit decreased to $138 million in 2003 from $152 million in 2002. The contribution from the emulsions business, favorable currency movements and cost reductions were outweighed by higher energy costs and an increase in stock appreciation rights expense of $13 million. Termination benefit expenses of $14 million were recorded in cost of sales, primarily in the fourth quarter of 2003, related to the streamlining of manufacturing operations and administrative functions. Overall in 2003, increased selling prices offset higher raw material costs, although pricing outpaced raw material costs in the first half of the year and lagged in the second half.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales declined to 4.5% in 2003 compared to 6.3% in 2002.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to $182 million in 2003 compared to $165 million in 2002. This increase resulted from higher dividends from the Saudi Arabian investment, primarily due to higher methanol pricing partially offset by lower operating profit.

Acetate Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 632	$ 655	$ 23	4%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		2%		
Price		2%		
Operating profit	31	13	(18)	(58)%
Operating margin	4.9%	2.0%		
Special charges	—	—	—	
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	43	17	(26)	(60)%
Depreciation and amortization	53	66	13	25%

Net sales for the Acetate Products segment increased by 4% to $655 million in 2003 from $632 million in 2002 largely due to higher pricing (+2%) and higher volumes (+2%).

Average pricing rose in 2003 as higher tow prices offset slightly lower filament prices. Volumes grew as higher demand for filament and flake more than offset slightly lower tow volumes, primarily in Europe and Africa. Despite a long-term trend of declining global demand for filament, volumes improved mainly due to higher demand from the U.S. fashion industry. Volumes of acetate flake, a primary raw material in acetate filament and tow production, also increased due to higher opportunistic sales in the merchant market.

The Acetate Products segment recorded an operating profit of $13 million in 2003, compared to $31 million in 2002 as higher pricing and volumes, as well as productivity gains, only partially offset higher raw material and energy prices. The segment also incurred costs for transitioning to new wood pulp suppliers as a primary supplier closed its U.S. facility in 2003. In accordance with SFAS No. 143, the Acetate Products segment recorded a charge of $8 million, included within depreciation expense, as

the result of a worldwide assessment of our acetate production capacity. That assessment concluded that it was probable that certain facilities would be closed in the latter half of the decade. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate flake and tow production by early 2007 and to discontinue production of filament by mid-2005. The restructuring will result in the discontinuance of production of acetate products at two sites and is expected to require us to record additional charges related to asset retirement obligations.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales declined to 2.0% in 2003 compared to 4.9% in 2002.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests declined to $17 million in 2003 compared to $43 million in 2002. This decline resulted from lower operating profit and lower dividend income from investments in China, where earnings are being reinvested for capacity expansions.

Technical Polymers Ticona

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
	in millions, except percentages			
Net sales	$ 656	$ 762	$ 106	16%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		11		
Price		(3)%		
Currency		8%		
Operating profit	23	122	99	>100%
Operating margin	3.5%	16.0%		
Special charges	(6)	87	93	>100%
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	35	167	132	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	52	57	5	10%

Net sales for Ticona increased by 16% to $762 million in 2003 from $656 million in 2002 as higher volumes (+11%) and favorable currency movements (+8%) were partly offset by lower selling prices (-3%).

Volumes increased in most business lines, particularly in polyacetal and GUR ultra high molecular weight polyethylene. The global volume growth in polyacetals resulted from sales to new customers and end-uses. Volumes for GUR increased as the result of the commercialization of new applications in North America and Europe, as well as the exit of a major competitor in North America. Pricing declined on a higher percentage of sales from lower priced products and increased competitive pressure from Asian imports of polyacetal into North America.

Ticona recorded income from special charges of $87 million in 2003 compared to expense of $6 million in 2002. The income in 2003 primarily resulted from insurance recoveries of $107 million associated with the plumbing cases, which was partially offset by restructuring charges for organizational redesign costs of $12 million and the closure of the Telford, UK, compounding facility of $8 million. The 2002 expense resulted from restructuring costs associated with the consolidation of manufacturing operations in Europe and the United States.

Operating profit increased to $122 million in 2003 versus $23 million in 2002. Income from insurance recoveries, higher volumes, and reduced spending more than offset higher raw material and energy costs, lower pricing, and higher expense associated with stock appreciation rights of $13 million. Ticona continued to incur significant market development costs for cyclo-olefin copolymers in 2003.

Termination benefit expenses of $9 million were recorded in cost of sales, primarily in the fourth quarter 2003, related to the streamlining of manufacturing operations and administrative functions.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales increased from 3.5% in 2002 to 16.0% in 2003, which included the favorable effects of $107 million of income associated with the plumbing cases.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to $167 million in 2003 compared to $35 million in 2002. This increase resulted from higher operating profit and higher equity earnings from Polyplastics, due to growth in the Chinese and Taiwanese economies in 2003, as well as interest income from insurance recoveries.

Performance Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 151	$ 169	$ 18	12%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		6%		
Price		(11)%		
Currency		17%		
Operating profit	45	(44)	(89)	>100%
Operating margin	29.8%	(26.0)%		
Special charges	—	(95)	(95)	
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	45	(44)	(89)	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	7	7	(0)	0%

Net sales for the Performance Products segment, which consists of the Nutrinova food ingredients business, increased by 12% to $169 million in 2003 from $151 million in 2002 due to favorable currency movements (+17%) and increased volumes (+6%), partially offset by price decreases (-11%).

Pricing for Sunett sweetener declined primarily as a result of lower unit selling prices associated with higher volumes to major customers and the anticipated expiration of the European and U.S. production patents in 2005. Increased Sunett volumes reflected strong growth from new applications in the U.S. and European beverage and confectionary markets. In sorbates, pricing and volume pressure from Asian producers intensified during 2003 due to worldwide overcapacity.

Performance Products recorded special charges of $95 million in 2003, related to a decision by the European Commission on antitrust matters in the sorbates industry.

Operating profit and earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests declined from $45 million in 2002 to a loss of $44 million in 2003, due to special charges and lower pricing. This decline was slightly offset by favorable currency movements, higher Sunett volumes, cost reductions and increased productivity.

Other Activities

Net sales for Other Activities decreased by 6% to $49 million in 2003 from $52 million in 2002, primarily reflecting slightly lower third party sales by the captive insurance companies.

Other Activities recorded $2 million of income in special charges in 2003 compared to $9 million of income in 2002. The $2 million represented higher than expected collections of a note receivable. The $9 million of income in 2002 related to a reduction in environmental reserves due to a settlement of obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

The operating loss of Other Activities increased to $111 million in 2003 compared to $78 million in 2002. This increase was primarily the result of higher expense for stock appreciation rights of $27 million and lower income from special charges, offset by $17 million of increased income from the captive insurance companies mainly due to a reduction in loss reserves resulting from expired policies and actuarial revaluations.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to a loss of $119 million in 2003 compared to a loss of $104 million in 2002. This decline resulted from higher operating losses partially offset by lower interest expense and higher interest and other income, net. Lower interest expense is primarily due to lower interest rates and currency translation effects as well as lower average debt levels. Higher interest and other income, net resulted primarily from income of $18 million from the demutualization of an insurance provider and the gain on sale of investments of $4 million, partially offset by expense of $14 million related to the unfavorable currency effects on the unhedged position of intercompany net receivables denominated in U.S. dollars.

Summary by Business Segment—2002 Compared with 2001

Chemical Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 2,522	$ 2,419	$ (103)	(4%)
Net sales variance:				
Volume		4%		
Price		(10)%		
Currency		2%		
Operating profit	(358)	152	510	>100%
Operating margin	(14.2)%	6.3%		0%
Special charges	(377)	2	379	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(328)	165	493	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	185	130	(55)	(30)%

Net sales for Chemical Products decreased (-4%) to $2,419 million in 2002 from $2,522 million in 2001 primarily due to lower pricing (-10%), partially offset by higher volumes (+4%) and favorable currency effects (+2%). Selling prices for major products decreased in 2002, following the decline in raw material costs, particularly natural gas, ethylene, and propylene. Although overall selling prices were lower, acetyl pricing rose steadily throughout 2002, as a result of higher demand, temporarily tight supply conditions and a sequential quarterly increase in raw material costs. Increased demand as well as temporary supply-demand imbalances resulted in higher volumes for vinyl acetate monomer in the United States and Asia, and for acetic acid and polyvinyl alcohol, primarily in Asia.

Chemical Products recorded income of $2 million of special charges in 2002 compared to expense of $377 million in 2001. Special charges in 2002 include employee severance costs associated with cost savings initiatives at production sites, offset by favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves recorded in 2001, due to lower than expected severance and other closure costs. The 2001 special charges resulted from the impairment of goodwill and fixed assets, as well as from 2001 restructuring initiatives.

Of the $377 million in special charges in 2001, $218 million related to goodwill impairments, $123 million to 2001 restructuring initiatives, and $54 million to fixed asset impairments. These charges were offset by a $13 million favorable adjustment to prior year restructuring activities and in recoveries of $5 million from third party site partners. The $218 million goodwill impairment resulted primarily

from the deterioration in the outlook of the acrylates and oxo products businesses. The $123 million in restructuring initiatives included $70 million for the shutdown of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol, and vinyl acetate monomer units in Edmonton, Alberta, and $53 million relating primarily to employee severance costs at plant and administrative sites as well as closure costs associated with a research and development center in the United States. The closure of the research and development center resulted from the decision to relocate these functions to production sites. The $54 million fixed asset impairment was associated with the reassessment in the expected long-term value of the acetyl derivatives and polyol business lines.

Operating profit for Chemical Products of $152 million in 2002 improved from an operating loss of $358 million. This improvement was primarily due to lower special charges. Operating profit also benefited from productivity improvements and cost savings from restructuring initiatives. Acetyl and acetyl derivative and polyol business lines benefited from higher sales volumes and selling prices increasing at a greater rate than raw material costs. Lower amortization expense of $45 million resulting from the adoption of SFAS No. 142 also had a positive effect in 2002. Operating profit in 2001 benefited from a $34 million non-recurring compensation payment associated with operational problems experienced by the carbon monoxide supplier to Celanese's Singapore facility from July 2000 through May 2001. The carbon monoxide supplier experienced operational difficulties in the third quarter 2002, which were corrected during the fourth quarter and had minimal impact on full year 2002 operating results due to insurance recoveries.

At the end of 2002, Celanese completed the acquisition of the European emulsions businesses of Clariant. Beginning in 2003, the businesses were integrated into the Chemical Products segment.

Acetate Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 682	$ 632	$ (50)	$ (7%)
Net sales variance:				
Volume		(7)%		
Operating profit	(27)	31	58	>100%
Operating margin	(4.0)%	4.9%		0%
Special charges	(44)	—	44	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(15)	43	58	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	65	53	(12)	-18%

Net sales for the Acetate Products segment decreased by 7% to $632 million in 2002 from $682 million in 2001 due to lower sales volumes in 2002. Average pricing for acetate was stable in 2002 as higher tow prices offset lower filament pricing. Volumes declined mainly due to lower demand for acetate filament from the U.S. and European textile industries and ongoing fiber substitution. Volumes of acetate flake, a primary raw material in acetate filament and tow production, also decreased due to lower merchant sales. Tow volumes were slightly lower in 2002 mainly due to reduced volumes in North America and Europe, partially offset by improvements in other regions.

The Acetate Products segment recorded no special charges in 2002 compared to $44 million in 2001. The charges in 2001 resulted from the costs associated with the closure of acetate filament operations in Rock Hill, South Carolina and Lanaken, Belgium as well as costs incurred for with the relocation of filament operations within the United States. Additional special charges were incurred in connection with employee severance costs associated with a production facility in Mexico.

The Acetate Products segment recorded an operating profit of $31 million in 2002, compared to an operating loss of $27 million in 2001. Operating profit in 2002 benefited from the absence of special charges and a $9 million decrease in amortization expense resulting from the implementation of SFAS No. 142. Cost reductions from the Forward program and other productivity initiatives partially offset the effects of lower sales volumes.

Technical Polymers Ticona

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 632	$ 656	$ 24	4%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		5%		
Price		(3)%		
Currency		2%		
Operating profit	(4)	23	27	>100%
Operating margin	(0.6)%	3.5%		0%
Special charges	8	(6)	(14)	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(2)	35	37	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	67	52	(15)	(22)%

Net sales for the Ticona segment increased by 4% to $656 million in 2002 from $632 million in 2001 as the result of higher volumes (+5%) and favorable currency movements (+2%), which were offset by lower selling prices (-3%). Volumes increased mainly in polyacetal, reflecting some improvement in demand from the automotive and other end-use industries, especially in Europe. Volumes also improved in ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene, but declined or were flat in other product lines. Average selling prices declined for most product lines, primarily polyacetal. Polyacetal standard-grade pricing was reduced in response to competitive pressure, mainly from Asian suppliers.

In special charges, the Ticona segment had expense of $6 million in 2002 compared to income of $8 million in 2001. The 2002 expense resulted from restructuring costs associated with the consolidation of manufacturing operations in Europe and the United States. The favorable adjustment in 2001 was primarily due to higher than expected insurance reimbursements associated with the plumbing cases, which were largely offset by restructuring expenses for employee severance costs in the United States and Europe. These 2001 restructuring initiatives were taken to streamline administrative and operational functions under Celanese's Forward initiative.

The Ticona segment recorded an operating profit of $23 million in 2002 compared to an operating loss of $4 million in 2001. The major factors contributing to the earnings improvement were reduced raw material costs and increased sales volumes. Operating results in 2002 also benefited from $20 million of lower amortization expense due to the adoption of SFAS No. 142. These improvements were partially offset by costs for maintenance shutdowns and startup costs related to expansions, as well as the higher special charges noted above. The Ticona segment continued to incur market development costs for cyclo-olefin copolymers in 2002.

Performance Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 142	$ 151	$ 9	6%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		10%		
Price		(8)%		
Currency		4%		
Other		—		
Operating profit	39	45	6	15%
Operating margin	27.5%	29.8%		
Special charges	—	—	—	
Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	39	45	6	15%
Depreciation and amortization	6	7	1	17%

Net sales for the Performance Products segment, which consists of the Nutrinova food ingredients business, increased by 6% to $151 million in 2002 from $142 million in 2001 due to increased volumes (+10%) as well as favorable currency movements (+4%), which were largely offset by price decreases (-8%). Increased volumes reflected strong growth of the high intensity sweetener Sunett from new applications in the beverage and confectionary industries in the United States and Europe. Overall pricing declined, mainly in connection with higher Sunett volumes to major customers. In sorbates, pricing pressure from Asian competitors intensified in 2002, mainly in the fourth quarter, due to worldwide overcapacity.

Operating profit for the Performance Products segment of $45 million in 2002 improved from $39 million in 2001. The increase is mainly a result of higher volumes from new applications in Sunett, increased yields from manufacturing efficiencies and cost reductions, which were mostly offset by lower pricing as noted above.

Other Activities

Net sales for Other Activities decreased by 31% to $52 million in 2002 from $75 million in 2001. This decline was primarily due to the divestiture of an InfraServ subsidiary during the first quarter of 2002 and the expiration of a number of service contracts and licensing fees at Celanese Ventures GmbH.

Other Activities recorded $9 million of income in special charges in 2002 compared to a charge of $3 million in 2001. The $9 million income in 2002 relates to a reduction in environmental reserves due to a settlement of obligations associated with former Hoechst entities. The $3 million expense in 2001 primarily consisted of corporate employee severance costs, which were partially offset by a $3 million favorable adjustment related to a net reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification and other obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

The operating loss of Other Activities increased to $78 million in 2002 from $67 million in 2001. This was primarily due to an adjustment to loss reserves at the captive insurance companies and the reduction of revenues from Celanese Ventures. This decrease was partially offset by a gain of $9 million on the sale of an InfraServ subsidiary and an increase in income related to adjustments in special charges.

Summary of Consolidated Results—Six Months Ended June 30, 2004 Compared with Six Months Ended June 30, 2003

Net Sales

For the first six months of 2004, net sales increased to $2,472 million compared to $2,305 million for the same period in 2003. Volume increases in all segments and favorable currency effects resulting mainly from the stronger euro versus the U.S. dollar, were partially offset by reductions due to changes in the composition of our Chemical Products segment and slightly lower pricing, primarily in the Performance Products and Ticona segments.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales increased by $145 million to $2,060 million for the first six months of 2004 versus the comparable period last year. Higher raw material costs and unfavorable currency effects were partially offset by decreases due to changes in the composition of our Chemical Products segment. Included in cost of sales for the first six months of 2004 is $49 million of a non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting which was charged to cost of sales as the inventory was sold in the first quarter after closing.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expense increased by $24 million to $262 million for the first six months of 2004 compared to the same period last year. This increase was primarily due to unfavorable currency movements as well as redesign and severance costs of $15 million, Transaction related costs to third parties of $5 million and employee contract termination costs of $5 million in 2004.

Special Charges

Special charges decreased to expense of $27 million for the first six months of 2004 from income of $90 million in the same period last year, reflecting insurance recoveries relating to the plumbing cases. Special charges in the first six months of 2004 were primarily for advisory services associated with the Transactions.

Operating Profit

Operating profit declined by $120 million in the first six months of 2004 as operating profit in the comparable period last year included insurance recoveries of $102 million related to the plumbing cases. Higher raw material and energy costs as well as purchase accounting inventory adjustments of $49 million also contributed to the decrease in operating profit in 2004. Operating profit benefited from higher volumes and the absence of a loss from the European oxo business, which was transferred to a joint venture in the fourth quarter of 2003.

Equity in Net Earnings of Affiliates

Equity in net earnings of affiliates rose by $11 million to $30 million in the first six months of 2004 compared to the same period last year. This increase primarily represents improved equity earnings from Ticona's investments, Polyplastics and Fortron Industries, due to increased sales volumes. Cash distributions received from equity affiliates were $22 million in the first six months of 2004 compared to $17 million in the same period of 2003.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased to $136 million for the first six months of 2004 from $24 million for the same period last year, primarily due to the expensing of deferred financing costs of $71 million

resulting from the refinancing of the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities. Also contributing to this increase are the higher debt levels resulting from the Transactions.

Interest Income

For the first six months of 2004, interest income decreased by $17 million to $12 million compared to the same period in the prior year, primarily due to significantly lower interest income associated with insurance recoveries.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net decreased by $46 million to ($7 million) compared to the same period last year. This decrease is primarily due to unfavorable foreign currency exchange effects on cash and cash equivalents in the first six months of 2004 of $26 million and the absence of $18 million of income from the demutualization of an insurance provider in the second quarter of 2003. Dividend income from investments in the first of half of 2004 accounted for under the cost method increased slightly to $21 million compared to $20 million in the same period in the prior year.

Income Taxes

Tax expense of $35 million was recorded for the first half of 2004, which is attributable to the non-recognition of tax benefits from interest expense and other costs in low or no tax jurisdictions. In addition, some of these costs were recorded in German entities in which valuation reserves were applied against these deductible costs. For the same period in 2003, we recognized $86 million of tax expense based on a projected annual effective tax rate of 33%.

Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002

Net Sales

Net sales increased by $767 million to $4,603 million in 2003 as compared to $3,836 million in 2002 due primarily to the full year effect of the emulsions business acquired at year-end 2002, favorable currency movements resulting from the strengthening of the euro versus the U.S. dollar as well as higher selling prices and volumes. Overall, all segments had an increase in net sales.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales increased by 22% to $3,883 million in 2003 compared with $3,171 million in 2002. Cost of sales as a percentage of net sales also increased to 84% in 2003 from 83% in 2002, reflecting significantly higher raw material and energy costs, partly offset by increased selling prices primarily in the Chemical Products segment.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by 14% to $510 million in 2003 from $446 million in 2002 primarily due to a $51 million increase in expenses for stock appreciation rights, unfavorable currency effects as well as the inclusion of the emulsions business. This increase was partially offset by cost reduction efforts.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased by 37% to $89 million in 2003 from $65 million in 2002. This increase resulted primarily from currency movements, the inclusion of the emulsions business and expiration of cost sharing arrangements at Celanese Ventures during 2002. Research and development expenses as a percentage of sales increased to 1.9% for 2003 from 1.7% in 2002.

Special Charges

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to redesign Celanese's operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses and the related closure of facilities. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan.

The components of special charges for 2003, 2002 and 2001 were as follows:

	2003	2002	2001
		(in millions)	
Employee termination benefits	$ 18	$ 8	$ 112
Plant/office closures	7	6	93
Restructuring adjustments	(6)	(10)	(17)
Total Restructuring	19	4	188
Sorbates antitrust matters	95	—	—
Plumbing actions	(107)	—	(28)
Asset impairments	—	—	261
Third-party reimbursements of restructuring charges	—	(1)	(7)
Other	(2)	(8)	2
Total Special Charges	$ 5	$ (5)	$ 416

In 2003, Celanese recorded expenses of $5 million in special charges, which consisted of $25 million of restructuring charges, $6 million of income from favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves that were recorded previously, and $14 million of income from other special charges. The $25 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs of $18 million and plant and office closure costs of $7 million. Within other special charges there was income of $107 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, partially offset by $95 million of expenses for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, primarily related to a decision by the European Commission.

In 2003, the Chemical Products segment recorded employee severance charges of $4 million, which primarily related to the shutdown of an obsolete synthesis gas unit in Germany.

Ticona started a redesign of its operations. Approximately 160 positions are expected to be reduced by 2005, as a result of the redesign. These plans included a decision to sell the Summit, New Jersey site and to relocate administrative and research and development activities to the existing Ticona site in Florence, Kentucky in 2004. As a result of this decision, Celanese recorded termination benefit expenses of $5 million in 2003. In addition to the relocation in the United States, Ticona has streamlined its operations in Germany, primarily through offering employees early retirement benefits under an existing employee benefit arrangement. As a result of this arrangement, Ticona recorded a charge of $7 million in 2003. Additional severance costs to be recorded in special charges, related to the redesign, are expected to be approximately $1 million per quarter in 2004.

In addition, Ticona ceased its manufacturing operations in Telford, United Kingdom during 2003, based on a 2002 restructuring initiative to concentrate its European manufacturing operations in Germany. As a result, Ticona recorded contract termination costs and asset impairments totaling $7 million and employee severance costs of $1 million in 2003. The total costs of the Telford shutdown through 2003 are $12 million.

The $6 million of income from favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of a $1 million adjustment to the 2002 reserves, a $4 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $1 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The adjustment to the 2002 reserve related to lower than expected costs related to the demolition of the GUR Bayport facility. The adjustment to the 2001 reserve was primarily due to the lower than expected decommissioning costs of the Mexican production facility. The adjustment to the 1999 reserve was due to lower than expected payments related to the closure of a former administrative facility in the United States.

In 2002, Celanese recorded income from special charges of $5 million, which consisted of $14 million of restructuring charges, $10 million of income from favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves, $1 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners related to prior year initiatives, and $8 million of income from other special charges. The $14 million of restructuring charges included employee severance costs of $8 million and plant and office closure costs of $6 million.

Project Focus, initiated in early 2001, set goals to reduce trade working capital, limit capital expenditures and improve earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization from programs to increase efficiency. Project Forward was announced in August 2001 and initiated additional restructuring and other measures to reduce costs and increase profitability. During 2002, Celanese recorded employee severance charges of $8 million, of which $3 million related to adjustments to the 2001 forward initiatives and $4 million for streamlining efforts of production facilities in Germany and the United States, and $1 million for employee severance costs in the polyvinyl alcohol business.

Ticona recorded asset impairments of $4 million in 2002 related to a decision in 2002 to shutdown operations in Telford, United Kingdom in 2003. In addition, with the construction of a new and expanded GUR plant in Bishop, Texas, the GUR operations in Bayport, Texas, were transferred to a new facility. Decommissioning and demolition costs associated with the Bayport shutdown were $2 million.

The $10 million of favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of an $8 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $2 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves. The 2001 adjustment was primarily due to lower than expected personnel and closure costs associated with the streamlining of chemical facilities in the United States, Canada, and Germany. The 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. The other special charges income of $8 million related to a reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss)

Foreign exchange gain (loss) decreased to a loss of $4 million in 2003 from a gain of $3 million in 2002. This change is primarily attributable to the strengthening of the Mexican peso and Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar.

Operating Profit

Operating profit declined to $118 million in 2003 compared to $173 million in 2002. The favorable effects of higher selling prices primarily in the Chemical Products segment, favorable currency movements, cost reductions, and income from insurance recoveries of $107 million in the Ticona segment, were offset by expenses of $95 million in the Performance Products segment related to antitrust matters, $12 million of organizational redesign costs at Ticona, increased stock appreciation rights expense as well as higher raw material and energy costs in most segments. Stock appreciation rights expense for 2003 was $59 million compared to $3 million in 2002. Celanese streamlined its manufacturing operations, mainly in the Chemical Products and Ticona segments and, as a result,

recorded termination benefit expenses, in cost of sales, of $26 million, primarily in the fourth quarter of 2003.

Equity in Net Earnings of Affiliates

Equity in net earnings of affiliates increased to $35 million in 2003 from $21 million in 2002. This increase was mainly attributable to an increase in the earnings from Polyplastics, an investment held by the Ticona segment, partly due to growth in the Chinese and Taiwanese economies in 2003. Cash distributions from equity affiliates were $23 million in 2003 compared to $100 million in 2002.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by 11% to $49 million in 2003 from $55 million in 2002. This decrease is primarily related to currency translation effects and lower interest rates as well as lower average debt levels.

Interest and Other Income, Net

Interest and other income, net increased to $99 million in 2003 from $45 million in 2002, mainly due to interest of $20 million on insurance recoveries in the Ticona segment and other income of $18 million resulting from the demutualization of an insurance provider. These increases were partially offset by expense of $14 million related to the unfavorable currency effects on the unhedged position of intercompany net receivables denominated in U.S. dollars. Investments accounted for under the cost method contributed dividend income of $60 million and $39 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively. The increase in 2003 primarily resulted from higher dividends from the Saudi Arabian investment on higher methanol pricing, which were slightly offset by lower dividend income from the Acetate Products investments in China, where earnings are being reinvested for capacity expansions. Interest income increased to $44 million in 2003 from $18 million in 2002, mainly due to the interest of $20 million on insurance recoveries in the Ticona segment.

Income Taxes

Celanese recognized income tax expense of $60 million in 2003 compared to $61 million in 2002.

The effective tax rate for Celanese in 2003 was 30 percent compared to 33 percent in 2002. In comparison to the German statutory rate, the 2003 effective tax rate was favorably affected by unrepatriated low-taxed earnings, favorable settlement of prior year (1996) taxes in the U.S., equity earnings from Polyplastics Co. Ltd., which are excluded from U.S. taxable income and utilization of a U.S. capital loss carryforward that had been subject to a valuation allowance. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2003 by dividend distributions from subsidiaries and writedowns of certain German corporate and trade tax benefits related to prior years.

In comparison to the German statutory rate, the effective tax rate in 2002 was favorably affected by the utilization of certain net operating loss carryforwards in Germany, the release of certain valuation allowances on prior years' deferred tax assets, unrepatriated low-taxed earnings and a lower effective minimum tax burden in Mexico. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2002 by distributions of taxable dividends from certain equity investments and the reversal of a tax-deductible writedown in 2000 of a German investment.

Discontinued Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001

In September 2003, Celanese and Dow reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in February 2004. Dow acquired Celanese's acrylates business line, including inventory, intellectual property and technology for crude acrylic acid,

glacial acrylic acid, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, methyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, as well as acrylates production assets at the Clear Lake, Texas facility. In related agreements, Celanese will provide certain contract manufacturing services to Dow, and Dow will supply acrylates to Celanese for use in its emulsions production. The sale price, subject to purchase price adjustments, was $149 million. Simultaneously with the sale, Celanese repaid an unrelated obligation of $95 million to Dow. The acrylates business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. As a result of this transaction, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to the acrylates product lines at the Clear Lake, Texas facility are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* .

In December 2003, the Ticona segment completed the sale of its nylon business line to BASF. Ticona received cash proceeds of $10 million and recorded a gain of $3 million.

In 2003, Celanese recorded $1 million in losses from operations of discontinued operations related to the acrylates and nylon business divestitures. In 2003, Celanese also recorded adjustments related to prior year discontinued operations representing a gain of $4 million.

In December 2002, Celanese completed the sale of Trespaphan, its global oriented polypropylene ("OPP") film business, to a consortium consisting of Dor-Moplefan Group and Bain Capital, Inc. for a value of $214 million. Net of the purchase price adjustments of $19 million and the repayment of $80 million in intercompany debt that Trespaphan owed Celanese, Celanese received net proceeds of $115 million. Trespaphan was formerly part of Celanese's Performance Products segment.

During 2002, Celanese sold its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines businesses to U.S. Amines Ltd. These businesses were part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment.

In 2002, Celanese received net proceeds of $106 million and recorded a pre-tax gain of $14 million on the disposal of discontinued operations relating to these divestitures. Pre-tax earnings from operations of discontinued operations in 2002 were $1 million. Celanese recognized a tax benefit of $40 million for discontinued operations, which includes a tax benefit associated with a tax deductible writedown of the tax basis for Trespaphan's subsidiary in Germany relating to tax years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000. Since this tax benefit related to an entity solely engaged in a business designated as discontinued operations, this tax benefit has been correspondingly included in earnings (loss) from discontinued operations.

In 2001, Celanese completed the sale of NADIR Filtration GmbH, formerly Celgard GmbH, and received minimal proceeds from this sale and recorded a $2 million pre-tax gain on disposal of discontinued operations. Celanese recorded an additional pre-tax gain in 2001 of $11 million on disposal of discontinued operations related to a business divested in 2000. Additionally, Celanese recognized a tax expense of $5 million for discontinued operations.

The following table summarizes the results of the discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

	Sales			Operating Profit (Loss)		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
	(in millions)					
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	$ 236	$ 246	$ 300	$ (1)	$ (52)	$ (81)
Discontinued operations of Performance Products	—	257	252	—	10	(5)
Discontinued operations of Ticona	45	57	60	—	(1)	(3)
Total discontinued operations	$ 281	$ 560	$ 612	$ (1)	$ (43)	$ (89)

Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles

Celanese recorded $1 million in a cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of tax, on January 1, 2003, related to the adoption of SFAS 143. Celanese recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligation liabilities, associated capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. The ongoing expense on an annual basis resulting from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 143 is not material.

In 2002, Celanese recorded income of $18 million for the cumulative effect of two changes in accounting principles, net of tax of $5 million. The adoption of SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, in 2002 resulted in income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), as it required unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet to be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. Additionally, in 2002 Celanese changed the actuarial measurement date for its U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. As this change was accounted for as a change in accounting principle, a cumulative effect adjustment of income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), net of taxes of $5 million, was recorded in 2002.

Net Earnings

As a result of the factors mentioned above, the net earnings of Celanese decreased by $20 million to net earnings of $148 million in 2003 compared to $168 million in 2002.

Summary of Consolidated Results—2002 Compared with 2001

Net Sales

Net sales decreased by 3% to $3,836 million in 2002 as compared to $3,970 million in 2001 primarily as a result of lower selling prices despite improved volumes in most segments and favorable currency movements. Decreases in the Chemical Products and Acetate Products segments were only slightly offset by an increase in the Ticona and Performance Products segments.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales decreased by 7% to $3,171 million in 2002 compared with $3,409 million in 2001. Cost of sales as a percentage of net sales decreased to 82% in 2002 from 85% in 2001, reflecting lower raw material and energy costs, primarily in the Chemical Products and Ticona segments, and cost reductions from productivity and restructuring initiatives.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by 9% to $446 million in 2002 from $489 million in 2001 driven largely by a $69 million decline in amortization expense resulting from the implementation of SFAS No. 142. Excluding the effects of this amortization expense, selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of sales were relatively flat. Selling, general and administrative expenses were affected by lower third party commission income earned by a purchasing subsidiary of Celanese, and increased selling efforts by the Ticona segment, offset by favorable currency fluctuations and benefits from cost reduction efforts. In 2002 and 2001, Celanese had favorable adjustments of $15 million and $11 million, respectively, relating to reduction in environmental reserves due to favorable trends in environmental remediation.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses decreased by 12% to $65 million in 2002 from $74 million in 2001. The reduction resulted primarily from Celanese's strategy to concentrate the research and development efforts at production sites within most businesses. Research and development expenses as a percentage of sales decreased to 1.7% in 2002 from 1.9% in 2001.

Special Charges

In 2002, Celanese recorded income from special charges of $5 million, which consisted of $14 million of restructuring charges, $10 million of income from favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves, $1 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners related to prior year initiatives and $8 million of income from other special charges. The $14 million of restructuring charges included employee severance costs of $8 million and plant and office closure costs of $6 million.

Project Focus, initiated in early 2001, set goals to reduce trade working capital, limit capital expenditures and improve earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization from programs to increase efficiency. Project Forward was announced in August 2001 and initiated additional restructuring and other measures to reduce costs and increase profitability. During 2002, Celanese recorded employee severance charges of $8 million, of which $3 million related to adjustments to the 2001 Forward initiatives and $4 million for streamlining efforts of production facilities in Germany and the United States, and $1 million for employee severance costs in the polyvinyl alcohol business.

Ticona recorded asset impairments of $4 million in 2002 related to a decision in 2002 to shutdown operations in Telford, United Kingdom in 2003. In addition, with the construction of a new and expanded GUR plant in Bishop, Texas, the GUR operations in Bayport, Texas were transferred to a new facility. Decommissioning and demolition costs associated with the Bayport closure were $2 million.

The $10 million of favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of an $8 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $2 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves. The 2001 adjustment was primarily due to lower than expected personnel and closure costs associated with the streamlining of chemical facilities in the United States, Canada, and Germany. The 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. The other special charges income of $8 million related to a reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

In 2001, Celanese recorded special charges of $416 million, which consisted of $205 million of restructuring charges. These charges were reduced by $7 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners and forfeited pension plan assets, $17 million of favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves recorded in 2001 and 2000 and $235 million of other special charges.

The $205 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs primarily of $112 million and plant and office closure costs of $93 million. Employee severance costs consisted primarily of $34 million for the streamlining of chemical production and administrative positions in the United States, Germany and Singapore, $25 million for administrative and production positions at Ticona in the United States and Germany, and $20 million for the restructuring of production and administrative positions in Mexico. In addition, other related severance costs consisted of $7 million for the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units and the elimination of administrative positions in Edmonton, $6 million for the elimination of corporate administrative positions, $5 million resulting from the closure of a chemical research and development center in the United States, $5 million for the shutdown of acetate filament production at Lanaken, Belgium, and $10 million for the shutdown of acetate filament production at Rock Hill, South Carolina.

The $93 million of additions to the restructuring reserve related to plant and office closures consisting mainly of $66 million for fixed asset impairments, the cancellation of supply contracts, and other required decommissioning and environmental closure costs relating to the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units in Edmonton. Also included in plant and office closure costs were $10 million for fixed asset impairments, contract cancellation and other costs

associated with the closure of the chemical research and development center in the United States, $4 million of fixed asset impairments and other closure costs related to the closure of a chemical distribution terminal in the United States, $7 million for fixed asset impairments and shutdown costs at the acetate filament facility in Lanaken, $5 million for equipment shutdown and other decommissioning costs for the acetate filament production facility at Rock Hill and $1 million associated with the cancellation of a lease associated with the closure of an administrative facility in Germany.

The $17 million of favorable adjustments of previous year restructuring reserves consisted of a $13 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves and a $4 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The entire 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition and decommissioning costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. This adjustment resulted from a third party site partner assuming ownership of an existing facility and its obligations. Of the 1999 adjustment, $2 million related to the reversal of a reserve for closure costs for a parcel of land in Celaya, Mexico, that Celanese donated to the Mexican government, which assumed the remaining liabilities. The 1999 adjustment also included $2 million relating to less than anticipated severance costs for Ticona employees in Germany.

The other special charges of $235 million consisted of goodwill impairments of $218 million and fixed asset impairments of $27 million, related to the former Chemical Intermediates segment, $16 million of fixed asset impairments related to the former Acetyl Products segment and $5 million for the relocation of acetate filament production assets associated with restructuring initiatives. Also included in other special charges was $28 million of income from the receipt of higher than expected insurance reimbursements linked to the plumbing cases and $3 million of income related to a net reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification and other obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss)

Foreign exchange gain (loss) increased to $3 million in 2002 from $1 million in 2001. This change is primarily attributable to the weakening of the Mexican peso against the U.S. dollar as well as the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the euro.

Operating Profit (Loss)

An operating profit of $173 million was generated in 2002 compared to a loss of $417 million in 2001 primarily due to a decrease in special charges from $416 million in 2001 to income of $5 million in 2002. Also contributing to the profit improvement were lower raw material and energy costs in most segments, cost reductions throughout Celanese and improved volumes. Lower amortization expense of $69 million resulting from the adoption of SFAS No. 142 also had a positive effect in 2002. The profit increase was partially offset by the unfavorable effect of lower selling prices.

Equity in Net Earnings of Affiliates

Equity in net earnings of affiliates increased to $21 million in 2002 from $12 million in 2001. This increase was partially attributable to an increase in the earnings of Korea Engineering Plastics Co. Ltd. Lower goodwill amortization expense of $5 million due to the adoption of SFAS No. 142 also had a positive effect on 2002 results. Cash distributions from equity affiliates were $100 million in 2002 compared to $23 million in 2001.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by 24% to $55 million in 2002 from $72 million in 2001, as a result of lower average financial debt and lower interest rates.

Interest and Other Income, Net

Interest and other income, net decreased to $45 million in 2002 from $58 million in 2001, mainly due to lower dividend income from Celanese's investments, primarily from Celanese's methanol joint venture in Saudi Arabia, writedown of investments and lower interest income, partially offset by higher transaction gains on foreign currency financing. Additionally, in 2001, Celanese received gross proceeds of $9 million and recorded a gain of $5 million relating to the sale of its ownership interests in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Münchsmünster KG, Hoechst Service Gastronomie GmbH, and Covion Organic Semiconducters GmbH. Investments accounted for under the cost method contributed dividend income of $39 million and $46 million in 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Income Taxes

In 2002, Celanese recognized income tax expense of $61 million as compared to an income tax benefit of $106 million in 2001. Celanese also recognized in 2002 a $40 million German tax benefit relating to a tax deductible writedown of its investment in Trespaphan GmbH. This tax benefit is attributable to a discontinued business and is therefore reported as part of discontinued operations and is not included in the 2002 income tax provision.

The effective tax rate for Celanese in 2002 was 33 percent compared to 25 percent in 2001. In comparison to the German statutory rate, the Celanese effective tax rate in 2002 was favorably affected by the utilization of certain net operating loss carryforwards in Germany, the release of certain valuation allowances on prior years' deferred tax assets, unrepatriated low-taxed earnings and a lower effective minimum tax burden in Mexico. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2002 by distributions of taxable dividends from certain equity investments and the reversal of a tax-deductible writedown in 2000 of a German investment.

In 2001, Celanese recognized an income tax benefit of $106 million and reported an effective tax rate of 25 percent. In comparison to the German statutory rate, the effective tax rate in 2001 was favorably affected by the full recognition of previously reserved deferred tax assets of a subsidiary in Germany, the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, offset by non-deductible goodwill amortization and impairment charges.

Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles

Celanese recorded income of $18 million for the cumulative effect of two changes in accounting principles, net of tax of $5 million, in 2002. The adoption of SFAS No. 142 in 2002 resulted in income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), as it required unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet to be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. Additionally, in 2002 Celanese changed the actuarial measurement date for its U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. As this change was accounted for as a change in accounting principle, a cumulative effect adjustment of income $9 million ($0.18 per share), net of taxes of $5 million, was recorded in 2002.

Net Earnings (Loss)

As a result of the factors mentioned above, the net earnings (loss) of Celanese increased to net earnings of $168 million in 2002 from a net loss of $365 million in 2001.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows—Six Months Ended June 30, 2004 Compared with Six Months Ended June 30, 2003

Net Cash Used in/Provided by Operating Activities. Cash flow from operating activities decreased to a cash outflow of $214 million for the first half of 2004 compared to a cash inflow of $73 million for the same period in 2003. This decrease primarily results from the payment of a $95 million obligation to a third party in the first quarter of 2004, as well as payments of $59 million associated with the exercising of stock appreciation rights. Additionally, pension contributions increased by $70 million to $147 million compared to the same period last year. These factors were partly offset by a decline in payments associated with income taxes, bonuses and restructuring as well as lower cash consumed through changes in inventory and trade payables. The hedging of foreign currency net receivables, primarily intercompany, resulted in a $29 million loss, which was partially offset by gains from favorable currency effects of $7 million. In addition, currency hedging contracts resulted in a $10 million cash inflow in 2004 due to lower currency fluctuations involving the U.S. dollar and euro compared to $156 million cash inflow in 2003. Unfavorable foreign currency effects on the euro versus the U.S. dollar on cash and cash equivalents increased to $26 million.

Net Cash Provided by/Used in Investing Activities. Net cash from investing activities decreased to a cash outflow of $1,553 million for the first half of 2004 compared to a cash outflow of $102 million for the same period in 2003. The increased cash outflow primarily represents the acquisition of Celanese.

Net Cash Used in Financing Activities. Net cash from financing activities increased to an inflow of $2,455 million in the first half of 2004 compared to a cash outflow of $46 million for the same period in 2003. The increased cash inflow primarily reflects higher net proceeds from borrowings in connection with the Transactions. Refer to the Liquidity section below for additional information.

Cash Flows—Annual Results

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities. Net cash provided by operating activities was $401 million, $363 million, and $462 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by $38 million to $401 million in 2003 as compared to 2002 primarily due to insurance recoveries of $120 million, plus interest, offset by higher net taxes paid of $143 million and lower dividends from equity investments of $41 million. In addition, higher contributions were made to Celanese's U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan of $130 million in 2003 compared to $100 million in 2002. The hedging activity of foreign currency denominated intercompany net receivables served to partially offset unfavorable currency effects on net earnings of $155 million and resulted in a $180 million cash inflow in 2003 compared to $95 million in 2002 due to the timing of settlements of these contracts.

The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities of $99 million in 2002 as compared to 2001 is primarily due to changes in cash generated by trade working capital. In 2002, trade working capital increased slightly due to an increase in trade receivables resulting from higher sales in the fourth quarter of 2002 as compared to the fourth quarter in 2001, which was partially offset by lower inventory and increased trade accounts payable. In 2001, cash generated by trade working capital improvements related to the Project Focus initiatives was $265 million. Partially offsetting this trade working capital effect was a reduction in the cash outflow for special charges of $27 million, a lower pension contribution to Celanese's U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan of $100 million in 2002 compared to $142 million in 2001 and an increase in dividends from equity investments of $46 million.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was $275 million, $139 million and $105 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The increase in cash outflows of $136 million in 2003 compared to 2002 is mainly due to lower proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations of $196 million and the receipt of $39 million in returns of capital from investments in non-consolidated InfraServ companies in 2002. This increase in cash outflow for 2003 was partially offset by a $131 million cash outflow for the 2002 purchase of the net assets of the emulsions businesses. Additionally, net cash outflows increased by $41 million related to higher net purchases of marketable securities.

Capital expenditures increased by $8 million to $211 million in 2003, primarily due to foreign currency effects. Spending in 2003 primarily related to the completion of a production facility for synthesis gas, a primary raw material at the Oberhausen site in Germany, major replacements of equipment, capacity expansions, major investments to reduce future operating costs, environmental, health and safety initiatives and the integration of a company-wide SAP platform. The spending in 2002 included the start of construction of the synthesis gas production facility at the Oberhausen site. In addition, major projects included the completion of the new GUR plant at the Bishop, Texas, facility and the capacity expansion for Vectra at Shelby, North Carolina. The Vectra expansion was built to supply the projected long-term demand of the telecommunications industry and to develop and grow emerging markets.

The increase in cash outflows of $34 million in 2002 compared to 2001 is mainly due to a $131 million cash outflow for the fourth quarter purchase of the net assets of the emulsions businesses. Additionally, a net outflow of $22 million for the purchase of marketable securities in 2002 compared to a net inflow of $45 million on the sale of marketable securities in 2001 and an outflow of $25 million related to a long-term raw material supply contract increased the cash used compared to the prior year. Partially offsetting these effects were $206 million in proceeds from the disposal of discontinued operations in 2002 as compared to $34 million in 2001 and $39 million in distributions from investments in InfraServ companies.

Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment increased by $12 million to $203 million in 2002, compared to $191 million in 2001. The spending in 2002 included the start of construction on a new production facility for synthesis gas, a primary raw material at the Oberhausen site in Germany. In addition, major projects included the completion of the new GUR plant at the Bishop, Texas, facility and the capacity expansion for Vectra at Shelby, North Carolina. The Vectra expansion was needed to supply the projected long-term demand of the telecommunications industry and to develop and grow emerging markets.

Net Cash Provided By/Used in Financing Activities. Net cash used in financing activities was $108 million, $150 million and $337 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Net cash used in financing activities declined by $42 million to an outflow of $108 million in 2003 compared to 2002. This decrease is primarily related to lower net payments of short-term borrowings of $121 million, offset by net payments of long-term debt in 2003 of $48 million. In addition, in 2003, Celanese paid a cash dividend of $25 million, $0.48 per share, and repurchased 749,848 of its shares, to be held in treasury, for approximately $15 million.

Net cash used in financing activities in 2002 was primarily due to net debt repayments aggregating $144 million. In addition, Celanese repurchased 284,798 of its shares, to be held in treasury, for approximately $6 million.

Net cash used in financing activities amounted to $337 million in 2001. The net cash used in financing activities in 2001 was primarily due to net debt repayments aggregating $319 million. In addition, Celanese paid a cash dividend of $18 million, $0.35 per share, in 2001.

Liquidity

Prior to the Transactions, the primary source of liquidity for the Predecessor was cash generated from operations, which included cash inflows from currency hedging activities, and the primary liquidity requirements were for capital expenditures, working capital, pension contributions and investments. In connection with the Transactions, we will prefund $463 million of certain pension obligations, of which $105 million was prefunded as of June 30, 2004, which is expected to eliminate the need for future funding for seven to ten years. We expect that our debt service, capital expenditures, working capital requirements and investments will continue to be met primarily from cash generated from operations. If necessary, we have unused revolving credit facilities available to fund our cash flow needs.

Our contractual obligations and commitments over the next several years are significant. Our primary source of liquidity will continue to be cash generated from operations. We have availability under lines of credit facilities to assist us, if required, in meeting our working capital needs and other contractual obligations. If our cash flow from operations is insufficient to fund our debt service and other obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, seek additional capital or seek to restructure or refinance our indebtedness.

In connection with the Transactions, we incurred a substantial amount of debt. To finance the Tender Offer, we issued $200 million of Preferred Shares and BCP Caylux entered into the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, both of which were subsequently refinanced by the senior subordinated notes and the floating rate term loan, issued additional senior subordinated notes and entered into senior credit facilities. Additionally, we were initially capitalized by equity contributions totaling $650 million from the Original Stockholders.

As of June 30, 2004, we would have had total debt of $2,986 million on a pro forma basis including financing described above and assumed debt of $358 million. Taking into account pro forma cash and cash equivalents of $524 million as of June 30, 2004, net debt on a pro forma basis would have been $2,462 million.

The Issuer has no material assets other than the stock of its subsidiaries that it owns and no independent external operations of its own apart from the financing of the Transactions. Crystal LLC and BCP Crystal are holding companies and, apart from the financing of the Transactions, all of their external operations are conducted through their subsidiaries. Therefore, Crystal LLC and BCP Crystal generally will depend on the cash flow of their subsidiaries, including Celanese, to meet their obligations, including their obligations under the senior discount notes, the senior subordinated notes, any revolving credit borrowings and the guarantees.

Domination Agreement. At the Celanese AG annual shareholders' meeting on June 15, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders approved payment of a dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 of €0.12 per share. The Purchaser expects that no dividend will be paid to Celanese AG's shareholders on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2004. Accordingly, in the near term, the Issuer and BCP Crystal will depend on resources other than Celanese's operating cash flow to make interest payments. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the ability of the Issuer and BCP Crystal to meet their obligations will be materially and adversely affected.

In connection with the Domination Agreement becoming operative, we are required to offer cash compensation to minority shareholders to purchase their Celanese Shares for €41.92 per share, plus interest. Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on its shares (*Ausgleich*) of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal

year. If the Purchaser acquires all Celanese Shares outstanding as of June 30, 2004, the total amount of funds necessary to purchase such remaining outstanding shares would be €324 million ($394 million) plus accrued interest from October 2, 2004. The Purchaser intends to use a significant portion of its available cash to acquire the remaining outstanding shares.

While the Domination Agreement is operative, the Purchaser will be required to compensate Celanese AG for any future annual loss incurred by Celanese AG at the end of the fiscal year when the loss was incurred. If the Purchaser were obligated to make cash payments to Celanese AG to cover an annual loss, it may not have sufficient funds to distribute to the Issuer to pay interest on the notes when due and, unless the Purchaser is able to obtain funds from a source other than annual profits of Celanese AG, the Purchaser may not be able to satisfy its obligation to fund such shortfall. For further information about the establishment and the consequences of the Domination Agreement, see "Risk Factors—The Purchaser may be required to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses which may reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to the Issuer."

Contractual Obligations. The following table sets forth our fixed contractual debt obligations as of June 30, 2004, on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the use of proceeds from the offering. BCP Crystal's obligations are guaranteed by Celanese Holdings.

Fixed Contractual Debt Obligations(1)	Total	Less Than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
			(in millions)		
Senior Credit Facilities:					
Term Loans Facility	$ 608	$ 5	$ 12	$ 12	$ 579
Floating Rate Term Loan	350	—	—	—	350
Senior Subordinated Notes(2)	1,468	—	—	—	1,468
BCP Crystal Fixed Contractual Debt Obligations	2,426	5	12	12	2,397
Senior Discount Notes(3)	323	—	—	—	323
Assumed Debt(4)	360	112	44	17	187
Total Fixed Contractual Debt Obligations	$ 3,109	$ 117	$ 56	$ 29	$ 2,907

(1) Excludes the following: Cash interest obligations on debt excluding the senior discount notes are approximately $214 million in the next year, $424 million in years two to three, $418 million in years two to five and $1,016 million after five years. Interest payments on the term loan facility and the floating rate term loan were calculated using the applicable interest rates at June 30, 2004 for all periods. No cash interest is payable on the senior discount notes in years one to five and $166 million cash interest is payable after five years.

(2) Does not include $6 million of premium on the $225 million of the senior subordinated notes issued July 1, 2004.

(3) Reflects the accreted value of the notes at maturity.

(4) Does not include $2 million purchase accounting adjustment to assumed debt.

Senior Credit Facilities. The senior credit facilities of $1,216 million consist of a term loan facility, revolving credit facility, and a credit-linked revolving facility. The term loan facility consists of commitments of $456 million and €125 million, both maturing in 2011. The majority of the term loan is expected to be lent to CAC under similar terms described below. The revolving credit facility, through a syndication of banks, provides for borrowings of up to $380 million, including the availability of letters of credit in U.S. dollars and euros. The $228 million credit-linked revolving facility, which matures in 2009, includes borrowing capacity available for letters of credit and for borrowings on

same-day notice. As of June 30, 2004, there were $179 million of letters of credit issued under the credit-linked revolving facility. As of October 29, 2004, $414 million was available for borrowing under the revolving credit facilities (taking into account letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facilities). The senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings and, subject to certain exceptions, by substantially all of its existing and future domestic subsidiaries, referred to as U.S. Guarantors. These facilities are secured by substantially all of the assets of Celanese Holdings and each U.S. Guarantor, subject to certain exceptions. The borrowings under the senior credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at Celanese Holdings' option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. The applicable margin for borrowing under the base rate option is 1.50% and for the LIBOR option, 2.50%.

BCP Crystal is the borrower under the term loan facility and BCP Crystal and CAC are the borrowers under the revolving credit facilities. The term loan facility amortizes each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on the date that is seven years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities. The senior credit facilities accrue interest, are subject to prepayment requirements and contain the covenants, defaults and other provisions as set forth under "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Credit Facilities."

In connection with the borrowing by BCP Crystal under the term loan portion of the senior credit facilities, BCP Crystal and CAC have entered into an intercompany loan agreement whereby BCP Crystal has agreed to lend the proceeds from any borrowings under its term loan facility to CAC. The intercompany loan agreement contains the same amortization provisions as the senior credit facilities. The interest rate with respect to the loans made under the intercompany loan agreement is the same as the interest rate with respect to the loans under BCP Crystal's term loan facility plus three basis points. BCP Crystal intends to service the indebtedness under its term loan facility with the proceeds of payments made to it by CAC under the intercompany loan agreement. Approximately $61 million of the loans made under the intercompany loan agreement will be used by CAC for liquidity purposes, while the proceeds from remaining loans thereunder must be used to refinance existing debt and to prefund certain pension obligations.

Floating Rate Term Loan. The $350 million floating rate term loan matures in 2011. The borrowings under the floating rate term loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. Prior to the completion of the Recent Restructuring, the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option was 3.25% and for the LIBOR option, 4.25%. Subsequent to the completion of the Recent Restructuring, the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option is 2.50% and for the LIBOR option, 3.50%. The floating rate term loan accrues interest, is subject to prepayment requirements and contains the covenants, defaults and other provisions as described under "Description of Indebtedness—Floating Rate Term Loan."

Senior Subordinated Notes. The senior subordinated notes consist of $1,225 million of 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 and €200 million of 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014. From the completion of the Recent Restructuring, all of BCP Crystal's U.S. domestic, wholly owned subsidiaries that guarantee BCP Crystal's obligations under the senior credit facilities guarantee the senior subordinated notes on an unsecured senior subordinated basis.

Senior Discount Notes. In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a subsidiary of Crystal LLC, issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 consisting of $163 million principal amount at maturity of their 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due 2014 and $690 million principal amount at maturity of their 10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Notes due 2014 (collectively, the "senior discount notes"). Until October 1, 2009, interest on the senior discount notes will accrue in the form of an

increase in the accreted value of such notes. Cash interest on the senior discount notes will accrue commencing on October 1, 2009 and be payable semiannually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010.

Assumed Debt. As a result of the Transactions, Celanese prepaid, in April 2004, $175 million of debt scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008 and, in September 2004, prepaid $58 million of additional debt previously scheduled to mature in 2009. The remaining assumed debt of $360 million, which does not include a $2 million reduction under purchase accounting, is primarily made up of fixed rate pollution control and industrial revenue bonds, short-term borrowings from affiliated companies and capital lease obligations. Celanese canceled its revolving credit lines and is renegotiating its $120 million trade receivable securitization program, which is currently not available. Additionally, Celanese no longer has a commercial paper program.

Covenants. The indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes limit the ability of the issuers of such notes and the ability of their restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase the respective issuer's capital stock;
- make investments;
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by BCP Crystal's restricted subsidiaries to it;
- create liens or other *pari passu* or subordinated indebtedness without securing the respective notes;
- designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Subject to certain exceptions, the indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes permit the issuers of the notes and their restricted subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness, including secured indebtedness.

The senior credit facilities contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Celanese Holdings and it subsidiaries' ability, to:

- sell assets,
- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock,
- repay other indebtedness (including the notes),
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase their capital stock,
- create liens on assets,
- make investments, loans guarantees or advances,
- make certain acquisitions,
- engage in mergers or consolidations,
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions,
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates,
- amend certain material agreements governing BCP Crystal's indebtedness,
- change the business conducted by Celanese Holdings and its subsidiaries and
- enter into hedging agreements that restrict dividends from subsidiaries.

In addition, the senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to maintain the following financial covenants: a maximum total leverage ratio, a maximum bank debt leverage ratio, a minimum interest coverage ratio and maximum capital expenditures limitation.

The floating rate term loan contains restrictive covenants that, subject to certain exceptions, are substantially similar to the covenants under the indenture governing the senior subordinated notes, except for the covenant related to BCP Crystal's ability to create liens on assets, which is substantially similar to the related covenant in the senior credit facilities. In addition, the floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to maintain a maximum bank debt leverage ratio and, after completion of the Recent Restructuring, the following financial covenants: a maximum total leverage ratio; and a minimum interest coverage ratio.

The breach of covenants in the approximately $1.2 billion senior credit facilities that are tied to ratios based on Adjusted EBITDA could result in a default under the senior credit facilities and the lenders could elect to declare all amounts borrowed due and payable. Any such acceleration would also result in a default under the indentures governing approximately $2.0 billion of the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes. Additionally, under the senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes, our ability to engage in activities such as incurring additional indebtedness, making investments and paying dividends is also tied to ratios based on Adjusted EBITDA.

Covenant levels and pro forma ratios for the four quarters ended June 30, 2004 are as follows:

	Covenant Level	June 30, 2004 Ratios
Senior credit facility(1)		
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to cash interest ratio	1.7x	4.2x
Maximum net debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio	5.5x	2.3x
Maximum bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio	3.0x	0.1x
Floating rate term loan(2)		
Maximum bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio	3.5x	0.1x
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio required to incur additional debt pursuant to ratio provisions	2.0x	3.6x
Senior subordinated notes indenture(3)		
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio required to incur additional debt pursuant to ratio provisions	2.0x	3.6x
Discount notes indenture(4)		
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio required to incur additional debt pursuant to ratio provisions	2.0x	2.9x

(1) The senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to maintain an Adjusted EBITDA to cash interest ratio starting at a minimum of 1.7x for the period April 1, 2004 to December 31, 2005, 1.8x for the period January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, 1.85x for the period January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007 and 2.0x thereafter; a net debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio starting at a maximum of 5.5x for the period April 1, 2004 to December 31, 2005, 5.25x for the period January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, 5.00x for the period January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007 and 4.75x thereafter; and a bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio at a maximum of 3.0x in each case for the most recent four quarter period. Failure to satisfy these ratio requirements would constitute a default under the senior credit facilities. If lenders under the senior credit facilities failed to waive any such default, repayment obligations under the senior credit facilities could be accelerated, which would also constitute a default under the indenture.

(2) The floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to maintain a bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio at a maximum of 3.5x for the most recent four quarter period. Following completion of the Recent Restructuring, the floating rate term loan also requires BCP Crystal to maintain a minimum Adjusted EBITDA to cash interest ratio and a maximum net debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio, in each case at levels that are less restrictive than those under the senior credit facilities. Failure to satisfy any of these ratio requirements would constitute a default under the floating rate term loan. If the lenders under the floating rate term loan failed to waive any such default, the repayment obligations under the floating rate term loan could be accelerated, which would also constitute a default under the indenture.

(3) BCP Crystal's ability to incur additional debt and make certain restricted payments under the senior subordinated note indenture, subject to specified exceptions, is tied to an Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.

(4) Crystal LLC's ability to incur additional debt and make certain restricted payments under the senior discount notes indenture, subject to specified exceptions, is tied to an Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.

Adjusted EBITDA is used to determine compliance with many of the covenants contained in the indentures governing our outstanding notes and in the senior credit facilities. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as EBITDA further adjusted to exclude unusual items, non-cash items and other adjustments permitted in calculating covenant compliance under our indentures, and the senior credit facility, as shown in the table below. The Issuer believes that the disclosure of the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA provides information that is useful to an investor's understanding of the Issuer's liquidity and financial flexibility. See "Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Information."

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Four Quarters Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003				
				(unaudited)(in millions)			
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)	$ (64)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations	52	(27)	(6)	8	(23)	1	(36)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	(18)	1	1	—	—	—
Interest expense	72	55	49	24	6	130	161
Interest income	(21)	(18)	(44)	(29)	(5)	(7)	(27)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(106)	61	60	86	25	10	9
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	144	72	71	293
EBITDA	(42)	468	502	399	153	80	336
Unusual items(1)	440	16	113	(97)	37	45	292
Other non-cash charges (income)(1)	21	97	24	16	13	47	68
Other adjustments(2)	15	(2)	4	5	4	5	8
Cost savings(3)	39	39	39	19	9	8	37
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 473	$ 618	$ 682	$ 342	$ 216	$ 185	$ 741

(1) We are required to adjust EBITDA for unusual items and other non-cash charges. See notes 5 and 6 to Selected Historical Financial Data" for more information.

(2) We are also required to make adjustments to EBITDA for (gain) loss on sale of assets, cash interest income earned by our captive insurance entities to fund their operations, Sponsor monitoring fees, and franchise taxes not included in income tax expense.

(3) Our financing agreements also permit adjustment of EBITDA on a pro forma basis for certain cost savings that we expect to achieve. We expect annual cost savings of approximately $37 million from pension pre-funding and approximately $2 million from no longer having publicly listed equity in Germany.

At December 31, 2003, fixed contractual cash obligations other than debt were as follows:

Fixed Contractual Cash Obligations	Total	Less than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
		(in millions)			
Operating Leases	$ 208	$ 48	$ 66	$ 45	$ 49
Unconditional Purchase Obligations	1,015	242	178	109	486
Other Contractual Obligations	45	40	4	1	—
Fixed Contractual Cash Obligations	$ 1,268	$ 330	$ 248	$ 155	$ 535

Unconditional Purchase Obligations include take or pay contracts and fixed price forward contracts. Celanese does not expect to incur any material losses under these contractual arrangements. In addition, these contracts may include variable price components.

Other Contractual Obligations primarily includes committed capital spending and fines associated with the U.S. antitrust settlement described in note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements. However, the €99 million ($115 million) fine from the European Commission related to antitrust matters in the sorbates industry has been excluded from Other Contractual Obligations pending an appeal. Celanese is indemnified by a third party for 80% of the expenses relating to these matters.

At June 30, 2004, Celanese had contractual guarantees and commitments as follows:

		Expiration per Period			
Contractual Guarantees and Commitments	Total	Less than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
		(in millions)			
Financial Guarantees	$ 59	$ 7	$ 14	$ 15	$ 23
Standby Letters of Credit	188	188	—	—	—
Contractual Guarantees and Commitments	$ 247	$ 195	$ 14	$ 15	$ 23

Celanese is secondarily liable under a lease agreement pursuant to which Celanese has assigned a direct obligation to a third party. The lease assumed by the third party expires on April 30, 2012. The lease liability for the period from June 30, 2004 to April 30, 2012 is estimated to be approximately $59 million. Standby letters of credit of $188 million at June 30, 2004 are irrevocable obligations of an issuing bank that ensure payment to third parties in the event that certain Celanese subsidiaries fail to perform in accordance with specified contractual obligations. The likelihood is remote that material payments will be required under these agreements. The stand-by letters of credit include $179 million issued under the credit-linked revolving facility.

For additional commitments and contingences see note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

Although we cannot predict with certainty the annual spending for these matters, such matters will affect our future cash flows.

Other Obligations	Predecessor 2003 Actual Spending	Additional Spending Three Months Ended Predecessor March 31, 2004	Additional Spending Three Months Ended Successor June 30, 2004	2004 Remaining Projected Spending
Environmental Matters	$ 80	$ 22	$ 22	$ 50
Pension and Other Benefits	219	48	128	396
Plumbing Actions and Sorbates Litigation (1)	15	3	7	5
Other Obligations	$ 314	$ 73	$ 157	$ 451

(1) Spending in 2004 related to the sorbates litigation cannot be reasonably estimated. Receipts associated with the plumbing actions and sorbates litigation were $8 million and $125 million, plus interest for the six months ended June 30, 2004 and for the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively and are projected to be $35 million for the remainder of 2004.

Environmental Matters

In the first six months of 2004 and in the year ended December 31, 2003, worldwide expenditures, including expenditures for legal compliance, internal environmental initiatives and remediation of active, orphan, divested and U.S. Superfund sites, were $44 million and $80 million, respectively. Environmental reserves for remediation matters were $150 million as of June 30, 2004. (See notes 15 and 17 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

It is anticipated that stringent environmental regulations will continue to be imposed on the chemical industry in general. Although we cannot predict with certainty future environmental expenditures, especially expenditures beyond 2004, due to new air regulations in the U.S., there will be a temporary increase in compliance costs in 2005-2007 which could be significant depending on the outcome of challenges to aspects of those regulations.

Due to its industrial history, Celanese has the obligation to remediate specific areas on its active sites as well as on divested, orphan or U.S. Superfund sites. In addition, as part of the demerger agreement with Hoechst, a specified proportion of the responsibility for environmental liabilities from a number of pre-demerger divestitures was transferred to Celanese. Celanese has provided for such obligations when the event of loss is probable and reasonably estimable. Management believes that the environmental costs will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but they may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. (See note 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Pension and Other Benefits

The funding policy for pension plans is to accumulate plan assets that, over the long run, will approximate the present value of projected benefit obligations. In the first six months of 2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, pension contributions to the U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan amounted to $33 million, $130 million and $100 million, respectively. Contributions to the German pension plans for the first six months of 2004 were $105 million. Also in the first six months of 2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, payments to other non-qualified plans totaled $9 million, $24 million and $14 million, respectively.

Spending associated with other benefit plans, primarily retiree medical, defined contribution and long-term disability, amounted to $29 million, $65 million and $61 million in the first six months of

2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Spending is expected to continue at comparable levels in 2004. (See note 9 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

In connection with the Transactions, we will prefund $463 million of certain pension obligations, of which $105 million was prefunded as of June 30, 2004, which is expected to eliminate the need for future funding for seven to ten years. The remaining contributions are expected to be made by the end of 2004.

Plumbing Actions and Sorbates Litigation

Celanese is involved in a number of legal proceedings and claims incidental to the normal conduct of its business. In the first six months of 2004 and for the year ended December 31, 2003, there were net cash (outflows) inflows of approximately ($2 million) and $110 million, respectively, in connection with the plumbing actions and sorbates litigation. As of June 30, 2004, there were reserves of $201 million for these matters. In addition, there were receivables from insurance companies and Hoechst in connection with the plumbing and sorbates matters of $167 million as of June 30, 2004.

Although it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these matters, management believes that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcome will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, but could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. (See note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures were $94 million and $211 million in the first six months of 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively.

These capital expenditures primarily related to the completion of a production facility for synthesis gas, a primary raw material at the Oberhausen site in Germany, major replacements of equipment, capacity expansions, major investments to reduce future operating costs, environmental, health and safety initiatives and the integration of a company-wide SAP platform. Capital expenditures remained below depreciation levels as we continued to make selective capital investments to enhance the market positions of its products.

Capital expenditures were financed principally with cash from operations. We anticipate spending in 2004 to be between 75% and 85% of depreciation expense in 2003.

Restructuring Activities

In connection with the Transactions, we are in the process of formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. We have not completed the analysis, but at June 30, 2004, we have recorded initial purchase accounting liabilities of $10 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with our preliminary plan to exit or restructure certain activities. These initial activities are expected to be completed during 2005. In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase the efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, we plan to discontinue acetate filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of five. The restructuring is expected to result in significant severance costs and impairment charges. These charges, when finalized, will be reflected through a combination of purchase price allocation adjustments and charges to the statement of operations. Sales of acetate filament were $118 million in 2003. We also expect to finalize any further plans to exit or restructure activities in 2004, at which time additional liabilities related to these plans may be recorded.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures

We are exposed to market risk through commercial and financial operations. Our market risk consists principally of exposure to currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices. The Predecessor has in place policies of hedging against changes in currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices as described below. We intend to adopt the Predecessor's written policies regarding the use of derivative financial instruments. These policies are expected to be similar to those historically maintained by Celanese. These contracts are accounted for under SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities amended by SFAS No. 138, Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities and SFAS No. 148, Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities. (See note 22 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

We and the Predecessor have receivables and payables denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the various subsidiaries, which create foreign exchange risk. For the purposes of this prospectus, the Predecessor's reporting currency is the U.S. dollar, the legal reporting currency of Celanese continues to be the euro. With the introduction of the euro on January 1, 1999, the exposure to exchange rate fluctuations is eliminated in relation to the euro zone countries that have adopted the euro as their common currency, leaving the U.S. dollar, the euro, Mexican peso, Japanese yen, British pound sterling, and Canadian dollar as the most significant sources of currency risk. Accordingly, we enter into foreign currency forwards and options to minimize our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. The foreign currency contracts are designated for recognized assets and liabilities and forecasted transactions. The terms of these contracts are generally under one year. The Predecessor's centralized hedging strategy states that foreign currency denominated receivables or liabilities recorded by the operating entities will be used to hedge the exposure on a consolidated basis. As a result, foreign currency forward contracts relating to this centralized strategy did not meet the criteria of SFAS No. 133 to qualify for hedge accounting. Accordingly, these contracts are accounted for as fair value hedges. Net foreign currency transaction gains or losses are recognized on the underlying transactions, which are offset by losses and gains related to foreign currency forward contracts.

The Predecessor had contracts with net notional amounts totaling approximately $1,136 million, $765 million and $1,002 million at March 31, 2004, December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, which were denominated in U.S. dollars, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, and Canadian dollars. During the three month period ended March 31, 2004, foreign currency forward contracts, designated as fair value hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $29 million and a decrease in total liabilities of $1 million. During 2003, the Predecessor's foreign currency forward contracts, designated as fair value hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $8 million and an increase in total liabilities of $1 million. As of March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, these contracts hedged a portion (approximately 85% as of March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003) of dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Related to the unhedged portion, a net gain of approximately $4 million and a net loss of approximately $14 million from foreign exchange gains or losses was recorded to other income, net and interest and other income, net in the three month period ended March 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, the Predecessor hedged all of its dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Therefore, there was no material net effect from foreign exchange gains or losses in interest and other income, net. Hedging activities related to intercompany net receivables yielded cash flows from operating activities of approximately $180 million, $95 million and $14 million, in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, and approximately $0 million and $73 million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

In addition to the swap arrangement entered into by BCP Crystal as described below, we had contracts with notional amounts totaling approximately $604 million at June 30, 2004, which were denominated in U.S. dollars, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, and Canadian dollars. During the three month period ended June 30, 2004, foreign currency forward contracts, designated as fair value hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $12 million and a decrease in total liabilities of $2 million. As of June 30, 2004 these contracts hedged a portion (approximately 85%) of dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Related to the unhedged portion, a net gain of approximately $1 million from foreign exchange gains or losses was recorded to other income, net in the three month period ended June 30, 2004. Hedging activities related to intercompany net receivables yielded cash flows from operating activities of approximately $10 million for the three months ended June 30, 2004.

On June 16, 2004, as part of our currency risk management, BCP Crystal entered into a currency swap with certain financial institutions. Under the terms of the swap arrangement, BCP Crystal will pay approximately €13 million in interest and receive approximately $16 million in interest on each June 15 and December 15 (with interest for the first period prorated). Upon maturity of the swap agreement on June 16, 2008, BCP Crystal will pay approximately €276 million and receive $333 million. BCP Crystal has designated the swap as a cash flow hedge of a euro denominated intercompany loan. During the three month period ended June 30, 2004, the effects of the swap resulted in an increase in total liabilities and a decrease in shareholders' equity of $5 million and $2 million net of related income tax of $1 million, respectively. The Successor recorded a net loss of $3 million in other income, net offsetting a $3 million gain on foreign exchange associated with the underlying euro denominated intercompany loan.

A substantial portion of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses is denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollar, principally the euro. Fluctuations in the value of these currencies against the U.S. dollar, particularly the value of the euro, can have, and in the past have had, a direct and material impact on the business and financial results. For example, a decline in the value of the euro versus the U.S. dollar, results in a decline in the U.S. dollar value of our sales denominated in euros and earnings due to translation effects. Likewise, an increase in the value of the euro versus the U.S. dollar would result in an opposite effect. Celanese estimates that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar increased net sales by approximately 5% for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003 and increased net sales by approximately 2% in 2002. The translation effects on us of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar are estimated to have increased net sales by approximately 2% for the three months ended June 30, 2004. The Predecessor estimates that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar decreased total assets by 1% for the three month period ended March 31, 2004 and increased total assets by approximately 5% in 2003. The translation effects on us of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar had no effect on total assets for the three-month period ended June 30, 2004. Exposure to transactional effects is further reduced by a high degree of overlap between the currencies in which sales are denominated and the currencies in which the raw material and other costs of goods sold are denominated.

Interest Rate Risk Management

The Predecessor entered into interest rate swap agreements to reduce the exposure of interest rate risk inherent in its outstanding debt by locking in borrowing rates to achieve a desired level of fixed/floating rate debt depending on market conditions. The Predecessor had open interest rate swaps with a notional amount of $200 million at March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 and $300 million at December 31, 2002. In the second quarter of 2004, we recorded a loss of less than $1 million in other income, net, associated with the early termination of its $200 million interest rate swap. At June 30, 2004, we had no interest rate swap agreements in place. The Predecessor recognized net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps of $2 million and $3 million for the three

months ended March 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps was recognized in the amounts of $1 million and $3 million for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively. The Predecessor recognized net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps of $11 million in 2003 and $12 million in 2002. During 2003, the Predecessor's interest rate swaps, designated as cash flow hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets and total liabilities and an increase in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $14 million and $7 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. There was no significant gain or loss recorded related to the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps for the three months ended June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 or the comparable quarterly periods of 2003. During 2003, the Predecessor recorded a net gain of $2 million in interest and other income, net, for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps. During 2003, the Predecessor recorded a loss of $7 million in interest and other income, net, associated with the early termination of one of its interest rate swaps. During 2002, the Predecessor's interest rate swaps resulted in an increase in total assets and total liabilities and a decrease in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $17 million and $8 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. Celanese recorded a net loss of $3 million and $5 million in interest and other income, net for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps, during the years ended December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2001, respectively.

On a pro forma basis as of June 30, 2004, we had $1,047 million of variable rate debt. In accordance with our credit facilities, we are required to maintain appropriate interest protection if needed so that at least 50% of consolidated net debt, as defined by the agreement, would effectively bear interest at a fixed or capped rate for a period of three years. A 1% increase in interest rates would increase annual interest expense by approximately $10 million.

Commodity Risk Management

Our and the Predecessor's policy for the majority of our natural gas and butane requirements allows entering into supply agreements and forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts, generally for up to 24 months. During the first six months of 2004, there were no forward contracts for our butane requirements and, for natural gas, had positions covering about 35% of its North American Chemical Products segment requirements primarily as a result of forward contracts entered into in 2003. In the future, we may modify our practice of purchasing a portion of our commodity requirements forward, and consider utilizing a variety of other raw material hedging instruments in addition to forward purchase contracts in accordance with changes in market conditions. The fixed price natural gas forward contracts are principally settled through actual delivery of the physical commodity. The maturities of the cash-settled swap contracts correlate to the actual purchases of the commodity and have the effect of securing predetermined prices for the underlying commodity. Although these contracts are structured to limit our exposure to increases in commodity prices, they can also limit the potential benefit we might have otherwise received from decreases in commodity prices. These cash-settled swap contracts are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Realized gains and losses on these contracts are included in the cost of the commodity upon settlement of the contract. The Predecessor recognized a loss of $1 million and a gain of $1 million from its derivative contracts for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. A loss of less than $1 million and $1 million from derivative contracts was recognized for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively. The Predecessor recognized losses of $3 million and less than $1 million from natural gas swaps as well as butane and methane contracts in 2003 and 2002, respectively. There was no material impact on the balance sheet at June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004, December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2002. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are $0 million as of June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 and $1 million as of December 31, 2002. These amounts are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions are reported in earnings. There were open swaps with a notional amount of $0 million as of June 30, 2004 and March 31, 2004 and $5 million as of December 31, 2003.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our management has reviewed these critical accounting policies and estimates and is finalizing its evaluation of our accounting policies and may determine that different policies are preferable in the future. The critical accounting policies adopted by us are as follows:

Our and the Predecessor's consolidated financial statements are based on the selection and application of significant accounting policies. The preparation of these financial statements and application of these policies requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. However, we are not currently aware of any reasonably likely events or circumstances that would result in materially different results.

We believe the following accounting polices and estimates are critical to understanding the financial reporting risks present in the current economic environment. These matters, and the judgments and uncertainties affecting them, are also essential to understanding our reported and future operating results. See note 3 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 4 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for a more comprehensive discussion of the significant accounting policies.

Recoverability of Long Lived Assets

Our business is capital intensive and has required, and will continue to require, significant investments in property, plant and equipment. At June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment was $1,624 million, $1,649 million and $1,710 million, respectively. As discussed in note 3 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 4 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements, we and the Predecessor assess the recoverability of property, plant and equipment to be held and used by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or group of assets. If such assets are considered impaired, the impairment recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

We assess the recoverability of the carrying value of its goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to the fair value as estimated by the future net discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting unit. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, a second step is performed, wherein the reporting unit's assets and liabilities are fair valued. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated as the fair value of the reporting unit in excess of the fair value of all non-goodwill assets and liabilities allocated to the reporting unit. To the extent that the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, impairment exists and must be recognized.

During 2003, the Predecessor performed the annual impairment test of goodwill and determined that there was no impairment. As a result of the tender offer price of €32.50 per share announced on December 16, 2003, which would place an implicit value on Celanese at an amount below book value of the net assets, the Predecessor initiated an impairment analysis in accordance with SFAS No. 142. The impairment analysis was prepared on a reporting unit level and utilized the most recent cash flow, discount rate and growth rate assumptions. Based on the resulting analysis, the Predecessor's management concluded that goodwill was not impaired as of December 31, 2003.

As of March 31, 2004 and June 30, 2004, no significant changes in the underlying business assumptions or circumstances that drive the impairment analysis led Celanese to believe its goodwill might have been impaired. We will continue to evaluate the need for impairment if changes in circumstances or available information indicate that impairment may have occurred.

A prolonged general economic downturn and, specifically, a continued downturn in the chemical industry as well as other market factors could intensify competitive pricing pressure, create an imbalance of industry supply and demand, or otherwise diminish volumes or profits. Such events, combined with changes in interest rates, could adversely affect estimates of future net cash flows to be generated by our long-lived assets. Consequently, it is possible that future operating results could be materially and adversely affected by additional impairment charges related to the recoverability of long-lived assets.

Restructuring and Special Charges

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal ongoing course of operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to fundamentally redesign the business operations as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan. The related reserves reflect certain estimates, including those pertaining to separation costs, settlements of contractual obligations and other closure costs. We reassess the reserve requirements to complete each individual plan under existing restructuring programs at the end of each reporting period. Actual experience has been and may continue to be different from these estimates. (See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Environmental Liabilities

We manufacture and sell a diverse line of chemical products throughout the world. Accordingly, the businesses' operations are subject to various hazards incidental to the production of industrial chemicals including the use, handling, processing, storage and transportation of hazardous materials. We recognize losses and accrue liabilities relating to environmental matters if available information indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss is reasonably estimated. If the event of loss is neither probable nor reasonably estimable, but is reasonably possible, appropriate disclosure is provided in the notes to its consolidated financial statements if the contingency is material.

Total reserves for environmental liabilities were $150 million, $153 million and $159 million at June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively. Measurement of environmental reserves is based on the evaluation of currently available information with respect to each individual site and considers factors such as existing technology, presently enacted laws and regulations and prior experience in remediation of contaminated sites. An environmental reserve related to cleanup of a contaminated site might include, for example, provision for one or more of the following types of costs: site investigation and testing costs, cleanup costs, costs related to soil and water contamination resulting from tank ruptures and post-remediation monitoring costs. These reserves do not take into account any claims or recoveries from insurance. There are no pending insurance claims for any environmental liability that are expected to be material. The measurement of environmental liabilities is based on a range of management's periodic estimate of what it will cost to perform each of the elements of the remediation effort. We use our best estimate within the range to establish our environmental reserves. We utilize third parties to assist in the management and the development of our cost estimates for our sites. Changes to environmental regulations or other factors affecting environmental liabilities are

reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period in which they occur. We accrue for legal fees related to litigation matters when the costs associated with defense can be reasonably estimated and are probable to occur. All other fees are expensed as incurred. (See note 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Asset Retirement Obligations

We, as of June 30, 2004, and the Predecessor, as of March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, had reserves for asset retirement obligations of $48 million, $48 million and $47 million, respectively. SFAS No. 143 requires that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The liability is measured at the discounted fair value and is adjusted to its present value in subsequent periods as accretion expense is recorded. The corresponding asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated over the asset's useful life. We have identified but not recognized asset retirement obligations related to substantially all our existing operating facilities. Examples of these types of obligations include demolition, decommissioning, disposal and restoration activities. Legal obligations exist in connection with the retirement of these assets upon closure of the facilities or abandonment of the existing operations. However, operations at these facilities are expected to continue indefinitely and therefore a reasonable estimate of fair value cannot be determined at this time. In the future, we will assess strategies of the businesses acquired and may support decisions that differ from past decisions of the Predecessor's management regarding the continuing operations of existing facilities. Asset retirement obligations will be recorded if these strategies are changed and probabilities of closure are assigned to existing facilities. If certain operating facilities were to close, the related asset retirement obligations could significantly effect our results of operations and cash flows.

In accordance with SFAS No. 143, the Acetate Products segment recorded a charge of $8 million, included within 2003 depreciation expense, related to potential asset retirement obligations, as a result of a worldwide assessment of our acetate production capacity. The assessment concluded that there was a probability that certain facilities would be closed in the latter half of the decade. In October 2004 we announced plans to consolidate flake and tow production by early 2007 and to discontinue production of filament by mid-2005. The restructuring will result in the discontinuance of acetate production at two sites and is expected to require us to record additional charges related to asset retirement obligations.

Realization of Deferred Tax Assets

Total net deferred tax assets were approximately $486 million, $580 million and $555 million at June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively. Management regularly reviews its deferred tax assets for recoverability and establishes a valuation allowance based on historical taxable income, projected future taxable income, applicable tax strategies, and the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Such evaluations require significant management judgments. Valuation allowances have been established primarily for U.S. state net operating losses and federal net operating and capital loss carryforwards, German trade income tax loss carryforwards and Mexican net operating loss carryforwards. At March 31, 2004, the Predecessor had $176 million of net deferred tax assets arising from U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. Under U.S. tax law, the utilization of the deferred tax asset related to the NOL carryforward is subject to an annual limitation if there is a more than 50 percentage point change in shareholder ownership. On April 6, 2004, the Tender Offer triggered this limitation. Taking into consideration this NOL limitation, management has determined that it is more likely than not that it will not be able to realize any of the U.S. deferred tax asset attributable to the NOL carryforwards. The fair value of the NOL for purchase accounting is zero. In addition, management is reviewing the

impact of the Tender Offer and whether it will have an adverse impact on other deferred tax assets other than the NOL carryforward.

Benefit Obligations

Pension and other postretirement benefit plans covering substantially all employees who meet eligibility requirements are sponsored by CAC, our subsidiary. With respect to its U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan, minimum funding requirements are determined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. For the periods presented, the Predecessor has not been required to contribute under these minimum funding requirements. However, the Predecessor chose to contribute $130 million, $100 million, and $142 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, and $33 million and $65 million for the three and six months ended March 31, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively. Benefits are generally based on years of service and/or compensation. Various assumptions are used in the calculation of the actuarial valuation of the employee benefit plans. These assumptions include the weighted average discount rate, rates of increase in compensation levels, expected long-term rates of return on plan assets and increases or trends in health care costs. In addition to the above mentioned assumptions, actuarial consultants use subjective factors such as withdrawal and mortality rates to estimate the projected benefit obligation. The actuarial assumptions used to estimate the projected benefit obligation may differ materially from actual results due to changing market and economic conditions, higher or lower withdrawal rates or longer or shorter life spans of participants. These differences may result in a significant impact to the amount of pension expense recorded by us in future periods.

The amounts recognized in our and the Predecessor's consolidated financial statements related to pension and postretirement benefits are determined on an actuarial basis. A significant assumption used in determining pension expense is the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. At June 30, 2004 we assumed an expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 8.5% for the U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan. In 2003, the Predecessor assumed an expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 9.0% for its U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan, reflecting the generally expected moderation of long-term rates of return in the financial markets. The U.S. qualified defined benefit plan represents greater than 90 percent and 80 percent of the pension plan assets and liabilities, respectively. On average, the actual return on plan assets over the long-term (15 to 20 years) has substantially exceeded 9.0%. In 2003, the plans experienced market related returns as compared to losses in 2002.

For 2003, the Predecessor's expected long-term rate of return assumption for its U.S. plans remained at 9.0%. A 25 basis point decline in the expected long-term rate of return for the U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan is expected to increase pension expense by an estimated $5 million in 2004. Another estimate that affects pension and postretirement benefit expense is the discount rate used in the annual actuarial valuations of pension and postretirement benefit plan obligations. At the end of each year, Management determines the appropriate discount rate, which represents the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of future cash flows currently expected to be required to settle the pension and postretirement benefit obligations. The discount rate is generally based on the yield on high-quality corporate fixed-income securities. At June 30, 2004 and at December 31, 2003, the discount rate of the U.S. plans for the Successor and Predecessor, respectively, was each 6.25%. At December 31, 2002 the discount rate was 6.75% for the U.S. plans. At December 31, 2003, a 50 basis point decline in the discount rate for the U.S. pension and postretirement medical plans is estimated to increase pension and postretirement benefit expense in 2004 by approximately $5 million and less than $1 million, respectively, and the liabilities by approximately $130 million and approximately $13 million, respectively.

Additionally, other postretirement benefit plans provide medical and life insurance benefits to retirees who meet minimum age and service requirements. The postretirement benefit cost for 2003

and 2002 was $35 million and $39 million, respectively, and the accrued post-retirement liability was $320 million and $326 million, respectively. The post-retirement benefit cost was $7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004 and $16 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003, and the accrued post-retirement liability was $402 million at June 30, 2004. The key determinants of the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation ("APBO") are the discount rate and the healthcare cost trend rate. The healthcare cost trend rate has a significant effect on the reported amounts of APBO and related expense. For example, as estimated at December 31, 2003, increasing the healthcare cost trend rate by one percentage point in each year would increase the APBO at December 31, 2003, and the 2003 postretirement benefit cost by approximately $1 million and less than $1 million, and decreasing the healthcare cost trend rate by one percentage point in each year would decrease the APBO at December 31, 2003 and the 2003 postretirement benefit cost by approximately $2 million and less than $1 million, respectively. (See Note 18 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and Note 9 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Accounting for Commitments & Contingencies

We are subject to a number of lawsuits, claims, and investigations, incidental to the normal conduct of our business, relating to and including product liability, patent and intellectual property, commercial, contract, antitrust, and employment matters, which are handled and defended in the ordinary course of business. (See note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.) Management routinely assesses the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes to these matters as well as ranges of probable and reasonably estimable losses. Reasonable estimates involve judgments made by management after considering a broad range of information including: notifications, demands, settlements which have been received from a regulatory authority or private party, available facts, identification of other potentially responsible parties and their ability to contribute, as well as prior experience. A determination of the amount of loss contingency required, if any, is assessed in accordance with SFAS No. 5 "Contingencies and Commitments" and recorded if probable and estimable after careful analysis of each individual matter. The required reserves may change in the future due to new developments in each matter and as additional information becomes available.

CNA Holdings, Inc. ("CNA Holdings"), a U.S. subsidiary of ours and the Predecessor, which includes the U.S. business now conducted by Ticona, along with Shell Chemical Company ("Shell") and E. I. du Pont de Nemours ("DuPont"), among others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits, alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. CNA Holdings has accrued its best estimate of its share of the plumbing actions. At June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, accruals were $74 million and $76 million, respectively, for this matter, of which $12 million and $14 million, respectively, are included in current liabilities. Management believes that the plumbing actions are adequately provided for in the consolidated financial statements. However, if we were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge would not be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. The Predecessor's receivables relating to the anticipated recoveries from third party insurance carriers for this product liability matter are based on the probability of collection on the settlement agreements reached with a majority of the insurance carriers whose coverage level exceeds the receivables and based on the status of current discussions with other insurance carriers. As of June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, insurance claims receivables were $65 million and $63 million, respectively. Collectability could vary depending on the financial status of the insurance carriers. In 2003, the Predecessor recorded income from special charges of $107 million and interest income of $20 million, related to settlements from insurers in excess of the recorded receivable amounts. (See note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Nutrinova Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, a wholly-owned subsidiary of ours and the Predecessor, is party to various legal proceedings in the United States, Canada and Europe alleging Nutrinova Inc. engaged in unlawful, anticompetitive behavior which affected the sorbates markets while it was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hoechst. In accordance with the demerger agreement between Hoechst and Celanese, which became effective October 1999, Celanese, the successor to Hoechst's sorbates business, was assigned the obligation related to these matters. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of payments for such obligations. Expenses related to this matter are recorded gross of any such recoveries from Hoechst while the recoveries from Hoechst, which represents 80 percent of such expenses, are recorded directly to shareholders' equity, net of tax, as a contribution of capital.

Based on a review of the existing facts and circumstances relating to the sorbates matter, including the status of governmental investigations, as well as civil claims filed and settled, we and the Predecessor had remaining accruals of $127 million and $137 million at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively, for the estimated loss relative to this matter. Although the outcome of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, management's best estimate of the range of possible additional future losses and fines, including any that may result from governmental proceedings, as of June 30, 2004 is between $0 and $8 million. The estimated range of such possible future losses is management's best estimate taking into consideration potential fines and claims, both civil and criminal, that may be imposed or made in other jurisdictions. At June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, we and Predecessor had receivables, recorded within current assets, relating to the sorbates indemnification from Hoechst of $102 million and $110 million, respectively. (See Note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Captive Insurance Companies

We and the Predecessor consolidate two wholly owned insurance companies (the "Captives"). The Captives are a key component of our global risk management program as well as a form of self-insurance for property, liability and workers compensation risks. The Captives issue insurance policies to Predecessor subsidiaries to provide consistent coverage amid fluctuating costs in the insurance market and to lower long-term insurance costs by avoiding or reducing commercial carrier overhead and regulatory fees. The Captives issue insurance policies and coordinate claims handling services with third party service providers. They retain risk at levels approved by the Board of Management and obtain reinsurance coverage from third parties to limit the net risk retained. One of the Captives also insures certain third party risks.

The assets of the Captives consist primarily of marketable securities and reinsurance receivables. Marketable securities values are based on quoted market prices or dealer quotes. The carrying value of the amounts recoverable under the reinsurance agreements approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these items.

The liabilities recorded by the Captives relate to the estimated risk of loss recorded by the Captives, which is based on management estimates and actuarial valuations, and unearned premiums, which represent the portion of the premiums written applicable to the terms of the policies in force. The establishment of the provision for outstanding losses is based upon known facts and interpretation of circumstances influenced by a variety of factors. In establishing a provision, management considers facts currently known and the current state of laws and litigation where applicable. Liabilities are recognized for known claims when sufficient information has been developed to indicate involvement of a specific policy and management can reasonably estimate their liability. In addition, liabilities have been established to cover additional exposure on both known and unasserted claims. Estimates of the liabilities are reviewed and updated regularly. It is possible that actual results could differ significantly from the recorded liabilities.

The Captives use reinsurance arrangements to reduce their risk of loss. Reinsurance arrangements however do not relieve the Captives from their obligations to policyholders. Failure of the reinsurers to honor their obligations could result in losses to the Captives. The Captives evaluate the financial condition of their reinsurers and monitor concentrations of credit risk to minimize their exposure to significant losses from reinsurer insolvencies and establish allowances for amounts deemed non-collectable.

Premiums written are recognized based on the terms of the policies. Capitalization of the Captives is determined by regulatory guidelines.

Outlook

In the third quarter, we experienced healthy demand for many of our products and volumes were stronger than those in the same period last year. Volatile pricing for crude oil, its derivatives and natural gas is expected to impact our raw material and energy costs. We will continue our efforts to raise prices, but expect that elevated costs for hydrocarbons will put pressure on margins. We are also reviewing options to redesign our corporate and business organizations and processes to enhance productivity and the profitability of our businesses.

In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business. The restructuring is expected to result in significant severance, asset retirement obligations and impairment charges in the second half of the year.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

We are a leading player in the basic chemicals and specialty chemicals markets. We compete in four primary markets: Chemical Products, Acetate Products, Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products.

Chemical Products

We participate in the basic chemicals market through our sales of acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, as well as our significant presence in acetyl derivatives. We also produce higher value-added acetyl based products, such as polyvinyl alcohol and emulsions. The Chemical Products segment consists of six business lines: Acetyls, Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Emulsions, Specialties and other chemical activities.

Acetyls

Acetic acid is a global, mature product that is primarily used for the production of vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) as well as purified terephthalic acid solvent and acetic anhydride. The 2003 global demand was approximately 7.3 million metric tons served by a few, large producers, according to Tecnon and our estimates. Future demand for acetic acid largely depends on manufacturing growth in VAM and purified terephthalic acid, a precursor material for manufacturing polyester, and is expected to grow approximately 3-4% per annum on a global basis. Asia is projected to become an increasingly important player in acetic acid production and currently represents approximately one third of total production capacity. We have begun preparations to build a 600,000 metric ton per year acetic acid plant in Nanjing, China, with production anticipated to begin in late 2006 or early 2007. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid according to the Tecnon Orbichem Survey.

Global demand for VAM in 2003 was estimated to be 4.4 million metric tons and is expected to grow 3-4% per annum, according to Tecnon and our estimates. VAM is used in a variety of adhesives, paints, films, coatings and textiles. We are the world's leading producer of VAM according to the Tecnon Orbichem Survey.

Acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, like other commodity products, are characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials in these products are natural gas and ethylene, which are purchased from numerous sources; carbon monoxide, which we purchase under long-term contracts; methanol, which we both manufacture and purchase under short-term contracts; and butane, which we purchase from several suppliers. All these raw materials, except carbon monoxide, are themselves commodities and are available from a wide variety of sources. We intend to purchase most of our North American methanol requirements from Southern Chemical Corporation beginning in 2005 under a multi-year agreement.

Our acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer businesses are global and have several large customers. Generally, we supply these global customers under multi-year contracts. The customers of acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer produce polymers used in water-based paints, adhesives, paper coatings, film modifiers and textiles.

Other products include acetic anhydride, a raw material used in the production of cellulose acetate, detergents and pharmaceuticals and acetaldehyde, a major feedstock for the production of polyols. Acetaldehyde is also used in other organic compounds such as pyridines, which are used in agricultural products.

Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols

The acetyl derivatives and polyols business line produces a variety of solvents, polyols, formaldehyde and other chemicals, which in turn are used in the manufacture of paints, coatings,

adhesives, and other products. Many acetyl derivatives products are derived from our production of acetic acid and oxo alcohols.

Acetyl derivatives and polyols are commodity products characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials used in the acetyl derivatives business line are acetic acid, various alcohols, methanol, acetaldehyde, propylene, ethylene and synthesis gas.

The customers of acetyl derivatives are primarily engaged in the production of paints, coatings and adhesives. The sale of formaldehyde is based on both long and short term agreements. Polyols are sold globally to a wide variety of customers, primarily in the coatings and resins and the specialty products industries. Oxo products are sold into a wide variety of end uses, including plasticizers, acrylates and solvents/ethers. The oxo market is characterized by oversupply and numerous competitors.

Polyvinyl Alcohol

Polyvinyl alcohol ("PVOH") is a performance chemical engineered to satisfy particular customer requirements. Global demand for polyvinyl alcohol is estimated to be 840,000 metric tons, according to Tecnon and our estimates. According to Stanford Research International's December 2003 report on PVOH, we are the largest North American producer of polyvinyl alcohol and the third largest producer in the world.

PVOH is used in adhesives, building products, paper coatings, films and textiles. The primary raw material to produce polyvinyl alcohol is vinyl acetate monomer, and acetic acid is produced as a by-product. Prices vary depending on industry segment and end use application. Products are sold on a global basis, and competition is from all regions of the world. Therefore, regional economies and supply and demand balances affect the level of competition in other regions. Polyvinyl alcohol is sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers. The customers of our polyvinyl alcohol business line are primarily engaged in the production of adhesives, paper, films, building products, and textiles.

Emulsions

Emulsions are a key component of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, non-woven textiles and other applications. According to Kline & Co., a chemicals industry consultant, based on sales, we held a number two position in emulsions (excluding styrene butadiene resins) in Europe and a number one position in European VAM-based emulsions in 2001. Emulsions are made from vinyl acetate monomer, acrylate esters and styrene. Emulsions and emulsion powders are sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers. Customers for emulsions are manufacturers of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, and non-woven textiles. Customers for emulsion powders are primarily manufacturers of building products.

Specialties

Our specialties business line produces (i) carboxylic acids used in detergents, synthetic lubricants and plasticizers, (ii) amines used in agrochemicals, herbicides, and in the treatment of rubber and water and (iii) oxo derivatives and special solvents which are used as raw materials for the fragrance and food ingredients industry.

The prices for these products are generally relatively stable due to long-term contracts with customers in industries that are not generally subject to the cyclical trends of commodity chemicals. The primary raw materials for these products are olefins and ammonia, which are purchased from world market suppliers based on international prices. The specialties business line primarily serves global markets in the synthetic lubricant, agrochemical, rubber processing and other specialty chemical areas. Much of the specialties business line involves "one customer, one product" relationships, where

the business develops customized products with the customer, but the specialties business line also sells several chemicals which are priced more like commodity chemicals.

Competition

Our principal competitors in the Chemical Products segment include Acetex Corporation, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Atofina S.A., BASF, Borden Chemical, Inc., BP p.l.c., Chang Chun Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Daicel, Dow, Eastman Chemical Corporation ("Eastman"), E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company ("DuPont"), Methanex Corporation ("Methanex"), Millennium Chemicals Inc. ("Millennium"), Nippon Goshei, Perstorp Inc., Rohm & Haas Company, Showa Denko K.K., and Kuraray Co. Ltd.

Acetate Products

Global demand for cellulose acetate fiber was estimated to be approximately 700,000 tons, with approximately 85% comprising cigarette filter tow and the remaining 15% textile filament, according to our 2003 estimates. While filter tow demand is expected to grow 1% per annum, acetate filament is expected to decline by 4 to 6% per annum. According to the 2002 Stanford Research Institute *International Chemical Economics Handbook* , we are the world's leading producer of acetate fibers, including production through its joint ventures in Asia. In October 2004, we announced our plans to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our flake and tow production at three sites instead of the current five.

We produce acetate flake by processing wood pulp with acetic anhydride. We purchase wood pulp that is made from reforested trees from major suppliers and produces acetic anhydride internally. The acetate flake is then further processed into acetate fiber in the form of a tow band or filament.

The acetate products business line produces acetate tow, which is used primarily in filter products. The acetate tow market continues to be characterized by stability and slow growth. The acetate filament business line is a supplier to the textile industry. Demand for acetate filament is dependent on fashion trends and the world economy.

Sales in the acetate filter products industry are principally to the major tobacco companies that account for a majority of worldwide cigarette production.

In the acetate filament industry, our sales are made to textile companies that range in size from the largest in the industry to others which are quite small. The textile companies either weave or knit the acetate filament yarns to produce greige fabrics. The greige fabrics are then dyed and finished, either by the greige fabrics manufacturer or by converters who buy the fabrics and contract with dyeing and finishing companies to process the fabrics. The finished fabrics are sold to manufacturers who cut and sew the fabrics into apparel for retail stores.

The textile industry, in particular the apparel portion of the industry, continues to undergo structural changes as production moves from high-wage to low-wage countries. In recent years, this has resulted in a changing customer base for all participants in the textile chain.

Competition

Principal competitors in the Acetate Products segment include Acetate Products Ltd. (Acordis), Daicel, Eastman, Mitsubishi Rayon Company, Limited, Novaceta S.p.a., and Rhodia S.A. ("Rhodia").

Technical Polymers Ticona

Ticona develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers including polyacetals and ultra-high-molecular-weight polyethylene. Polyacetals are estimated to have a

3-4% annual estimated growth in the U.S. and Western Europe, according to SRI Consulting. Ticona's technical polymers have chemical and physical properties enabling them, among other things, to withstand high temperatures, resist chemical reactions with solvents and resist fracturing or stretching. These products are used in a wide range of performance-demanding applications in the automotive and electronics sectors and in other consumer and industrial goods, often replacing metal or glass.

Ticona's customer base consists primarily of a large number of plastic molders and component suppliers, which are often the primary suppliers to original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs. Ticona works with these molders and component suppliers as well as directly with the OEMs to develop and improve specialized applications and systems.

Prices for most of these products, particularly specialized product grades for targeted applications, generally reflect the value added in complex polymer chemistry, precision formulation and compounding, and the extensive application development services provided. The specialized product lines are not particularly susceptible to cyclical swings in pricing. Polyacetals pricing, mainly in standard grades, is, however, somewhat more price competitive, with many minimum-service providers competing for volume sales.

Polyacetals are used for mechanical parts, in automotive applications including door lock systems, seat belt mechanisms, fuel senders and in electrical, consumer, medical and industrial applications such as razors, shower handsets, medical dosage systems and gears for appliances.

The primary raw material for polyacetals is formaldehyde, which is manufactured from methanol. Ticona currently purchases formaldehyde in the United States from our Chemical Products segment and, in Europe, manufactures formaldehyde from purchased methanol.

Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene, or PE-UHMW, is a type of high density polyethylene (HDPE) specialty material that is very tough and abrasion and impact resistant. It is therefore used in different end-markets from traditional HDPE. It can be found in sheet form, molded into stock shapes, or spun into high-strength fibers. Its most common end uses are compression-molded sheets, porous parts, ram-extruded sheets, profiles, filters and rods. GUR, a form of PE-UHMW, is an engineered material used in heavy-duty automotive and industrial applications such as car battery separator panels and industrial applications, such as flood gates and conveyor belts, as well as in specialty medical and consumer applications, such as porous tips for marker pens, sports equipment, orthopedic devices or in water filtration. The basic raw material for PE-UHMW is ethylene.

Polyesters are used in a wide variety of automotive, electrical and consumer applications, including ignition system parts, radiator grilles, airbags, electrical switches, appliance housings, boat fittings and perfume bottle caps. Raw materials for polyesters vary.

Liquid crystal polymers, or LCPs are used in electrical and electronics applications and for precision parts with thin walls and complex shapes. Fortron, a polyphenylene sulphide, or PPS, product, is used in a wide variety of automotive and other applications, especially those requiring heat and/or chemical resistance, including fuel system parts, radiator pipes and halogen lamp housings, and often replaces metal in these demanding applications. Celstran and Compel are long fiber reinforced thermoplastics, which impart extra strength and stiffness, making them more suitable for larger parts than conventional thermoplastics.

A number of Ticona's polyacetals customers, particularly in the appliance, electrical components, toys and certain sections of the electronics/telecommunications fields, have moved tooling and molding operations to Asia, particularly southern China. To meet the expected increased demand in this region, Ticona, along with Polyplastics, Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company Inc., and Korea Engineering Plastics agreed on a production joint venture to construct and operate a 60,000 metric ton polyacetals facility in China.

Ticona's principal customers are suppliers to the automotive industries as well as industrial suppliers. These customers primarily produce engineered products, and Ticona works closely with its customers to assist them to develop and improve specialized applications and systems.

Competition

Ticona's principal competitors include BASF, DuPont, General Electric Company DSM NV, and Solvay S.A. Other competitors include Asahi Kasei Corporation, Mitsubishi Plastics, Inc., Bayer AG, Chevron Phillips Chemical Company, L.P., Braskem S.A., Teijin and Toray Industries Inc.

Performance Products

According to SRI Consulting, sales of high-intensity sweeteners represented approximately 11% of the $9.5 billion food additive businesses in the U.S., Western Europe and Japan in 2003. Nutrinova's food ingredients business consists of the production and sale of high intensity sweeteners and food protection ingredients, such as sorbic acids and sorbates, as well as the resale of dietary fiber products worldwide and the resale of other food ingredients in Japan, Australia, Mexico and the United States. Acesulfame-K, marketed under the trademark Sunett, is used in a variety of beverages, confections and dairy products throughout the world. It is a long lasting product independent of temperature and has synergies with other sweeteners, both nutritive and non-nutritive. The primary raw materials for this product are diketene and sulfur trioxide. Sunett pricing for targeted applications reflects the value added in the precision formulations and extensive technical services provided.

Nutrinova's food protection ingredients are used in foods, beverages and personal care products. The primary raw materials for these products are ketene and crotonaldehyde. Sorbates pricing is extremely sensitive to demand and industry capacity and is not necessarily dependent on the prices of raw materials.

Competition

The principal competitors for Nutrinova's Sunett sweetener are Holland Sweetener Company, The Nutrasweet Company, Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Tate & Lyle and several Chinese manufacturers. In sorbates, Nutrinova competes with Nantong AA, Daicel, Chisso Corporation, Cheminova, Yu Yao/Ningbo, Yancheng AmeriPac and other Japanese and Chinese manufacturers of sorbates.

Celanese Corporation

We are an integrated global producer of value-added industrial chemicals and have #1 or #2 market positions worldwide in products comprising the majority of our sales. We are also the world's largest producer of acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer (VAM), and polyacetals (POM) and a leading global producer of high-performance engineered polymers used in consumer and industrial products and designed to meet highly technical customer requirements. Our operations are located in North America, Europe and Asia, including substantial joint ventures in China. We believe we are one of the lowest-cost producers of key building block chemicals in the acetyls chain, such as acetic acid and VAM, due to our economies of scale, operating efficiencies and proprietary production technologies.

Our pro forma net sales were approximately $4.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2003 and approximately $2.47 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2004. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

We have a large and diverse global customer base consisting principally of major companies in a broad array of industries. In 2003, 39% of our net sales was to customers located in North America, 40% to customers in Europe and 21% to customers in Asia, Australia and the rest of the world.

Segment Overview

We operate through four business segments: Chemical Products, Technical Polymers Ticona, Acetate Products and Performance Products. The table below illustrates each segment's net sales to external customers for the year ended December 31, 2003, as well as each segment's major products and end use markets.

	Chemical Products	Technical Polymers Ticona	Acetate Products(2)	Performance Products
2003 Net Sales(1)	$2,968 million	$762 million	$655 million	$169 million
Major Products	• Acetic acid • Vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) • Polyvinyl alcohol (PVOH) • Emulsions • Acetic anhydride • Acetate esters • Carboxylic acids • Methanol	• Polyacetal (POM) • UHMW-PE (GUR) • Liquid crystal polymers (Vectra) • Polyphenylene sulfide Fortron)	• Acetate tow • Sunett sweetener	• Acetate filament • Sorbates
Major End-Use Markets	• Paints • Coatings • Adhesives • Lubricants • Detergents	• Fuel system • components • Conveyor belts • Electronics • Seat belt mechanisms	• Filter products • Textiles	• Beverages • Confections • Baked goods • Dairy products

(1) 2003 net sales of $4,603 million also include $49 million in net sales from Other Activities.

(2) In October 2004, we announced our plans to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our flake and tow production at three sites, instead of the current five.

Chemical Products

Our Chemical Products segment produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, acetate esters, vinyl acetate monomer polyvinyl alcohol and emulsions. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid, the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer and the largest North

American producer of methanol, the major raw material used for the production of acetic acid. We are also the largest polyvinyl alcohol producer in North America. These products are generally used as building blocks for value-added products or in intermediate chemicals used in the paints, coatings, inks, adhesives, films, textiles and building products industries. Other chemicals produced in this segment are organic solvents and intermediates for pharmaceutical, agricultural and chemical products.

Technical Polymers Ticona

Our Technical Polymers Ticona segment develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers for use in automotive and electronics products and in other consumer and industrial applications, often replacing metal or glass. Together with our 45%-owned joint venture Polyplastics, our 50%-owned joint venture Korea Engineering Plastics Company Ltd., and Fortron Industries, our 50-50 joint venture with Kureha Chemicals Industry of Japan, we are a leading participant in the global technical polymers business. The primary products within the Ticona segment are Hostaform/Celcon, our polyacetal, or POM, offerings, and GUR, an ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene. Hostaform and Celcon are used in a broad range of products including automotive components, electronics and appliances. GUR is used in battery separators, conveyor belts, filtration equipment, coatings and medical devices.

Acetate Products

Our Acetate Products segment primarily produces and supplies acetate tow, which is used in the production of filter products and acetate filament, which is used in the apparel and home furnishing industries. Our acetate products are sold into a diverse set of end market applications, including filter products, fashion apparel, linings and home furnishings. We are one of the world's leading producers of acetate tow and acetate filament, including production by our joint ventures in China. Our Acetate Products segment primarily produces and supplies acetate tow, which is used in the production of filter products, and acetate filament, which is used in the apparel and home furnishing industries. We are one of the world's leading producers of acetate tow and acetate filament, including production by our joint ventures in China. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate flake and tow manufacturing by early 2007 and to exit the acetate filament business by mid-2005. This restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce over-capacities in certain manufacturing areas, and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value.

Performance Products

The Performance Products segment operates under the trade name of Nutrinova and produces and sells a high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients, such as sorbates, for the food, beverage and pharmaceuticals industries.

Competitive Strengths

We have benefited from a number of competitive strengths, including the following:

Leading Market Positions

We have #1 or #2 market positions globally in products that make up a majority of our sales according to SRI Handbook and Tecnon Orbichem Survey. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid and the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer. Ticona and our joint ventures, Polyplastics and KEP, are leading suppliers of polyacetals and other engineering resins in North America, Europe and the Asia/Pacific region. Our leadership positions are based on our large share of global production capacity, operating efficiencies, proprietary technology and competitive cost structures in our major products.

Proprietary Production Technology and Operating Expertise

Our production of acetyl products employs industry leading proprietary and licensed technologies, including our proprietary AO Plus acid-optimization technology for the production of acetic acid and VAntage vinyl acetate monomer technology. AO Plus enables plant capacity to be increased with minimal investment, while VAntage enables significant increases in production efficiencies, lower operating costs and increases in capacity at ten to fifteen percent of the cost of building a new plant.

Low Cost Producer

Our competitive cost structures are based on economies of scale, vertical integration, technical know-how and the use of advanced technologies.

Global Reach

We operate 24 production facilities (excluding our joint ventures) throughout the world, with major operations in North America, Europe and Asia. Joint ventures owned by us and our partners operate nine additional facilities. Our infrastructure of manufacturing plants, terminals, and sales offices provides us with a competitive advantage in anticipating and meeting the needs of our global and local customers in well-established and growing markets, while our geographic diversity reduces the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region. We have a strong and growing presence in Asia (particularly in China) where joint ventures owned by us and our partners operate nine additional facilities.

International Strategic Investments

Our strategic investments, including our joint ventures, have enabled us to gain access, minimize costs and accelerate growth in new markets, while also generating significant cash flow and earnings. Our joint ventures represent an important component of our growth strategy. During the three fiscal years ended 2003, we received $291 million in dividends and other distributions from our joint ventures.

Diversified Products and End-Use Markets

We offer our customers a broad range of products in a wide variety of end-use markets. For example, the Technical Polymers Ticona business offers customers a broad range of high-quality engineering plastics to meet the needs of customers in numerous end-use markets, such as automotive, electrical/electronics, appliance and medical. The Chemical Products business has leading market positions in an integrated chain of basic and performance-based acetyl products, sold into diverse industrial applications. This product diversity and exposure help us reduce the potential impact of volatility in any individual market segment.

Business Strategies

We are focused on increasing operating cash flows, profitability, return on investment and shareholder value, which we believe can be achieved through the following business strategies:

Maintain Cost Advantage and Productivity Leadership

We continually seek to reduce our production and raw material costs. We announced in July 2003 that we intend to purchase most of our North American internal methanol requirements from Southern Chemical Corporation beginning in 2005 under a multi-year agreement at a lower cost than our present cost for methanol. Our advanced process control projects generate significant savings in energy and raw materials while increasing yields in production units. Most significantly, we intend to intensify the implementation of Six Sigma, which has become a pervasive and important tool in both operations and

administration for achieving greater productivity and growth. We are also engaged in several projects and process technology improvements focused on energy reduction. For example, by implementing modifications and improvements in the distillation systems at our Calvert City, Kentucky polyvinyl alcohol plant, we were able to achieve a 17% reduction in steam usage. Using less energy-intense technology to more efficiently reduce acetic acid impurities at our Clear Lake Plant has also enabled reductions in steam and electricity usage. We intend to continue using best practices to reduce costs and increase equipment reliability in maintenance and project engineering.

Focused Business Investment

We intend to continue investing strategically in growth areas, including new production capacity, to extend our global market leadership position. Historically, our strong market position has enabled us to initiate capacity growth to take advantage of projected demand growth. For example, we are preparing to build a 600,000 metric ton per year world-scale acetic acid plant in China, the world's fastest growing market for acetic acid and its derivatives. We also increased the capacity of our GUR ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene plant in Germany by 10,000 tons per year in the second half of 2004, which increased Ticona's worldwide capacity by 17%. We expect to continue to benefit from our investments and capacity expansion that enable us to meet increases in global demand.

Maximize Cash Flow and Reduce Debt

Despite a difficult operating environment over the past several years, we have generated a significant amount of operating cash flow. Between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2003, we generated over $1.2 billion of net cash provided by operating activities which we have used principally to repay debt and make capital and strategic investments. We believe there are significant opportunities to further increase our cash flow through increasing productivity, receiving cash dividends from our joint ventures and pursuing additional cost reduction efforts. We believe in a focused capital expenditure plan that is dedicated to attractive investment projects. We intend to use our free cash flow to reduce indebtedness and selectively expand our businesses.

Deliver Value-Added Solutions

We continually develop new products and industry leading production technologies that solve our customers' problems. For example, Ticona has worked closely with fuel system suppliers to develop an acetal copolymer with the chemical and impact resistance necessary to withstand exposure to hot diesel fuels. In our emulsions business, we pioneered a technological solution that leads the industry in product offerings for ecologically friendly emulsions for solvent-free interior paints. We believe that our customers value our expertise, and we will continue to work with them to enhance the quality of their products.

Enhance Value of Portfolio

We will continue to further optimize our business portfolio through divestitures, acquisitions and strategic investments that enable us to focus on businesses in which we can achieve market, cost and technology leadership over the long term. In addition, we intend to continue to expand our product mix into higher value-added products. For example, we have begun construction of a 600,000 metric ton acetic acid plant in China, the world's fastest growing market for acetic acid. The plant is expected to come on stream in late 2006 or early 2007. We also divested non-core businesses, such as acrylates, which we sold to Dow in February 2004, and nylon 6/6, which we sold to BASF in December 2003.

Business Segments

Chemical Products

The Chemical Products segment consists of six business lines: Acetyls, Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Emulsions, Specialties, and other chemical activities. All business lines in this segment mainly conduct business using the "Celanese" trade name, except Polyvinyl Alcohol, which uses the trademark Celvol, and Emulsions, which uses the trademarks Mowilith and Celvolit. The following table lists key products and their major end use markets.

Key Chemical Products	Major End Use Markets
Methanol	Formaldehyde and Acetic Acid
Acetic Acid	Vinyl Acetate Monomer, Acetic Anhydride and Purified Terephthalic Acid or PTA, an Intermediate used in the production of Polyester resins, films and fibers
Acetic Anhydride	Cellulose Acetate and Pharmaceuticals
Vinyl Acetate Monomer	Paints, Adhesives, Paper Coatings, Films and Textiles
Acetate Esters	Coatings, Inks
Oxo Alcohols	Plasticizers, Acrylates, Esters, Solvents and Inks
Polyvinyl Alcohol	Adhesives, Building Products, Paper Coatings, Films and Textiles
Emulsions	Water-Based Quality Surface Coatings, Adhesives, Non-Woven Textiles
Emulsion Powders	Building Products
Carboxylic Acids	Lubricants, Detergents and Specialties
Amines	Agricultural Products and Water Treatments

Business Lines

Acetyls. The acetyls business line produces:

- Acetic acid, used to manufacture vinyl acetate monomer and other acetyl derivatives. We manufacture acetic acid for our own use, as well as for sale to third parties, including producers of purified terephthalic acid, or PTA, and to other participants in the acetyl derivatives business.
- Vinyl acetate monomer, used in a variety of adhesives, paints, films, coatings and textiles. We manufacture vinyl acetate monomer for its own use, as well as for sale to third parties.
- Methanol, principally used internally in the production of acetic acid and formaldehyde. The balance is sold to the merchant market.
- Acetic anhydride, a raw material used in the production of cellulose acetate, detergents and pharmaceuticals.
- Acetaldehyde, a major feedstock for the production of polyols. Acetaldehyde is also used in other organic compounds such as pyridines, which are used in agricultural products.

We are a leading global producer of acetic acid and the world's leading producer of vinyl acetate monomer according to the Tecnon Orbichem Survey. According to data from the CMAI Methanol Analysis, we are the largest producer of methanol in North America.

Acetic acid, methanol, and vinyl acetate monomer, like other commodity products, are characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials in these products are natural gas and ethylene, which we purchase from numerous sources; carbon monoxide, which we purchase under long-term contracts; methanol, which we both manufacture and purchase under short-term contracts; and butane, which we purchase from several suppliers. All these raw materials, except carbon monoxide, are commodities and are available from a wide variety of sources.

Our production of acetyl products employs leading proprietary and licensed technologies, including our proprietary AO Plus acid-optimization technology for the production of acetic acid and VAntage vinyl acetate monomer technology. AO Plus enables plant capacity to be increased with minimal investment, while VAntage enables significant increases in production efficiencies, lower operating costs and increases in capacity at 10 to 15 percent of the cost of building a new plant.

Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols. The acetyl derivatives and polyols business line produces a variety of solvents, polyols, formaldehyde and other chemicals, which in turn are used in the manufacture of paints, coatings, adhesives, and other products.

Many acetyl derivatives products are derived from our production of acetic acid and oxo alcohols. Primary products are:

- Ethyl acetate, an acetate ester that is a solvent used in coatings, inks and adhesives and in the manufacture of photographic films and coated papers;
- Butyl acetate, an acetate ester that is a solvent used in inks, pharmaceuticals and perfume;
- Propyl acetate, an acetate ester that is a solvent used in inks, lacquers and plastics;
- Methyl ethyl ketone, a solvent used in the production of printing inks and magnetic tapes;
- Butyric acid, an intermediate for the production of esters used in artificial flavors;
- Propionic acid, an organic acid used to protect and preserve grain; and
- Formic acid, an organic acid used in textile dyeing and leather tanning.

Polyols and formaldehyde products are derivatives of methanol and are made up of the following products:

- Formaldehyde, primarily used to produce adhesive resins for plywood, particle board, polyacetal engineering resins and a compound used in making polyurethane;
- Polyol products such as pentaerythritol, used in coatings and synthetic lubricants; trimethylolpropane, used in synthetic lubricants; neopentyl glycol, used in powder coatings; and 1,3-butylene glycol, used in flavorings and plasticizers.

Oxo alcohols and intermediates are produced from propylene and ethylene and include:

- Butanol, used as a solvent for lacquers, dopes and thinners, and as an intermediate in the manufacture of chemicals, such as butyl acrylate;
- Propanol, used as an intermediate in the production of amines for agricultural chemicals, and as a solvent for inks, resins, insecticides and waxes;
- Synthesis gas, used as an intermediate in the production of oxo alcohols and specialties.

Acetyl derivatives and polyols are commodity products characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials used in the acetyl derivatives business line are acetic acid, various alcohols, methanol, acetaldehyde, propylene, ethylene and synthesis gas. We manufacture many of these raw materials for our own use as well as for sales to third parties, including our competitors in the acetyl derivatives business. We purchase propylene and ethylene from a variety of sources. We manufacture

acetaldehyde for our European production, but we purchase all acetaldehyde requirements for our North American operations from third parties. Acetaldehyde is also available from other sources.

Polyvinyl Alcohol. Polyvinyl alcohol is a performance chemical engineered to satisfy particular customer requirements. It is used in adhesives, building products, paper coatings, films and textiles. The primary raw material to produce polyvinyl alcohol is vinyl acetate monomer, while acetic acid is produced as a by-product. Prices vary depending on industry segment and end use application. Products are sold on a global basis, and competition is from all regions of the world. Therefore, regional economies and supply and demand balances affect the level of competition in other regions. According to Stanford Research International's December 2003 report on PVOH, we are the largest North American producer of polyvinyl alcohol and the third largest producer in the world.

Emulsions. We purchased the emulsions business of Clariant AG on December 31, 2002. The products in this business are sold under the Mowilith and Celvolit brands and include conventional emulsions, high-pressure vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions, and powders. Emulsions are made from vinyl acetate monomer, acrylate esters and styrene. Emulsions are a key component of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, non-woven textiles and other applications. According to Kline & Co., a chemicals industry consultant, based on sales the business held a number two position in emulsions (excluding SBRs) in Europe and a number one position in European VAM-based emulsions in 2001.

Specialties. The specialties business line produces:

- Carboxylic acids such as pelargonic acid, used in detergents and synthetic lubricants, and heptanoic acid, used in plasticizers and synthetic lubricants;
- Amines such as methyl amines, used in agrochemicals, monoisopropynol amines, used in herbicides, and butyl amines, used in the treatment of rubber and in water treatment; and
- Oxo derivatives and special solvents, such as crotonaldehyde, which is used by the Performance Products segment for the production of sorbates, as well as raw materials for the fragrance and food ingredients industry.

The prices for these products are relatively stable due to long-term contracts with customers whose industries are not generally subject to the cyclical trends of commodity chemicals.

The primary raw materials for these products are olefins and ammonia, which are purchased from world market suppliers based on international prices.

In March 2002, we formed Estech, a venture with Hatco Corporation, a leading producer of synthetic lubricants, for the production and marketing of neopolyol esters or NPEs. This venture, in which we hold a 51 percent interest, built and operates a 7,000 metric ton per year NPE plant at our Oberhausen, Germany site. The plant came on stream in the fourth quarter of 2003. Neopolyol esters are used as base stocks for synthetic lubricants in refrigeration, automotive, aviation and industrial applications, as well as in hydraulic fluids. We supply Estech with carboxylic acids and polyols, the main raw materials for producing NPEs.

We contributed our commercial, technical and operational C3-oxo business activities in Oberhausen, Germany to European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's European oxo chemicals joint venture with Degussa. The joint venture began operations in October 2003.

Facilities

The Chemical Products segment has production sites in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Slovenia and Germany. The emulsions business line also has tolling arrangements in the United Kingdom, France and Greece. We also participate in a joint venture in Saudi Arabia that produces methanol and MTBE. Over the last few years, we have continued to shift

our production capacity to lower cost production facilities while expanding in growth markets, such as China. As a result, we shut down our formaldehyde unit in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada in mid-2004. We announced plans to build a 600,000 metric ton acetic acid plant in Nanjing, China, which is expected to come on stream in late 2005 or early 2006.

Capital Expenditures

The Chemical Products segment's capital expenditures were $109 million, $101 million, and $63 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The capital expenditures incurred during the last three years related primarily to efficiency and safety improvement-related items associated with the normal operations of the business, as well as spending for a new plant for synthesis gas, an important raw material for the production of oxo alcohols and specialties, at our Oberhausen site. The new plant, which will supply European Oxo GmbH and Celanese, came on stream in the third quarter of 2003 and is expected to improve reliability and reduce production costs. Capital expenditures in 2003 also included the integration of a company-wide SAP system.

Markets

The following table illustrates net sales by destination of the Chemical Products segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Chemical Products

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	1,181	39%	1,039	44%	1,140	47%
Europe/Africa	1,183	40%	817	35%	858	35%
Asia/Australia	522	18%	418	18%	368	15%
Rest of World	82	3%	71	3%	73	3%

The Chemical Products segment markets its products both directly to customers and through distributors. It also utilizes a number of "e-channels", including its website at www.chemvip.com, as well as system to system linking through its industry portal, Elemica.

In the acetyls business line, the methanol market is regional and highly dependent on the demand for products made from methanol. In addition to our own demands for methanol, our production is sold to a few regional customers who are manufacturers of chemical intermediates and to a lesser extent, by manufacturers in the wood products industry. We typically enter into short-term contracts for the sale of methanol. Acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer are global businesses which have several large customers. Generally, we supply these global customers under multi-year contracts. The customers of acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer produce polymers used in water-based paints, adhesives, paper coatings, film modifiers and textiles. We have long-standing relationships with most of these customers.

Polyvinyl alcohol is sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers mainly under single year contracts. The customers of the polyvinyl alcohol business line are primarily engaged in the production of adhesives, paper, films, building products, and textiles.

Emulsions and emulsion powders are sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers. Customers for emulsions are manufacturers of water-based quality surface coatings,

adhesives, and non-woven textiles. Customers for emulsion powders are primarily manufacturers of building products.

Acetyl derivatives and polyols are sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers both under multi-year contracts and on the basis of long-standing relationships. The customers of acetyl derivatives are primarily engaged in the production of paints, coatings and adhesives. In addition to our own demand for acetyl derivatives to produce cellulose acetate, we sell acetyl derivatives to other participants in the cellulose acetate industry. We manufacture formaldehyde for our own use as well as for sale to a few regional customers that include manufacturers in the wood products and chemical derivatives industries. The sale of formaldehyde is based on both long and short term agreements. Polyols are sold globally to a wide variety of customers, primarily in the coatings and resins and the specialty products industries. Oxo products are sold to a wide variety of customers, primarily in the automotive, solvents, paints, coatings and adhesive industries. The oxo market is characterized by oversupply and numerous competitors.

The specialties business line primarily serves global markets in the synthetic lubricant, agrochemical, rubber processing and other specialty chemical areas. Much of the specialties business line involves "one customer, one product" relationships, where the business develops customized products with the customer, but the specialties business line also sells several chemicals which are priced more like commodity chemicals.

Competition

Our principal competitors in the Chemical Products segment include Acetex Corporation, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Atofina S.A., BASF, Borden Chemical, Inc., BP p.l.c. ("BP"), Chang Chun Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Daicel, Dow, Eastman Chemical Corporation ("Eastman"), E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company ("DuPont"), Methanex Corporation, Millennium Chemicals Inc., Nippon Goshei, Perstorp Inc., Rohm & Haas Company, Showa Denko K.K., and Kuraray Co. Ltd.

Technical Polymers Ticona

Ticona develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers. The following table lists key Ticona products, their trademarks, and their major end use markets.

Key Ticona Products	Major End Use Markets
Hostaform/Celcon (Polyacetals)	Automotive, Electronics, Acetate Products and Medical
GUR (Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene or PE-UHMW)	Profiles, Battery Separators, Industrial Specialties, Filtration, Coatings and Medical
Celanex/Vandar/Riteflex/Impet (Polyester Engineering Resins)	Electrical, Electronics, Automotive, Appliances and Acetate Products
Vectra (Liquid Crystal Polymers)	Electronics, Telecommunications, Medical and Acetate Products
Fortron (Polyphenylene Sulfide or PPS)	Electronics, Automotive and Industrial
Celstran, Compel (long fiber reinforced thermoplastics)	Automotive and Industrial

Ticona's technical polymers have chemical and physical properties enabling them, among other things, to withstand high temperatures, resist chemical reactions with solvents and resist fracturing or

stretching. These products are used in a wide range of performance-demanding applications in the automotive and electronics sectors and in other consumer and industrial goods, often replacing metal or glass.

Ticona is a business oriented to enable innovations for its customers while closely working together with them for a new development. Ticona focuses its efforts on developing new markets and applications for its product lines, often developing custom formulations to satisfy the technical and processing requirements of a customer's applications. For example, Ticona has worked closely with fuel system suppliers to develop an acetal copolymer with the chemical and impact resistance necessary to withstand exposure to hot diesel fuels in the new generation of common rail diesel engines. The product can also be used in automotive fuel sender units where it remains stable at the high operating temperatures present in direct-injection diesel engines. Ticona is also developing products such as Topas, a metallocene catalyst based cycloolefin copolymer, or COC. Topas is developing markets and applications where transparency, high temperature resistance and water vapor barrier properties are key requirements.

Ticona's customer base consists primarily of a large number of plastic molders and component suppliers, which are often the primary suppliers to original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs. Ticona works with these molders and component suppliers as well as directly with the OEMs to develop and improve specialized applications and systems.

Prices for most of these products, particularly specialized product grades for targeted applications, generally reflect the value added in complex polymer chemistry, precision formulation and compounding, and the extensive application development services provided. The specialized product lines are not particularly susceptible to cyclical swings in pricing. Polyacetals pricing, mainly in standard grades, is, however, somewhat more price competitive, with many minimum-service providers competing for volume sales.

Business Lines

Polyacetals are sold under the trademarks Celcon in North America and Hostaform in Europe and the rest of the world. Polyplastics and Korea Engineering Plastics, in which Ticona holds 45 and 50 percent ownership interests, respectively, are leading suppliers of polyacetals and other engineering resins in the Asia/Pacific region. Polyacetals are used for mechanical parts, including door locks and seat belt mechanisms, in automotive applications and in electrical, consumer and medical applications such as drug delivery systems and gears for appliances.

The primary raw material for polyacetals is formaldehyde, which is manufactured from methanol. Ticona currently purchases formaldehyde in the United States from our Chemical Products segment and, in Europe, manufactures formaldehyde from purchased methanol.

GUR, an ultra high molecular weight polyethylene or PE-UHMW, is an engineered material used in heavy-duty automotive and industrial applications such as car battery separator panels and industrial conveyor belts, as well as in specialty medical and consumer applications. GUR Micro powder grades are used for high performance filters, membranes, diagnostic devices, coatings and additives for thermoplastics & elastomers. PE-UHMW fibers are also used in protective ballistic applications. The basic raw material for GUR is ethylene.

Polyesters such as Celanex polybutylene terephthalate, or PBT, and Vandar, a series of PBT-polyester blends, are used in a wide variety of automotive, electrical and consumer applications, including ignition system parts, radiator grilles, electrical switches, appliance housings, boat fittings and perfume bottle caps. Impetpolyethylene terephthalate, or PET, is a polyester which exhibits rigidity and strength useful in large injection molded part applications, as well as high temperature resistance in automotive or electrical/electronic applications. Riteflex is a co-polyester which adds flexibility to the

range of high performance properties offered by Ticona's other products. Raw materials for polyesters vary. Base monomers, such as dimethyl terephthalate or DMT and PTA, are widely available with pricing dependent on broader polyester fiber and packaging resins market conditions. Smaller volume specialty co-monomers for these products are typically supplied by a few companies.

Liquid crystal polymers, or LCPs, such as Vectra, are used in electrical and electronics applications and for precision parts with thin walls and complex shapes, as well as in lamp sockets and consumer applications. Fortron, a polyphenylene sulphide, or PPS, product, is used in a wide variety of automotive and other applications, especially those requiring heat and/or chemical resistance, including fuel system parts, radiator pipes and halogen lamp housings, and often replaces metal in these demanding applications. Fortron is manufactured by Fortron Industries, Ticona's 50-50 joint venture with Kureha Chemicals Industry of Japan. Celstran and Compel are long fiber reinforced thermoplastics, which impart extra strength and stiffness, making them more suitable for larger parts than conventional thermoplastics.

Facilities

Ticona has polymerization, compounding and research and technology centers in Germany and the United States, as well as additional compounding facilities in Brazil. Ticona's Kelsterbach, Germany production site is located in close proximity to one of the sites being considered for a new runway under the Frankfurt airport's expansion plans. The construction of this particular runway could have a negative effect on the plant's current production capacity and future development. While the state government of Hesse and the owner of the airport promote the expansion of this option, it is uncertain whether this option is in accordance with applicable laws. Although the government of the state of Hesse expects the plan approval for the airport expansion in 2007 and the start of operations in 2009-2010, neither the final outcome of this matter nor its timing can be predicted at this time.

Capital Expenditures

Ticona's capital expenditures were $56 million, $61 million, and $86 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Ticona had expenditures in each of these three years relating primarily to efficiency and safety improvement-related items associated with the normal operations of the business. In addition, Ticona had expenditures in 2001 and 2002 for significant capacity expansions at its Bishop, Texas and Shelby, North Carolina sites. Ticona doubled its U.S. capacity for GUR PE-UHMW by building a new 30,000 metric tons per year facility in Bishop, Texas, replacing the existing plant in Bayport, Texas. The new plant came on stream in the third quarter of 2002. In 2004, Ticona completed its expansion of its Oberhausen GUR PE-UHMW capacity by 10,000 metric tons per year. In the fourth quarter of 2002, Ticona increased capacity by 6,000 metric tons at its polyacetals facility in Kelsterbach, Germany and commenced a further increase of 17,000 metric tons; however, its completion is dependent upon the outcome of the Frankfurt Airport expansion described above. The capital expenditures for 2003 also include construction of a new administrative building in Florence, Kentucky and integration of a company-wide SAP system.

Markets

The following table illustrates the destination of the net sales of the Technical Polymers Ticona segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Technical Polymers Ticona

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	350	45%	319	48%	316	50%
Europe/Africa	373	49%	300	46%	284	45%
Asia/Australia	19	3%	18	3%	12	2%
Rest of World	20	3%	19	3%	20	3%

Ticona's sales in the Asian market are made through its joint ventures, Polyplastics, Korea Engineering Plastics and Fortron Industries, which are accounted for under the equity method and therefore not included in Ticona's consolidated net sales. If Ticona's portion of the sales made by these joint ventures were included in the chart above, the percentage of sales sold in Asia/Australia would be substantially higher. A number of Ticona's polyacetals customers, particularly in the appliance, electrical components, toys and certain sections of the electronics/telecommunications fields, have moved tooling and molding operations to Asia, particularly southern China. To meet the expected increased demand in this region, Ticona, along with Polyplastics, Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company Inc., and Korea Engineering Plastics agreed on a joint venture to construct and operate a world-scale 60,000 metric ton polyacetals facility in China. When completed, Ticona will indirectly own an approximate 38 percent interest in this joint venture. Work on the new facility commenced in July 2003, and the new plant is expected to start operations in the second quarter of 2005.

Ticona's principal customers are suppliers to the automotive industries as well as industrial suppliers. These customers primarily produce engineered products, and Ticona works closely with its customers to assist them to develop and improve specialized applications and systems. Ticona has long-standing relationships with most of its major customers, but it also uses distributors for most of its major products, as well as a number of electronic channels, such as its BuyTiconaDirect on-line ordering system, to reach a larger customer base. For most of Ticona's product lines, contracts with customers typically have a term of one to two years. A significant swing in the economic conditions of the end markets of Ticona's principal customers could significantly affect the demand for Ticona's products.

Competition

Ticona's principal competitors include BASF, DuPont, General Electric Company, Solvay S.A., Asahi Kasei Corporation, DSM NV, Mitsubishi Plastics, Inc., Chevron Phillips Chemical Company, L.P., Braskem S.A., Teijin and Toray Industries Inc.

Acetate Products

The Acetate Products segment consists of two major business lines, acetate filter products and acetate filament. Both these business lines use the "Celanese" brand to market their products. The following table lists key products of the Acetate Products segment and their major end use markets.

Key Acetate Products	Major End Use Markets
Acetate Tow	Filter Products
Acetate Filament	Fashion Apparel, Linings and Home Furnishings

Business Lines

Products from the two major business lines are found in filter products, fashion apparel, linings and home furnishings. According to the 2002 Stanford Research Institute International *Chemical Economics Handbook* , we are the world's leading producer of acetate fibers, including production of our joint ventures in Asia.

We produce acetate flake by processing wood pulp with acetic anhydride. We purchase wood pulp that is made from reforested trees from major suppliers and produces acetic anhydride internally. The acetate flake is then further processed into acetate fiber in the form of a tow band or filament.

The acetate products business line produces acetate tow, which is used primarily in filter products. The acetate tow market continues to be characterized by stability and slow growth.

We have a 30% interest in three manufacturing joint ventures with Chinese state-owned enterprises that produce cellulose acetate flake and tow in China. Additionally, in 2003, 21% of our sales of acetate tow were sold to the Chinese state-owned tobacco enterprises, the largest single market for acetate tow in the world. As demand for acetate tow in China exceeds local supply, we and our Chinese partners have agreed to expand capacity at their three manufacturing joint ventures. Although increases in manufacturing capacity of the joint ventures will reduce, beginning in 2005, the volume of our future direct sales of cellulose acetate tow to China, the dividends paid by the joint ventures to us are projected to increase once the expansions are complete in 2007.

In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase the efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, we plan to discontinue acetate filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of the current five. The restructuring is expected to result in significant severance, asset retirement obligations and impairment charges. These charges, when finalized, will be reflected through a combination of purchase price allocation adjustments and charges to the statement of operations. Sales of acetate filament were $118 million in 2003.

The acetate filament business line is a supplier to the textile industry. Demand for acetate filament is dependent on fashion trends and the world economy. Although the popularity of knit garments in the U.S. fashion industry has had a positive effect on demand for acetate filament, global demand for lining and shell material has declined due to fashion trends, such as the prevalence of casual office wear. In addition, market conditions in North America and Asia have significantly affected the global textile business and negatively affected consumption of all fibers, including acetate. Product substitution from acetate filament to polyester fibers and other filaments has also occurred. We continue to work more closely with downstream apparel manufacturers and major retailers to increase awareness of acetate's suitability for high-end fashion apparel due to its breathable and luxurious qualities.

The Acetate Products segment is continuing its cost reduction and operations improvement efforts. These efforts are directed toward reducing costs while achieving higher productivity. In addition to restructuring activities undertaken in prior periods, we outsourced the operation and maintenance of our utility operations at the Narrows, Virginia and Rock Hill, South Carolina plants in 2003. We also closed our Charlotte, North Carolina administrative and research and development facility and relocated the functions there to the Rock Hill and Narrows locations. The relocation is expected to be completed during the third quarter of 2004. In October 2004, we announced a strategic restructuring to discontinue acetate filament production and consolidate our flake and tow operations at three locations.

Facilities

The Acetate Products segment has production sites in the United States, Canada, Mexico and Belgium, and participates in three manufacturing joint ventures in China. In October 2004, we announced plans to close the Rock Hill, South Carolina, production site during 2005 and to shutdown production of acetate products at the Edmonton, Alberta, Canada site by 2007. Additionally, filament production at Narrows and Ocotlan is expected to be discontinued by mid-2005 and flake production is expected to be recommissioned in 2005.

Capital Expenditures

The Acetate Products segment's capital expenditures were $39 million, $30 million, and $31 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The capital expenditures incurred during these years related primarily to efficiency, environmental and safety improvement-related items associated with the normal operations of the business. Capital expenditures in 2003 also included the integration of a company-wide SAP system.

Markets

The following table illustrates the destination of the net sales of the Acetate Products segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Acetate Products

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	189	29%	188	30%	226	33%
Europe/Africa	192	29%	167	26%	149	22%
Asia/Australia	258	40%	256	41%	287	42%
Rest of World	16	2%	21	3%	20	3%

Sales in the acetate filter products industry are principally to the major tobacco companies that account for a majority of worldwide cigarette production. Our contracts with most of our customers, including our largest customer, with whom we have a long-standing relationship, are entered into on an annual basis. In recent years, the cigarette industry has experienced consolidation. In the acetate filter products industry, changes in the cigarette manufacturer customer base and shifts among suppliers to those customers have had significant effects on acetate tow prices in the industry as a whole.

In the acetate filament industry, our sales are made to textile companies that range in size from the largest in the industry to others which are quite small. The textile companies either weave or knit the acetate filament yarns to produce greige fabrics. The greige fabrics are then dyed and finished, either by the greige fabrics manufacturer or by converters who buy the fabrics and contract with dyeing and finishing companies to process the fabrics. The finished fabrics are sold to manufacturers who cut and sew the fabrics into apparel for retail stores.

The textile industry, in particular the apparel portion of the industry, continues to undergo structural changes as production moves from high-wage to low-wage countries. In recent years, this has resulted in a changing customer base for all participants in the textile chain from the yarn manufacturer to the garment manufacturer. Market conditions in North America and Asia have reduced profitability in the global textile industry. Many North American manufacturers in the textile chain have reduced capacity, vertically integrated with other manufacturers or exited from the business. Although demand in the Asian market continues to rise, intense competition has eroded pricing and reduced profitability. Product substitution to polyester and other fibers has also occurred. Our acetate filament business has been adversely affected by these trends in the industry.

We are participating in the expanding Asian filament market through our marketing alliance with Teijin Limited. Teijin agreed to assist us with qualifying our acetate filament with customers beginning in January 2002 and we have successfully transitioned a majority of that business. Teijin discontinued acetate filament production in March 2002.

Competition

Principal competitors in the Acetate Products segment include Acetate Products Ltd. (Acordis), Daicel, Eastman, Mitsubishi Rayon Company, Limited, Novaceta S.p.a., and Rhodia S.A. ("Rhodia").

Performance Products

The Performance Products segment consists of the food ingredients business conducted by Nutrinova. This business uses its own trade names to conduct business. The following table lists key products of the Performance Products segment and their major end use markets.

Key Performance Products	Major End Use Markets
Sunett (Acesulfame-K)	Beverages, Confections, Dairy Products and Pharmaceuticals
Sorbates	Dairy Products, Baked Goods, Beverages, Animal Feeds, Spreads and Delicatessen Products

Business Lines

Nutrinova's food ingredients business consists of the production and sale of high intensity sweeteners and food protection ingredients, such as sorbic acids and sorbates, as well as the resale of dietary fiber products worldwide and the resale of other food ingredients in Japan, Australia, Mexico and the United States.

Acesulfame-K, a high intensity sweetener marketed under the trademark Sunett, is used in a variety of beverages, confections and dairy products throughout the world. The primary raw materials for this product are diketene and sulfur trioxide. Sunett pricing for targeted applications reflects the value added in the precision formulations and extensive technical services provided. Nutrinova's strategy is to be the most reliable and highest quality producer of this product, to develop new applications for the product and to expand into new markets. Nutrinova maintains a strict patent enforcement strategy, which has resulted in favorable outcomes in a number of patent infringement matters in Europe and the United States. Nutrinova's European and U.S. patents for making Sunett expire in 2005.

Nutrinova's food protection ingredients are used in foods, beverages and personal care products. The primary raw materials for these products are ketene and crotonaldehyde. Sorbates pricing is extremely sensitive to demand and industry capacity and is not necessarily dependent on the prices of raw materials.

Facilities

Nutrinova has production facilities in Germany, as well as sales and distribution facilities in all major world markets.

Capital Expenditures

The Performance Products segment's capital expenditures were $2 million, $4 million, and $2 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The capital expenditures incurred during

these years related to efficiency and safety improvement items associated with the normal operation of the business.

Markets

The following table illustrates the destination of the net sales of the Performance Products segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Performance Products

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	73	43%	56	37%	51	36%
Europe/Africa	59	35%	55	36%	52	37%
Asia/Australia	28	17%	25	17%	23	16%
Rest of World	9	5%	15	10%	16	11%

Nutrinova directly markets Sunett primarily to a limited number of large multinational and regional customers in the beverage and food industry under long-term and annual contracts. Nutrinova markets food protection ingredients primarily through regional distributors to small and medium sized customers and directly through regional sales offices to large multinational customers in the food industry. Nutrinova is currently developing markets and new applications for its omega-3 fatty acid, docosahexanoeic acid, Nutrinova—DHA. Potential application areas include functional foods and beverages, dietary supplements, clinical nutrition and pharmaceutical end-uses.

Competition

The principal competitors for Nutrinova's Sunett sweetener are Holland Sweetener Company, The Nutrasweet Company, Ajinomoto Co., Inc. and several Chinese manufacturers. In sorbates, Nutrinova competes with Nantong AA, Daicel, Chisso Corporation, Yu Yao/Ningbo, Yancheng AmeriPac and other Japanese and Chinese manufacturers of sorbates.

Other Activities

Other Activities includes revenues mainly from the captive insurance companies and Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc., which consists of high performance polymer PBI and the Vectran polymer fiber product lines. Other activities also include corporate activities, several service companies and other ancillary businesses, which do not have significant sales.

Our two wholly-owned captive insurance companies are a key component of our global risk management program, as well as a form of self insurance for our property, liability and workers compensation risks. The captive insurance companies issue insurance policies to our subsidiaries to provide consistent coverage amid fluctuating costs in the insurance market and to lower long-term insurance costs by avoiding or reducing commercial carrier overhead and regulatory fees. The captive insurance companies issue insurance policies and coordinate claims handling services with third party service providers. They retain risk at levels approved by the board of management and obtain reinsurance coverage from third parties to limit the net risk retained. One of the captive insurance companies also insures certain third party risks.

Joint Ventures and Investments

We have a significant portfolio of strategic investments, including a number of joint ventures, in Asia, North America, the Middle East and Europe. In aggregate, these strategic investments enjoy significant sales, earnings and cash flow. We have entered into these strategic investments in order to gain access to local markets, minimize costs and accelerate growth in areas we believe have significant future business potential. The table below sets forth the earnings and cash flow contribution from our strategic investments:

	Predecessor					Successor
	Celanese					
	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003			
				(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
				(in millions)		
Earnings from equity investments	$ 12	$ 21	$ 35	$ 19	$ 12	$ 18
Dividends from equity investments	19	61	23	17	15	6
Other distributions from equity investments	4	39	—	—	1	—
Dividends from cost investments	46	39	60	20	14	7

The following are our principal joint ventures:

Name	Location	Ownership	Accounting Method	Partner(s)	Description
Chemical Products					
Clear Lake Methanol Partners LP	U.S.	50.0 %	Equity Cost	Valero	Methanol production
National Methanol Company (Ibn Sina)	Saudi Arabia	25.0 %	Equity	SABIC, CTE Petrochemicals	Methanol production
European Oxo JV	Germany	50.0 %	Equity	Degussa AG	European propylene-based oxo chemicals business
Estech	Germany	51.0 %	Equity	Hatco	Neopolyol esters (NPEs)
Technical Polymers Ticona					
Korea Engineering Plastics Co., Ltd. (KEPCO)	Korea	50.0 %	Equity	Mitsubishi Gas Chemical	POM
Polyplastics Co., Ltd.	Japan	45.0 %	Equity	Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd.	Polyacetal products
Fortron Industries	U.S.	50.0 %	Equity	Kureha Chemical Industries	PPS
Acetate Products					
Kunming Cellulose Fibers Co. Ltd.	China	30.0 %	Cost	China National Tobacco Corp.	Acetate tow production
Nantong Cellulose Fibers Co. Ltd.	China	31.0 %	Cost	China National Tobacco Corp.	Acetate tow production
Zhuhal Cellulose Fibers Co. Ltd.	China	30.0 %	Cost	Tobacco China National Corp.	Acetate tow production

Major Equity Investments

Polyplastics Co., Ltd. Polyplastics Co., Ltd. ("Polyplastics") is a leading supplier of engineering plastics in the Asia-Pacific region. Established in 1964 and headquartered in Japan, Polyplastics is a 45/55 joint venture between us and Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd. Polyplastics' principal production facilities are located in Japan, Taiwan, and Malaysia (with an additional joint venture facility under construction in China). We believe Polyplastics is the largest producer and marketer of POM in the Asia-Pacific region.

Korea Engineering Plastics Co. Ltd. Founded in 1987, Korea Engineering Plastics Co., Ltd. ("KEPCO") is the leading producer of POM in South Korea. We acquired our 50% interest in KEPCO in 1999 from the Hyosung Corporation, a Korean conglomerate. Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company owns the remaining 50% of KEPCO. KEPCO operates a 55,000-ton annual capacity polyacetal plant in Ulsan, South Korea.

Fortron Industries. Fortron Industries is a 50/50 joint venture between us and Kureha Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. (KCI) of Japan. Production facilities are located in Wilmington, NC. We believe Fortron has the leading technology in linear polymer.

European Oxo. In October 2003, we entered into a 50/50 joint venture for European oxo operations with Degussa. Under the terms of this joint venture, we merged our commercial, technical and operational propylene-based oxo business activities, with those of Degussa's Oxeno subsidiary. European Oxo has plants in Oberhausen and Marl, Germany.

InfraServs. We hold ownership interests in several InfraServ groups located in Germany. InfraServs own and develop industrial parks and provide on-site general and administrative support to tenants.

Major Cost Investments

China Acetate Products Joint Ventures. We hold approximately 30% ownership interests (50% board representation) in three separate joint venture acetate products production entities in China: the Nantong, Kunming, and Zhuhai Cellulose Fiber Companies. In each instance, Chinese state-owned entities control the remainder. The terms of these joint ventures were recently extended through 2020. With an estimated 30% share of the world's cigarette production and consumption, China is the world's largest and fastest growing market for acetate tow products. In combination, these ventures represent the market leader in Chinese domestic acetate production and are well positioned to capture future growth in the Chinese cigarette market. In March 2003, we and our partners decided to expand the manufacturing facilities at all three joint ventures in China. We expect that these expansions will be completed during 2007. The joint ventures expect to fund the required investments from operating cash flows.

National Methanol Co. (Iba Sina). With production facilities in Saudi Arabia, National Methanol Co. represents 2% of the world's methanol production capacity and is the world's eighth largest Methanol producer of MTBE. Methanol and MTBE are key global commodity chemical products. We own a 25% interest in National Methanol Co., with the remainder held by the Saudi Basic Industries Corporation (SABIC) (50%) and Texas Eastern Arabian Corporation Ltd. (25%). SABIC has responsibility for all product marketing.

Acquisitions and Divestitures

We have recently acquired the following businesses:

- As a part of our strategy of forward integration, we purchased the European emulsions and global emulsion powders business of Clariant AG on December 31, 2002 valued at $154 million.

We have recently divested the following businesses:

- In September 2003, Celanese and Dow reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in February 2004.
- In December 2003, the Ticona segment completed the sale of its nylon business line to BASF.
- Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese sold its interest in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Deponie Knapsack KG ("Deponie") to Trienekens AG.
- In December 2002, Celanese sold Trespaphan, its global oriented polypropylene film business, to a consortium consisting of the Dor-Moplefan Group and Bain Capital, Inc.
- During 2002, Celanese sold its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines businesses to U.S. Amines Ltd.
- In January 2001, Celanese sold its investment in Infraserv GmbH & Co. Muenchsmuenster KG to Ruhr Oel GmbH.
- In January 2001, Celanese sold its CelActiv™ and Hoecat catalyst business to Synetix.
- In April 2001, Celanese sold NADIR filtration GmbH, formerly Celgard GmbH, to KCS Industrie Holding AG.
- In June 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Hoechst Service Gastronomie GmbH to Eurest Deutschland GmbH and Infraserv GmbH & Co. Hoechst KG.
- In October 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Covion Organic Semiconducters GmbH, a developer and producer of light-emitting organic polymers, to Avecia, its joint venture partner in Covion Organic Semiconductors GmbH.

For further information on the acquisitions and divestitures discussed above, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002—Discontinued Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001" and note 7 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

Raw Materials and Energy

We purchase a variety of raw materials from sources in many countries for use in our production processes. We have a policy of maintaining, when available, multiple sources of supply for materials. However, some of our individual plants may have single sources of supply for some of their raw materials, such as carbon monoxide and acetaldehyde. In 2003, a primary U.S. supplier of wood pulp to the Acetate Products segment shut down its pulp facility. This closure resulted in increased operating costs for expenses associated with qualifying wood pulp from alternative suppliers and significant increases in wood pulp inventory levels. We have secured alternative sources of wood pulp supply. Although we have been able to obtain sufficient supplies of raw materials, there can be no assurance that unforeseen developments will not affect our raw material supply. Even if we have multiple sources of supply for a raw material, there can be no assurance that these sources can make up for the loss of a major supplier. Nor can there be any guarantee that profitability will not be affected should we be required to qualify additional sources of supply in the event of the loss of a sole supplier. In addition, the price of raw materials varies, often substantially, from year to year.

A substantial portion of our products and raw materials are commodities whose prices fluctuate as market supply/demand fundamentals change. For example, the volatility of prices for natural gas and ethylene (whose cost is in part linked to natural gas prices) has increased in recent years. Our production facilities rely largely on coal, fuel oil, natural gas and electricity for energy. Most of the raw materials for our European operations are centrally purchased by our subsidiary, which also buys raw materials on behalf of third parties. We manage our exposure through the use of derivative instruments and forward purchase contracts for commodity price hedging, entering into long-term supply agreements, and multi-year purchasing and sales agreements. Our policy, for the majority of our natural gas and butane requirements, allows entering into supply agreements and forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts, generally for up to 24 months. During the first six months of 2004, we did not enter into any forward contracts for our butane requirements and, for natural gas, had positions covering about 35% of our North American Chemical Products segment requirements primarily as a result of forward contracts entered into in 2003. As these forward contracts expire, we may be exposed to future price fluctuations if the forward purchase contracts are not replaced, or if we elect to replace them, we may have to do so at higher costs. Although we seek to offset increases in raw material prices with corresponding increases in the prices of its products, we may not be able to do so, and there may be periods when such product price increases lag behind raw material cost increases. In the future, we may modify our practice of purchasing a portion of our commodity requirements forward, and consider utilizing a variety of other raw material hedging instruments in addition to forward purchase contracts in accordance with changes in market conditions.

Research and Development

All of our businesses conduct research and development activities to increase competitiveness. Our Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products segments in particular are innovation-oriented businesses that conduct research and development activities to develop new, and optimize existing, production technologies, as well as to develop commercially viable new products and applications.

The Chemical Products segment has been focusing on improving core production technologies, such as improving catalyst development, and supporting both debottlenecking and cost reduction efforts.

The Acetate Products segment has been concentrating on developing new fabrics using acetate filament and new applications for other acetate materials, such as their use in disposable consumer materials.

Research in the Technical Polymers Ticona segment is focused on the development of new formulations and applications for its products, improved manufacturing processes and new polymer materials with varying chemical and physical properties in order to meet customer needs and to generate growth. This effort involves the entire value chain from new or improved monomer production, polymerization and compounding, to working closely with end-users to identify new applications that can take advantage of these high performance features. Ticona is continually improving compounding recipes to extend product properties and grades, while offering grade consistency on a global basis. In addition, Ticona is developing new polymerization and manufacturing technology in order to meet economic and ecological goals without sacrificing high quality processing.

The research and development activities of the Performance Products segment are conducted at Nutrinova's Frankfurt, Germany location. They are directed towards expanding its existing technologies and developing new applications for existing products in close cooperation with its customers.

Research and development costs are included in expenses as incurred. Our research and development costs for 2003, 2002 and 2001 were $89 million, $65 million and $74 million, respectively. For additional information on our research and development expenses, see "Management's Discussion

and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002—Research and Development Expenses."

Intellectual Property

We attach great importance to patents, trademarks, copyrights and product designs in order to protect our investment in research and development, manufacturing and marketing. Our policy is to seek the widest possible protection for significant product and process developments in our major markets. Patents may cover products, processes, intermediate products and product uses. Protection for individual products extends for varying periods in accordance with the date of patent application filing and the legal life of patents in the various countries. The protection afforded, which may also vary from country to country, depends upon the type of patent and its scope of coverage.

In most industrial countries, patent protection exists for new substances and formulations, as well as for unique applications and production processes. However, our continued growth strategy may bring us to regions of the world where intellectual property protection may be limited and difficult to enforce. We maintain strict information security policies and procedures wherever we do business. Such information security policies and procedures include data encryption, controls over the disclosure and safekeeping of confidential information, as well as employee awareness training. Moreover, we monitor our competitors and vigorously challenge patent and trademark infringement. For example, the Chemical Products segment maintains a strict patent enforcement strategy, which has resulted in favorable outcomes in a number of patent infringement matters in Europe, Asia and the United States. We are currently pursuing a number of matters relating to the infringement of our acetic acid patents. Some of our earlier acetic acid patents will expire in 2007; other patents covering acetic acid are presently pending.

As patents expire, the products and processes described and claimed in those patents become generally available for use by the public. We believe that the loss of no single patent which may expire in the next several years will materially adversely affect our business or financial results.

We seek to register trademarks extensively as a means of protecting the brand names of our products, which brand names become more important once the corresponding patents have expired. We protect our trademarks vigorously against infringement and also seek to register design protection where appropriate.

Environmental and Other Regulation

Obtaining, producing and distributing many of our products involves the use, storage, transportation and disposal of toxic and hazardous materials. We are subject to extensive, evolving and increasingly stringent national and local environmental laws and regulations, which address, among other things, the following.

- emissions to the air;
- discharges to surface and subsurface waters;
- other releases into the environment;
- generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of waste materials;
- maintenance of safe conditions in the workplace; and
- production, handling, labeling or use of chemicals used or produced by us.

We are subject to environmental laws and regulations that may require us to remove or mitigate the effects of the disposal or release of chemical substances at various sites. Under some of these laws and regulations, a current or previous owner or operator of property may be held liable for the costs of

removal or remediation of hazardous substances on, under, or in its property, without regard to whether the owner or operator knew of, or caused the presence of the contaminants, and regardless of whether the practices that resulted in the contamination were legal at the time they occurred. As many of our production sites have an extended history of industrial use, it is impossible to predict precisely what effect these laws and regulations will have on us in the future. Soil and groundwater contamination has occurred at some of our sites, and might occur or be discovered at other sites.

In December 1997, the Conference of the Parties of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change drafted the Kyoto Protocol, which would establish significant emission reduction targets for six gases considered to have global warming potential (referred to as greenhouse gases) and would drive mandatory reductions in developed nations subject to the Protocol. To date, the Protocol has not been adopted by enough of the larger, industrialized countries (defined in Annex I to the Protocol) to come into effect. The European Union or EU, including Germany and other countries where Celanese has interests, ratified the Kyoto Protocol in 2002 and is formulating applicable regulations. Recent European Union regulations require Germany, like all EU member states, to implement a trading system covering carbon dioxide emissions to be in place by January 1, 2005. The new regulation which is already implemented into German law will affect our power plants at the Kelsterbach, Oberhausen and Lanaken sites as well as the power plants being operated by InfraServ entities. The InfraServ entities may be required to purchase carbon dioxide credits, which could result in increased operating costs, or may be required to develop additional cost-effective methods to reduce carbon dioxide emissions further, which could result in increased capital expenditures. The Company has not yet determined the impact of this legislation on future capital spending.

In 2002, President Bush announced new climate change initiatives for the U.S. Among the policies to be pursued is a voluntary commitment to reduce the "greenhouse gas intensity" of the U.S. economy by 18 percent within the next ten years. The Bush Administration is seeking to partner with various industrial sectors, including the chemical industry, to reach this goal. The American Chemistry Council, of which we are a member, has committed to pursue additional reductions in greenhouse gas intensity toward an overall target of 18 percent by 2012, using 1990 emissions intensity as the baseline. We currently emit carbon dioxide and smaller amounts of methane and experience some losses of polyfluorinated hydrocarbons used as refrigerants. We have invested and continue to invest in improvements to our processes that increase energy efficiency and decrease greenhouse gas intensity.

In some cases, compliance with environmental health and safety requirements can be achieved only by incurring capital expenditures. For example, various regulations in the United States, including the Miscellaneous Organic National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants regulations, and various approaches to regulating boilers and incinerators, including the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters, will impose additional requirements on our operations. Although some of these rules have been finalized, a significant portion of the NESHAP for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters regulation that provides for a low risk alternative method of compliance for hydrogen chloride emissions has been challenged in Federal court. We cannot predict the outcome of this challenge, which could if successful significantly increase our costs to comply with this regulation. Our worldwide expenditures in 2003, including those with respect to third party and divested sites, and those for compliance with environmental control regulations and internal company initiatives totaled $80 million of which $10 million was for capital projects. It is anticipated that stringent environmental regulations will continue to be imposed on us and the industry in general. Although we cannot predict with certainty future expenditures, due to new air regulations in the U.S., management expects that there will be a temporary increase in compliance costs in 2007 which could be significant, but thereafter management believes that the current spending trends will continue.

Other new or revised regulations may place additional requirements on the production, handling, labeling or use of some Chemical Products. Pursuant to a European Union regulation on Risk Assessment of Existing Chemicals, the European Chemicals Bureau of the European Commission has been conducting risk assessments on approximately 140 major chemicals. Some of the chemicals initially being evaluated include vinyl acetate monomer or VAM, which Celanese produces, as well as competitors' products, such as styrene and 1,3-butadiene. These risk assessments entail a multi-stage process to determine whether and to what extent the Commission should classify the chemical as a carcinogen and, if so, whether this classification, and related labelling requirements, should apply only to finished products that contain specified threshold concentrations of a particular chemical. In the case of VAM, a final ruling is not expected until the end of 2004. We and other VAM producers are participating in this process with detailed scientific analyses supporting the industry's position that VAM is not a probable human carcinogen and that labeling of end products should not be required but that, if it is, should only be at relatively high parts per million of residual VAM levels in the end products. It is not possible for us to predict the outcome or effect of any final ruling.

Several recent studies have investigated possible links between formaldehyde exposure and various medical conditions, including leukemia. The International Agency for Research on Cancer or IARC recently reclassified formaldehyde from Group 2A (probable human carcinogen) to Group 1 (known human carcinogen) based on studies linking formaldehyde exposure to nasopharyngeal cancer, a rare cancer in humans. IARC also concluded that there is insufficient evidence for a causal association between leukemia and occupational exposure to formaldehyde, although it also characterized evidence for such an association as strong. The results of IARC's review will be examined by government agencies with responsibility for setting worker and environmental exposure standards and labeling requirements.

We are a producer of formaldehyde and plastics derived from formaldehyde. We, together with other producers and users, are evaluating these findings. We cannot predict the final effect of IARC's reclassification.

Other recent initiatives will potentially require toxicological testing and risk assessments of a wide variety of chemicals, including chemicals used or produced by us. These initiatives include the Voluntary Children's Chemical Evaluation Program and High Production Volume Chemical Initiative in the United States, as well as various European Commission programs, such as the new European Environment and Health Strategy, commonly known as SCALE, and the

Proposal for the Registration, Evaluation and Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals or REACH. REACH, which was proposed by the European Commission in October 2003, will establish a system to register and evaluate chemicals manufactured or imported to the European Union. Depending on the final ruling, additional testing, documentation and risk assessments will occur for the chemical industry. This will affect European producers of chemicals as well as all chemical companies worldwide that export to member states of the European Union. The final ruling has not yet been decided.

The above-mentioned assessments in the United States and Europe may result in heightened concerns about the chemicals involved, and in additional requirements being placed on the production, handling, labeling or use of the subject chemicals. Such concerns and additional requirements could increase the cost incurred by our customers to use our chemical products and otherwise limit the use of these products, which could adversely affect the demand for these products.

We are subject to claims brought by United States federal or state regulatory agencies, regulatory agencies in other jurisdictions or private individuals regarding the cleanup of sites that we own or operate, owned or operated, or where waste or other material from its operations was disposed, treated or recycled. In particular, we have a potential liability under the United States Federal Comprehensive

Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, commonly known as Superfund, the United States Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and related state laws, or regulatory requirements in other jurisdictions, or through obligations retained by contractual agreements for investigation and cleanup costs. At many of these sites, numerous companies, including us, or one of our predecessor companies, have been notified that the Environmental Protection Agency or EPA, state governing body or private individuals consider such companies to be potentially responsible parties under Superfund or related laws. The proceedings relating to these sites are in various stages. The cleanup process has not been completed at most sites. We regularly review the liabilities for these sites and has accrued its best estimate of its ultimate liability for investigation or cleanup costs, but, due to the many variables involved in such estimation, the ultimate liability may vary from these estimates.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, InfraServ Verwaltungs GmbH, is the general partner of the InfraServ companies that provide on-site general and administrative services at German sites in Frankfurt am Main-Hoechst, Gendorf, Huerth-Knapsack, Wiesbaden, Oberhausen and Kelsterbach. Producers at the sites, including our subsidiaries, are owners of limited partnership interests in the respective InfraServ companies. The InfraServ companies are liable for any residual contamination and other pollution because they own the real estate on which the individual facilities operate. In addition, Hoechst, as the responsible party under German public law, is liable to third parties for all environmental damage that occurred while it was still the owner of the plants and real estate. However, the InfraServ companies have agreed to indemnify Hoechst from any environmental liability arising out of or in connection with environmental pollution of any InfraServ site. The partnership agreements provide that, as between the limited partners, each limited partner is responsible for any contamination caused predominantly by such partner. The limited partners have also undertaken to indemnify Hoechst against such liabilities. Any liability that cannot be attributed to an InfraServ partner and for which no third party is responsible, is required to be borne by the InfraServ company in question. In view of this potential obligation to eliminate residual contamination, the InfraServ companies in which we have an interest, have recorded provisions totaling approximately $72 million as of December 31, 2003. If the InfraServ companies default on their respective indemnification obligations to eliminate residual contamination, the limited partners in the InfraServ companies have agreed to fund such liabilities, subject to a number of limitations. To the extent that any liabilities are not satisfied by either the InfraServ companies or the limited partners, these liabilities are to be borne by us in accordance with the demerger agreement.

As between Hoechst and Celanese, Hoechst has agreed to indemnify Celanese for two-thirds of these demerged residual liabilities. Likewise, in some circumstances Celanese could be responsible for the elimination of residual contamination on a few sites that were not transferred to Infraserv companies, in which case Hoechst must reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any costs so incurred.

Some of our facilities in Germany are over 100 years old, and there may be significant contamination at these facilities. Provisions are not recorded for potential soil contamination liability at facilities still under operation, as German law does not currently require owners or operators to investigate and remedy soil contamination until the facility is closed and dismantled, unless the authorities otherwise direct. However, soil contamination known to the owner or operator must be remedied if such contamination is likely to have an adverse effect on the public. If we were to terminate operations at one of our facilities or if German law were changed to require such removal or clean up, the cost could be material to us. We cannot accurately determine the ultimate potential liability for investigation and clean up at such sites. We adjust provisions as new remedial commitments are made. See notes 23 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

In the demerger agreement, Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst against environmental liabilities for environmental contamination that could arise under some divestiture agreements regarding

chemical businesses, participations or assets that were entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger. Celanese and Hoechst have agreed that Celanese will indemnify Hoechst against those liabilities up to an amount of €250 million (approximately $315 million). Hoechst will bear those liabilities exceeding €250 million (approximately $315 million), but Celanese will reimburse Hoechst for one-third of those liabilities for amounts that exceed €750 million (approximately $950 million). Celanese has made payments through December 31, 2003 of $35 million for environmental contamination liabilities in connection with the divestiture agreements. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has reserves of $53 million for this contingency and may be required to record additional reserves in the future. See notes 23 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

It is difficult to estimate the future costs of environmental protection and remediation because of many uncertainties, including uncertainties about the status of laws, regulations, and information related to individual locations and sites. Subject to the foregoing, but taking into consideration our experience to date regarding environmental matters of a similar nature and facts currently known, we believe that capital expenditures and remedial actions to comply with existing laws governing environmental protection will not have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results. At June 30, 2004, the estimated range for remediation costs is between $100 million and $150 million, with the best estimate of $150 million. Future findings or changes in estimates could have a material affect on the recorded reserves and Celanese's cash flows. As of June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, we have reserves of $150 million and $159 million, respectively, for environmental matters worldwide.

Organizational Structure

Significant Subsidiaries

We operate our global businesses through subsidiaries in Europe, North America and Asia, all of which are owned indirectly through a series of holding companies. Our European and Asian subsidiaries, including Celanese Chemicals Europe GmbH, Ticona GmbH, Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, and Celanese Singapore Pte., Ltd. are owned indirectly by Celanese AG. In North America, many of the businesses are consolidated under Celanese Americas Corporation which, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, CNA Holdings, Inc., directly or indirectly owns the North American operating companies. These include Celanese Ltd., Ticona Polymers, Inc., Celanese Acetate LLC, and Grupo Celanese S.A.

Description of Property

As of December 31, 2003, we had numerous production and manufacturing facilities throughout the world. We also own or lease other properties, including office buildings, warehouses, pipelines, research and development facilities and sales offices.

The following table sets forth a list of our principal production and other facilities throughout the world.

Site	Leased/Owned	Products/Function
Corporate Center		
Kronberg/Taunus, Germany	Leased	Administrative offices
Chemical Products		
Bay City, Texas, USA	Owned	Butyl acetate Iso-butylacetate Propylacetate Vinyl acetate monomer Carboxylic acids n/i-Butyraldehyde Butyl alcohols Propionaldehyde, Propyl alcohol
Bishop, Texas, USA	Owned	Formaldehyde Methanol Pentaerythritol Polyols
Calvert City, Kentucky, USA	Owned	Polyvinyl alcohol
Cangrejera, Veracruz, Mexico	Owned	Acetic anhydride Acetone derivatives Ethyl acetate Vinyl acetate monomer Methyl amines
Clear Lake, Texas, USA	Owned	Acetic acid Vinyl acetate monomer
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	Owned	Methanol
Frankfurt am Main, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Hoechst KG, in which Celanese holds a 31.2 percent limited partnership interest	Acetaldehyde Butyl acetate Conventional emulsions Emulsion powders Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions Vinyl acetate monomer
Frankfurt am Main, Germany	Leased	Conventional emulsions Emulsion powders Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions
Oberhausen, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG, in which Celanese holds an 84.0 percent limited partnership interest	Amines Carboxylic Acids Neopentyl Glycols
Pampa, Texas, USA	Owned	Acetic acid Acetic anhydride Ethyl acetate
Pasadena, Texas, USA	Owned	Polyvinyl alcohol

Jurong Island, Singapore	Owned	Acetic acid Butyl acetate Ethyl acetate Vinyl acetate monomer
Koper, Slovenia	Owned	Conventional emulsions
Tarragona, Spain	Owned by Complejo Industrial Taqsa AIE, in which Celanese holds a 15.0 percent share	Vinyl acetate monomer
Tarragona, Spain	Owned	Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions
Tarragona, Spain	Leased	Conventional emulsions
Perstorp, Sweden	Owned	Conventional emulsions Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions

Acetate Products		
Lanaken, Belgium	Owned	Tow
Narrows, Virginia, USA(1)	Owned	Tow, Filament, Flake
Ocotlan, Jalisco, Mexico(1)	Owned	Tow, Filament
Technical Polymers Ticona		
Auburn Hills, Michigan, USA	Leased	Automotive Development Center
Bishop, Texas, USA	Owned	Celanex GUR Polyacetal Compounding
Florence, Kentucky, USA	Owned	Compounding, Administrative Offices
Kelsterbach, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Kelsterbach KG, in which Celanese holds a 100.0% limited partnership interest	Celstran Polyacetals Compounding
Oberhausen, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG, in which Celanese holds an 84.0% limited partnership interest	GUR Norbornene Topas(2)
Shelby, North Carolina, USA	Owned PBT Compounding	LCP(3)
Wilmington, North Carolina, USA	Leased by a non-consolidated joint venture, in which Celanese has a 50% interest	Fortron PPS
Winona, Minnesota, USA	Owned	Celstran
Performance Products		
Frankfurt am Main, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Hoechst KG, in which Celanese holds a 31.2% limited partnership interest	Sorbates Sunett

(1) Filament production at Narrows and Ocotlan is expected to be discontinued by mid-2005. Flake production at Ocotlan is expected to be recommissioned in 2005.

(2) Technical Polymers Ticona's leased plant for its Topas cycloolefin copolymer in Oberhausen, Germany commenced production in September 2000. As Topas continues to undergo market development, the plant is operating at significantly less than commercial capacity. For further information on Topas, see "Business-Technical Polymers Ticona."

(3) Technical Polymers Ticona completed a significant expansion of its Vectra LCP plant in Shelby, North Carolina in the second quarter of 2002. Continued depressed levels in the telecommunications industry, a principal market for Vectra, coupled with the increased capacity, has resulted in this plant operating at significantly less than commercial capacity.

Polyplastics has its principal production facilities in Japan, Taiwan and Malaysia. Korea Engineering Plastics has its principal production facilities in South Korea. Our Chemical Products segment has joint ventures with manufacturing facilities in Saudi Arabia and Germany and its Acetate Products segment has three joint ventures with production facilities in China.

In 2003, Celanese and its consolidated subsidiaries, in the aggregate, had capital expenditures for the expansion and modernization of production, manufacturing, research and administrative facilities of $211 million. In 2002 and 2001, these expenditures amounted to $203 million and $191 million, respectively. We believe that our current facilities and those of our consolidated subsidiaries are adequate to meet the requirements of our present and foreseeable future operations. We continue to review our capacity requirements as part of our strategy to maximize our global manufacturing efficiency.

For information on environmental issues associated with our properties, see "Business—Environmental and Other Regulation" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Environmental Matters." Additional information with respect to our property, plant and equipment, and leases is contained in notes 12 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

Employees

As of December 31, 2003, we had approximately 9,500 employees worldwide from continuing operations, compared to 10,500 as of December 31, 2002. This represents a decrease of approximately 10 percent. We had approximately 5,600 employees in North America, 3,600 employees in Europe, 200 employees in Asia and 100 employees in the rest of the world. The following table sets forth the approximate number of employees on a continuing basis as of December 31, 2003, 2002, and 2001.

	Employees as of December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
North America	5,600	6,300	6,900
thereof USA	4,000	4,600	5,000
thereof Canada	400	500	600
thereof Mexico	1,200	1,200	1,300
Europe	3,600	3,900	3,400
thereof Germany	3,000	2,800	2,900
Asia	200	200	200
Rest of World	100	100	100
Total Celanese Employees	9,500	10,500	10,600

Many of our employees are unionized, particularly in Germany, Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Belgium and France However, in the United States, less than one quarter of our employees are unionized. Moreover, in Germany and France, wages and general working conditions are often the subject of centrally negotiated collective bargaining agreements. Within the limits established by these agreements,

our various subsidiaries negotiate directly with the unions and other labor organizations, such as workers' councils, representing the employees. Collective bargaining agreements between the German chemical employers associations and unions relating to remuneration typically have a term of one year, while in the United States a three year term for collective bargaining agreements is typical. We offer comprehensive benefit plans for employees and their families and believe our relations with employees are satisfactory.

Legal Proceedings

We are involved in a number of legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the normal conduct of our business, relating to such matters as product liability, anti-trust, past waste disposal practices and release of chemicals into the environment. While it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, lawsuits and claims, management believes that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcomes will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. See also note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 12 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

Plumbing Actions

Our subsidiary, CNA Holdings, along with Shell, DuPont and others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. Based on, among other things, the findings of outside experts and the successful use of Ticona's acetal copolymer in similar applications, CNA Holdings does not believe Ticona's acetal copolymer was defective or caused the plumbing systems to fail. In many cases CNA Holdings' exposure may be limited by invocation of the statute of limitations since Ticona ceased selling the acetal copolymer for use in the plumbing systems in site built homes during 1986 and in manufactured homes during 1990.

CNA Holdings has been named a defendant in ten putative class actions, further described below, as well as a defendant in other non-class actions filed in ten states, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Canada. In these actions, the plaintiffs typically have sought recovery for alleged property damages and, in some cases, additional damages under the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act or similar type statutes. Damage amounts have not been specified.

- *Dilday, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Corporation, et al.—Weakley County, Tennessee 27 th Judicial Chancery Court.* Class certification of recreational vehicle owners was denied in July 2001, and cases are proceeding on an individual basis.

- *Shelter General Insurance Co., et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Weakley County, Tennessee Chancery Court.* In April 2000, the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey denied class certification for a putative class action (of insurance companies with respect to subrogation claims). The plaintiffs' appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals was denied in July 2000, and the case was subsequently dismissed. In September 2000 a similar putative class action seeking certification of the same class that was denied in the New Jersey matter was filed in Tennessee state court. The Tennessee court denied certification in March 2002, and plaintiffs are attempting an appeal. Cases are continuing on an individual basis.

- *Tom Tranter v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Ontario Court, General Division; Gariepy, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Ontario Court, General Division* . These matters, which the Court consolidated, were denied class certification but are currently on appeal. Dupont and Shell have each settled these matters, as well as the *Couture* and *Furlan* matters below. Their settlement

agreements have been approved by the Court, although Shell's legal fees are still awaiting court approval. We are the only defendant remaining in this lawsuit.

- *Richard Couture, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Superior Court, Providence of Quebec; Furlan v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—British Columbia Supreme Court, Vancouver Registry* . Dupont and Shell have each settled these matters, as noted above. Celanese is the only defendant remaining in these lawsuits. They are "on hold" pending the outcome of the appeal in the *Tranter* and *Gariepy* matters above, as in Canadian practice, Ontario tends to be the "lead jurisdiction" in such cases.

- *Howard, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—9th Judicial Circuit Court of Common Pleas, Charleston County, South Carolina; Viera, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Corporation, et al.—11th Judicial Circuit Court, Dade County, Florida; Fry, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Chemical Group, Inc., et al.—5th Judicial Circuit Court, Marion County, Florida* . Certification has been denied in these putative class actions pending in South Carolina and Florida state courts. The Plaintiff's petition to appeal the *Howard* matter to the United States Supreme Court was denied in late September 2004. Although plaintiffs in *Viera* and *Fry* subsequently sought to bring actions individually, they were dismissed and are on appeal.

- *Richard, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Chemical Group, Inc., et al.—U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division.* The court denied certification of a putative class action in March 2002, and the Fifth Circuit Court has upheld the dismissal. The plaintiff's petition to appeal to the United States Supreme Court was denied in late September 2004.

- *St. Croix Ltd., et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Virgin Islands Territorial Court, St. Croix Division.* The court in a putative class action denied certification to a U.S. territories-wide class and dismissed Celanese on jurisdictional grounds. Plaintiffs are seeking reconsideration of those rulings.

- *Vickers, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—U.S. District Court—Northern District of Indiana. A* putative nationwide class action was filed in federal court in December 2002 against, among others, CNA Holdings and Shell. CNA Holding's motion to dismiss this lawsuit was granted in December 2003. The plaintiffs appealed to the 7 th Circuit of Appeals.

In order to reduce litigation expenses and to provide relief to qualifying homeowners, in November 1995, CNA Holdings, DuPont and Shell entered into a national class action settlement, which has been approved by the courts. The settlement calls for the replacement of plumbing systems of claimants who have had qualifying leaks, as well as reimbursements for specified leak damage. Furthermore, the three companies have agreed to fund these replacements and reimbursements up to $950 million (which now amounts to $1,073 million, due to additional contributions and funding commitments of primarily other parties). There are additional pending lawsuits in approximately 10 jurisdictions not covered by this settlement; however, these cases do not involve (either individually or in the aggregate) a large number of homes and management does not expect the obligations arising from these lawsuits to have a material adverse effect on CNA Holdings.

In 1995, CNA Holdings and Shell settled the claims relating to individuals in Texas owning a total of 110,000 property units, who are represented by a Texas law firm for an amount that will not exceed $170 million. These claimants are also eligible for a replumb of their homes in accordance with terms similar to those of the national class action settlement.

In addition, a lawsuit filed in November 1989 in Delaware Chancery Court, between CNA Holdings and various of its insurance companies relating to all claims incurred and to be incurred for the product liability exposure led to a partial declaratory judgment in CNA Holdings' favor. As a result, settlements have been reached with a majority of CNA Holdings' insurers specifying their responsibility for these claims. However, in January 2000, CNA Holdings filed a motion in Superior State Court in Wilmington, Delaware to set a trial date with respect to this lawsuit against one insurer, asserting that the settlement is void because the insurer refused to make the required "coverage in place" payments to CNA Holdings. The insurer and CNA Holdings signed a settlement agreement in June 2003.

Management believes that the plumbing actions are provided for in the consolidated financial statements and that they will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, if we were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. No assurance can be given that our litigation reserves will be adequate or that we will fully recover claims under our insurance policies.

Sorbates Antitrust Actions

In 1998, Nutrinova, then a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hoechst, received a grand jury subpoena from the United States District Court for the Northern District of California in connection with a criminal antitrust suit relating to the sorbates industry. In May 1999, Hoechst and the U.S. Federal Government entered into an agreement under which Hoechst pled guilty to a one-count indictment charging Hoechst with participating in a conspiracy to fix prices and allocate market shares of sorbates sold in the United States. Hoechst and the U.S. Federal Government agreed to recommend that the U.S. District Court fine Hoechst $36 million, payable over five years, with the last payment of $5 million being paid in June 2004. Hoechst also agreed to cooperate with the U.S. Federal Government's investigation and prosecutions related to the sorbates industry. The U.S. District Court accepted this plea in June 1999 and imposed a penalty as recommended in the plea agreement.

Nutrinova and Hoechst have cooperated with the European Commission since 1998 in connection with matters relating to the sorbates industry. In May 2002, the European Commission informed Hoechst of its intent to officially investigate the sorbates industry, and in early January 2003, the European Commission served Hoechst, Nutrinova and a number of competitors with a statement of objections alleging unlawful, anticompetitive behavior affecting the European sorbates market. In October 2003, the European Commission ruled that Hoechst, Chisso Corporation, Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., The Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. and Ueno Fine Chemicals Industry Ltd. operated a cartel in the European sorbates market between 1979 and 1996. The European Commission imposed a total fine of €138.4 million (approximately $161 million), of which €99 million (approximately $115 million) was assessed against Hoechst. The case against Nutrinova was closed. The fine against Hoechst is based on the European Commission's finding that Hoechst does not qualify under the leniency policy, is a repeat violator and, together with Daicel, was a co-conspirator. In Hoechst's favor, the European Commission gave a discount for cooperating in the investigation. Hoechst appealed the European Commission's decision in December 2003.

In addition, several civil antitrust actions by sorbates customers, seeking monetary damages and other relief for alleged conduct involving the sorbates industry, have been filed in U.S. state and federal courts naming Hoechst, Nutrinova, and our other subsidiaries, as well as other sorbates manufacturers, as defendants. Many of these actions have been settled and dismissed by the court. One private action, *Kerr v. Eastman Chemical Co. et al.*, is still pending in the Superior Court of New Jersey, Law Division, Gloucester County. The plaintiff alleges violations of the New Jersey Antitrust Act and the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act and seeks unspecified damages.

In July 2001, Hoechst and Nutrinova entered into an agreement with the Attorneys General of 33 states, pursuant to which the statutes of limitations were tolled pending the states' investigations. This agreement expired in July 2003. Since October 2002, the Attorneys General for New York, Illinois, Ohio, Utah and Idaho filed suit on behalf of indirect purchasers in their respective states. The Utah, Nevada and Idaho actions have been dismissed as to Hoechst, Nutrinova and Celanese. A motion for reconsideration is pending in Nevada and an appeal is pending in Idaho. The Ohio and Illinois actions have been settled. The New York action, *New York v. Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., et al.* pending in the New York State Supreme Court, New York County, is the only Attorney General action still pending; it too seeks unspecified damages. All antitrust claims in this matter were dismissed by the court in September 2004; however other state law claims are still pending. The Attorneys General of Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Maryland, South Carolina, Oregon and Washington have entered in settlement discussions and have been granted extensions of the tolling agreement through September 2004.

Although the outcome of the foregoing proceedings and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that any resulting liabilities, net of amounts recoverable from Hoechst, will not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given period. In the demerger agreement, Hoechst agreed to pay 80 percent of liabilities that may arise from the government investigation and the civil antitrust actions related to the sorbates industry.

Parcel Tanker Shipping Antitrust Matter

We are prosecuting an arbitration against JO Tankers AS, JO Tankers B.V., JO Tankers, Inc. ("JO Tankers") arising from an illegal conspiracy among parcel tanker owners JO Tankers, Stolt Nielsen AS, Stolt-Nielsen Transportation Group, Ltd. ("Stolt-Nielsen") and Odfjell ASA, Odfjell Seachem AS, Odfjell U.S.A., Inc. ("Odfjell") to fix prices, rig bids, and allocate markets and shipping lanes in the parcel tanker industry. We believe that we may have been a victim of antitrust violations.

Odfjell, JO Tankers and several Odfjell and JO Tankers executives pled guilty to criminal antitrust violations in connection with customer allocation and other anti-competitive conduct in the parcel tanker industry from 1998 to November 2002.

Acetic Acid Patent Infringement Matters

Celanese International Corporation v. China Petrochemical Development Corporation—Taiwan Kaohsiung District Court. On February 7, 2001, Celanese filed a private criminal action for patent infringement against certain employees of China Petrochemical Development Corporation, or CPDC, in the Taiwan Kaohsiung District Court. Celanese is alleging that CPDC's employees infringed its ROC Patent No. 27572 covering the manufacture of acetic acid. On February 16, 2001, Celanese filed a Supplementary Civil Brief in the same court alleging damages against CPDC in the amount of about $450 million based on a period of infringement of 10 years, 1991-2000, and based on CPDC's own data and as reported to the Taiwanese securities and exchange commission. Celanese's ROC patent was held valid by the Taiwanese Patent Office on March 8, 2001, after 14 months of legal proceedings before the patent office based on two cancellation actions by CPDC. In view of the recent changes in the Taiwanese patent laws, the supplementary civil action has been converted into an independent civil action, and the amount of damages claimed by Celanese has been reassessed at $35 million. This action is still pending.

Shareholder Litigation

Celanese AG is a defendant in the following nine consolidated actions brought by minority shareholders during August 2004 in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*):

- *Mayer v. Celanese AG*
- *Knoesel v. Celanese AG*
- *Allerthal Werke AG and Dipl.-Hdl. Christa Götz v. Celanese AG*
- *Carthago Value Invest AG v. Celanese AG*
- *Prof. Dr. Ekkehard Wenger v. Celanese AG*
- *Jens-Uwe Penquitt & Claus Deiniger Vermögensverwaltung GbR v. Celanese AG*
- *Dr. Leonhard Knoll v. Celanese AG*
- *B.E.M. Börseninformations- und Effektenmanagement GmbH v. Celanese AG*
- *Protagon Capital GmbH v. Celanese AG*

Further, two minority shareholders have joined the proceedings via a third party intervention in support of the plaintiffs. The Purchaser has joined the proceedings via a third party intervention in support of Celanese AG. On September 9, 2004, the Frankfurt District Court consolidated the nine actions.

Among other things, these actions request the court to set aside shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based on allegations that include the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders.

Further, on August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). These actions are based on an alleged violation of procedural requirements at the extraordinary general meeting, an alleged undercapitalization of the Issuer and Blackstone and an alleged misuse of discretion by the competent court with respect to the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register.

Based upon information available as of the date of this prospectus, the outcome of foregoing proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. The time period to bring forward challenges has expired; we do not expect further challenges.

The amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) offered under the Domination Agreement may be increased in special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*) initiated by minority shareholders, which may further reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to us. As of the date of this prospectus, several minority shareholders of Celanese AG have initiated special award proceedings seeking court's review of the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) offered under the Domination Agreement. As of the date of this prospectus, so far, pleadings by several minority shareholders have been served on the Purchaser. As a result of these proceedings, the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) could be increased by the court so that all minority shareholders including those who have already tendered their shares into the mandatory offer and have received the fair cash compensation could claim the respective higher amounts. This may reduce the funds the Purchaser can make available to the Issuer and its subsidiaries and, accordingly, diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness.

Other Matters

Celanese Ltd. and/or CNA Holdings, Inc., both our U.S. subsidiaries, are defendants in approximately 600 asbestos cases, the majority of which are premises-related. Because many of these cases involve numerous plaintiffs, we are subject to claims significantly in excess of the number of actual cases. We have reserves for defense costs related to claims arising from these matters. We believe we do not have any significant exposure in these matters.

MANAGEMENT

Set forth below are the names, ages, as of November 3, 2004, and current positions of the Issuer's executive officers and directors:

Name	Age	Position
Chinh E. Chu	37	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Benjamin J. Jenkins	33	Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Director
Anjan Mukherjee	30	Director

Chinh E. Chu has been our Chief Executive Officer since November 3, 2004 and has been a member of our Board of Directors since March 2004. He is a Senior Managing Director of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 1990. Mr. Chu currently serves on the boards of directors of Haynes International, Inc., Nalco Holdings LLC and Nycomed Holdings, on the supervisory board of Celanese AG and on the Advisory Committee of Graham Packaging Holdings Company.

Benjamin J. Jenkins is our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer since November 3, 2004 and has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2004. He is a Principal of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 1999. Prior to that, Mr. Jenkins was an associate at Saunders Karp & Megrue. Mr. Jenkins currently serves on the supervisory board of Celanese AG.

Anjan Mukherjee has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2004. He is an Associate of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 2001. Prior to that, Mr. Mukherjee was with Thomas H. Lee Company where he was involved with the analysis and execution of private equity investments in a wide range of industries. Before that, Mr. Mukherjee worked in the Mergers & Acquisitions Department at Morgan Stanley. Mr. Mukherjee currently serves on the board of directors of Encoda Systems, Inc.

Each officer serves at the discretion of the Issuer's board of directors and holds office until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Composition of the Board After this Offering

The Issuer's board of directors currently consists of directors, including independent directors. We expect to add one independent director prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, another independent director within 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement and a third independent director to our board within 12 months after the registration statement is effective.

Our board of directors is divided into three classes. The members of each class serve for a three-year term. serves, and the independent director that we expect to add prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement will serve, in the class with a term expiring in 2005, , and serve in the class with a term expiring in 2006, and , and serve in the class with a term expiring in 2007. At each annual meeting of the stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the directors of the same class whose terms are then expiring.

The Issuer intends to avail itself of the "controlled company" exception under the New York Stock Exchange rules which eliminates the requirements that a company has a majority of independent directors on its board of directors and that its compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees be composed entirely of independent directors.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors will have an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee.

Audit Committee

The Issuer's audit committee will consist of , and . will be our audit committee "financial expert" as such term is defined in Item 401(h) of Regulation S-K.

The audit committee is responsible for (1) recommending the hiring or termination of independent auditors and approving any non-audit work performed by such auditor, (2) approving the overall scope of the audit, (3) assisting the board in monitoring the integrity of our financial statements, the independent auditors' qualifications and independence, the performance of the independent auditors and our internal audit function and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (4) annually reviewing an independent auditors' report describing the auditing firms' internal quality-control procedures, any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the auditing firm, (5) discussing the annual audited financial and quarterly statements with management and the independent auditor, (6) discussing earnings press releases, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies, (7) discussing policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management, (8) meeting separately, periodically, with management, internal auditors and the independent auditor, (9) reviewing with the independent auditor any audit problems or difficulties and managements' response, (10) setting clear hiring policies for employees or former employees of the independent auditors, (11) annually reviewing the adequacy of the audit committee's written charter, (12) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the audit committee by the board of directors from time to time, (13) reporting regularly to the full board of directors and (14) evaluating the board of directors' performance.

The board of directors shall adopt the Celanese Global Business Conduct Policy, which applies to all directors, officers and employees, and a Financial Code of Ethics, which sets forth additional ethics requirements for the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller. Both the Global Business Conduct Policy and the Financial Code of Ethics will be posted on our website.

Compensation Committee

The Issuer's compensation committee will consist of . The compensation committee is responsible for (1) reviewing key employee compensation policies, plans and programs, (2) reviewing and approving the compensation of our chief executive officer and other executive officers, (3) developing and recommending to the board of directors compensation for board members, (4) reviewing and approving employment contracts and other similar arrangements between us and our executive officers, (5) reviewing and consulting with the chief executive officer on the selection of officers and evaluation of executive performance and other related matters, (6) administration of stock plans and other incentive compensation plans, (7) overseeing compliance with any applicable compensation reporting requirements of the SEC, (8) approving the appointment and removal of trustees and investment managers for pension fund assets, (9) retaining consultants to advise the committee on executive compensation practices and policies and (10) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the compensation committee by the board of directors from time to time.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Issuer's nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of . The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for (1) developing and recommending criteria for selecting new directors, (2) screening and recommending to the board of directors individuals qualified to become executive officers, (3) overseeing evaluations of the board of directors,

its members and committees of the board of directors and (4) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the nominating and corporate governance committee by the board of directors from time to time.

Director Compensation

The Issuer does not currently pay any compensation to any of its directors, other than its independent directors, for serving as a director or as a member or chair of a committee of the board of directors. The Issuer expects to add one independent director prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, another independent director within three months after the effective date of the registration statement and a third independent director within 12 months after the registration statement is effective. The Issuer plans to pay its independent directors an annual cash retainer of $ and a fee of $ for each board meeting and each committee meeting attended. The Issuer also plans to pay a fee for acting as committee chair and to grant stock options and/or restricted stock awards to independent directors.

Executive Compensation

The Issuer has established executive compensation plans that link compensation with the performance of our company. The Issuer will continually review our executive compensation programs to ensure that they are competitive.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows all compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid to our Chief Executive Officer and four other most highly compensated executive officers based on salary, whom we refer to as the "named executive officers."

		Annual Compensation		Long-Term Compensation	
Name and Principal Position(1)	**Year**	**Salary**	**Bonus**	**Securities Underlying Options (#)**	**All Other Compensation**
	2004				
	2004				

(1) We have provided compensation information as to 2004 for the named executive officers because 2004 is the first year in which we, as a newly established company following the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, are paying compensation to our named executive officers.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of common stock of the Issuer, as of June 30, 2004, by (i) each person known to own beneficially more than 5% of common stock of the Issuer, (ii) each of the Issuer's directors, (iii) each of the Issuer's named executive officers and (iv) all directors and executive officers as a group.

The number of shares and percentage of beneficial ownership before the offering set forth below are based on shares of common stock of the Issuer issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the for one stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of this offering. The number of shares outstanding after the offering and the percentages of beneficial ownership after the offering are based on shares of common stock of the Issuer to be issued and outstanding immediately after this offering, including shares that will be either dividended to the Original Stockholders assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option or sold to the underwriters pursuant to their over-allotment option assuming full exercise of that option.

	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering	
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number	Percent	Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Not Exercised(*)	Assuming the Underwriters Option Is Exercised in Full(*)
Affiliates of The Blackstone Group(1)		92.6%		
BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.(2)		7.4%		
Chinh F. Chu(3)		92.6%		
Benjamin J. Jenkins(3)		92.6%		
Anjan Mukherjee(3)		92.6%		
Stephen A. Schwarzman(1)		92.6%		
Peter A. Peterson(1)		92.6%		
All directors and executive officers as a group (3 persons)(3)		**		

* We will grant the underwriters an over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional shares in this offering. Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, we will declare a stock dividend the terms of which will require that shortly after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option (assuming the option is not exercised in full) we issue to the Original Stockholders the number of shares equal to (x) the number of additional shares the underwriters have an option to purchase minus (y) the actual number of shares the underwriters purchase from us pursuant to that option.

** Less than 1 percent of shares of common stock outstanding (excluding, in the case of all directors and executive officers or in a group, shares beneficially owned by the affiliates of The Blackstone Group and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.).

(1) Includes shares of common stock of the Issuer owned by Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1 ("Cayman 1"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2 ("Cayman 2"), and Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 ("Cayman 3" and collectively with Cayman 1 and Cayman 2, the "Cayman Entities"). Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV L.P. ("BCP IV") owns 100% of Cayman 1. Blackstone Family Investment Partnership (Cayman) IV-A L.P. ("BFIP") and Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV-A L.P. ("BCP IV-A") collectively own 100% of Cayman 2. Blackstone Chemical Coinvest Partners (Cayman) L.P. ("BCCP" and, collectively with BCP IV, BFIP and BCP IV-A, the "Blackstone Funds") owns 100% of Cayman 3. Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P. ("BMA") is the general partner of each of the Blackstone Funds. Blackstone LR Associates (Cayman) IV Ltd. ("BLRA") is the general partner of BMA and may, therefore, be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over shares of common stock of the Issuer. Mr. Chu, who serves as a director of the Issuer and is a member of the supervisory board of Celanese, is a non-controlling shareholder of BLRA and disclaims any beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of the Issuer beneficially owned by BLRA. Messrs. Peter G. Peterson and Stephen A. Schwarzman are

directors and controlling persons of BLRA and as such may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of the Issuer controlled by BLRA. Each of BLRA and Messrs. Peterson and Schwarzman disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. The address of each of the Cayman Entities, the Blackstone Funds, BMA and BLRA is c/o Walkers, P.O. Box 265 GT. George Town. Grand Cayman. The address of each of Messrs. Peterson and Schwarzman is c/o The Blackstone Group L.P., 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154.

(2) BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. ("BACI") owns 7.4% of the Issuer. BACI is an affiliate of Bank of America Corporation. BA Capital Management Sidecar, L.P., a Cayman Islands limited partnership ("BACI Management"), as the general partner of BACI, has the power to vote and dispose of securities held by BACI and may therefore be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares of common stock that BACI may be deemed to beneficially own. BACM I Sidecar GP Limited, a Cayman Islands limited liability exempted company ("BACM I"), as the general partner of BACI Management, has the shared power to vote and dispose of securities held by BACI Management and may therefore be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares of common stock that BACI may be deemed to beneficially own. J. Travis Hain, as the managing member of BACI Management, has shared power to vote and dispose of securities held by BACI Management, and may therefore be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares of common stock that BACI may be deemed to beneficially own. Mr. Hain disclaims such beneficial ownership. BA Equity Investors, Inc., a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation, is the sole limited partner of BACI, but does not control the voting or disposition of any securities directly or indirectly owned by BACI. The address of each of the persons referred to in this paragraph is 100 North Tryon Street. Floor 25, Bank of America Corporate Center, Charlotte, NC 28255.

(3) Mr. Chu is a Senior Managing Director, Mr. Jenkins is a Principal and Mr. Mukherjee is an Associate of The Blackstone Group. Messrs. Chu, Jenkins and Mukherjee disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares held by affiliates of The Blackstone Group. The address for each of Messrs. Chu, Jenkins and Mukherjee is c/o The Blackstone Group, 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Historical Celanese

Except as described below, Celanese has not entered into any material transactions in the last three years in which any shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards, or any associate of any shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards has or had any interest. No shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards or associate of any shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards is or was during the last three years indebted to Celanese. Dresdner Bank and its subsidiaries provided various financial and investment advisory services to Celanese in 2003, for which they were paid reasonable and customary fees. Alfons Titzrath, who had been Chairman of the supervisory board of Dresdner Bank until May 2002 was a shareholder representative on Celanese's supervisory board from 1999 until May 2004.

As part of Celanese's cash management strategy, affiliates invest surplus funds with Celanese. These balances were $100 million and $101 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. As of June 30, 2004, short-term borrowings from affiliates were $74.5 million. Interest rates on these borrowings were adjusted on a short-term basis to reflect market conditions. The weighted average annual interest rates on these borrowings were 2.3% and 3.2% in 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Celanese entered into an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. on December 15, 2003 (the "Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter"), pursuant to which Goldman Sachs acted as Celanese's financial advisor in connection with the Tender Offer. Pursuant to the terms of the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter, in March 2004 Celanese paid Goldman Sachs a financial advisory fee equal to $13 million and a discretionary bonus equal to $5 million, upon consummation of the Tender Offer. In addition, Celanese has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for all its reasonable expenses and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons for all direct damages arising in connection with the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter. Kendrick R. Wilson, III, Vice Chairman—Investment Banking of Goldman Sachs was a shareholder representative on Celanese's supervisory board from 1999 until May 2004.

New Arrangements

Preferred Shares

In connection with the Original Financing, the Issuer issued $200 million aggregate preference of the Preferred Shares to an affiliate of Banc of America Securities LLC. The Preferred Shares were redeemed using a portion of the proceeds from the offering of the senior subordinated notes. Banc of America Securities LLC was also an initial purchaser of the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes and is an affiliate of a lender under the new senior secured credit facilities.

Transaction and Monitoring Fee Agreement

Following the closing of the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, we entered into a transaction and monitoring fee agreement with an affiliate of the Sponsor (the "Advisor").

Under the agreement, the Advisor agreed to provide certain structuring, advisory and management services to us for a 12 year period, unless terminated earlier by agreement between us and the Advisor or until such time as the Sponsor's and its affiliates direct or indirect ownership of us falls below 10%. The annual monitoring fee under this transaction and monitoring fee agreement is equal to $10 million plus, beginning in January 2005, the excess, if any, of an amount equal to 2% of our EBITDA for the most recently completed fiscal year.

Upon closing of the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, we paid aggregate transaction, advisory and other fees as well as the full monitoring fee for services rendered and to be rendered in

2004 of approximately $65 million to the Advisor. We have agreed to indemnify the Advisor and its affiliates and their respective partners, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives for any and all losses relating to the transactional services contemplated by the transaction and monitoring fee agreement and the engagement of the Advisor pursuant to, and the performance by the Advisor of the services contemplated by, the transaction and monitoring fee agreement.

Shareholders' Agreement

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese Shares pursuant to the Tender Offer, the Issuer and the Original Stockholders entered into a shareholders' agreement. Among other things, the shareholders' agreement provides the Original Stockholders with certain rights relating to our governance and establishes rights of and restrictions upon the Original Stockholders with respect to the transfer of shares of our common stock and related matters.

The shareholders' agreement provides that the Original Stockholders which are affiliates of the Sponsor are entitled to designate all nominees for election to the board of directors, other than a nominee whom BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. ("BACI") is entitled to designate for as long as it holds at least 5% of our common stock. In connection with this initial public offering, the board of directors will be expanded to include such additional independent directors as may be required by the rules of the New York Stock Exchange on which the shares of our common stock are expected to be traded.

BACI has agreed not to sell, dispose of or hedge any of the shares of the Issuer's common stock held by BACI for a period of six months after the completion of this offering, subject to certain exceptions. In addition, for a period of six months after the completion of this offering, any transfers by BACI of the shares of the Issuer's common stock are subject to a right of first refusal of the other Original Stockholders, subject to certain exceptions.

For a period of six months after the completion of this offering, transfers by the Original Stockholders, other than BACI, of shares of the Issuer's common stock representing more than 5% of the outstanding shares, are subject to co-sale rights by BACI. In addition, transfers by the Original Stockholders of at least a majority of the Issuer's common stock give the selling Original Stockholder the right to require the other Original Stockholders to concurrently transfer their common stock of the Issuer.

We have agreed to indemnify the Original Stockholders and their respective affiliates, directors, officers and representatives for losses relating to the Tender Offer and other related transactions.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese Shares pursuant to the Tender Offer, the Issuer and the Original Stockholders entered into a registration rights agreement pursuant to which we may be required to register a sale of our shares held by the Original Stockholders. Under the registration rights agreement, the Original Stockholders will have a right, subject to certain exceptions, to request us to register the sale of shares of the common stock held by them, including by making available shelf registration statements permitting sales of shares of common stock held by the Original Stockholders into the market from time to time over an extended period. In addition, the Original Stockholders will have a right to include their shares, subject to certain exceptions, in registered offerings initiated by us.

Immediately after this offering, the Original Stockholders will own shares entitled to these registration rights. We have agreed to indemnify the Original Stockholders, their respective affiliates, directors, officers and representatives, and each underwriter and their affiliates, for losses relating to any material misstatement or material omissions of facts in connection with the registration of the Original Stockholders' shares of the Issuer.

DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS

Senior Credit Facilities

On April 6, 2004, BCP Caylux entered into a senior credit facilities with a syndicate of banks and other financial institutions led by Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Bank of America, N.A. and General Electric Capital Corporation, as documentation agents, and Bayerische Hypo-und Vereinsbank AG, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd., The Bank of Nova Scotia, KfW and Commerzbank AG, New York and Cayman Branches, as senior managing agents.

The senior credit facilities provide financing of approximately $1.2 billion. A portion of the dollar-denominated commitments was redenominated into euros at an exchange rate of 1.21523 pursuant to an amendment dated as of June 4, 2004 to the credit agreement governing the senior credit facilities. As a result of such amendment, the credit facilities consist of

- a term loan facility in the aggregate amount of $456 million and €125 million with a maturity of seven years;
- a $228 million credit-linked revolving facility with a maturity of five years; and
- a $380 million revolving credit facility with a maturity of five years.

In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, BCP Crystal may request, prior to April 6, 2005, an increase to the existing term loan facility in an amount not to exceed $175 million in the aggregate, subject to receipt of commitments by existing term loan lenders or other financial institutions reasonably acceptable to the administrative agent.

BCP Crystal is the borrower under the term loan facility, and BCP Crystal and Celanese Americas Corporation are the initial borrowers under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility. Certain of BCP Crystal's subsidiaries may be designated as additional borrowers after the closing date under the revolving credit facility. A portion of the revolving credit facility may be made available to BCP Crystal's non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers in euros. The revolving credit facility will include borrowing capacity available for letters of credit and for borrowings on same-day notice, referred to as the swingline loans.

Interest Rate and Fees

The borrowings under the senior credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the prime rate of Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and (2) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1% or (b) a LIBOR rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The applicable margin for borrowings under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings (in each case subject to a step-down based on a performance test). The applicable margin for borrowings under the term loan facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings (in each case subject to a step-down based on a performance test).

In addition to paying interest on outstanding principal under the senior credit facilities, BCP Crystal is required to pay a commitment fee to the lenders under the term loan facility and the revolving credit facility in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder at a rate equal to 1.25% and 0.75%, respectively. BCP Crystal is also required to pay a facility fee to the lenders under the credit-linked revolving facility in respect of the total credit-linked deposits thereunder at a rate equal to

2.50% (plus an amount equal to the administrative costs for investing the credit-linked deposits). BCP Crystal also pays customary letter of credit fees.

In October 2004, as a part of the Recent Restructuring, BCP Crystal assumed all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the senior credit facilities.

Prepayments

The senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to prepay outstanding term loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Crystal's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of its excess cash flow;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if BCP Crystal does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Crystal's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions; and
- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions.

BCP Crystal may voluntarily repay outstanding loans under the senior credit facilities at any time without premium or penalty, other than customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

Amortization

The term loan facility amortizes each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on the date that is seven years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities.

Principal amounts outstanding under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility are due and payable in full at maturity, five years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities.

Guarantee and Security

All obligations under the senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings and, subject to certain exceptions, each of BCP Crystal's existing and future domestic subsidiaries (other than BCP Crystal's receivables subsidiaries), referred to collectively as the U.S. Guarantors. The portion of the senior credit facilities borrowed by Celanese Americas Corporation, and any subsidiaries designated as additional borrowers under the revolving credit facility after the closing date, is guaranteed by BCP Crystal.

All obligations under the senior credit facilities, and the guarantees of those obligations (as well as cash management obligations and any interest hedging or other swap agreements), are secured by substantially all the assets of Celanese Holdings, BCP Crystal and each U.S. Guarantor, including, but not limited to, the following, and subject to certain exceptions:

- a pledge of the capital stock of BCP Crystal, to the extent owned by Celanese Holdings, 100% of the capital stock of all U.S. Guarantors, and 65% of the capital stock of each of BCP

Crystal's non-U.S. subsidiaries that is directly owned by BCP Crystal or one of the U.S. Guarantors; and

- a security interest in substantially all other tangible and intangible assets of Celanese Holdings, BCP Crystal and each U.S. Guarantor (but excluding receivables sold to a receivables subsidiary under a receivables facility).

All obligations of each non-U.S. subsidiary designated as an additional borrower under the revolving credit facility after the closing date will be secured by a pledge of the capital stock of such non-US subsidiary.

Certain Covenants and Events of Default

The senior credit facilities contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Celanese Holdings and its subsidiaries, to:

- sell assets;
- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- repay other indebtedness (including the notes);
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase their capital stock;
- create liens on assets;
- make investments, loans, guarantees or advances;
- make certain acquisitions;
- engage in mergers or consolidations;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- amend certain material agreements governing BCP Crystal's indebtedness;
- change the business conducted by Celanese Holdings and its subsidiaries (including BCP Crystal);
- enter into agreements that restrict dividends from subsidiaries; and
- enter into hedging agreements.

In addition, the senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to maintain the following financial covenants:

- a maximum total leverage ratio;
- a maximum bank debt leverage ratio;
- a minimum interest coverage ratio; and
- a maximum capital expenditures limitation.

The senior credit facilities also contain certain customary affirmative covenants and events of default. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity—Covenants" for a description of the ratios Celanese Holdings is required to maintain under the senior credit facilities.

Floating Rate Term Loan

In addition to the senior credit facilities, on June 8, 2004, BCP Caylux entered into a $350 million term loan with Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers. In October 2004, as a part of the Recent Restructuring, BCP Crystal assumed all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the floating rate term loan. BCP Crystal is the borrower under the floating rate term loan. The floating rate term loan has a maturity of seven and one-half years and provides for no amortization of principal.

Interest Rate

The borrowings under the floating rate term loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the prime rate of Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and (2) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1% or (b) a LIBOR rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The applicable margin for borrowings is (a) prior to completion of the Recent Restructuring, 3.25% with respect to base rate borrowings and 4.25% with respect to LIBOR borrowings and (b) after completion of the Recent Restructuring, 2.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 3.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings.

Prepayments

The floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to prepay outstanding loans, subject to certain exceptions and to the extent not required to prepay loans outstanding under the senior credit facilities, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Crystal's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of BCP Crystal's excess cash flow;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if Celanese Holdings does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Crystal's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments; and
- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments.

BCP Crystal may voluntarily prepay outstanding loans under the floating rate term loan facility (with a premium of 1% if during the first three years after the closing date), subject to customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

Guarantee and Security

All obligations under the floating rate term loan are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings and, following completion of the Recent Restructuring, were unconditionally guaranteed by each of BCP Crystal's subsidiaries that guarantees the obligations under the senior credit facilities.

All obligations under the floating rate term loan, and the guarantees of those obligations secured by the same assets that secure the obligations under the senior credit facilities, are secured by assets on a silent second basis.

Certain Covenants and Events of Default

The floating rate term loan contains restrictive covenants that, subject to certain exceptions, are substantially similar to the covenants under the indenture governing the notes, except for the covenant related to BCP Crystal's ability to create liens on assets, which is substantially similar to the related covenant in the senior credit facilities. In addition, the floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to maintain the following financial covenants:

- a maximum bank debt leverage ratio;
- a maximum total leverage ratio; and
- a minimum interest coverage ratio.

The floating rate term loan also contains affirmative covenants and events of default substantially similar to those in the senior credit facilities, except that under the floating rate term loan, certain defaults have longer grace periods and higher thresholds and the cross-default is limited to payment default and cross-acceleration. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Contractual Obligations—Covenants" for a description of the ratios Celanese Holdings is required to maintain under the floating rate term loan.

Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014

General

In June and July 2004, BCP Caylux issued $1,225 million aggregate principal amount of 9 5/8% U.S. Dollar-denominated senior subordinated notes and €200 million principal amount of 10 3/8% Euro-denominated senior subordinated notes that mature on June 15, 2014 in a private transaction not subject to the registration requirements under the Securities Act. In October 2004, as a part of the Recent Restructuring, BCP Crystal assumed all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the senior subordinated notes.

Ranking

The senior subordinated notes are BCP Crystal's senior subordinated unsecured obligations and rank junior in right of payment to all of BCP Crystal's existing and future senior indebtedness; rank equally in right of payment with all of BCP Crystal's existing and future senior subordinated indebtedness; are effectively subordinated in right of payment to all of BCP Crystal's existing and future secured indebtedness (including obligations under the senior credit facilities), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; are structurally subordinated to all obligations of each of BCP Crystal's subsidiaries that are not guarantors; and rank senior in right of payment to all of BCP Crystal's future subordinated indebtedness.

Optional Redemption

The dollar senior subordinated notes and the euro senior subordinated notes may be redeemed, in each case, at BCP Crystal's option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to June 15, 2009, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior subordinated notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of the senior subordinated notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the senior subordinated notes at June 15, 2009 (as set forth in the table below), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the senior subordinated notes through June 15, 2009 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding principal amount of the senior

subordinated notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The dollar senior subordinated notes and the euro senior subordinated notes may be redeemed, in each case, at BCP Crystal's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after June 15, 2009, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on June 15 of the years set forth below:

Dollar Senior Subordinated Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	104.813%
2010	103.208%
2011	101.604%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

Euro Senior Subordinated Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	105.188%
2010	103.458%
2011	101.729%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to June 15, 2007, (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the dollar senior subordinated notes originally issued and (y) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the euro senior subordinated notes originally issued shall be redeemable, in each case, in cash at BCP Crystal's option at a redemption price of 109.625% of the principal amount thereof in the case of the dollar senior subordinated notes and 110.375% of the principal amount thereof in the case of the euro senior subordinated notes, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings; *provided* , *however* , at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of dollar senior subordinated notes in the case of each redemption of dollar senior subordinated notes, and at least 65% of euro senior subordinated notes in the case of each redemption of euro senior subordinated notes, in each case remains outstanding after each such redemption and *provided , further* , that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which any such equity offering is consummated.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior subordinated notes, each holder of the senior subordinated notes has the right to require BCP Crystal to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior subordinated notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants

The indenture governing the senior subordinated notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, BCP Crystal's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase capital stock of BCP Crystal or its parent entities;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by its restricted subsidiaries to BCP Crystal;
- use assets as security in other transactions; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default

The indenture governing the senior subordinated notes also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the principal of and accrued interest on such senior subordinated notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of , 2004, BCP Crystal was in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing these notes.

Senior Discount Notes due 2014

General

In September 2004, our subsidiaries Crystal US 3 Holdings L.L.C. and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. (collectively, "Crystal 3"), issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity ($513 million in gross proceeds) of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 (the "senior discount notes") consisting of $163 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of its 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes (the "series A notes") and $690 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their 10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Notes (the "series B notes"). Prior to October 1, 2009, interest will accrue on the senior discount notes in the form of an increase in their accreted value. Cash interest payments will be due and payable beginning on April 1, 2010.

Ranking

The senior discount notes will be Crystal 3's unsecured obligations and will rank equally with all of Crystal 3's future senior obligations and senior to Crystal 3's future subordinated indebtedness. The senior discount notes will be effectively subordinated to Crystal 3's future secured indebtedness to the extent of the assets securing that indebtedness and will be structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other obligations of Crystal 3's subsidiaries, including Celanese Holdings and BCP Crystal.

Optional Redemption

The senior discount notes may be redeemed at Crystal 3's option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to October 1, 2009, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the accreted value of the senior discount notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding accreted value of the senior discount notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of the senior discount notes at October 1, 2009 (as set forth in the table below),

computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding accreted value of the senior discount notes.

The senior discount notes may be redeemed, in each case, at Crystal 3's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after October 1, 2009, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on October 1 of the years set forth below:

Series A Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	105.000%
2010	103.333%
2011	101.667%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

Series B Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	105.250%
2010	103.500%
2011	101.750%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to October 1, 2007, (i) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the series A notes may be redeemed at Crystal 3's option at a redemption price of 110% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the proceeds of certain equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount at maturity of series A notes remains outstanding after each such redemption, and (ii) (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the series B notes may be redeemed at Crystal 3's option at a redemption price of 110.500% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with proceeds of certain equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount at maturity of the series B notes remains outstanding after each such redemption, or (y) all, but nor less than all, of the series B notes shall be redeemed at Crystal 3's option at a redemption price of 110.500% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the proceeds of certain equity offering; in each case provided, that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which such equity offering is consummated. We intend to use approximately $ million of proceeds from this offering to redeem % of the outstanding aggregate principal amount at maturity of the senior discount notes.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior discount notes, each holder of the senior discount notes has the right to require Crystal 3 to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior discount notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants

The indenture governing the senior discount notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, Crystal 3's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase capital stock of Crystal 3 or make other restricted payments;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by its restricted subsidiaries to Crystal 3 or other restricted subsidiaries;
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default

The indenture governing the senior discount notes also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the accreted value of and accrued interest on such senior discount notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of , 2004, Crystal 3 was in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing the senior discount notes.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a description of the material terms of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws as each is in effect as of , 2004. We refer you to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, copies of which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Authorized Capitalization

Our authorized capital stock consists of (i) 5,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $.01 per share, of which shares are currently issued and outstanding, and (ii) 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $.01 per share. Immediately following the completion of this offering, there are expected to be shares of common stock, shares of common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares, and no shares of preferred stock, outstanding.

Common Stock

Voting Rights. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders. The holders of common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends if, as and when dividends are declared from time to time by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose, after payment of dividends required to be paid on outstanding preferred stock, as described below, if any. Our senior credit facilities and indentures impose restrictions on our ability to declare dividends with respect to our common stock. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions and factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Liquidation Rights. Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, any business combination or a sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets, the holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably the assets available for distribution to the stockholders after payment of liabilities and accrued but unpaid dividends and liquidation preferences on any outstanding preferred stock.

Other Matters. The common stock has no preemptive or conversion rights and, if fully paid, is not subject to further calls or assessment by us. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock, including the common stock offered in this offering, are fully paid and non-assessable, and the shares of our common stock offered in this offering, upon payment and delivery in accordance with the underwriting agreement, will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to establish one or more series of preferred stock and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred stock, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series, which our board may, except where otherwise provided in the preferred stock designation, increase or decrease, but not below the number of shares then outstanding;

- whether dividends, if any, will be cumulative or non-cumulative and the dividend rate of the series;
- the dates at which dividends, if any, will be payable;
- the redemption rights and price or prices, if any, for shares of the series;
- the terms and amounts of any sinking fund provided for the purchase or redemption of shares of the series;
- the amounts payable on shares of the series in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of our company;
- whether the shares of the series will be convertible into shares of any other class or series, or any other security, of our company or any other corporation, and, if so, the specification of the other class or series or other security, the conversion price or prices or rate or rates, any rate adjustments, the date or dates as of which the shares will be convertible and all other terms and conditions upon which the conversion may be made;
- restrictions on the issuance of shares of the same series or of any other class or series; and
- the voting rights, if any, of the holders of the series.

In connection with the rights agreement that we intend to adopt prior to consummation of this offer, we intend to designate a related series of preferred stock, the Series A junior participating preferred stock. No shares of Series A junior participating preferred stock will be outstanding at the consummation of the offering, and the terms described below will apply only in the event that shares of the Series A junior participating preferred stock are issued. We expect that the terms of the Series A junior participating preferred stock will grant our board of directors the authority to issue shares of Series A junior participating preferred stock from time to time and to increase the number of authorized shares of Series A junior participating preferred stock. The Series A junior participating preferred stock will rank junior to all other preferred stock, but senior to our common stock. The holders of Series A junior participating preferred stock will vote with the holders of our common stock as a single class, unless otherwise required by law, and will be entitled to 1,000 votes per share. We expect that under the terms of the Series A junior participating preferred stock the board of directors may not effect any amendment to the terms of the Series A junior participating preferred stock which would adversely affect the rights, powers and preferences thereof without the prior approval of the holders of two-thirds of the then outstanding Series A junior participating preferred stock. The holders of our Series A junior participating preferred stock will be entitled to receive dividends equal to the greater of $1 per share and an amount equal to 1000 times the aggregate per share amount of any dividends declared on the common stock. In the event we are subject to any liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of Series A junior participating preferred stock shall be entitled to receive an aggregate per share liquidation payment of 1000 times the payment made per share of common stock. We expect that under the terms of the Series A junior participating preferred stock, the Series A junior participating preferred stock may not be redeemed.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

Classified Board

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors, with the classes to be as nearly equal in number as possible. As a result, approximately one-third of our board of directors will be elected each year. The classification of directors will have the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our board. Our certificate of incorporation and the bylaws provide that the number of directors will be fixed from time to time exclusively pursuant to a resolution adopted by the board, but must consist of not less than three or more than fifteen directors.

Removal of Directors

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that (i) prior to the date on which the Sponsor and its affiliates cease to beneficially own, in aggregate, at least 50.1% in voting power of all outstanding shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may be removed for any reason upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class and (ii) on and after the date the Sponsor and its affiliates cease to beneficially own, in aggregate, at least 50.1% in voting power of all outstanding shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may be removed only upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least 80% of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class. In addition, our bylaws also provide that any vacancies on our board of directors will be filled only by the affirmative vote of the remaining directors.

No Cumulative Voting

The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless our certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our certificate of incorporation does not expressly provide for cumulative voting.

Calling of Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our certificate of incorporation provides that a special meeting of our stockholders may be called at any time by the chairman of the board, the board or a committee of the board which has been granted such authority by the board.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent

The DGCL permits stockholder action by written consent unless otherwise provided by the certificate of incorporation. Our certificate of incorporation precludes stockholder action by written consent after the date on which the Sponsor and its affiliates ceases to beneficially own, in the aggregate, at least 50.1% in voting power of all outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary.

Generally, to be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date on which the proxy materials for the previous year's annual meeting were first mailed. Our bylaws also specify

requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions, which do not apply to the Sponsor and its affiliates, may impede stockholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

Supermajority Provisions

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage. Our certificate of incorporation provides that the following provisions in the certificate of incorporation and bylaws may be amended only by a vote of at least 80% of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, voting together as a single class:

- classified board (the election and term of our directors);
- the removal of directors;
- the prohibition on stockholder action by written consent;
- the ability to call a special meeting of stockholders being vested solely in our board of directors and the chairman of our board;
- the advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and director nominations; and
- the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with an 80% supermajority vote.

In addition, our certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors the authority to amend and repeal our bylaws without a stockholder vote in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or our certificate of incorporation.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties. Our certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for actions taken as a director, except for liability:

- for breach of duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law;
- under Section 174 of the DGCL (unlawful dividends); or
- for transactions from which the director derived improper personal benefit.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We are also expressly authorized to advance certain expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs) and carry directors' and officers' insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative

litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Rights Agreement

We intend to adopt, prior to consummation of this offering, a rights agreement subject to the approval of our board of directors. Under our rights agreement, each share of our common stock has associated with it one preferred stock purchase right. Each of these rights entitles its holder to purchase, at a purchase price of $, subject to adjustment, one one-thousandth of a share of Series A junior participating preferred stock under circumstances provided for in the rights agreement.

The purpose of our rights agreement is to:

- give our board of directors the opportunity to negotiate with any persons seeking to obtain control of us;
- deter acquisitions of voting control of us without assurance of fair and equal treatment of all of our stockholders; and
- prevent a person from acquiring in the market a sufficient amount of voting power over us to be in a position to block an action sought to be taken by our stockholders.

The exercise of the rights under our rights agreement would cause substantial dilution to a person attempting to acquire us on terms not approved by our board of directors and therefore would significantly increase the price that person would have to pay to complete the acquisition. Our rights agreement may deter a potential acquisition or tender offer.

Until a "distribution date" occurs, the rights will:

- not be exercisable;
- be represented by the same certificate that represents the shares with which the rights are associated; and
- trade together with those shares.

The rights will expire at the close of business on the ten-year anniversary of the rights agreement, unless earlier redeemed or exchanged by us.

Following a "distribution date," the rights would become exercisable and we would issue separate certificates representing the rights, which would trade separately from the shares of our common stock.

A "distribution date" would occur upon the earlier of:

- ten business days after a public announcement that a person has become an "acquiring person;" or
- ten business days after a person commences or announces its intention to commence a tender or exchange offer that, if successful, would result in the person becoming an "acquiring person."

Under our rights agreement, a person becomes an "acquiring person" if the person, alone or together with a group, acquires beneficial ownership of % or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock. However, an "acquiring person" shall not include us, any of our subsidiaries, any of our

employee benefit plans, any person or entity acting pursuant to such employee benefit plans or and any of their affiliates or their subsequent transferees of at least % of our then outstanding common stock. Our rights agreement also contains provisions designed to prevent the inadvertent triggering of the rights by institutional or certain other stockholders.

If any person becomes an acquiring person, each holder of a right, other than the acquiring person, will be entitled to purchase, at the purchase price, a number of our shares of common stock having a market value equal to two times the purchase price. If, following a public announcement that a person has become an acquiring person:

- we merge or enter into any similar business combination transaction and we are not the surviving corporation; or
- 50% or more of our assets, cash flow or earning power is sold or transferred,

then each holder of a right, other than the acquiring person, will be entitled to purchase, at the purchase price, a number of shares of common stock of the surviving entity having a market value equal to two times the purchase price.

After a person becomes an acquiring person, but prior to such person acquiring 50% of our outstanding shares of common stock, our board of directors may exchange the rights, other than rights owned by the acquiring person, into shares of our common stock at an exchange ratio of one share of common stock, or into shares of Series A junior participating preferred stock (or equivalent preferred stock) at an exchange ratio determined based on the market price of our common stock, for each right.

At any time until a person has become an acquiring person, our board of directors may redeem all of the rights at a redemption price of $.01 per right. On the redemption date, the rights will expire and the only entitlement of the holders of rights will be to receive the redemption price.

A holder of rights, as such, will not have any rights as a stockholder, including rights to vote or receive dividends.

For so long as the rights are redeemable, our board of directors may amend any provisions in the rights agreement without the approval of any holders of the rights. After the distribution date, and provided that the rights remain redeemable, our board of directors may amend the provisions of our rights agreement without the approval of any holders of the rights in order to:

- cure any ambiguity;
- correct or supplement any provision that is defective or inconsistent with other provisions of the rights agreement;
- shorten or lengthen any time period under the rights agreement; or
- make any other changes that do not adversely affect the interests of the holders of the rights.

The distribution of the rights will not be taxable to our stockholders or us. Our stockholders may recognize taxable income when the rights become exercisable for shares of our stock or shares of stock of an acquiring company.

Delaware Anti-takeover Statute

We expect to opt out of Section 203 of the DGCL. Subject to specified exceptions, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder. "Business combinations" include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the "interested stockholder." Subject to various exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who together with his or her affiliates and

associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These restrictions generally prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts. However, these restrictions will not apply to us due to our election not to be governed by this provision of the DGCL.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock.

Listing

We intend to apply for listing of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol " ."

Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock

The DGCL does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, which would apply so long as our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then-outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of common stock. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has not been any public market for our common stock, and we cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of shares of common stock or the availability of shares of common stock for sale will have on the market price of our common stock. Nevertheless, sales of substantial amounts of common stock, including shares issued upon the exercise of outstanding warrants, in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could impair our future ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity or equity-related securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Upon the closing of this offering, we will have outstanding an aggregate of approximately million shares of common stock, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option. Of the outstanding shares, the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except that any shares held by our "affiliates," as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, may be sold only in compliance with the limitations described below. The remaining outstanding shares of common stock will be deemed "restricted securities" as that term is defined under Rule 144. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or 144(k) under the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

Subject to the lock-up agreements described below and the provisions of Rules 144 and 144(k), additional shares of our common stock will be available for sale in the public market under exemptions from registration requirements as follows:

Number of Shares	Date
	After days from the date of this prospectus (subject to volume limitations and other conditions under Rule 144)
	At various times after days from the date of this prospectus (Rule 144(k))

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including an affiliate, who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least one year is entitled to sell in any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock or approximately million shares assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option; and
- the average weekly reported volume of trading in the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of sale is filed, subject to restrictions.

Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 144(k)

In addition, a person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years, would be entitled to sell those shares under Rule 144(k) without regard to the manner of sale, public information, volume limitation or notice requirements of Rule 144. To the extent that our affiliates sell their shares, other than pursuant to Rule 144 or a registration statement, the purchaser's

holding period for the purpose of effecting a sale under Rule 144 commences on the date of transfer from the affiliate.

Lock-Up Agreements

We, the Original Stockholders and all of our directors and executive officers have agreed that, without the prior written consent of on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of directly or indirectly, any of our shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to:

- the sale of shares to the underwriters;
- the issuance by us of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of and reflected in this prospectus;
- the grant of options or stock under our benefit plans;
- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of common stock acquired in open market transactions after the completion of this offering; and
- the issuance of common stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a joint venture with, another company provided that, subject to certain exceptions, the recipients of such common stock agree in writing to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180 day period.

CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income and estate tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock as of the date hereof. Except where noted, this summary deals only with common stock that is held as a capital asset by a non-U.S. holder.

A "non-U.S. holder" means a person (other than a partnership) that is not for United States federal income tax purposes any of the following:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

This summary is based upon provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions as of the date hereof. Those authorities may be changed, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in United States federal income and estate tax consequences different from those summarized below. This summary does not address all aspects of United States federal income and estate taxes and does not deal with foreign, state, local or other tax considerations that may be relevant to non-U.S. holders in light of their personal circumstances. In addition, it does not represent a detailed description of the United States federal income and estate tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the United States federal income tax laws (including if you are a United States expatriate, "controlled foreign corporation," "passive foreign investment company," "foreign personal holding company," corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax or an investor in a pass-through entity). We cannot assure you that a change in law will not alter significantly the tax considerations that we describe in this summary.

If a partnership holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our common stock, you should consult your tax advisors.

If you are considering the purchase of our common stock, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the particular United States federal income and estate tax consequences to you of the ownership of the common stock, as well as the consequences to you arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

Dividends

As we discussed under the section entitled "Dividend Policy" above, we do not currently intend to pay dividends. In the event that we do pay dividends, dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder of our common stock generally will be subject to withholding of United States federal income tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. However, dividends that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, where a tax treaty applies, are attributable to a United States permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder) are not subject to the withholding tax, provided certain

certification and disclosure requirements are satisfied. Instead, such dividends are subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis in the same manner as if the non-U.S. holder were a United States person as defined under the Code. Any such effectively connected dividends received by a foreign corporation may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder of our common stock who wishes to claim the benefit of an applicable treaty rate and avoid backup withholding, as discussed below, for dividends will be required to (a) complete Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) and certify under penalty of perjury that such holder is not a United States person as defined under the Code or (b) if our common stock is held through certain foreign intermediaries, satisfy the relevant certification requirements of applicable United States Treasury regulations. Special certification and other requirements apply to certain non-U.S. holders that are entities rather than individuals.

A non-U.S. holder of our common stock eligible for a reduced rate of United States withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the Internal Revenue Service.

Gain on Disposition of Common Stock

Any gain realized on the disposition of our common stock generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the non-U.S. holder in the United States, and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder;
- the non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes.

An individual non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet point immediately above will be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated United States federal income tax rates. An individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point immediately above will be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which may be offset by United States source capital losses, even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States. If a non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation falls under the first bullet point immediately above, it will be subject to tax on its net gain in the same manner as if it were a United States person as defined under the Code and, in addition, may be subject to the branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits or at such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

We believe we are not and do not anticipate becoming a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes.

Federal Estate Tax

Common stock held by an individual non-U.S. holder at the time of death will be included in such holder's gross estate for United States federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

We must report annually to the Internal Revenue Service and to each non-U.S. holder the amount of dividends paid to such holder and the tax withheld with respect to such dividends, regardless of whether withholding was required. Copies of the information returns reporting such dividends and withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder will be subject to backup withholding for dividends paid to such holder unless such holder certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder, and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person as defined under the Code, or such holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding will apply to the proceeds of a sale of our common stock within the United States or conducted through certain United States-related financial intermediaries, unless the beneficial owner certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the beneficial owner is a United States person as defined under the Code) or such owner otherwise establishes an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a non-U.S. holder's United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom is acting as representative, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares indicated below:

Name	Number of Shares
Total:	

The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' over-allotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of common stock directly to the public at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. Any underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of $ a share to other underwriters or to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representative.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an aggregate of additional shares of common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase approximately the same percentage of the additional shares of common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table. If the underwriters' option is exercised in full, the total price to the public would be $, the total underwriters' discounts and commissions would be $ and the total proceeds to us would be $.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares of common stock offered by them.

We, the Original Stockholders and all of our directors and executive officers have agreed that, without the prior written consent of on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of directly or indirectly, any of our shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to:

- the sale of shares to the underwriters;
- the issuance by us of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of and reflected in this prospectus;
- the grant of options or stock under our benefit plans;
- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of common stock acquired in open market transactions after the completion of this offering; and
- the issuance of common stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a joint venture with, another company provided that, subject to certain exceptions, the recipients of such common stock agree in writing to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180 day period.

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, in addition to the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $, which includes legal, accounting and printing costs and various other fees associated with registering and listing the common stock.

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our common stock.

	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	$	$
Total	$	$

In order to facilitate the offering of the common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more stock than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of stock available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing stock in the open market. In determining the source of stock to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of stock compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell stock in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing stock in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in

this offering. In addition, to stabilize the price of the common stock, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, common stock in the open market. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the common stock in this offering, if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed common stock to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the common stock. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the common stock above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

From time to time, certain of the underwriters have provided, and continue to provide, investment banking and other services to us for which they receive customary fees and commissions.

We will apply for listing of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol " ."

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The shares have not been and will not be offered to the public within the meaning of the German Sales Prospectus Act (*Verkaufsprospektgesetz*) or the German Investment Act (*Investmentgesetz*). The shares have not been and will not be listed on a German exchange. No sales prospectus pursuant to the German Sales Prospectus Act has been or will be published or circulated in Germany or filed with the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*) or any other governmental or regulatory authority in Germany. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to the public in Germany and it does not serve for public distribution of the shares in Germany. Neither this prospectus, nor any other document issued in connection with this offering, may be issued or distributed to any person in Germany except under circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning the German Sales Prospectus Act or the German Investment Act.

The offer is only being made to persons in the United Kingdom whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Public Offers of Securities Regulations 1995 or the UK Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA"), and each underwriter has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares in circumstances in which section 21(1) of FSMA does not apply to the Issuer. Each of the underwriters agrees and acknowledges that it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

The shares may not be offered, transferred, sold or delivered to any individual or legal entity other than to persons who trade or invest in securities in the conduct of their profession or trade (which includes banks, securities intermediaries (including dealers and brokers), insurance companies, pension funds, other institutional investors and commercial enterprises which as an ancillary activity regularly invest in securities) in the Netherlands.

The offering has not been registered with the Commissione Nazionale per le Societa e la Borsa (CONSOB) pursuant to Italian securities legislation. The shares may not be offered or sold nor may the prospectus or any other offering materials be distributed in the Republic of Italy unless such offer, sale or distribution is:

(a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of September 1, 1993 (Decree No. 385), Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998, CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 or May 14, 1999 and any other applicable laws and regulations;

(b) made (i) to professional investors (operatori qualificati) as defined in Article 31, second paragraph of CONSOB Regulation No. 11422 of July 1, 1998, as amended, or Regulation No. 11522, (ii) in circumstances where an exemption from the rules governing solicitations to the public at large applies pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998 and Article 33, first paragraph, of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of May 14, 1999, as amended or (iii) to persons located in the Republic of Italy who submit an unsolicited request to purchase shares; and

(c) in compliance with all relevant Italian securities and tax laws and regulations.

The shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in Japan except under circumstances which result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the relevant Japanese governmental and regulatory authorities.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representative. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price will be our future prospects and those of our industry in general; our sales, earnings and certain other financial and operating information in recent periods; and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours. The estimated initial public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this preliminary prospectus is subject to change as a result of market conditions and other factors.

VALIDITY OF THE SHARES

The validity of the issuance of the shares of common stock to be sold in this offering will be passed upon for us by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, New York, New York and for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell, New York, New York. A private investment fund comprised of selected partners of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, members of their families, related persons and others owns an interest representing less than 1% of the capital commitments of funds affiliated with the Sponsor.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Celanese AG and subsidiaries ("Celanese") as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003, have been included in this prospectus in reliance upon the report of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The report of the independent registered public accounting firm covering these consolidated financial statements contains explanatory paragraphs that state that (a) Celanese changed from using the last-in, first-out, or LIFO, method of determining cost of inventories at certain locations to the first-in, first-out or FIFO method, adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations," effective January 1, 2003, adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities—an interpretation of ARB No. 51," effective December 31, 2003, adopted SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," effective January 1, 2002, early adopted SFAS No. 146 "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," effective October 1, 2002, and changed the actuarial measurement date for its Canadian and U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans in 2003 and 2002, respectively, and (b) the independent registered public accounting firm also has reported separately on the consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the same periods, prior to the change from the LIFO method to the FIFO method of determining cost of inventories, presented separately using the U.S. dollar and the euro as the reporting currency.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to this offering. This prospectus, which forms a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and the shares of our common stock, reference is made to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document are not necessarily complete. The Issuer is not currently subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. As a result of the offering of the shares of common stock, it will become subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and, in accordance therewith, will file reports and other information with the SEC. The registration statement, such reports and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Room of the SEC located at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20549. Copies of such materials, including copies of all or any portion of the registration statement, can be obtained from the Public Reference Room of the SEC at prescribed rates. You can call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 to obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. Such materials may also be accessed electronically by means of the SEC's home page on the Internet (http://www.sec.gov).

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Supervisory Board and Shareholders

Celanese AG:

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Celanese AG and subsidiaries ("Celanese") as listed in the accompanying index. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of Celanese's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Celanese as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese changed from using the last-in, first-out or LIFO method of determining cost of inventories at certain locations to the first-in, first-out or FIFO method.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations," effective January 1, 2003.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities—an interpretation of ARB No. 51," effective December 31, 2003.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," effective January 1, 2002.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese has early adopted SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," effective October 1, 2002.

As discussed in Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese changed the actuarial measurement date for its Canadian and U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans in 2003 and 2002, respectively.

We also have reported separately on the consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the same periods, prior to the change from the LIFO to the FIFO method of determining cost of inventories. Those consolidated financial statements were presented separately using the U.S. dollar and the euro as the reporting currency.

/s/ KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Frankfurt am Main, Germany
August 31, 2004, except for paragraph one of Note 28
which is as of October 6, 2004, and paragraph
two of Note 28, which is as of October 26, 2004

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,

	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions except for share and per share data)		
Net sales	4,603	3,836	3,970
Cost of sales	(3,883)	(3,171)	(3,409)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(510)	(446)	(489)
Research and development expenses	(89)	(65)	(74)
Special charges			
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	107	—	28
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(17)	5	(444)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(4)	3	1
Gain on disposition of assets	6	11	—
Operating profit (loss)	118	173	(417)
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	35	21	12
Interest expense	(49)	(55)	(72)
Interest and other income, net	99	45	58
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	203	184	(419)
Income tax (provision) benefit	(60)	(61)	106
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before minority interests	143	123	(313)
Minority interests	—	—	—
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	143	123	(313)
Earnings (loss) from operation of discontinued operations (including gain on disposal of discontinued operations of $7 million, $14 million and $13 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively)	6	(29)	(76)
Income tax benefit	—	56	24
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	6	27	(52)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of income tax of $1 million and $5 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively	(1)	18	—
Net earnings (loss)	148	168	(365)
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic:			
Continuing operations	2.89	2.44	(6.22)
Discontinued operations	0.12	0.54	(1.03)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	0.36	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.99	3.34	(7.25)
Weighted average shares—basic:	49,445,958	50,329,346	50,331,847
Earnings (loss) per common share—diluted:			
Continuing operations	2.89	2.44	(6.22)
Discontinued operations	0.12	0.54	(1.03)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	0.36	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.99	3.34	(7.25)
Weighted average shares—diluted	49,457,145	50,329,346	50,331,847

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31,

	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	148	124
Receivables, net:		
Trade receivables, net — third party and affiliates	722	666
Other receivables	589	463
Inventories	509	505
Deferred income taxes	67	84
Other assets	52	45
Assets of discontinued operations	164	180
Total current assets	2,251	2,067
Investments	561	476
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,710	1,593
Deferred income taxes	606	630
Other assets	578	566
Intangible assets, net	1,108	1,085
Total assets	6,814	6,417
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt — third party and affiliates	148	204
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:		
Trade payables — third party and affiliates	590	572
Other current liabilities	919	690
Deferred income taxes	19	11
Income taxes payable	266	421
Liabilities of discontinued operations	30	33
Total current liabilities	1,972	1,931
Long-term debt	489	440
Deferred income taxes	99	54
Benefit obligations	1,165	1,271
Other liabilities	489	612
Minority interests	18	13
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, no par value, €140 ($150) million aggregate registered value; 54,790,369 shares authorized and issued; 49,321,468 and 50,058,476 shares outstanding in 2003 and 2002, respectively	150	150
Additional paid-in capital	2,714	2,665
Retained earnings (deficit)	25	(98)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(198)	(527)
	2,691	2,190
Less: Treasury stock at cost (5,468,901 and 4,731,893 shares in 2003 and 2002, respectively)	109	94
Total shareholders' equity	2,582	2,096
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	6,814	6,417

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003, 2002 AND 2001

	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total Share-holders' Equity
			(in $ millions)			
Balance at December 31, 2000	153	2,677	117	(163)	(113)	2,671
Comprehensive loss, net of tax:						
Net loss	—	—	(365)	—	—	(365)
Other comprehensive loss:						
Unrealized loss on securities (1)	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	(97)	—	(97)
Additional minimum pension liability (2)	—	—	—	(229)	—	(229)
Unrealized loss on derivative contracts (3)	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(334)	—	(334)
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(699)
Dividends (€0.40, $0.35, per share)	—	—	(18)	—	—	(18)
Balance at December 31, 2001	153	2,677	(266)	(497)	(113)	1,954
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Net earnings	—	—	168	—	—	168
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gain on securities (1)	—	—	—	3	—	3
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	192	—	192
Additional minimum pension liability (2)	—	—	—	(220)	—	(220)
Unrealized loss on derivative contracts (3)	—	—	—	(5)	—	(5)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(30)	—	(30)
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	138
Amortization of deferred compensation	—	3	—	—	—	3
Indemnification of demerger liability	—	7	—	—	—	7
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	(6)	(6)
Retirement of treasury stock	(3)	(22)	—	—	25	—
Balance at December 31, 2002	150	2,665	(98)	(527)	(94)	2,096
Comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Net earnings	—	—	148	—	—	148
Other comprehensive income:						
Unrealized gain on securities (1)	—	—	—	4	—	4
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	307	—	307
Additional minimum pension liability (2)	—	—	—	12	—	12
Unrealized gain on derivative contracts (3)	—	—	—	6	—	6
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	329	—	329
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	477
Dividends (€0.44, $0.48, per share)	—	—	(25)	—	—	(25)
Amortization of deferred compensation	—	5	—	—	—	5
Indemnification of demerger liability (4)	—	44	—	—	—	44
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	(15)	(15)
Balance at December 31, 2003	150	2,714	25	(198)	(109)	2,582

(1) Net of tax (benefit) expense of $(1) million, $(1) million and $2 million in 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

(2) Net of tax (benefit) expense of $(132) million, $(118) million and $5 million in 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

(3) Net of tax (benefit) expense of $(2) million, $(2) million, and $4 million in 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

(4) Net of tax expense of $33 million in 2003.

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,

	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Operating activities from continuing operations:			
Net earnings (loss)	148	168	(365)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations, net	(6)	(27)	52
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	1	(18)	—
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Special charges, net of amounts used	91	(60)	332
Stock-based compensation	65	5	10
Depreciation and amortization	294	247	326
Change in equity of affiliates	(12)	40	7
Deferred income taxes	79	2	(262)
Gain on disposition of assets, net	(9)	(11)	(6)
Write-downs of investments	4	15	9
(Gain) loss on foreign currency	155	121	(27)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables, net—third party and affiliates	—	(90)	237
Other receivables	22	(18)	157
Inventories	(11)	11	120
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	(41)	7	(61)
Other liabilities	(165)	(4)	(211)
Income taxes payable	(195)	(4)	141
Other, net	(19)	(21)	3
Net cash provided by operating activities	401	363	462
Investing activities from continuing operations:			
Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(211)	(203)	(191)
Acquisitions of businesses and purchase of investment	(18)	(131)	(2)
Proceeds (outflow) on sale of assets	10	(12)	5
Proceeds and payments of borrowings from disposal of discontinued operations	10	206	34
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	202	201	312
Purchases of marketable securities	(265)	(223)	(267)
Distributions from affiliates	—	39	4
Other, net	(3)	(16)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(275)	(139)	(105)
Financing activities from continuing operations:			
Short-term borrowings, net	(20)	(141)	(147)
Proceeds from long-term debt	61	50	—
Payments of long-term debt	(109)	(53)	(172)
Purchase of treasury stock	(15)	(6)	—
Dividend payments	(25)	—	(18)
Net cash used in financing activities	(108)	(150)	(337)
Exchange rate effects on cash	6	7	1
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	24	81	21
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	124	43	22
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	148	124	43
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations:			
Operating activities	(12)	16	1
Investing activities	12	(17)	(3)
Financing activities	—	(2)	—
Net cash used in discontinued operations	—	(3)	(2)

1. ***Description of the Company***

On October 22, 1999 (the "Effective Date"), Celanese AG and its subsidiaries ("Celanese" or the "Company"), were demerged from Hoechst AG ("Hoechst") and Celanese became an independent publicly traded company. Subsequent to the demerger, Hoechst merged with Rhône-Poulenc S.A. to form Aventis S.A. ("Aventis"). In the demerger, Hoechst distributed all of the outstanding shares of Celanese's common stock to existing Hoechst shareholders.

Celanese is a global industrial chemicals company. Its business involves processing chemical raw materials, such as ethylene and propylene, and natural products, including natural gas and wood pulp, into value-added chemicals and chemical-based products. During the fourth quarter of 2003, Celanese realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how the Company manages the business and assesses performance. (See Note 27) The Celanese portfolio consists of four main business segments: Chemical Products, Acetate Products, Technical Polymers Ticona ("Ticona") and Performance Products.

2. ***Tender Offer***

On December 16, 2003, BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG ("BCP"), a German limited partnership controlled by a group of investor funds advised by The Blackstone Group, announced its intention to launch a voluntary public offer to acquire all of the outstanding shares, excluding treasury shares, of Celanese AG for a price of €32.50 per share, without interest.

On April 1, 2004, BCP announced that the minimum acceptance conditions for the offer had been met. Following the expiry of the acceptance period on March 29, 2004, and the subsequent acceptance period from April 4 through April 19, 2004, 84.3% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG had been tendered.

Following the completion of the acquisition, the Celanese Shares were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange on June 2, 2004. A domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (the "Domination Agreement") between Celanese AG and BCP was approved by the necessary majority of shareholders at the Extraordinary General Meeting held on July 30-31, 2004, registered in the Commercial Register on August 2, 2004 and is expected to become operative on October 1, 2004. When the Domination Agreement becomes operative, BCP will be obligated to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders of Celanese in return for payment of fair cash compensation. The amount of this fair cash compensation has been determined to be €41.92 per share in accordance with applicable German law. Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to BCP will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on their shares of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89.

In connection with the tender offer, Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese, became a party to credit facilities whereby substantially all of the assets of CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries, as well as 65% of the shares of foreign subsidiaries directly owned by CAC are pledged and/or mortgaged as collateral to third party lenders. CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries have access to approximately $608 million under these credit facilities. CAC also borrowed $359 million from BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A ("Caylux"), an indirect parent of BCP at a variable rate, and repaid $175 million of Celanese's variable rate debt, scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008. Celanese

cancelled its committed commercial paper backup facilities and revolving credit lines and replaced $72 million of existing letters of credit by June 30, 2004. Currently, Celanese does not have the ability to sell trade receivables into the receivable securitization program. All obligations under the senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries.

In addition, BCP has committed to fund $463 million related to certain pension obligations of Celanese, of which $159 million was contributed in the second quarter 2004.

At March 31, 2004, Celanese had $176 million of net deferred tax assets arising from U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. Under U.S. tax law, the utilization of the deferred tax asset related to NOL carryforwards is subject to an annual limitation if there is a more than 50 percentage point change in shareholder ownership. The acquisition triggered this limitation and it is expected to adversely affect the Company's ability to utilize its NOL carryforwards. As a result, management has determined that it is not likely that the Company will be able to realize any of the deferred tax asset attributable to its NOL carryforwards and recorded a valuation allowance of $176 million in the second quarter 2004. In addition, management is reviewing the impact of the acquisition and whether it will have an impact on other deferred tax assets other than the U.S. NOL carryforwards.

3. ***Summary Of Accounting Policies***

- ***Consolidation principles***

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") for all periods presented and include the accounts of the Company and its majority owned subsidiaries over which Celanese exercises control as well as a special purpose entity which is a variable interest entity where Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

- ***Estimates and assumptions***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and allocated charges during the reporting period. The more significant estimates pertain to the allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory allowances, impairments of intangible assets and other long-lived assets, restructuring costs and other special charges, income taxes, pension and other postretirement benefits, asset retirement obligations, environmental liabilities, and loss contingencies, among others. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

- ***Revenue recognition***

Celanese recognizes revenue when title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer, generally at the time of shipment of products, and provided four basic criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) the fee is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectibility is reasonably assured. Should changes in conditions cause management to determine revenue recognition criteria are not met for certain transactions,

revenue recognition would be delayed until such time that the transactions become realizable and fully earned. Payments received in advance of revenue recognition are recorded as deferred revenue.

- ***Cash and cash equivalents***

All highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

- ***Investments in marketable securities***

Celanese has classified its investments in debt and equity securities as "available-for-sale" and has reported those investments at their fair or market values in the balance sheet as other assets. Unrealized gains or losses, net of the related tax effect on available-for-sale securities, are excluded from earnings and are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. The cost of securities sold is determined by using the specific identification method.

A decline in the market value of any available-for-sale security below cost that is deemed to be other than temporary results in a reduction in the carrying amount to fair value. The impairment is charged to earnings and a new cost basis for the security is established. To determine whether an impairment is other-than-temporary, the Company considers whether it has the ability and intent to hold the investment until a market price recovery and evidence indicating the cost of the investment is recoverable outweighs evidence to the contrary. Evidence considered in this assessment includes the reasons for the impairment, the severity and duration of the impairment, changes in value subsequent to year-end, and forecasted performance of the investee.

- ***Financial instruments***

Celanese addresses certain financial exposures through a controlled program of risk management that includes the use of derivative financial instruments. As a matter of principle, Celanese does not use derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. Celanese is party to interest rate swaps as well as foreign currency forward contracts in the management of its interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate exposures. Celanese generally utilizes interest rate derivative contracts in order to fix or limit the interest paid on existing variable rate debt. Celanese utilizes foreign currency derivative financial instruments to eliminate or reduce the exposure of its foreign currency denominated receivables and payables. Additionally, Celanese utilizes derivative instruments to reduce the exposure of its commodity prices and stock compensation expense.

Differences between amounts paid or received on interest rate swap agreements are recognized as adjustments to interest expense over the life of each swap, thereby adjusting the effective interest rate on the hedged obligation. Gains and losses on instruments not meeting the criteria for cash flow hedge accounting treatment, or that cease to meet hedge accounting criteria, are included as income or expense.

If a swap is terminated prior to its maturity, the gain or loss is recognized over the remaining original life of the swap if the item hedged remains outstanding, or immediately, if the item hedged does not remain outstanding. If the swap is not terminated prior to maturity, but the underlying hedged item is no longer outstanding, the interest rate swap is marked to market and any unrealized gain or loss is recognized immediately.

Foreign exchange contracts relating to foreign currency denominated accounts receivable or accounts payable are accounted for as fair value hedges. Gains and losses on derivative instruments designated and qualifying as fair value hedging instruments as well as the offsetting losses and gains on the hedged items are reported in earnings in the same accounting period. Foreign exchange contracts for anticipated exposures are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings. Derivative instruments not designated as hedges are marked-to-market at the end of each accounting period with the results included in earnings.

Celanese's risk management policy allows the purchase of up to 80 percent of its natural gas, butane and methane requirements, generally up to 18 months forward using forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuating feed stock and energy costs. Throughout 2003, Celanese entered into natural gas forward and cash-settled swap contracts for approximately 50 percent of its natural gas requirements, generally for up to 3 to 6 months forward; however, this practice may not be indicative of future actions. The fixed price natural gas forward contracts are principally settled through actual delivery of the physical commodity. The maturities of the cash-settled swap contracts correlate to the actual purchases of the commodity and have the effect of securing predetermined prices for the underlying commodity. Although these contracts are structured to limit Celanese's exposure to increases in commodity prices, they can also limit the potential benefit Celanese might have otherwise received from decreases in commodity prices. These cash-settled swap contracts are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Realized gains and losses are included in the cost of the commodity upon settlement of the contract. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings.

Celanese selectively used call options to offset some of the exposure to variability in expected future cash flows attributable to changes in the Company's stock price related to its stock appreciation rights plans. The options are designated as cash flow hedging instruments. Celanese excludes the time value component from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. The change in the call option's time value is reported each period in interest expense. The intrinsic value of the option contracts is deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the compensation expense associated with the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings.

Financial instruments which could potentially subject Celanese to concentrations of credit risk are primarily receivables concentrated in various geographic locations and cash equivalents. Celanese performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition. Generally, collateral is not required from customers. Allowances are provided for specific risks inherent in receivables.

- ***Inventories***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out or FIFO method. Cost includes raw materials, direct labor and manufacturing overhead. Stores and supplies are valued at cost or market, whichever is lower. Cost is generally determined by the average cost method. During the second quarter of 2004, Celanese changed its inventory valuation method of accounting for its U.S. subsidiaries from LIFO to FIFO. This change will more closely represent the physical flow of goods resulting in ending inventory which will better represent the current cost of the

inventory and the costs in income will more closely match the flow of goods. These financial statements have been restated for all periods presented to reflect this change. The effect of this change on reported net earnings (loss) and earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 is as follows:

	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Net earnings (loss) prior to restatement	147	181	(345)
Change in inventory valuation method	1	(19)	(31)
Income tax effect of change	0	6	11
Net earnings (loss) as restated	148	168	(365)
Basic earnings per share(1):			
Prior to restatement	2.97	3.60	(6.85)
Change in inventory valuation method, net of tax	0.02	(0.26)	(0.40)
As restated	2.99	3.34	(7.25)

(1) Per-share data are based on weighted average shares outstanding in each period.

- ***Investments and equity in net earnings of affiliates***

Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 18, *The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock* , stipulates that the equity method should be used to account for investments in corporate joint ventures and certain other companies when an investor has "the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of an investee. APB Opinion No. 18 generally considers an investor to have the ability to exercise significant influence when it owns 20 percent or more of the voting stock of an investee. Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Interpretation No. 35, *Criteria for Applying the Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock* , issued to clarify the criteria for applying the equity method of accounting to 50 percent or less owned companies, lists circumstances under which, despite 20 percent ownership, an investor may not be able to exercise significant influence. Certain investments where Celanese owns greater than a 20 percent ownership and can not exercise significant influence or control are accounted for under the cost method. Such investments aggregate $76 million and $75 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and are included within long-term other assets.

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , adopted by the Company effective January 1, 2002, the excess of cost over underlying equity in net assets acquired is no longer amortized.

Celanese assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate a loss in value that is other than a temporary decline. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment" for explanation of the methodology utilized.

- ***Property, plant and equipment***

Property, plant and equipment are capitalized at cost. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis, generally over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings	30 years
Buildings and Leasehold Improvements	10 years
Machinery and Equipment	10 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over 10 years or the remaining life of the respective lease, whichever is shorter.

Repair and maintenance costs, including costs for planned maintenance turnarounds, that do not extend the useful life of the asset are charged against earnings as incurred. Major replacements, renewals and significant improvements are capitalized.

Interest costs incurred during the construction period of assets are applied to the average value of constructed assets using the estimated weighted average interest rate incurred on borrowings outstanding during the construction period. The interest capitalized is amortized over the life of the asset.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment —Celanese assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its property, plant and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques. Impairment of property, plant and equipment to be disposed of is determined in a similar manner, except that fair value is reduced by the costs to dispose of the assets.

- ***Intangible assets***

The excess of the purchase price over fair value of net identifiable assets and liabilities of an acquired business ("goodwill") and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, beginning in 2002, are no longer amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Patents, trademarks and other intangibles with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives.

Impairment of intangible assets —Celanese assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to the fair value as estimated by the future net

discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting unit. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, a second step is performed, wherein the reporting unit's assets and liabilities are fair valued. To the extent that the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value of goodwill, impairment exists and must be recognized. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated as the fair value of the reporting unit in excess of the fair value of all non-goodwill assets and liabilities allocated to the reporting unit. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques.

Recoverability of other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the intangible assets to the fair value of the respective intangible assets. Any excess of the carrying value of the intangible assets over the fair value of the intangible assets is recognized as an impairment loss. The estimate of fair value is determined similar to that for goodwill outlined above.

Celanese assesses the recoverability of intangible assets with finite lives in the same manner as for property, plant and equipment. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment."

- ***Income taxes***

The provision for income taxes has been determined using the asset and liability approach of accounting for income taxes. Under this approach, deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The amount of deferred taxes on these temporary differences is determined using the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, as applicable, based on tax rates and laws in the respective tax jurisdiction enacted by the balance sheet date.

- ***Environmental liabilities***

Celanese manufactures and sells a diverse line of chemical products throughout the world. Accordingly, Celanese's operations are subject to various hazards incidental to the production of industrial chemicals including the use, handling, processing, storage and transportation of hazardous materials. Celanese recognizes losses and accrues liabilities relating to environmental matters if available information indicates it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the event of a loss is neither probable nor reasonably estimable, but is reasonably possible, Celanese provides appropriate disclosure in the notes to its consolidated financial statements if the contingency is material. Celanese estimates environmental liabilities on a case-by-case basis using the most current status of available facts, existing technology and presently enacted laws and regulations. Environmental liabilities for which the remediation period is fixed and associated costs are readily determinable are recorded at their net present value. Recoveries of environmental remediation costs from other parties are recorded as assets when their receipt is deemed probable. (See Note 24)

- ***Legal fees***

Celanese accrues for legal fees related to litigation matters when the costs associated with defending these matters can be reasonably estimated and are probable of occurring. All other legal fees are expensed as incurred.

- ***Minority interests***

Minority interests in the equity and results of operations of the entities consolidated by Celanese are shown as a separate item in the consolidated financial statements. The entities included in the consolidated financial statements that have minority interests at December 31, 2003 are as follows:

	Ownership Percentage
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG	84%
Celanese Polisinteza d.o.o.	73%
Synthesegasanlage Ruhr GmbH	50%
Dacron GmbH	0%

Celanese has a 60 percent voting interest and the right to appoint a majority of the board of management of Synthesegasanlage Ruhr GmbH, which results in Celanese controlling this entity and, accordingly, Celanese consolidating this entity in its consolidated financial statements.

Dacron GmbH is a variable interest entity as defined under FASB Interpretation ("FIN") No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities* . Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary of this variable interest entity and, accordingly, consolidates this entity in its consolidated financial statements. (See Note 4)

- ***Accounting for Sorbates Matters***

In accordance with the demerger agreement between Hoechst and Celanese, which became effective October 22, 1999, Celanese, then successor to Hoechst's sorbates business, was assigned the obligation related to the Sorbates matters. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of payments for such obligations. Expenses related to this matter are recorded gross of any such recoveries from Hoechst in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Recoveries from Hoechst, which represent 80 percent of such expenses, are recorded directly to shareholders' equity, net of tax, as a contribution of capital in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. (See Note 23)

- ***Research and development***

The costs of research and development are charged as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

- ***Functional and reporting currencies***

As a result of BCP's acquisition of voting control of Celanese AG, these financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars to be consistent with BCP's reporting requirements. For Celanese's reporting requirements, the euro continues to be the reporting currency.

For Celanese's international operations where the functional currency is other than the U.S. Dollar, assets and liabilities are translated using period-end exchange rates, while the statement of

operations amounts are translated using the average exchange rates for the respective period. Differences arising from the translation of assets and liabilities in comparison with the translation of the previous periods or from initial recognition during the period are included as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

- ***Earnings per share***

Basic earnings per share is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period adjusted to give effect to common stock equivalents, if dilutive. For the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had employee stock options outstanding of 1.2 million and 1.1 million, respectively. The number of employee stock options considered dilutive as of December 31, 2003 was approximately 11,000. There were no stock options considered dilutive for the year ended December 31, 2002.

- ***Stock-based compensation***

Celanese accounts for stock options and similar equity instruments under the fair value method which requires compensation cost to be measured at the grant date based on the value of the award. The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model that takes into account the stock price at the grant date, the exercise price, the expected life of the option, the volatility and the expected dividends of the underlying stock, and the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the option. Compensation expense based on the fair value of stock options is recorded over the vesting period of the options and has been recognized in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. (See Note 20)

Compensation expense for stock appreciation rights, either partially or fully vested, is recorded based on the difference between the base unit price at the date of grant and the quoted market price of Celanese's common stock on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange at the end of the period proportionally recognized over the vesting period and adjusted for previously recognized expense. (See Note 20)

- ***Accounting for purchasing agent agreements***

CPO Celanese Aktiengesellschaft & Co. Procurement Olefin KG, Frankfurt am Main ("CPO"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celanese, acts as a purchasing agent on behalf of Celanese as well as third parties. CPO arranges sale and purchase agreements for raw materials on a commission basis. Accordingly, the commissions earned on these third party sales are classified as a reduction to selling, general and administrative expense. Commissions amounted to $8 million, $5 million and $13 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The raw material sales volume commissioned by CPO for third parties amounted to $560 million, $441 million and $478 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

- ***Reclassifications***

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year balances in order to conform to current year presentation.

4. *Accounting Changes*

Accounting Changes Adopted in 2003

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 143, *Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations* , on January 1, 2003. The statement requires that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The liability is measured at its discounted fair value and is adjusted to its present value in subsequent periods as accretion expense is recorded. The corresponding asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated over the asset's useful life. On January 1, 2003, Celanese recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligation liabilities, associated capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. An after-tax transition charge of $1 million was recorded as the cumulative effect of an accounting change. The ongoing expense on an annual basis resulting from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 143 is immaterial. (See Note 17). The effect of the adoption of SFAS No. 143 on proforma net income and proforma earnings per share for prior periods presented is not material.

In January 2003, and subsequently revised in December 2003, the FASB issued FIN No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities* and FIN No. 46 Revised (collectively "FIN No. 46"). FIN No. 46 clarifies the application of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, "Consolidation of Financial Statements" requiring the consolidation of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") which are defined as entities having equity that is not sufficient to permit such entity to finance its activities without additional subordinate financial support or whose equity holders lack certain characteristics of a controlling financial interest. The company deemed to be the primary beneficiary is required to consolidate the VIE. FIN No. 46 requires VIEs that meet the definition of a special purpose entity to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2003. For VIEs that do not meet the definition of a special purpose entity, consolidation is not required until March 31, 2004; however, expanded disclosure is required at December 31, 2003. Celanese has not identified any VIEs other than the VIE disclosed below.

Celanese has a lease agreement for its cyclo-olefin copolymer ("COC") plant with Dacron GmbH, a special purpose entity. This special purpose entity was created primarily for the purpose of constructing and subsequently leasing the COC plant to Celanese. This arrangement qualifies as a VIE. Based upon the terms of the lease agreement and the residual value guarantee Celanese provided to the lessors, Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE. At December 31, 2003, Celanese recorded $44 million of additional assets and liabilities from the consolidation of this special purpose entity. The consolidation of this entity is not expected to have a material impact on Celanese's future results of operations and cash flows.

In November 2002, the Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") reached a consensus on Issue No. 00-21, *Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables* . EITF Issue No. 00-21 provides guidance on how to account for arrangements that involve the delivery or performance of multiple products, services and/or rights to use assets. The provisions of EITF Issue No. 00-21 apply to revenue arrangements entered into after June 30, 2003.

In April 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 149, *Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* . SFAS No. 149 is intended to result in more consistent reporting of contracts as either freestanding derivative instruments subject to SFAS No. 133 in its entirety, or as hybrid instruments with debt host contracts and embedded derivative features. In addition, SFAS No. 149 clarifies the definition of a derivative by providing guidance on the meaning of initial net investments related to derivatives. This statement is effective for contracts entered into or modified

after June 30, 2003. The adoption of SFAS No. 149 did not have a material effect on Celanese's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In May 2003, the EITF reached a consensus on Issue No. 01-8, *Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease* . EITF Issue No. 01-8 provides guidance on identifying leases contained in contracts or other arrangements that sell or purchase products or services. This consensus is effective prospectively for contracts entered into or significantly modified after May 28, 2003.

In December 2003, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") 104, *Revenue Recognition* . The SAB updates portions of the interpretive guidance included in Topic 13 of the codification of staff accounting bulletins in order to make the guidance consistent with current authoritative accounting literature. The principal revisions relate to the incorporation of certain sections of the staff's frequently asked questions document on revenue recognition into Topic 13. The adoption of SAB 104 did not have an effect on Celanese's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 132 (revised), *Employers' Disclosures about Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits* . SFAS No. 132 (revised) prescribes employers' disclosures about pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans; it does not change the measurement or recognition of those plans. The statement retains and revises the disclosure requirements contained in the original SFAS No. 132. It also requires additional disclosures about the assets, obligations, cash flows, and net periodic benefit cost of defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans. The statement generally is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2003. Celanese's disclosures in Note 18 incorporate the requirements of SFAS No. 132 (revised).

Accounting Changes Adopted in 2002

In 2002, Celanese recorded income of $18 million for the cumulative effect of two accounting changes. This amount consisted of income of $9 million ($0.18 per share) from the implementation of SFAS No. 142, as disclosed below, and income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), net of income taxes of $5 million, as a result of the change in the measurement date of Celanese's U.S. benefit plans. (See Note 18)

Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , and accordingly applied the standards of the statement prospectively. This statement addresses financial accounting and reporting for acquired goodwill and other intangible assets and provides that goodwill and some intangibles no longer be amortized on a recurring basis. Instead, goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life are subject to an initial impairment test within six months of adoption of SFAS No. 142 and at least annually thereafter.

As of January 1, 2002, Celanese had goodwill with a net carrying value of $1,024 million that was subject to the transition provision of SFAS No. 142. During the first half of 2002, Celanese performed the required impairment tests of goodwill as of January 1, 2002 and determined that there was no impairment. Other intangible assets with finite lives continue to be amortized over their useful lives and reviewed for impairment.

Additionally, SFAS No. 142 requires that any unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. As a result, income of

$9 million was recorded to cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles in Celanese's consolidated statement of operations in the first quarter of 2002. (See Note 13)

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* , on January 1, 2002, and accordingly applied the statement prospectively. SFAS No. 144 supersedes SFAS No. 121, *Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of* . The statement also supersedes APB No. 30, *Reporting the Results of Operations-Reporting the Effects of Disposal of a Segment of a Business, and Extraordinary, Unusual and Infrequently Occurring Events and Transactions* . This statement establishes a single accounting model to test impairment, based on the framework established in SFAS No. 121, for long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale. The statement retains most of the requirements in SFAS No. 121 related to the recognition of impairment of long-lived assets to be held and used. Additionally, SFAS No. 144 extends the applicability to discontinued operations, and broadens the presentation of discontinued operations to include a component of an entity. The adoption of SFAS No. 144 did not have a material effect on Celanese's consolidated financial statements.

Effective October 2002, Celanese early adopted SFAS No. 146, Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities, and accordingly applied the statement prospectively to exit or disposal activities initiated after September 30, 2002. SFAS No. 146 addresses financial accounting and reporting for costs associated with exit or disposal activities. The statement nullifies EITF Issue No. 94-3, *Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity (including Certain Costs Incurred in a Restructuring*). The principal difference between SFAS No. 146 and EITF Issue No. 94-3 relates to the criteria for recognition of a liability for a cost associated with an exit or disposal activity.

SFAS No. 146 requires recognition only when the liability is incurred. In contrast, under EITF Issue No. 94-3, a liability was recognized when the Company committed to an exit plan. Additionally, SFAS No. 146 stipulates that the liability be measured at fair value and adjusted for changes in cash flow estimates.

In November 2002, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 45, *Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others* ("FIN No. 45"), which addresses the disclosure to be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under guarantees. These disclosure requirements are included in Note 23. FIN No. 45 also requires the recognition of a liability by a guarantor at the inception of certain guarantees entered into or modified subsequent to adoption.

FIN No. 45 requires the guarantor to recognize a liability for the non-contingent component of the guarantee, this is the obligation to stand ready to perform in the event that specified triggering events or conditions occur. The initial measurement of this liability is the fair value of the guarantee at inception. The recognition of a liability is required even if it is not probable that payments will be required under the guarantee or if the guarantee was issued with a premium payment or as part of a transaction with multiple elements. As noted above, Celanese has adopted the disclosure requirements of FIN No. 45 and applied the recognition and measurement provisions for all guarantees entered into or modified after December 31, 2002.

Accounting Changes Adopted in 2001

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* , amended by SFAS No. 138, Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities, on January 1, 2001, and accordingly applied the standards of the statements prospectively. These statements standardized the accounting for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts. Under the standards, entities are required to carry all derivative instruments in the statements of financial position at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value (i.e. gains or losses) of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship, and, if so, on the reason for holding it. If certain conditions are met, entities may elect to designate a derivative instrument as a hedge of exposure to changes in fair values, cash flows, or foreign currencies. If the hedged exposure is a fair value exposure, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is recognized in earnings in the period of change together with the offsetting gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the risk being hedged. If the hedged exposure is a cash flow exposure, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported initially as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) and subsequently reclassified into earnings when the forecasted transaction affects earnings. Any amounts excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness as well as the ineffective portion of the gain or loss is reported in earnings immediately. Accounting for foreign currency hedges is similar to the accounting for fair value and cash flow hedges. If the derivative instrument is not designated as a hedge, the gain or loss is recognized in earnings in the period of change.

Upon adoption, Celanese recorded a net transition adjustment gain of $8 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at January 1, 2001. Further, the adoption of these statements resulted in Celanese recognizing $13 million of derivative instrument assets and $2 million of derivative liabilities. The effect of the ineffective portion of the derivatives on the consolidated statement of operations was not material.

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations* , on June 30, 2001, and accordingly applied the standards of the statement prospectively. Under this new standard, all acquisitions subsequent to June 30, 2001 must be accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. SFAS No. 141 also establishes criteria for the recognition of intangible assets apart from goodwill. The adoption of SFAS No. 141 did not have a material effect on Celanese's consolidated financial statements.

5. *Supplemental cash flow information*

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Cash paid during the year for:			
Taxes, net of refunds	171	28	(44)
Interest, net of amounts capitalized	39	45	65
Noncash investing and financing activities:			
Fair value adjustment to securities available-for-sale, net of tax	4	3	(4)
Indemnification of demerger liability (See Note 19)	44	7	—

6. ***Transactions and relationships with Affiliates***

Celanese is a party to various transactions with affiliated companies. Companies for which Celanese has investments accounted for under the cost or equity method of accounting are considered Affiliates; any transactions or balances with such companies are considered Affiliate transactions. The following tables represent Celanese's transactions with Affiliates, as defined above, for the periods presented.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Statements of Operations			
Purchases from Affiliates(1)	40	73	68
Sales to Affiliates(1)	105	70	37
Interest income from Affiliates	—	1	3
Interest expense to Affiliates	5	7	12

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Balance Sheets		
Trade and other receivables from Affiliates	50	12
Current notes receivable (including interest) from Affiliates	7	10
Total receivables from Affiliates	57	22
Accounts payable and other liabilities due Affiliates	35	26
Short-term borrowings from Affiliates(2)	100	101
Total due Affiliates	135	127

(1) Purchases/Sales from/to Affiliates

Purchases and sales from/to Affiliates are accounted for at prices approximating those charged to third party customers for similar goods or services.

(2) Short- term borrowings from Affiliates (See Note 16)

The 2003 and 2002 balances reflect Celanese's short-term borrowings from Affiliates, the terms of which are based on current market conditions.

7. ***Acquisitions, Divestitures and Joint Ventures***

Acquisitions:

- On December 31, 2002, Celanese acquired Clariant AG's European emulsions and worldwide emulsion powders businesses, valued at $154 million, including the assumption of related liabilities. Net of purchase price adjustments of $2 million and the assumption of liabilities of $21 million, Celanese paid $131 million cash for the net assets of the business in 2002. In 2003, the purchase price adjustment related to the acquisition was finalized, which resulted in

Celanese making an additional payment of $7 million. The addition of this business to the Chemical Products segment will enable Celanese to offer a comprehensive range of value-added emulsions and emulsion powders that serve as the primary ingredients in quality surface coatings, adhesives, non-woven textiles and other applications. The emulsions and emulsion powders business has four production facilities servicing the product requirements of customers across Europe. There are also 11 sales offices and seven research and technology centers, located to provide rapid response to customers. Two of the production facilities are located in Germany and Spain, in close proximity to Celanese plants that supply chemical ingredients for emulsions. Celanese recorded $35 million of initial goodwill in 2002 which was subsequently reduced by $24 million upon completion of the purchase price allocation in 2003. In addition, the fair value of the intangible assets acquired was $42 million, consisting primarily of patents and trademarks. (See Note 13).

Joint Ventures:

- On October 1, 2003, Celanese and Degussa AG ("Degussa") completed the combination of their European oxo businesses. The new joint venture, which is named European Oxo GmbH, consists of both companies' propylene-based oxo chemical activities. Celanese contributed to European Oxo GmbH net assets with a carrying value of $12 million for a 50% interest in the joint venture. Celanese retained substantially all the accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities of its contributed business existing on September 30, 2003. In addition, Celanese and Degussa each have committed to fund the joint venture equally. Under a multi-year agreement, Degussa has the option to sell its share in European Oxo GmbH to Celanese at fair value beginning in January 2008. Celanese has the option to purchase Degussa's share in the business at fair value beginning in January 2009. Celanese's European oxo business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. Celanese reports its investment in the Chemicals Products segment using the equity method of accounting.

Divestitures:

The following table summarizes the results of the discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

	Sales			Operating Profit (Loss)		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)					
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	$ 236	$ 246	$ 300	$ (1)	$ (52)	$ (81)
Discontinued operations of Performance Products	—	257	252	—	10	(5)
Discontinued operations of Ticona	45	57	60	—	(1)	(3)
Total discontinued operations	$ 281	$ 560	$ 612	$ (1)	$ (43)	$ (89)

2003

- In September 2003, Celanese and The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in

February 2004. Dow acquired Celanese's acrylates business line, including inventory, intellectual property and technology for crude acrylic acid, glacial acrylic acid, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, methyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, as well as acrylates production assets at the Clear Lake, Texas facility. In related agreements, Celanese will provide certain contract manufacturing services to Dow, and Dow will supply acrylates to Celanese for use in its emulsions production. The sale price, subject to purchase price adjustments, for the business was $149 million, which was received in the first quarter of 2004. Simultaneously with the sale, Celanese repaid an unrelated obligation of $95 million to Dow. The acrylates business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. As a result of this transaction, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to the acrylates product lines at the Clear Lake Texas facility are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144. In the first quarter of 2004, Celanese recorded a pre-tax gain of $14 million associated with this transaction.

- In December 2003, the Ticona segment completed the sale of its nylon business line to BASF. Ticona received cash proceeds of $10 million and recorded a gain of $3 million. The transaction is reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144.

In 2003, Celanese recorded $1 million in losses from operations of discontinued operations related to the acrylates and nylon business divestitures. In addition, Celanese also recorded adjustments related to prior year discontinued operations representing a gain of $4 million.

2002

- Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese sold its interest in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Deponie Knapsack KG ("Deponie") to Trienekens AG. Celanese recorded a net cash outflow of $20 million on the sale of this business, which included cash of $35 million offset by proceeds received of $15 million, and a gain of $9 million on disposition of Deponie included in gain on disposition of assets.

- In December 2002, Celanese completed the sale of Trespaphan, its global oriented polypropylene ("OPP") film business, to a consortium consisting of Dor-Moplefan Group and Bain Capital, Inc. for a value of $214 million. Net of the purchase price adjustments of $19 million and the repayment of $80 million in intercompany debt that Trespaphan owed Celanese, Celanese received net proceeds of $115 million. Trespaphan was formerly part of Celanese's Performance Products segment. The transaction is reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144.

- During 2002, Celanese sold its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines businesses to U.S. Amines Ltd. These businesses are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144.

In 2002, Celanese received net proceeds of $106 million and recorded $14 million in earnings (loss) from operation of discontinued operations (including a gain on disposal of discontinued operations of $14 million) and a gain of $9 million in gain on disposition of assets relating to these divestitures. Additionally, Celanese recognized a tax benefit of $40 million for discontinued operations, which includes a tax benefit associated with a tax deductible writedown of the tax basis for

Trespaphan's subsidiary in Germany relating to tax years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000. Since this tax benefit relates to an entity solely engaged in a business designated as discontinued operations, this tax benefit has been correspondingly included in earnings (loss) from discontinued operations. Additionally, Celanese recognized tax benefits of $10 million in 2001 related to these divestitures and recorded these in income tax benefit (expense) of discontinued operations.

2001

- In January 2001, Celanese sold its investment in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Munchsmunster KG to Ruhr Oel GmbH. (See Note 11)
- In January 2001, Celanese sold its CelActiv™ and Hoecat® catalyst business to Synetix.
- In April 2001, Celanese sold NADIR filtration GmbH, formerly Celgard GmbH, to KCS Industrie Holding AG. This divestiture was classified as a discontinued operation.
- In June 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Hoechst Service Gastronomie GmbH to Eurest Deutschland GmbH and InfraServ GmbH & Co. Höchst KG.
- In October 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Covion Organic Semiconducters GmbH, a developer and producer of light-emitting organic polymers, to Avecia, its joint venture partner in Covion Organic Semiconductors GmbH.

Celanese received gross proceeds of $12 million in 2001 and recorded a gain of $5 million in interest and other income, net, a gain of $2 million in gain on disposal of discontinued operations and a gain of $1 million in gain on disposition of assets related to the sale of these businesses and assets. Celanese recorded an additional pre-tax gain in 2001 of $11 million in gain on disposal of discontinued operations related to a business divested in 2000. Additionally, Celanese recognized a tax expense of $5 million for discontinued operations.

8. ***Securities Available for Sale***

At December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had $203 million and $142 million, respectively, of marketable securities available for sale, which were included as a component of long-term other assets. Celanese's captive insurance companies hold these securities. There was a net realized gain of $3 million and $4 million in 2003 and 2001, respectively and a net realized loss of $7 million in 2002.

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gain, gross unrealized loss and fair values for available-for-sale securities by major security type at December 31, 2003 and 2002, were as follows:

	Authorized Cost	Unrealized Gain	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value
	(in $ millions)			
At December 31, 2003				
Debt Securities				
U.S. Government	27	—	—	27
U.S. municipal	1	—	—	1
U.S. corporate	99	2	—	101
Total debt securities	127	2	—	129
Bank certificates of deposit	35	—	—	35
Equity securities	6	2	—	8
Mortgage-backed securities	31	—	—	31
	199	4	—	203
At December 31, 2002				
Debt Securities				
U.S. Government	32	1	—	33
U.S. municipal	—	—	—	—
U.S. corporate	67	2	—	69
Total debt securities	99	3	—	102
Bank certificates of deposit	16	—	—	16
Equity securities	6	1	—	7
Mortgage-backed securities	17	—	—	17
	138	4	—	142

Fixed maturities at December 31, 2003 by contractual maturity are shown below. Actual maturities could differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations, with or without call or prepayment penalties.

	Amortized Cost	Value Fair
	(in $ millions)	
Within one year	36	36
From one to five years	93	95
From six to ten years	53	53
Greater than ten years	11	11
	193	195

9. ***Receivables, net***

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Trade receivables—third party and affiliates	744	687
Reinsurance receivables	205	223
Other	384	240
Subtotal	1,333	1,150
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(22)	(21)
Net receivables	1,311	1,129

As of December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had no significant concentrations of credit risk since Celanese's customer base is dispersed across many different industries and geographies.

In 2001, Celanese entered into an agreement that allows Celanese to sell certain U.S. trade receivables under a planned continuous sale program to a third party. This program is renewable annually until December 2004. The program is accounted for under the provisions of SFAS No. 140, *Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishment of Liabilities* . The agreement permits Celanese's U.S. operating subsidiaries to sell certain U.S. trade receivable to CNA Funding LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese that was formed for the sole purpose of entering into the program. CNA Funding LLC in turn sells an undivided ownership interest in these trade receivables to the purchaser. Undivided interests in designated receivable pools were sold to the purchaser with recourse limited to the receivables purchased. Celanese continues to service, administer, and collect the trade receivables on behalf of the financial institution and receives a fee for performance of these services. During both 2003 and 2002, the provisions of the program allowed for the sale of up to $120 million of receivables. There were no outstanding sales of receivables under this program as of December 31, 2003 and 2002 (See Note 2). Fees paid by Celanese under this agreement are based on certain variable market rate indices and were $1 million in both 2003 and 2002. There were no fees paid in 2001.

10. ***Inventories***

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Finished goods	359	371
Work-in-process	16	18
Raw materials and supplies	134	116
Total inventories	509	505

11. ***Investments***

Celanese accounts for the following Affiliates under the equity method:

Affiliate	Segment	Percent Ownership	Celanese's Carrying Value 2003	Celanese's Share of Earnings (Loss) 2003
			(in $ millions)	
Estech GmbH & Co. KG	Chemical Products	51.0%	3	(1)
Clear Lake Methanol Co., LLC	Chemical Products	50.0%	—	—
European Oxo GmbH	Chemical Products	50.0%	10	(2)
Fortron Industries	Ticona	50.0%	22	4
Korea Engineering Plastics Co., Ltd.	Ticona	50.0%	113	8
Polyplastics Co., Ltd.	Ticona	45.0%	244	15
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Gendorf KG	Other	39.0%	21	1
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Höchst KG	Other	31.2%	127	9
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Knapsack KG	Other	27.0%	18	1
Sherbrooke Capital Health and Wellness, L.P.	Performance Products	10.0%	3	—
Total			561	35

	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Affiliates totals:		
Net sales	2,053	1,749
Net earnings	85	51
Celanese's share:		
Net earnings	35	21
Dividends	24	65
Distributions	—	39
Total assets	2,320	1,888
Total liabilities	(1,147)	(914)
Interests of others	720	594
Celanese's share of equity	453	380
Excess of cost over underlying equity in net assets acquired	108	96
Celanese's carrying value of investments	561	476

Estech GmbH & Co. KG is a venture created in 2002 for the production and marketing of neopolyol esters. Celanese accounts for its ownership interest in Estech GmbH & Co. KG under the equity method of accounting because the minority shareholder has substantive participating rights that allow it to participate in significant decisions made in the ordinary course of business.

In October 2003, Celanese and Degussa completed the formation of European Oxo Chemicals GmbH, a joint venture created to own and operate the European propylene-based oxo businesses of Celanese and Degussa. (See Note 7)

In January 2001, Celanese sold its investment in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Munchsmunster KG to Ruhr Oel GmbH. (See Note 7)

During the third quarter of 2001, overcapacity in the methanol industry resulted in Celanese and its venture partners idling their methanol unit, operated by the Clear Lake Methanol Joint Venture ("CLMV") indicating that an other than temporary decline in the value of Celanese's investment in CLMV had occurred. As a result, Celanese wrote down its remaining investment in CLMV of $5 million.

Celanese accounts for its ownership interest in Sherbrooke Capital Health and Wellness, L.P. under the equity method of accounting because Celanese is able to exercise significant influence.

12. ***Property, Plant and Equipment***

	As of December 31,	
	2003	**2002**
	(in $ millions)	
Land and land improvements	191	166
Buildings, building improvements and leasehold improvements	598	559
Machinery and equipment	5,085	4,740
Construction in progress	193	174
Capitalized interest	153	157
Property, plant and equipment, gross	6,220	5,796
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(4,510)	(4,203)
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,710	1,593

Total capital expenditures in property, plant and equipment were $211 million, $203 million and $191 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Depreciation totaled $278 million, $244 million and $251 million in 2003, 2002, and 2001 respectively. Writedowns due to asset impairments amounting to $2 million, $6 million and $76 million were recorded to special charges in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Assets under capital leases, net of accumulated amortization, amounted to $13 million and $8 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Interest costs capitalized were $3 million, $6 million and $4 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

In 2003, the purchase price allocation associated with the December 2002 acquisition of the Emulsions business was finalized. As a result, property, plant and equipment was increased by $35 million. This increase was recorded as follows: $30 million in machinery and equipment, $4 million in buildings, and $1 million in land.

At December 31, 2003, the consolidation of a variable interest entity, Dacron GmbH, resulted in the recording of $53 million in net property, plant and equipment. This was recorded as follows: $73 million in machinery and equipment cost and $20 million in machinery and equipment accumulated depreciation.

On October 1, 2003, Celanese and Degussa began their European Oxo GmbH joint venture. (See Note 7) Celanese contributed property, plant, and equipment of $7 million to European Oxo GmbH. This contribution was recorded as follows: $122 million in machinery and equipment cost and $116 million in machinery and equipment accumulated depreciation and $1 million in construction in process.

As of January 1, 2003, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 143, *Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations* . Celanese recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligations and corresponding capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. Upon adoption, Celanese recorded $8 million in land and land improvements cost, and $5 million in land and land improvements accumulated depreciation. In addition, in the fourth quarter of 2003, the Company assigned a probability that certain facilities in the Acetate products segment will close in the latter half of this decade. As a result, the Company recorded $10 million in land and land improvements cost and $1 million to machinery and equipment cost as well as $10 million in land and land improvement accumulated depreciation and $1 million in machinery and equipment accumulated depreciation.

13. *Intangible Assets*

Goodwill

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Total
		(in $ millions)		
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2001	528	153	343	1,024
Acquired during the year	35	—	—	35
Exchange rate changes	2	—	—	2
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2002	565	153	343	1,061
Finalization of Purchase Accounting Adjustments	(24)	—	—	(24)
Exchange rate changes	27	8	—	35
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2003	568	161	343	1,072

Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , and accordingly applied the standards of the statement prospectively. This statement provides that goodwill and other intangible assets with an indefinite life no longer be amortized rather they will be tested at least annually for impairment. Additionally, the adoption of SFAS No. 142 required that any unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. As a result, income of $9 million was recorded to cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles in Celanese's consolidated statement of operations in the first quarter of 2002.

The following table presents the impact of adopting SFAS No. 142 on net earnings (loss) and net earnings (loss) per share:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2002	2001
	(in $ millions except per share data)	
Reported net earnings (loss)	168	(365)
Adjustment for goodwill amortization	—	81
Adjustment for negative goodwill	(9)	(3)
Adjusted net earnings (loss)	159	(287)
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic and diluted:		
Reported net earnings (loss)	3.34	(7.25)
Goodwill amortization	—	1.60
Negative goodwill	(0.18)	(0.06)
Adjusted net earnings (loss)	3.16	(5.71)

In 2001, special charges of $218 million were recorded for the impairment of goodwill in Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment due to the deterioration in the outlook of the acrylates and oxo business lines. Celanese's management determined that the future undiscounted cash flows associated with portions of the assets of the underlying businesses were insufficient to recover their carrying value. Accordingly, such assets were written down to fair value, which was determined on the basis of discounted cash flows.

Other Intangible Assets

Celanese's other intangible assets, primarily relate to patents and trademarks acquired in the emulsions acquisition. Celanese's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of December 31, 2003 were $67 million and $31 million, respectively. Celanese's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of December 31, 2002 were $41 million and $17 million, respectively. Aggregate amortization expense charged against earnings for intangible assets with finite lives during the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 totaled $11 million, $2 million and $2 million, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for the succeeding five fiscal years is approximately $5 million each in 2004, 2005 and 2006, $3 million in 2007 and $1 million in 2008. Intangible assets subject to amortization have a weighted average life of five years.

In 2003, it was determined that of the other intangible assets that were acquired in the emulsions acquisition, $7 million represents a trademark, which has an indefinite life and is not subject to amortization. Accordingly, no amortization expense was recorded for this trademark in 2003.

14. *Income Taxes*

Celanese is headquartered in Germany. Under German tax law, German corporations are subject to both a corporate income tax and a trade income tax, the latter of which varies based upon location. The trade income tax is deductible for corporate income tax purposes. The German corporate income tax rate in 2003 was 26.5 percent. Combined with a solidarity surcharge of 5.5 percent on the German

corporate tax, and the blended trade income tax rate, the statutory tax rate for Celanese in Germany is 41 percent. In 2002 and 2001, the corporate tax rate was 25 percent. Combined with a solidarity surcharge of 5.5 percent on the German corporate tax, and the blended trade income tax rate, the statutory tax rate for Celanese in Germany was 40 percent for those years.

Effective January 1, 2004, the German corporate income tax rate is decreased to 25 percent for the year 2004 and beyond. The solidarity surcharge on the corporate income tax will remain 5.5 percent. Combined with the solidarity surcharge on the German income tax rate plus the blended trade income tax rate, the statutory tax rate in Germany will be 40 percent for 2004.

Deferred taxes are being provided at a 40 percent rate for the German companies as of December 31, 2003.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income tax and minority interests:			
Germany	(28)	140	139
U.S.	68	(150)	(652)
Other	163	194	94
Total	203	184	(419)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes:			
Current:			
Germany	28	37	43
U.S.	(74)	(29)	85
Other	42	42	21
Total current	(4)	50	149
Deferred:			
Germany	(8)	24	(41)
U.S.	76	(15)	(197)
Other	(4)	2	(17)
Total deferred	64	11	(255)
Income tax provision (benefit)	60	61	(106)

Effective income tax rate reconciliation:			
A reconciliation of income tax provision (benefit) for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 determined by using the applicable German statutory rate of 41% for 2003, 40% for 2002 and 40% for 2001 follows:			
Income tax provision (benefit) computed at statutory tax rates	83	75	(166)
Increase (decrease) in taxes resulting from:			
Change in valuation allowance	(7)	(26)	(58)
Equity Income and Dividends	5	14	(3)
Non-deductible amortization and impairment	—	—	107
U.S. foreign tax credit/Subpart F income	4	2	12
U.S. tax rate differentials	(4)	6	32
Other foreign tax rate differentials	(35)	(31)	(39)
Valuation adjustments in subsidiaries	8	15	—
Change in statutory German trade tax rate	(3)	—	—
Adjustment for prior years taxes	7	—	—
Other	2	6	9
Income tax provision (benefit)	60	61	(106)

Celanese recognized income tax expense of $60 and $61 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively. In 2001, Celanese recognized an income tax benefit of $106 million.

The effective tax rate for Celanese in 2003 was 30 percent compared to 33 percent in 2002 and 25 percent in 2001. In comparison to the German statutory tax rate, the 2003 effective rate was favorably affected by unrepatriated low-taxed earnings, favorable settlement of prior year (1996) taxes in the U.S., equity earnings from Polyplastics Co. Ltd. which are excluded from U.S. taxable income, and utilization of a U.S. capital loss carryforward that had been subject to a valuation allowance. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2003 by dividend distributions from subsidiaries and writedowns of certain German corporate income and trade tax benefits related to prior years.

In comparison to the German statutory tax rate, the Celanese effective tax rate in 2002 was favorably affected by the utilization of certain net operating loss carryforwards in Germany, the release of certain valuation allowances on prior years' deferred tax assets, unrepatriated low-taxed earnings and a lower effective minimum tax burden in Mexico. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2002 by distributions of taxable dividends from equity investments and the reversal of a tax-deductible writedown in 2000 of a German investment.

In 2001, Celanese recognized an income tax benefit of $106 million and reported an effective tax rate of 25 percent. In comparison to the German statutory tax rate, the effective tax rate in 2001 was favorably affected by the full recognition of previously reserved deferred tax assets of a subsidiary in Germany, the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, offset by non-deductible goodwill amortization and impairment charges.

The tax effects of the temporary differences which give rise to a significant portion of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Pension and postretirement obligations	365	410
Accrued expenses	122	123
Net operating loss carryforwards	361	382
Investments	35	27
Other	66	99
Subtotal	949	1,041
Valuation allowance	(160)	(174)
Deferred tax assets	789	867
Depreciation	207	189
Interest	3	7
Inventory	24	21
Other	—	1
Deferred tax liabilities	234	218
Net deferred tax assets	555	649

A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Celanese has established valuation allowances primarily in the U.S. for state net operating losses and federal capital loss carryforwards, and Mexican net operating loss carryforwards, which may not be realizable. Based on the criteria provided under SFAS No. 109, it is more likely than not that Celanese will realize the benefit of the remaining deferred tax assets existing at December 31, 2003.

At December 31, 2003, Celanese has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $788 million, primarily in the United States, Germany and Mexico, with various expiration dates (the U.S. carryforwards begin to expire in 2021). In addition, Celanese has a capital loss carryforward of $162 million in the United States which will expire in 2004. Under U.S. tax law, the U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards may be subject to limitation in the event of an ownership change. As a result of the completion of the tender offer, Celanese has recorded a 100% valuation allowance of $176 million in the second quarter of 2004 against its U.S. NOL deferred tax asset carryforward as of March 31, 2004 and is evaluating whether the acquisition will affect other deferred tax assets.

Provisions have not been made for income taxes or foreign withholding taxes on cumulative earnings of foreign subsidiaries because such earnings will either not be subject to any such taxes or are intended to be indefinitely reinvested in those operations. It is not practicable to determine the tax liability, if any, that would be payable if such earnings were not reinvested indefinitely.

15. ***Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities***

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	590	572
Accrued salaries and benefits	160	163
Accrued environmental (See note 24)	35	35
Accrued restructuring	40	58
Insurance loss reserves (See note 26)	145	145
Accrued legal	143	25
Other	396	264
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,509	1,262

As of December 31, 2003, the Other caption above includes a reclassification from Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet of approximately $56 million in anticipation of an early payment of an obligation under a separate agreement with Dow, which was accelerated upon the close of the sale of the acrylates business. As of December 31, 2003, the total liability recorded within Other associated with this matter was $95 million, including interest. This amount was paid in February 2004. (See Note 7).

As of December 31, 2003, accrued legal above includes $137 million of liabilities related to sorbates matters (See Note 23), of which $29 million was reclassed from other long-term liabilities during 2003.

16. ***Debt***

Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt

	As of December 31,		Weighted Average Interest Rates	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Current installments of long-term debt	48	103	5.9%	1.6%
Short-term borrowings from Affiliates	100	101	2.0%	3.6%
Total short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt	148	204		

Celanese has a $700 million commercial paper program of which no amounts were outstanding as of December 31, 2003. Celanese maintained committed backup facilities, revolving credit lines and term loans with several banks aggregating $1,540 million at December 31, 2003; the aggregate unused part thereof amounts to $1,303 million, of which $320 million are backup facilities for Celanese's commercial paper program. These credit backup facilities for the commercial paper program are 364-day facilities which are subject to renewal annually. These credit backup facilities were cancelled in April 2004. Celanese had outstanding letters of credit amounting to $149 million at December 31, 2003.

Long-term debt

	As of December 31	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Term notes:		
6.125% notes, due 2004	25	25
7.125% medium-term notes, due 2009	14	14
Variable rate loans with interest rates adjusted periodically:		
Due in 2003, interest rate of 4.47%	—	3
Due in 2003, interest rate of 1.49%	—	99
Due in 2005, interest rate of 1.55%	25	175
Due in 2006, interest rate of 4.47%	—	5
Due in 2008, interest rate of 1.55%	150	—
Due in 2009, interest rate of 2.90%	61	—
Pollution control and industrial revenue bonds, interest rates ranging from 5.2% to 6.7%, due at various dates through 2030	209	209
Obligations under capital leases and other secured borrowings due at various dates through 2018	53	13
Subtotal	537	543
Less: Current installments of long-term debt	48	103
Total long-term debt	489	440

As of December 31, 2003, approximately 80% of the long-term borrowings above are denominated in U.S. dollars, with the remaining amounts denominated primarily in euros. A number of Celanese's bank loan agreements have ratio or credit rating covenants. Approximately one-third of total debt outstanding at December 31, 2003 is subject to repayment in the case of a specified downgrade in Celanese's credit rating and change of control. Should Celanese fail to meet the ratio or credit rating covenants of a particular loan, Celanese believes that it has adequate liquidity sources to meet its ongoing requirements. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese was in compliance with all debt covenants.

In connection with the tender offer, Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese, became a party to credit facilities whereby substantially all of the assets of CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries, as well as 65% of the shares of foreign subsidiaries directly owned by CAC are pledged and/or mortgaged as collateral to third party lenders. CAC and it U.S. subsidiaries have access to approximately $608 million under these credit facilities. CAC also borrowed $161 million from BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A ("Caylux"), an indirect parent of BCP at a variable rate, and repaid $175 million of Celanese's variable rate debt, scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008. Celanese cancelled its committed commercial paper backup facilities and revolving credit lines and replaced $72 million of existing letters of credit by June 30, 2004.

The maturities in 2004 and thereafter, including short-term borrowings, are as follows:

	Total
	(in $ millions)
2004	148
2005	33
2006	32
2007	11
2008	152
Thereafter	261
Total	637

Celanese recorded interest expense, net of amounts capitalized, of $49 million, $55 million and $72 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Interest expense on the borrowings noted above, including the effects of related interest rate swaps and the adjustment for capitalized interest was $37 million, $45 million and $62 million, respectively. The remaining portion related to the interest component of discounted environmental liabilities, financial instruments, and other liabilities.

17. ***Other Liabilities***

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Pension and postretirement medical and life obligations (See Note 18)	1,165	1,271
Environmental liabilities (See Note 24)	124	173
Insurance liabilities (See Note 26)	171	177
Other	194	262
Total other liabilities	1,654	1,883

Prior to the adoption of SFAS 143, Celanese had $33 million of post closure liabilities included within environmental liabilities. As provided under SFAS 143, such amounts were reversed, and $39 million of asset retirement obligations were established. As of December 31, 2003, estimated costs for asset retirement obligations were approximately $47 million, of which $42 million is included as a component of other long-term liabilities included in the other caption above. This amount primarily represents Celanese's estimated future liability for various landfill closures and the associated monitoring costs at these operating sites.

Changes in Celanese's asset retirement obligations can be reconciled as follows:

	For the year ended December 31, 2003 (in $ millions)
Balance January 1, 2003	39
Additions	11
Accretion	2
Payments	(4)
Revisions to Cash Flow Estimates	(1)
Exchange rate changes	—
Balance December 31, 2003	47

The Company has identified but not recognized asset retirement obligations related to substantially all of its existing operating facilities. Examples of these types of obligations include demolition, decommissioning, disposal and restoration activities. Legal obligations exist in connection with the retirement of these assets upon closure of the facilities or abandonment of the existing operations. However, Celanese currently plans on continuing operations at these facilities indefinitely and therefore a reasonable estimate of fair value cannot be determined at this time. In the event that Celanese considers plans to abandon or cease operations at these sites, an asset retirement obligation will be reassessed at that time. If certain operating facilities were to close, the related asset retirement obligations could significantly effect Celanese's results of operations and cash flows.

18. ***Benefit Obligations***

Pension obligations —Pension obligations are established for benefits payable in the form of retirement, disability and surviving dependent pensions. The benefits offered vary according to the legal, fiscal and economic conditions of each country. The commitments result from participation in defined contribution and defined benefit plans, primarily in the U.S. Benefits are dependent on years of service and the employee's compensation. Supplemental retirement benefits provided to certain employees are non-qualified for U.S. tax purposes. Separate trusts have been established for some non-qualified plans.

Defined benefit pension plans exist at certain locations in the North America and Europe. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese's U.S. Qualified Plan represented greater than 90 percent and 80 percent of Celanese's pension plan assets and liabilities, respectively. Effective January 1, 2001, for Celanese's U.S. Qualified pension plan, the Company began providing pension benefits for certain new employees hired in the United States after December 31, 2000 based upon a new Cash Balance Plan formula. Independent trusts or insurance companies administer the majority of these plans. Actuarial valuations for these plans generally are prepared annually.

Celanese sponsors various defined contribution plans in Europe and North America covering certain employees. Employees may contribute to these plans and Celanese will match these contributions in varying amounts. Celanese's contributions to the defined contribution plans are based

on specified percentages of employee contributions and aggregated $11 million in 2003, $12 million in 2002 and $14 million in 2001.

Other postretirement benefit plans —Certain retired employees receive postretirement medical benefits under plans sponsored by Celanese. Celanese has the right to modify or terminate these plans at any time. Celanese employees in the U.S. who were 50 years of age as of January 1, 2001 are eligible to receive postretirement medical benefits, both pre-65 coverage and continued secondary coverage at age 65, provided that upon termination they are at least age 55 and have a minimum of 10 years of service. On January 1, 2001, Celanese eliminated continued postretirement medical coverage at age 65 for employees who were not 50 on January 1, 2001 or were hired on or after January 1, 2001. This group of employees continues to be eligible for pre-65 postretirement medical coverage provided that upon termination they are at least age 55 and have a minimum of 10 years of service. Generally, the cost for coverage is shared between Celanese and the employee, and is determined based upon completed years of service.

In 2003, the Celanese U.S. postretirement medical plan was amended to introduce defined dollar caps for pre-1993 retirees. The amendments included: pre-age 65 cap was set to $9,600 and the post-age 65 cap was set to $3,000; the elimination of pre-1993 retiree contributions until the cap is reached; moving all retirees to the managed choice program; and introduction of relatively minor changes to the retiree cost sharing in order to simplify administration. These changes were approved by the Board in June 2003 and were reflected with a remeasurement of the retiree medical plan resulting in the establishment of a $67 million negative prior service cost base as these changes become effective for participants July 1, 2004.

On December 8, 2003, the U.S. Government signed the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act into law. This law provides for payment of certain prescription drug costs by Medicare or for a federal subsidy to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a benefit that is at least actuarially equivalent to the benefit established by the law. Celanese is currently evaluating the effect this new legislation will have on the Celanese retiree medical plan design and liability values. In addition, the Company is awaiting further guidance from the FASB on the appropriate accounting treatment of the government subsidies. Therefore, the effect of the Medicare

legislation is not included in the retiree medical figures. Celanese anticipates that this bill may decrease the Celanese accumulated postretirement benefit obligation ("APBO") by 5% to 10%.

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Change in projected benefit obligation				
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	2,558	2,350	487	454
Service cost	36	33	2	3
Interest cost	171	166	27	29
Participant contributions	1	1	11	8
Plan amendments	5	1	(67)	—
Actuarial (gains) losses	156	77	16	35
Acquisitions	—	6	—	—
Special termination benefits	(1)	1	—	—
Settlements	(1)	(7)	—	—
Benefits paid	(170)	(158)	(55)	(50)
Change in measurement dates	6	72	—	6
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	47	16	3	2
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	2,808	2,558	424	487

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations as of December 31,				
Discount rate—				
U.S. plans:	6.25%	6.75%	6.25%	6.75%
International plans:	5.70%	6.30%	6.00%	6.50%
Combined:	6.20%	6.70%	6.25%	6.75%
Rate of compensation increase—				
U.S. plans:	4.00%	4.00%	—	—
International plans:	2.25%	2.70%	—	—
Combined:	3.60%	3.75%	—	—

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Change in plan assets				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	1,574	1,534	—	—
Actual (loss) return on plan assets	343	(150)	—	—
Company contributions	154	114	44	42
Participant contributions	1	1	11	8
Settlements	(1)	(5)	—	—
Benefits paid	(170)	(158)	(55)	(50)
Change in measurement dates	2	230	—	—
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	26	8	—	—
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	1,929	1,574	—	—
Funded status and net amounts recognized				
Plan assets in excess of (less than) benefit obligation	(879)	(984)	(424)	(487)

Unrecognized prior service cost (benefit)	39	42	(71)	(7)
Unrecognized actuarial loss	830	846	175	168
Unrecognized net transition asset	—	(2)	—	—
Net amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets	(10)	(98)	(320)	(326)
Amounts recognized in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of:				
Accrued benefit liability	(739)	(843)	(320)	(326)
Intangible asset(1)	39	42	—	—
Additional minimum liability(2)	690	703	—	—
Net amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets	(10)	(98)	(320)	(326)

(1) Amount is classified as other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

(2) Amount shown net of tax in the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity.

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets as of December 31, 2003 were $2,799 million, $2,662 million and $1,917 million, respectively, and as of December 31, 2002 were $2,551 million, $2,413 million and $1,566 million, respectively.

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension plans was $2,670 million and $2,419 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Celanese uses a measurement date of December 31 for its pension and other postretirement benefit plans.

In 2003, Celanese changed the actuarial valuation measurement date for its Canadian pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. The net effect of this change is not material.

In 2002, Celanese changed the actuarial valuation measurement date for its U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. Celanese believes this method is preferable in the circumstances because a calendar year reporting will bring the valuation date in line with its fiscal year-end reporting and allow for a more current measurement of the related actuarial components. Celanese accounted for this as a change in accounting principle, which resulted in a cumulative effect adjustment in 2002. As a result, income of $9 million, net of income taxes of $5 million, was recorded to cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles in Celanese's consolidated statement of operations. In addition, this change reduced total 2002 pension and postretirement benefit expense cost by approximately $14 million.

	Pension Benefits			Postretirement Benefits		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)					
Components of net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31,						
Service cost	36	33	31	2	3	3
Interest cost	171	166	162	27	29	28
Expected return on plan assets	(175)	(168)	(156)	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service cost	8	8	13	(3)	(1)	(1)
Recognized actuarial loss	16	3	—	8	7	—
Amortization of the unamortized obligation	(1)	(2)	(2)	—	—	—
Curtailment loss (gain)	—	(1)	1	—	—	—
Settlement loss	1	2	1	—	—	—
Change in measurement dates	(1)	(14)	—	1	1	—
Net periodic benefit cost	55	27	50	35	39	30

On January 1, 2003, Celanese's trend assumption for its US postretirement medical plan's expense was at 9% grading down 1% per year until an ultimate trend of 5% is reached. With the June 30, 2003 remeasurement in cost for the plan amendment, the trend assumption was reset equal to 12% grading down 1% per year until the ultimate trend of 5% is reached. At December 31, 2003, the trend assumption was 11% per year grading down 1% to an ultimate trend of 5%. In addition, the discount rate at the June 30, 2003 remeasurement date was set at 6%. Therefore, 2003 cost is the blend of six months under the prior plan provisions using a 6.75% discount rate and 9% initial trend assumption

and six months under the amended provisions using a 6% discount rate and 12% initial trend assumption.

	Pension Benefits			Postretirement Benefits		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net cost for the years ended December 31,						
Discount rate:						
U.S. plans	6.75%	7.25%	7.75%	6.75%	7.25%	7.75%
International plans	6.30%	6.90%	7.65%	6.50%	7.10%	7.10%
Combined	6.70%	7.20%	7.70%	6.75%	7.25%	7.75%
Expected return on plan assets:						
U.S. plans	9.00%	9.00%	9.25%	—	—	—
International plans	7.10%	7.60%	8.15%	—	—	—
Combined	8.85%	8.90%	9.20%	—	—	—
Rate of compensation increase:						
U.S. plans	4.00%	3.40%	3.65%	—	—	—
International plans	2.70%	3.30%	4.20%	—	—	—
Combined	3.75%	3.40%	3.80%	—	—	—

In 2003, the additional minimum liability decreased by $13 million. This decrease is primarily attributed to small reductions in the U.S. pension plans, which resulted from an increase in the value of pension plan assets offset by a reduction in the discount rate used to value pension plan obligations offset by currency translation effects. As a result of this adjustment, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the consolidated statement of shareholders' equity was decreased by $12 million, which is net of an income tax expense of $5 million.

Included in the pension obligations above are accrued liabilities relating to supplemental retirement plans for certain employees amounting to $212 million and $199 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Pension expense relating to these plans included in net periodic benefit cost totaled $18 million, $20 million and $17 million for 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. To fund these obligations, Celanese has established non-qualified trusts, included within other non-current assets, which had market values of $130 million and $116 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and recognized income of $3 million and $2 million for 2003 and 2001, respectively. There was no income recorded in 2002 related to these trusts. In 2003, Celanese contributed $18 million to these trusts from proceeds it received from the demutualization of an insurance carrier. The gain associated with these proceeds was included within interest and other income, net, in the consolidated statement of operations.

The asset allocation for the Company's qualified U.S. defined benefit pension plan at the end of 2003 and 2002, and the target allocation ranges for 2004 by asset category is presented below. The fair value of plan assets for this plan was $1,783 million and $1,468 million at the end of 2003 and 2002, respectively. These asset amounts represent approximately 93% of the Company's total pension assets

in both 2003 and 2002. The expected long-term rate of return on these assets was 9.0% in both 2003 and 2002.

	Target Allocation	Percentage of Plan Assets at December 31,	
	2004	2003	2002
Asset Category—US			
Equity securities	55-80%	74%	65%
Debt securities	25-30%	25%	34%
Real Estate	0-5%	0%	0%
Other	0-1%	1%	1%
Total		100%	100%

Plan assets did not include any investment in Celanese AG ordinary shares during 2003 or 2002.

The asset allocation for the Company's Canadian main defined benefit pension plan at the end of 2003 and 2002 and the target allocation ranges for 2004 by asset category is presented below. The fair value of plan assets for this plan was $116 million and $92 million at the end of 2003 and 2002, respectively. These asset amounts represent approximately 6% of the Company's total pension assets in 2003 and 2002. The expected long-term rate of return on these plan assets was 7.5% and 8.0% as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

	Target Allocation	Percentage of Plan Assets at December 31,	
	2004	2003	2002
Asset Category—Canada			
Equity securities	55-75%	64%	54%
Debt securities	25-45%	30%	35%
Real Estate	0-10%	3%	10%
Other	0-1%	3%	1%
Total		100%	100%

The Company's other post-retirement benefit plans are unfunded.

The financial objectives of the Company's qualified U.S. and Canadian pension plans are established in conjunction with a comprehensive review of each plan's liability structure. Asset allocation policy is based on detailed asset/liability analysis. In developing investment policy and financial goals, consideration is given to the plan's demographics, the returns and risks associated with alternative investment strategies, and the current and projected cash, expense and funding ratios of the plan. A formal asset/liability mix study of the plan is undertaken every 3 to 5 years or whenever there has been a material change in plan demographics, benefit structure or funding status and investment market. The Company has adopted a long-term investment horizon such that the risk and duration of investment losses are weighed against the long-term potential for appreciation of assets. Although there cannot be complete assurance that these objectives will be realized, it is believed that the likelihood for their realization is reasonably high, based upon the asset allocation chosen and the historical and

expected performance of the asset classes utilized by the plans. The intent is for investments to be broadly diversified across asset classes, investment styles, investment managers, developed and emerging markets, business sectors and securities in order to moderate portfolio volatility and risk. Investments may be in separate accounts, commingled trusts, mutual funds and other pooled asset portfolios provided they all conform to fiduciary standards.

External investment managers are hired to manage the Company's pension assets. An investment consultant assists with the screening process for each new manager hire. Over the long-term, the investment portfolio is expected to earn returns that exceed a composite of market indices that are weighted to match each plan's target asset allocation. Long-term is considered three (3) to five (5) years; however, incidences of underperformance are analyzed. The portfolio return should also (over the long-term) meet or exceed the return used for actuarial calculations in order to minimize future pension contributions and escalation in pension expense.

The expected rate of return assumptions for plan assets are based mainly on historical performance achieved over a long period of time (15 to 20 years) encompassing many business and economic cycles. Modest adjustments, upward and downward, may be made to those historical returns to reflect future capital market expectations; these expectations are typically derived from expert advice from the investment community and surveys of peer company assumptions.

As of December 31, 2003, expected 2004 contributions to the Company's pension plans are $154 million and expected payments for the other postretirement benefit plans is $44 million. These amounts are subject to increase due to the completion of the BCP tender offer. (See Note 2)

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

	One Percent Increase	One Percent Decrease
	(in $ millions)	
Effect on postretirement obligation	1	(2)

The effect of a one percent increase or decrease in the assumed health care cost trend rate would have less than a $1 million impact on service and interest cost.

The following table represents additional benefit liabilities and other similar obligations:

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Other Obligations		
Long-term disability	79	76
Other	27	26
Total	106	102

19. ***Shareholders' Equity***

Number of Shares Authorized and Issued

In 2002, Celanese retired 1,125,000 shares held in treasury, which resulted in a $3 million reduction of common stock, a $22 million reduction in additional paid-in capital and a $25 million reduction in treasury stock. Celanese had authorized and issued 54,790,369 shares of common stock of no par value at December 31, 2003 and 2002.

See table below for share activity:

	Common Stock (authorized and issued)	Common Stock (outstanding)	Authorized Common Stock (authorized, not issued)
		(in whole shares)	
As of December 31, 2000	55,915,369	50,326,355	—
Shares issued to Supervisory Board from treasury	—	8,536	—
As of December 31, 2001	55,915,369	50,334,891	—
Retirement of treasury shares	(1,125,000)	—	—
Shares repurchased into treasury	—	(284,798)	—
Shares issued to Supervisory Board from treasury	—	8,383	—
Authorized Capital increases pursuant to stock option plan	—	—	1,250,000
As of December 31, 2002	54,790,369	50,058,476	1,250,000
Shares repurchased into treasury	—	(749,848)	—
Shares issued to Supervisory Board from treasury	—	12,840	—
Authorized Capital increases pursuant to stock option plan	—	—	1,250,000
As of December 31, 2003	54,790,369	49,321,468	2,500,000

Authorized and Conditional Capital

At the Annual General Meeting of Celanese held on May 15, 2002 and April 1, 2003, shareholders approved resolutions to increase the Company's share capital on a contingent basis by up to €3,195,574 ($4,036,008) through the issuance of up to 1,250,000 ordinary shares, no-par value ("contingent capital"). As of December 31, 2003, total contingent capital amounted to €6,391,148 ($8,072,016) through the issuance of up to 2,500,000 ordinary shares. The contingent capital increase serves exclusively to grant stock options to members of the board of management and its group companies as well as to other senior managers of the Company. The issuance of these shares will be carried out only insofar as stock options are exercised and are not satisfied by the delivery of existing treasury shares.

Treasury Stock

Celanese is legally permitted under the German Stock Corporation Act to hold as treasury shares a maximum of 10 percent of its authorized and issued shares at any point in time. At the Annual

General Meeting of Celanese held on April 1, 2003, the shareholders renewed an authorization for the Board of Management to acquire and hold a maximum of 10 percent of the 54,790,369 shares authorized and issued at the time of such meeting. The authorization expires on September 30, 2004.

In 2003, Celanese repurchased 749,848 shares at a total cost of $15 million. In 2002, Celanese retired 1,125,000 treasury shares and repurchased 284,798 shares at a total cost of $6 million.

During 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, 12,840, 8,383, and 8,536 shares of treasury stock were issued to members of the Supervisory Board as part of their annual compensation.

Celanese held 5,468,901, 4,731,893 and 5,580,478 shares of treasury stock as of December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Additional Paid-in Capital

In connection with the demerger and pursuant to the Demerger Agreement executed and delivered by Celanese and Hoechst, Celanese assumed all of the assets and liabilities of Hoechst's basic chemicals, acetate, technical polymer and certain other industrial businesses as well as certain contractual rights and obligations related to other current and former Hoechst businesses. In 2003, Celanese recorded a $44 million, net of tax of $33 million, increase to additional paid-in capital related to recoveries due from Hoechst for the antitrust matters in the sorbates industry. (See Note 23) In 2002, as a result of a favorable settlement of a demerger liability with Hoechst, Celanese recorded a $7 million increase to additional paid-in capital.

In 2003 and 2002, Celanese granted stock options totaling 0.1 million and 1.1 million, respectively, and in accordance with SFAS No. 123 expensed the fair value of these options. As a result, additional paid-in capital increased by $5 million in 2003 and $3 million in 2002 to reflect the amortization of the fair value of the stock options. (See Note 20)

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss), which is displayed in the consolidated statement of shareholders' equity, represents net earnings (loss) plus the results of certain shareholders' equity changes not reflected in the consolidated statement of operations. Such items include unrealized gains/losses on marketable securities, foreign currency translation, minimum pension liabilities and unrealized gains/losses on derivative contracts.

The after-tax components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

	Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Marketable Securities	Foreign Currency Translation	Additional Minimum Pension Liability	Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Derivative Contracts	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)
			(in $ millions)		
Balance at December 31, 2000	7	(159)	(11)	—	(163)
Current-period change	(4)	(97)	(229)	(4)	(334)
Balance at December 31, 2001	3	(256)	(240)	(4)	(497)
Current-period change	3	192	(220)	(5)	(30)
Balance at December 31, 2002	6	(64)	(460)	(9)	(527)
Current-period change	4	307	12	6	329
Balance at December 31, 2003	10	243	(448)	(3)	(198)

Dividend Policy

The payment and amount of any dividends depends on Celanese's current and future earnings, cash flow, financial condition and other factors and therefore cannot be guaranteed to be paid in any given period. Dividends are subject to recommendation by the Celanese Supervisory Board and Board of Management and the approval of the shareholders at Celanese's annual general meetings. Under German law, dividends are payable only out of unappropriated retained earnings as shown in the unconsolidated annual financial statements of Celanese AG, prepared in accordance with German accounting principles, as adopted and approved by resolutions of the Celanese Board of Management and Supervisory Board.

At the Annual General Meeting of Celanese held on April 1, 2003, shareholders voted in favor of the proposed dividend of €0.44 ($0.48) per registered share. Payment of the dividend occurred on April 2, 2003.

At the Annual General Meeting of Celanese held on June 15, 2004, shareholders voted in favor of the proposed dividend of €0.12 ($0.14) per share for the year ended December 31, 2003. Payment of the dividend occurred on June 16, 2004.

20. *Stock-based Compensation*

At the Annual General Meetings of Celanese on May 15, 2002 and April 1, 2003, shareholders approved the 2002 Celanese Stock Option Plan (the "2002 Plan") and the 2003 Celanese Stock Option Plan (the "2003 Plan"), respectively. Each plan authorized the issuance of up to 1.25 million options to purchase shares of common stock. Options are granted at an exercise price reflecting the reference price (twenty day average of market price prior to grant date) plus a 20% exercise premium and become exercisable five years from the date of grant. Two year vesting is possible, if the market price per share outperforms the median performance of Celanese competitors as defined in the plan over the holding period. All unexercised options expire ten years from the date of grant. If the market price per Celanese share of common stock on the date of exercise is at least 20% higher than the reference price

at the time of the grant, the holder is entitled to receive a cash payment equal to the exercise premium of 20%.

On July 8, 2002, Celanese granted 1.1 million stock options relating to the 2002 Plan, at an exercise price of €27.54 per share, to members of the Board of Management and key employees for the purchase of Celanese shares of common stock. On January 31, 2003, Celanese granted an additional 0.1 million stock options relating to the 2002 plan, at an exercise price of €23.78 per share, to individuals who became eligible persons since the last grant for the purchase of Celanese shares of common stock.

In accordance with SFAS No. 123, the fair value of the 1.1 million and the 0.1 million options granted approximated €10 million ($10 million) and €1 million ($1 million), respectively. As a result of Celanese's market price per share outperforming the median performance of Celanese's peer group, the fair value of these options will be recognized over the accelerated vesting period of two years. For the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese recognized compensation expense of $6 million and $3 million, respectively, for these options to the consolidated statements of operations with a corresponding increase to additional paid-in capital within shareholders' equity.

A summary of the activity related to the 2003 Plan and 2002 Plan as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, is presented (stock options in millions):

	2003		2002	
	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €
Outstanding at beginning of year	1.1	27.54	—	—
Granted	0.1	23.78	1.1	27.54
Exercised	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	—	27.54	—	—
Outstanding at end of year	1.2	27.26	1.1	27.54
Options exercisable at end of year	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)		8.5		9.5

The weighted-average fair value of the options granted during the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002 was estimated to be €6.41 ($6.93) per option and €9.33 ($9.10) per option, respectively, on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2003	2002
Expected dividend yield	1.70%	1.70%
Risk-free interest rate	3.29%	4.30%
Expected stock price volatility	42.00%	41.00%
Expected life (years)	6	6

Effective January 15, 2001, Celanese adopted the Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2000 Celanese LTIP"). The 2000 Celanese LTIP covers the Board of Management and senior executives of Celanese. Stock appreciation rights ("Rights") granted under the 2000 Celanese LTIP have a ten-year term and generally will be exercisable in whole or in part, subject to certain limitations, at any time during the period between January 15, 2003 and January 14, 2011, provided at the time of exercise, the performance of an ordinary share of Celanese on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange must exceed the performance of the median of the share prices of Celanese's peer group companies as defined by the Board of Management of Celanese. Under the 2000 Celanese LTIP, the participant will receive the cash difference between the base price and the share price of Celanese on the day of exercise. In January 2001, Celanese granted approximately 2 million Rights to the participants under the 2000 Celanese LTIP. During 2002, Celanese granted an additional 0.1 million Rights to the 2000 Celanese LTIP participants. Of the total 2.1 million Rights granted, 1.4 million remain outstanding as of December 31, 2003. Celanese recognized expense of $24 million, $1 million and $1 million during 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, for the 2000 Celanese LTIP. Rights remaining unexercised as of January 15, 2011 will be deemed to have been forfeited as of that date. The grant price of these Rights was €19.56 per share.

During 1999, Celanese adopted the Equity Participation Plan (the "1999 Celanese EPP") and the Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "1999 Celanese LTIP"). The 1999 Celanese EPP covers the Board of Management and certain senior executives of Celanese. The participants in the 1999 Celanese EPP were required to purchase a defined value of Celanese stock over a one or two year period. The Rights granted under the 1999 Celanese EPP were based on the required amount of money invested in Celanese shares by the participant, divided by the base price of the stock and multiplied by two. Rights granted under the EPP have a ten-year term and generally will be exercisable in whole or in part, subject to certain limitations, at any time during the period between October 25, 2001 and October 25, 2009, provided at the time of exercise, the performance of an ordinary share of Celanese on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange must exceed the median of performance of the share prices of Celanese's peer group companies as defined by the Celanese Board of Management. Under the 1999 Celanese EPP, the participant will receive the cash difference between the base price and the Celanese share price on the day of exercise. During 1999, Celanese granted approximately 2.5 million Rights to the 1999 Celanese EPP participants. During 2001, Celanese granted an additional 0.1 million Rights to the 1999 Celanese EPP participants. Of the total 2.6 million Rights granted, 0.8 million remain outstanding as of December 31, 2003. Rights remaining unexercised as of October 26, 2009 will be deemed to have been forfeited as of that date. The grant price of these Rights was €16.37 per share. Celanese recognized expense of $18 million, $1 million and $4 million for the 1999 Celanese EPP during 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The 1999 Celanese LTIP covers the Board of Management and senior executives of Celanese. Rights granted under the 1999 Celanese LTIP have a ten-year term and generally are exercisable in whole or in part, subject to limitations, at any time during the period between October 25, 2001 and October 25, 2009, provided at the time of exercise, the performance of an ordinary share of Celanese on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange must exceed the performance of the median of the share prices of Celanese's peer group companies as defined by the Board of Management of Celanese. Under the 1999 Celanese LTIP, the participant will receive the cash difference between the base price and the share price of Celanese on the day of exercise. During 1999, Celanese granted approximately 2.4 million Rights to the participants under the 1999 Celanese LTIP, of which 0.9 million remain outstanding at December 31, 2003. Rights remaining unexercised as of October 26, 2009 will be deemed to have been forfeited as of that date. The grant price of these Rights was €16.37 per share. Celanese recognized

expense of $17 million, $1 million and $4 million for the 1999 Celanese LTIP in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

A summary of the activity related to stock appreciation rights plans as of and for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 is presented (Rights in millions):

	2003		2002		2001	
	Number of Rights	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €	Number of Rights	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €	Number of Rights	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €
Outstanding at beginning of year	5.2	17.54	5.8	17.47	4.4	16.37
Granted	—	—	0.1	19.56	2.1	19.41
Exercised	(2.1)	17.27	(0.6)	16.37	(0.5)	16.37
Forfeited	—	—	(0.1)	19.56	(0.2)	16.37
Outstanding at end of year	3.1	17.77	5.2	17.54	5.8	17.47
Rights exercisable at end of year	3.1	17.77	3.3	16.37	3.8	16.37

Beginning in 2000, Celanese offers stock participation plans ("SPP") to employees not eligible to participate in the stock appreciation rights plans. Under these plans, active employees who invest a defined amount of money in Celanese shares during a limited period of time are entitled to receive a 35 percent rebate from Celanese. The SPP was not offered to employees during 2003. Compensation expense of $2 million was recognized in both 2002 and 2001.

In connection with the demerger, Celanese assumed obligations associated with the Hoechst 1997 Stock Appreciation Rights Plan (the "1997 Hoechst SAR Plan") and the Hoechst 1998 Stock Option Plan (the "1998 Hoechst Option Plan") for participating Celanese employees under these compensation programs. As a result of the merger of Hoechst and Rhone-Poulenc to form Aventis in December 1999, the terms and conditions of these compensation programs were modified to take into account the changed circumstances.

The 1997 Hoechst SAR Plan and 1998 Hoechst Option Plan, including all rights and options granted, expired in 2002 and 2003, respectively. Celanese recognized less than $1 million of income in both 2003 and 2002, and less than $1 million of expense in 2001 for the 1998 Hoechst Option Plan. Celanese recognized $1 million of income in both 2002 and 2001 for the 1997 Hoechst SAR Plan.

21. ***Leases***

Total minimum rent charged to operations under all operating leases was $95 million, $73 million and $80 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under rental and

lease agreements which have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2003 are as follows:

	Capital	Operating
	(in $ millions)	
2004	4	48
2005	3	36
2006	3	30
2007	3	26
2008	2	19
Later years	5	49
Sublease income	—	(11)
Minimum lease commitments	20	197
Less amounts representing interest	5	
Present value of net minimum lease obligations	15	

The related assets for capital leases are included in machinery and equipment in the consolidated balance sheets.

Management expects that, in the normal course of business, leases that expire will be renewed or replaced by other leases.

22. *Financial Instruments*

In the normal course of business, Celanese uses various financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, to manage risks associated with interest rate, currency, certain raw material price and stock based compensation exposures. Celanese does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Interest Rate Risk Management

Celanese enters into interest rate swap agreements to reduce the exposure of interest rate risk inherent in Celanese's outstanding debt. Celanese's interest rate derivative policy is to lock in borrowing rates to achieve a desired level of fixed/floating rate debt depending on market conditions. Celanese had open interest rate swaps with a notional amount of $200 million and $300 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Celanese believes its credit risk exposure related to counterparty default on instruments is not material. Celanese recognized net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps of $11 million in 2003 and $12 million in 2002. During 2003, Celanese's interest rate swaps, designated as cash flow hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets and total liabilities and an increase in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $14 million and $7 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. During 2003, the Company recorded a net gain of $2 million in interest and other income, net, for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps. During 2003, Celanese recorded a loss of $7 million in interest and other income, net, associated with the early termination of one of its interest rate swaps. During 2002, Celanese's interest rate swaps resulted in an increase in total assets and total liabilities and a decrease in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $17 million and $8 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. Celanese

recorded a net loss of $3 million and $5 million in interest and other income, net for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps, during the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The amount of losses expected to be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings within the next twelve months is not currently determinable.

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

Certain Celanese entities have receivables and payables denominated in currencies other than their respective functional currencies, which creates foreign exchange risk. Celanese may enter into foreign currency forwards and options to minimize its exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. The foreign currency contracts are fair value hedges mainly for booked exposure and, in some cases, cash flow hedges for anticipated exposure.

Contracts with notional amounts totaling approximately $765 million and $1,002 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, are predominantly in U.S. dollars, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, and Canadian dollars. Certain of Celanese's foreign currency forward contracts did not meet the criteria of SFAS No. 133 to qualify for hedge accounting. Celanese recognizes net foreign currency transaction gains or losses on the underlying transactions, which are offset by losses and gains related to foreign currency forward contracts. During 2003, Celanese's foreign currency forward contracts, designated as fair value hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $8 million and an increase in total liabilities of $1 million. As of December 31, 2003, these contracts hedged a portion (approximately 85% as of December 31, 2003) of Celanese's dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Related to the unhedged portion, a net loss of approximately $14 million from foreign exchange gains or losses was recorded to interest and other income, net in 2003. During the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, Celanese hedged all of its dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Therefore, there was no material net effect from foreign exchange gains or losses in interest and other income, net. Hedging activities related to intercompany net receivables yielded cash flows from operating activities of approximately $180 million, $95 million and $14 million, in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Commodity Risk Management

Celanese recognized losses of $3 million and less than $1 million from natural gas swaps as well as butane and methane contracts in 2003 and 2002, respectively. There was no material impact on the balance sheet at December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2002. The effective portions of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are $0 million and $1 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions are reported in earnings. Celanese had open swaps with a notional amount of $5 million as of December 31, 2003.

Stock Based Compensation Risk Management

During 2001, Celanese purchased call options for one million shares of Celanese stock to offset, in part its exposure of the 2000 Celanese LTIP. These options had a maturity of two years, a strike price of €19.56 per share and an average premium of €4.39 per share. These options expired during 2003. As a result, a net loss of $1 million was recorded to interest and other income, net in 2003.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Summarized below are the carrying values and estimated fair values of Celanese's financial instruments as of December 31, 2003 and 2002. For these purposes, the fair value of a financial instrument is the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

	2003		2002	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	(in $ millions)			
Other assets—investments	317	317	251	251
Long-term debt	489	524	440	478
Pension funds in non-qualified trust	130	130	116	116
Debt-related derivative liability	13	13	26	26
Foreign exchange-related derivative asset	47	47	37	37
Call options on Celanese stock	—	—	2	2
Commodity swap asset	—	—	1	1

At December 31, 2003 and 2002, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, notes payable, trade payables, short-term debt and the current installments of long-term debt approximate carrying values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. These items have been excluded from the table. Additionally, certain long-term receivables, principally insurance recoverables, are carried at net realizable value. (See Note 23)

Included in other assets are certain investments accounted for under the cost method and long-term marketable securities classified as available for sale. In general, the cost investments are not publicly traded; however, Celanese believes that the carrying value approximates the fair value.

The fair value of long-term debt and debt-related financial instruments is estimated based upon the respective implied forward rates as of December 31, 2003, as well as quotations from investment bankers and on current rates of debt for similar type instruments.

23. *Commitments and Contingencies*

Celanese is involved in a number of legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the normal conduct of its business, relating to such matters as product liability, anti-trust, past waste disposal practices and release of chemicals into the environment. While it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, lawsuits and claims, management believes that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcome will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of Celanese, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. (See Note 24)

Plumbing Actions

CNA Holdings, Inc. ("CNA Holdings"), a U.S. subsidiary of Celanese, includes the U.S. business now conducted by Ticona. CNA Holdings, along with Shell Chemical Company ("Shell") and E. I. du Pont de Nemours ("DuPont"), among others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits, alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems

for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. Based on, among other things, the findings of outside experts and the successful use of Ticona's acetal copolymer in similar applications, CNA Holdings does not believe Ticona's acetal copolymer was defective or caused the plumbing systems to fail. In many cases CNA Holdings' exposure may be limited by invocation of the statute of limitations since CNA Holdings ceased selling the resin for use in the plumbing systems in site built homes during 1986 and in manufactured homes during 1990.

CNA Holdings has been named a defendant in ten putative class actions, further described below, as well as a defendant in other non-class actions filed in ten states, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Canada. In these actions, the plaintiffs typically have sought recovery for alleged property damages and, in some cases, additional damages under the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act or similar type statutes. Damage amounts have not been specified.

Developments under this matter are as follows:

- Class certification has been denied in putative class actions pending in Florida and South Carolina state courts. Although plaintiffs subsequently sought to bring actions individually, they were dismissed and are on appeal.

- In April 2000, the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey denied class certification for a putative class action (of insurance companies with respect to subrogation claims). The plaintiffs' appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals was denied in July 2000 and the case was subsequently dismissed. In September 2000, a similar putative class action seeking certification of the same class that was denied in the New Jersey matter was filed in Tennessee state court. The court denied certification in March 2002, and plaintiffs are attempting an appeal. Cases are continuing on an individual basis.

- Class certification of recreational vehicle owners was denied by the Chancery Court of Tennessee, Weakley County in July 2001, and cases are proceeding on an individual basis.

- The U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas denied certification of a putative class action in March 2002, and the plaintiffs' appeals have been dismissed by the appellate court.

- Of the four putative class actions pending in Canadian courts, one was denied class certification, but is currently on appeal. The other three matters are still pending. The court in a putative class action pending in the U.S. Virgin Islands denied certification to a U.S. territories-wide class and dismissed Celanese on jurisdictional grounds. Plaintiffs are seeking reconsideration of those rulings.

- A putative nationwide class action was filed in federal court in Indiana in December 2002, against, among others, CNA Holdings and Shell. CNA's motion to dismiss this lawsuit was granted in December 2003.

In November 1995, CNA Holdings, DuPont and Shell entered into national class action settlements, which have been approved by the courts. The settlements call for the replacement of plumbing systems of claimants who have had qualifying leaks, as well as reimbursements for certain leak damage. Furthermore, the three companies had agreed to fund such replacements and reimbursements up to $950 million. As of December 31, 2003, the funding is now $1,073 million due to additional contributions and funding commitments, made primarily by other parties. There are additional pending lawsuits in approximately ten jurisdictions not covered by this settlement; however, these cases do not involve (either individually or in the aggregate) a large number of homes, and

management does not expect the obligations arising from these lawsuits to have a material adverse effect on Celanese.

In 1995, CNA Holdings and Shell settled the claims of certain individuals, owning 110,000 property units for an amount not to exceed $170 million. These claimants are also eligible for a replumb of their homes in accordance with the terms similar to those of the national class action settlement. CNA Holdings' and Shell's contributions under this settlement were subject to allocation as determined by binding arbitration.

CNA Holdings has accrued its best estimate of its share of the plumbing actions. At December 31, 2003, Celanese had remaining accruals of $76 million for this matter, of which $14 million is included in current liabilities. Management believes that the plumbing actions are adequately provided for in the consolidated financial statements. However, if Celanese were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge would not be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows of Celanese in any given accounting period. Celanese has reached settlements with CNA Holdings' insurers specifying their responsibility for these claims; as a result, Celanese has recorded receivables relating to the anticipated recoveries from certain third party insurance carriers. These receivables are based on the probability of collection, the settlement agreements with Celanese's insurance carriers whose coverage level exceeds the receivables and the status of current discussions with other insurance carriers. In 2003, Celanese recorded income to special charges of $107 million and interest income to interest and other income, net of $20 million, totaling $127 million, related to settlements from insurers in excess of the recorded receivable amounts. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has a $63 million note receivable related to a settlement with an insurance carrier. This receivable is discounted and recorded within Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as it will be collected over the next four years.

Sorbates Litigation

In 1998, Nutrinova Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, then a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hoechst, received a grand jury subpoena from the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California in connection with a U.S. criminal antitrust investigation of the sorbates industry. On May 3, 1999, Hoechst and the Government of the United States of America entered into an agreement under which Hoechst pled guilty to a one-count indictment charging Hoechst with participating in a conspiracy to fix prices and allocate market shares of sorbates sold in the U.S. Hoechst and the U.S. Government agreed to recommend that the U.S. District Court fine Hoechst $36 million. This fine is being paid over a 5 year period, with the last payment of $5 million due in June 2004. Hoechst also agreed to cooperate with the government's investigation and prosecutions related to the sorbates industry. The U.S. District Court accepted this plea on June 18, 1999 and imposed the penalty as recommended in the plea agreement.

In addition, several civil antitrust actions by sorbates customers, seeking monetary damages and other relief for alleged conduct involving the sorbates industry, have been filed in U.S. state and federal courts naming Hoechst, Nutrinova, and other Celanese subsidiaries, as well as other sorbates manufacturers, as defendants. Many of these actions have been settled and dismissed by the court. Three private actions are still pending, in state courts in Tennessee and New Jersey, and in federal court in Kansas.

In July 2001, Hoechst and Nutrinova entered into an agreement with the attorneys general of 33 states, pursuant to which the statutes of limitations were tolled pending the states' investigations. This

agreement expired in July 2003. Since October 2002, the Attorneys General for New York, Illinois, Ohio, Nevada, Utah and Idaho filed suit on behalf of indirect purchasers in their respective states. The Utah, Nevada and Idaho actions have been dismissed as to Hoechst, Nutrinova and Celanese; the Ohio action has been settled, subject to court approval. The New York and Illinois actions are in the early stages of litigation. Since the fall of 2002, the Attorneys General of Connecticut, Florida, South Carolina, Oregon and Washington gave notice of intent to take legal action against sorbates manufacturers. Hoechst, Nutrinova, and the other sorbates manufacturers are in the process of settling any claims from these five attorney generals as well as those from Hawaii and Maryland.

Nutrinova and Hoechst have cooperated with the European Commission since 1998. In May 2002, the European Commission informed Hoechst of its intent to investigate officially the sorbates industry, and in January 2003, the European Commission served Hoechst, Nutrinova and a number of competitors with a statement of objections alleging unlawful, anticompetitive behavior affecting the European sorbates market. In October 2003, the European Commission ruled that Hoechst, Chisso Corporation, Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., The Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. and Ueno Fine Chemicals Industry Ltd. operated a cartel in the European sorbates market between 1979 and 1996. The European Commission imposed a total fine of €138.4 million ($161 million), of which €99 million ($115 million) was assessed against Hoechst. The case against Nutrinova was closed. The fine against Hoechst is based on the European Commission's finding that Hoechst does not qualify under the leniency policy, is a repeat violator and, together with Daicel, was a co-conspirator. In Hoechst's favor, the European Commission gave a discount for cooperating in the investigation. Hoechst appealed the European Commission's decision in December 2003. Payment of the obligation is deferred pending a ruling on the appeal.

Considering previously recorded reserves, Celanese recorded in 2003 a special charge of $95 million for matters in the sorbates industry primarily related to the decision by the European Commission. Based on a review of the existing facts and circumstances relating to the sorbates matter, including the status of government investigations, as well as civil claims filed and settled, Celanese has remaining accruals of $137 million. This amount is included in current liabilities at December 31, 2003 for the estimated loss relative to this matter. Although the outcome of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, management's best estimate of the range of possible additional future losses and fines, including any that may result from the above noted governmental proceedings, as of December 31, 2003 is between $0 and $8 million. The estimated range of such possible future losses is management's best estimate taking into consideration potential fines and claims, both civil and criminal, that may be imposed or made in other jurisdictions.

Pursuant to the Demerger Agreement, Celanese was assigned the obligation related to the sorbates matter. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of any costs Celanese may incur relative to this matter. Accordingly, Celanese has recognized a receivable from Hoechst and a corresponding contribution of capital, net of tax, from this indemnification. In 2003, Celanese recorded a $44 million, net of tax, increase to additional paid-in capital related to the recoveries from Hoechst for the special charges discussed above. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has receivables, recorded within current assets, relating to the sorbates indemnification from Hoechst totaling $110 million. The additional reserve and the estimated range of possible future losses, noted above, for this matter are gross of any recovery from Hoechst. Celanese believes that any resulting liabilities, net of amounts recoverable from Hoechst, will not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on Celanese's financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Guarantees

Celanese has agreed to guarantee or indemnify third parties for environmental and other liabilities pursuant to a variety of agreements, including asset and business divestiture agreements, leases, settlement agreements, and various agreements with affiliated companies. Although many of these obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, others do not provide such limitations.

Celanese has accrued for all probable and reasonably estimable losses associated with all known matters or claims that have been brought to its attention. (See Note 24)

These known obligations include the following:

Demerger Obligations

Celanese has obligations to indemnify Hoechst for various liabilities under the Demerger Agreement as follows:

- Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for environmental liabilities associated with contamination arising under 19 divestiture agreements entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger.

Celanese's obligation to indemnify Hoechst is subject to the following thresholds:

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst against those liabilities up to €250 million (approximately $315 million);
- Hoechst will bear those liabilities exceeding €250 million (approximately $315 million), however Celanese will reimburse Hoechst for one-third of those liabilities for amounts that exceed €750 million (approximately $950 million) in the aggregate.

At December 31, 2002, Celanese's obligation regarding two agreements had been settled. The aggregate maximum amount of environmental indemnifications under the remaining divestiture agreements which provide for monetary limits is approximately €750 million ($950 million). Three of the divested agreements do not provide for monetary limits.

As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has spent in the aggregate $35 million for environmental contamination liabilities in connection with these divestiture agreements. Based on Celanese's estimate of the probability of loss under this indemnification, Celanese has reserves of $53 million as of December 31, 2003, for this contingency. Where Celanese is unable reasonably to determine the probability of loss or estimate such loss under an indemnification, Celanese has not recognized any related liabilities. (See Note 24)

- Celanese has also undertaken in the Demerger Agreement to indemnify Hoechst to the extent that Hoechst is required to discharge liabilities, including tax liabilities, associated with businesses that were included in the demerger where such liabilities were not demerged, due to legal restrictions on the transfers of such items. These indemnities do not provide for any monetary or time limitations. Celanese has not provided for any reserves associated with this indemnification. Celanese did not make any payments to Hoechst in 2003, 2002 or 2001 in connection with this indemnification.

Divestiture Obligations

Celanese and its predecessor companies agreed to indemnify third party purchasers of former businesses and assets for various pre-closing conditions, as well as for breaches of representations, warranties and covenants. Such liabilities also include environmental liability, product liability, antitrust and other liabilities. These indemnifications and guarantees represent standard contractual terms associated with typical divestiture agreements and, other than environmental liabilities, Celanese does not believe that they expose the Company to any significant risk.

Since the demerger, Celanese has divested in the aggregate over 20 businesses, investments and facilities, through agreements containing indemnifications or guarantees to the purchasers. Many of the obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, ranging from one year to 30 years, the aggregate amount of guarantees provided for under these agreements is approximately $2.7 billion as of December 31, 2003. Other agreements do not provide for any monetary or time limitations.

Based on Celanese's historical claims experience and its knowledge of the sites and businesses involved, the Company believes that it is adequately reserved for these matters. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has reserves in the aggregate of $52 million for all such environmental matters.

Plumbing Insurance Indemnifications

Celanese has entered into agreements with insurance companies related to product liability settlements associated with Celcon® plumbing claims. These agreements, except those with insolvent insurance companies, require Celanese to indemnify and/or defend these insurance companies in the event that third parties seek additional monies for matters released in these agreements. The indemnifications in these agreements do not provide for time limitations.

In certain of the agreements, Celanese received a fixed settlement amount. The indemnities under these agreements generally are limited to, but in some cases are greater than, the amount received in settlement from the insurance company. The maximum exposure under these indemnifications is $95 million. Other settlement agreements have no stated limits.

There are other agreements whereby the settling insurer agreed to pay a fixed percentage of claims that relate to that insurer's policies. Celanese has provided indemnifications to the insurers for amounts paid in excess of the settlement percentage. These indemnifications do not provide for monetary or time limitations.

Celanese has reserves associated with these product liability claims. See *Plumbing Actions* above.

Other Obligations

- Celanese is secondarily liable under a lease agreement pursuant to which Celanese has assigned a direct obligation to a third party. The lease assumed by the third party expires on April 30, 2012. The lease liability for the period from January 1, 2004 to April 30, 2012 is estimated to be approximately $62 million.
- Celanese has agreed to indemnify various insurance carriers, for amounts not in excess of the settlements received, from claims made against these carriers subsequent to the settlement. The aggregate amount of guarantees under these settlements is approximately $9 million, which is unlimited in term.

As indemnification obligations often depend on the occurrence of unpredictable future events, the future costs associated with them cannot be determined at this time. However, if Celanese were to incur additional charges for these matters, such charges may have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of Celanese in any given accounting period.

Other Matters

In the normal course of business, Celanese enters into commitments to purchase goods and services over a fixed period of time. Celanese maintains a number of "take-or-pay" contracts for the purchase of raw materials and utilities. As of December 31, 2003, there were outstanding commitments of approximately $1,015 million under take-or-pay contracts. Celanese does not expect to incur any losses under these contractual arrangements. Additionally, as of December 31, 2003, there were outstanding commitments relating to capital projects of approximately $32 million.

Celanese Ltd. and/or CNA Holdings, Inc., both U.S. subsidiaries of Celanese, are defendants in approximately 600 asbestos cases, the majority of which are premises-related. Celanese has reserves for defense costs related to claims arising from these matters. Celanese believes it does not have any significant exposure in these matters.

On July 31, 2003, a federal district court ruled that the formula used in International Business Machine Corporation's ("IBM") cash balance pension plan violated the age discrimination provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The IBM decision, however, conflicts with the decisions from two other federal district courts and with the proposed regulations for cash balance plans issued by the Internal Revenue Service in December 2002. IBM has announced that it will appeal the decision to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. The effect of the IBM decision on Celanese's cash balance plan cannot be determined at this time.

Celanese entered into an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. on December 15, 2003 (the "Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter"), pursuant to which Goldman Sachs acted as Celanese's financial advisor in connection with the Tender Offer. Pursuant to the terms of the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter, in March 2004 Celanese paid Goldman Sachs a financial advisory fee equal to $13 million and a discretionary bonus equal to $5 million, upon consummation of the Tender Offer. In addition, Celanese has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for all its reasonable expenses and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons for all direct damages arising in connection with the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter.

24. ***Environmental***

General —Celanese is subject to environmental laws and regulations worldwide which impose limitations on the discharge of pollutants into the air and water and establish standards for the treatment, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes. Celanese is also subject to retained environmental obligations specified in various contractual agreements arising from divestiture of certain businesses by Celanese or one of its predecessor companies.

In 2003, 2002 and 2001, Celanese's worldwide expenditures, including expenditures for legal compliance, internal environmental initiatives and remediation of active, orphan, divested and U.S. Superfund sites were $80 million, $83 million and $78 million, respectively. Capital project related environmental expenditures in 2003, 2002 and 2001, included in worldwide expenditures, were

$10 million, $4 million and $7 million, respectively. Environmental reserves for remediation matters were $159 million and $208 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. (See Notes 15 and 17). As of December 31, 2003, the estimated range for remediation costs is between $110 million and $159 million, with the best estimate of $159 million.

Remediation —Due to its industrial history and through retained contractual and legal obligations, Celanese has the obligation to remediate specific areas on its own sites as well as on divested, orphan or U.S. Superfund sites. In addition, as part of the Demerger Agreement with Hoechst, a specified portion of the responsibility for environmental liabilities from a number of Hoechst divestitures was transferred to Celanese. Celanese has provided for such obligations when the event of loss is probable and reasonably estimable.

In 2003, 2002 and 2001, the total remediation efforts charged to earnings before tax were $0 million, $7 million and $7 million, respectively. These charges were offset by reversals of previously established environmental reserves due to favorable trends in estimates at unrelated sites of $6 million, $15 million, and $11 million during 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Management believes that the environmental related costs will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of Celanese, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Celanese did not record any insurance recoveries related to these matters in 2003 or 2002 and recorded $1 million in 2001. There are no receivables for recoveries as of December 31, 2003 and 2002.

German InfraServs —On January 1, 1997, coinciding with a reorganization of the Hoechst businesses in Germany, real estate service companies ("InfraServs") were created to own directly the land and property and to provide various technical and administrative services at each of the manufacturing locations. Celanese has manufacturing operations at three InfraServ locations in Germany: Oberhausen, Frankfurt am Main-Höchst, and Kelsterbach, and holds interests in the companies which own and operate the former Hoechst sites in Gendorf, Knapsack and Wiesbaden.

InfraServs are liable for any residual contamination and other pollution because they own the real estate on which the individual facilities operate. In addition, Hoechst, as the responsible party under German public law, is liable to third parties for all environmental damage that occurred while it was still the owner of the plants and real estate. The contribution agreements entered into in 1997 between Hoechst and the respective operating companies, as part of the divestiture of these companies, provide that the operating companies will indemnify Hoechst against environmental liabilities resulting from the transferred businesses. Additionally, the InfraServs have agreed to indemnify Hoechst against any environmental liability arising out of or in connection with environmental pollution of any site. Likewise, in certain circumstances Celanese could be responsible for the elimination of residual contamination on a few sites that were not transferred to InfraServ companies, in which case Hoechst must reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any costs so incurred.

The Infraserv partnership agreements provide that, as between the partners, each partner is responsible for any contamination caused predominantly by such partner. Any liability, which cannot be attributed to an InfraServ partner and for which no third party is responsible, is required to be borne by the InfraServ in question. In view of this potential obligation to eliminate residual contamination, the InfraServs, primarily relating to equity and cost affiliates which are not consolidated by Celanese, have reserves of $72 million and $61 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

If an InfraServ partner defaults on its respective indemnification obligations to eliminate residual contamination, the owners of the remaining participation in the InfraServ companies have agreed to fund such liabilities, subject to a number of limitations. To the extent that any liabilities are not satisfied by either the InfraServs or their owners, these liabilities are to be borne by Celanese in accordance with the Demerger Agreement. However, Hoechst will reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any such costs. Likewise, in certain circumstances Celanese could be responsible for the elimination of residual contamination on a few sites that were not transferred to InfraServ companies, in which case Hoechst must reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any costs so incurred.

The German InfraServs are owned partially by Celanese, as noted below, and the remaining ownership is held by various other companies. Celanese's ownership interest and environmental liability participation percentages for such liabilities which cannot be attributed to an InfraServ partner were as follows as of December 31, 2003:

Company	Ownership %	Liability %
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Gendorf KG	39.0%	10.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG	84.0%	75.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Knapsack KG	27.0%	22.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Kelsterbach KG	100.0%	100.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Höchst KG	31.2%	40.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Wiesbaden KG	17.9%	0.0%
InfraServ Verwaltungs GmbH	100.0%	0.0%

U.S. Superfund Sites —In the U.S., Celanese may be subject to substantial claims brought by U.S. Federal or state regulatory agencies or private individuals pursuant to statutory authority or common law. In particular, Celanese has a potential liability under the U.S. Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, and related state laws (collectively referred to as "Superfund") for investigation and cleanup costs at approximately 50 sites. At most of these sites, numerous companies, including certain companies comprising Celanese, or one of its predecessor companies, have been notified that the EPA, state governing bodies or private individuals consider such companies to be potentially responsible parties ("PRP") under Superfund or related laws. The proceedings relating to these sites are in various stages. The cleanup process has not been completed at most sites and the status of the insurance coverage for most of these proceedings is uncertain. Consequently, Celanese cannot determine accurately its ultimate liability for investigation or cleanup costs at these sites. As of December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had provisions totaling $12 million and $13 million, respectively, for U.S. Superfund sites and utilized $1 million of these reserves in 2003 and 2002. There were no additional provisions recorded during 2003, 2002 or 2001.

As events progress at each site for which it has been named a PRP, Celanese accrues, as appropriate, a liability for site cleanup. Such liabilities include all costs that are probable and can be reasonably estimated. In establishing these liabilities, Celanese considers its shipment of waste to a site, its percentage of total waste shipped to the site, the types of wastes involved, the conclusions of any studies, the magnitude of any remedial actions that may be necessary, and the number and viability of other PRPs. Often Celanese will join with other PRPs to sign joint defense agreements that will settle, among PRPs, each party's percentage allocation of costs at the site. Although the ultimate liability may

differ from the estimate, Celanese routinely reviews the liabilities and revises the estimate, as appropriate, based on the most current information available.

Hoechst Liabilities —In connection with the Hoechst demerger, Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for the first €250 (approximately $315 million) of future remediation liabilities for environmental damages arising from 19 specified divested Hoechst entities. As of December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese has reserves of $53 million and $60 million, respectively, for these matters which are included as a component of the total environmental reserves. Celanese has made payments through December 31, 2003 and 2002 of $35 million and $30 million, respectively. If such future liabilities exceed €250 million (approximately $315 million), Hoechst will bear such excess up to an additional €500 million (approximately $635 million). Thereafter, Celanese will bear one-third and Hoechst will bear two-thirds of any further environmental remediation liabilities. Where Celanese is unable to reasonably determine the probability of loss or estimate such loss under this indemnification, Celanese has not recognized any liabilities relative to this indemnification.

25. *Special Charges*

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to redesign Celanese's operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses and the related closure of facilities. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan.

The components of special charges for 2003, 2002 and 2001 were as follows:

	2003	2002	2001
		(in $ millions)	
Employee termination benefits	18	8	112
Plant/office closures	7	6	93
Restructuring adjustments	(6)	(10)	(17)
Total Restructuring	19	4	188
Sorbates antitrust matters	95	—	—
Plumbing actions	(107)	—	(28)
Asset impairments	—	—	261
Third-party reimbursements of restructuring charges	—	(1)	(7)
Other	(2)	(8)	2
Total Special Charges	5	(5)	416

The components of the 2003, 2002 and 2001 restructuring reserves were as follows:

	Employee Termination Benefits	Plant/Office Closures	Total
	(in $ millions)		
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2000	35	56	91
Restructuring additions	112	93	205
Cash and noncash uses	(54)	(85)	(139)
Other changes	(3)	(14)	(17)
Currency translation adjustments	(1)	(2)	(3)
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2001	89	48	137
Restructuring additions	8	6	14
Cash and noncash uses	(56)	(22)	(78)
Other changes	(4)	(5)	(9)
Currency translation adjustments	2	2	4
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2002	39	29	68
Restructuring additions	18	7	25
Cash and noncash uses	(32)	(13)	(45)
Other changes	—	(6)	(6)
Currency translation adjustments	3	4	7
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2003	28	21	49

Included in the above restructuring reserves of $49 million and $68 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, are $9 million and $9 million, respectively, of long-term reserves included in other liabilities.

2003

In 2003, Celanese recorded expense of $5 million in special charges, which consisted of $25 million of restructuring charges, $6 million of income from favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves that were recorded previously, and $14 million of income from other special charges. The $25 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs of $18 million and plant and office closure costs of $7 million. Within other special charges there was income of $107 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, partially offset by $95 million of expenses for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, primarily related to a decision by the European Commission.

In 2003, the Chemical Products segment recorded employee severance charges of $4 million, which primarily related to the shutdown of an obsolete synthesis gas unit in Germany. There will be minimal additional costs in 2004 associated with the shutdown of this unit.

Ticona started a redesign of its operations. Approximately 160 positions are expected to be reduced by 2005, as a result of the redesign. These plans included a decision to sell the Summit, New Jersey site and to relocate administrative and research and development activities to the existing Ticona

site in Florence, Kentucky in 2004. As a result of this decision, Celanese recorded termination benefit expense of $5 million in 2003. In addition to the relocation in the United States, Ticona has streamlined its operations in Germany, primarily through offering employees early retirement benefits under an existing employee benefit arrangement. As a result of this arrangement, Ticona recorded a charge of $7 million in 2003. Additional severance costs to be recorded in special charges, related to the redesign, are expected to be approximately $1 million per quarter in 2004.

In addition, Ticona ceased its manufacturing operations in Telford, United Kingdom during 2003, based on a 2002 restructuring initiative to concentrate its European manufacturing operations in Germany. As a result, Ticona recorded contract termination costs and asset impairments totaling $7 million and employee severance costs of $1 million in 2003. The total costs of the Telford shutdown through 2003 are $12 million.

The $6 million of income from favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of a $1 million adjustment to the 2002 reserves, a $4 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $1 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The adjustment to the 2002 reserve related to lower than expected costs related to the demolition of the GUR Bayport facility. The adjustment to the 2001 reserve was primarily due to the lower than expected decommissioning costs of the Mexican production facility. The adjustment to the 1999 reserve was due to lower than expected payments related to the closure of a former administrative facility in the United States.

2002

In 2002, Celanese recorded income from special charges of $5 million, which consisted of $14 million of restructuring charges, $10 million of income from favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves, $1 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners related to prior year initiatives, and $8 million of income from other special charges. The $14 million of restructuring charges included employee severance costs of $8 million and plant and office closure costs of $6 million.

Project Focus, initiated in early 2001, set goals to reduce trade working capital, limit capital expenditures and improve earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization from programs to increase efficiency. Project Forward was announced in August 2001 and initiated additional restructuring and other measures to reduce costs and increase profitability. During 2002, Celanese recorded employee severance charges of $8 million, of which $3 million related to adjustments to the 2001 forward initiatives and $4 million for streamlining efforts of production facilities in Germany and the United States, and $1 million for employee severance costs in the polyvinyl alcohol business.

Ticona recorded asset impairments of $4 million in 2002 related to a decision in 2002 to shutdown operations in Telford, United Kingdom in 2003. In addition, with the construction of a new and expanded GUR® plant in Bishop, Texas, the GUR operations in Bayport, Texas were transferred to a new facility. Decommissioning and demolition costs associated with the Bayport closure were $2 million.

The $10 million of favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of an $8 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $2 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves. The 2001 adjustment was primarily due to lower than expected personnel and closure costs associated with the streamlining of chemical facilities in the United States, Canada, and Germany. The 2000

adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. The other special charges income of $8 million related to a reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

2001

In 2001, Celanese recorded special charges totaling $416 million, which consisted of $205 million of restructuring charges, which were reduced by $7 million of income for reimbursements from third party site partners and income from forfeited pension plan assets, $17 million of favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves recorded in 2000 and 2001 and $235 million of other special charges.

The $205 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs of $112 million and plant and office closure costs of $93 million. Employee severance costs consisted primarily of $34 million for the streamlining of chemical production and administrative positions in the United States, Germany and Singapore, $25 million for administrative and production positions at Ticona in the United States and Germany, $20 million for the restructuring of production and administrative positions in Mexico, $7 million for the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units and the elimination of administrative positions in Edmonton, $6 million for the elimination of corporate administrative positions, $5 million resulting from the closure of a chemical research and development center in the United States, $5 million for the shutdown of acetate filament production at Lanaken, Belgium and $10 million for the shut-down of acetate filament production at Rock Hill, South Carolina.

The $93 million of additions to the restructuring reserve related to plant and office closures consisted mainly of $66 million for fixed asset impairments, the cancellation of supply contracts, other required decommissioning and environmental closure costs relating to the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units in Edmonton. Also included in plant and office closure costs were $10 million for fixed asset impairments, contract cancellation and other costs associated with the closure of the chemical research and development center in the United States, $4 million of fixed asset impairments and other closure costs related to the closure of a chemical distribution terminal in the United States, $7 million for fixed asset impairments and shut-down costs at the acetate filament facility in Lanaken, $5 million for equipment shutdown and other decommissioning costs for the acetate filament production facility at Rock Hill and $1 million associated with the cancellation of a lease associated with the closure of an administrative facility in Germany.

The $17 million of favorable adjustments of prior year restructuring reserves consisted of a $13 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves and a $4 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The entire 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition and decommissioning costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. This adjustment resulted from a third party site partner assuming ownership of an existing facility and obligations. Of the 1999 adjustment, $2 million related to the reversal of a reserve for closure costs for a parcel of land in Celaya, Mexico that Celanese donated to the Mexican government, which assumed the remaining liabilities. The 1999 adjustment also included $2 million relating to less than anticipated severance costs for Ticona employees in Germany.

The other special charges of $235 million consisted of goodwill impairment of $218 million and fixed asset impairments of $27 million, related to the former Chemical Intermediates segment,

$16 million of fixed asset impairments related to the former Acetyl Products segment, and $5 million for the relocation of acetate filament production assets associated with restructuring initiatives. Also included in other special charges was $28 million of income from the receipt of higher than expected insurance reimbursements linked to the plumbing cases (see Note 23) and $3 million of income related to a net reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification and other obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

26. ***Captive Insurance Companies***

Celanese consolidates two wholly-owned insurance companies (the "Captives"). The Captives are a key component of the Company's global risk management program as well as a form of self-insurance for property, liability and workers' compensation risks. The Captives issue insurance policies to Celanese subsidiaries to provide consistent coverage amid fluctuating costs in the insurance market and to lower long-term insurance costs by avoiding or reducing commercial carrier overhead and regulatory fees. The Captives issue insurance policies and coordinate claims handling services with third party service providers. They retain risk at levels approved by the Board of Management and obtain reinsurance coverage from third parties to limit the net risk retained. One of the Captives also insures certain third party risks. Third party premiums earned are shown below.

Summarized financial data, excluding intercompany activity, appear below.

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Assets		
Reinsurance and Losses Receivable	205	223
Prepaid Insurance Premiums	28	29
Other Current Assets	11	8
Total Current Assets	244	260
Marketable Securities	203	142
Other Long-Term Assets	1	1
Total Assets	448	403
Liabilities		
Insurance Reserves and Payables for Third Party and Internal Matters	145	145
Other Current Liabilities	10	6
Total Current Liabilities	155	151
Insurance Loss Reserves	171	177
Total Liabilities	326	328
Equity	122	75
Total Liabilities and Equity	448	403

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Third Party Premiums	25	28	27
Losses	(25)	(39)	(27)
Interest Income	6	6	11
Dividend Income	50	23	28
Other Income/(Expense)	8	(7)	9
Income Tax Expense	(11)	(7)	(2)

Net Income	53	4	46

The assets of the Captives consist primarily of marketable securities and reinsurance receivables. Marketable securities values are based on quoted market prices or dealer quotes. The carrying value of the amounts recoverable under the reinsurance agreements approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these items.

The liabilities recorded by the Captives relate to the estimated risk of loss recorded by the Captives, which is based on management estimates and actuarial valuations, and unearned premiums, which represent the portion of the premiums written applicable to the unexpired terms of the policies in-force. The establishment of the provision for outstanding losses is based upon known facts and interpretation of circumstances influenced by a variety of factors. In establishing a provision, management considers facts currently known and the current state of laws and litigation where applicable. Liabilities are recognized for known claims when sufficient information has been developed to indicate involvement of a specific policy and management can reasonably estimate its liability. In addition, liabilities have been established to cover additional exposure on both known and unasserted claims. Estimates of the liabilities are reviewed and updated regularly. It is possible that actual results could differ significantly from the recorded liabilities.

The Captives use reinsurance arrangements to reduce their risk of loss. Reinsurance arrangements, however, do not relieve the Captives from their obligations to policy holders. Failure of the reinsurers to honor their obligations could result in losses to the Captives. The Captives evaluate the financial condition of their reinsurers and monitor concentrations of credit risk to minimize their exposure to significant losses from reinsurer insolvencies and establish allowances for amounts deemed uncollectible.

Premiums written are recognized as revenue based on the terms of the policies. Capitalization of the Captives is determined by regulatory guidelines.

27. *Business and Geographical Segments*

In the fourth quarter of 2003, Celanese realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how the Company manages the business and assesses performance. This change resulted from recent transactions, including divestitures and the formation of a joint venture. A new segment, Chemical Products, has been introduced and consists primarily of the former Acetyl Products and Chemical Intermediates segments. Additionally, legacy pension and other postretirement benefit costs associated with previously divested Hoechst businesses, which were historically allocated to the business segments,

are reflected as part of Other Activities within the reconciliation column and a procurement subsidiary, which was previously recorded within the reconciliation column, is now reported within Chemical Products. Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Information with respect to Celanese's industry segments follows:

Business Segments

Chemical Products primarily produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer and polyvinyl alcohol; specialty and oxo products, including organic solvents and other intermediates;

Acetate Products primarily produces and supplies acetate filament and acetate tow;

Ticona, the technical polymers segment, develops and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers; and

Performance Products consists of Nutrinova, the high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients business.

The segment management reporting and controlling systems are based on the same accounting policies as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies in Note 3. Celanese evaluates performance based on operating profit, net earnings, cash flows and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Besides these measures, management believes that return on assets is considered appropriate for evaluating the performance of its operating segments. Return on assets, which may be calculated differently by other companies, is calculated as earnings (loss) from continuing operations before interest expense, tax and minority interests divided by the average of total assets, calculated using total assets as of the beginning and end of the year.

Trade working capital is defined as trade accounts receivable from third parties and affiliates, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, plus inventories, less trade accounts payable to third parties and affiliates.

Sales and revenues related to transactions between segments are generally recorded at values that approximate third-party selling prices. Revenues and long-term assets are allocated to countries based on the location of the business. Capital expenditures represent the purchase of property, plant and equipment.

27. *Business and Geographical Segments*

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Performance Products	Total Segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
				(in $ millions)			
2003:							
Sales to external customers	2,968	655	762	169	4,554	49	4,603
Inter-segment revenues	97	—	—	—	97	(97)	—
Operating profit (loss)	138	13	122	(44)	229	(111)	118
Operating margin	4.6%	2.0%	16.0%	-26.0%	5.0%	n.m.	2.6%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	182	17	167	(44)	322	(119)	203
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests as a percentage of net sales	6.1%	2.6%	21.9%	-26.0%	7.1%	n.m.	4.4%
Depreciation and amortization	157	66	57	7	287	7	294
Capital expenditures	109	39	56	2	206	5	211
Special charges	1	—	87	(95)	(7)	2	(5)
Intangible assets, net	604	161	343	—	1,108	—	1,108
Trade working capital	369	148	116	25	658	(17)	641
Total assets	4,571	920	1,466	172	7,129	(315)	6,814
Return on assets(2)	4.0%	1.9%	11.9%	-34.0%	4.6%	n.m.	3.8%
2002:							
Sales to external customers	2,345	632	656	151	3,784	52	3,836
Inter-segment revenues	74	—	—	—	74	(74)	—
Operating profit (loss)	152	31	23	45	251	(78)	173
Operating margin(1)	6.5%	4.9%	3.5%	29.8%	6.6%	n.m.	4.5%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	165	43	35	45	288	(104)	184
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests as a percentage of net sales	7.0%	6.8%	5.3%	29.8%	7.6%	n.m.	4.8%
Depreciation and amortization	130	53	52	7	242	5	247
Capital expenditures	101	30	61	4	196	7	203
Special charges	2	—	(6)	—	(4)	9	5
Intangible assets, net	588	153	343	1	1,085	—	1,085
Trade working capital	394	91	104	20	609	(10)	599
Total assets	4,553	844	1,348	87	6,832	(415)	6,417
Return on assets(2)	3.8%	5.1%	2.6%	22.1%	4.3%	n.m.	3.8%
2001:							
Sales to external customers	2,439	682	632	142	3,895	75	3,970
Inter-segment revenues	83	—	—	—	83	(83)	—
Operating profit (loss)	(358)	(27)	(4)	39	(350)	(67)	(417)
Operating margin(1)	-14.7%	-4.0%	-0.6%	27.5%	-9.0%	n.m.	-10.5%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(328)	(15)	(2)	39	(306)	(113)	(419)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests as a percentage of net sales	-13.4%	-2.2%	-0.3%	27.5%	-7.9%	n.m.	10.6%
Depreciation and amortization	185	65	67	6	323	3	326
Capital expenditures	63	31	86	2	182	9	191
Special charges	(377)	(44)	8	—	(413)	(3)	(416)
Intangible assets, net	530	153	344	1	1,028	—	1,028
Trade working capital	342	96	66	17	521	(22)	499
Total assets	4,171	829	1,323	321	6,644	(412)	6,232
Return on assets(2)	-7.3%	-1.7%	-0.1%	10.1%	-4.3%	n.m.	-5.2%

(1) Defined as operating profit (loss) divided by net sales.

(2) Defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations before interest expense, tax and minority interests divided by the average of total assets, calculated using total assets as of the beginning and end of the year.

n.m. = not meaningful

The reconciliation column includes (a) operations of certain other operating entities and their related assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, (b) the elimination of inter-segment sales, (c) assets and liabilities not allocated to a segment, (d) corporate center costs for support services such as legal, accounting and treasury functions and (e) interest income or expense associated with financing activities of the Company.

Additionally, Celanese recognized special charges in 2003, 2002 and 2001 primarily related to restructuring costs and environmental and other costs associated with previously divested entities of Hoechst, and demerger costs. (See Note 25)

Other operating entities consist of ancillary businesses as well as companies which provide infrastructure services.

The following table presents financial information based on the geographic location of Celanese's facilities:

	North America	Thereof USA	Thereof Canada	Thereof Mexico	Europe	Thereof Germany	Asia	Thereof Singapore	Rest of World	Consolidated
					(in $ millions)					
2003:										
Total assets	4,179	3,256	312	611	1,871	1,676	456	278	308	6,814
Property, plant and equipment, net	948	781	57	110	591	532	168	161	3	1,710
Operating profit (loss)	57	78	(16)	(5)	3	(40)	57	53	1	118
Net sales	2,156	1,656	236	264	1,891	1,510	509	457	47	4,603
Depreciation and amortization	181	148	14	19	86	77	27	27	—	294
Capital expenditures	108	89	8	11	98	91	5	2	—	211
2002:										
Total assets	4,273	3,423	248	602	1,454	1,280	468	314	222	6,417
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,000	830	47	123	401	347	189	185	3	1,593
Operating profit (loss)	8	(67)	39	36	130	108	47	44	(12)	173
Net sales	1,911	1,501	176	234	1,450	1,170	433	391	42	3,836
Depreciation and amortization	170	139	8	23	50	46	27	27	—	247
Capital expenditures	104	89	6	9	98	92	1	1	—	203
2001:										
Total assets	4,405	3,440	233	732	1,212	1,064	431	298	184	6,232
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,086	882	48	156	255	229	215	211	2	1,558
Operating profit (loss)	(566)	(347)	(36)	(183)	81	79	58	54	10	(417)
Net sales	2,076	1,617	215	244	1,477	1,194	375	338	42	3,970
Depreciation and amortization	250	179	19	52	49	44	27	27	—	326
Capital expenditures	135	119	4	12	55	50	1	1	—	191

28. *Subsequent Events*

In October 2004, the parent of the Purchaser effected an internal restructuring ("Recent Restructuring"). As a part of the Recent Restructuring, the Purchaser, by giving a corresponding instruction under the Domination Agreement, effected the transfer of all of the shares of Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") from Celanese Holding GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese AG, to BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux") which resulted in BCP Caylux owning 100% of the equity of CAC and, indirectly, all of its assets, including subsidiary stock. The transfer was effected under the Domination Agreement as follows: (1) Celanese Holding GmbH

distributed all outstanding shares in CAC to Celanese AG, (2) Celanese AG sold all outstanding shares in CAC to the Purchaser for an unsecured note from the Purchaser to Celanese AG in an amount equal to CAC's fair market value of €291 million ($361 million) and (3) the Purchaser transferred all outstanding capital stock of CAC to BCP Caylux for $361 million in partial satisfaction of a loan owing to BCP Caylux. In 2003 CAC had net sales of approximately $2.8 billion.

In October 2004, CAC announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, CAC plans to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate its acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of the current five. When finalized, the restructuring is expected to result in significant asset impairment charges and additional asset retirement obligations being incurred by the Company.

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Predecessor		Successor
	Six Months ended June 30, 2003	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions except per share data)		
Net sales	$ 2,305	$ 1,243	$ 1,229
Cost of sales	(1,915)	(1,002)	(1,058)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(238)	(137)	(125)
Research and development expenses	(43)	(23)	(22)
Special charges			
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	102	—	3
Sorbates antitrust matters	(11)	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(1)	(28)	(2)
Foreign exchange loss	(2)	—	—
Loss on disposition of assets	—	(1)	—
Operating profit	197	52	25
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	19	12	18
Interest expense	(24)	(6)	(130)
Interest income	29	5	7
Other income (expense), net	39	17	(24)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	260	80	(104)
Income tax provision	(86)	(25)	(10)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before minority interests	174	55	(114)
Minority interests	—	—	(10)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	174	55	(124)
Earnings (loss) from operation of discontinued operations (including gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations of $(3) million, $14 million, and $(1) million for six months ended June 30, 2003, three months ended March 31, 2004, and three months ended June 30, 2004, respectively)	(11)	9	(1)
Income tax benefit	3	14	—
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	(8)	23	(1)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of tax effect	(1)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)
Earnings (loss) per common share — basic:			
Continuing operations			
Discontinued operations			
Net earnings (loss)			
Weighted average shares — basic:			
Earnings (loss) per common share — diluted:			
Continuing operations			
Discontinued operations			
Net earnings (loss)			
Weighted average shares — diluted:			

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	Predecessor As of December 31, 2003	Successor As of June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 148	$ 716
Receivables, net:		
Trade receivables, net — third party and affiliates	722	787
Other receivables	589	592
Inventories	509	513
Deferred income taxes	67	61
Other assets	52	23
Assets of discontinued operations	164	14
Total current assets	2,251	2,706
Investments	561	559
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,710	1,624
Deferred income taxes	606	529
Other assets	578	666
Intangible assets, net	1,108	856
Total assets	$ 6,814	$ 6,940
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt — third party and affiliates	$ 148	$ 173
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:		
Trade payables — third party and affiliates	590	562
Other current liabilities	919	736
Deferred income taxes	19	10
Income taxes payable	266	312
Liabilities of discontinued operations	30	14
Total current liabilities	1,972	1,807
Long-term debt	489	2,227
Deferred income taxes	99	94
Benefit obligations	1,165	1,240
Other liabilities	489	458
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock	—	200
Minority interests	18	420
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholder's equity:		
Common stock	150	—
Additional paid-in capital	2,714	642
Retained earnings (deficit)	25	(125)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(198)	(23)
	2,691	494
Less: Treasury stock at cost	(109)	—
Total shareholder's equity	2,582	494
Total liabilities and shareholder's equity	$ 6,814	$ 6,940

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY

	Common Stock	Additional Pain-in-Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholder's Equity
			(in millions)			
Predecessor						
Balance at December 31, 2002	$ 150	$ 2,665	$ (98)	$ (527)	$ (94)	$ 2,096
Comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Net earnings			165			165
Other comprehensive income:						
Unrealized gain on securities				7		7
Foreign currency translation				156		156
Unrealized gain on derivative contracts				3		3
Other comprehensive income				166		166
Comprehensive income						331
Dividends (€0.44, $0.48 per share).			(25)			(25)
Amortization of deferred compensation		3				3
Indemnification of demerger liability		9				9
Retirement of treasury stock					(15)	(15)
Balance at June 30, 2003	$ 150	$ 2,677	$ 42	$ (361)	$ (109)	$ 2,399
Balance at December 31, 2003	$ 150	$ 2,714	$ 25	$ (198)	$ (109)	$ 2,582
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Net earnings			78			78
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gain on securities				7		7
Foreign currency translation				(46)		(46)
Other comprehensive loss				(39)		(39)
Comprehensive income						39
Amortization of deferred compensation		1				1
Balance at March 31, 2004	$ 150	$ 2,715	$ 103	$ (237)	$ (109)	$ 2,622
Successor						
Contributed capital	$ —	$ 641	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 641
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Net loss			(125)			(125)
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized loss on securities				(7)		(7)
Unrealized gain on derivative contract				—		—
Foreign currency translation				(16)		(16)
Other comprehensive loss				(23)		(23)
Comprehensive loss						(148)
Indemnification of demerger liability		1				1
Balance at June 30, 2004	$ —	$ 642	$ (125)	$ (23)	$ —	$ 494

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Predecessor		Successor
	Six months ended June 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Three months ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)		
Operating activities of continuing operations:			
Net earnings (loss)	$ 165	$ 78	$ (125)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations, net	8	(23)	1
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	1	—	—
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Special charges, net of amounts used	(124)	20	(20)
Stock-based compensation	7	2	1
Depreciation and amortization	144	72	71
Amortization of deferred financing costs	—	—	73
Change in equity of affiliates	(2)	3	(12)
Deferred income taxes	44	(12)	(19)
Gain on disposition of assets, net	(4)	—	—
(Gain) loss on foreign currency	86	(26)	19
Minority Interest	—	—	10
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables, net—third party and affiliates	(65)	(89)	6
Other receivables	68	(42)	(30)
Inventories	(41)	(11)	49
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	(38)	(6)	(18)
Other liabilities	(113)	(118)	(138)
Income taxes payable	(79)	38	22
Other, net	16	7	3
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	73	(107)	(107)
Investing activities of continuing operations:			
Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(83)	(44)	(50)
Acquisition of Celanese, net of $93 in cash acquired	—	—	(1,531)
Fees associated with the acquisition of Celanese	—	—	(67)
Acquisitions of businesses	(7)	—	—
Proceeds on sales of assets	6	—	1
Proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations	—	139	—
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	81	42	27
Purchases of marketable securities	(94)	(42)	(28)
Distributions from affiliates	—	1	—
Other, net	(5)	—	(1)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(102)	96	(1,649)
Financing activities of continuing operations:			
Initial capitalization	—	—	641
Issuance of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock	—	—	200
Borrowings under bridge loans	—	—	1,565
Repayment of bridge loans	—	—	(1,565)
Proceeds from issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes	—	—	1,244
Proceeds from Floating Rate Term Loan	—	—	350
Borrowings under Senior Credit Facilities	—	—	389
Short-term borrowings (repayments) net	96	(16)	7
Payments of long-term debt	(102)	(27)	(177)
Purchase of treasury stock	(15)	—	—
Issuance of preferred stock by consolidated subsidiary	—	—	15
Fees associated with financing	—	—	(170)
Dividend payments	(25)	—	(1)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(46)	(43)	2,498
Exchange rate effects on cash	—	(1)	(26)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(75)	(55)	716
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	124	148	—
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 49	$ 93	$ 716
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations:			
Operating activities	$ 1	$ (139)	$ —
Investing activities	(1)	139	—
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	$ —	$ —	$ —

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

1. *Description of the Company and Change in Ownership*

Description of Company

Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners IV Ltd. (the "Issuer") and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Company" or the "Successor") is a global industrial chemicals company, representing the former business of Celanese AG and its subsidiaries ("Celanese" or the "Predecessor"). The Company's business involves processing chemical raw materials, such as ethylene and propylene, and natural products, including natural gas and wood pulp, into value-added chemicals and chemical-based products. On October 22, 1999, Celanese was demerged from Hoechst AG ("Hoechst") and became an independent publicly traded company. The term "BCP Caylux" refers to the Issuer's subsidiaries, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and, from and after the completion of the Restructuring (as defined below), BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. The term "Celanese Holdings" refers to our subsidiary, BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and, from and after the completion of the Migration (as defined below), Celanese Holdings LLC.

On November 3, 2004, Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. was reorganized as a Delaware corporation and changed its name to Celanese Corporation (the "Migration"). Accordingly, from and after the completion of the Migration, the terms "Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd." And "the Issuer" refer to Celanese Corporation.

Change in Ownership

Pursuant to a voluntary tender offer commenced in February 2004, Celanese Europe Holding GmbH & Co. KG, formerly known as BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG (the "Purchaser"), an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, on April 6, 2004 acquired approximately 84.3% of the ordinary shares of Celanese AG, excluding treasury shares, (the "Celanese Shares") outstanding as of June 30, 2004 for a purchase price of $1,691 million, including direct acquisition costs of approximately $67 million (the "Acquisition").

Funding for the Acquisition included equity investments from Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, and Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (collectively, the "Original Stockholders"), term loans of approximately $608 million, $1,565 million in borrowings under senior subordinated bridge loan facilities as well as the issuance of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock totaling $200 million. In June 2004, BCP Caylux, a subsidiary of the Issuer, used the proceeds from its offerings of $1,000 million and €200 million ($244 million) principal amount of its senior subordinated notes due 2014, together with available cash and borrowings under a $350 million senior secured floating rate term loan to repay the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, plus accrued interest, and to pay related fees and expenses. See Notes 8, 10 and 11 for further description of financings.

Following the completion of the Acquisition, the Celanese Shares were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange on June 2, 2004. In addition, a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (the "Domination Agreement") between Celanese AG and the Purchaser was approved by the necessary majority of shareholders at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30-31, 2004, registered in the Commercial Register on August 2, 2004 became operative on October 1, 2004. When the Domination Agreement became operative, the Purchaser became obligated to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders of Celanese AG in return for payment of fair cash compensation. The amount of this fair cash compensation has been determined to be €41.92 per share in accordance with applicable German law. The total amount of funds necessary to purchase

all of the remaining Celanese Shares as of June 30, 2004, assuming all such shares were tendered on or prior to the date that the Domination Agreement became operative would be €324 million ($394 million). The Purchaser may elect, or be required, to pay a purchase price in excess of €41.92 to acquire the remaining outstanding Celanese Shares. Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on their shares of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future may be higher, lower or the same as €2.89 per share.

Under the terms of the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser, as the dominating entity, among other things, is required to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred by Celanese AG, the dominated entity, at the end of the fiscal year when the loss was incurred. This obligation to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses will apply during the entire term of the Domination Agreement.

There is no assurance that the Domination Agreement will remain operative in its current form. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Purchaser will not be able to directly give instructions to the Celanese AG board of management. However, irrespective of whether a domination agreement is in place between the Purchaser and Celanese AG, under German law Celanese AG is effectively controlled by the Purchaser because of the Purchaser's ownership of approximately 84% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG. The Purchaser has the ability, through a variety of means, to utilize its controlling rights as an owner of approximately 84% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG, to, among other things, (1) ultimately cause a domination agreement to become operative; (2) use its ability, through its approximately 84% voting power at any shareholders' meetings of Celanese AG, to elect the shareholder representatives on the supervisory board and to thereby effectively control the appointment and removal of the members of the Celanese AG board of management; and (3) effect all decisions that an approximately 84% majority shareholder is permitted to make under German law. The controlling rights of the Purchaser constitute a controlling financial interest for accounting purposes and result in the Purchaser being required to consolidate Celanese AG as of the date of acquisition.

2. ***Basis of Presentation***

The financial position, results of operations and cash flows and related disclosures for periods prior to April 1, 2004 (a convenience date for the April 6, 2004 acquisition date), the effective date of the transaction (the "Effective Date") are presented as the results of the Predecessor. The financial position, results of operations and cash flows subsequent to the Effective Date, are presented as the results of the Successor as of and for the three-month period ending June 30, 2004.

The consolidated financial statements of the Successor as of and for the three-month period ending June 30, 2004 reflect the Acquisition under the purchase method of accounting, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standard Board ("FASB") Statement of Financial Accounting Standard ("SFAS") No. 141 Business Combinations.

In the opinion of management, the June 30, 2004 unaudited consolidated financial statements contain all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair

presentation of the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company and the Predecessor. As discussed in Note 3, the purchase price allocation is preliminary and subject to substantial adjustments, which could materially impact the results of operations for the three month period ended June 30, 2004 compared to what the results would have been had the purchase price allocation been finalized. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") have been condensed or omitted in accordance with rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. These unaudited consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Celanese AG and Subsidiaries consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2003, included within this registration statement.

Operating results for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and March 31, 2004 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the entire year. The results of the Successor are not comparable to the results of the Predecessor due to the difference in the basis of presentation of purchase accounting as compared to historical cost.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and allocated charges during the reporting period. The more significant estimates pertain to the preliminary purchase accounting, allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory allowances, impairments of intangible assets and other long-lived assets, restructuring costs and other special charges, income taxes, pension and other postretirement benefits, asset retirement obligations, environmental liabilities and loss contingencies, among others. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The Company has reclassified certain prior period amounts to conform with the current period's presentation.

3. ***Acquisition of Celanese and Pro Forma Information***

Acquisition of Celanese

As described further in Note 1, in April 2004, the Purchaser, a consolidated subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired financial control of Celanese. The Company has not finalized the allocation of purchase price as of June 30, 2004 as the Company is in the process of finalizing the valuation of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The Company has preliminarily allocated the purchase price on the basis of its current estimate of the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are reflected at fair value for the 84.3% portion acquired and at historical basis for the remaining 15.7%. The excess of the

purchase price over the amounts preliminarily allocated to specific assets and liabilities is included in goodwill.

	As of April 1, 2004
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 93
Receivables	1,364
Inventories	565
Other current assets	126
Investments	552
Property plant and equipment	1,649
Deferred income taxes	509
Other non-current assets	571
Goodwill	827
Intangible assets	31
Total assets acquired	6,287
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	599
Other current liabilities	1,101
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt	279
Long term debt	308
Benefit obligations	1,347
Other long term liabilities	560
Total liabilities assumed	4,194
Minority interest	402
Net assets acquired	$ 1,691

Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, other current assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities and other current liabilities were stated at their historical carrying values, given the short term nature of these assets and liabilities.

The preliminary estimated fair value of inventory, as of the Effective Date, has been allocated based on management's computations. The valuation process is expected to be finalized in the fourth quarter 2004. The unaudited consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended June 30, 2004 includes $49 million in cost of sales representing the capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory on hand as of the Effective Date. The capitalized manufacturing profit was recorded in purchase accounting and the inventory was subsequently sold during the three month period ended June 30, 2004.

Deferred income taxes have been provided in the consolidated balance sheet based on the Company's preliminary estimate of the tax versus book basis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Valuation allowances have been established against those assets for which realization is not likely, primarily in the U.S. See Note 14.

The Company's preliminary estimate of pension and other postretirement benefit obligations for U.S. and Canadian plans has been reflected in the allocation of purchase price at the projected benefit obligation less plan assets at fair market value, based on management's computation, which included preliminary valuations performed by actuaries engaged by the Company for the most significant plans. The Company expects to receive other pension valuations, primarily German, in the fourth quarter 2004.

The Company has not finalized its estimate of the fair value of property, plant and equipment, customer and vendor contracts, other intangible assets, investment in affiliates, debt and other assets and liabilities which management believes may have a fair value different than book value. Therefore, no purchase accounting adjustments have been reflected in the Company's financial statements. The Company expects to have preliminary estimates recorded in the third quarter 2004 and to finalize its estimates in the fourth quarter of 2004.

In connection with the Acquisition, at the acquisition date, the Company began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company has not completed this analysis, but has recorded initial liabilities of $10 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with the preliminary plan, as well as approving the continuation of all existing Predecessor restructuring and exit plans. As the Company finalizes its plans to exit or restructure activities, it may record additional liabilities for, among other things, severance and severance related costs, which would also increase the goodwill recorded.

The primary reasons for the Acquisition and the primary factors that contribute to a purchase price that results in recognition of goodwill include:

- Celanese's leading market position as a global producer of acetic acid and the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer.
- Celanese's competitive cost structures, which are based on economies of scale, vertical integration, technical know-how and the use of advanced technologies.
- Celanese's global reach, with major operations in North America, Europe and Asia and its extensive network of joint ventures, is a competitive advantage in anticipating and meeting the needs of its global and local customers in well-established and growing markets, while its geographic diversity mitigates the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region.
- Celanese's broad range of products into a variety of different end-use markets, which helps to mitigate the potential impact of volatility in any individual end-use market.

Other considerations affecting the value of goodwill include:

- The potential to reduce production and raw material costs further through advanced process control projects that will help to generate significant savings in energy and raw materials while increasing yields in production units.
- The potential to increase its cash flow further through increasing productivity, managing trade working capital, receiving cash dividends from its joint ventures and continuing to pursue cost reduction efforts.

- The ability of the assembled workforce to continue to deliver value-added solutions and develop new products and industry leading production technologies that solve customer problems.

- The potential to optimize the value of Celanese's portfolio further through divestitures, acquisitions and strategic investments that enable Celanese to extend its global market leadership position and focus on businesses in which it can achieve market, cost and technology leadership over the long term.

- The application of purchase accounting, particularly for items such as pension and other postretirement benefits and restructuring activities for which significant reserve balances were or may be recorded.

Pro Forma Information

The following pro forma information for the six months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 was prepared as if the Acquisition had occurred as of the beginning of such period.

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2003	2004
Net sales	$ 2,305	$ 2,472
Operating profit	$ 216	$ 167
Net earnings (loss)	$ 71	$ (29)

Pro forma adjustments include adjustments for (1) purchase accounting, including (i) the elimination of $49 million in cost of sales recorded in the six month period ended June 30, 2004 as a result of the fair value adjustment to inventory that was subsequently sold and (ii) the application of purchase accounting to pension and other postretirement obligations (2) adjustments for items directly related to the transaction, including (i) the impact of the additional pension contribution, (ii) the sponsor monitoring fee, (iii) fees incurred by Celanese related to the Acquisition, and (iv) adjustments to interest expense to reflect the Company's new capital structure including reversing $71 million of accelerated amortization expense of deferred financing costs recorded in the six months ended June 30, 2004, and (3) corresponding adjustments to income tax expense.

The pro forma adjustments reflect preliminary estimates of the purchase price allocation, which will change upon finalization of appraisals and other valuation studies the Company has arranged to obtain. The preliminary estimates will not be available until the third quarter of 2004. The pro forma statements of operations do not include any fair value adjustments for property, plant and equipment, debt, or other intangible assets since the appraisal process for these assets is not expected to be completed until the fourth quarter of 2004. Ultimately, a portion of the purchase price may be allocated to these assets and the amounts may be significant. Any additional purchase price allocated to property, plant and equipment or other intangible assets with finite lives would result in additional depreciation and amortization expense, which is not included in the pro forma statements of operations.

The Company has estimated preliminary ranges of value and estimated useful lives for property, plant and equipment in computing the estimated fair value of property, plant and equipment. However, the Company has not yet been able to validate the inputs and assumptions in this initial determination,

and therefore these estimates should be considered preliminary. Actual purchase accounting may differ significantly, therefore the Company has provided below a sensitivity analysis of the high and low end of the range of possible outcomes based on the best information the Company currently has. The Company has received a preliminary range of values for property, plant and equipment of $1,716 million to $2,073 million and preliminary estimated remaining useful lives as follows: 4 to 12 years for land improvements, 11 to 21 years for buildings and improvements, 7 to 13 years for machinery and equipment and 1 to 7 years for transportation equipment, furnishings, fixtures and other office equipment. When the valuation is finalized, assuming that the final results are within the ranges provided, annual depreciation expense would be $137 million to $224 million (assuming the low end of the range of values) to $166 million to $273 million (assuming the high end of the range of value) compared to historical depreciation expense of $278 million for the year ended December 31, 2003 and $138 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004.

The pro forma information is not necessarily indicative of the results that would have occurred had the Acquisition occurred as of the beginning of the periods presented, nor is it necessarily indicative of future results.

4. *Summary of Accounting Policies and Recent Accounting Pronouncements*

Accounting Policies

The Company is finalizing its evaluation of its accounting policies and may determine that different policies are preferable in the future. The more significant accounting policies adopted by the Company are as follows:

Consolidation principles

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP for all periods presented and include the accounts of the Company and its majority owned subsidiaries over which the Company exercises control as well as two special purpose entities which are variable interest entities where the Company is deemed the primary beneficiary. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Revenue recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer, generally at the time of shipment of products, and provided four basic criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) the fee is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectibility is reasonably assured. Should changes in conditions cause management to determine revenue recognition criteria are not met for certain transactions, revenue recognition would be delayed until such time that the transactions become realizable and fully earned. Payments received in advance of revenue recognition are recorded as deferred revenue.

Cash and cash equivalents

All highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Investments in marketable securities

The Company has classified its investments in debt and equity securities as "available-for-sale" and has reported those investments at their fair or market values in the balance sheet as other assets. Unrealized gains or losses, net of the related tax effect on available-for-sale securities, are excluded from earnings and are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. The cost of securities sold is determined by using the specific identification method.

A decline in the market value of any available-for-sale security below cost that is deemed to be other than temporary results in a reduction in the carrying amount to fair value. The impairment is charged to earnings and a new cost basis for the security is established. To determine whether an impairment is other-than-temporary, the Company considers whether it has the ability and intent to hold the investment until a market price recovery and evidence indicating the cost of the investment is recoverable outweighs evidence to the contrary. Evidence considered in this assessment includes the reasons for the impairment, the severity and duration of the impairment, changes in value subsequent to year-end, and forecasted performance of the investee.

Financial instruments

The Company addresses certain financial exposures through a controlled program of risk management that includes the use of derivative financial instruments. As a matter of principle, the Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. The Company has been party to interest rate swaps as well as foreign currency forward contracts in the management of its interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate exposures. The Company generally utilizes interest rate derivative contracts in order to fix or limit the interest paid on existing variable rate debt. The Company utilizes foreign currency derivative financial instruments to eliminate or reduce the exposure of its foreign currency denominated receivables and payables. Additionally, the Company utilizes derivative instruments to reduce the exposure of its commodity prices.

Differences between amounts paid or received on interest rate swap agreements are recognized as adjustments to interest expense over the life of each swap, thereby adjusting the effective interest rate on the hedged obligation. Gains and losses on instruments not meeting the criteria for cash flow hedge accounting treatment, or that cease to meet hedge accounting criteria, are included as income or expense.

If a swap is terminated prior to its maturity, the gain or loss is recognized over the remaining original life of the swap if the item hedged remains outstanding, or immediately, if the item hedged does not remain outstanding. If the swap is not terminated prior to maturity, but the underlying hedged item is no longer outstanding, the interest rate swap is marked to market and any unrealized gain or loss is recognized immediately.

Foreign exchange contracts relating to foreign currency denominated accounts receivable or accounts payable are accounted for as fair value hedges. Gains and losses on derivative instruments designated and qualifying as fair value hedging instruments as well as the offsetting losses and gains on the hedged items are reported in earnings in the same accounting period. Foreign exchange contracts for anticipated exposures are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings. Derivative

instruments not designated as hedges are marked-to-market at the end of each accounting period with the results included in earnings.

The Company's risk management policy allows the purchase of up to 80 percent of its natural gas, butane and methane requirements, generally up to 24 months forward using forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuating feed stock and energy costs. Throughout 2004, the Company entered into natural gas forward and cash-settled swap contracts for approximately 35 percent of its natural gas requirements, generally for up to 3 to 6 months forward; however, this practice may not be indicative of future actions. The fixed price natural gas forward contracts are principally settled through actual delivery of the physical commodity. The maturities of the cash-settled swap contracts correlate to the actual purchases of the commodity and have the effect of securing predetermined prices for the underlying commodity. Although these contracts are structured to limit the Company's exposure to increases in commodity prices, they can also limit the potential benefit the Company might have otherwise received from decreases in commodity prices. These cash-settled swap contracts are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Realized gains and losses are included in the cost of the commodity upon settlement of the contract. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings.

Financial instruments, which could potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, are primarily receivables concentrated in various geographic locations and cash equivalents. Celanese performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition. Generally, collateral is not required from customers. Allowances are provided for specific risks inherent in receivables.

On June 16, 2004, as part of its currency risk management, the Company entered into a currency swap with certain financial institutions. Under the terms of the swap arrangement, the Company will pay approximately €13 million in interest and receive approximately $16 million in interest on each June 15 and December 15 (with interest for the first period prorated). Upon maturity of the swap agreement on June 16, 2008, the Company will pay approximately €276 million and receive approximately $333 million. The Company has designated the swap as a cash flow hedge (for accounting purposes) of a euro denominated intercompany loan. During the three month period ended June 30, 2004, the effects of the swap resulted in an increase in total liabilities and a decrease in shareholder's equity of $5 million and $2 million net of related income tax of $1 million, respectively. Celanese recorded a net loss of $3 million in other income, net offsetting a $3 million gain on foreign exchange associated with the intercompany loan.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out or FIFO method. Cost includes raw materials, direct labor and manufacturing overhead. Stores and supplies are valued at cost or market, whichever is lower. Cost is generally determined by the average cost method.

During the second quarter of 2004, the Predecessor changed its inventory valuation method for its U.S. subsidiaries from last in-first out ("LIFO") to first in-first out ("FIFO"). The financial statements have been adjusted for Predecessor periods presented to reflect this change.

Deferred financing costs

The Company capitalizes direct costs incurred to obtain debt financings and amortizes these costs over the terms of the related debt. Upon the extinguishment of the related debt, any unamortized capitalized debt financing costs are immediately expensed. For the three months ended June 30, 2004, the Company recorded amortization of defined financing costs, which is classified in interest expense, of $73 million of which $71 million related to accelerated amortization of deferred financing costs associated with the $1,565 million bridge loans that were issued and repaid in the three months ended June 30, 2004. As of June 30, 2004, the Company has $107 million of capitalized debt financing costs included within long term other assets.

Investments and equity in net earnings of affiliates

Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 18, The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock, stipulates that the equity method should be used to account for investments in corporate joint ventures and certain other companies when an investor has "the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of an investee. APB Opinion No. 18 generally considers an investor to have the ability to exercise significant influence when it owns 20 percent or more of the voting stock of an investee. Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 35, Criteria for Applying the Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock, which was issued to clarify the criteria for applying the equity method of accounting to 50 percent or less owned companies, lists circumstances under which, despite 20 percent ownership, an investor may not be able to exercise significant influence. Certain investments where the Company owns greater than a 20 percent ownership and can not exercise significant influence or control are accounted for under the cost method.

In accordance with SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, adopted by the Company effective January 1, 2002, the excess of cost over underlying equity in net assets acquired is no longer amortized.

The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate a loss in value that is other than a temporary decline. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment" for explanation of the methodology utilized.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are capitalized at cost. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis, generally over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings	30 years
Buildings and Leasehold Improvements	10 years
Machinery and Equipment	10 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over 10 years or the remaining life of the respective lease, whichever is shorter.

Repair and maintenance costs, including costs for planned maintenance turnarounds, that do not extend the useful life of the asset are charged against earnings as incurred. Major replacements, renewals and significant improvements are capitalized.

Interest costs incurred during the construction period of assets are applied to the average value of constructed assets using the estimated weighted average interest rate incurred on borrowings outstanding during the construction period. The interest capitalized is amortized over the life of the asset.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment —The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its property, plant and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques. Impairment of property, plant and equipment to be disposed of is determined in a similar manner, except that fair value is reduced by the costs to dispose of the assets.

Intangible assets

The excess of the purchase price over fair value of net identifiable assets and liabilities of an acquired business ("goodwill") and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, beginning in 2002, are no longer amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Patents, trademarks and other intangibles with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives.

Impairment of intangible assets —The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to the fair value as estimated by the future net discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting unit. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, a second step is performed, wherein the reporting unit's assets and liabilities are fair valued. To the extent that the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value of goodwill, impairment exists and must be recognized. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated as the fair value of the reporting unit in excess of the fair value of all non-goodwill assets and liabilities allocated to the reporting unit. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques.

Recoverability of other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the intangible assets to the fair value of the respective intangible assets. Any excess of the carrying value of the intangible assets over the fair value of the intangible assets is recognized as an impairment loss. The estimate of fair value is determined similar to that for goodwill outlined above.

The Company assesses the recoverability of intangible assets with finite lives in the same manner as for property, plant and equipment. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment."

Income taxes

The provision for income taxes has been determined using the asset and liability approach of accounting for income taxes. Under this approach, deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The amount of deferred taxes on these temporary differences is determined using the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, as applicable, based on tax rates and laws in the respective tax jurisdiction enacted by the balance sheet date.

Environmental liabilities

The Company manufactures and sells a diverse line of chemical products throughout the world. Accordingly, the Company's operations are subject to various hazards incidental to the production of industrial chemicals including the use, handling, processing, storage and transportation of hazardous materials. The Company recognizes losses and accrues liabilities relating to environmental matters if available information indicates it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the event of a loss is neither probable nor reasonably estimable, but is reasonably possible, the Company provides appropriate disclosure in the notes to its consolidated financial statements if the contingency is material. The Company estimates environmental liabilities on a case-by-case basis using the most current status of available facts, existing technology and presently enacted laws and regulations. Environmental liabilities for which the remediation period is fixed and associated costs are readily determinable are recorded at their net present value. Recoveries of environmental remediation costs from other parties are recorded as assets when their receipt is deemed probable.

Legal fees

The Company accrues for legal fees related to litigation matters when the costs associated with defending these matters can be reasonably estimated and are probable of occurring. All other legal fees are expensed as incurred.

Research and development

The costs of research and development are charged as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Functional and reporting currencies

For the Company's international operations where the functional currency is other than the U.S. Dollar, assets and liabilities are translated using period-end exchange rates, while the statement of operations amounts are translated using the average exchange rates for the respective period. Differences arising from the translation of assets and liabilities in comparison with the translation of the previous periods or from initial recognition during the period are included as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

As a result of the Purchaser's acquisition of voting control of Celanese AG, the Predecessor financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars to be consistent with Successor's reporting requirements. For Celanese's reporting requirements, the euro continues to be the reporting currency.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per shares is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period adjusted to give effect to common stock equivalents, if dilutive.

Accounting for purchasing agent agreements

CPO Celanese Aktiengesellschaft & Co. Procurement Olefin KG, Frankfurt am Main ("CPO"), an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, acts as a purchasing agent on behalf of Celanese as well as third parties. CPO arranges sale and purchase agreements for raw materials on a commission basis. Accordingly, the commissions earned on these third party sales are classified as a reduction to selling, general and administrative expense.

Accounting for Medicare

On December 8, 2003, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (the Act) was signed into law. The Act introduces a prescription drug benefit under Medicare (Medicare Part D) as well as a federal subsidy to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a benefit that is at least actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D. As of March 31, 2004, as permitted by FSP No. 106-1, the Company deferred accounting for the effects of the Act in the measurement of its Accumulated Postretirement Benefit Obligation (APBO) and the effect to net periodic postretirement benefit costs. Specific guidance with respect to accounting for the effects of the Act was recently issued in FSP No. 106-2, and the Company has adopted the provisions of FSP No. 106-2 as of the Effective Date, and included any impact in the overall measurement of the liabilities of the U.S. postretirement medical plans in purchase accounting.

Minority interest

Minority interests in the equity and results of operations of the entities consolidated by the Company are shown as a separate item in the consolidated financial statements. As a result of the Company's ownership interest in Celanese, the Successor recorded 15.7% of the equity and results of operations of Celanese as minority interest as of, and for the three months ended June 30, 2004.

Stock-based compensation

As permitted by SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ("SFAS No. 123"), the Successor accounts for employee stock-based compensation in accordance with APB Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees ("APB No. 25").

For the three months ended March 31, 2004, and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Predecessor accounted for stock options and similar equity instruments under the fair value method, which requires compensation cost to be measured at the grant date based on the value of the award. The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model that takes into account the stock price at the grant date, the exercise price, the expected life of the option, the volatility and the expected dividends of the underlying stock, and the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the option. Compensation expense based on the fair value of stock options is recorded over the vesting period of the options and has been recognized in the Predecessor consolidated financial statements. The Celanese AG stock options do not contain changes in control provisions, that would have resulted in accelerated vesting, as a result of the Acquisition.

Compensation expense for stock appreciation rights, either partially or fully vested, is recorded based on the difference between the base unit price at the date of grant and the quoted market price of Celanese AG's common stock on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange at the end of the period proportionally recognized over the vesting period and adjusted for previously recognized expense.

During the three-months ended June 30, 2004, certain employees of the Company held stock options under employee compensation plans. The recognition and measurement principles of APB No. 25 and related Interpretations were applied in accounting for those plans.

The following table illustrates the effect on net earnings (losses) if the Successor had applied the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS No. 123 to stock-based employee compensation in the three-months ended June 30, 2004:

	Successor for the three months ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)
Net loss, as reported	$ (125)
Less: stock-based compensation under SFAS No. 123	(1)
Pro forma net loss	$ (126)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2003, and subsequently revised in December 2003, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation ("FIN") No. 46, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities and FIN No. 46 Revised (collectively "FIN No. 46"). FIN No. 46 clarifies the application of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, "Consolidation of Financial Statements" requiring the consolidation of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") which are defined as entities having equity that is not sufficient to permit such entity to finance its activities without additional subordinate financial support or whose equity holders lack certain characteristics of a controlling financial interest. The company deemed to be the primary beneficiary is required to consolidate the VIE. FIN No. 46 requires VIEs that meet the definition of a

special purpose entity to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2003. For pre-existing VIEs that do not meet the definition of a special purpose entity, consolidation is not required until March 31, 2004. At March 31, 2004, upon adoption of FIN No. 46, the Predecessor did not identify any VIEs other than the VIE disclosed below.

Celanese has a lease agreement for its cyclo-olefin copolymer ("COC") plant with Dacron GmbH, a special purpose entity. This special purpose entity was created primarily for the purpose of constructing and subsequently leasing the COC plant to Celanese. This arrangement qualifies as a VIE. Based upon the terms of the lease agreement and the residual value guarantee Celanese provided to the lessors, Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE. At December 31, 2003, Celanese recorded $44 million of additional assets and liabilities from the consolidation of this special purpose entity. The consolidation of this entity did not have a material impact on the Predecessor's results of operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2004 or the Successor's results of operations or cash flows for the three months ended June 30, 2004.

The Predecessor adopted SFAS No. 143, Accounting for *Asset Retirement Obligations* , on January 1, 2003. The statement requires that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The liability is measured at its discounted fair value and is adjusted to its present value in subsequent periods as accretion expense is recorded. The corresponding asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated over the useful life of the asset. On January 1, 2003, the Predecessor recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligation liabilities, associated capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. An after-tax transition charge of $1 million was recorded as the cumulative effect of an accounting change. The ongoing expense on an annual basis resulting from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 143 is immaterial. The effect of the adoption of SFAS No. 143 on pro forma net income and pro forma earnings per share for prior periods presented is not material.

In December 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 132, *Employer's Disclosures About Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits* ("SFAS No. 132") which revises employer's disclosures about pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans. The revised SFAS No. 132 requires disclosures in addition to those in the original SFAS No. 132 related to the assets, obligations, cash flows and net periodic benefit cost of defined pension plans and other defined postretirement plans, including interim disclosures regarding components of net periodic benefit costs recognized during interim periods. In 2004, the Company has adopted the interim disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 132. See Note 9.

5. ***Divestitures***

In September 2003, Celanese and The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in February 2004. Dow acquired Celanese's acrylates business line, including inventory, intellectual property and technology for crude acrylic acid, glacial acrylic acid, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, methyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, as well as acrylates production assets at the Clear Lake, Texas facility. In related agreements, Celanese will provide certain contract manufacturing services to Dow, and Dow will supply acrylates to Celanese for use in its emulsions production. The sale price, subject to purchase price adjustments, for the business was $149 million, which was received in the first quarter of 2004. Simultaneously with the sale, Celanese paid an unrelated obligation of $95 million to Dow. The acrylates business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. As a result of this

transaction, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to the acrylates product lines at the Clear Lake Texas facility are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144. In the first quarter of 2004, Celanese recorded a pre-tax gain of $14 million in discontinued operations associated with this transaction. The sales and operating profit (loss) associated with discontinued operations are as follows:

	Sales		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Six months ended June 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Three months ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)		
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	$ 108	$ 21	$ 1
Discontinued operations of Ticona	23	—	—
Total discontinued operations	$ 131	$ 21	$ 1

	Operating Profit (Loss)		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Six months ended June 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Three months ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)		
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	$ (9)	$ (5)	$ —
Discontinued operations of Ticona	1	—	—
Total discontinued operations	$ (8)	$ (5)	$ —

6. ***Inventory***

	Predecessor December 31, 2003	Successor June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Finished goods	$ 359	$ 378
Work-in-process	16	19
Raw materials and supplies	134	116
Total inventories	$ 509	$ 513

7. *Intangible Assets*

Goodwill

Changes in the Predecessor's carrying amount of goodwill for the three months ended March 31, 2004, were as follows:

Predecessor

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Total
		(in millions)		
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2003	$ 568	$ 161	$ 343	$ 1,072
Exchange rate changes	(2)	(1)	—	(3)
Carrying value of goodwill as of March 31, 2004	$ 566	$ 160	$ 343	$ 1,069

Successor

As a result of the Acquisition, the Company performed a preliminary purchase price allocation and recorded goodwill associated with the transaction of $827 million. As of June 30, 2004, the Company has not allocated this goodwill to its segments.

Other Intangible Assets

Predecessor

The Predecessor's other intangible assets, primarily relate to patents and trademarks acquired in the acquisition of the emulsions business. The Predecessor's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of December 31, 2003 were $67 million and $31 million, respectively. The Predecessor aggregate amortization expense charged against earnings for intangible assets with finite lives during the three month period ended March 31, 2004 and six month period ended June 30, 2003 totaled $2 million and $7 million, respectively.

Successor

The Company's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of June 30, 2004 were $30 million and $1 million, respectively. Aggregate amortization expense charged against earnings for intangible assets with finite lives during the three month period ended June 30, 2004 totaled $1 million.

The Company has not finalized its estimate of the fair value of intangible assets acquired in the Acquisition. The Company will finalize its value adjustments, which may be significant, upon the completion of appraisals and other valuation studies which the Company has arranged to obtain. However, until such estimates are received, the Company's best estimate of fair value is historical cost. The Company expects to receive preliminary estimates by the third quarter of 2004, and finalize purchase accounting in the fourth quarter of 2004.

8. ***Debt***

	Predecessor As of December 31, 2003	Successor As of June 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt		
Current installments of long-term debt	$ 48	$ 25
Variable rate loan	—	58
Short-term borrowings from affiliates	100	75
Other	—	15
Total short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt	$ 148	$ 173
Long-term debt		
Senior Credit Facilities:		
Term loan facility	$ —	$ 389
Floating Rate Term Loan, due 2011	—	350
Senior Subordinated Notes 9.625%, due 2014	—	1,000
Senior Subordinated Notes 10.375%, due 2014	—	243
Term notes:		
6.125% notes, due 2004	25	—
7.125% medium-term notes, due 2009	14	14
Variable rate loans with interest rates adjusted periodically:		
Due in 2004, interest rate of 1.55%	25	—
Due in 2004, interest rate of 1.55%	150	—
Due in 2009, interest rate of 2.90%	61	—
Pollution control and industrial revenue bonds, interest rates ranging from 5.2% to 6.7%, due at various dates through 2030	209	208
Obligations under capital leases and other secured borrowings due at various dates through 2018	53	48
Subtotal	537	2,252
Less: Current installments of long-term debt	48	25
Total long-term debt	$ 489	$ 2,227

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese, the Company borrowed $1,565 million under the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, which were repaid in June 2004 through the issuance of a) $1 billion, 9.625% Senior Subordinated Notes due in 2014, b) €200 million ($244 million), 10.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due in 2014, and c) $350 million Floating Rate Term Loan due in 2011. Additionally, the Company entered into Senior Credit Facilities, which provide financings of up to approximately $1.2 billion.

Senior Credit Facilities

The Senior Credit Facilities consist of a term loan facility, revolving credit facility, and a credit-linked revolving facility. The term loan facility consists of commitments of $456 million and €125 million

($152 million), both maturing in 2011. The revolving credit facility, through a syndication of banks, provides for borrowings of up to $380 million, including the availability of letters of credit in U.S. dollars and euros. As of June 30, 2004, there were no amounts outstanding under this facility, which matures in 2009. The $228 million credit-linked revolving facility, which matures in 2009, includes borrowing capacity available for letters of credit and for borrowings on same-day notice. As of June 30, 2004, there were $179 million of letters of credit issued under the credit-linked revolving facility. The Senior Credit Facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings. These facilities are secured by substantially all of the assets of Celanese Holdings, BCP Caylux and substantially all of BCP Caylux's existing and future domestic subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. (See Note 18). The borrowings under the Senior Credit Facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at the Company's option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. The applicable margin for borrowing under the base rate option is 1.50% and for the LIBOR option, 2.50%.

The Senior Credit Facilities require BCP Caylux to prepay outstanding term loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Caylux's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of BCP Caylux's excess cash flow;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if BCP Caylux does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Caylux's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions; and
- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions.

BCP Caylux may voluntarily repay outstanding loans under the senior credit facilities at any time without premium or penalty, other than customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

The term loan facility amortizes each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on the date that is seven years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities.

Principal amounts outstanding under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility are due and payable in full at maturity, five years from the date of the closing of the Senior Credit Facilities.

Floating Rate Term Loan

The $350 million Floating Rate Term Loan matures in 2011. The borrowings under the Floating Rate Term Loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Caylux's option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. Prior to the completion of the Proposed Restructuring (see Note 18), the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option is 3.25% and for the LIBOR option, 4.25%. Subsequent to the completion of the Proposed Restructuring, the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option is 2.50% and for the LIBOR option, 3.50%.

The floating rate term loan requires BCP Caylux to prepay outstanding loans, subject to certain exceptions and to the extent not required to prepay loans outstanding under the senior credit facilities, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Caylux's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of BCP Caylux's excess cash flow;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if BCP Caylux does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Caylux's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments; and
- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments.

The BCP Caylux may voluntarily prepay outstanding loans under the floating rate term loan facility (with a premium of 1% if during the first three years after the closing date), and subject to customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

Senior Subordinated Notes

Senior Subordinated Notes consist of $1,000 million of 9.625% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 and €200 million of 10.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014. From the completion of the Proposed Restructuring, the Senior Subordinated Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by substantially all existing and future wholly owned U.S. subsidiaries of BCP Caylux.

The Senior Credit Facilities contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of guaranteeing parties to sell assets; incur additional or repay other indebtedness; issue or pay dividends on preferred stock; create liens on assets; make investments, loans or guarantees; make certain acquisitions, consolidate or merge; enter into sale and leaseback transactions; engage in certain transactions with affiliates; change the principal nature of the business; place limits on dividends from subsidiaries; and enter into hedging agreements. In addition, these credit facilities require the maintenance of financial covenants such as a maximum total leverage ratio; a maximum bank debt leverage ratio; a minimum interest coverage ratio; and a maximum capital expenditures limitation. The Senior Subordinated Notes and the Floating Rate Term loan have similar restrictions and financial covenants. As of June 30, 2004, BCP Caylux and Celanese Holding were in compliance with all these covenants.

As of June 30, 2004 BCP Caylux borrowed $389 million under the Term Loan Facility and repaid $175 million of Celanese's variable rate debt that was scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008. The Company is required to repay $58 million of a variable rate loan that was scheduled to mature in 2009 in September 2004. Celanese also cancelled its existing committed commercial paper backup facilities and revolving credit lines.

At the annual shareholders' meeting on June 15, 2004, Celanese shareholders approved payment of a dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 of €0.12 ($0.14) per

share which was paid in June 2004. Dividends paid to Celanese Holdings eliminate in consolidation, and the portion paid to minority shareholders were recorded as a reduction of minority interest. The Purchaser intends to exercise its voting rights at shareholders' meetings to prevent, to the extent permitted by law, the approval of any dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004 in excess of the minimum dividend of 4% of the registered share capital of Celanese effectively required by German law.

The Company is renegotiating its $120 million trade receivable securitization program, which is currently not available.

9. ***Pensions***

Pension Obligations— Pension obligations are established for benefits payable in the form of retirement, disability and surviving dependent pensions. The benefits offered vary according to the legal, fiscal and economic conditions of each country. The commitments result from participation in defined contribution and defined benefit plans, primarily in the U.S. Benefits are dependent on years of service and the employee's compensation. Supplemental retirement benefits provided to certain employees are non-qualified for U.S. tax purposes. Separate trusts have been established for some non-qualified plans. Defined benefit pension plans exist at certain locations in North America and Europe. The following represents the components of net periodic benefit costs for the periods presented:

	Pension Benefits		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Six months ended June 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Three months ended June 30, 2004
		(in millions)	
Components of net periodic benefit cost for the periods ended:			
Service cost	$ 18	$ 9	$ 10
Interest cost	83	40	44
Expected return on plan assets	(85)	(40)	(43)
Amortization of prior service cost	3	1	—
Recognized actuarial loss	8	6	1
Special termination benefit	—	—	1
Net periodic benefit cost	$ 27	$ 16	$ 13

The weighted-average assumptions used by the Successor to determine benefit obligations as of March 31, 2004 and the net periodic benefit cost for the nine months ended December 31, 2004 are as follows:

Discount rate:	
U.S. plans	6.25%
International plans	6.00%
Combined	6.20%
Expected return on plan assets:	
U.S. plans	8.50%
International plans	7.35%
Combined	8.40%
Rate of compensation increase:	
U.S. plans	4.00%
International plans	3.25%
Combined	3.80%

The Company contributed $110 million to pension plans for the three months ended June 30, 2004. The Predecessor contributed $38 million to pension plans for the three months ended March 31, 2004. The Company anticipates contributing $360 million to the pension plans for the remainder of 2004.

Other Postretirement Benefit Plans— Certain retired employees receive postretirement medical benefits under plans sponsored by the Company, primarily in the U.S. The Company has the right to modify or terminate these plans at any time.

The following represents the components of net periodic benefit cost for the periods presented:

	Postretirement Benefits		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Six months ended June 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Three months ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)		
Components of net periodic benefit cost for the periods ended:			
Service cost	$ 1	$ 1	$ 1
Interest cost	13	6	6
Amortization of prior service cost	(2)	(1)	—
Recognized actuarial loss	4	2	—
Net periodic benefit cost	$ 16	$ 8	$ 7

The weighted-average assumptions used by the Successor to determine benefit obligations as of March 31, 2004 and the net periodic benefit cost for the nine months ended December 31, 2004 for postretirement benefits are as follows:

Discount rate:	
U.S. plans	6.25%
International plans	6.00%
Combined	6.25%

The Company contributed $11 million to postretirement benefit plans for the three months ended June 30, 2004. The Predecessor contributed $6 million to postretirement benefit plans for the three months ended March 31, 2004. The Company anticipates contributing $22 million to the postretirement plans for the remainder of 2004.

The Company sponsors various defined contribution plans in North America covering certain employees. Employees may contribute to these plans and the Company will match these contributions in varying amounts. The Company contributions to the defined contribution plans are based on specified percentages of employee contributions and aggregated $3 million for the three months ended June 30, 2004. The Predecessor contributed $3 million, and $6 million, to the defined contribution plans for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, respectively.

10. ***Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Stock***

In April 2004, the Issuer issued 200,000 shares of Series A Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016 for gross proceeds of $200 million, exclusive of $18 million of fees. The non-voting preferred shares have an initial liquidation preference of $1,000 per share. The dividend rate for the three months ended June 30, 2004 was 13%. As these preferred shares are mandatorily redeemable, they are recorded as a liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, and the Company recorded interest expense of $6 million for the three months ended June 30, 2004 associated with these preferred shares. These preferred shares were redeemed on July 1, 2004 for $227 million, which included $6 million in accrued interest and a $21 million premium paid to redeem shares. Accordingly, the Company will expense the $18 million of unamortized deferred financing costs and the $21 million redemption premium, in the third quarter 2004, when the shares will be redeemed (see Note 18).

11. ***Shareholder's Equity***

The capital structure of the Issuer consists of one class of $0.01 par value ordinary shares. At June 30, 2004, there were 650,494 shares issued and outstanding (see Note 18).

12. ***Commitments and Contingencies***

The Company is involved in a number of legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the normal conduct of its business, relating to such matters as product liability, anti-trust, past waste disposal practices and release of chemicals into the environment. While it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, lawsuits and claims, management believes, based on the advice of legal counsel, that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcome will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Company, but

may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Plumbing Actions

CNA Holdings, Inc. ("CNA Holdings"), a U.S. subsidiary of Celanese, includes the U.S. business now conducted by Ticona. CNA Holdings, along with Shell Chemical Company ("Shell") and E. I. Du Pont de Nemours ("DuPont"), among others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits, alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. Based on, among other things, the findings of outside experts and the successful use of Ticona's acetal copolymer in similar applications, CNA Holdings does not believe Ticona's acetal copolymer was defective or caused the plumbing systems to fail. In many cases CNA Holdings' exposure may be limited by invocation of the statute of limitations since CNA Holdings ceased selling the resin for use in the plumbing systems in site built homes during 1986 and in manufactured homes during 1990.

CNA Holdings has been named a defendant in ten putative class actions, further described below, as well as a defendant in other non-class actions filed in ten states, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Canada. In these actions, the plaintiffs typically have sought recovery for alleged property damages and, in some cases, additional damages under the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act or similar type statutes. Damage amounts have not been specified.

Developments under these matters are as follows:

- Class certification has been denied in a putative class action pending in Florida state court. Although plaintiffs subsequently sought to bring actions individually, they were dismissed and are on appeal.

- Class certification has been denied in a putative class action pending South Carolina state court. Celanese's motion to dismiss has been granted and plaintiffs' appeals up to the U.S. Supreme Court have been denied.

- In April 2000, the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey denied class certification for a putative class action (of insurance companies with respect to subrogation claims). The plaintiffs' appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals was denied in July 2000 and the case was subsequently dismissed. In September 2000, a similar putative class action seeking certification of the same class that was denied in the New Jersey matter was filed in Tennessee state court. The court denied certification in March 2002, and plaintiffs are attempting an appeal. Cases are continuing on an individual basis.

- Class certification of recreational vehicle owners was denied by the Chancery Court of Tennessee, Weakley County in July 2001, and cases are proceeding on an individual basis.

- The U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas denied certification of a putative class action in March 2002, and the plaintiffs' appeals have been dismissed by the appellate court. Plaintiff's petition to appeal to the U.S. Supreme Court was denied in late September 2004.

- Four putative class actions are pending in Canadian courts. Two matters pending in Ontario were consolidated and denied class certification. This consolidated action is currently on appeal. The two matters pending in Quebec and British Columbia are "on hold" pending the outcome

of the Ontario appeal, as in Canadian practice, Ontario tends to be the lead jurisdiction in such matters. Dupont and Shell have each settled these matters. Their settlement agreements have been approved by the Courts, although Shell's legal fees are still awaiting court approval. Consequently, Celanese remains the only defendant in these matters.

- The court in a punitive class action pending in the U.S. Virgin Islands denied certification to a U.S. territories-wide and dismissed Celanese on jurisdictional grounds. Plaintiffs are seeking reconsideration of those rulings.

- A putative nationwide class action was filed in federal court in Indiana in December 2002, against, among others, CNA Holdings and Shell. CNA's motion to dismiss this lawsuit was granted in December 2003. Plaintiffs appealed to the Seventh Circuit in January 2004 and that appeal is ongoing.

In November 1995, CNA Holdings, DuPont and Shell entered into national class action settlements, which have been approved by the courts. The settlements call for the replacement of plumbing systems of claimants who have had qualifying leaks, as well as reimbursements for certain leak damage. Furthermore, the three companies had agreed to fund such replacements and reimbursements up to $950 million. As of December 31, 2003, the funding is $1,073 million due to additional contributions and funding commitments, made primarily by other parties. There are additional pending lawsuits in approximately ten jurisdictions not covered by this settlement; however, these cases do not involve (either individually or in the aggregate) a large number of homes, and management does not expect the obligations arising from these lawsuits to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

In 1995, CNA Holdings and Shell settled the claims of certain individuals, owning 110,000 property units for an amount not to exceed $170 million. These claimants are also eligible for a replumb of their homes in accordance with the terms similar to those of the national class action settlement. CNA Holdings' and Shell's contributions under this settlement were subject to allocation as determined by binding arbitration.

CNA Holdings has accrued its best estimate of its share of the plumbing actions. At June 30, 2004, The Company had remaining accruals of $74 million for this matter, of which $12 million is included in current liabilities. Management believes that the plumbing actions are adequately provided for in the consolidated financial statements. However, if the Company were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge would not be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows of the Company in any given accounting period. The Company has reached settlements with CNA Holdings' insurers specifying their responsibility for these claims; as a result, the Company has recorded receivables relating to the anticipated recoveries from certain third party insurance carriers. These receivables are based on the probability of collection, an opinion of external counsel, the settlement agreements with the Company's insurance carriers whose coverage level exceeds the receivables and the status of current discussions with other insurance carriers. As of June 30, 2004, the Company has a $65 million note receivable related to a settlement with an insurance carrier. This receivable is discounted and recorded within Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as it will be collected over the next four years.

Sorbates Litigation

In 1998, Nutrinova Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, then a wholly owned subsidiary of Hoechst, received a grand jury subpoena from the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California in connection with a U.S. criminal antitrust investigation of the sorbates industry. On May 3, 1999, Hoechst and the Government of the United States of America entered into an agreement under which Hoechst pled guilty to a one-count indictment charging Hoechst with participating in a conspiracy to fix prices and allocate market shares of sorbates sold in the U.S. Hoechst and the U.S. Government agreed to recommend that the U.S. District Court fine Hoechst $36 million. This fine was payable over five years, with the last payment of $5 million being made in June 2004. Hoechst also agreed to cooperate with the government's investigation and prosecutions related to the sorbates industry. The U.S. District Court accepted this plea on June 18, 1999 and imposed the penalty as recommended in the plea agreement.

In addition, several civil antitrust actions by sorbates customers, seeking monetary damages and other relief for alleged conduct involving the sorbates industry, have been filed in U.S. state and federal courts naming Hoechst, Nutrinova, and other Celanese subsidiaries, as well as other sorbates manufacturers, as defendants. Many of these actions have been settled and dismissed by the court.

In July 2001, Hoechst and Nutrinova entered into an agreement with the Attorneys General of 33 states, pursuant to which the statutes of limitations were tolled pending the states' investigations. This agreement expired in July 2003. Since October 2002, the Attorneys General for New York, Illinois, Ohio, Nevada, Utah and Idaho filed suit on behalf of indirect purchasers in their respective states. The Utah, Nevada and Idaho actions have been dismissed as to Hoechst, Nutrinova and Celanese. A motion for reconsideration is pending in Nevada and a appeal is pending in Idaho. The Ohio and Illinois actions have been settled. The New York action is the only Attorney General action still pending. The court in the New York matter dismissed all antitrust claims; however other state law claims are still pending. The Attorneys General of Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Maryland, South Carolina, Oregon and Washington have entered into settlement discussions and have been granted extensions of the tolling agreement through September 2004.

Nutrinova and Hoechst have cooperated with the European Commission since 1998. In May 2002, the European Commission informed Hoechst of its intent to investigate officially the sorbates industry, and in January 2003, the European Commission served Hoechst, Nutrinova and a number of competitors with a statement of objections alleging unlawful, anticompetitive behavior affecting the European sorbates market. In October 2003, the European Commission ruled that Hoechst, Chisso Corporation, Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., The Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. and Ueno Fine Chemicals Industry Ltd. operated a cartel in the European sorbates market between 1979 and 1996. The European Commission imposed a total fine of €138.4 million ($161 million), of which €99 million ($115 million) was assessed against Hoechst. The case against Nutrinova was closed. The fine against Hoechst is based on the European Commission's finding that Hoechst does not qualify under the leniency policy, is a repeat violator and, together with Daicel, was a co-conspirator. In Hoechst's favor, the European Commission gave a discount for cooperating in the investigation. Hoechst appealed the European Commission's decision in December 2003. Payment of the obligation is deferred pending a ruling on the appeal.

Based on the advice of external counsel and a review of the existing facts and circumstances relating to the sorbates matter, including the status of government investigations, as well as civil claims

filed and settled, the Company has remaining accruals of $127 million. This amount is included in current liabilities at June 30, 2004 for the estimated loss relative to this matter. Although the outcome of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, management's best estimate of the range of possible additional future losses and fines, including any that may result from the above noted governmental proceedings, as of June 30, 2004 is between $0 and $8 million. The estimated range of such possible future losses is management's best estimate based on the advice of external counsel taking into consideration potential fines and claims, both civil and criminal, that may be imposed or made in other jurisdictions.

Pursuant to the Demerger Agreement, Celanese was assigned the obligation related to the sorbates matter. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of any costs Celanese may incur relative to this matter. Accordingly, Celanese has recognized a receivable from Hoechst and a corresponding contribution of capital, net of tax, from this indemnification. In 2003, Celanese recorded a $44 million, net of tax, increase to additional paid-in capital related to the recoveries from Hoechst for the special charges discussed above. As of June 30, 2004, the Company has receivables, recorded within current assets, relating to the sorbates indemnification from Hoechst totaling $102 million. The additional reserve and the estimated range of possible future losses, noted above, for this matter are gross of any recovery from Hoechst. Celanese believes that any resulting liabilities, net of amounts recoverable from Hoechst, will not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on Celanese's financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Guarantees

The Company has agreed to guarantee or indemnify third parties for environmental and other liabilities pursuant to a variety of agreements, including asset and business divestiture agreements, leases, settlement agreements, and various agreements with affiliated companies. Although many of these obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, others do not provide such limitations.

The Company has accrued for all probable and reasonably estimable losses associated with all known matters or claims that have been brought to its attention.

These known obligations include the following:

Demerger Obligations

Celanese has obligations to indemnify Hoechst for various liabilities under the Demerger Agreement as follows:

- Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for environmental liabilities associated with contamination arising under 19 divestiture agreements entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger.

Celanese's obligation to indemnify Hoechst is subject to the following thresholds:

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst against those liabilities up to €250 million (approximately $305 million);

- Hoechst will bear those liabilities exceeding €250 million (approximately $305 million), however Celanese will reimburse Hoechst for one-third of those liabilities for amounts that exceed €750 million (approximately $915 million) in the aggregate.

Celanese's obligation regarding two agreements has been settled. The aggregate maximum amount of environmental indemnifications under the remaining divestiture agreements, which provide for monetary limits is approximately €750 million ($915 million). Three of the divested agreements do not provide for monetary limits.

Based on The Company's estimate of the probability of loss under this indemnification, The Company has reserves of $52 million as of June 30, 2004, for this contingency. Where the Company is unable reasonably to determine the probability of loss or estimate such loss under an indemnification, the Company has not recognized any related liabilities.

Celanese has also undertaken in the Demerger Agreement to indemnify Hoechst to the extent that Hoechst is required to discharge liabilities, including tax liabilities, associated with businesses that were included in the demerger where such liabilities were not demerged, due to legal restrictions on the transfers of such items. These indemnities do not provide for any monetary or time limitations. Celanese has not provided for any reserves associated with this indemnification. Celanese did not make any payments to Hoechst in quarters ended March 31, 2004 and 2003 in connection with this indemnification.

Divestiture Obligations

Celanese and its predecessor companies agreed to indemnify third party purchasers of former businesses and assets for various pre-closing conditions, as well as for breaches of representations, warranties and covenants. Such liabilities also include environmental liability, product liability, antitrust and other liabilities. These indemnifications and guarantees represent standard contractual terms associated with typical divestiture agreements and, other than environmental liabilities, the Company does not believe that they expose the Company to any significant risk.

Since the demerger, Celanese has divested in the aggregate over 20 businesses, investments and facilities, through agreements containing indemnifications or guarantees to the purchasers. Many of the obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, ranging from one year to 30 years, the aggregate amount of guarantees provided for under these agreements is approximately $2.7 billion as of June 30, 2004. Other agreements do not provide for any monetary or time limitations.

Based on the Company's historical claims experience and its knowledge of the sites and businesses involved, the Company believes that it is adequately reserved for these matters. As of June 30, 2004, the Company has reserves in the aggregate of $48 million for all such environmental matters.

Plumbing Insurance Indemnifications

Celanese has entered into agreements with insurance companies related to product liability settlements associated with Celcon® plumbing claims. These agreements, except those with insolvent insurance companies, require Celanese to indemnify and/or defend these insurance companies in the event that third parties seek additional monies for matters released in these agreements. The indemnifications in these agreements do not provide for time limitations.

In certain of the agreements, Celanese received a fixed settlement amount. The indemnities under these agreements generally are limited to, but in some cases are greater than, the amount received in settlement from the insurance company. The maximum exposure under these indemnifications is $95 million. Other settlement agreements have no stated limits.

There are other agreements whereby the settling insurer agreed to pay a fixed percentage of claims that relate to that insurer's policies. Celanese has provided indemnifications to the insurers for amounts paid in excess of the settlement percentage. These indemnifications do not provide for monetary or time limitations.

The Company has reserves associated with these product liability claims. See Plumbing Actions above.

Other Obligations

- Celanese is secondarily liable under a lease agreement pursuant to which Celanese has assigned a direct obligation to a third party. The lease assumed by the third party expires on April 30, 2012. The lease liability for the period from July 1, 2004 to July 30, 2012 is estimated to be approximately $59 million.

- Celanese has agreed to indemnify various insurance carriers, for amounts not in excess of the settlements received, from claims made against these carriers subsequent to the settlement. The aggregate amount of guarantees under these settlements is approximately $9 million, which is unlimited in term.

As indemnification obligations often depend on the occurrence of unpredictable future events, the future costs associated with them cannot be determined at this time. However, if the Company were to incur additional charges for these matters, such charges may have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the Company in any given accounting period.

Other Matters

Celanese Ltd. and/or CNA Holdings, Inc., both U.S. subsidiaries of Celanese, are defendants in approximately 600 asbestos cases, the majority of which are premises-related. Because many of these cases involve numerous plantiffs, Celanese is subject to claims significantly in excess of the number of actual cases. Celanese has reserves for defense costs related to claims arising from these matters. The Company believes it does not have any significant exposure in these matters.

On July 31, 2003, a federal district court ruled that the formula used in International Business Machine Corporation's ("IBM") cash balance pension plan violated the age discrimination provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The IBM decision, however, conflicts with the decisions from two other federal district courts and with the proposed regulations for cash balance plans issued by the Internal Revenue Service in December 2002. IBM has announced that it will appeal the decision to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. The effect of the IBM decision on the Company's cash balance plan cannot be determined at this time.

Celanese entered into an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. on December 15, 2003 (the "Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter"), pursuant to which Goldman Sachs acted as Celanese's financial advisor in connection with the Tender Offer. Pursuant to the terms of the Goldman Sachs Engagement

Letter, in March 2004 Celanese paid Goldman Sachs a financial advisory fee equal to $13 million and a discretionary bonus equal to $5 million, upon consummation of the Tender Offer. In addition, Celanese has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for all its reasonable expenses and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons for all direct damages arising in connection with Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter.

13. ***Special Charges***

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs of severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to redesign the Company's operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses and the related closure of facilities. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with employee representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan.

The components of special charges for the periods presented are as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor
	Six months ended June 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Three months ended June 30, 2004
		(in millions)	
Employee termination benefits	$ (3)	$ (2)	$ (2)
Plant/office closures	(1)	—	—
Restructuring adjustments	3	—	—
Total Restructuring	(1)	(2)	(2)
Sorbates antitrust matters	(11)	—	—
Plumbing actions	102	—	3
Other	—	(26)	—
Total Special Charges	$ 90	$ (28)	$ 1

Predecessor

For the six months ended June 30, 2003, Predecessor recorded income of $90 million in special charges, which consisted primarily of $102 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, offset by $11 million of expenses for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, primarily related to a decision by the European Commission.

For the three months ended March 31, 2004, Predecessor recorded $28 million in special charges, comprised primarily of expenses for advisory services related to the Acquisition.

Successor

For the three months ended June 30, 2004, the Company recorded income of $1 million in special charges, which consisted primarily of $3 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, offset by $2 million of employee severance costs.

The components of the June 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and June 30, 2003 restructuring reserves were as follows:

	Employee Termination Benefits	Plant/Office Closures	Total
		(in millions)	
Predecessor			
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2002	$ 39	$ 29	$ 68
Restructuring additions	3	1	4
Cash and noncash uses	(27)	(8)	(35)
Other changes	—	(3)	(3)
Currency translation adjustments	1	3	4
Restructuring reserve at June 30, 2003	$ 16	$ 22	$ 38
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2003	$ 28	$ 21	$ 49
Restructuring additions	2	—	2
Cash and noncash uses	(5)	(2)	(7)
Other changes	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—
Restructuring reserve at March 31, 2004	$ 25	$ 19	$ 44
Successor			
Restructuring reserve at April 1, 2004	$ 25	$ 19	$ 44
Purchase accounting adjustments	5	—	5
Restructuring additions	1	1	2
Cash and noncash uses	(2)	(3)	(5)
Other changes	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	(1)	(1)
Restructuring reserve at June 30, 2004	$ 29	$ 16	$ 45

In connection with the Acquisition, at the Acquisition Date, the Company began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company has not completed this analysis, but has recorded initial purchase accounting liabilities of $10 million, $5 million of which is included in the table above, with the remaining $5 million recorded in other current liabilities. These liabilities are primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with the preliminary plan as well as approving the continuation of all existing Predecessor restructuring and exit plans. As the Company finalizes its plans to exit or restructure activities, it may record additional liabilities, for among other things, severance and severance related costs.

14. ***Income Taxes***

At the Effective Date of the Transaction, Celanese had $176 million of net deferred tax assets arising from U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. Under U.S. tax law, the utilization of the deferred tax asset related to the NOL carryforward is subject to an annual limitation if there is a more than 50 percentage point change in shareholder ownership. The Acquisition triggered this limitation and it is expected to adversely affect the Company's ability to utilize its NOL carryforwards. As a result, management has determined that it is not likely that the Company will be able to realize any of the deferred tax assets attributable to its NOL carryforwards. Accordingly, for purchase accounting there was no fair value assigned to the NOL carryforwards. In addition, management is reviewing the impact of the Acquisition and whether it will have an impact on other deferred tax assets other than the U.S. NOL carryforward.

15. ***Earnings (Loss) Per Share***

	Successor
	Three months ended June 30, 2004
	(in $ millions except for share and per share
Loss from continuing operations	$
Loss from discontinued operations	
Net loss	$
Weighted—average shares—basic and diluted	
Basic and dilutive loss per share	
Continuing operations	$
Discontinued operations	$
Net loss	$

Prior to the completion of the proposed offering the Company intends to effect a for 1 stock split of outstanding shares of common stock (see Note 18). Accordingly, basic and diluted shares for the three months ended June 30, 2004 have also been calculated based on the weighted average shares outstanding, adjusted for the stock split, of million. Earnings per shares are not calculated for the historical Predecessor periods as there were no Issuer shares outstanding during those periods.

Shares issuable pursuant to outstanding common stock options under the Predecessor's Stock Option Plan have been excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for the six months ended June 30, 2004 because their effect is antidilutive.

16. ***Business and Geographical Segments***

In the fourth quarter of 2003, the Company realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how the Company manages the business and assesses performance. This change resulted from recent transactions, including completed and pending divestitures and the formation of a joint venture. A new segment, Chemical Products, has been introduced and consists primarily of the former Acetyl Products and Chemical Intermediates segments. Additionally, legacy pension and other postretirement benefit costs associated with previously divested Hoechst businesses, which were historically allocated to the

business segments, are reflected as part of Other Activities within the reconciliation column and a procurement subsidiary, which was previously recorded within the reconciliation column, is now reported within Chemical Products. Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Information with respect to the Company's industry segments follows:

Business Segments

Chemical Products primarily produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer and polyvinyl alcohol; specialty and oxo products, including organic solvents and other intermediates;

Acetate Products primarily produces and supplies acetate filament and acetate tow;

Ticona , the technical polymers segment, develops and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers; and

Performance Products consists of Nutrinova, the high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients business.

The reconciliation column includes corporate activities, including financing and certain administrative activities, intersegment eliminations and other activities, which are not allocable to the segments.

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Performance Products	Total Segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
				(in millions)			
Successor							
For the three months ended June 30, 2004:							
Sales to external customers	$ 780	$ 173	$ 220	$ 45	$ 1,218	$ 11	$ 1,229
Inter-segment revenues	28	—	—	—	28	(28)	—
Operating profit (loss)	36	10	11	2	59	(34)	25
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	34	14	26	1	75	(179)	(104)
Depreciation and amortization	38	14	15	2	69	2	71
Capital expenditures	17	13	19	1	50	—	50
Predecessor							
For the three months ended March 31, 2004:							
Sales to external customers	$ 789	$ 172	$ 227	$ 44	$ 1,232	$ 11	$ 1,243
Inter-segment revenues	29	—	—	—	29	(29)	—
Operating profit (loss)	65	9	31	11	116	(64)	52
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	72	9	45	11	137	(57)	80
Depreciation and amortization	39	13	16	2	70	2	72
Capital expenditures	15	8	20	—	43	1	44
For the six months ended June 30, 2003:							
Sales to external customers	$ 1,489	$ 315	$ 390	$ 88	$ 2,282	$ 23	$ 2,305
Inter-segment revenues	46	—	—	—	46	(46)	—
Operating profit (loss)	98	8	130	14	250	(53)	197
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	113	13	162	14	302	(42)	260
Depreciation and amortization	79	28	29	4	140	4	144
Capital expenditures	45	15	21	1	82	1	83

17. ***Related Party Transactions***

Upon closing of the Acquisition, the Company paid aggregate transaction advisory and other fees as well as the full monitoring fee for services rendered and to be rendered in 2004 of approximately $65 million to affiliates of The Blackstone Group (the "Advisor"). The Company has agreed to indemnify the Advisor and its affiliates and their respective partners, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives for any and all losses relating to the transactional services contemplated by the transaction and monitoring fee agreement and the engagement of the Advisor pursuant to, and the performance by the Advisor of the services contemplated by, the transaction and monitoring fee agreement.

18. ***Subsequent Events***

On July 1, 2004, BCP Caylux issued an additional $225 million in senior subordinated notes for proceeds of $232 million, including $1 million of accrued interest, and loaned $227 million of the proceeds to the Issuer, which in turn, redeemed the mandatory redeemable preferred shares (see Note 10).

In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., both consolidated subsidiaries of the Company, issued and sold in a private placement $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 consisting of $163 million principal amount at maturity of their 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due 2014 and $690 million principal amount at maturity of their 10.5% Series B Senior Discount Notes due 2014 (collectively, the "Discount Notes"). The gross proceeds of the offering were $513 million. Approximately $500 million of the proceeds was distributed to the Issuer's shareholders, with the remaining proceeds used to pay fees associated with the financing. Until October 1, 2009, interest on the Discount Notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. Cash interest on the Discount Notes will accrue commencing on October 1, 2009 and be payable semiannually in arrears on October and April 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010.

In October 2004, the Issuer and certain of its subsidiaries completed an internal restructuring (the "Restructuring") pursuant to which the Purchaser effected, by giving a corresponding instruction under the Domination Agreement, the transfer of all of the shares of Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") from Celanese Holding GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese AG, to BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. which resulted in BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. owning 100% of the equity of CAC and, indirectly, all of its assets, including subsidiary stock.

Following the transfer of CAC to BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., (1) BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 contributed substantially all of its assets and liabilities (including all outstanding capital stock of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.) to BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.; and (2) BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. assumed certain obligations of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., including all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. under the senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the notes. BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 is expected to be reorganized as a Delaware limited liability company and to change its name to Celanese Holdings LLC. Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. is expected to be reorganized as a Delaware corporation to change its name to Celanese Corporation. BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.

As a result of these transactions, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. holds 100% of CAC's equity and, indirectly, all equity owned by CAC in its subsidiaries. In addition, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. holds, indirectly, all of the outstanding common stock of Celanese AG held by the Purchaser and all of the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Issuer that guarantee BCP Caylux's obligations under the senior credit facilities guarantee the senior subordinated notes issued on June 8, 2004 July 1, 2004 (see notes 1 and 8) on an unsecured senior subordinated basis.

In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase the efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, we plan to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of the current five. The restructuring is expected to result in significant severance and asset impairment charges, and additional asset retirement obligations being incurred. These charges, when finalized, will be reflected through a combination of purchase price allocation adjustments and charges to the statement of operations.

On October 27, 2004 we agreed to acquire Acetex Corporation ("Acetex"), a Canadian corporation, for approximately $261 million dollars and the assumption by us of debt owed by Acetex, valued at approximately $231 million. Presently, Acetex has two primary businesses—its Acetyls Business and the Specialty Polymers and Films business. The Acetyls business produces acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer. These chemicals and their derivatives are used in a wide range of applications in the automotive, construction, packaging, pharmaceutical and textile industries. Specialty polymers developed and manufactured by Acetex are used in the manufacture of a variety of plastics products, including packaging and laminating products, auto parts, adhesives and medical products. The Films business focuses on products for the agricultural, horticultural and construction industries. Acetex will be operated as part our chemicals business. Acetex products, which include acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer are used to produce paints, coatings, adhesives, textiles and other products. Closing of the acquisition is conditioned upon Acetex shareholder approval, regulatory approvals and other customary conditions. In connection with the funding of this acquisition we expect to amend the senior credit facilities and to borrow approximately $500 million under the amended senior credit facilities.

The Company is currently pursuing an initial public offering of shares of common stock. The offering is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2005. Net proceeds from the proposed offering, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, are expected to be approximately $ million. The Company intends to use approximately $ million to repurchase shares of our common stock held by the Original Stockholders that will be declared prior to the consummation of this offering and approximately $ million to repay a portion of the senior discount notes issued in September 2004.

Prior to the completion of the proposed offering, the Company intends to effect a for 1 stock split of outstanding shares of common stock.

19. ***Issuer's Stand-alone Financial Information***

The Issuer is a recently-formed company which does not have, apart from the financing of the Transactions, any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses.

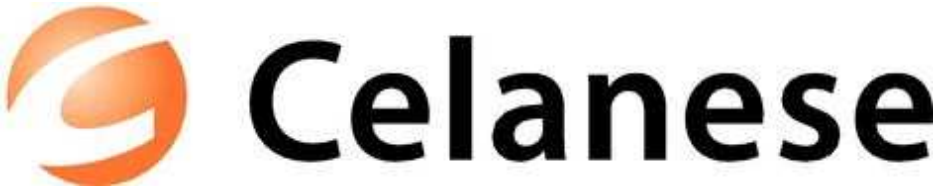
The senior credit facilities, the floating rater term loan and the indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes contain various covenants that limit the ability of some of the Issuer's subsidiaries to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants limit the ability of such subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness, issue preferred stock, pay dividends or make other distributions, repurchase their capital stock, make other restricted payments, make investments, or sell certain assets.

The following tables contain condensed financial information of the Issuer as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2004:

	As of June 30, 2004
	(in millions)
Balance Sheet Data	
Assets:	
Deferred financing costs	$ 18
Investments in affiliates	682
Total assets	$ 700
Liabilities:	
Accrued interest payable	$ 6
Total current liabilities	6
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock	200
Stockholders' equity	494
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 700

	For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)
Statement of Operations Data	
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliates	$ (116)
Interest expense	(6)
Other income (expense), net	(3)
Net (loss)	$ (125)

	For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2004
	(in millions)
Cash Flows Data	
Net (loss)	$ (125)
Equity in net earnings (losses) of affiliates	116
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Accrued interest payable	6
Net cash flows from operating activities	(3)
Fees associated with financing	(18)
Settlement of foreign currency trade with subsidiary	18
Other	3
Net cash flows from financing activities	3
Net change in cash	—
Cash at the beginning of the period	—
Cash at the end of the period	$ —


Celanese

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. ***Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution .***

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable in connection with the distribution of the securities being registered. All amounts are estimated except the Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee.

Securities and Exchange Commission Registration Fee	$	95,025
NYSE Listing Fees		*
Printing and Engraving Expenses		*
Blue Sky Fees and Expenses		*
Legal Fees		*
Accounting Fees		*
Registrar and Transfer Agent Fees		*
NASD Filing Fee		30,500
Miscellaneous Expenses		*

* To be filed by amendment.

Item 14. ***Indemnification of Directors and Officers.***

As permitted by Section 102 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that:

- we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law;
- we may advance expenses, as incurred, to our directors and executive officers in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware Law; and
- we may indemnify our other employees and agents to the same extent that we indemnified our officers and directors, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Pursuant to Section 145(a) of the DGCL, we may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, agent or employee of our company or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, agent, or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgment, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. Pursuant to Section 145(b) of the DGCL, the power to indemnify also applies to actions brought by or in the right of the corporation as well, but only to the extent of defense expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit. Pursuant to Section 145(b), we shall not indemnify any person in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to us unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper. The power to indemnify under

Sections 145(a) and (b) of the DGCL applies (i) if such person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding, or (ii) if such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the best interest, or not opposed to the best interest, of the corporation, and with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director, who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption, may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time, may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

The indemnification provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws are not exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled by law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. In addition, we will maintain insurance on behalf of our directors and executive officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

Item 15. ***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities .***

Since its inception, the Issuer has issued securities in the following transactions, which were exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as transactions by an issuer not involving public offering or to qualified institutional buyers. The below-referenced securities are deemed restricted securities for the purposes of the Securities Act. No underwriters were involved in any of the below-referenced sale of securities.

The Issuer was formed in February 2004 and issued 9,645.65 of its ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1 and 354.35 of its ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2. In April 2004, the Issuer issued 363,796.77 additional ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, 25,544.96 additional ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, 203,038.81 ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and 48,113.46 to BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. In addition, in April 2004, the Issuer issued 200,000 of its Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016 to Blue Ridge Investments, L.L.C. which were subsequently redeemed on July 1, 2004.

Item 16. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.***

(a) Exhibits

1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation
3.2	By-laws
4.1*	Form of certificate of common stock
4.2*	Form of Rights Agreement dated , 2004 between Celanese Corporation and , as Rights Agent
4.3	Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2004 by and among Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.

4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 by and among Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. 3, BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. and Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd.
5.1*	Opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, Subsidiary Revolving Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.2 First Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.3 Second Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.4 Third Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.5 Assumption Agreement with respect to the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent.

10.6 Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation, certain subsidiaries of Celanese Americas Corporation, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. once it has become party thereto and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.7 Supplement No. 1 to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.8 Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.9 Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, between BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.10 Loan Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.11 Assumption Agreement with respect to the Loan Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent

10.12 Form of Letter Agreement, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lender parties to the Loan Agreement and other parties to the letter agreement

10.13 Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent for, on a basis junior and subordinated to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties

10.14 Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., certain of its subsidiaries and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.15 Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.16 Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.17 Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., the New Guarantors and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.18	Indenture, dated as of September 24, 2004, among Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C., Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. and The Bank of New York, as trustee
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
23.2	Report and consent of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft
24	Powers of Attorney (included in signature pages of this Registration Statement)

* To be filed by amendment.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts
Celanese AG
Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003

	Balance at beginning of year	Additions: Charged to Costs and Expenses	Additions: Charged to Other Accounts	Deductions(a)	Balance at end of year
			($ in millions)		
Year Ended December 31, 2001					
Deduction from asset accounts:					
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	18	6	—	(6)(b)	18
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	242	—	—	(67)	175
Year Ended December 31, 2002					
Deducted from asset accounts:					
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	18	6	—	(3)(b)	21
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	175	—	—	(1)	174
Year Ended December 31, 2003					
Deducted from asset accounts:					
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	21	4	—	(3)(b)	22
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	174	—	—	(14)	160

(a) Includes foreign currency translation effects

(b) Uncollected accounts written off, net of recoveries

Item 17. ***Undertakings.***

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offering therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, Celanese Corporation has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of New York, state of New York on November 2, 2004.

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: /s/ CHINH E. CHU

Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: Chief Executive Officer

We, the undersigned officers and directors of Celanese Corporation, hereby severally constitute and appoint Benjamin J. Jenkins, and each of them acting alone, our true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution in each of them for him and in his name, place and stead, and in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement (or any other registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933) and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission and any applicable securities exchange or securities self-regulatory body, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on November 2, 2004.

Signature	Title
/s/ CHINH E. CHU Chinh E. Chu	Director, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ BENJAMIN J. JENKINS Benjamin J. Jenkins	Director, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ ANJAN MUKHERJEE Anjan Mukherjee	Director, Secretary

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation
3.2	By-laws
4.1*	Form of certificate of common stock
4.2*	Form of Rights Agreement dated , 2004 between Celanese Corporation and , as Rights Agent
4.3	Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement, dated as November 1, 2004 by and among Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 by and among Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3, BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. and Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd.
5.1*	Opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, Subsidiary Revolving Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.2	First Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.3	Second Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.4	Third Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.5	Assumption Agreement with respect to the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent.
10.6	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation, certain subsidiaries of Celanese Americas Corporation, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. once it has become party thereto and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.7	Supplement No. 1 to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.8	Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.9	Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, between BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.10	Loan Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.11	Assumption Agreement with respect to the Loan Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.12	Form of Letter Agreement, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lender parties to the Loan Agreement and other parties to the letter agreement
10.13	Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent for, on a basis junior and subordinated to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties
10.14	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., certain of its subsidiaries and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.15	Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.16	Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.17	Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., the New Guarantors and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.18	Indenture, dated as of September 24, 2004, among Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C., Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. and The Bank of New York, as trustee
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
23.2	Report and consent of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft
24	Powers of Attorney (included in signature pages of this Registration Statement)

* To be filed by amendment.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 3.1

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

CELANESE CORPORATION

The undersigned, in order to form a corporation for the purpose hereinafter stated, under and pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"), hereby certifies that:

ARTICLE I

SECTION 1.1. NAME. The name of the Corporation (the "CORPORATION") is:
Celanese Corporation.

ARTICLE II

SECTION 2.1. ADDRESS. The registered office in the State of Delaware is the Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is the Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

SECTION 3.1. PURPOSE. The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the DGCL.

ARTICLE IV

SECTION 4.1. CAPITALIZATION. The total number of shares of stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 10,000,000 shares, consisting of (i) 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share ("COMMON STOCK") and
(ii) 5,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share ("PREFERRED STOCK").

SECTION 4.2. PREFERRED STOCK. The Board of Directors is hereby expressly authorized, by resolution or resolutions, to provide, out of the unissued shares of Preferred Stock, for series of Preferred Stock and, with respect to each such series, to fix the number of shares constituting such series and the designation of such series, the voting powers (if any) of the shares of such series, and the preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the shares of such series, as are not inconsistent with this Certificate of Incorporation or any amendment hereto, and as may be permitted by the DGCL. The powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each series of Preferred Stock, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding.

SECTION 4.3. COMMON STOCK. (a) DIVIDENDS. Subject to applicable law and rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of

stock having preference over the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends, dividends may be declared and paid on the Common Stock at such times and in such amounts as the Board of Directors in its discretion shall determine.

(b) VOTING RIGHTS. Each holder of record of Common Stock shall have one vote for each share of Common Stock that is outstanding in his, her or its name on the books of the Corporation and which is entitled to vote. In the election of directors, each stockholder shall be entitled to cast for any one candidate no greater number of votes than the number of shares held by such stockholder; no stockholder shall be entitled to cumulate votes on behalf of any candidate. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of record of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) or pursuant to the DGCL.

(c) LIQUIDATION, DISSOLUTION OR WINDING UP. Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the distribution of assets of the Corporation upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of Common Stock, shall be entitled to receive the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by them.

(d) PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS. Holders of the Common Stock shall not have preemptive rights.

ARTICLE V

SECTION 5.1. BY-LAWS. In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by the DGCL, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, amend, alter and repeal the By-laws of the Corporation without the assent or vote of the stockholders, in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or this Certificate of Incorporation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% in voting power of all the shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required in order for the stockholders of the Corporation to alter, amend or repeal Sections 2.02, 2.03, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04 or 3.05 of the By-laws or to adopt any provision inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE VI

SECTION 6.1. BOOKS AND RECORDS. The books and records of the Corporation may be kept (subject to any mandatory requirement of law) outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or by the By-laws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

SECTION 7.1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS: COMPOSITION. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of a Board of Directors consisting of not less than three directors or more than fifteen directors, the exact number of directors to be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of the Board of Directors. The directors shall be divided into three classes designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Each class shall consist, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors. Class I directors shall be originally elected for a term expiring at the succeeding annual meeting of stockholders, Class II directors shall be originally elected for a term expiring at the second succeeding annual meeting of stockholders, and Class III directors shall be originally elected for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders. At each succeeding annual meeting of stockholders following 2005, successors to the class of directors whose term expires at that annual meeting shall be elected for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders. If the number of directors is changed, any increase or decrease shall be apportioned among the classes so as to maintain the number of directors in each class as nearly equal as possible, and any additional director of any class elected to fill a newly created directorship resulting from an increase in such class shall hold office for a term that shall coincide with the remaining term of that class, but in no case shall a decrease in the number of directors remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director. A director shall hold office until the annual meeting for the year in which his term expires and until his successor shall be elected and qualified, subject, however, to prior death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the By-laws of the Corporation shall so provide.

SECTION 7.2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS: VACANCIES. Any newly created directorship on the Board of Directors that results from an increase in the number of directors and any vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors shall be filled only by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, except to the extent otherwise provided by the Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2004, as amended from time to time, among Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (the "SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT"), in which case the terms of the Shareholders' Agreement shall govern the filling of any such newly created director position or vacancy. If any applicable provision of the DGCL expressly confers power on stockholders to fill such a directorship at a special meeting of stockholders, such a directorship may be filled at such meeting only by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors voting as a single class. Any director elected to fill a vacancy not resulting from an increase in the number of directors shall have the same remaining term as that of his or her predecessor.

SECTION 7.3. BOARD OF DIRECTORS: REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS. Unless otherwise provided in the Shareholders' Agreement, any or all of the directors (other than the directors elected by the holders of any class or classes of Preferred Stock of the Corporation, voting separately as a class or classes, as the case may be) may be removed at any time either with or without cause by the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all shares of the

Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting as a single class; PROVIDED HOWEVER, if at any time Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and their respective affiliates no longer are the beneficial owners, in the aggregate, of at least 50.1% in voting power of all shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, then, any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of at least 80% in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting as a single class. For purposes of this Certificate of Incorporation, the "beneficial owner" of shares shall be determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SECTION 7.4. VOTING RIGHTS OF PREFERRED STOCK. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock issued by the Corporation shall have the right, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more such other series, to elect directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, the election, term of office, removal, filling of vacancies and other features of such directorships shall be governed by the terms of this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) applicable thereto, and such directors so elected shall not be divided into classes pursuant to this Article VII unless expressly provided by such terms.

ARTICLE VIII

SECTION 8.1. MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS.

(a) Any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business, or an office or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded; PROVIDED, HOWEVER if at any time Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and their respective affiliates no longer are the beneficial owners, in the aggregate, of at least 50.1% in voting power of all shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, then any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of the Common Stock of the Corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders and may no longer be effected by any consent in writing by such holders.

(b) Except as otherwise required by law and subject to the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, the Board of Directors or a committee of the Board of Directors which has been duly designated by the Board of Directors and whose powers and authority, as provided in a resolution of the Board of

Directors or in the By-laws of the Corporation, include the power to call such meetings, but such special meetings may not be called by any other person or persons.

ARTICLE IX

SECTION 9.1. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for any liability imposed by law (as in effect from time to time) (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the Corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for any act or omission not in good faith or which involved intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the DGCL or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

SECTION 9.2. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS. The Corporation shall indemnify its directors, officers, employees and agents, or persons serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another legal entity, where such person is made party or threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal or administrative, by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or serving such capacity in another legal entity at the request of the Corporation, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or may hereafter be amended.

SECTION 9.3. ADJUSTMENTS; AMENDMENTS. If the DGCL is amended after the date of the filing of this Certificate of Incorporation to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors or permitting indemnification to a fuller extent, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited, and indemnification shall be extended, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended from time to time. No repeal or modification of this Article IX by the stockholders shall adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing by virtue of this Article IX at the time of such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE X

SECTION 10.1. AMENDMENT. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Certificate of Incorporation to the contrary, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal Article V, Article VII, Article VIII or Article X or to adopt any provision inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE XI

SECTION 11.1. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is

not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (ii) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each such portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to permit the Corporation to protect its directors, officers, employees and agents from personal liability in respect of their good faith service to or for the benefit of the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by Chinh E. Chu on November 3, 2004.

CELANESE CORPORATION

Name: Chinh E. Chu Title: Sole Incorporator

Exhibit 3.2

CELANESE CORPORATION

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

SECTION 1.01. REGISTERED OFFICE. The Corporation shall maintain its registered office in the State of Delaware at The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The Corporation may also have offices in such other places in the United States or elsewhere as the Board of Directors may, from time to time, appoint or as the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

SECTION 2.01. ANNUAL MEETINGS. Annual meetings of stockholders may be held at such place, either within or without the State of Delaware, and at such time and date as the Board of Directors shall determine. The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as described in Section 2.11 of these By-laws in accordance with Section 211(a)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

SECTION 2.02. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special meetings of stockholders, unless otherwise prescribed by statute, may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, the Board of Directors or a committee of the Board of Directors which has been duly designated by the Board of Directors and whose powers and authority, as provided in a resolution of the Board of Directors, include the power to call special meetings of stockholders and no special meetings of stockholders shall be called by any other person or persons.

SECTION 2.03. NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDER BUSINESS AND NOMINATIONS.

(A) ANNUAL MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS.

(1) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders (a) as provided in the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation) (with respect to nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors only), (b) pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto), (c) by or at the direction of the Chairman of the Board or the Board of Directors or (d) by any stockholder of the Corporation who is entitled to vote at the meeting, who, subject to paragraph (C)(4) of this Section 2.03, complied with the notice procedures set forth in paragraphs (A)(2) and (A)(3) of this Section 2.03 and who was a stockholder of record at the time such notice is delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation.

(2) For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (d) of paragraph (A)(1) of this Section 2.03, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation, and any such proposed business other than nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action. To be timely, a stockholder's notice shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than ninety (90) days nor more than one hundred and twenty (120) days prior to the first anniversary of the date on which the Corporation first mailed its proxy materials for the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is changed by more than thirty (30) days from the anniversary date of the previous year's meeting, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not earlier than one hundred and twenty (120) days prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made. Public announcement of an adjournment of an annual meeting shall not commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 2.03(A)(2) to the contrary, if the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors of the Corporation at an annual meeting is increased and there is no public announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased board of directors at least one hundred (100) calendar days prior to the anniversary of the mailing of proxy materials for the prior year's annual meeting of stockholders, then a stockholder's notice required by this Section shall be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it is received by the Secretary of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth (10th) calendar day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(3) Such stockholder's notice also shall set forth (a) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or reelection as a director all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "EXCHANGE ACT"), including such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected; (b) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting, the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the By-laws of the Corporation, the language of the proposed amendment), the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting and any material interest in such business of such stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made; and (c) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made (i) the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the Corporation's books and records, and of such beneficial owner, (ii) the class and number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation which are owned beneficially and of record by such stockholder and such beneficial owner, (iii) a representation that the stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such business or nomination and (iv) a representation whether the stockholder or the beneficial owner, if any, intends or is part of a group which intends (x) to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy

to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or elect the nominee and/or (y) otherwise to solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination. The foregoing notice requirements shall be deemed satisfied by a stockholder if the stockholder has notified the Corporation of his or her intention to present a proposal at an annual meeting in compliance with Rule 14a-8 (or any successor thereof) promulgated under the Exchange Act and such stockholder's proposal has been included in a proxy statement that has been prepared by the Corporation to solicit proxies for such annual meeting. The Corporation may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as it may reasonably require to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as a director of the Corporation.

(B) SPECIAL MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting (1) as provided in the Shareholders Agreement,
(2) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (3) provided that the Board of Directors has determined that directors shall be elected at such meeting, by any stockholder of the Corporation who is entitled to vote at the meeting, who (subject to paragraph (C)(4) of this Section 2.03) complies with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 2.03 and who is a stockholder of record at the time such notice is delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing one or more directors to the Board of Directors, any such stockholder entitled to vote in such election of directors may nominate a person or persons (as the case may be) for election to such position(s) as specified in the Corporation's notice of meeting, if the stockholder's notice as required by paragraph (A)(2) of this Section 2.03 shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such special meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. In no event shall the public announcement of an adjournment or postponement of a special meeting commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholders' notice as described above.

(C) GENERAL. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (C)(4) of this Section 2.03, only such persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.03 shall be eligible for election to serve as directors and only such business shall be conducted at a meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-laws, the chairman of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures set forth in these By-laws and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance with these By-laws, to declare that such defective proposal or nomination shall be disregarded. The chairman of the meeting of stockholders shall, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that any nomination or business was not properly brought before the meeting and in accordance with the provisions of these By-laws, and if he or she should so determine, the chairman shall so declare

to the meeting, and any such nomination or business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or business, such nomination shall be disregarded and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such vote may have been received by the Corporation.

(2) Whenever used in these By-laws, "public announcement" shall mean disclosure (a) in a press release released by the Corporation, provided such press release is released by the Corporation following its customary procedures, is reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press or comparable national news service, or is generally available on internet news sites, or (b) in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 2.03. Nothing in these By-laws shall be deemed to affect any rights (a) of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act, or
(b) of the holders of any class or series of stock having a preference over the Common Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation to elect directors under specified circumstances.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.03, for as long as the Shareholders Agreement remains in effect with respect to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2 or Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 (or their respective successors or Permitted Assigns (as defined in the Shareholders Agreement)) (the "BLACKSTONE ENTITIES"), no Blackstone Entity then subject to the Shareholders Agreement shall be subject to the notice procedures set forth in paragraphs (A)(2), (A)(3) or (B) of this Section 2.03 to nominate any person for election to the Board of Directors or to propose any business to be considered by the stockholders at an annual meeting of stockholders.

SECTION 2.04. NOTICE OF MEETINGS. Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a timely written notice or electronic transmission, in the manner provided in Section 232 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, of the meeting, which shall state the place, if any, date and time of the meeting, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be mailed to or transmitted electronically by the Secretary of the Corporation to each stockholder of record entitled to vote thereat.

SECTION 2.05. QUORUM. Unless otherwise required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding stock entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of stockholders. When a quorum is once present to organize a meeting, the quorum is not broken by the subsequent withdrawal of any stockholders.

SECTION 2.06. VOTING. At all meetings of the stockholders, each stockholder shall be entitled to vote, in person or by proxy, the shares of voting stock owned by such stockholder of record on the record date for the meeting. When a quorum is present or represented at any meeting, the vote of the holders of a majority of the stock having voting power present in person or represented by proxy shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one upon which, by express provision of law, of the Certificate of Incorporation or of these by-laws, a different vote is required, in which case such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, all elections of directors shall be determined by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors.

SECTION 2.07. CHAIRMAN OF MEETINGS. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, if one is elected, or, in his absence or disability, the President of the Corporation, shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders.

SECTION 2.08. SECRETARY OF MEETING. The Secretary of the Corporation shall act as Secretary at all meetings of the stockholders. In the absence or disability of the Secretary, the Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President shall appoint a person to act as Secretary at such meetings.

SECTION 2.09. CONSENT OF STOCKHOLDERS IN LIEU OF MEETING. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, any action required to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of the stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in Delaware, its principal place of business, or an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded. Delivery made to the Corporation's registered office shall be made by hand or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

Every written consent shall bear the date of signature of each stockholder who signs the consent and no written consent shall be effective to take the corporate action referred to therein unless, within 60 days of the date the earliest dated consent is delivered to the Corporation, a written consent or consents signed by a sufficient number of holders to take action are delivered to the Corporation in the manner prescribed in the first paragraph of this
Section 2.09. A telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission consenting to an action to be taken and transmitted by a stockholder or proxyholder, or by a person or persons authorized to act for a stockholder or proxyholder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated for the purposes of this Section 2.09 to the extent permitted by law. Any such consent shall be delivered in accordance with Section 228(d)(1) of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing or electronic transmission and who, if the action had been taken at a meeting, would have been entitled to notice of the

meeting if the record date of such meeting had been the date that written consents signed by a sufficient number of stockholders or members to take the action were delivered to the Corporation as provided by law.

Any copy, facsimile or other reliable reproduction of a consent in writing may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing for any and all purposes for which the original writing could be used, provided that such copy, facsimile or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing.

SECTION 2.10. ADJOURNMENT. At any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, if less than a quorum be present, a majority of the stockholders entitled to vote thereat, present in person or by proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time without notice other than announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall be present. Any business may be transacted at the adjourned meeting that might have been transacted at the meeting originally noticed. If the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

SECTION 2.11. REMOTE COMMUNICATION. If authorized by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion, and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board of Directors may adopt, stockholders and proxy holders not physically present at a meeting of stockholders may, by means of remote communication:

(a) participate in a meeting of stockholders; and

(b) be deemed present in person and vote at a meeting of stockholders whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication,

PROVIDED, that

(i) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder;

(ii) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings; and

(iii) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the Corporation.

ARTICLE III

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 3.01. POWERS. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of its Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall exercise all of the powers and duties conferred by law except as provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-laws.

SECTION 3.02. NUMBER AND TERM. The number of directors shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall be elected by the stockholders at their annual meeting, and the term of each elected director shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation. Directors need not be stockholders.

SECTION 3.03. RESIGNATIONS. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission. The resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein, and if no time is specified, at the time of its receipt by the President or Secretary. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

SECTION 3.04. REMOVAL. Unless otherwise provided in the Shareholders' Agreement (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), any or all of the directors (other than the directors elected by the holders of any class or classes of Preferred Stock (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation) of the Corporation, voting separately as a class or classes, as the case may be) may be removed at any time either with or without cause by the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting as a single class; PROVIDED HOWEVER, if at any time Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and their respective affiliates no longer are the beneficial owners, in the aggregate, of at least 50.1% in voting power of all shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, then, any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of at least 80% in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting as a single class, and the vacancy on the Board of Directors caused by any such removal may be filled in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation.

SECTION 3.05. VACANCIES AND NEWLY CREATED DIRECTORSHIPS. Vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors shall be filled in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and the Shareholders' Agreement.

SECTION 3.06. MEETINGS. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such places and times as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors or as may be specified in a notice of meeting. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the President, and shall be called by the President or the Secretary if directed by the Board of Directors. Notice need not be given of regular meetings of the Board of Directors. At least one business day before each special meeting of the Board of Directors, written or oral (either in person or by telephone), notice of the time, date and place of the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be given to each director.

SECTION 3.07. QUORUM, VOTING AND ADJOURNMENT. One-third of the total number of directors or any committee thereof shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation, these By-laws or any contract or agreement to which the Corporation is a party, the act of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the directors present thereat may adjourn such meeting to another time and place. Notice of such adjourned meeting need not be given if the time and place of such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting so adjourned.

SECTION 3.08. COMMITTEES. The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board of Directors, designate one or more committees, including but not limited to an Executive Committee and an Audit Committee, each such committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee to replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to the following matters: (a) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter expressly required by law to be submitted to stockholders for approval or (b) adopting, amending or repealing any by-law of the Corporation. All committees of the Board of Directors shall keep minutes of their meetings and shall report their proceedings to the Board of Directors when requested or required by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 3.09. ACTION WITHOUT A MEETING. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission, and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed in the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form or shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

SECTION 3.10. COMPENSATION. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors for their services. A director may also serve the Corporation in other capacities and receive compensation therefor.

SECTION 3.11. REMOTE MEETING. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by the Board of Directors, may participate in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment in which all persons

participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment shall constitute the presence in person at such meeting.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

SECTION 4.01. NUMBER. The officers of the Corporation shall include a President and a Secretary, both of whom shall be elected by the Board of Directors and who shall hold office for a term of one year and until their successors are elected and qualify or until their earlier resignation or removal. In addition, the Board of Directors may elect a Chairman of the Board of Directors, one or more Vice Presidents, including an Executive Vice President, a Treasurer and one or more Assistant Treasurers and one or more Assistant Secretaries, who shall hold their office for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. The initial officers shall be elected at the first meeting of the Board of Directors and, thereafter, at the annual organizational meeting of the Board of Directors. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

SECTION 4.02. OTHER OFFICERS AND AGENTS. The Board of Directors may appoint such other officers and agents as it deems advisable, who shall hold their office for such terms and shall exercise and perform such powers and duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.03. CHAIRMAN. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall be a member of the Board of Directors and shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and of the stockholders. In addition, the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall have such powers and perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.04. PRESIDENT. The President shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. He shall exercise such duties as customarily pertain to the office of President and Chief Executive Officer, and shall have general and active management of the property, business and affairs of the Corporation, subject to the supervision and control of the Board of Directors. He shall perform such other duties as prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors or these By-laws.

In the absence, disability or refusal of the Chairman of the Board of Directors to act, or the vacancy of such office, the President shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board of Directors. Except as the Board of Directors shall otherwise authorize, the President shall execute bonds, mortgages and other contracts on behalf of the Corporation, and shall cause the seal to be affixed to any instrument requiring it and, when so affixed, the seal shall be attested by the signature of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer.

SECTION 4.05. VICE PRESIDENTS. Each Vice President, if any are elected, of whom one or more may be designated an Executive Vice President, shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the President or the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.06. TREASURER. The Treasurer shall have custody of the corporate funds, securities, evidences of indebtedness and other valuables of the Corporation and shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation. He shall deposit all moneys and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation, taking proper vouchers therefor. He shall render to the President and Board of Directors, upon their request, a report of the financial condition of the Corporation. If required by the Board of Directors, he shall give the Corporation a bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such amount and with such surety as the Board of Directors shall prescribe.

The Treasurer shall have such further powers and perform such other duties incident to the office of Treasurer as from time to time are assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.07. SECRETARY. The Secretary shall be the Chief Administrative Officer of the Corporation and shall: (a) cause minutes of all meetings of the stockholders and directors to be recorded and kept; (b) cause all notices required by these By-laws or otherwise to be given properly; (c) see that the minute books, stock books, and other nonfinancial books, records and papers of the Corporation are kept properly; and (d) cause all reports, statements, returns, certificates and other documents to be prepared and filed when and as required. The Secretary shall have such further powers and perform such other duties as prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.08. ASSISTANT TREASURERS AND ASSISTANT SECRETARIES. Each Assistant Treasurer and each Assistant Secretary, if any are elected, shall be vested with all the powers and shall perform all the duties of the Treasurer and Secretary, respectively, in the absence or disability of such officer, unless or until the Board of Directors shall otherwise determine. In addition, Assistant Treasurers and Assistant Secretaries shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to them by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.09. CORPORATE FUNDS AND CHECKS. The funds of the Corporation shall be kept in such depositories as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors. All checks or other orders for the payment of money shall be signed by the President or the Secretary or such other person or agent as may from time to time be authorized and with such countersignature, if any, as may be required by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.10. CONTRACTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS. The President and the Secretary, or such other officer or officers as may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors or any other committee given specific authority in the premises by the Board of Directors during the intervals between the meetings of the Board of Directors, shall have power to sign and execute on behalf of the Corporation deeds, conveyances and contracts, and any and all other documents requiring execution by the Corporation.

SECTION 4.11. COMPENSATION. The compensation of the officers of the Corporation shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors (subject to any employment agreements that may then be in effect between the Corporation and the relevant

officer). None of such officers shall be prevented from receiving such compensation by reason of the fact that he is also a director of the Corporation. Nothing contained herein shall preclude any officer from serving the Corporation, or any subsidiary, in any other capacity and receiving such compensation by reason of the fact that he is also a director of the Corporation.

SECTION 4.12. OWNERSHIP OF STOCK OF ANOTHER CORPORATION. Unless otherwise directed by the Board of Directors, the President or the Secretary, or such other officer or agent as shall be authorized by the Board of Directors, shall have the power and authority, on behalf of the Corporation, to attend and to vote at any meeting of stockholders of any corporation in which the Corporation holds stock and may exercise, on behalf of the Corporation, any and all of the rights and powers incident to the ownership of such stock at any such meeting, including the authority to execute and deliver proxies and consents on behalf of the Corporation.

SECTION 4.13. DELEGATION OF DUTIES. In the absence, disability or refusal of any officer to exercise and perform his duties, the Board of Directors may delegate to another officer such powers or duties.

SECTION 4.14. RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL. Any officer of the Corporation may be removed from office for or without cause at any time by the Board of Directors. Any officer may resign at any time in the same manner prescribed under Section 3.03 of these By-laws.

SECTION 4.15. VACANCIES. The Board of Directors shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in any office.

ARTICLE V

STOCK

SECTION 5.01. CERTIFICATES OF STOCK. Every holder of stock in the Corporation shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by, the Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President or a Vice President and by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, certifying the number and class of shares of stock in the Corporation owned by him. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint one or more transfer agents and/or registrars for the transfer or registration of certificates of stock of any class, and may require stock certificates to be countersigned or registered by one or more of such transfer agents and/or registrars.

SECTION 5.02. TRANSFER OF SHARES. Shares of stock of the Corporation shall be transferable upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by their duly authorized attorneys or legal representatives, upon surrender to the Corporation by delivery thereof to the person in charge of the stock and transfer books and ledgers. Such certificates shall be cancelled and new certificates shall thereupon be issued. A record shall be made of each transfer. Whenever any transfer of shares shall be made for collateral security, and not absolutely, it shall be so expressed in the entry of the transfer if, when the certificates are presented, both the transferor and transferee request the Corporation to do so. The Board of Directors shall have power and

authority to make such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or proper concerning the issue, transfer and registration of certificates for shares of stock of the Corporation.

SECTION 5.03. LOST, STOLEN, DESTROYED OR MUTILATED CERTIFICATES. A new certificate of stock may be issued in the place of any certificate previously issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Board of Directors may, in their discretion, require the owner of such lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or his legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond, in such sum as the Board of Directors may direct, in order to indemnify the Corporation against any claims that may be made against it in connection therewith. A new certificate of stock may be issued in the place of any certificate previously issued by the Corporation that has become mutilated without the posting by the owner of any bond upon the surrender by such owner of such mutilated certificate.

SECTION 5.04. LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE. The stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the stock ledger, the list required by Section 219 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or the books of the Corporation, or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

SECTION 5.05. DIVIDENDS. Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Board of Directors may at any regular or special meeting, declare dividends upon the stock of the Corporation either (a) out of its surplus, as defined in and computed in accordance with Sections 154 and 244 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or (b) in case there shall be no such surplus, out of its net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year. Before the declaration of any dividend, the Board of Directors may set apart, out of any funds of the Corporation available for dividends, such sum or sums as from time to time in their discretion may be deemed proper for working capital or as a reserve fund to meet contingencies or for such other purposes as shall be deemed conducive to the interests of the Corporation.

SECTION 5.06. FIXING DATE FOR DETERMINATION OF STOCKHOLDERS OF RECORD. In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action without a meeting, (including by telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission as permitted by law), the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall be not more than ten (10) days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors and no prior action by the Board of Directors is required by the Delaware General Corporation Law, the record date shall be the first date on which a consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation in the manner prescribed by Section 2.09 of these By-laws. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors and prior action by the Board of Directors is required by the Delaware General Corporation Law with respect to the proposed action by consent of the stockholders without a meeting, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action without a meeting shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

SECTION 5.07. REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS. Prior to the surrender to the Corporation of the certificate or certificates for a share or shares of stock with a request to record the transfer of such share or shares, the Corporation may treat the registered owner as the person entitled to receive dividends, to vote, to receive notifications, and otherwise to exercise all the rights and powers of an owner. The Corporation shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof.

ARTICLE VI

NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE

SECTION 6.01. NOTICE. If mailed, notice to stockholders shall be deemed given when deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders may be given by electronic transmission in the manner provided in Section 232 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

SECTION 6.02. Waiver of Notice. A written waiver of any notice, signed by a stockholder or director, or waiver by electronic transmission by such person, whether given before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to the notice required to be given to such person. Neither the business nor the purpose of any meeting need be specified in such a waiver. Attendance at any meeting (in person or by remote communication) shall constitute waiver of notice except attendance for the sole purpose of objecting to the timeliness of notice.

ARTICLE VII

INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 7.01. INDEMNIFICATION RESPECTING THIRD PARTY CLAIMS.

(A) INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS. The Corporation, to the fullest extent permitted and in the manner required, by the laws of the State of Delaware as in effect from time to time shall indemnify in accordance with the following provisions of this Article any person who was or is made a party to or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (including any appeal thereof), whether civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative in nature (other than an action by or in the right of the Corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or, if at a time when he or she was a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of, or to represent the interests of, the Corporation as a director, officer, partner, member, trustee, fiduciary, employee or agent (a "SUBSIDIARY OFFICER") of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise including any charitable or not-for-profit public service organization or trade association (an "AFFILIATED ENTITY"), against expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), costs, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement actually and

reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful; provided, however, that (i) the Corporation shall not be obligated to indemnify a director or officer of the Corporation or a Subsidiary Officer of any Affiliated Entity against expenses incurred in connection with an action, suit, proceeding or investigation to which such person is threatened to be made a party but does not become a party unless such expenses were incurred with the approval of the Board of Directors, a committee thereof or the Chairman, a Vice Chairman or the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation and (ii) the Corporation shall not be obligated to indemnify against any amount paid in settlement unless the Corporation has consented to such settlement. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement or conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, that such person had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, a person shall not be entitled, as a matter of right, to indemnification pursuant to this paragraph against costs or expenses incurred in connection with any action, suit or proceeding commenced by such person against the Corporation or any Affiliated Entity or any person who is or was a director, officer, partner, member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Corporation or a Subsidiary Officer of any Affiliated Entity in their capacity as such, but such indemnification may be provided by the Corporation in a specific case as permitted by Section 7.06 of this Article.

(B) INDEMNIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS. The Corporation may indemnify any employee or agent of the Corporation in the manner and to the same or a lesser extent that it shall indemnify any director or officer under paragraph (a) above in this Section 7.01.

SECTION 7.02. INDEMNIFICATION RESPECTING DERIVATIVE CLAIMS.

(A) INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS. The Corporation, to the fullest extent permitted and in the manner required, by the laws of the State of Delaware as in effect from time to time shall indemnify, in accordance with the following provisions of this Article, any person who was or is made a party to or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit (including any appeal thereof) brought by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or, if at a time when he or she was a director or officer to the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of, or to represent the interests of, the Corporation as a Subsidiary Officer of an Affiliated Entity against expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) and costs actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Corporation unless, and only to the extent that, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or the court in which such judgment was rendered

shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses and costs as the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or such other court shall deem proper; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Corporation shall not be obligated to indemnify a director or officer of the Corporation or a Subsidiary Officer of any Affiliated Entity against expenses incurred in connection with an action or suit to which such person is threatened to be made a party but does not become a party unless such expenses were incurred with the approval of the Board of Directors, a committee thereof, or the Chairman, a Vice Chairman or the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, a person shall not be entitled, as a matter of right, to indemnification pursuant to this paragraph against costs and expenses incurred in connection with any action or suit in the right of the Corporation commenced by such Person, but such indemnification may be provided by the Corporation in any specific case as permitted by Section 7.06 of this Article.

(B) INDEMNIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS. The Corporation may indemnify any employee or agent of the Corporation in the manner and to the same or a lesser extent that it shall indemnify any director or officer under paragraph (a) above in this Section 7.02.

SECTION 7.03. DETERMINATION OF ENTITLEMENT TO INDEMNIFICATION. Any indemnification to be provided under Section 7.01 or 7.02 of this Article (unless ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction) shall be made by the Corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification is proper under the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in such paragraph. Such determination shall be made (i) by the Board of Directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought or by majority vote of the members of a committee of the Board of Directors composed of at least three members each of whom is not a party to such action, suit or proceeding, or (ii) if such a quorum is not obtainable and/or such a committee is not established or obtainable, or, even if obtainable, if a quorum of disinterested directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (iii) by the stockholders entitled to vote thereon. In the event a request for indemnification is made by any person referred to in paragraph (a) of Section 7.01 or 7.02 of this Article, the Corporation shall use its best efforts to cause such determination to be made not later than 90 days after such request is made.

SECTION 7.04. RIGHT TO INDEMNIFICATION IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.

(A) INDEMNIFICATION UPON SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article, to the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in any of paragraphs (a) or (b) of Section 7.01 or 7.02 of this Article, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) and costs actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith.

(B) INDEMNIFICATION FOR SERVICE AS A WITNESS. To the extent any person who is or was a director or officer of the Corporation has served or prepared to serve as a witness in any action, suit or proceeding (whether civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative in nature), including any investigation by any legislative body or any regulatory or self-regulatory body by which the Corporation's business is regulated, by reason of his or her services as a director or officer of the Corporation or his or her service as a Subsidiary Officer of an Affiliated Entity at a time when he or she was a director or officer of the Corporation (assuming such person is or was serving at the request of, or to represent the interests of, the Corporation as a Subsidiary Officer of such Affiliated Entity) but excluding service as a witness in an action or suit commenced by such person, the Corporation shall indemnify such person against out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith and shall use its best efforts to provide such indemnity within 45 days after receipt by the Corporation from such person of a statement requesting such indemnification, averring such service and reasonably evidencing such expenses and costs; it being understood, however, that the Corporation shall have no obligation under this Article to compensate such person for such person's time or efforts so expended. The Corporation may indemnify any employee or agent of the Corporation to the same or a lesser extent as it may indemnify any director or officer of the Corporation pursuant to the foregoing sentence of this paragraph.

SECTION 7.05. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES.

(A) ADVANCES TO DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS. Expenses and costs, incurred by any person referred to in paragraph (a) of Section 7.01 or 7.02 of this Article in defending a civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative action, suit or proceeding shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking in writing by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified in respect of such costs and expenses by the Corporation as authorized by this Article.

(B) ADVANCES TO EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS. Expenses and costs incurred by any person referred to in paragraph (b) of Section 7.01 or 7.02 of this Article in defending a civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding as authorized by the Board of Directors, a committee thereof or an officer of the Corporation authorized to so act by the Board of Directors upon receipt of an undertaking in writing by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation in respect of such costs and expenses as authorized by this Article.

SECTION 7.06. INDEMNIFICATION NOT EXCLUSIVE. The provision of indemnification to or the advancement of expenses and costs to any person under this Article, or the entitlement of any person to indemnification or advancement of expenses and costs under this Article, shall not limit or restrict in any way the power of the Corporation to indemnify or advance expenses and costs to such person in any other way permitted by law or be deemed exclusive of, or invalidate, any right to which any person seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses and costs may be entitled under any law, agreement, vote of

stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's capacity as an officer, director, employee or agent of the Corporation and as to action in any other capacity.

SECTION 7.07. CORPORATE OBLIGATIONS; RELIANCE. The provisions of this Article shall be deemed to create a binding obligation on the part of the Corporation to the persons who from time to time are elected officers or directors of the Corporation, and such persons in acting in their capacities as officers or directors of the Corporation or Subsidiary Officers of any Affiliated Entity shall be entitled to rely on such provisions of this Article, without giving notice thereof to the Corporation.

SECTION 7.08. ACCRUAL OF CLAIMS; SUCCESSORS. The indemnification provided or permitted under the foregoing provisions of this Article shall or may, as the case may be, apply in respect of any expense, cost, judgment, fine, penalty or amount paid in settlement, whether or not the claim or cause of action in respect thereof accrued or arose before or after the effective date of such provisions of this Article. The right of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation to indemnification or advancement of expenses as provided under the foregoing provisions of this Article shall continue after he or she shall have ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, distributees, executors, administrators and other legal representatives of such person.

SECTION 7.09. INSURANCE. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of, or to represent the interests of, the Corporation as a Subsidiary Officer of any Affiliated Entity, against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of this Article or applicable law.

SECTION 7.10. DEFINITIONS OF CERTAIN TERMS. For purposes of this Article, (i) references to "the Corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed into the Corporation in a consolidation or merger if such corporation would have been permitted (if its corporate existence had continued) under applicable law to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request, or to represent the interests of, such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of any Affiliated Entity shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued; (ii) references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; (iii) references to "serving at the request of the Corporation" shall include any service as a director, officer, partner, member, trustee, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Corporation or any Affiliated Entity which service imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, partner, member, trustee, fiduciary, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries and (iv) a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of

the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interest of the Corporation" as referred to in this Article.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 8.01. ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION. For purposes of these By-laws, "electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

SECTION 8.02. CORPORATE SEAL. The Board of Directors may provide a suitable seal, containing the name of the Corporation, which seal shall be in charge of the Secretary. If and when so directed by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof, duplicates of the seal may be kept and used by the Treasurer or by an Assistant Secretary or Assistant Treasurer.

SECTION 8.03. FISCAL YEAR. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall end on December 31 of each year, or such other twelve consecutive months as the Board of Directors may designate.

SECTION 8.04. SECTION HEADINGS. Section headings in these By-laws are for convenience of reference only and shall not be given any substantive effect in limiting or otherwise construing any provision herein.

SECTION 8.05. INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS. In the event that any provision of these By-laws is or becomes inconsistent with any provision of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or any other applicable law, the provision of these By-laws shall not be given any effect to the extent of such inconsistency but shall otherwise be given full force and effect.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

SECTION 9.01. AMENDMENTS. These By-laws may be amended, added to, rescinded or repealed at any meeting or the Board of Directors or of the stockholders, provided notice of the proposed change was given in the notice of the meeting of the stockholders or, in the case of a meeting of the Board of Directors, in a notice given not less than two days prior to the meeting; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provisions of these By-laws or any provision of law which might otherwise permit a lesser vote of the stockholders, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required in order for the stockholders to alter, amend or repeal Sections 2.02, 2.03, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 or this proviso of Section 9.01 of the By-laws or to adopt provisions inconsistent therewith.

* * * * *

Exhibit 4.3

AMENDED AND RESTATED

SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD.,

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 1,

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 2,

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 3,

AND

BA CAPITAL INVESTORS SIDECAR FUND, L.P.

DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 1, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AMENDED AND RESTATED SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

AMENDED AND RESTATED SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT, dated as of November 1, 2004, by and among Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. (the "COMPANY"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1 ("BCP 1"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2 ("BCP 2"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 ("BCP 3" and, together with BCP 1 and BCP 2 and their respective successors and Permitted Assigns (as hereinafter defined), the "BLACKSTONE ENTITIES"), each an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands limited partnership (together with its successors and Permitted Assigns, "BACI"). Each of the Blackstone Entities and BACI and their respective successors and Permitted Assigns are sometimes referred to individually as a "SHAREHOLDER" and together as the "SHAREHOLDERS."

BACKGROUND:

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the voluntary public takeover offer by a subsidiary of the Company for all of the outstanding registered ordinary shares of Celanese AG (the "OFFER"), the Blackstone Entities and BACI acquired Ordinary Shares, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company (the "ORDINARY SHARES"),

WHEREAS, the Blackstone Entities and BACI entered into the Shareholders' Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 (the "ORIGINAL AGREEMENT") to provide for certain matters relating to their respective holdings of Ordinary Shares and the governance of the Company,

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 6.7 thereof, BCP 1, BCP 2, BCP 3 and BACI wish to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety,

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTORY MATTERS

1.1 DEFINED TERMS. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms have the following meanings when used herein with initial capital letters:

"AFFILIATE" means, with respect to any Person, (i) any Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any director, officer, member, partner (including limited partners) or employee of such Person or any Person specified in clause (i) above; PROVIDED that officers, directors or employees of the Company will be deemed not to be Affiliates of the Shareholders for purposes hereof solely by reason of being officers, directors or employees of the Company.

"AGREEMENT" means this Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT" means a writing reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Blackstone Entities whereby a BACI Affiliate Transferee becomes a party to, and agrees to be bound to the same extent as its transferor, by the terms of this Agreement.

"BACI" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BACI AFFILIATE TRANSFEREE" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

"BACI PERMITTED ASSIGN AGREEMENT" means an agreement reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Blackstone Entities whereby such Transferee agrees that it shall be bound by all of the provisions of this Agreement as if it were BACI, but shall not be entitled to the benefits of Article III hereof.

"BCP 1" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BCP 2" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BCP 3" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BLACKSTONE ENTITIES" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BLACKSTONE INTERVENING ENTITY" means BCP 1, BCP 2, BCP 3 and any other Person created by Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV L.P., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV-A L.P., Blackstone Family Investment Partnership (Cayman) IV-A L.P. or Blackstone Chemical Coinvest Partners Cayman L.P. (collectively, the "Blackstone Funds"), but excluding the Blackstone Funds themselves, formed for the purpose of making the investment, directly or indirectly, in the Company.

"BLACKSTONE REPRESENTATIVE" means the Blackstone Entity designated from time to time by all of the Blackstone Entities to serve as the representative of the Blackstone Entities for certain purposes hereunder.

"BOARD" means the board of directors of the Company.

"BUSINESS DAY" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, federal or New York State holiday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close.

"COMPANY" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"DIRECTOR" means any member of the Board.

"DRAG-ALONG BUYER" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(a).

"DRAG-ALONG NOTICE" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(b).

"DRAG-ALONG SHAREHOLDERS" shall have the meaning as set forth in Section 2.5(a).

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"HEDGE COST REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT" means the Hedge Cost Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of April 5, 2004, among the parties hereto and Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P.,] as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING" means the closing of the first sale of common equity or equivalent securities of the Company to the public pursuant to an effective registration statement (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8 or any similar or successor form) filed under the Securities Act.

"INITIAL SHARE HOLDING PERIOD" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

"MAJORITY SHAREHOLDERS" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(a).

"OFFER" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"OFFER NOTICE" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3(a).

"OFFER PERIOD" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3(a).

"ORDINARY SHARES" has the meaning set forth in the background section.

"PERMITTED ASSIGNS" means (i) with respect to any Blackstone Entity, a Transferee of Ordinary Shares of such Blackstone Entity that agrees to become party to, and to be bound to the same extent as its transferor by the terms of, this Agreement and (ii) with respect to BACI, a BACI Affiliate Transferee or a Transferee of Ordinary Shares of BACI that executes and delivers to the Company and each Blackstone Entity a BACI Permitted Assign Agreement.

"PERSON" means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, trust, joint stock company, business trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, governmental authority or other legal entity of any nature whatsoever.

"PREFERRED SHARES" means the preferred shares, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company.

"PROPOSED SALE" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

"PROPOSED TRANSFEREE" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

"PUBLIC OFFERING" means a sale of common equity or equivalent securities of the Company to the public pursuant to an effective registration statement (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8 or any similar or successor form) filed under the Securities Act.

"REDOMICILIATION" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.7.

"REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT" means the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of the date hereof among the Company and the Shareholders, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"RELATED PERSONS" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.

"SECURITIES ACT" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"SHARE EQUIVALENTS" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.

"SHAREHOLDER" or "SHAREHOLDERS" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT" means the Subscription Agreement dated April 5, 2004 among the Company and the Shareholders, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"SUBSCRIPTION NOTICE" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2.

"SUBSCRIPTION OFFER PERIOD" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2.

"SUBSCRIPTION RIGHT PRO RATA SHARE" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.

"TAG-ALONG NOTICE" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(b).

"TAGGING SHAREHOLDER" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

"TENDER OFFER CLOSING" means the closing of the first acquisition of registered ordinary shares of Celanese AG by BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG pursuant to its voluntary public takeover offer published February 2, 2004.

"TRANSFER" means a transfer, sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition, whether directly or indirectly pursuant to the creation of a derivative security, the grant of an option or other right, the imposition of a restriction on disposition or voting or transfer by operation of law. When used as a verb, "Transfer" shall have the correlative meaning. In addition, "Transferred" and "Transferee" shall have the correlative meanings.

1.2 CONSTRUCTION. (a) The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of strict construction will be applied against any party. Unless the context otherwise requires: (i) "OR" is disjunctive but not exclusive, (ii) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular, and (iii) the words "HEREOF", "HEREIN", and "HEREUNDER" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and Section references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

ARTICLE II. TRANSFERS

2.1 LIMITATIONS ON TRANSFER. Without the prior written consent of the Blackstone Representative, BACI may not Transfer any Ordinary Shares prior to the earlier of (x) the fifth (5th) anniversary of the date hereof and (y) the six (6) month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering (or such shorter period as the underwriters for such Initial Public Offering shall require of either the Blackstone Entities or BACI) (the "INITIAL SHARE HOLDING PERIOD") other than (1) to a BACI Affiliate Transferee in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.2, (2) to one or more Blackstone Entities pursuant to Section 2.3, (3) as a Tagging Shareholder pursuant to Section 2.4, (4) as a Drag-Along Shareholder pursuant to Section 2.5 or (5) pursuant to the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement. Without limiting BACI's rights to transfer to a BACI Affiliate Transferee pursuant to clause (1) of the preceding sentence, in the event of any proposed Transfer by BACI of all of the Ordinary Shares held by BACI to a Transferee that is an institutional investor of national reputation and that executes a BACI Permitted Assign Agreement, which proposed Transfer is subject to the rights set forth in Section 2.3 below, such consent of the Blackstone Representative shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. After the Initial Share Holding Period, BACI may Transfer its Ordinary Shares only in accordance with, and subject to the applicable provisions of, this Article II or pursuant to the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement. Any Transferee of BACI prior to the six (6) month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering (or such shorter period as the underwriters for such Initial Public Offering shall require of either the Blackstone Entities or BACI) must qualify as a BACI Permitted Assign.

(b) In the event of any purported Transfer by BACI of any Ordinary Shares in violation of the provisions of this Agreement, such purported Transfer will be void and of no effect and the Company will not give effect to such Transfer.

(c) Each certificate representing Ordinary Shares held by any Shareholder will bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

"THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO A SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT AMONG Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. AND THE SHAREHOLDERS PARTY THERETO, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY. THE SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT CONTAINS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE VOTING AND TRANSFER OF THE SHARES SUBJECT TO THE AGREEMENT. NO TRANSFER, SALE, ASSIGNMENT, PLEDGE, HYPOTHECATION OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BE MADE EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SUCH SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT. THE HOLDER OF THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ALL OF THE PROVISIONS OF SUCH SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT.

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 AND MAY NOT BE

TRANSFERRED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF UNLESS THEY HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THAT ACT OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION IS AVAILABLE."

This legend will be removed by the Company, with respect to any certificate representing Ordinary Shares, by the delivery of substitute certificates without such legend in the event of (i) a Transfer permitted or not prohibited by this Agreement and in which the Transferee is not required to, pursuant to this Article II, enter into an Assumption Agreement or a BACI Permitted Assign Agreement or (ii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to the terms hereof, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the second paragraph of such legend will only be removed if at such time it is no longer required for purposes of applicable securities laws.

(d) Prior to the earlier of (i) the Initial Public Offering and (ii) the date on which BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, shall no longer be entitled to designate a Director pursuant to Section 3.1, no Blackstone Entity may Transfer Ordinary Shares (other than in connection with a drag-along of all of BACI's Ordinary Shares pursuant to Section 2.5) if, as a result of such Transfer, the Blackstone Entities would own, in the aggregate, less than a majority of the outstanding Ordinary Shares, unless such transferee agrees in writing to be bound by such Blackstone Entity's obligations under Section 3.2 with respect to such transferred Ordinary Shares, to the same extent applicable to such Blackstone Entity.

(e) Any Transfer by a Shareholder permitted under this Agreement shall be effective only upon receipt by the Company of information reasonably satisfactory to it, demonstrating that such Transfer is exempt from or not subject to the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable securities laws (for such purpose, an opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, or other counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company, to that effect shall constitute such reasonably satisfactory information), provided that no such Transfer shall be permitted, except as permitted under the Registration Rights Agreement, if such Transfer would require the Company to register a class of equity securities under Section 12 of the Exchange Act under circumstances where the Company does not then have securities of any class registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act and such Transfer would cause such registration to be required.

2.2 TRANSFERS TO BACI AFFILIATE TRANSFEREES. During or after the Initial Share Holding Period, BACI may Transfer Ordinary Shares, subject to compliance with the other provisions of this Agreement, to an Affiliate of Bank of America Corporation who duly executes and delivers to the Company and each Blackstone Entity an Assumption Agreement (a "BACI AFFILIATE TRANSFEREE"); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in the event a transaction or event is contemplated in which any BACI Affiliate Transferee to which Ordinary Shares are Transferred will cease to qualify as a BACI Affiliate Transferee, other than in connection with the BONA FIDE sale or other disposition by Bank of America Corporation, or any of its Affiliates, of a business unit that includes such BACI Affiliate Transferee, such BACI Affiliate Transferee to which Ordinary Shares are Transferred shall, and BACI shall cause such BACI Affiliate Transferee to: (i) promptly notify the Company of the pending occurrence of such transaction or event; and (ii) prior to the time such BACI Affiliate Transferee ceases to be a BACI Affiliate Transferee, Transfer back to BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (or to another BACI Affiliate

Transferee) any Ordinary Shares it owns and such Transferee will execute and deliver an Assumption Agreement with respect thereto.

2.3 RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL. If at any time (i) during the Initial Share Holding Period and subject to the prior written consent of the Blackstone Representative as provided in Section 2.1, or (ii) before the six (6) month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering (or such shorter period as the underwriters for such Initial Public Offering shall require of either the Blackstone Entities or BACI), BACI proposes to Transfer, all or any portion of the Ordinary Shares held by it (other than (1) to a BACI Affiliate Transferee in accordance with Section 2.2, (2) as a Tagging Shareholder pursuant to Section 2.4, (3) as a Drag-Along Shareholder pursuant to Section 2.5 or (4) pursuant to the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement) and BACI has received a bona fide arm's length offer for the Ordinary Shares subject to such Transfer, BACI shall deliver to the Blackstone Representative a written notice (the "OFFER NOTICE") of such proposed transaction, which shall identify the proposed Transferee and set forth the proposed terms of such Transfer, including the number of Ordinary Shares proposed to be Transferred and the purchase price therefor. The Offer Notice shall contain an irrevocable offer to sell to the Blackstone Entities the Ordinary Shares proposed to be Transferred at a price equal or equivalent (as determined in the manner set forth below) to the price contained in, and otherwise on the same terms and conditions of, the Offer Notice. The Blackstone Entities shall have fifteen (15) Business Days from the date the Offer Notice is received (the "OFFER PERIOD") to determine whether one or more of such Blackstone Entities, or one or more of their designees, shall exercise the right to purchase all (but not less than all) of the Ordinary Shares subject to the Offer Notice on the terms set forth in such Offer Notice, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the proposed transaction includes any consideration other than cash, then, at the sole option of any such Blackstone Entity or designee, the relevant price shall be the equivalent cash price, determined (x) in the case of consideration consisting of securities listed or quoted on a national securities exchange or the Nasdaq National Market System, by the average daily closing sales price, as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (or if not reported by Bloomberg L.P., as reported by a reporting service of similar national reputation), of such securities on their principal trading market for the ten consecutive trading days preceding the date of receipt of the Offer Notice and (y) in the case of any other non-cash consideration, by the Board, acting reasonably and in good faith. If a Blackstone Entity does not respond to the Offer Notice within the Offer Period, then such Blackstone Entity will be deemed to have elected not to exercise the right of first refusal specified in the Offer Notice.

If one or more of the Blackstone Entities and/or their respective designees shall have agreed to purchase Ordinary Shares pursuant to this Section 2.3, the applicable Blackstone Entities and/or their designees shall consummate such purchase by delivering, against receipt of certificates or other instruments representing the Ordinary Shares being purchased, appropriately endorsed by BACI, the purchase price for such Ordinary Shares. Such closing date will be the later of (i) fifteen (15) Business Days after the expiration of the Offer Period and (ii) five (5) Business Days after receipt of all governmental consents and approvals, and the expiration of all governmental waiting periods, required for such Transfer. BACI shall give participating Blackstone Entities and/or designees at least five (5) Business Days written notice of the closing date.

(b) If none of the Blackstone Entities exercises its right of first refusal under Section 2.3(a), then BACI shall be permitted to Transfer the Ordinary Shares subject to the Offer Notice, no later than sixty (60) days after the expiration of the Offer Period at a price not less than the purchase price per share set forth in the Offer Notice and on other terms not materially less favorable to BACI than those terms set forth in the Offer Notice. If BACI does not Transfer the Ordinary Shares in the time period provided for in this Section 2.3(b), any Transfer by BACI of any such shares after such period shall again be subject to this Section 2.3.

2.4 TAG-ALONG RIGHTS. Until the six (6) month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering (or such shorter period as the underwriters for such Initial Public Offering shall require of either the Blackstone Entities or BACI), if any Blackstone Entity (a "SELLING SHAREHOLDER") proposes to Transfer Ordinary Shares, which Transfer or series of related Transfers relates to more than 5% of the then-outstanding Ordinary Shares (other than (i) to an Affiliate that qualifies as a Permitted Assign or (ii) pursuant to the exercise of rights set forth in Section 2.5 or in the Registration Rights Agreement) (any such transaction, a "PROPOSED SALE"), then each of the other Shareholders that is not a Blackstone Entity will have the right to require the proposed Transferee (a "PROPOSED TRANSFEREE") to purchase from any such other Shareholder who exercises its rights pursuant to this Section 2.4 (a "TAGGING SHAREHOLDER") up to the number of Ordinary Shares equal to the product (rounded up to the nearest whole number) of (x) the quotient determined by DIVIDING (A) the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares owned by such Tagging Shareholder by (B) the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares owned by the Selling Shareholder(s) and all Tagging Shareholders and (y) the total number of Ordinary Shares proposed to be directly or indirectly Transferred to the Proposed Transferee, at the same price per Ordinary Share and upon the same terms and conditions (including, without limitation, time of payment, form of consideration and adjustments to purchase price) as the Selling Shareholder; PROVIDED that in order to be entitled to exercise its right to sell Ordinary Shares to the Proposed Transferee pursuant to this Section 2.4, each Tagging Shareholder shall agree to make to the Proposed Transferee the same representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and agreements as the Selling Shareholder agrees to make in connection with the Proposed Sale and shall agree to the same conditions to the Proposed Sale as the Selling Shareholder agrees (except that, in the case of representations, warranties, conditions, covenants, indemnities and agreements pertaining specifically to the Selling Shareholder, each Tagging Shareholder shall make comparable representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and agreements and shall agree to comparable conditions, in each case to the extent applicable and pertaining specifically to itself and only to itself); provided that all representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and agreements (other than those referred to in the immediately preceding exception) shall be made by the Selling Shareholder and each Tagging Shareholder severally and not jointly and that any liability to the Selling Shareholder and the Tagging Shareholders thereunder shall be borne by each of them on a PRO RATA basis determined according to the number of Ordinary Shares sold by each of them. Each Tagging Shareholder will be responsible for its proportionate share of the costs of the Proposed Sale to the extent not paid or reimbursed by the Company, the Proposed Transferee or another Person (other than the Selling Shareholder). The Selling Shareholder shall be entitled to estimate each Tagging Shareholder's proportionate share of such costs and to withhold such amounts from payments to be made to such Tagging Shareholder at the time of closing of such Proposed Sale; PROVIDED that (i) such estimate shall not preclude the Selling Shareholder from recovering additional amounts from any Tagging Shareholder in respect of such Tagging Shareholder's proportionate share (based on the number of Ordinary Shares sold)

of such costs and (ii) the Selling Shareholder shall promptly reimburse each Tagging Shareholder to the extent actual amounts are ultimately less than the estimated amounts paid by such Tagging Shareholder or any such amounts are paid by the Company, the Proposed Transferee or another Person (other than the Selling Shareholder).

(b) The Selling Shareholder will give notice to the other Shareholders of each Proposed Sale prior to the proposed closing date for such proposed Transfer, setting forth the number of Ordinary Shares proposed to be so Transferred, the name and address of the Proposed Transferee, the proposed amount and form of consideration (and if such consideration consists in part or in whole of property other than cash, the Selling Shareholder will provide such information, to the extent reasonably available to the Selling Shareholder, relating to such non-cash consideration as the Tagging Shareholders together may reasonably request in order to evaluate such non-cash consideration) and other terms and conditions of payment offered by the Proposed Transferee. The Selling Shareholder will deliver or cause to be delivered to each Tagging Stockholder copies of all transaction documents relating to the Proposed Sale promptly as the same become available. The tag-along rights provided by this Section 2.4 must be exercised by the Tagging Shareholders within fifteen (15) Business Days following receipt of the notice required to be delivered by the Selling Shareholder pursuant to this paragraph (b) by delivery of a written notice to the Selling Shareholder indicating such Tagging Shareholder's desire to exercise its rights and specifying the number of Ordinary Shares it desires to sell (the "TAG-ALONG NOTICE").

(c) If any Tagging Shareholder exercises its rights under this
Section 2.4, the closing of the purchase of the Ordinary Shares with respect to which such rights have been exercised will take place concurrently with the closing of the sale of the Selling Shareholder's Ordinary Shares to the Proposed Transferee. The Seller Shareholder shall use reasonable efforts to obtain the agreement of the Proposed Transferee to the participation of all Tagging Shareholders in any applicable Transfer, and no Selling Shareholder shall consummate any transfer to which this Section 2.4 applies unless the Ordinary Shares entitled to be sold by the Tagging Shareholders pursuant to this Section 2.4 are purchased by the Proposed Transferee (or by the Selling Shareholder or its designee in lieu of such Proposed Transferee).

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 2.4, there shall be no liability on the part of the Selling Shareholder to any Tagging Shareholder if the Transfer of such Selling Shareholder's Ordinary Shares pursuant to this Section 2.4 is not consummated for any reason. Whether to effect a Proposed Sale of Ordinary Shares, or to terminate any such transaction prior to consummation, is in the sole and absolute discretion of such Selling Shareholder.

(e) No Blackstone Entity shall avoid its obligations under this Section 2.4, or permit any of its Affiliates to take any action which, if taken by such Blackstone Entity, would be such an avoidance of its obligations, by transferring to a non-Affiliate equity interests in any Blackstone Intervening Entity in an amount and manner that, if such Transfer were of Ordinary Shares, would require such entity to comply with its obligations to Shareholders pursuant to this Section 2.4 without making appropriate accommodation to BACI, bearing in mind the provisions of this Section 2.4.

2.5 DRAG-ALONG RIGHTS. Until the six (6) month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering, so long as this Agreement remains in effect, if any Shareholder or Shareholders holding at least a majority of the aggregate outstanding Ordinary Shares (collectively, the "MAJORITY SHAREHOLDERS") receive an offer from a Person other than an Affiliate of such Shareholder or Shareholders (a "DRAG-ALONG BUYER") to purchase or otherwise acquire at least a majority of the aggregate outstanding Ordinary Shares and the Majority Shareholders propose to accept such offer, then each other Shareholder (collectively, the "DRAG-ALONG SHAREHOLDERS") shall, if requested by the Majority Shareholders in accordance with this Section 2.5, Transfer to such Drag Along Buyer, subject to Section 2.5(b), on the terms of the offer to be accepted by the Majority Shareholders, including, without limitation, time of payment, form of consideration and adjustments to purchase price, the number of Ordinary Shares equal to the number of Ordinary Shares owned by it multiplied by the percentage of the then-outstanding Ordinary Shares to which the Drag-Along Buyer's offer is applicable. For purposes of clarification, this Section 2.5 shall not apply to securities received by a Shareholder pursuant to a transaction contemplated by Section 2.4 or a prior exercise of this Section 2.5.

(b) The Majority Shareholders will give notice (the "DRAG-ALONG NOTICE") to the Drag-Along Shareholders of any proposed Transfer giving rise to the rights of the Majority Shareholders set forth in Section 2.5(a) no later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date for such proposed Transfer. The Drag-Along Notice will set forth the number of Ordinary Shares proposed to be so Transferred, the name of the Drag-Along Buyer, the proposed amount and form of consideration (and if such consideration consists in part or in whole of property other than cash, the Majority Shareholders will provide such information, to the extent reasonably available to the Majority Shareholders, relating to such non-cash consideration as the Drag-Along Shareholders together may reasonably request in order to evaluate such non-cash consideration), the number of Ordinary Shares sought and the other terms and conditions of the offer. Each Drag-Along Shareholder shall agree to make the same representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and agreements that the Majority Shareholders agree to make (except that, in the case of representations, warranties, conditions, covenants, indemnities and agreements pertaining specifically to any of the Majority Shareholders, each Drag-Along Shareholder shall make the comparable representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and agreements and shall agree to comparable conditions, in each case to the extent applicable and pertaining specifically to itself and only to itself); PROVIDED that all representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and agreements (other than those referred to in the immediately preceding exception) shall be made by each Majority Shareholder and each Drag-Along Shareholder severally and not jointly and that any liability of the Majority Shareholders and the Drag-Along Shareholders thereunder shall be borne by each of them on a PRO RATA basis determined according to the number of Ordinary Shares sold by each of them; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that in no event shall any such indemnification obligation of any Drag-Along Shareholder in connection with such transaction exceed such Drag-Along Shareholder's proceeds of such transaction. In the event that any such Transfer is structured as a merger, consolidation or similar business combination, each Drag-Along Shareholder agrees to vote in favor of the transaction and to take all action to waive any dissenters, appraisal or other similar rights. Each Drag-Along Shareholder will be responsible for its proportionate share of the costs of such Transfer (except for any costs incurred solely for the benefit of individual shareholders, other than reasonable attorneys' fees of the Drag-Along Shareholders, which shall be included in the costs of such Transfer) to the extent not paid or reimbursed by the Company, the Drag-Along

Buyer or another Person (other than the Majority Shareholders). The Majority Shareholders shall be entitled to estimate each Drag-Along Shareholder's proportionate share of such costs and to withhold such amounts from payments to be made to such Drag-Along Shareholder at the time of closing of such Transfer; provided that (i) such estimate shall not preclude the Majority Shareholders from recovering additional amounts from any Drag-Along Shareholder in respect of such Drag-Along Shareholder's proportionate share of such costs and (ii) the Majority Shareholders shall reimburse each Drag-Along Shareholder to the extent actual amounts are ultimately less than the estimated amounts paid by such Drag-Along Shareholder or any such amounts are paid by the Company, the Drag-Along Buyer or another Person (other than the Majority Shareholders).

2.6 TERMINATION. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in this Article II, all sections in this Article II shall terminate with respect to any Shareholder on the date that is the six (6) month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering.

ARTICLE III. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS

3.1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS. The Blackstone Entities (or their respective designated Affiliates) shall be entitled, but not required, to designate all nominees for election to the Board (and shall designate at least two (2) such nominees), other than (i) any Directors entitled to be designated by the holders of the Preferred Shares pursuant to the Memorandum and Articles of Association (or comparable governing documents) of the Company and (ii) one Director which shall be designated by BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees. Subject to applicable fiduciary duties, the Company and each Shareholder shall take all action necessary to effect such designations to the Board. Any Director not so designated by a Shareholder pursuant to this Section 3.1 shall be designated in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association (or comparable governing documents) of the Company; PROVIDED that, to the extent permitted by law, in the event that BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, is entitled to designate a Director pursuant to this Section 3.1 and has not yet done so, such Director seat shall remain vacant until such designation is made, PROVIDED that BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. shall make such designation as promptly as possible. In addition, any Director designated by BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, shall be entitled to serve as a member of any committee of the Board that has been delegated decision-making authority by the Board, other than the audit committee and subject to applicable law and the rules of any applicable securities exchange or interdealer quotation system on which any securities of the Company are then listed.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in subsection (a) above, BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, shall not be entitled to designate any Director or director or other member of a comparable governing body pursuant to paragraph (a) of this
Section 3.1 upon the later of (i) the date on which BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, ceases to hold Ordinary Shares representing at least 5% of the total outstanding Ordinary Shares and (ii) the consummation of the restructuring contemplated by Exhibit A hereto in substantially the manner reflected therein; PROVIDED that BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, shall thereafter be able to designate one non-voting observer (the

"OBSERVER") to the Board until such time as BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. and any BACI Affiliate Transferees no longer hold any Ordinary Shares. Any such Observer shall be entitled to receive all notices and materials distributed to Directors.

(c) The Company shall take all necessary actions and each of the Shareholders hereby agrees to take such actions provided for under the terms of the Ordinary Shares held by them, in each case to appoint the designees referred to in Section 3.1(a) to the Board. If, following an election to the Board pursuant to this Section 3.1, any Director designated by a Shareholder shall resign or be removed or be unable to serve for any reason prior to the expiration of his or her term as a Director, the Shareholder that designated such Director may notify the Board in writing of a replacement designee and the Company shall take all necessary actions, and each of the Shareholders hereby agree to take such actions provided for under the terms of the Ordinary Shares held by them, in each case to appoint such designee to the Board. If a Shareholder who designated a Director pursuant to the terms of this Agreement requests that such designee be removed as a Director (with or without cause) by written notice thereof to the Company, then the Company shall take all necessary actions, and each of the Shareholders shall take all actions provided for under the terms of the Ordinary Shares held by them, in each case to effect such removal upon such request. Each Shareholder agrees not to take any action to remove a Director designated by a Shareholder in accordance with this Section 3.1 other than in accordance with the preceding sentence.

The Company shall take all necessary actions within its power to enable BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, to designate one director or non-voting observer to the board of directors, or comparable governing body, of each subsidiary of the Company (other than, until such time that the Company first owns 100% of all the outstanding ordinary shares and warrants, options and rights or securities convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for ordinary shares of Celanese AG, such comparable governing bodies of Celanese AG and its subsidiaries), to the extent BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., together with any BACI Affiliate Transferees, is then entitled to designate a Director or an Observer, as the case may be, to the Board pursuant to this Section 3.1. For purposes of clarification, for any entity that has a two-tier board structure, the comparable governing body shall be the supervisory board or comparable body (and not the management board or comparable body).

(d) The Company will pay all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Directors (and, if applicable, any Observer designated pursuant to Section 3.1) in connection with their participation in meetings of the Board (and committees thereof), as well as such expenses of the members of the boards of directors or comparable governing bodies (and committees thereof) of the subsidiaries of the Company. Each Director, in his or her capacity as such, shall be entitled to the same reimbursement, indemnification and insurance as any other Director receives in his or her capacity as such.

3.2 VOTING OF SHARES; ACTION BY THE COMPANY. At any annual or special meeting of shareholders of the Company or in any written consent executed in lieu of such a meeting of shareholders, the Shareholders shall take all other action provided for under the terms of the Ordinary Shares held by them, including by way of voting their Ordinary Shares and/or executing consents in writing in lieu of a meeting of shareholders, to give effect to the agreements contained in this Agreement (including the Redomiciliation). In order to effectuate

the provisions of this Article III, each Shareholder hereby agrees that when any action or vote is required to be taken by such Shareholder pursuant to this Agreement, such Shareholder shall use its best efforts to call, or cause the appropriate officers and directors of the Company to call, a special or annual meeting of shareholders of the Company, as the case may be, or execute or cause to be executed a consent in writing in lieu of any such meetings pursuant to applicable provisions of The Companies Law (2003 Revision) of the Cayman Islands (or, following the Redomiciliation, the Delaware General Corporation Law). In addition, the Company shall take all necessary actions to give effect to the agreements contained in this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV. SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS

4.1 SUBSCRIPTION RIGHT. At any time prior to the Initial Public Offering, each Shareholder shall have the right to purchase for cash its Subscription Right Pro Rata Share of (i) newly issued Ordinary Shares (ii) any warrants, options and rights or securities convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for Ordinary Shares of the Company ("SHARE EQUIVALENTS") or (iii) only if one or more Blackstone Entities participates in such sale by the Company, any other shares of the Company, or securities convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for such other shares ("Other Shares"), in each case which the Company may from time to time propose to sell to any Person for cash, provided (i) that the foregoing will not apply to the issuance of Ordinary Shares, Share Equivalents or Other Shares to management or employees of the Company, provided that any such issuance results in dilution of the Shareholders on a PRO RATA basis. The "SUBSCRIPTION RIGHT PRO RATA SHARE" shall be, at any given time, (i) with respect to an issuance of Ordinary Shares, that proportion which the number of Ordinary Shares held by a Shareholder at such time bears to the total Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding at such time (ii) with respect to an issuance of Share Equivalents, that proportion which the number of Ordinary Shares held by a Shareholder at such time bears to the total Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding at such time, as calculated on a fully diluted basis and (iii) with respect to an issuance of Other Shares, that proportion of the amount of such Other Shares being purchased by the Blackstone Entities, in the aggregate, which the number of Ordinary Shares held by a Shareholder at such time bears to the total Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding at such time. Each Shareholder acknowledges that the Company may determine to grant management and employee stock options and/or other equity interests that will dilute the equity holdings of each such Shareholder on a pro rata basis.

4.2 SUBSCRIPTION NOTICES. In the event the Company proposes to undertake an issuance of Ordinary Shares, or Share Equivalents and/or Other Shares for cash that gives rise to the subscription rights described in Section 4.1, it shall give each Shareholder written notice (the "SUBSCRIPTION NOTICE") of its intention to do so, specifying the price, the identity of the purchaser and the principal terms upon which the Company proposes to issue the same. Each Shareholder shall have fifteen (15) Business Days from the delivery date of any Subscription Notice (the "SUBSCRIPTION OFFER PERIOD") to agree to purchase a number of Ordinary Shares and/or the Share Equivalents and/or Other Shares being sold by the Company, as the case may be, up to such Shareholder's Subscription Right Pro Rata Share (in each case calculated prior to the issuance) for the price and upon the terms specified in the Subscription Notice by giving written notice to the Company and stating therein the number of Ordinary Shares, Share Equivalents and/or Other Shares to be purchased. The Company may consummate the proposed sale for which a Subscription Notice is given within sixty (60) days from the expiration of the Subscription Offer

Period; if such sale if not consummated by such date, the provisions of this
Section 4.1 shall apply again with respect to such sale. The purchase of securities by any Shareholder that exercises its rights pursuant to this Section 4.2 shall be consummated upon the latest of (i) the consummation of the sale by the Company that gave rise to the rights of such Shareholder pursuant to this
Section 4.1, (ii) fifteen (15) Business Days after the expiration of the Subscription Offer Period and (iii) two Business Days after the expiration or termination of any applicable waiting periods and any extensions thereof under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 without the competent antitrust authorities in the U.S. having issued a decision to prohibit such purchase.

ARTICLE V. COVENANTS

5.1 BOOKS AND RECORDS; ACCESS. The Company shall, and shall cause its subsidiaries to, keep proper books, records and accounts, in which full and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets and business of the Company and each of its subsidiaries in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Company shall, and shall cause its subsidiaries to, permit any Shareholder, at reasonable times and upon reasonable prior notice to the Company, to review the books and records of the Company or any of such subsidiaries and to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of the Company or any of such subsidiaries with the officers of the Company or any such subsidiary.

5.2 Periodic Reporting. (a) The Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to each Shareholder:

(i) as soon as available, but not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the end of such fiscal year and the related statements of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, all in reasonable detail;

(ii) commencing with the fiscal period ending after September 30, 2004, as soon as available, but in any event not later than 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its subsidiaries, and the related statements of operations and cash flows for such quarter and for the period commencing on the first day of the fiscal year and ending on the last day of such quarter;

(iii) to the extent otherwise prepared by the Company, operating and capital expenditure budgets and periodic information packages relating to the operations and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries; and

(iv) all tax information (including information prepared in accordance with United States federal income tax principles) regarding the Company, its subsidiaries and its direct and indirect owners as (A) is necessary for a Shareholder to (i) prepare accurately all tax returns (including, but not limited to, United States federal income tax returns) required to be filed by such Shareholder with respect to its investment in the Company and (ii) comply with any tax reporting requirements (including, but not limited

to, any tax reporting requirements imposed by United States federal income tax laws) imposed as a result of such Shareholder's ownership of an equity interest in the Company or (B) is reasonably requested by a Shareholder to engage in such Shareholder's own tax planning with respect to its investment in the Company.

(b) The Company shall deliver to each Blackstone Entity such other reports and information as may be reasonably requested by such Blackstone Entity.

5.3 CONFIDENTIALITY. Except as required by law or other legal proceeding or regulatory process, each party hereto will, and will cause each of their respective subsidiaries, Affiliates and representatives to, maintain in confidence, any non-public or confidential proprietary information furnished to them by or on behalf of any other party or its representatives in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. All information provided under this Agreement shall be deemed confidential; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that information shall not be deemed confidential if (a) at the time of disclosure, such information is generally available to and known by the public (other than as a result of a disclosure directly by the recipient or any of its representatives), (b) such information was available to the recipient on a non-confidential basis from a source that is not and was not prohibited from disclosing such information to the recipient by a contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation or (c) such information is known to the recipient prior to or independently of its relationship with the party providing such information.

5.4 INDEMNIFICATION. The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the full extent permitted by law, each of Blackstone LR Associates (Cayman) IV Ltd, Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV L.P., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV-A L.P., Blackstone Family Investment Partnership (Cayman) IV-A L.P., Blackstone Chemical Coinvest Partners (Cayman) L.P., Blackstone Participation Partnership IV L.P., BCP 1, BCP 2 and BCP 3, BACI and each of their directors, officers, employees, shareholders, general partners, limited partners, members, advisory directors, managing directors (and directors, officers, employees, shareholders, general partners, limited partners, members, advisory directors, managing directors and controlling persons thereof)(collectively, "RELATED PERSONS"), against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, and expenses (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and any and all reasonable expenses incurred investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim, and any and all amounts paid in any settlement of any such claim or litigation) to which such Related Person may become subject, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions or proceedings in respect thereof) or expenses arise out of or are based upon the Offer or the other transactions contemplated thereby. Such indemnification obligation shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have to any other such Related Person.

5.5 EXPENSES AND FEES. The Company shall reimburse the Blackstone Entities and their respective Affiliates for their respective reasonable out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Offer, subject to receipt of documentation thereof reasonably acceptable to the Company. The Company shall reimburse BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. for its reasonable out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred in connection with its subscription for Ordinary Shares acquired in connection with the consummation of the Offer

(including, without limitation, due diligence investigation, and the negotiation of the commitment letter and agreements, in each case relating to such subscription), subject to receipt of documentation thereof reasonably acceptable to the Company. The Company shall reimburse such fees and expenses concurrently with the Tender Offer Closing to the extent such documentation has been received by the Company at least two (2) Business Days prior to the date of the Tender Offer Closing, and shall reimburse all other such fees and expenses as promptly as practicable following receipt of such documentation.

5.6 USE OF SHAREHOLDERS' NAMES. Neither any Shareholder nor the Company shall use the name of any Shareholder in connection with the business or affairs of the Company, including for purposes of publicity, public relations, marketing or fundraising, without obtaining the prior written consent of the Shareholder whose name is proposed to be used, except (1) as required by law or other legal proceeding or regulatory process or (2) for the listing of a Shareholder as a beneficial owner of registered ordinary shares of Celanese AG and/or any other entity for which public disclosure of such beneficial ownership is required or advisable, subject, in the case of these clauses (1) and (2), to prior review and comment by such Shareholder to the extent practicable under the circumstances.

5.7 REDOMICILIATION. It is the intention of the parties to effect a redomiciliation of the Company to Delaware (the "REDOMICILIATION") at a time and in a manner determined by the Company. Each Shareholder shall take all action provided for under the terms of the Ordinary Shares held by them, including by way of voting their Ordinary Shares and/or executing consents in writing in lieu of a meeting of shareholders, to facilitate and effectuate the Redomiciliation. Following the Redomiciliation, this Agreement shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to the Company as redomiciled in Delaware and to the common stock of the Company held by the Shareholders.

ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 ADDITIONAL SECURITIES SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT. Each Shareholder agrees that any other equity securities of the Company which it hereafter acquires by means of a stock split, stock dividend, distribution, exercise of options or warrants, additional equity subscription, reorganization, redomiciliation or otherwise (other than pursuant to a Public Offering) will be subject to the provisions of this Agreement to the same extent as if held on the date hereof. If any Shareholder is issued any Share Equivalents, the Shareholders agree to amend this Agreement to the extent necessary to reflect such issuance in a manner consistent with the terms and conditions hereof.

6.2 RECAPITALIZATION, EXCHANGE, ETC. The provisions of this Agreement shall apply, to the full extent set forth herein with respect to the Ordinary Shares and Share Equivalents, to any and all shares, Share Equivalents or other securities of the Company or any successor to the Company that may be issued in respect of, in exchange for, or in substitution of the Ordinary Shares or Share Equivalents. If, and as often as, there are any changes in the Ordinary Shares or the Share Equivalents, by way of any reclassifications or through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, redomiciliation or by any other means occurring after the date of this Agreement, appropriate adjustment shall be made to the provisions of this Agreement, as may be required, so that the rights, privileges, duties and obligations hereunder shall continue with respect to the Ordinary Shares and Share Equivalents as so changed.

6.3 TERMINATION. This Agreement shall terminate with respect to any Shareholder, on the date of which such Shareholder ceases to hold any Ordinary Shares, except that Sections 5.3 and 5.4 shall survive such termination.

6.4 Notices. Any notice, request, instruction or other document to be given hereunder by any party hereto to another party hereto shall be in writing, shall be and shall be deemed given when (i) delivered personally,
(ii) five (5) Business Days after being sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, (iii) one (1) Business Day after being sent by Federal Express or other nationally recognized overnight courier, or (iv) if transmitted by facsimile if confirmed within 24 hours thereafter a signed original sent in the manner provided in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by notice from such party):

if to the Company or any Blackstone Entity, to such Person at:

Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd.

c/o The Blackstone Group L.P.
345 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10154

Attention: Chinh Chu Fax: (212) 583-5722

with a copy to:

Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP 425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017 Attention: William R. Dougherty, Esq.

Fax: (212) 455-2502

if to BACI:

BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. c/o Banc of America Capital Investors, L.P.

Banc of America Corporate Center
100 North Tryon Street, 25th Floor
Charlotte, NC 28255

Attention: J. Travis Hain Fax: (704) 386-6432

with a copy to:

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
200 East Randolph Drive Chicago, IL 60601
Attention: Margaret A. Gibson Fax: (312) 861-2200

6.5 FURTHER ASSURANCES. The parties hereto will sign such further documents, cause such meetings to be held, resolutions passed, exercise their votes and do and perform and cause to be done such further acts and things as may be necessary in order to give full effect to this Agreement and every provision hereof.

6.6 ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding on the parties hereto and their respective successors and Permitted Assigns. Except as specifically provided herein, this Agreement may not be assigned by BACI without the express prior written consent of the Blackstone Representative, and any attempted assignment, without such consents, will be null and void. The rights of any Blackstone Entity under this Agreement may be assigned by such Blackstone Entity to any Transferee of Ordinary Shares held by such Blackstone Entity, provided such Transferee becomes a Permitted Assign.

6.7 AMENDMENT; WAIVER. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified only by a written instrument executed by the Company and Shareholders holding a majority of the Ordinary Shares subject to this Agreement, PROVIDED that no such amendment, supplement or other modification shall adversely affect the interests of any Shareholder hereunder disproportionately to other Shareholders without the written consent of such Shareholder; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no such amendment, supplement or modification shall adversely affect BACI in any material respect without the written consent of the holders of a majority of the Ordinary Shares held by BACI. No waiver by any party of any of the provisions hereof will be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and executed by the party so waiving. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, no action taken pursuant to this Agreement, including without limitation, any investigation by or on behalf of any party, will be deemed to constitute a waiver by the party taking such action of compliance with any covenants or agreements contained herein. The waiver by any party hereto of a breach of any provision of this Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

6.8 THIRD PARTIES. Except as provided in Section 5.4, this Agreement does not create any rights, claims or benefits inuring to any person that is not a party hereto nor create or establish any third party beneficiary hereto.

6.9 GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

6.10 JURISDICTION. The courts of the State of New York in New York County and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction over the parties with respect to any dispute or controversy between them arising under or in connection with this agreement and, by execution and delivery of this agreement, each of the parties to this Agreement submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of those courts, including but not limited to the IN PERSONAM and subject matter jurisdiction of those courts, waives any objections to such jurisdiction on the grounds of venue or FORUM NON CONVENIENS, the absence of IN PERSONAM or subject matter jurisdiction and any similar grounds, consents to service of process by mail (in accordance with the notice provisions of this Agreement) or any other manner permitted by law, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement.

6.11 MUTUAL WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVE ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

6.12 SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE. The Company and each Shareholder acknowledge and agree that in the event of any breach of this Agreement by any of them, the Shareholders and the Company would be irreparably harmed and could not be made whole by monetary damages. Each party accordingly agrees to waive the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate and that the parties, in addition to any other remedy to which they may be entitled at law or in equity, shall be entitled to compel specific performance of this Agreement.

6.13 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, together with the Subscription Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Hedge Cost Reimbursement Agreement, sets forth the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no agreements, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof other than those expressly set forth herein and therein. This Agreement, together with the Subscription Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Hedge Cost Reimbursement Agreement, supersedes all other prior agreements and understandings between the parties, including the equity commitment agreement, dated February 25, 2004, between Banc of America Capital Investors, L.P. and Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P., on behalf of itself and its affiliates, with respect to such subject matter.

6.14 TITLES AND HEADINGS. The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.15 SEVERABILITY. If one or more of the provisions, paragraphs, words, clauses, phrases or sentences contained herein, or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity, legality and enforceability of any such provision, paragraph, word, clause, phrase or sentence in every other respect and of the remaining provisions, paragraphs, words, clauses, phrases or sentences hereof shall not be in any way impaired, it being intended that all rights, powers and privileges of the parties hereto shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

6.16 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which together will be deemed to be one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Agreement or caused this Agreement to be executed on its behalf as of the date first written above.

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD.

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 1

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 2

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 3

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BA CAPITAL INVESTORS SIDECAR FUND, L.P.

By: BA Capital Management Sidecar, L.P.

Its: General Partner

By: BACM I Sidecar GP Limited

Its: General Partner

By: /s/ John Shimp

Name: John Shimp
Title: Authorized Person

EXHIBIT 4.4

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 1,

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 2,

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 3,

BA CAPITAL INVESTORS SIDECAR FUND, L.P.

AND

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD.

DATED AS OF APRIL 6, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT is dated April 6, 2004 and is by and among Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("BCP 1"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("BCP 2"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("BCP 3"), BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands limited partnership ("BACI"), and Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (together with any successor thereto, the "COMPANY").

BACKGROUND

1. In connection with the consummation of the voluntary public takeover offer by a subsidiary of the Company for all of the outstanding registered ordinary shares of Celanese AG, a German stock corporation, the Blackstone Entities (as defined below) and BACI will purchase Ordinary Shares (as defined below).

2. The Shareholders (as defined below) and the Company wish to provide for certain matters relating to their holdings of Ordinary Shares.

The parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. As used in this Agreement:

"AFFILIATE" means, with respect to any Person, (i) any Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any director, officer, member, partner (including limited partners) or employee of such Person or any Person specified in clause (i) above; PROVIDED that officers, directors or employees of the Company will be deemed not to be Affiliates of the Shareholders for purposes hereof solely by reason of being officers, directors or employees of the Company.

"AGREEMENT" means this Registration Rights Agreement, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"BACI" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BCP 1" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BCP 2" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BCP 3" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"BLACKSTONE ENTITIES" means collectively BCP 1, BCP 2, BCP 3 and/or any Affiliate of BCP 1, BCP 2, or BCP 3 that holds Registrable Securities.

"BUSINESS DAY" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, federal or New York State holiday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close.

"COMPANY" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"DESIGNATED COUNSEL" means counsel to the selling Shareholders participating in a registration pursuant hereto which counsel is selected by the holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities being registered in the relevant registration.

"HOLDBACK PERIOD" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

"INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING" means the closing of the first sale of common equity or equivalent securities of the Company to the public pursuant to an effective registration statement (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8 or any similar or successor form) filed under the Securities Act.

"INSPECTOR" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(k).

"ORDINARY SHARES" means the ordinary shares, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company.

"ORDINARY SHARE EQUIVALENTS" means any warrants, options and rights or securities convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for Ordinary Shares.

"PERSON" means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, trust, joint stock company, business trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, governmental authority or other entity of any nature whatsoever.

"REDOMICILIATION" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.11.

"REGISTRABLE SECURITIES" means (i) any Ordinary Shares, (ii) any Ordinary Shares owned or to be acquired upon conversion, exercise or exchange of Ordinary Share Equivalents and (iii) any shares owned or to be acquired in respect of Ordinary Shares in connection with the Redomiciliation or a recapitalization, merger, consolidation, exchange or other reorganization of the Company (or any successor entity), in each case now or hereafter owned by the Shareholders. As to any particular Registrable Securities, once issued, such Registrable Securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when (i) a registration statement with respect to the sale by the applicable Shareholder of such securities has become effective under the Securities Act and such securities have been disposed of in accordance with such registration statement, (ii) such securities have been distributed to the public pursuant to Rule 144 (or any successor provision) under the Securities Act, (iii) such securities have been otherwise transferred, new certificates for such securities not bearing a legend restricting further transfer have been delivered by the Company and subsequent disposition of such securities does not require registration or

qualification of such securities under the Securities Act or any state securities or blue sky law then in force, (iv) such securities are sold to a Person in a transaction in which rights under provisions of this Agreement are not assigned in accordance with this Agreement, or (v) such securities have ceased to be outstanding.

"REGISTRATION EXPENSES" means all expenses incident to the Company's performance of or compliance with this Agreement, including, without limitation, all SEC and stock exchange or National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (the "NASD") registration and filing fees and expenses, fees and expenses of compliance with securities or blue sky laws (including fees and disbursements of counsel for any underwriters in connection with blue sky qualifications of the Registrable Securities), rating agency fees, printing expenses, messenger, telephone and delivery expenses, the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the securities to be registered on any securities exchange or national market system, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and all independent certified public accountants (including the expenses of any annual audit, special audit and "cold comfort" letters required by or incident to such performance and compliance), securities laws liability insurance (if the Company so desires (or if the underwriters of the applicable offering so require)), the fees and disbursements of underwriters (including, without limitation, all fees and expenses of any "qualified independent underwriter" required by the rules of the NASD) customarily paid by issuers or sellers of securities in public equity offerings, the expenses customarily borne by the issuers of securities in a "road show" presentation to potential investors, the fees and expenses of any special experts retained by the Company in connection with such registration, the fees and expenses of other persons retained by the Company and all fees and expenses of any selling Shareholder participating in a registration pursuant hereto (including fees and expenses of Designated Counsel), other than underwriting discounts or commissions or transfer taxes, if any, attributable to the sale of shares of Registrable Securities by such selling Shareholder.

"SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SECURITIES ACT" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"SHAREHOLDERS" means each of the Blackstone Entities and BACI collectively, and "SHAREHOLDER" means any one of the Shareholders.

"TRANSFEREE" means any Person to whom any Shareholder or any Transferee thereof transfers Registrable Securities.

SECTION 1.2 OTHER DEFINITIONAL PROVISIONS; INTERPRETATION.

(a) The words "HEREOF," "HEREIN," and "HEREUNDER" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and section and subsection references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(b) The headings in this Agreement are included for convenience of reference only and do not limit or otherwise affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

(c) The meanings given to terms defined herein are equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms.

ARTICLE II

REGISTRATION RIGHTS

SECTION 2.1 INCIDENTAL REGISTRATION.

(a) If the Company proposes to register any of its securities under the Securities Act (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8), whether or not for its own account (and including any registration pursuant to a request or demand right of any other Person), then the Company will each such time give prompt written notice thereof to the Shareholders of their rights under this
Section 2.1, at least 15 Business Days prior to the anticipated filing date of such registration statement. Such notice shall offer the Shareholders the opportunity to include in such registration statement such number of Registrable Securities as each Shareholder may request. Upon the written request of any Shareholder made within 15 Business Days after the receipt of any such notice from the Company, which request shall specify the number of Registrable Securities intended to be disposed of by such Shareholder in such offering, the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to effect the registration under the Securities Act, as expeditiously as is possible, of all the Registrable Securities which the Company has been so requested to register by the Shareholders, subject to Section 2.1(b); PROVIDED that until the six-month anniversary of the Initial Public Offering (or such shorter period as the underwriters for such Initial Public Offering shall require of either the Blackstone Entities or BACI), BACI shall not be permitted to include any Registrable Securities in such registration unless any of the Blackstone Entities include any Registrable Securities in such registration; PROVIDED, FURTHER that if, at any time after giving written notice of its intention to register any securities and prior to the effective date of the registration statement filed in connection with such registration, the Company or any other holder of securities that initiated such registration (an "INITIATING HOLDER") shall determine for any reason not to proceed with the proposed registration, the Company may at its election (or the election of such Initiating Holder(s) as applicable) give written notice of such determination to the Shareholders and thereupon shall be relieved of its obligation to register any Registrable Securities in connection with such registration (but not from its obligation to pay the Registration Expenses incurred in connection therewith).

(b) If a registration pursuant to this Section 2.1 involves an underwritten offering and the managing underwriter advises the Company in writing that, in its opinion, the number of securities which the Company and the holders of the Registrable Securities and any other Persons intend to include in such registration exceeds the largest number of securities which can be sold in such offering without having an adverse effect on such offering (including the price at which such securities can be sold), then the number of such securities to be included in such registration shall be reduced to such extent, and the Company will include in such registration such maximum number of securities as follows
(i) FIRST, all of the securities the Company proposes to sell for its own account, if any, PROVIDED that the registration of such securities was

initiated by the Company with respect to securities intended to be registered for sale for its own account; and (ii) SECOND, such number of Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by the Shareholders which, in the opinion of such managing underwriter can be sold without having the adverse effect described above, which number of Registrable Securities shall be allocated PRO RATA among such Shareholders on the basis of the relative number of Registrable Securities then held by each such Shareholder; PROVIDED that any such amount thereby allocated to each such Shareholder that exceeds such Shareholder's request shall be reallocated among the Shareholders in like manner, as applicable.

(c) The Company will pay all Registration Expenses in connection with each registration of Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 2.1.

SECTION 2.2 DEMAND REGISTRATION.

(a) Upon the written request from time to time (a "REQUEST") of any of the Blackstone Entities (a "DEMAND PARTY") that the Company effect the registration under the Securities Act of all or part of such Demand Party's Registrable Securities and specifying the amount and intended method of disposition thereof, the Company will promptly give written notice of such requested registration to the other Shareholders and, as expeditiously as possible, use its reasonable best efforts to effect the registration under the Securities Act of:

(1) such Registrable Securities which the Company has been so requested to register by the Demand Party; and

(2) the Registrable Securities of other Shareholders which the Company has been requested to register by written request given to the Company within 10 days after the giving of such written notice by the Company (which request shall specify the amount and intended method of disposition of such securities).

The Demand Party shall have the right to select the managing underwriter or underwriters to administer the offerings covered by its Requests.

(b) If a requested registration pursuant to this Section 2.2 involves an underwritten offering and the managing underwriter advises the Company in writing that, in its opinion, the number of securities requested to be included in such registration by the Shareholders exceeds the largest number of securities which can be sold in such offering without having an adverse effect on such offering (including the price at which the securities can be sold) then the Company shall include in such registration such number of Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration which, in the opinion of such managing underwriter, can be sold without having the adverse effect described above, which number shall be allocated PRO RATA among all such requesting Shareholders based on the relative number of Registrable Securities then held by each such requesting Shareholder. In the event that the number of Registrable Securities which the Shareholders have requested to include is less than the number of securities which, in the opinion of the managing underwriter, can be sold in such offering without having the adverse effect referred to above, then the Company shall be entitled to include in such registration, for its own account, up to that number of securities which, in the opinion of such managing underwriter, can be sold without having the adverse result on the offering referred to above.

(c) If a requested registration pursuant to this Section 2.2 involves an underwritten offering and the managing underwriter advises the Company that, in its opinion, certain disclosure is of material importance to the success of such proposed offering, then the Company shall cooperate with the managing underwriter to provide such disclosure. The Company agrees to include in any registration statement all information which, in the reasonable view of counsel to the underwriters (if any) or Designated Counsel, is required to be included.

(d) The Demand Party shall be permitted to request that any registration under this Section 2.2 be made under Rule 415 under the Securities Act (the "SHELF REGISTRATION"). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect such Shelf Registration and to keep it continuously effective until such date on which there are no Registrable Securities covered by such registration. During the period during which the Shelf Registration is effective, the Company shall supplement or make amendments to the Shelf Registration, if required by the Securities Act or if reasonably requested by the Demand Party or an underwriter of Registrable Securities to be sold pursuant thereto, including to reflect any specific plan of distribution or method of sale, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to have such supplements and amendments declared effective, if required, as soon as practicable after filing.

(e) The Company will pay all Registration Expenses in connection with each registration of Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 2.2.

SECTION 2.3 HOLDBACK.

(a) RESTRICTIONS ON SALE BY THE SHAREHOLDERS. In connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Company, each Shareholder agrees not to effect any sale or distribution, including any sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act, of any Registrable Securities, and not to effect any sale or distribution of other securities of the Company or of any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any other securities of the Company (in each case, other than as part of such underwritten public offering) in each case, during the seven days prior to, and during such period as the managing underwriter may require (not to exceed 90 days, or, in the case of the Initial Public Offering, 180 days) (the period during which such restriction applies, the "HOLDBACK PERIOD") beginning on, the closing date of the sale of such securities pursuant to an effective registration statement, except as part of such registration; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this provision shall not apply if (i) such Shareholder owns, at the time of such registration and throughout the Holdback Period, less than 2% of all outstanding Ordinary Shares and (ii) such Shareholder is not participating in such public offering.

(b) RESTRICTIONS ON SALE BY THE COMPANY AND OTHERS. In connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Company, the Company agrees
(i) not to effect any sale or distribution, and to use its reasonable best efforts to cause its directors and officers not to effect any sale or distribution, of any Ordinary Shares, Ordinary Share Equivalents or other securities of the Company or of any security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any Ordinary Shares, Ordinary Share Equivalents or other securities of the Company (other than in connection with an employee stock option or other benefit plans) during the seven days prior to, and during the same period applicable to the Shareholders in connection with such offering pursuant to Section 2.3(a) beginning on, the closing date of the sale of such

securities pursuant to an effective registration statement, except as part of such registration, and (ii) that any agreement entered into after the date of this Agreement pursuant to which the Company issues or agrees to issue any privately placed Ordinary Shares, Ordinary Share Equivalents or other equity securities shall contain a provision under which holders of such securities agree not to effect any sale or distribution of any such securities during the period referred to in the foregoing clause (i), except as part of such registration, if permitted.

SECTION 2.4 OTHER REGISTRATION-RELATED MATTERS . If and whenever the Company is required to use its reasonable best efforts to effect or cause the registration of any Registrable Securities under the Securities Act as provided in this Agreement, the Company will, as expeditiously as possible:

(a) in the case of a registration as provided in this Agreement, use its reasonable best efforts to prepare and file with the SEC within 45 days (or, in the case of a registration statement on Form S-3, within seven days) after receipt of a request for registration with respect to such Registrable Securities, a registration statement on any form for which the Company then qualifies or which counsel for the Company shall deem appropriate, and which form shall be available for the sale of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended methods of distribution thereof, and use its reasonable best efforts to cause such registration statement to become and remain effective as promptly as practicable, subject to the right of the Demand Party to defer the Company's request for the acceleration of effectiveness of any such registration statement as may be necessary to accommodate the anticipated timetable for such offering; PROVIDED that, before filing with the SEC a registration statement or prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, the Company will (i) furnish to the selling Shareholders copies of the form of preliminary prospectus proposed to be filed and furnish to counsel of the selling Shareholders copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents will be subject to the reasonable review of such counsel and shall not be filed without the approval (not to be unreasonably withheld) of the Designated Counsel and (ii) notify the selling Shareholders of any stop order issued or threatened by the SEC and take all reasonable actions required to prevent the entry of such stop order or to remove it if entered;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement and the prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep such registration statement effective for a period of not less than 180 days or such shorter period which will terminate when all Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement have been sold (or in the case of a Shelf Registration, until the end of such latter period), and comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement during such period in accordance with the intended methods of disposition by the sellers thereof set forth in such registration statement;

(c) promptly furnish to each Shareholder and each underwriter, if any, of Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement such number of copies of such registration statement, each amendment and supplement thereto (in each case including all financial statements, schedules and exhibits thereto), the prospectus

included in such registration statement (including each preliminary prospectus) (each prepared in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act), copies of any correspondence with the SEC or its staff relating to the registration statement and such other documents as any Shareholder or underwriter may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities;

(d) use its reasonable best efforts to register or qualify such Registrable Securities under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as any selling Shareholder or each underwriter, if any, reasonably requests and do any and all other acts and things which may be reasonably necessary or advisable to enable such Shareholder and each underwriter, if any, to consummate the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities; PROVIDED that the Company will not be required to (i) qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this paragraph (d), (ii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction or (iii) consent to general service of process in any such jurisdiction;

(e) use its reasonable best efforts to cause such Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental agencies or authorities as may be necessary to enable the seller or sellers thereof to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities;

(f) promptly notify the selling Shareholders at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the happening of any event which comes to the Company's attention if as a result of such event the prospectus included in such registration statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and the Company will promptly prepare and furnish to the selling Shareholders a supplement or amendment to such prospectus so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of such Registrable Securities, such prospectus will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading;

(g) if requested by the managing underwriter or any selling Shareholder, promptly incorporate in a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information as the managing underwriter or such Shareholder reasonably requests be included therein relating to the plan of distribution with respect to such Registrable Securities, including, without limitation, information with respect to the number of Registrable Securities being sold to such underwriters, the purchase price being paid therefor by such underwriters and with respect to any other terms of the underwritten (or best efforts underwritten) offering of the Registrable Securities to be sold in such offering; and make all required filings of such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment as soon as notified of the matters to be incorporated in such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment;

(h) cooperate with the selling Shareholders and the managing underwriters, if any, to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing the

Registrable Securities to be sold and not bearing any restrictive legends; and enable such Registrable Securities to be sold in such denominations and registered in such names as the managing underwriters or the selling Shareholders may request prior to any sale of the Registrable Securities to the underwriters;

(i) use its reasonable best efforts to cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on a national securities exchange or quotation system, and on each securities exchange or quotation system on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed, and enter into such customary agreements including a listing application and indemnification agreement in customary form, PROVIDED that the applicable listing requirements are satisfied, and to provide a transfer agent and registrar for such Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement no later than the effective date of such registration statement;

(j) enter into such customary agreements (including an underwriting agreement in customary form) and take all such other actions as the sellers of a majority of the Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement or the underwriters, if any, reasonably request in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities, including customary indemnification provisions and, in connection with any shelf registration, supporting Shareholders' efforts to execute block trades with institutional buyers, if applicable, and, in connection with any underwritten offering, making appropriate members of senior management of the Company available (subject to consulting with them in advance as to schedule) for customary participation in in-person conferences or "road show" presentations to potential investors;

(k) make available for inspection by the selling Shareholders, any underwriter participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement, and any attorney, accountant or other agent (including Designated Counsel) retained by Shareholders holding a majority of the Registrable Securities covered by the applicable registration statement or any underwriter (each an "INSPECTOR"), all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company and its subsidiaries, if any, as shall be reasonably necessary to enable them to exercise their due diligence responsibility, and cause the Company's and its subsidiaries' officers, directors and employees to supply all information and respond to all inquiries reasonably requested by any such selling Shareholder, underwriter, or Inspector in connection with such registration statement;

(l) use its reasonable best efforts to obtain (i) an opinion or opinions of counsel to the Company and (ii) a "cold comfort" letter or letters from the Company's independent public accountants, in each case in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered by opinions and "cold comfort" letters as the Shareholders holding a majority of the Registrable Securities covered by the applicable registration statement or the managing underwriter requests;

(m) otherwise use its reasonable best efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, and make available to its security holders, within the required time periods, an earnings statement covering a period of at least twelve months,

beginning with the first month after the effective date of the registration statement (as the term "effective date" is defined in Rule 158(c) under the Securities Act), which earnings statement shall satisfy the provisions of
Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder or any successor provisions thereto;

(n) promptly prior to the filing of any document which is to be incorporated by reference into the registration statement or the prospectus (after initial filing of the registration statement), provide copies of such document to Designated Counsel and counsel to the managing underwriters, if any, make the Company's representatives available for discussion of such document and give due consideration to changes in such document prior to the filing thereof as Designated Counsel may reasonably request;

(o) promptly notify the selling Shareholders, Designated Counsel to the selling Shareholders and counsel to the managing underwriter, (i) when the registration statement, or any post-effective amendment to the registration statement, shall have become effective, or any supplement to the prospectus or any amendment to the prospectus shall have been filed,
(ii) of the receipt of any comments from the SEC, (iii) of any request of the SEC to amend the registration statement or amend or supplement the prospectus or for additional information, and (iv) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the registration statement or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any preliminary prospectus, or of the suspension of the qualification of the registration statement for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or of the institution or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes; and

(p) cooperate with the selling Shareholders and their Designated Counsel and each underwriter or agent participating in the disposition of such Registrable Securities and their respective counsel in connection with any filings required to be made with any securities exchange and/or the NASD.

The Company may require any Shareholder that is selling Registrable Securities pursuant to this Agreement to furnish to the Company such information pertinent to the disclosure requirements relating to the registration and distribution of such Registrable Securities regarding such Shareholder, the Registrable Securities held by such Shareholder and the intended method of disposition thereof as the Company shall reasonably request in connection with such registration.

Each Shareholder agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 2.4(f) hereof, such Shareholder will forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to the registration statement covering such Registrable Securities until such Shareholder receives the copies of the prospectus supplement or amendment contemplated by Section 2.4(f) hereof, and, if so directed by the Company, such Shareholder will deliver to the Company all copies, other than permanent file copies, then in such Shareholder's possession, of the prospectus covering such Registrable Securities current at the time of receipt of such notice. In the event the Company shall give any such notice, the period mentioned in Section 2.4(b) hereof shall be extended by the greater of
(i) 30 days or (ii) the number of days during the period from and including the date of the giving of such notice pursuant to Section 2.4(f) hereof to and including the date when such Shareholder

shall have received the copies of the prospectus supplement or amendment contemplated by Section 2.4(f) hereof.

ARTICLE III

INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 3.1 INDEMNIFICATION BY THE COMPANY . In the event of any registration of any Registrable Securities under the Securities Act pursuant to
Section 2.1 or Section 2.2 hereof, the Company will, and it hereby does, indemnify and hold harmless, to the full extent permitted by law, each Shareholder, its directors and officers, employees, shareholders, general partners, limited partners, members, advisory directors, managing directors (and directors, officers, stockholders, general partners, limited partners, members, advisory directors, managing directors and controlling persons thereof) (collectively, "RELATED PERSONS"), each other Person who participates as an underwriter in the offering or sale of such securities and each other Person, if any, who controls, is controlled by or is under common control with any Shareholder or any such underwriter (collectively, the "SHAREHOLDER INDEMNIFIED PARTIES") within the meaning of the Securities Act, against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, and expenses (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and any and all reasonable expenses incurred investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim, and any and all amounts paid in any settlement of any such claim or litigation) to which such Shareholder Indemnified Party may become subject under the Securities Act, state securities or blue sky laws, common law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions or proceedings in respect thereof) or expenses arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained, on the effective date thereof, in any registration statement under which such Registrable Securities were registered under the Securities Act, any preliminary, final or summary prospectus contained therein, or any amendment or supplement thereto or (ii) any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of a prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which they are made), and the Company will reimburse each Shareholder Indemnified Party for any legal or any other expenses reasonably incurred by it as such expenses are incurred in connection with investigating or defending such loss, claim, liability, action or proceeding; PROVIDED that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, liability (or action or proceeding in respect thereof) or expense arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in such registration statement or amendment or supplement thereto or in any such preliminary, final or summary prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Shareholder or underwriter specifically stating that it is for use in the preparation thereof. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such Shareholder Indemnified Party and shall survive the transfer of such securities by any Shareholder or underwriter.

SECTION 3.2 INDEMNIFICATION BY THE SHAREHOLDERS . The Company may require, as a condition to including any Registrable Securities in any registration statement filed in accordance with Section 2.1 or Section 2.2, that the Company shall have received an undertaking reasonably satisfactory to it from the applicable Selling Shareholder or any prospective

underwriter to indemnify and hold harmless (in the same manner and to the same extent as set forth in Section 3.1) the Company, all other prospective selling Shareholders, any prospective underwriter, and their respective Related Persons and controlling Persons (collectively, the "COMPANY INDEMNIFIED PARTIES"), with respect to losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses described in the indemnity contained in Section 3.1, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities (or actions or proceedings in respect thereof) or expenses arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained, on the effective date thereof, in any registration statement under which such Registrable Securities were registered under the Securities Act, any preliminary, final or summary prospectus contained therein, or any amendment or supplement thereto or (ii) any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which they are made) not misleading, and the applicable Shareholder and any underwriter will reimburse each Company Indemnified Party for any legal or any other expenses reasonably incurred by it as such expenses are incurred in connection with investigating or defending such loss, claim, liability, action or proceeding; provided that any such Shareholder and any such underwriter shall only be liable in any such case if any such loss, claim, damage, liability (or action or proceeding in respect thereof) or expense arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in such registration statement or amendment or supplement thereto or in any such preliminary, final or summary prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with written information with respect to such Shareholder or underwriter furnished to the Company by such Shareholder or underwriter specifically stating that it is for use in the preparation thereof. Such indemnity will remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Company Indemnified Party. In no event shall the liability of any selling Shareholders of Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 3.2 be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds actually received by such Shareholder upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

SECTION 3.3 NOTICES OF CLAIMS, ETC. Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party hereunder of written notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding with respect to which a claim for indemnification may be made pursuant to this Article III, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party, promptly give written notice to the latter of the commencement of such action; PROVIDED that the failure of any indemnified party to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its obligations under the preceding sections of this Article III, except to the extent that the indemnifying party is actually prejudiced by such failure to give notice. In case any such action is brought against an indemnified party, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in and, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, to the extent that it may wish, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party, and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the latter in connection with the defense thereof, unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties exists or the indemnifying party is not adequately defending such action or proceeding. In such event, the indemnified party shall be entitled to retain its own counsel to jointly participate in such defense, PROVIDED that an indemnifying party

will not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one such counsel (together with appropriate local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim, in which event the indemnifying party shall be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of such additional counsel or counsels (together with the fees of local counsel). An indemnifying party will not be subject to any liability for any settlement made without its consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). No indemnifying party will consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding involving an indemnified party which (i) does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, or (ii) involves the imposition of equitable remedies or the imposition of any non-financial obligations on such indemnified party.

SECTION 3.4 CONTRIBUTION . If the indemnification provided for in this Article III is unavailable to an indemnified party under Section 3.1 or Section 3.2 hereof (other than by reason of exceptions provided in those Sections) in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each applicable indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the indemnifying party on the one hand and the indemnified party on the other, and the relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified party on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified party on the other shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact has been made by, or relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.1 and Section 3.2, any legal or other fees or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim.

The Company and the Shareholders agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 3.4 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3.4, no Shareholder shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Registrable Securities sold by such Shareholder and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Shareholder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

SECTION 3.5 OTHER INDEMNIFICATION. Indemnification similar to that specified in Section 3.1 and Section 3.2 (with appropriate modifications) shall be given by the Company and each Shareholder with respect to any required registration or other qualification of securities under any law or with any governmental authority other than as required by the Securities Act.

SECTION 3.6 NON-EXCLUSIVITY. The obligations of the parties under this Article III shall be in addition to any liability which any party may otherwise have to any other party.

SECTION 3.7 INDEMNIFICATION PAYMENTS. The indemnification and contribution required by Section 3.1, Section 3.2 and Section 3.4 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or expense, loss, damage or liability is incurred.

ARTICLE IV

OTHER

SECTION 4.1 REMEDIES. The Company and each Shareholder acknowledge and agree that in the event of any breach of this Agreement by any of them, the Shareholders and the Company would be irreparably harmed and could not be made whole by monetary damages. Each party accordingly agrees to waive the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate and that the parties, in addition to any other remedy to which they may be entitled at law or in equity, shall be entitled to compel specific performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 4.2 AMENDMENTS, WAIVERS. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented and no waivers of or consents to or departures from the provisions hereof may be given unless consented to in writing by the Company and the Shareholders holding a majority of the Registrable Shares held by all such Shareholders, PROVIDED that no such amendment shall adversely affect the rights of a Shareholder disproportionately to other Shareholders without the written consent of such Shareholder, and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no such amendment shall adversely affect BACI in any material respect without the written consent of BACI.

SECTION 4.3 SUCCESSORS; ASSIGNS; TRANSFEREES. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and accrue to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors and permitted assigns. In addition, the rights of any particular Shareholder under this Agreement may be assigned by such Shareholder to any transferee of more than 5% of the outstanding Ordinary Shares, provided such transfer is made in accordance with the Shareholders' Agreement and not in violation of any other agreement to which such Shareholder is a party.

SECTION 4.4 NOTICES. Any notice, request, instruction or other document to be given hereunder by any party hereto to another party hereto shall be in writing, shall be and shall be deemed given when (i) delivered personally,
(ii) five business days after being sent by

certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, (iii) one business day after being sent by Federal Express or other nationally recognized overnight courier, or (iv) if transmitted by facsimile, if confirmed within 24 hours thereafter a signed original sent in the manner provided in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by notice from such party):

if to the Company or any Blackstone Entity, to such Person at:

c/o The Blackstone Group L.P.
345 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10154

Attention: Chinh Chu
Fax: (212) 583-5722

with a copy to:

Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP 425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017 Attention: William R. Dougherty, Esq.

Fax: (212) 455-2502

if to BACI:

BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. c/o Banc of America Capital Investors, L.P.

Banc of America Corporate Center
100 North Tryon Street, 25th Floor
Charlotte, NC 28255

Attention: J. Travis Hain Fax: (704) 386-6432

with a copy to:

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
200 East Randolph Drive Chicago, IL 60601
Attention: Margaret A. Gibson Fax: (312) 861-2200

SECTION 4.5 INTEGRATION. This Agreement, and the documents referred to herein, or delivered pursuant hereto, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no agreements, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof other than those expressly set forth herein and therein. This Agreement supersedes all other prior agreements and understandings between the parties with respect to such subject matter.

SECTION 4.6 SEVERABILITY. If one or more of the provisions, paragraphs, words, clauses, phrases or sentences contained herein, or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity, legality and enforceability of any such provision, paragraph, word, clause, phrase or sentence in every other respect and of the remaining provisions, paragraphs, words, clauses, phrases or sentences hereof shall not be in any way impaired, it being intended that all rights, powers and privileges of the parties hereto shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 4.7 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which together will be deemed to be one and the same instrument.

SECTION 4.8 LIMITED LIABILITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, neither the members, general partners, limited partners or managing directors, or any directors or officers of any members, general or limited partner, advisory director, nor any future members, general partners, limited partners, advisory directors, or managing directors, if any, of any Shareholder shall have any personal liability for performance of any obligation of such Shareholder under this Agreement in excess of the respective capital contributions of such members, general partners, limited partners, advisory directors or managing directors to such Shareholder.

SECTION 4.9 RULE 144. If the Company is subject to the requirements of
Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company covenants that it will file any reports required to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (or, if the Company is subject to the requirements of Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act but is not required to file such reports, it will, upon the request of any Shareholder, make publicly available such information) and it will take such further action as any Shareholder may reasonably request, so as to enable such Shareholder to sell Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by (a) Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or (b) any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC. Upon the request of any Shareholder, the Company will deliver to such Shareholder a written statement as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

SECTION 4.10 OTHER REGISTRATION RIGHTS.

(a) The Company covenants that it will not grant any right of registration (whether demand or incidental) under the Securities Act relating to any Ordinary Shares, Ordinary Share Equivalents or any of its other securities to any Person unless the Shareholders shall be entitled to have included in any registration effected (i) pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof, all Registrable Securities requested by it to be so included prior to the inclusion of any securities requested to be registered by the Persons entitled to any such other registration rights pursuant to any provision providing registration rights comparable to those contained in Section 2.1 hereof and (ii) pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof, all Registrable Securities requested by such Shareholder to be so included prior to the inclusion of any securities requested to be registered by the Persons entitled to any such other registration rights pursuant to any provision providing registration rights comparable to those contained in Section 2.1 hereof; it being understood that as among the

Shareholders, the right and the priority of participation in any such registration shall be as provided in this Agreement.

(b) If the Company at any time grants to any other holders of Ordinary Shares, Ordinary Share Equivalents or other securities of the Company any rights to request the Company to effect the registration (whether demand or incidental) under the Securities Act of any such securities on any terms more favorable to such holders than the terms set forth in this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall, at the request of Shareholders holding a majority of the Registrable Securities held by all Shareholders, be deemed amended or supplemented to the extent necessary to provide the Shareholders such more favorable rights and benefits.

(c) The Company covenants that it will not enter into, or cause or permit any of its subsidiaries to enter into, any agreement which conflicts with or limits or prohibits the exercise of the rights granted to the Shareholders in this Agreement.

(d) Each of the Blackstone Entities and the Company agrees that, in the event that any Blackstone Entity or any of its Affiliates is granted any right of registration (whether demand or incidental) by any subsidiary of the Company or any entity through which any Blackstone Entity or any of its Affiliates hereafter holds its interest in the Company, it shall take all actions available to it to cause the entity granting such rights to grant to BACI rights comparable to those held by BACI pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 4.11 REDOMICILIATION. It is the intention of the parties to effect a redomiciliation of the Company to Delaware (the "REDOMICILIATION") at a time and in a manner determined by the Company. Following the Redomiciliation, this Agreement shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to the Company as redomiciled in Delaware and to the common stock of the Company held by the Shareholders.

SECTION 4.12 GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

SECTION 4.13 JURISDICTION. The courts of the State of New York in New York County and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction over the parties with respect to any dispute or controversy between them arising under or in connection with this agreement and, by execution and delivery of this agreement, each of the parties to this Agreement submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of those courts, including but not limited to the IN PERSONAM and subject matter jurisdiction of those courts, waives any objections to such jurisdiction on the grounds of venue or FORUM NON CONVENIENS, the absence of IN PERSONAM or subject matter jurisdiction and any similar grounds, consents to service of process by mail (in accordance with the notice provisions of this Agreement) or any other manner permitted by law, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement.

SECTION 4.14 MUTUAL WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVE ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

BLACKSTONE CRYSTAL HOLDINGS CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) IV LTD.

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 1

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 2

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BLACKSTONE CAPITAL PARTNERS (CAYMAN) LTD. 3

By: /s/ Chinh Chu

Name: Chinh Chu
Title: Authorized Person

BA CAPITAL INVESTORS SIDECAR FUND, L.P.

By: BA Capital Management Sidecar, L.P.
Its: General Partner

By: BACM I Sidecar GP Limited
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ John A. Shimp
---------- ---------- ----------
Name: John A. Shimp
Title: Authorized Person

Exhibit 10.1

CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of April 6, 2004,

among

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

and

THE SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator,

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent,

DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.
and
MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Joint Lead Arrangers

ABN AMRO BANK N.V.,
BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
and
GENERAL ELECTRIC CAPITAL CORPORATION,
as Documentation Agents

BAYERISCHE HYPO-UND VEREINSBANK AG,
MIZUHO CORPORATE BANK, LTD.,
THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA,
KfW,
and
COMMERZBANK AG, NEW YORK AND CAYMAN BRANCHES
as Senior Managing Agents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of April 6, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a corporate partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("CAC"), certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party hereto as a borrower under the Revolving Facility provided for herein (in such capacity, the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS"), the LENDERS party hereto from time to time, MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC. ("MORGAN STANLEY"), as global coordinator (in such capacity, the "GLOBAL COORDINATOR"), DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH ("DBNY"), as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers (in such capacity, the "JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV L.P. and its affiliates or any other investment vehicle controlled by any of them (collectively "BLACKSTONE") have directly or indirectly formed (i) Holdings,
(ii) Parent, all of the Equity Interests (as hereinafter defined) of which are owned directly or indirectly by Holdings, (iii) BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. ("US HOLDCO"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent organized under the laws of Delaware, (iv) BCP Holdings GmbH ("LP GmbH"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent organized under the laws of Germany, (v) BCP Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG ("MIDCO"), all of the limited partnership interests of which are owned by LP GmbH, organized under the laws of Germany, (vi) BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG ("BIDCO"), all of the limited partnership interests of which are owned by Midco, organized under the laws of Germany and (vii) BCP Management GmbH ("GP GmbH"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent and the general partner of Midco and Bidco, organized under the laws of Germany;

WHEREAS, Bidco has made an offer (the "OFFER") to acquire all the issued capital stock of Celanese AG (the "COMPANY"), a stock corporation organized under the laws of Germany, at a price per share of EURO 32.50;

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Blackstone and other Permitted Investors (as defined below) directly or indirectly are to subscribe for shares of Holdings in cash or make a cash capital contribution to Holdings of not less than EURO 690 million (less up to EURO 15 million in satisfaction of certain fees and expenses) (the "HOLDCO EQUITY FINANCING");

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Holdings will contribute to Parent, directly or indirectly through the Intermediate Holdcos (as hereinafter defined), if any, as a capital contribution (made in the form of common equity for approximately 1% of such capital contribution and Parent CPECs (as hereinafter defined) for the remainder of

such capital contribution), the net proceeds (including net of certain fees and expenses to be paid directly by Holdings) of the Holdco Equity Financing;

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Parent will borrow senior subordinated loans under a bridge facility (the "SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C FACILITY") in an amount equal to the C Debt Amount (as hereinafter defined) (which bridge loans are anticipated to be refinanced by the issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes (as hereinafter defined));

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Parent will borrow senior subordinated loans under a bridge facility (the "SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B FACILITY") in an amount equal to the Permitted B Debt Level (as hereinafter defined) (which bridge loans are anticipated to be refinanced by the issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes);

WHEREAS, Parent is to borrow the Dollar Equivalent of up to EURO 500 million (or such greater amount as provided for hereunder) under the Term Loan Facility provided for herein;

WHEREAS, Parent will, with the net proceeds of the financings described in the previous recitals and concurrently with Parent's receipt thereof, (i) on-lend a portion to CAC by way of the CAC Loans (as hereinafter defined), (ii) on-lend a further portion to Bidco by way of the Bidco Loan (as hereinafter defined), (iii) on-lend a further portion to Midco, by way of an intercompany loan, (iv) on-lend a further portion to LP GmbH, by way of an intercompany loan, (v) contribute a further portion of such proceeds to LP GmbH as an equity contribution and (vi) retain the remainder of such proceeds pending application in accordance with Section 3.12 of the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement (as hereinafter defined); LP GmbH will contribute the proceeds so received by it (less any amount retained by it to service interest payments for one year) to Midco as an equity contribution; and Midco will contribute the proceeds it receives from Parent (less any amount retained by it to service interest payments for one year) and LP GmbH to Bidco as an equity contribution;

WHEREAS, the obligations of Parent under this Agreement and under its guarantee of the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure (as hereinafter defined) will initially be secured by (i) a guarantee from Holdings and the Intermediate Holdcos and first-ranking pledge of all of the issued Equity Interests of Parent, (ii) secured guarantees from CAC and the CAC Guarantor Subsidiaries (as hereinafter defined) and (iii) a first-ranking pledge by Parent of the CAC Note (as hereinafter defined), with the aforesaid pledge of the CAC Note by Parent terminating on the Restructuring Date (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the obligations of Parent under the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Facility will initially be supported by pledges of the Bidco Loan and of all of the shares in the Company acquired by Bidco pursuant to the Offer; following the Delisting (as defined below), such pledges will be extended to the obligations of the Parent under the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Facility; and upon the Restructuring Date, such pledges shall terminate.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to extend senior secured credit to Borrowers on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"ABR BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Loans.

"ABR CL LOAN" shall mean any CL Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"ABR LOAN" shall mean any ABR Term Loan, ABR Revolving Loan, ABR CL Loan or Swingline Dollar Loan.

"ABR REVOLVING BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Revolving Loans.

"ABR REVOLVING LOAN" shall mean any Revolving Facility Loan denominated in Dollars bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"ABR TERM LOAN" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"ADDITIONAL MORTGAGE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.10(c).

"ADJUSTED LIBO RATE" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16 of 1%) equal to the result of dividing (a) the LIBO Rate in effect for such Interest Period by (b) 1.00 minus the Statutory Reserves applicable to such Eurocurrency Borrowing, if any.

"ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT FEES" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12(d).

"AFFILIATE" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified.

"AGENTS" shall mean the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Deposit Bank and each Documentation Agent.

"AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"AGREEMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.17(b).

"ALTERNATE BASE RATE" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greater of (a) the Prime Rate and (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1%. If for any reason the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that it is unable to ascertain the Federal Funds Effective Rate, including the failure of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to publish rates or the inability of the Administrative Agent to obtain quotations in accordance with the terms thereof, the Alternate Base Rate shall be determined without regard to clause (b) of the preceding sentence until the circumstances giving rise to such inability no longer exist. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Effective Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Effective Rate, respectively.

"ALTERNATE PLEDGE AGREEMENT" shall mean a pledge agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Term Borrower effecting the pledge under local law of not in excess of 65% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of a Foreign Subsidiary in support of the obligations of the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party which is the owner of such Equity Interests.

"APPLICABLE CL MARGIN" shall mean, at any time, 2.50% per annum.

"APPLICABLE CREDITOR" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.17(b).

"APPLICABLE MARGIN" shall mean (i) for any day with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan that is a Revolving Facility Loan or CL Loan, 2.50% per annum, and any ABR Loan that is a Revolving Facility Loan or CL Loan, 1.50% per annum, and (ii) for any day with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan that is a Term Loan, 2.75% per annum, and for any ABR Loan that is a Term Loan, 1.75%.

"APPLICANT PARTY" shall mean, with respect to a Letter of Credit, the Borrower for whose account such Letter of Credit is being issued (with all CL Letters of Credit to be issued for the account of the CL Borrower).

"APPROVED FUND" shall mean any person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

"ASSET ACQUISITION" shall mean any Permitted Business Acquisition, the aggregate consideration for which exceeds $15.0 million, and, if effected, the Designated Acquisition.

"ASSET DISPOSITION" shall mean any sale, transfer or other disposition by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to any person other than Holdings or any Subsidiary to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder of any asset or group of related assets (other than inventory or other assets sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business) in one or a series of related transactions, the Net Proceeds from which exceed $35.0 million.

"ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE" shall mean an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an assignee, and accepted by the Administrative Agent and the Term Borrower (if required by such assignment and acceptance), substantially in the form of EXHIBIT A or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"AVAILABLE INVESTMENT BASKET AMOUNT" shall mean, on any date of determination, an amount equal to (a) the Cumulative Retained Excess Cash Flow Amount on such date plus the aggregate amount of proceeds received after the Closing Date and prior to such date that would have constituted Net Proceeds pursuant to clause (a) of the definition thereof except for the operation of clause (x) or (y) of the second proviso thereof, minus (b) any amounts thereof used to make Investments pursuant to Section 6.04(b), clause (ii) of Section 6.04(l) and/or clause (iii) of Section 6.04(m) after the Closing Date and on or prior to such date, minus (c) the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures made after the Closing Date and on or prior to such date pursuant to Section 6.10(c).

"AVAILABLE REVOLVING UNUSED COMMITMENT" shall mean, with respect to a Revolving Facility Lender at any time, an amount equal to the amount by which
(a) the Revolving Facility Commitment of such Revolving Facility Lender at such time exceeds (b) the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure of such Revolving Facility Lender at such time.

"BAFIN" shall mean the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority.

"BANK LEVERAGE RATIO" shall mean, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Net Bank Debt as of such date to (b) EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings most recently ended as of such date, all determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP, provided that to the extent any Asset Disposition or any Asset Acquisition (or any similar transaction or transactions that require a waiver or a consent by the Required Lenders pursuant to Section 6.04 or 6.05) or incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) has occurred during the relevant Test Period, EBITDA shall be determined for the respective Test Period on a Pro Forma Basis for such occurrences.

"BIDCO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"BIDCO LOAN" shall mean a loan of all the proceeds of Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans made by Parent to Bidco, which loan is made pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"BIDCO PLEDGE" shall mean one or more Pledge Agreements executed by
(i) Bidco and Morgan Stanley as collateral agent (or any successor or replacement collateral agent in respect of the exchange notes or Senior Subordinated Notes referred to below), pursuant to which Bidco has granted a security interest on all shares of capital stock of the Company owned by Bidco and (ii) Parent and Morgan Stanley as collateral agent (or any successor or replacement collateral agent in respect of the exchange notes or Senior Subordinated Notes referred to below), pursuant to which Parent has granted a security interest on the Bidco Loan, in each case to secure the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and, after a Delisting, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans (including, in each case if issued prior to the Restructuring Date, any exchange notes for which the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans or Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans are exchanged in accordance with the terms of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement or the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement, as applicable) and, after the issuance thereof (if issued prior to the Restructuring Date), the Senior Subordinated Notes, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, with the Bidco Pledge to terminate on the Restructuring Date.

"BLACKSTONE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"BOARD" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

"BORROWER" shall mean and include (i) (x) if prior to the Restructuring Date, Parent as the Term Borrower and if after the RB Date a Revolving Borrower or (y) on and after the Restructuring Date, US Holdco as the Term Borrower and as a CL Borrower, (ii) CAC as a CL Borrower and as a Revolving Borrower and (iii) each other subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Revolving Borrower.

"BORROWING" shall mean a group of Loans of a single Type under a single Facility and made on a single date and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"BORROWING MINIMUM" shall mean (a) in the case of a CL Borrowing, a Term Borrowing and/or a Revolving Facility Borrowing denominated in Dollars, $5.0 million, (b) in the case of a Revolving Facility Borrowing denominated in Euros, EURO 3.0 million, (c) in the case of a Swingline Dollar Borrowing, $500,000 and (d) in the case of a Swingline Euro Borrowing, EURO 500,000.

"BORROWING MULTIPLE" shall mean (a) in the case of a CL Borrowing, a Term Borrowing or a Revolving Borrowing denominated in Dollars, $1.0 million,
(b) in the case of a Revolving Borrowing denominated in Euros, EURO 1.0 million,
(c) in the case of a Swingline Dollar Borrowing, $500,000 and (d) in the case of a Swingline Euro Borrowing, EURO 500,000.

"BORROWING REQUEST" shall mean a request by a Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of EXHIBIT B-1.

"BRIDGE TERMINATION DATE" shall mean the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the Closing Date and (ii) the first date after the Closing Date on which there are no outstanding Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and/or Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans.

"BUSINESS DAY" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed; PROVIDED that (a) when used in connection with a Eurocurrency Loan, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in deposits in the applicable currency in the London interbank market and (b) when used in connection with a Loan denominated in Euros, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which the TARGET payment system is not open for the settlement of payments in Euros.

"C DEBT AMOUNT" shall mean an amount equal to (i) the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of EURO 1,285 million less (ii) the Permitted B Debt Level.

"CAC" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"CAC GUARANTOR SUBSIDIARY" shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of CAC, with an exception for any Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiary and with such other exceptions (if any) as are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, it being agreed that CAMI will not constitute a CAC Guarantor Subsidiary until the date which is six months after the Closing Date and then only if the CAMI Sale has not yet been consummated.

"CAC LOANS" shall mean the loans made by Parent to CAC with proceeds of Term Loans.

"CAC NOTE" shall mean a promissory note evidencing all the CAC Loans, executed by CAC and substantially in the form of EXHIBIT E, with the CAC Note pledged pursuant to the Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement (to the extent provided therein).

"CALCULATION DATE" shall mean (a) the last Business Day of each calendar month, (b) each date (with such date to be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) that is on or about the date of (i) a Borrowing Request or an Interest Election Request with respect to any Revolving Facility Loan denominated in Euros, (ii) the issuance of a Euro Letter of Credit or (iii) a request for a Swingline Euro Borrowing and (c) if an Event of Default under
Section 7.01(b) or (c) has occurred and is continuing, any Business Day as determined by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

"CAM" shall mean the mechanism for the allocation and exchange of interests in the Loans, participations in Letters of Credit and collections thereunder established under Article X.

"CAM EXCHANGE" shall mean the exchange of the Lenders' interests provided for in Section 10.01.

"CAM EXCHANGE DATE" shall mean the first date after the Closing Date on which there shall occur (a) any event described in paragraph (h) or (i) of
Section 7.01 with respect to any Borrower or (b) an acceleration of Loans pursuant to Section 7.01.

"CAM PERCENTAGE" shall mean, as to each Lender, a fraction, expressed as a decimal, of which (a) the numerator shall be the sum of (i) the Dollar Equivalent, determined using the Exchange Rates calculated as of the CAM Exchange Date, of the aggregate Obligations owed to such Lender, (ii) the Revolving L/C Exposure, if any, of such Lender (less unreimbursed L/C Disbursements included therein), (iii) the CL L/C Exposure, if any, of such Lender (less unreimbursed L/C Disbursements included therein) and (iv) the Swingline Exposure, if any, of such Lender, in each case immediately prior to the CAM Exchange Date, and (b) the denominator shall be the sum of (i) the Dollar Equivalent, determined using the Exchange Rates calculated as of the CAM Exchange Date, of the aggregate Obligations owed to all the Lenders, (ii) the aggregate Revolving L/C Exposure of all the Lenders (less unreimbursed L/C Disbursements included therein) and (iii) the aggregate CL L/C Exposure of all the Lenders (less unreimbursed L/C Disbursements included therein), in each case immediately prior to the CAM Exchange Date; PROVIDED that, for purposes of clause (a) above, the Obligations owed to a Swingline Lender will be deemed not to include any Swingline Loans except to the extent provided in clause (a)(iii) above.

"CAMI" shall mean Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc.

"CAMI SALE" shall mean the sale of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of, or assets of, CAMI for gross cash consideration of at least $13 million.

"CAPITAL EXPENDITURES" shall mean, for any person in respect of any period, the aggregate of all expenditures incurred by such person during such period that, in accordance with US GAAP, are or should be included in "additions to property, plant or equipment" or similar items reflected in the statement of cash flows of such person, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Capital Expenditures for Holdings and the Subsidiaries shall not include:

(a) expenditures to the extent they are made with proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests of Holdings after the Closing Date to Blackstone or any other Permitted Investor or with funds that would have constituted Net Proceeds under clause (a) of the definition of the term "Net Proceeds" (but that will not constitute Net Proceeds as a result of the first proviso to such clause (a)),

(b) expenditures of proceeds of insurance settlements, condemnation awards and other settlements in respect of lost, destroyed, damaged or condemned assets, equipment or other property to the extent such expenditures are made, or a binding contract is or has been entered into to make such expenditures, to replace or repair such lost, destroyed, damaged or condemned assets, equipment or other property or otherwise to acquire, maintain, develop, construct, improve, upgrade or repair assets or properties useful in the business of the Term Borrower and the Subsidiaries within 12 months of receipt of such proceeds,

(c) interest capitalized during such period,

(d) expenditures that are accounted for as capital expenditures of such person and that actually are paid for by a third party (excluding Holdings or any Subsidiary thereof) and for which neither Holdings nor any Subsidiary thereof has provided or is required to provide or incur, directly or indirectly, any consideration or obligation to such third party or any other person (whether before, during or after such period),

(e) the book value of any asset owned by such person prior to or during such period to the extent that such book value is included as a capital expenditure during such period as a result of such person reusing or beginning to reuse such asset during such period without a corresponding expenditure actually having been made in such period, PROVIDED that any expenditure necessary in order to permit such asset to be reused shall be included as a Capital Expenditure during the period that such expenditure actually is made,

(f) the purchase price of equipment purchased during such period to the extent the consideration therefor consists of any combination of (i) used or surplus equipment traded in at the time of such purchase and (ii) the proceeds of a concurrent sale of used or surplus equipment, in each case, in the ordinary course of business,

(g) Investments in respect of a Permitted Business Acquisition, or

(h) the purchase price of equipment that is purchased substantially contemporaneously with the trade-in of existing equipment to the extent that the gross amount of such purchase price is reduced by the credit granted by the seller of such equipment for the equipment being traded in at such time.

"CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS" of any person shall mean the obligations of such person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such person under US GAAP and, for purposes hereof, the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with US GAAP.

"CAPTIVE INSURANCE SUBSIDIARIES" shall mean Celwood Insurance Company and Elwood Insurance Limited, and any successor to either thereof to the extent such successor constitutes a Subsidiary.

"CASH INTEREST EXPENSE" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, Interest Expense for such period, less the sum of (a) pay-in-kind Interest Expense or other noncash Interest Expense (including as a result of the effects of purchase accounting),
(b) to the extent included in Interest Expense, the amortization of any financing fees paid by, or on behalf of, Holdings or any Subsidiary, including such fees paid in connection with the Transactions, (c) the amortization of debt discounts, if any, or fees in respect of Swap Agreements, (d) the amortization of any deferred financing costs in respect of the Parent CPECs and (e) cash interest income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period; PROVIDED that
(i) Cash Interest Expense shall exclude any financing fees paid in connection with the Transactions (or any refinancing of any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith to the

extent that such financing fees are paid with the proceeds from such refinancing Indebtedness) or any amendment of this Agreement or upon entering into a Permitted Receivables Financing and (ii) historical Cash Interest Expense shall be deemed to be (x) for each of the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2003, December 30, 2003 and March 30, 2004, $44.5 million and (y) for the period beginning April 1, 2004 through to and excluding the Closing Date, the amount equal to (A) the quotient of $44.5 million, divided by 91, (B) multiplied by the number of days from and including April 1, 2004 to and excluding the Closing Date.

"CERTAIN FUNDS PERIOD" shall mean the period beginning on the Publication Date and ending on the earliest of (i) 10 Business Days following the date of the expiry of the Offer period including any extension of the Offer permitted under applicable law and the subsequent offer period (weitere Annahmefrist) pursuant to Sec. 16 para. 2 of the German Takeover Act, (ii) the date of any cancellation of the Facilities and (iii) the date which is 180 days after the Publication Date.

A "CHANGE IN CONTROL" shall be deemed to occur if:

(a) at any time, (i) Holdings shall fail to own, directly or indirectly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Term Borrower (except to the extent an initial public offering of Equity Interests of US Holdco or New US Holdco is effected), (ii) the Term Borrower shall fail to own directly or indirectly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Bidco (or the survivor of any merger of Bidco with Midco and/or the Company) or, after the Restructuring Date, of CAC, (iii) Bidco (or the survivor of any merger of Bidco with Midco) shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record (x) after the consummation of the Offer and prior to any Squeeze-Out, 75% and (y) after any Squeeze-Out, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests (but excluding any rights to purchase, warrants or options outstanding on the Closing Date or granted thereafter but prior to the effectiveness of the Domination Agreement and all shares acquired upon the exercise thereof) of the Company (unless Bidco and the Company have been merged), in each case excluding any treasury shares held by the Company, (iv) a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of Holdings shall at any time be occupied by persons who were neither (A) nominated by the board of directors of Holdings or a Permitted Holder, (B) appointed by directors so nominated nor
(C) appointed by a Permitted Holder or (v) a "Change in Control" shall occur under the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement, the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture or under any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities;

(b) at any time prior to an initial public offering of Equity Interests of Holdings, US Holdco or New US Holdco, any combination of Permitted Holders shall fail to own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Closing Date), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate Equity Interests representing at least 51% of (i) the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Holdings or US Holdco, as the case may be, or (ii) the common economic interest represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Holdings or US Holdco, as the case may be; or

(c) at any time from and after an initial public offering of Equity Interests of Holdings, US Holdco or New US Holdco, any person or group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Closing Date), other than any combination of the Permitted Holders, shall own beneficially (as defined above), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate Equity Interests representing 35% or more of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Holdings or US Holdco, as the case may be, and the Permitted Holders own beneficially (as defined above), directly or indirectly, a smaller percentage of such ordinary voting power at such time than the Equity Interests owned by such other person or group.

"CHANGE IN LAW" shall mean (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the Closing Date, (b) any change in law, rule or regulation or in the official interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (c) compliance by any Lender or Issuing Bank (or, for purposes of Section 2.15(b), by any lending office of such Lender or by such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company, if any) with any written request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Closing Date.

"CHARGES" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"CL AVAILABILITY PERIOD" shall mean the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the Revolving Facility Maturity Date and in the case of each CL Loan, CL Credit Event and CL Letter of Credit, the date of termination of the Total Credit-Linked Commitment.

"CL BORROWER" shall mean (x) prior to the Restructuring Date, CAC and
(y) on and after the Restructuring either CAC or the Term Borrower (whomsoever of the two is designated in the applicable Borrowing Request or Request to Issue).

"CL BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of CL Loans.

"CL CREDIT EVENT" shall mean and include (i) the incurrence of a CL Loan and (ii) the issuance of a CL Letter of Credit.

"CL EXPOSURE" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all CL Loans at such time plus (b) the CL L/C Exposure of all CL Lenders at such time. The CL Exposure of any CL Lender at any time shall mean its CL Percentage of the aggregate CL Exposure at such time.

"CL FACILITY" shall mean the Credit-Linked Commitments and the CL Loans made hereunder and the CL Letters of Credit issued hereunder.

"CL FACILITY FEE" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.12(b).

"CL INTEREST PAYMENT DATE" shall mean (i) in the case of the first CL Interest Payment Date, the last day of the third Interest Period applicable to Credit-Linked Deposits occurring after the Closing Date and (ii) the last day of every third Interest Period applicable to Credit-Linked Deposits to occur thereafter.

"CL L/C EXPOSURE" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all CL Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars outstanding at such time, (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate undrawn amount of all CL Letters of Credit denominated in Euros outstanding at such time, (c) the aggregate principal amount of all Dollar L/C Disbursements made in respect of CL Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed at such time and (d) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of all Euro L/C Disbursements made in respect of CL Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed at such time. The CL L/C Exposure of any CL Lender at any time shall mean its CL Percentage of the aggregate CL L/C Exposure at such time.

"CL LENDER" shall mean each Lender having a Credit-Linked Commitment (or, to the extent terminated, an outstanding Credit-Linked Deposit).

"CL LETTER OF CREDIT" shall mean each Letter of Credit designated as such in SCHEDULE 2.05(a), in the relevant Request to Issue or as provided in
Section 2.05.

"CL LOAN" shall mean a Loan made by a CL Lender pursuant to Section
2.01(c). Each CL Loan shall be denominated in Dollars and shall be a Eurocurrency Loan or an ABR Loan.

"CL PERCENTAGE", with respect to any CL Lender at any time, shall mean a fraction (expressed as a percentage) the numerator of which is the Credit-Linked Commitment of such CL Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the Total Credit-Linked Commitment at such time, PROVIDED that if the CL Percentage of any CL Lender is to be determined after the Total Credit-Linked Commitment has been terminated, then the CL Percentage of such CL Lender shall be determined immediately prior (and without giving effect) to such termination.

"CL RESERVE ACCOUNT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in
Section 10.02(a).

"CLEAN-UP PERIOD" shall mean the 60 day period following the Closing Date.

"CLOSING DATE" shall mean the date on which Bidco is first required to pay the purchase price under the Offer Document following the Consummation of the Offer.

"CODE" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"COLLATERAL" shall mean all the "Collateral" as defined in any Security Document and shall also include the Mortgaged Properties.

"COLLATERAL AGENT" shall have the meaning given such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"COLLATERAL AND GUARANTEE REQUIREMENTS" shall mean the requirements that:

(a) as of the Closing Date, all of the Financing Documents described in Part I of Schedule 1.01(a) shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, and all Liens created by the pledging of securities and/or other instruments shall have been perfected (by the pledging of such securities and/or instruments or otherwise);

(b) as of the Restructuring Date, all of the Loan Documents described in Part II of Schedule 1.01(a) shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, and all Liens created by the pledging of securities and/or other instruments shall have been perfected (by the pledging of such securities and/or instruments or otherwise);

(c) in the case of any Person that is a Foreign Revolving Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall have received, unless it has waived such requirement for such Foreign Revolving Borrower (for reasons of cost, legal limitations or such other matters as deemed appropriate by the Administrative Agent), a counterpart of a Foreign Pledge Agreement by the direct parent company of such Foreign Revolving Borrower with respect to all of the Equity Interests owned by such parent company in such Foreign Revolving Borrower, PROVIDED that the Equity Interests of a Foreign Revolving Borrower shall not have to be so pledged if such pledge would result in materially adverse tax or legal consequences to Holdings and its Subsidiaries (as determined by Holdings in good faith);

(d) in the case of any Person that becomes a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party after the Closing Date and in the case of the Term Borrower on the Restructuring Date, the Collateral Agent shall have received (i) a Supplement to the U.S. Collateral Agreement duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Person and (ii) if such Person owns Equity Interests of a Foreign Subsidiary organized in Germany or Luxembourg that, as a result the law of any such jurisdiction of organization of such Foreign Subsidiary, cannot be pledged under local applicable law to the Collateral Agent under the U.S. Collateral Agreement, a counterpart of an Alternate Pledge Agreement with respect to such Equity Interests (provided that in no event shall more than 65% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary be pledged to secure Obligations of Domestic Loan Parties), duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Subsidiary;

(e) subject to Section 5.10(g) and the definition of Holdings Agreements, all the Equity Interests that are acquired by a Loan Party (other than Parent or a Foreign Revolving Borrower) after the Closing Date shall be pledged pursuant to the U.S. Collateral Agreement or the Holdings Agreements, as the case may be, or, to the extent representing Equity Interests in a Foreign Revolving Borrower, a Foreign Pledge Agreement, as applicable (provided that in no event shall more than 65% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary be pledged to secure Obligations of Domestic Loan Parties);

(f) the Collateral Agent shall have received all certificates or other instruments (if any) representing all Equity Interests required to be pledged pursuant to any of

the foregoing paragraphs, together with stock powers or other instruments of transfer with respect thereto endorsed in blank, in each case to the extent reasonably requested by counsel to the Lenders, or such other action shall have been taken as required under applicable law to perfect a security interest in such Equity Interests as reasonably requested by counsel to the Lenders;

(g) all Indebtedness of Holdings and each Subsidiary having an aggregate principal amount that has a Dollar Equivalent in excess of $10.0 million (other than intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business) that is owing to any Domestic Loan Party shall be evidenced by a promissory note or an instrument and shall have been pledged pursuant to the U.S. Collateral Agreement, and the Collateral Agent shall have received all such promissory notes or instruments, together with note powers or other instruments of transfer with respect thereto endorsed in blank;

(h) all documents and instruments, including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, required by law or reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to be filed, registered or recorded to create the Liens intended to be created by the Security Documents (in each case, including any supplements thereto) and perfect such Liens to the extent required by, and with the priority required by, the Security Documents, shall have been filed, registered or recorded or delivered to the Collateral Agent for filing, registration or the recording concurrently with, or promptly following, the execution and delivery of each such Security Document;

(i) the Collateral Agent shall have received within the time periods specified on SCHEDULE 5.14, (i) counterparts of each Mortgage to be entered into on or after the Closing Date as set forth on SCHEDULE 5.14, with respect to each Mortgaged Property duly executed and delivered by the record owner of such Mortgaged Property, (ii) a policy or policies or marked-up unconditional binder of title insurance, paid for by CAC, issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company insuring (subject to any survey exception for the Mortgaged Property located in Narrows, Virginia) the Lien of each U.S. Mortgage specified on SCHEDULE 5.14 to be entered into on or after the Closing Date as a valid first Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as permitted by
Section 6.02 and Liens arising by operation of law, together with such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request, (iii) except for the Mortgaged Property located in Narrows, Virginia, a survey of each Mortgaged Property (and all improvements thereon) which is (1) dated (or redated) not earlier than six months prior to the date of delivery thereof unless there shall have occurred within six months prior to such date of delivery any exterior construction on the site of such Mortgaged Property, in which event such survey shall be dated (or redated) after the completion of such construction or if such construction shall not have been completed as of such date of delivery, not earlier than 20 days prior to such date of delivery, (2) certified by the surveyor (in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent) to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the title insurance company insuring the Mortgage, (3) complying in all respects with the minimum detail requirements of the American Land Title Association as such requirements are in effect on the date of preparation of such survey and (4) sufficient for such title insurance company to remove all standard survey exceptions from the title

insurance policy relating to such Mortgaged Property or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, (iv) such legal opinions and other documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request with respect to any such Mortgage or Mortgaged Property and (v) a Real Property Officers' Certificate substantially in the form of EXHIBIT L attached hereto with respect to each Mortgaged Property indicated on SCHEDULE 5.14; and

(j) each Loan Party shall have obtained all material consents and approvals required to be obtained by it in connection with (A) the execution, delivery and performance of all Security Documents (or supplements thereto) to which it is a party and (B) the granting by it of the Liens under each Security Document to which it is party.

"COMMITMENTS" shall mean (a) with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Facility Commitment, Term Loan Commitment and Credit-Linked Commitment and (b) with respect to any Swingline Lender, its Swingline Dollar Commitment or Swingline Euro Commitment, as applicable.

"COMPANY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the second recital of this Agreement.

"CONSOLIDATED DEBT" at any date shall mean the sum of (without duplication) (i) all Indebtedness consisting of Capital Lease Obligations, Indebtedness for borrowed money and Indebtedness in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (and not including any indebtedness under letters of credit (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent reimbursed within 10 Business Days after such drawing) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis on such date plus (ii) any Receivables Net Investment.

"CONSOLIDATED NET BANK DEBT" at any date shall mean Consolidated Net Debt at such time less the amount of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans and all other Indebtedness (other than Capital Lease Obligations) included in Consolidated Net Debt that is not secured in whole or in part by a first priority Lien on assets of Holdings and/or the Subsidiaries.

"CONSOLIDATED NET DEBT" at any date shall mean (A) Consolidated Debt on such date less (B) unrestricted cash or marketable securities (determined in accordance with US GAAP) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on such date.

"CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME" shall mean, with respect to any person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such person and its subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that

(i) any net after-tax extraordinary, special (to the extent reflected as a separate line item on a consolidated income statement prepared in accordance with US GAAP on a basis consistent with historical practices) or non-recurring gain or loss (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or income or expense or charge including, without limitation, any severance expense, and fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of Holdings, any Investment, acquisition or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (in each case, whether or not successful), including all fees, expenses, charges or change in control payments related to the Transactions (including,

without limitation, all Transaction Costs), in each case shall be excluded; PROVIDED that, with respect to each non-recurring item, Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officers' certificate specifying and quantifying such item and stating that such item is a non-recurring item,

(ii) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded,

(iii) any net after-tax gain or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Holdings) shall be excluded,

(iv) any net after-tax income or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded,

(v) (A) the Net Income for such period of any person that is not a subsidiary of such person, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of equity paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to such person or a subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, but excluding any such dividend, distribution or payment in respect of equity that funds a JV Reinvestment, and (B) the Net Income for such period shall include any dividend, distribution or other payment in respect of equity in cash received from any person in excess of the amounts included in clause (A), but excluding any such dividend, distribution or payment that funds a JV Reinvestment,

(vi) the Net Income for such period of any subsidiary of such person shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or in similar distributions has been legally waived (PROVIDED that the net loss of any such subsidiary shall be included), provided that such Net Income shall be included to the extent (and only to the extent) such subsidiary may (without violation of law or binding contractual arrangements) make loans and/or advances to its parent corporation (which corporation may in turn dividend, loan and/or advance the proceeds of such loans or advances to its parent corporation and so on for all parents until reaching the Term Borrower) and/or to the Term Borrower,

(vii) Consolidated Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period,

(viii) an amount equal to the amount of Tax Distributions actually made to the holders of capital stock of Holdings in respect of the net taxable income allocated by such

person to such holders for such period to the extent funded by the Term Borrower shall be included as though such amounts had been paid as income taxes directly by such person,

(ix) any increase in amortization or depreciation or any one-time noncash charges (such as purchased in-process research and development or capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory) resulting from purchase accounting in connection with the Transaction or any acquisition that is consummated prior to or after the Closing Date shall be excluded, and

(x) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the Closing Date and that are so required to be established as a result of the Transaction in accordance with US GAAP shall be excluded.

"CONSOLIDATED TOTAL ASSETS" shall mean, as of any date, the total assets of Holdings and the consolidated Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with US GAAP, as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings as of such date.

"CONSUMMATION OF THE OFFER" shall mean that the obligations of Bidco to purchase shares of the Company under the Offer have become unconditional within the Acceptance Period (as defined in the Offer Document), without any amendment or waiver to the Offer Document not permitted by Section 6.09(c).

"CONTROL" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and "CONTROLLING" and "CONTROLLED" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"CREDIT EVENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Article IV.

"CREDIT-LINKED COMMITMENT" shall mean, for each CL Lender, the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on SCHEDULE 2.01 directly below the column entitled "Credit-Linked Commitment" or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such CL Lender shall have assumed its Credit-Linked Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (x) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.08(d) and (y) reduced or increased from time to time as a result of assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 9.04.

"CREDIT-LINKED DEPOSIT" shall mean, as to each CL Lender, the cash deposit made by such CL Lender pursuant to Section 2.02(B)(a), as such deposit may be (x) reduced from time to time pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and
(y) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such CL Lender pursuant to Section 9.04(b). The initial amount of each CL Lender's Credit-Linked Deposit shall be equal to the amount of its Credit-Linked Commitment on the Closing Date or on the date that such Person becomes a CL Lender pursuant to Section 9.04(b).

"CREDIT-LINKED DEPOSIT ACCOUNT" shall mean the account of, and established by, the Deposit Bank under its sole and exclusive control and maintained at the office of the Deposit

Bank, and designated as the "Celanese Credit-Linked Deposit Account" that shall be used solely for the purposes set forth in Section 2.05(e).

"CREDIT-LINKED DEPOSIT COST AMOUNT" shall mean, at any time, an amount (expressed in basis points) determined by the Deposit Bank in consultation with the Term Borrower based on the term on which the Credit-Linked Deposits are invested from time to time and representing the Deposit Bank's administrative cost for investing the Credit-Linked Deposits and any reserve costs attributable thereto.

"CUMULATIVE RETAINED EXCESS CASH FLOW AMOUNT" shall mean, at any date, an amount, not less than zero, determined on a cumulative basis equal to the amount of Excess Cash Flow for all Excess Cash Flow Periods ending after the Closing Date that is not (and, in the case of any Excess Cash Flow Period where the respective required date of prepayment has not yet occurred pursuant to Section 2.11(d), will not on such date of required prepayment be) required to be applied in accordance with Section 2.11(d).

"CURE AMOUNT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02.

"CURE RIGHT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02.

"CURRENT ASSETS" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis at any date of determination, the sum of
(a) all assets (other than cash and Permitted Investments or other cash equivalents) that would, in accordance with US GAAP, be classified on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as current assets at such date of determination, other than amounts related to current or deferred Taxes based on income or profits and (b) in the event that a Permitted Receivables Financing is accounted for off-balance sheet, (x) gross accounts receivable comprising part of the Receivables Assets subject to such Permitted Receivables Financing less (y) collections against the amounts sold pursuant to clause (x).

"CURRENT LIABILITIES" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis at any date of determination, all liabilities that would, in accordance with US GAAP, be classified on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as current liabilities at such date of determination, other than (a) the current portion of any debt or Capital Lease Obligations, (b) accruals of Interest Expense (excluding Interest Expense that is due and unpaid), (c) accruals for current or deferred Taxes based on income, profits or capital, (d) accruals, if any, of transaction costs resulting from the Transactions, (e) accruals of any costs or expenses related to (i) severance or termination of employees prior to the Closing Date or (ii) bonuses, pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations, and (f) accruals for add-backs to EBITDA included in clauses
(a)(iv) through (a)(ix) of the definition of such term.

"DBNY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"DEBT SERVICE" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, Cash Interest Expense for such period plus scheduled principal amortization of Consolidated Debt for such period.

"DEFAULT" shall mean any event or condition that upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default.

"DEFAULTING LENDER" shall mean any Lender with respect to which a Lender Default is in effect.

"DELISTING" shall mean the delisting of the shares of the Company from the New York Stock Exchange.

"DEPOSIT BANK" shall mean Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch.

"DESIGNATED ACQUISITION" shall mean the acquisition of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests or all or substantially all of the assets of a certain Person (or of a division or line of business of a Person), with such Person (or division or line of business) identified to, and found acceptable by, the Initial Lenders prior to the Closing Date, for cash and/or the transfer of not in excess of $35,000,000 of existing properties (as valued for the purposes of the Designated Acquisition) of Term Borrower and the Subsidiaries, where (a) the business acquired is of the same nature as that engaged in by the Term Borrower and its subsidiaries at such time or a reasonable extension thereof or of practical use in the conduct of their then-existing business and (b) an amount not less than 25% of the total purchase price (including any portion thereof satisfied by the transfer of assets) will be funded, directly or indirectly, by way of an equity contribution by the Permitted Investors to Holdings (followed by a corresponding equity contribution to the Term Borrower).

"DOCUMENTATION AGENT" shall mean each of Bank of America, N.A., General Electric Capital Corporation and ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

"DOLLAR EQUIVALENT" shall mean, on any date of determination (a) with respect to any amount in Dollars, such amount, and (b) with respect to any amount in Euros, the equivalent in Dollars of such amount, determined by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 1.03(b) using the Exchange Rate with respect to Euros at the time in effect under the provisions of such Section.

"DOLLAR LETTER OF CREDIT" shall mean a Letter of Credit denominated in Dollars.

"DOLLARS" or "$" shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

"DOMESTIC LOAN PARTIES" shall mean at any time (i) each Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party and (ii) on and after the Restructuring Date, US Holdco.

"DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY" of any Person shall mean a subsidiary of such Person that is not (a) a Foreign Subsidiary, (b) after the Restructuring Date, a subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary or (c) listed on SCHEDULE 1.01(h).

"DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY" shall mean CAC and each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary plus any other subsidiary of the Term Borrower (other than any Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiary and CAC and any subsidiary of CAC) that first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary after the Closing Date (with such exceptions as are satisfactory to the Administrative

Agent), it being agreed that if, at any time on or after the Restructuring Date, CAC is not a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of US Holdco, each entity that is owned, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by US Holdco and that owns directly or indirectly any equity interest in CAC shall be required to be a party to the U.S. Collateral Agreement.

"DOMESTIC SWINGLINE BORROWER" shall mean each Revolving Borrower that is not a Foreign Subsidiary (or, prior to the Restructuring Date, Parent) that has been designated to the Administrative Agent in writing by the Term Borrower as a Domestic Swingline Borrower, PROVIDED that (x) its Maximum Credit Limit will remain unchanged and (y) there shall not be more than two Domestic Swingline Borrowers at any time and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the Term Borrower may revoke any such designation as to any such person at a time when no Swingline Loans are outstanding to such person.

"DOMINATION AGREEMENT" shall mean a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement to be entered into by LP GmbH, Midco or Bidco, as the case may be, and the Company in a form approved by the Administrative Agent, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

"EARLY TERMINATION DATE" shall mean the first date after the date on which the Offer Document has been submitted to BAFin on which (i) the Offer lapses pursuant to its terms without having been consummated or (ii) the date the Certain Funds Period ends, if the Offer has not theretofore become unconditional.

"EBITDA" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period PLUS (a) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (i) through (xi) of this clause (a) reduced such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined):

(i) provision for Taxes based on income, profits or capital of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes (such as the Texas franchise tax and Michigan single business tax) (including any Tax Distribution taken into account in calculating Consolidated Net Income),

(ii) Interest Expense of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period (net of interest income for such period of Holdings and its Subsidiaries other than the cash interest income of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries),

(iii) depreciation and amortization expenses of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period,

(iv) restructuring charges; PROVIDED that with respect to each such restructuring charge, Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate specifying and quantifying such charge and stating that such charge is a restructuring charge,

(v) any other noncash charges (but excluding any such charge which requires an accrual of, or a cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges for any future period);

PROVIDED that, for purposes of this subclause (v) of this clause (a), any noncash charges or losses shall be treated as cash charges or losses in any subsequent period during which cash disbursements attributable thereto are made,

(vi) the minority interest expense consisting of the subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Equity Interests held by third parties,

(vii) the noncash portion of "straight-line" rent expense,

(viii) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by any Loan Party from a Person other than Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings under any agreement providing for reimbursement of any such expense provided such reimbursement payment has not been included in determining EBITDA (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods),

(ix) turnaround costs and expenses to the extent treated as, and included in computing for the period expended, Capital Expenditures,

(x) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses paid to Blackstone or any other Permitted Investor (or any accruals related to such fees and related expenses) during such period; PROVIDED that such amount shall not exceed in any four quarter period the greater of (x) $5.0 million and (y) 2% of EBITDA of Holdings and the Subsidiaries (assuming for purposes of this clause (y) that the amount to be added to Consolidated Net Income under this clause (x) is $5.0 million), and

(xi) except for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow to the extent consisting of any net cash loss, any net losses resulting from currency Swap Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans among or between Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries to the extent that the nominal amount of the related Swap Agreement does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan;

MINUS (b) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (i) to (iv) of this clause (b) increased such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined):

(i) the minority interest income consisting of subsidiary losses attributable to the minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary,

(ii) noncash items increasing Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period (but excluding any such items (A) in respect of which cash was received in a prior period or will be received in a future period or (B) which

represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges in any prior period),

(iii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense, and

(iv) except for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow to the extent consisting of a net cash gain, any net gains resulting from currency Swap Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans among or between Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries to the extent that the nominal amount of the related Swap Agreement does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan.

"EMU LEGISLATION" shall mean the legislative measures of the European Union for the introduction of, changeover to or operation of the Euro in one or more member states of the European Union.

"ENVIRONMENT" shall mean ambient and indoor air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands), the land surface or subsurface strata, natural resources such as flora and fauna, the workplace or as otherwise defined in any Environmental Law.

"ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS" shall mean all applicable laws (including common law), rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the protection of the Environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the generation, management, Release or threatened Release of, or exposure to, any Hazardous Material or to health and safety matters (to the extent relating to the Environment or exposure to Hazardous Materials).

"EQUITY INTERESTS" of any person shall mean any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participation or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such person, including any preferred stock, convertible preferred equity certificate (whether or not equity under local law), any limited or general partnership interest and any limited liability company membership interest.

"EQUITY PERCENTAGE" shall mean 50%.

"ERISA" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"ERISA AFFILIATE" shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with Holdings, the Term Borrower or a Subsidiary, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA EVENT" shall mean (a) any Reportable Event; (b) the existence with respect to any Plan of an "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in
Section 412 of the

Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(d) of the Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 412(m) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the incurrence by Holdings, the Term Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by Holdings, the Term Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (f) the incurrence by Holdings, the Term Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by Holdings, the Term Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from Holdings, the Term Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

"EURO" or "EURO " shall mean the single currency of the European Union as constituted by the treaty establishing the European Community being the Treaty of Rome, as amended from time to time and as referred to in the EMU Legislation.

"EURO EQUIVALENT" shall mean, on any date of determination, (a) with respect to any amount in Euros, such amount and (b) with respect to any amount in Dollars, the equivalent in Euros of such amount or determined by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 1.03(b) using the Exchange Rate with respect to such currency of the time in effect under the provisions of such Section.

"EURO LETTER OF CREDIT" shall mean a Letter of Credit denominated in Euros.

"EUROCURRENCY BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurocurrency Loans.

"EUROCURRENCY CL LOAN" shall mean any CL Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with Article II.

"EUROCURRENCY LOAN" shall mean any Eurocurrency Term Loan, Eurocurrency Revolving Loan or Eurocurrency CL Loan.

"EUROCURRENCY REVOLVING BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurocurrency Revolving Loans.

"EUROCURRENCY REVOLVING LOAN" shall mean any Revolving Facility Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"EUROCURRENCY TERM LOAN" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"EVENT OF DEFAULT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"EXCESS CASH FLOW" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any Excess Cash Flow Period, EBITDA of Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such Excess Cash Flow Period, MINUS, without duplication,

(a) Debt Service for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(b) (i) any voluntary prepayments of Term Loans during such Excess Cash Flow Period, (ii) any permanent voluntary reductions during such Excess Cash Flow Period of Revolving Facility Commitments to the extent that an equal amount of Revolving Facility Loans was simultaneously repaid and (iii) any voluntary prepayment permitted hereunder of term Indebtedness during such Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent not financed, or intended to be financed, using the proceeds of the incurrence of Indebtedness, so long as the amount of such prepayment is not already reflected in Debt Service,

(c) (i) Capital Expenditures by Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period (excluding Capital Expenditures made in such Excess Cash Flow Period where a certificate in the form contemplated by the following clause (d) was previously delivered) that are paid in cash, and (ii) the aggregate consideration paid in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of Permitted Business Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder (less any amounts received in respect thereof as a return of capital),

(d) Capital Expenditures that Holdings or any Subsidiary shall, during such Excess Cash Flow Period, become legally obligated to make but that are not made during such Excess Cash Flow Period, PROVIDED that Holdings shall deliver a certificate to the Administrative Agent not later than 90 days after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period, signed by a Responsible Officer of Holdings and certifying that such Capital Expenditures and the delivery of the related equipment will be made in the following Excess Cash Flow Period,

(e) Taxes paid in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period or that will be paid within six months after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period (PROVIDED that any amount so deducted that will be paid after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period shall not be deducted again in a subsequent Excess Cash Flow Period) and for which reserves have been established, including income tax expense and withholding tax expense incurred in connection with cross-border transactions involving the Foreign Subsidiaries,

(f) an amount equal to any increase in Working Capital of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(g) cash expenditures made in respect of Swap Agreements during such Excess Cash Flow Period, to the extent not reflected in the computation of EBITDA or Interest Expense,

(h) permitted dividends or distributions or repurchases of its Equity Interests paid in cash by Holdings during such Excess Cash Flow Period and permitted dividends paid by any Subsidiary to any person other than Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Flow Period, in each case in accordance with Section 6.06,

(i) amounts paid in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period on account of (x) items that were accounted for as noncash reductions of Net Income in determining Consolidated Net Income or as non-cash reductions of Consolidated Net Income in determining EBITDA of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period, (y) reserves or accruals established in purchase accounting and (z) any other long-term reserves existing on the Closing Date as reflected in the PRO FORMA balance sheet referred to in Section 3.05(b),

(j) to the extent not deducted in the computation of Net Proceeds in respect of any asset disposition or condemnation giving rise thereto, the amount of any mandatory prepayment of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness created hereunder or under any other Loan Document), together with any interest, premium or penalties required to be paid (and actually paid) in connection therewith,

(k) the amount related to items that were added to or not deducted from Net Income in calculating Consolidated Net Income or were added to or not deducted from Consolidated Net Income in calculating EBITDA to the extent such items represented a cash payment (which had not reduced Excess Cash Flow upon the accrual thereof in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period), or an accrual for a cash payment, by Holdings and its Subsidiaries or did not represent cash received by Holdings and its Subsidiaries, in each case on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(l) the principal amounts (if any) required to be paid during such Excess Cash Period on outstanding Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans not in excess of the amounts specified therefor in Schedule 2.07(g) to the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement, as in effect on the Closing Date, and/or on outstanding Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans not in excess of the amounts specified therefor in Schedule 2.07(g) of the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement, as in effect on the Closing Date,

(m) Tax Distributions which are paid during the respective Excess Cash Flow Period or will be paid within six months after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period (as reasonably determined in good faith by Holdings) to the extent, in each case, funded by the Term Borrower, PROVIDED that to the extent such Tax Distributions are not actually paid within such six month period such amounts shall be added to Excess Cash Flow the next succeeding Excess Cash Flow Period, and

(n) any advance cash payments during such Excess Cash Flow Period for the purchase of raw materials to the extent not recorded as a Current Asset and to the extent that any such advance cash payment did not otherwise reduce EBITDA for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

PLUS, without duplication,

(a) an amount equal to any decrease in Working Capital for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(b) all proceeds received during such Excess Cash Flow Period of Capital Lease Obligations, purchase money Indebtedness, Sale and Lease-Back Transactions pursuant to Section 6.03 and any other Indebtedness, in each case to the extent used to finance any Capital Expenditure (other than Indebtedness under this Agreement to the extent there is no corresponding deduction to Excess Cash Flow above in respect of the use of such Borrowings),

(c) all amounts referred to in clause (c) above to the extent funded with the proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests of, or capital contributions to, Holdings after the Closing Date (to the extent not previously used to prepay Indebtedness (other than Revolving Facility Loans or Swingline Loans), make any investment or capital expenditure or otherwise for any purpose resulting in a deduction to Excess Cash Flow in any prior Excess Cash Flow Period) or any amount that would have constituted Net Proceeds under clause (a) of the definition of the term "Net Proceeds" if not so spent, in each case to the extent there is a corresponding deduction from Excess Cash Flow above,

(d) to the extent any permitted Capital Expenditures and the corresponding delivery of equipment referred to in clause (d) above do not occur in the Excess Cash Flow Period of Holdings specified in the certificate of Holdings provided pursuant to clause (d) above, the amount of such Capital Expenditures that were not so made in the Excess Cash Flow Period of Holdings specified in such certificates,

(e) cash payments received in respect of Swap Agreements during such Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent (i) not included in the computation of EBITDA or (ii) such payments do not reduce Cash Interest Expense,

(f) any extraordinary or nonrecurring gain realized in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period (except to the extent such gain consists of Net Proceeds subject to Section 2.11(c)),

(g) to the extent deducted in the computation of EBITDA, cash interest income,

(h) the amount related to items that were deducted from or not added to Net Income in connection with calculating Consolidated Net Income or were deducted from or not added to Consolidated Net Income in calculating EBITDA to the extent either (x) such items represented cash received by Holdings or any Subsidiary or (y) does not represent cash paid by Holdings or any Subsidiary, in each case on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period, and

(i) any expense which reduces EBITDA in such Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of an advance cash payment made for raw materials in a previous Excess Cash

Flow Period to the extent that any such advance cash payment reduced Excess Cash Flow in such previous Excess Cash Flow Period.

"EXCESS CASH FLOW PERIOD" shall mean (i) the period taken as one accounting period beginning on the day following the Closing Date and ending on December 31, 2004, and (ii) each fiscal year of Holdings ended thereafter.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"EXCHANGE RATE" shall mean on any day, for purposes of determining the Dollar Equivalent or Euro Equivalent of any other currency, the rate at which such other currency may be exchanged into Dollars or Euros (as applicable), as set forth in the Wall Street Journal published on such date for such currency provided that the Exchange Rate for determining the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of a Euro amount shall be 1.21523. In the event that such rate does not appear in such copy of the Wall Street Journal, the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to such other publicly available service for displaying exchange rates as may be agreed upon by the Administrative Agent and the Term Borrower, or, in the absence of such an agreement, such Exchange Rate shall instead be the arithmetic average of the spot rates of exchange of the Administrative Agent in the market where its foreign currency exchange operations in respect of such currency are then being conducted, at or about 10:00 a.m., Local Time, on such date for the purchase of Dollars or Euros (as applicable) for delivery two Business Days later; PROVIDED that if at the time of any such determination, for any reason, no such spot rate is being quoted, the Administrative Agent may, in consultation with the Term Borrower, use any reasonable method it deems appropriate to determine such rate, and such determination shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

"EXCLUDED EQUITY ISSUANCES" shall mean (i) the issuance of Equity Interests by Holdings to Blackstone or any other Permitted Investor, (ii) the issuance of Equity Interests by Holdings the proceeds of which are used to fund Investments permitted by Section 6.04, (iii) Equity Interests issued by Holdings
(x) as compensation to employees of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or (y) to members of management of Holdings or any Subsidiary within one year of the Closing Date, in each case in the ordinary course of business and (iv) Permitted Cure Securities.

"EXCLUDED INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean all Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 6.01 (other than Sections 6.01(o) and (s)).

"EXCLUDED TAXES" shall mean, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of a Borrower hereunder, (a) income or franchise taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located, (b) any branch profits tax or any similar tax that is imposed by any jurisdiction described in clause (a) above and (c) in the case of a Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by a Borrower under Section 2.19(b)), any withholding tax imposed by the United States (other than a withholding tax levied upon any amounts payable to such Lender in respect of any interest in any Loan acquired by such Lender pursuant to Section 10.01) that is in effect and

would apply to amounts payable hereunder to such Lender at the time such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office) or is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 2.17(e) with respect to such Loans except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from a Borrower with respect to any withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.17(a).

"EXISTING LETTER OF CREDIT" shall mean each letter of credit previously issued for the account of the Company or any of its subsidiaries by a Person that is on the Closing Date, or that becomes prior to June 30, 2004, an L/C Lender (or an Affiliate of such Person) to the extent such letter of credit
(a) was outstanding on the Closing Date and (b) is listed on SCHEDULE 2.05(a).

"FACILITY" shall mean the respective facility and commitments utilized in making Loans and credit extensions hereunder, it being understood that as of the date of this Agreement there are three Facilities, I.E., the Term Loan Facility, the Revolving Facility and the CL Facility.

"FEDERAL FUNDS EFFECTIVE RATE" shall mean, for any day, the weighted average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the quotations for the day of such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"FEE LETTER" shall mean that certain Fee Letter dated December 15, 2003 by and among the Parent, the Global Coordinator, the Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers.

"FEES" shall mean the RF Commitment Fees, the L/C Participation Fees, the CL Facility Fee, the TL Commitment Fees, the Issuing Bank Fees and the Administrative Agent Fees.

"FINANCIAL OFFICER" of any person shall mean the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such person.

"FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE COVENANTS" shall mean the covenants of Holdings set forth in Sections 6.11, 6.12 and 6.13.

"FINANCING DOCUMENTS" shall mean the Loan Documents plus, to the extent not included in the Loan Documents, the Bidco Pledge.

"FLOW THROUGH ENTITY" shall mean an entity that is treated as a partnership not taxable as a corporation, a grantor trust or a disregarded entity for United States federal income tax purposes or subject to treatment on a comparable basis for purposes of state, local or foreign tax law.

"FOREIGN LENDER" shall mean any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America. For purposes of this definition, the United States of America, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

"FOREIGN PLEDGE AGREEMENT" shall mean a pledge agreement with respect to the Pledged Collateral that constitutes Equity Interests of a Foreign Revolving Borrower, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, that will secure Obligations of such Foreign Revolving Borrower.

"FOREIGN REVOLVING BORROWER" shall mean each Revolving Borrower that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

"FOREIGN SUBSIDIARY" shall mean any Subsidiary that is incorporated or organized under the laws of any jurisdiction other than the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

"FOREIGN SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY" shall mean at any time each Foreign Subsidiary that is a Revolving Borrower and the Foreign Subsidiary (if any) that is the direct parent thereof to the extent it has pledged the stock of such Revolving Borrower to secure its Revolving Facility Loans.

"FOREIGN SWINGLINE BORROWER" shall mean each Revolving Borrower that is a Foreign Subsidiary (or Parent prior to the Restructuring Date) that has been designated to the Administrative Agent in writing by the Term Borrower as a Foreign Swingline Borrower, PROVIDED that (x) its Maximum Credit Limit will remain unchanged and (y) there shall not be more than two Foreign Swingline Borrowers at any time and, PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the Term Borrower may revoke any such designation as to any person at a time when no Swingline Loans are outstanding to such person.

"GLOBAL COORDINATOR" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY" shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body.

"GP GmbH" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital to this Agreement.

"GUARANTEE" of or by any person (the "GUARANTOR") shall mean (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other person (the "PRIMARY OBLIGOR") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, by agreement to keep well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or otherwise) or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the

payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the holders of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof or to protect such holders against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part) or (v) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (b) any Lien on any assets of the guarantor securing any Indebtedness (or any existing right, contingent or otherwise, of the holder of Indebtedness to be secured by such a Lien) of any other person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by the guarantor; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the term "Guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business, or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations.

"HAZARDOUS MATERIALS" shall mean all pollutants, contaminants, wastes, chemicals, materials, substances and constituents, including, without limitation, explosive or radioactive substances or petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls or radon gas, of any nature subject to regulation or which could reasonably be expected to give rise to liability under any Environmental Law.

"HC ACTIVITIES" shall mean such activities to be undertaken by (i) Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH as reasonably determined by Holdings to be required to enable Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law and (ii) Bidco as reasonably determined by Holdings to be required to enable Bidco to satisfy the requirements of German tax law regarding the head of a fiscal unity.

"HC CORPORATION" shall mean, with respect to Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH, a subsidiary thereof acquired through HC Investments.

"HC INVESTMENTS" shall mean Investments (including through transfer from another Subsidiary) made by (i) Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH in acquiring two corporate subsidiaries (or in the case of Bidco a second corporate subsidiary) and (ii) Bidco in a "trade business," provided such Investments shall be at the minimum amount reasonably determined by Holdings to permit (x) Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law or (y) Bidco to satisfy the requirements of German tax law fiscal unity requirements.

"HOLDCO EQUITY FINANCING" shall each have the meaning assigned to such term in the third recital of this Agreement.

"HOLDINGS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"HOLDINGS AGREEMENTS" shall mean (i) the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, substantially in the form of EXHIBIT F between Holdings, each Intermediate Holdco and the Collateral Agent pursuant to

which Holdings and each Intermediate Holdco guarantees the Obligations and, except as provided below, pledges all Equity Interests it owns (such pledge to be subject to any pledge referred to in clause (ii) below) to secure such guarantee, and (ii) one or more Pledge Agreements under Luxembourg law, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, pursuant to which Holdings and/or each Intermediate Holdco pledges the Equity Interests in Parent to secure its guarantee described in clause (i); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the unlimited shares of Parent will not be required to be pledged as provided above (which unlimited shares will not exceed 0.50% of the outstanding Equity Interests of Parent).

"INCREASED AMOUNT DATE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

"INDEBTEDNESS" of any person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such person, (d) all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than current trade liabilities and current intercompany liabilities (but not any refinancings, extensions, renewals or replacements thereof) incurred in the ordinary course of business and maturing within 365 days after the incurrence thereof and reimbursement obligations in respect of trade letters of credit obtained in the ordinary course of business with expiration dates not in excess of 365 days from the date of issuance (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent repaid in full within 10 Business Days of any such drawing), (e) all Guarantees by such person of Indebtedness of others, (f) all Capital Lease Obligations of such person, (g) all payments that such person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such person is being determined, in respect of outstanding Swap Agreements, (h) except as provided in clause (d) above, the principal component of all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and (i) the principal component of all obligations of such person in respect of bankers' acceptances. The Indebtedness of any person (x) shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership in which such person is a general partner, other than to the extent that the instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness expressly limits the liability of such person in respect thereof, and (y) shall exclude any Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46 or attributable to take-or-pay contracts that are accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8 in either case so long as (i) such supply or lease arrangements or such take-or-pay contracts are entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) the board of directors of Holdings has approved any such supply or lease arrangement or any such take-or-pay contract and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the definition of EBITDA, the related expense under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract is treated as an operating expense that reduces EBITDA.

"INDEMNIFIED TAXES" shall mean all Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

"INDEMNITEE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.05(b).

"INFORMATION MEMORANDUM" shall mean the Confidential Information Memorandum to be provided to prospective Lenders, as modified or supplemented.

"INITIAL EQUITY CONTRIBUTIONS" shall mean investments by Holdings, the Parent, LP GmbH and Midco in the Equity Interests of the Parent, LP GmbH, Midco and Bidco, respectively and the Investment by GP GmbH in the general partnership interests of Midco and Bidco, as described in the recitals to this Agreement.

"INITIAL INTERCOMPANY LOANS" shall mean the CAC Loans, the Bidco Loan and the other intercompany loans referred to in the eighth recital to this Agreement and any additional intercompany loans to LP GmbH, Midco and/or Bidco made with the proceeds of the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans.

"INITIAL LENDERS" shall mean Morgan Stanley and DBNY.

"INSTALLMENT DATE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(a).

"INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT" shall mean an intercreditor agreement entered into in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.11.

"INTEREST ELECTION REQUEST" shall mean a request by a Borrower to convert or continue a Term Borrowing, Revolving Borrowing or CL Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.07.

"INTEREST EXPENSE" shall mean, with respect to any person for any period, the sum of (a) gross interest expense of such person for such period on a consolidated basis, including (i) the amortization of debt discounts, (ii) the amortization of all fees (including fees with respect to Swap Agreements) payable in connection with the incurrence of Indebtedness to the extent included in interest expense, (iii) the portion of any payments or accruals with respect to Capital Lease Obligations allocable to interest expense and (iv) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges incurred in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing which are payable to any person other than Holdings, the Term Borrower or a Subsidiary Loan Party and (b) capitalized interest expense of such person during such period. For purposes of the foregoing, (x) gross interest expense shall be determined after giving effect to any net payments made or received and costs incurred by Holdings and the Subsidiaries with respect to Swap Agreements and (y) Interest Expense shall exclude any interest expense on Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46 or attributable to take-or-pay contracts that are accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8 in either case so long as the underlying obligations under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract are not treated as Indebtedness as provided in clause (y) of the second sentence of the definition of Indebtedness.

"INTEREST PAYMENT DATE" shall mean (a) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day that would have been an Interest Payment Date had successive Interest Periods of three months' duration been applicable to such Borrowing and, in addition, the date of any refinancing or conversion of such Borrowing with or to a Borrowing of a different Type, (b) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last day of each calendar quarter, (c) with respect to any Swingline Dollar Loan, the day that such Swingline Dollar Loan is required to be repaid pursuant to Sections 2.09(a) and (d) with respect to any Swingline Euro Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to such Swingline Euro Loan or any day otherwise agreed to by the Swingline Euro Lenders.

"INTEREST PERIOD" shall mean (a) as to any Eurocurrency Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing or on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period applicable to such Borrowing, as applicable, and ending on the numerically corresponding day (or, if there is no numerically corresponding day, on the last day) in the calendar month that is 1, 2, 3 or 6 months thereafter (or, in the case of Term Borrowings or Revolving Facility Borrowings, 9 or 12 months, if at the time of the relevant Borrowing, all relevant Lenders make interest periods of such length available), as the applicable Borrower may elect, or the date any Eurocurrency Borrowing is converted to an ABR Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.07 or repaid or prepaid in accordance with Section 2.09, 2.10 or 2.11 and (b) as to any Swingline Euro Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the day that is designated in the notice delivered pursuant to Section 2.04 with respect to such Swingline Euro Borrowing, which shall not be later than the seventh day thereafter; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day. Interest shall accrue from and including the first day of an Interest Period to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period.

"INTERMEDIATE HOLDCO" shall mean each entity, all of the Equity Interests of which are owned by Holdings, which owns Equity Interests in Parent, provided the aggregate Equity Interests of Parent owned by all Intermediate Holdcos will not exceed 0.50% of the outstanding Equity Interests of Parent.

"ISSUING BANK" shall mean DBNY and each other Issuing Bank designated pursuant to Section 2.05(k), in each case in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and its successors in such capacity as provided in
Section 2.05(i) and, solely with respect to an Existing Letter of Credit (and any amendment, renewal or extension thereof in accordance with this Agreement), the Lender that issued such Existing Letter of Credit. An Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such Issuing Bank, in which case the term "Issuing Bank" shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

"ISSUING BANK FEES" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in
Section 2.12(b).

"JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"JUDGMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.17(b).

"JV REINVESTMENT" shall mean any investment by Term Borrower or any Subsidiary in a joint venture to the extent funded with the proceeds of a reasonably concurrent dividend or other distribution made by such joint venture.

"L/C DISBURSEMENT" shall mean a payment or disbursement made by an Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

"L/C LENDER" shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Facility Commitment and/or a Credit-Linked Commitment.

"L/C PARTICIPATION FEE" shall have the meaning assigned such term in Section 2.12(b).

"LENDER" shall mean each financial institution listed on SCHEDULE 2.01, as well as any person that becomes a "Lender" hereunder pursuant to Section 9.04.

"LENDER DEFAULT" shall mean (i) the refusal (which has not been retracted) of a Lender to make available its portion of any Borrowing, to acquire participations in a Swingline Loan pursuant to Section 2.04 or to fund its portion of any unreimbursed payment under Section 2.05(e), or (ii) a Lender having notified in writing the applicable Borrower and/or the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to comply with its obligations under Section 2.04, 2.05 or 2.06.

"LETTER OF CREDIT" shall mean any letter of credit (including each Existing Letter of Credit) issued pursuant to Section 2.05. Letters of Credit shall be either CL Letters of Credit or RF Letters of Credit.

"LIBO RATE" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period by reference to the applicable Screen Rate, for a period equal to such Interest Period; PROVIDED that, to the extent that an interest rate is not ascertainable pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this definition, the "LIBO Rate" shall be the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the respective interest rates per annum at which deposits in the currency of such Borrowing are offered for such Interest Period to major banks in the London interbank market by Deutsche Bank AG at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period.

"LIEN" shall mean, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention

agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

"LOAN DOCUMENTS" shall mean this Agreement, the Letters of Credit, the Security Documents, the Intercreditor Agreement and any promissory note issued under Section 2.09(e), and solely for the purposes of Section 7.01(c) hereof, the Fee Letter.

"LOAN PARTICIPANT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(c).

"LOAN PARTIES" shall mean Holdings, the Term Borrower and each Subsidiary Loan Party.

"LOANS" shall mean the Term Loans, the Revolving Facility Loans, the CL Loans and the Swingline Loans (and shall include any Replacement Term Loans).

"LOCAL TIME" shall mean (a) with respect to a Loan or Borrowing denominated in Dollars, New York City time and (b) with respect to a Loan or Borrowing denominated in Euros, London time.

"LP GmbH" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"MAJOR DEFAULT" shall mean and include (i) a Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b) or (c); (ii) a Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or (i) in respect of Holdings, Parent or Bidco; (iii) the invalidity, unlawfulness or repudiation of any Financing Document; and (iv) a breach by Holdings, Parent or Bidco of Section 6.01, 6.02 or 6.09(c).

"MAJORITY LENDERS" of any Facility shall mean, at any time, Lenders under such Facility having Loans and unused Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding under such Facility and unused Commitments under such Facility at such time.

"MANAGEMENT GROUP" means the group consisting of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of the Term Borrower and Holdings, as the case may be, on the Closing Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Term Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be, was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Term Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be, then still in office who were either directors on the Closing Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Term Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Closing Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of the Term Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be.

"MARGIN STOCK" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT" shall mean the existence of events, conditions and/or contingencies that have had or are reasonably likely to have (a) a materially adverse effect on the

business, operations, properties, assets or financial condition of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) a material impairment of the validity or enforceability of, or a material impairment of the material rights, remedies or benefits available to the Lenders, any Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under, any Loan Document.

"MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean Indebtedness (other than Loans and Letters of Credit) of any one or more of Holdings or any Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $40 million.

"MATERIAL SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, at any date of determination, any Subsidiary (a) whose total assets at the last day of the Test Period ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal period for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(a) or (b) were equal to or greater than 2% of the consolidated total assets of Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries at such date or (b) whose gross revenues for such Test Period were equal to or greater than 2% of the consolidated gross revenues of Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with US GAAP or (c) that is a Loan Party.

"MAXIMUM CREDIT LIMIT" shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Facility Borrower, an amount that the aggregate outstanding principal amount (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof if not denominated in Dollars) of its Revolving Facility Loans and Swingline Loans (if any) plus the maximum stated amount (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof if not denominated in Dollars) of outstanding RF Letters of Credit issued for its account may not exceed.

"MAXIMUM DOLLAR TERM AMOUNT" shall mean at any time (i) the initial aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans then or theretofore made pursuant to SECTION 2.01(a) plus (ii) if the Increased Amount Date has occurred, the aggregate initial principal amount of New Term Loans.

"MAXIMUM RATE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"MIDCO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"MOODY'S" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"MORGAN STANLEY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"MORTGAGED PROPERTIES" shall mean the owned real properties of Loan Parties set forth on SCHEDULE 5.14 and such additional real property (if any) encumbered by a Mortgage pursuant to Section 5.10.

"MORTGAGES" shall mean the mortgages, deeds of trust, assignments of leases and rents and other security documents delivered pursuant to Section 5.10 or 5.14, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, with respect to Mortgaged Properties each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN" shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which Holdings, the Term Borrower, the Company, CAC or any ERISA Affiliate (other than one considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Code Section 414) is making or accruing an obligation to make contributions, or has within any of the preceding six plan years made or accrued an obligation to make contributions.

"NET INCOME" shall mean, with respect to any person, the net income (loss) of such person, determined in accordance with US GAAP and before any reduction in respect of preferred stock dividends.

"NET PROCEEDS" shall mean:

(a) 100% of the cash proceeds actually received by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries (including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment receivable or otherwise and including casualty insurance settlements and condemnation awards, but only as and when received) from any loss, damage, destruction or condemnation of, or any sale, transfer or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback of assets and any mortgage or lease of real property) to any person of any asset or assets of Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than those pursuant to Section 6.05(a) (other than clause (iii) thereof to the extent in excess of $65 million in any year), (b), (c), (e), (f), (g), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (o)), net of (i) attorneys' fees, accountants' fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, required debt payments and required payments of other obligations relating to the applicable asset (other than pursuant hereto or pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Facility or the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Facility or any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities), other customary expenses and brokerage, consultant and other customary fees actually incurred in connection therewith, (ii) Taxes or Tax Distributions paid or payable as a result thereof and (iii) appropriate amounts set up as a reserve against liabilities associated with the assets or business so disposed of and retained by the selling entity after such sale, transfer or other disposition, as reasonably determined by Holdings, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters, liabilities related to post-closing purchase price adjustments and liabilities related to any other indemnification obligation associated with the assets or business so disposed of, provided that, upon any termination of such reserve, all amounts not paid-out in connection therewith shall be deemed to be "Net Proceeds" of such sale, transfer or other disposition, PROVIDED that, if no Event of Default exists and Holdings shall deliver a certificate of a Responsible Officer of Holdings to the Administrative Agent promptly following receipt of any such proceeds setting forth Holdings' intention to use any portion of such proceeds to acquire, maintain, develop, construct, improve, upgrade or repair assets useful in the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, or make investments pursuant to Section 6.04(m), in each case within 12 months of such receipt and to the extent not in excess of $110.0 million of Net Proceeds (determined without giving effect to this proviso) resulting from the sale, transfer or other disposition of an asset or group of related assets, such portion of such proceeds shall not constitute Net Proceeds except to the extent not so used (or contractually committed to be

used) within such 12-month period (and, if contractually committed to be used within such 12-month period, to the extent not so used within the 18-month period following the date of receipt of such Net Proceeds), and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that (x) no proceeds realized in a single transaction or series of related transactions shall constitute Net Proceeds unless such proceeds shall exceed $5.0 million and (y) no proceeds shall constitute Net Proceeds in any fiscal year until the aggregate amount of all such proceeds in such fiscal year shall exceed $15.0 million,

(b) 100% of the cash proceeds from the incurrence, issuance or sale by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any Indebtedness (other than Excluded Indebtedness), net of all taxes and fees (including investment banking fees), commissions, costs and other expenses, in each case incurred in connection with such issuance or sale, and

(c) the Equity Percentage of the cash proceeds from the issuance or sale by Holdings of any Equity Interests (other than Excluded Equity Issuances), net of all taxes and fees (including investment banking fees), commissions, costs and other expenses, in each case incurred in connection with such issuance or sale.

For purposes of calculating the amount of Net Proceeds, fees, commissions and other costs and expenses payable to Holdings or the Term Borrower or any Affiliate of either of them shall be disregarded, except for financial advisory fees customary in type and amount paid to Blackstone.

"NEW TERM COMMITMENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

"NEW TERM LENDER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

"NEW TERM LOAN" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

"NEW US HOLDCO" shall mean a company incorporated under the laws of a state of the United States (A)(i) that owns all of the Equity Interests of US Holdco or (ii) all of the Equity Interests in which are owned by US Holdco, with US Holdco contributing or otherwise transferring all of its assets to New US Holdco and (B) has been formed to effect an initial public offering.

"NON-CONSENTING LENDER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.19(c).

"OBLIGATIONS" shall mean all amounts owing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

"OFFER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"OFFER DOCUMENT" shall mean the Offer Document entitled "Voluntary Public Takeover Offer (Cash Offer) for all Outstanding Registered Ordinary Shares with no Par Value

of Celanese AG" published on February 2, 2004, as amended or modified from time to time in accordance with Section 6.09(c).

"OTHER TAXES" shall mean any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, the Loan Documents, and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"PARENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"PARENT CPEC" shall mean convertible preferred equity certificates issued by Parent having no mandatory redemption, repurchase or similar requirements prior to 91 days after the Term Loan Maturity Date, PROVIDED that cash distributions and/or payments may be made thereon only to the extent permitted by Section 6.06(b) or (c).

"PARENT GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT" shall mean the Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, substantially in the form of EXHIBIT G between Parent and the Collateral Agent, pursuant to which Parent guarantees the Obligations of the Subsidiary Borrowers and, if Parent remains the parent corporation of US Holdco after the Restructuring Date, of US Holdco, as Term Borrower, and pledges the CAC Note and the stock of US Holdco to secure its Obligations and such guarantee, with such guarantee and pledge agreement to terminate on the Restructuring Date if Parent ceases to be the parent company of US Holdco at such time.

"PARENT MERGER" shall mean (i) the merger of Parent with US Holdco, with US Holdco being the surviving entity, (ii) the contribution by the Parent to US Holdco of all of the Parent's assets and liabilities or (iii) the contribution by Holdings to US Holdco (in exchange for stock of US Holdco) of all of the Equity Interests of the Parent, provided that, in the case of clause
(ii) or (iii) above, (x) Holdings, at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of the Parent and (y) US Holdco has assumed all the obligations of Parent as a Borrower hereunder pursuant to an assumption agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (and upon such assumption, Parent shall be released as a Borrower hereunder).

"PARTICIPANT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(d).

"PBGC" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA.

"PENSION PREFUNDINGS" shall mean the use of $462.5 million of the proceeds of the CAC Loans to prefund pension obligations of CAC and its subsidiaries.

"PERFECTION CERTIFICATE" shall mean a certificate in the form of Exhibit II to the U.S. Collateral Agreement or any other form approved by the Collateral Agent.

"PERMITTED B DEBT LEVEL" shall mean an amount in Dollars equal to 50% of the aggregate purchase price to be paid by Bidco for the shares of the Company it has acquired on the Closing Date pursuant to the Offer.

"PERMITTED BUSINESS ACQUISITION" shall mean any acquisition of all or any portion of the assets of, or all the Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares) in, a Person or division or line of business of a Person (or any subsequent investment made in a Person, division or line of business previously acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition) if (a) such acquisition was not preceded by, or effected pursuant to, an unsolicited or hostile offer and (b) immediately after giving effect thereto: (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; (ii) all transactions related thereto shall be consummated in accordance with all material applicable laws; and (iii) (A) Holdings and the Subsidiaries shall be in compliance, on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to such acquisition or formation, with the Financial Performance Covenants recomputed as at the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, and Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer of Holdings to such effect, together with all relevant financial information for such Subsidiary or assets, and (B) any acquired or newly formed Subsidiary shall not be liable for any Indebtedness (except for Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01).

"PERMITTED BUSINESS ACQUISITION STEP-UP PERIOD" shall mean any period commencing on the first day on which the Total Leverage Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is less than 3.00 to 1.00 and ending on the first day thereafter on which the Total Leverage Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00.

"PERMITTED CURE SECURITY" shall mean (i) any common equity security of Holdings and/or (ii) any equity security of Holdings having no mandatory redemption, repurchase or similar requirements prior to 91 days after the Term Loan Maturity Date, and upon which all dividends or distributions (if any) shall be payable solely in additional shares of such equity security.

"PERMITTED HOLDER" shall mean each of (i) Blackstone, (ii) any other Permitted Investor and (iii) the Management Group, with respect to not more than 15% of the total voting power of the Equity Interests of Holdings or after an initial public offering of its stock, US Holdco or New US Holdco, as the case may be.

"PERMITTED INVESTMENTS" shall mean:

(a) direct obligations of the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two years;

(b) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within 180 days of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company that is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America having capital, surplus and undivided profits having a Dollar Equivalent that is in excess of $500.0 million and whose long-term debt, or whose parent holding company's long-term debt, is rated A (or such similar equivalent rating or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act);

(c) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 180 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (a) above entered into with a bank meeting the qualifications described in clause (b) above;

(d) commercial paper, maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition, issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of any Borrower) organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of P-1 (or higher) according to Moody's or A-1 (or higher) according to S&P;

(e) securities with maturities of two years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A2 by Moody's;

(f) shares of mutual funds whose investment guidelines restrict 95% of such funds' investments to those satisfying the provisions of clauses (a) through (e) above;

(g) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $5,000.0 million;

(h) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits in an aggregate face amount not in excess of 1/2 of 1% of the total assets of the Term Borrower and the Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, as of the end of the Term Borrower's most recently completed fiscal year; and

(i) in the case of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries only, other investments customarily held by the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of their business and consistent with their past practices.

"PERMITTED INVESTORS" shall mean (x) Blackstone and (y) other investors that provide a portion of the Holdco Equity Financing provided that
(i) all such other investors shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Lenders and (ii) the majority of the Holdco Equity Financing shall be provided by Blackstone.

"PERMITTED RECEIVABLES DOCUMENTS" shall mean all documents and agreements evidencing, relating to or otherwise governing a Permitted Receivables Financing.

"PERMITTED RECEIVABLES FINANCING" shall mean one or more transactions pursuant to which (i) Receivables Assets or interests therein are sold to or financed by one or more Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiaries, and (ii) such Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiaries finance their acquisition of such Receivables Assets or interests therein, or the financing thereof, by selling or borrowing against such Receivables Assets; PROVIDED that (A) recourse to Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiaries) in connection with such transactions shall be limited to the extent customary for similar transactions in the applicable jurisdictions (including, to the extent applicable, in a manner consistent with the

delivery of a "true sale"/"absolute transfer" opinion with respect to any transfer by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than a Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiary) and purchase price percentages being reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and (B) the aggregate Receivables Net Investment since the Closing Date shall not exceed $200.0 million at any time.

"PERMITTED REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean any Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund (collectively, to "REFINANCE"), the Indebtedness being Refinanced (or previous refinancings thereof constituting Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness); PROVIDED that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so Refinanced (plus unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon),
(b) the average life to maturity of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is greater than or equal to that of the Indebtedness being Refinanced, (c) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations under this Agreement, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Obligations on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being Refinanced, (d) no Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall have different obligors, or greater guarantees or security, than the Indebtedness being Refinanced and (e) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is secured by any collateral (whether equally and ratably with, or junior to, the Secured Parties or otherwise), such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness may be secured by such collateral (including, in respect of working capital facilities of Foreign Subsidiaries otherwise permitted under this Agreement only, any collateral pursuant to after-acquired property clauses to the extent any such collateral secured the Indebtedness being Refinanced) on terms no less favorable to the Secured Parties than those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being Refinanced.

"PERMITTED SENIOR SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES" shall mean (x) Senior Subordinated Notes and (y) unsecured senior subordinated notes issued by the Term Borrower (i) the terms of which (1) do not provide for any scheduled repayment, mandatory redemption or sinking fund obligation prior to the date on which the final maturity of the Senior Subordinated Notes occurs (as in effect on the Closing Date) and (2) provide for subordination to the Obligations under the Loan Documents to substantially the same extent as the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture, (ii) the covenants, events of default, guarantees and other terms of which (other than interest rate and redemption premiums), taken as a whole, are not more restrictive to Holdings and the Subsidiaries than those in the Senior Subordinated Notes and (iii) as to which no Subsidiary of Term Borrower is an obligor that is not an obligor under the Senior Subordinated Notes.

"PERSON" shall mean any natural person, corporation, business trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited liability company or government, individual or family trusts, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"PLAN" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code and in respect of which Holdings, the Term Borrower, any Subsidiary (including the Company) or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"PLEDGED COLLATERAL" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the U.S. Collateral Agreement, an Alternate Pledge Agreement or a Foreign Pledge Agreement, as applicable.

"PRESUMED TAX RATE" shall mean the highest effective marginal statutory combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate prescribed for an individual residing in New York City (taking into account (i) the deductibility of state and local income taxes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, assuming the limitation of Section 68(a)(2) of the Code applies and taking into account any impact of the Code, and (ii) the character (long-term or short-term capital gain, dividend income or other ordinary income) of the applicable income).

"PRIMARY OBLIGOR" shall have the meaning given such term in the definition of the term "Guarantee."

"PRIME RATE" shall mean the rate of interest per annum announced from time to time by DBNY as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City; each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective on the date such change is publicly announced as being effective.

"PRO FORMA BASIS" shall mean, as to any person, for any events as described in clauses (i) and (ii) below that occur subsequent to the commencement of a period for which the financial effect of such events is being calculated, and giving effect to the events for which such calculation is being made, such calculation as will give PRO FORMA effect to such events as if such events occurred on the first day of the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on or before the occurrence of such event (the "REFERENCE PERIOD"):

(i) in making any determination of EBITDA, PRO FORMA effect shall be given to any Asset Disposition and to any Asset Acquisition (or any similar transaction or transactions that require a waiver or consent of the Required Lenders pursuant to Section 6.04 or 6.05), in each case that occurred during the Reference Period (or, in the case of determinations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Asset Acquisition," occurring during the Reference Period or thereafter and through and including the date upon which the respective Asset Acquisition is consummated); and

(ii) in making any determination on a Pro Forma Basis, (x) all Indebtedness (including Indebtedness incurred or assumed and for which the financial effect is being calculated, whether incurred under this Agreement or otherwise, but excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes and amounts outstanding under any Permitted Receivables Financing, in each case not to finance any acquisition) incurred or permanently repaid during the Reference Period (or, in the case of determinations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Asset Acquisition," occurring during the Reference Period or thereafter and through and including the date upon which the respective Asset Acquisition is consummated) shall be deemed to have been incurred or repaid at the beginning of such period and (y) Interest Expense of such person attributable to interest on any Indebtedness, for which PRO FORMA effect is being given as provided in preceding clause (x), bearing floating interest rates shall be computed on a

PRO FORMA basis as if the rates that would have been in effect during the period for which PRO FORMA effect is being given had been actually in effect during such periods.

PRO FORMA calculations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Pro Forma Basis" shall be determined in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Term Borrower and (x) for any fiscal period ending on or prior to the first anniversary of an Asset Acquisition or Asset Disposition (or any similar transaction or transactions that require a waiver or consent of the Required Lenders pursuant to Section 6.04 or 6.05), may include adjustments to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from such Asset Acquisition, Asset Disposition or other similar transaction, to the extent that the Term Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent (i) a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Term Borrower setting forth such operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies and (ii) information and calculations supporting in reasonable detail such estimated operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies, and (y) for any fiscal period ending prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, PRO FORMA effect shall be given to the Transaction in determining EBITDA so long as the required certifications described in preceding clause (x) are specifically included in reasonable detail in the respective officer's certificate and related information and calculations.

"PROJECTIONS" shall mean the projections of Holdings and the Subsidiaries included in the Information Memorandum and any other projections and any forward-looking statements (including statements with respect to booked business) of such entities furnished to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent by or on behalf of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries prior to the Closing Date.

"PUBLICATION DATE" shall mean the date on which the Offer has been published in accordance with the German Securities and Takeover Act.

"PURPOSE BORROWING" shall mean each Borrowing of Revolving Facility Loans for the purposes described in the first sentence of Section 3.12 and each Borrowing of Term Loans.

"QUOTATION DAY" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing or Swingline Euro Borrowing and any Interest Period, the day on which it is market practice in the relevant interbank market for prime banks to give quotations for deposits in the currency of such Borrowing for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period. If such quotations would normally be given by prime banks on more than one day, the Quotation Day will be the last of such days.

"RB DATE" shall mean the earlier of the Restructuring Date and the date on which the Term Borrower has delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Term Borrower to the effect that guaranties by CAC and the CAC Guarantor Subsidiaries of Revolving Loans incurred by the Term Borrower are permitted under German law.

"RECEIVABLES ASSETS" shall mean accounts receivable (including any bills of exchange) and related assets and property from time to time originated, acquired or otherwise owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary.

"RECEIVABLES NET INVESTMENT" shall mean the aggregate cash amount paid by the lenders or purchasers under any Permitted Receivables Financing in connection with their purchase of, or the making of loans secured by, Receivables Assets or interests therein, as the same may be reduced from time to time by collections with respect to such Receivables Assets or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Permitted Receivables Documents; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if all or any part of such Receivables Net Investment shall have been reduced by application of any distribution and thereafter such distribution is rescinded or must otherwise be returned for any reason, such Receivables Net Investment shall be increased by the amount of such distribution, all as though such distribution had not been made.

"REFERENCE PERIOD" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Pro Forma Basis."

"REFINANCE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness," and "REFINANCED" shall have a meaning correlative thereto.

"REFINANCED TERM LOANS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.08(e).

"REFINANCING" shall mean a refinancing of indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company and its subsidiaries outstanding on the Closing Date.

"REGISTER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(b).

"REGULATION U" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"REGULATION X" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"RELATED PARTIES" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, such person's Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such person and such person's Affiliates.

"RELEASE" shall mean any spilling, leaking, seepage, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing, depositing, emanating or migrating in, into, onto or through the Environment.

"REMAINING PRESENT VALUE" shall mean, as of any date with respect to any lease, the present value as of such date of the scheduled future lease payments with respect to such lease, determined with a discount rate equal to a market rate of interest for such lease reasonably determined at the time such lease was entered into.

"REPLACEMENT TERM LOANS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.08(e).

"REPORTABLE EVENT" shall mean any reportable event as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, other than those events as to which the 30-day notice period referred to in Section 4043(c) of ERISA has been waived, with respect to a Plan (other than a Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code).

"REQUEST TO ISSUE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

"REQUIRED LENDERS" shall mean, at any time, Lenders having (a) Loans (other than CL Loans and Swingline Loans) outstanding, (b) Revolving L/C Exposures, (c) Swingline Exposures, (d) Available Revolving Unused Commitments and (e) Credit-Linked Commitments (or after the termination thereof, CL Percentages of the CL Exposure) that taken together, represent more than 50% of the sum of (v) all Loans (other than CL Loans and Swingline Loans) outstanding, (w) Revolving L/C Exposures, (x) Swingline Exposures, (y) the total Available Revolving Unused Commitments and (z) the Total Credit-Linked Commitment (or after the termination thereof, the CL Exposure) at such time. The Loans, Revolving L/C Exposures, Swingline Exposures, Available Revolving Unused Commitment and Credit-Linked Commitment of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time.

"REQUIRED PERCENTAGE" shall mean, with respect to an Excess Cash Flow Period, (i) 75% or (ii) 50% for any Excess Cash Flow Period ending on or after December 31, 2005, if the Total Leverage Ratio at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period was less than 3.00 to 1.00.

"RESERVE ACCOUNT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.02(a).

"RESET DATE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.03(a).

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" of any person shall mean any executive officer or Financial Officer of such person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such person in respect of this Agreement.

"RESTRUCTURING" shall mean (i) the distribution or sale (in return for an unsecured promissory note of the Company reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Lenders) to the Company of all the capital stock of CAC, (ii) the sale to Bidco by the Company of all such capital stock in return for an unsecured promissory note of Bidco (which note shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Lenders), (iii) the sale by Bidco of all or a portion of such capital stock to Parent in return for the cancellation of a portion of the intercompany debt owed by Bidco to Parent as referred to in the eighth recital to this Agreement, (iv) the distribution of any remaining portion of such capital stock by Bidco to Midco, (v) the sale in return for the cancellation of a portion of the intercompany debt owed by Midco to Parent as referred to in the eighth recital to this Agreement, or distribution, by Midco to Parent of all such capital stock of CAC that it has acquired, (vi) Parent Merger and CAC becoming a direct subsidiary of US Holdco or an indirect subsidiary of US Holdco so long as each company between US Holdco and CAC is (or concurrently becomes) a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party, (vii) the execution and delivery of all the

Loan Documents described in Part II of SCHEDULE 1.01(b) and (viii) the satisfaction of clause (h) of the definition of Collateral Guarantee Requirements with respect to all Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents referred to in clause (vii).

"RESTRUCTURING DATE" shall mean the date after the Domination Agreement has been registered and become effective on which all of the Restructuring has been completed.

"REVOLVING AVAILABILITY PERIOD" shall mean the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the earlier of the Revolving Facility Maturity Date and in the case of each of the Revolving Facility Loans, Revolving Facility Borrowings, Swingline Dollar Loans, Swingline Dollar Borrowings, Swingline Euro Loans and Swingline Euro Borrowings and RF Letters of Credit, the date of termination of the Revolving Facility Commitments.

"REVOLVING BORROWER AGREEMENT" shall mean a Subsidiary Borrower Agreement substantially in the form of EXHIBIT I-1.

"REVOLVING BORROWER TERMINATION" shall mean a Subsidiary Borrower Termination substantially in the form of EXHIBIT I-2.

"REVOLVING BORROWERS" shall mean (x) CAC and, on and after the RB Date, the Term Borrower (each of which shall have a Maximum Credit Limit at any time equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Revolving Facility Commitments at such time) and (y) from the date of the execution and delivery to the Administrative Agent by it of a Revolving Borrower Agreement to but not including the date of the execution and delivery to the Administrative Agent by it of a Revolving Borrower Termination, each Subsidiary of the Term Borrower designated as a Revolving Borrower by the Term Borrower pursuant to Section 2.20.

"REVOLVING FACILITY" shall mean the Revolving Facility Commitments and the extensions of credit made hereunder by the Revolving Facility Lenders.

"REVOLVING FACILITY BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Revolving Facility Loans.

"REVOLVING FACILITY COMMITMENT" shall mean, with respect to each Revolving Facility Lender, the commitment of such Revolving Facility Lender to make Revolving Facility Loans pursuant to Section 2.01, expressed as an amount representing the maximum aggregate permitted amount of such Revolving Facility Lender's Revolving Facility Credit Exposure hereunder, as such commitment may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.08 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender under Section 9.04. The initial amount of each Revolving Facility Lender's Revolving Facility Commitment is the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on SCHEDULE 2.01 directly below the column entitled "Revolving Facility Commitment" or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Revolving Facility Lender shall have assumed its Revolving Facility Commitment, as applicable. The aggregate amount of the Revolving Facility Commitments on the date hereof is the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of EURO 312.5 million (i.e., $379, 759, 375).

"REVOLVING FACILITY CREDIT EXPOSURE" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Facility Loans denominated in Dollars outstanding at such time, (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Facility Loans denominated in Euros outstanding at such time, (c) the Swingline Dollar Exposure at such time, (d) the Swingline Euro Exposure at such time and (e) the Revolving L/C Exposure at such time. The Revolving Facility Credit Exposure of any Revolving Facility Lender at any time shall be the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of such Revolving Facility Lender's Revolving Facility Loans denominated in Dollars outstanding at such time, (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Facility Lender's Revolving Facility Loans denominated in Euros outstanding at such time and (c) such Revolving Facility Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of the Swingline Dollar Exposure, Swingline Euro Exposure and Revolving L/C Exposure at such time.

"REVOLVING FACILITY LENDER" shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Facility Commitment or with outstanding Revolving Facility Loans.

"REVOLVING FACILITY LOAN" shall mean a Loan made by a Revolving Facility Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(b). Each Revolving Facility Loan denominated in Dollars shall be a Eurocurrency Loan or an ABR Loan, and each Revolving Facility Loan denominated in Euros shall be a Eurocurrency Loan.

"REVOLVING FACILITY MATURITY DATE" shall mean the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date.

"REVOLVING FACILITY PERCENTAGE" shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Facility Lender, the percentage of the total Revolving Facility Commitments represented by such Lender's Revolving Facility Commitment. If the Revolving Facility Commitments have terminated or expired, the Revolving Facility Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Facility Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments pursuant to Section 9.04.

"REVOLVING L/C EXPOSURE" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all RF Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars outstanding at such time, (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate undrawn amount of all RF Letters of Credit denominated in Euros outstanding at such time, (c) the aggregate principal amount of all Dollar L/C Disbursements made in respect of RF Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed at such time and (d) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of Euro L/C Disbursements made in respect of RF Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed at such time. The Revolving L/C Exposure of any Revolving Facility Lender at any time shall mean its Revolving Facility Percentage of the aggregate Revolving L/C Exposure at such time.

"RF COMMITMENT FEE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12(a).

"RF LETTER OF CREDIT" shall mean each Letter of Credit designated as such pursuant to SCHEDULE 2.05(a) or the relevant Request to Issue (although any RF Letter of Credit

initially designated as such shall cease to constitute an RF Letter of Credit upon its re-designation as a CL Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.05(b)).

"RF RESERVE ACCOUNT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.02(a).

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, Inc.

"SALE AND LEASE-BACK TRANSACTION" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"SCREEN RATE" shall mean:

(a) for Loans denominated in Dollars, the British Bankers Association Interest Settlement Rate; and

(b) for Loans denominated in Euros, the percentage rate per annum determined by the Banking Federation of the European Union

for the applicable Interest Period displayed on the appropriate page of the Telerate screen selected by the Administrative Agent. If the relevant page is replaced or the service ceases to be available, the Administrative Agent (after consultation with the Term Borrower and the Lenders) may specify another page or service displaying the appropriate rate.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

"SECURED PARTIES" shall mean the "Secured Parties" as defined in the U.S. Collateral Agreement.

"SECURITIES ACT" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"SECURITY DOCUMENTS" shall mean, at any time, each of the Mortgages, the U.S. Collateral Agreement and all Supplements thereto, the Holdings Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, any Foreign Pledge Agreement then in effect, any Alternate Pledge Agreement then in effect and, prior to the Restructuring Date only, the CAC Note and (unless Parent remains the parent of US Holdco after the Parent Merger) the Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, and each of the security agreements, mortgages and other instruments and documents executed and delivered pursuant to any of the foregoing or pursuant to Section 5.10.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B FACILITY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the sixth recital of this Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B FINANCING DOCUMENTS" shall mean the

Senior Subordinated Bridge B Debt Loan Agreement and the Bidco Agreements.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B LOAN AGREEMENT" shall mean the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 among Holdings, Parent, and

INTER ALIA, the Initial Lenders as in effect on the Closing Date and as the same may be amended as permitted by Section 6.09.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B LOANS" shall mean the loans made under the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C FACILITY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the fifth recital of this Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C FINANCING DOCUMENTS" shall mean the

Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C LOAN AGREEMENT" shall mean the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 among Holdings, Parent and INTER ALIA, the Initial Lenders as in effect on the Closing Date and as the same may be amended as permitted by Section 6.09.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C LOANS" shall mean the loans made under the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTE INDENTURE" shall mean the Indenture or Indentures under which the Senior Subordinated Notes are issued, between the Term Borrower and the trustee named therein, as in effect on the Closing Date or substantially in the form attached as an exhibit to the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement and/or the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement (with any deviation adverse to the Lenders to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) or as is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and, in each case, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements thereof and of this Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES" shall mean the senior subordinated notes in an aggregate principal amount up to the principal amount (including principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon) of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans refinanced thereby, which notes shall be issued by US Holdco (or by Parent and assumed by US Holdco on the Restructuring Date) and shall be guaranteed by all entities guaranteeing the Term Loans on and after the Restructuring Date.

"SPECIAL PURPOSE RECEIVABLES SUBSIDIARY" shall mean a direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Term Borrower established in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing for the acquisition of Receivables Assets or interests therein, and which is organized in a manner intended to reduce the likelihood that it would be substantively consolidated with Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries (other than Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiaries) in the event Holdings or any such Subsidiary becomes subject to a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (or other insolvency law).

"SPECIFIED LOAN PARTY" shall mean at any time a Loan Party at such time if the Obligations owing by it (directly or by guarantee) are unsecured by a Lien on its assets.

"SQUEEZE-OUT" shall mean the procedures set out in sections 327a ET SEQ. of the German Stock Corporation Act in respect of the acquisition of the shares of the Company by Bidco.

"STATUTORY RESERVES" shall mean, with respect to any currency, any reserve, liquid asset or similar requirements established by any Governmental Authority of the United States of America or of the jurisdiction of such currency or any jurisdiction in which Loans in such currency are made to which banks in such jurisdiction are subject for any category of deposits or liabilities customarily used to fund loans in such currency or by reference to which interest rates applicable to Loans in such currency are determined.

"SUBORDINATED INTERCOMPANY DEBT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(e).

"SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, with respect to any person (herein referred to as the "PARENT"), any corporation, partnership, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, at the time any determination is being made, directly or indirectly, owned, Controlled, or held (or that is, at the time any determination is made, otherwise Controlled) by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent, provided that Estech GmbH & Co. KG and Estech Managing GmbH shall not constitute subsidiaries.

"SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, unless the context otherwise requires, a subsidiary of Holdings.

"SUBSIDIARY BORROWER" shall mean CAC and each other subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Revolving Borrower.

"SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY" shall mean (i) each Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party and (ii) each Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary Loan Party.

"SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWER" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"SUPPLEMENT" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the U.S. Collateral Agreement.

"SWAP AGREEMENT" shall mean any agreement with respect to any swap, forward, future or derivative transaction or option or similar agreement involving, or settled by reference to, one or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity or debt instruments or securities, or economic, financial or pricing indices or measures of economic, financial or pricing risk or value or any similar transaction or any combination of these transactions, PROVIDED that no phantom stock or similar plan providing for payments only on account of services provided by current or former directors, officers, employees or consultants of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries shall be a Swap Agreement.

"SWINGLINE BORROWER" shall mean and include each Domestic Swingline Borrower and each Foreign Swingline Borrower.

"SWINGLINE BORROWING REQUEST" shall mean a request substantially in the form of EXHIBIT C.

"SWINGLINE DOLLAR BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Swingline Dollar Loans.

"SWINGLINE DOLLAR COMMITMENT" shall mean, with respect to each Swingline Dollar Lender, the commitment of such Swingline Dollar Lender to make Swingline Dollar Loans pursuant to Section 2.04. The amount of each Swingline Dollar Lender's Swingline Dollar Commitment on the Closing Date is set forth on SCHEDULE 2.04 as the same may be modified at the request of the Term Borrower with the consent of any Revolving Facility Lender being added as a Swingline Dollar Lender and the Administrative Agent. The aggregate amount of the Swingline Dollar Commitments on the Closing Date is $75.0 million.

"SWINGLINE DOLLAR EXPOSURE" shall mean at any time the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Swingline Dollar Borrowings at such time. The Swingline Dollar Exposure of any Revolving Facility Lender at any time shall mean its Revolving Facility Percentage of the aggregate Swingline Dollar Exposure at such time.

"SWINGLINE DOLLAR LENDER" shall mean a Lender with a Swingline Dollar Commitment or outstanding Swingline Dollar Loans.

"SWINGLINE DOLLAR LOANS" shall mean the swingline loans denominated in Dollars and made to the Term Borrower pursuant to Section 2.04.

"SWINGLINE EURO BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Swingline Euro Loans.

"SWINGLINE EURO COMMITMENT" shall mean, with respect to each Swingline Euro Lender, the commitment of such Swingline Euro Lender to make Swingline Euro Loans pursuant to Section 2.04. The amount of each Swingline Euro Lender's Swingline Euro Commitment on the Closing Date is set forth on SCHEDULE 2.04 as the same may be modified at the request of the Term Borrower with the consent of any Revolving Facility Lender being added as a Swingline Euro Lender and the Administrative Agent. The aggregate amount of the Swingline Euro Commitments on the Closing Date is EURO 75.0 million.

"SWINGLINE EURO EXPOSURE" shall mean at any time the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Swingline Euro Loans at such time. The Swingline Euro Exposure of any Revolving Facility Lender at any time shall mean its Revolving Facility Percentage of the aggregate Swingline Euro Exposure at such time.

"SWINGLINE EURO LENDER" shall mean a Lender with a Swingline Euro Commitment or outstanding Swingline Euro Loans.

"SWINGLINE EURO LOANS" shall mean the swingline loans denominated in Euros and made to a Foreign Subsidiary Borrower pursuant to Section 2.04.

"SWINGLINE EXPOSURE" shall mean at any time the sum of the Swingline Dollar Exposure and the Swingline Euro Exposure.

"SWINGLINE LENDER" shall mean (i) the Swingline Dollar Lenders, in their respective capacities as Lenders of Swingline Dollar Loans, and (ii) the Swingline Euro Lenders, in their respective capacities as Lenders of Swingline Euro Loans.

"SWINGLINE LOANS" shall mean the Swingline Dollar Loans and the Swingline Euro Loans.

"TAX DISTRIBUTION" shall mean any distribution described in Section 6.06(f).

"TAXES" shall mean any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties (including stamp duties), deductions, charges (including AD VALOREM charges) or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"TERM AVAILABILITY PERIOD" shall mean the period from and including the Closing Date until 5 p.m. New York City time on the six month anniversary of the Closing Date.

"TERM BORROWER" shall mean (i) prior to the Restructuring Date, Parent and (ii) on and after the Restructuring Date, US Holdco.

"TERM LENDER" shall mean a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or with outstanding Term Loans (including each New Term Lender).

"TERM LOAN" shall mean each of the term loans made to the Term Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(a) or Section 2.22. Each Term Loan shall be a Eurocurrency Loan or an ABR Loan.

"TERM LOAN BORROWING" shall mean a borrowing of Term Loans.

"TERM LOAN COMMITMENT" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Term Loans equal to the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on SCHEDULE 2.01 directly below the column entitled "Term Loan Commitment" or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Term Loan Commitment, as applicable. The aggregate Term Loan Commitments on the Closing Date is the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of EURO 500 million (i.e., $607,615,000).

"TERM LOAN FACILITY" shall mean the Term Loan Commitments and the Term Loans made hereunder.

"TERM LOAN MATURITY DATE" shall mean the date which is the seventh anniversary of the Closing Date.

"TEST PERIOD" shall mean, on any date of determination, the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings then most recently ended (taken as one accounting period).

"TL COMMITMENT FEE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12(c).

"TOTAL CREDIT-LINKED COMMITMENT" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Credit-Linked Commitments of each of the Lenders at such time, which on the Closing Date shall equal the Dollar Equivalent of EURO 187.5 million (i.e., $227,855,625).

"TOTAL LEVERAGE RATIO" shall mean, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Net Debt as of such date to (b) EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings most recently ended as of such date, all determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP; PROVIDED that any Asset Disposition or any Asset Acquisition (or any similar transaction or transactions that require a waiver or consent by the Required Lenders pursuant to Section 6.04 or 6.05) or incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) has occurred during the relevant Test Period, EBITDA shall be determined for the respective Test Period on a Pro Forma Basis for such occurrences.

"TOTAL UNUTILIZED CREDIT-LINKED COMMITMENT" shall mean, at any time, an amount equal to the remainder of (x) the Total Credit-Linked Commitment then in effect less (y) the CL Exposure at such time.

"TRANSACTION" shall mean, collectively, (i) the transactions to occur on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including
(a) the Consummation of the Offer; (b) the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the initial borrowings hereunder; (c) the Holdco Equity Financing;
(d) the incurrence of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans; and (e) the payment of all fees and expenses to be paid on or prior to the Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing and (ii) the purchase of shares of the Company by Bidco subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to the Offer during the subsequent offer period, pursuant to a Squeeze-Out or otherwise.

"TRANSACTION COSTS" shall mean the out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with the Offer, the financing of the Offer and any refinancing of such financing (including fees paid to the Initial Lenders and other Lenders and fees and expenses of the Permitted Investors and their counsel and advisors).

"TRANSACTION DEBT" shall mean the Loans hereunder and the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans.

"TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS" shall mean the Offer Document, the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Financing Documents, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Financing Documents, the Holdco Equity Commitment Letter and the Loan Documents.

"TYPE", when used in respect of any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to the Rate by reference to which interest on such Loan or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing is deter

mined. For purposes hereof, the term "RATE" shall include the Adjusted LIBO Rate and the Alternate Base Rate.

"U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE" shall mean Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

"U.S. COLLATERAL AGREEMENT" shall mean the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, substantially in the form of EXHIBIT D among the Term Borrower (after the Restructuring Date), CAC, the CAC Guarantor Subsidiaries, all other Subsidiaries party thereto and the Collateral Agent.

"US GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the United States, applied on a consistent basis, subject to the provisions of Section 1.02.

"US HOLDCO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY" of any person shall mean a subsidiary of such person, all of the Equity Interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or nominee or other similar shares required pursuant to applicable law) are owned by such person or another Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such person, PROVIDED that the Company and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries shall on and after the Closing Date constitute Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Parent.

"WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY" shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

"WORKING CAPITAL" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis at any date of determination, Current Assets at such date of determination minus Current Liabilities at such date of determination; PROVIDED that, for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, increases or decreases in Working Capital shall be calculated without regard to any changes in Current Assets or Current Liabilities as a result of (a) any reclassification in accordance with US GAAP of assets or liabilities, as applicable, between current and noncurrent or (b) the effects of purchase accounting.

SECTION 1.02 TERMS GENERALLY. The definitions set forth or referred to in Section 1.01 shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." All references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be deemed references to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement unless the context shall otherwise require. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any reference in this Agreement to any Loan Document shall mean such document as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with US GAAP, as in effect from time to time; PROVIDED that, if

Holdings notifies the Administrative Agent that Holdings requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in US GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies Holdings that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in US GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of US GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. For the purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.01 through Section 6.10 with respect to any amount in a currency other than Dollars, amounts shall be deemed to equal the Dollar Equivalent thereof determined using the Exchange Rate calculated as of the Business Day on which such amounts were incurred or expended, as applicable. In addition, for purposes of this Agreement, inventory will be deemed to be accounted for on a "first-in-first-out" basis.

SECTION 1.03 EXCHANGE RATES. (a) Not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Calculation Date, the Administrative Agent shall (i) determine the Exchange Rate as of such Calculation Date and (ii) give notice thereof to the Term Borrower. The Exchange Rates so determined shall become effective on the first Business Day immediately following the relevant Calculation Date (a "RESET DATE"), shall remain effective until the next succeeding Reset Date, and shall for all purposes of this Agreement (other than any other provision expressly requiring the use of an Exchange Rate calculated as of a specified date) be the Exchange Rates employed in converting any amounts between Dollars and Euros.

(b) Not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Reset Date, the Administrative Agent shall (i) determine the aggregate amount of the Dollar Equivalents of the principal amounts of the Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans denominated in Euros then outstanding (after giving effect to any Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans denominated in Euros made or repaid on such date), the Revolving L/C Exposure and the CL Exposure and (ii) notify the Lenders, each Issuing Bank and the Term Borrower of the results of such determination.

SECTION 1.04 EFFECTUATION OF TRANSACTION. Each of the representations and warranties of Holdings and the Borrowers contained in this Agreement (and all corresponding definitions) are made after giving effect to the Transaction, unless the context otherwise requires.

ARTICLE II

THE CREDITS

SECTION 2.01 COMMITMENTS. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender agrees

(a) to make term loans to the Term Borrower in Dollars (x) on the Closing Date in an aggregate principal amount for all Term Lenders of at least the Dollar Equivalent of EURO 75 million and (y) from time to time on and after the Closing Date and during the Term Availability Period in an amount not to exceed its Term Loan

Commitment at such time PROVIDED, that any Term Loan that is repaid may not be reborrowed;

(b) to make revolving loans to the Revolving Borrowers from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period in an aggregate principal amount that will not result in (A) such Lender's Revolving Facility Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Facility Commitment or (B) the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure exceeding the total Revolving Facility Commitments, such Revolving Facility Loans to be made in (x) Dollars if to any Revolving Borrower other than a Foreign Subsidiary and (y) in Euros or Dollars, at the election of the applicable Borrower, if to any Foreign Revolving Borrower, provided that the aggregate Revolving Facility Credit Exposure with respect to any Revolving Borrower shall not exceed such Revolving Borrower's Maximum Credit Limit; within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Revolving Borrowers may borrow, prepay and reborrow Revolving Facility Loans; and

(c) to make revolving loans to a CL Borrower (as specified in the related Borrowing Request if incurred on or after the Restructuring Date) in Dollars from time to time during the CL Availability Period in an aggregate amount that will not result in (A) such Lender's CL Exposure exceeding such Lender's Credit-Linked Commitment or (B) the CL Exposure exceeding the Total Credit-Linked Commitment; within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the CL Borrowers may borrow, repay and reborrow CL Loans.

SECTION 2.02(A) LOANS AND BORROWINGS. (a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans under the same Facility and of the same Type made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments under the applicable Facility (or, in the case of Swingline Loans, in accordance with their respective Swingline Dollar Commitments or Swingline Euro Commitments, as applicable); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Revolving Facility Loans and CL Loans shall be made by the Revolving Facility Lenders and CL Lenders, as the case may be, ratably in accordance with their respective Revolving Facility Percentages or CL Percentages, as the case may be, on the date such Loans are made hereunder. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; PROVIDED that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Loans as required.

(b) Subject to Section 2.14, (i) each Borrowing denominated in Dollars (other than a Swingline Dollar Borrowing) shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans as the applicable Borrower may request in accordance herewith and (ii) each Borrowing denominated in Euros shall be comprised entirely of Eurocurrency Loans. Each Swingline Dollar Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. Each Swingline Euro Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of Swingline Euro Loans. Each Lender at its option may make any ABR Loan or Eurocurrency Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; PROVIDED that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the applicable Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and such Lender shall not be entitled to any amounts payable under Section 2.15,

2.17 or 2.21 solely in respect of increased costs resulting from such exercise and existing at the time of such exercise.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum. At the time that each ABR Revolving Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum; PROVIDED that an ABR Revolving Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the entire unused balance of the Revolving Facility Commitments or that is required to finance the reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.05(e). Each Swingline Dollar Borrowing and Swingline Euro Borrowing shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum. Borrowings of more than one Type and under more than one Facility may be outstanding at the same time; PROVIDED that there shall not at any time be more than a total of (i) eight Eurocurrency Borrowings outstanding under the Term Loan Facility and (ii) 20 Eurocurrency Borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Facility and the CL Facility.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, no Borrower shall be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Revolving Facility Maturity Date or Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

SECTION 2.02(B) CREDIT-LINKED DEPOSITS. (a) On the Closing Date, and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Article IV, each Lender that is a CL Lender on such date shall pay to the Deposit Bank such CL Lender's Credit-Linked Deposit in the amount of its Credit-Linked Commitment. The Credit-Linked Deposits shall be held by the Deposit Bank in (or credited to) the Credit-Linked Deposit Account, and no Person other than the Deposit Bank shall have a right of withdrawal from the Credit-Linked Deposit Account or any other right or power with respect to the Credit-Linked Deposits. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the funding obligation of each CL Lender in respect of its participation in CL Credit Events shall be satisfied in full upon the funding of its Credit-Linked Deposit. Each of the Deposit Bank, the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank and each CL Lender hereby acknowledges and agrees (i) that each CL Lender is funding its Credit-Linked Deposit to the Deposit Bank for application in the manner contemplated by Section 2.06(a) and/or 2.05(e), (ii) the Deposit Bank may invest the Credit-Linked Deposits in such investments as may be determined from time to time by the Deposit Bank and (iii) the Deposit Bank has agreed to pay to each CL Lender a return on its Credit-Linked Deposit (except (x) during periods when such Credit-Linked Deposits are used to (x) fund CL Loans or (y) reimburse an Issuing Lender with respect to Drawings on CL Letters of Credit or (y) as otherwise provided in Sections 2.02(B)(c) and (d)) equal at any time to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for Dollar Term Loans for the Interest Period in effect for the Credit-Linked Deposits at such time less the Credit-Linked Deposit Cost Amount at such time. Such interest will be paid to the CL Lenders by the Deposit Bank at the applicable Adjusted LIBO Rate for an Interest Period of one month (or at an amount determined in accordance with Section 2.02(B)(c) or (d), as applicable) less, in each case, the Credit-Linked Deposit Cost Amount in arrears on each CL Interest Payment Date.

(b) No Loan Party shall have any right, title or interest in or to the Credit-Linked Deposit Account or the Credit-Linked Deposits and no obligations with respect thereto (except to repay CL Loans and to refund portions thereof used to reimburse an Issuing Lender with respect to Drawings on CL Letters of Credit as provided in Section 2.05(e)), it being acknowledged and agreed by the parties hereto that the funding of the Credit-Linked Deposits by the CL Lenders, and the application of the Credit-Linked Deposits in the manner contemplated by Section 2.05(e) constitute agreements among the Deposit Bank, the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank and each CL Lender with respect to the participation in the CL Letters of Credit and do not constitute any loan or extension of credit to any Borrower.

(c) If the Deposit Bank is not offering Dollar deposits (in the applicable amounts) in the London interbank market, or the Deposit Bank determines that adequate and fair means do not otherwise exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Credit-Linked Deposits (or any part thereof), then the Credit-Linked Deposits (or such parts, as applicable) shall be invested so as to earn a return equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Deposit Bank in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(d) If any CL Loan is repaid by the respective CL Borrower, or if any L/C Disbursement under a CL Letter of Credit that has been funded by the CL Lenders from the Credit-Linked Deposits as provided in Section 2.05(e) shall be reimbursed by the respective CL Borrower, on a day other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable to the Credit-Linked Deposits, the Administrative Agent shall, upon receipt thereof, pay over such amounts to the Deposit Bank which will invest such amounts in overnight or short-term cash equivalent investments until the end of the Interest Period at the time in effect and respective CL Borrower shall pay to the Deposit Bank, upon the Deposit Bank's request therefor, the amount, if any, by which the interest accrued on a like amount of the Credit-Linked Deposits at the Adjusted LIBO Rate for Term Loans for the Interest Period in effect therefor shall exceed the interest earned through the investment of the amount so reimbursed for the period from the date of such reimbursement through the end of the applicable Interest Period, as determined by the Deposit Bank (such determination shall, absent manifest error, be presumed correct and binding on all parties hereto) and set forth in the request for payment delivered to CAC. In the event that the respective CL Borrower shall fail to pay any amount due under this Section 2.02(B)(d), the interest payable by the Deposit Bank to the CL Lenders on their Credit-Linked Deposits under Section 2.02 (B)(a) shall be correspondingly reduced and the CL Lenders shall without further act succeed, ratably in accordance with their CL Percentages, to the rights of the Deposit Bank with respect to such amount due from the respective CL Borrower. All repayments of CL Loans and all reimbursements of L/C Disbursements under a CL Letter of Credit that has been funded by the CL Lenders from the Credit-Linked Deposits, in each case received by the Administrative Agent prior to the termination of the Total Credit-Linked Commitment, shall be paid over to the Deposit Bank which will deposit same in the Credit-Linked Deposit Account.

SECTION 2.03 REQUESTS FOR BORROWINGS. To request any Borrowing, the applicable Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (a) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 11:00
a.m., Local Time, three Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, Local Time, one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing; PROVIDED that

any such notice of an ABR Revolving Borrowing to finance the reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.05(e) may be given not later than 11:00 a.m., Local Time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the applicable Borrower. Each such telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrower requesting such Borrowing;

(ii) whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Revolving Facility Borrowing, Term Borrowing or CL Borrowing;

(iii) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing (expressed in Dollars or, if permitted to be borrowed in Euros, in Euros);

(iv) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(v) in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars, whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;

(vi) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by clause (a) of the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and

(vii) the location and number of the applicable Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing, unless such Borrowing (i) is denominated in Euros and (ii) is being requested by a Foreign Revolving Borrower, in which case such Borrowing shall be a Eurocurrency Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurocurrency Borrowing, then the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

SECTION 2.04 SWINGLINE LOANS. (a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, (i) each Swingline Dollar Lender agrees to make Swingline Dollar Loans to any Domestic Swingline Borrower from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding for all Swingline Dollar Loans that will not result in (x) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Swingline Dollar Loans made by such Swingline Dollar Lender exceeding such Swingline Dollar Lender's Swingline Dollar Commitment or (y) the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure exceeding the total Revolving Facility Commitments and (ii) each Swingline Euro Lender agrees to make Swingline Euro Loans to any Foreign Swingline Borrower from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding for all Swingline Euro Loans that will not result in (x) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Swingline Euro Loans

made by such Swingline Euro Lender exceeding such Swingline Euro Lender's Swingline Euro Commitment or (y) the sum of the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure exceeding the total Revolving Facility Commitments; PROVIDED that no Swingline Lender shall be required to make a Swingline Loan to refinance an outstanding Swingline Dollar Borrowing or Swingline Euro Borrowing. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrowers may borrow, prepay and reborrow Swingline Loans.

(b) To request a Swingline Dollar Borrowing or Swingline Euro Borrowing, the applicable Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and the applicable Swingline Lender of such request by telephone (confirmed by a Swingline Borrowing Request by telecopy), not later than 11:00 a.m., Local Time, on the day of a proposed Swingline Borrowing (or in the case of a Swingline Euro Borrowing, 10:00 a.m. New York time, on the Business Day preceding the date of the proposed Swingline Euro Borrowing). Each such notice and Swingline Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall specify (i) the Borrower requesting such Borrowing, (ii) the requested date (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the amount of the requested Swingline Dollar Borrowing (expressed in Dollars) or Swingline Euro Borrowing (expressed in Euros), as applicable, and (iv) in the case of a Swingline Euro Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by clause (b) of the definition of the term "Interest Period." The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise each Swingline Dollar Lender (in the case of a notice relating to a Swingline Dollar Borrowing) or each Swingline Euro Lender (in the case of a notice relating to a Swingline Euro Borrowing) of any such notice received from a Borrower and the amount of such Swingline Lender's Swingline Loan to be made as part of the requested Swingline Dollar Borrowing or Swingline Euro Borrowing, as applicable. Each Swingline Dollar Lender shall make each Swingline Dollar Loan to be made by it hereunder in accordance with Section 2.04(a) on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 3:00 p.m., Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent by notice to the Swingline Dollar Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Swingline Dollar Loans available to the applicable Domestic Swingline Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to the general deposit account of the applicable Domestic Swingline Borrower with the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a Swingline Dollar Borrowing made to finance the reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement as provided in Section 2.05(e), by remittance to the applicable Issuing Bank). Each Swingline Euro Lender shall make each Swingline Euro Loan to be made by it hereunder in accordance with Section 2.04(a) on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 3:00 p.m., Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Swingline Euro Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Swingline Euro Loans available to the applicable Foreign Swingline Borrower by (i) promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to the general deposit account with the Administrative Agent of the applicable Foreign Swingline Borrower most recently designated to the Administrative Agent or (ii) by wire transfer of the amounts received in immediately available funds to the general deposit account of the applicable Foreign Swingline Borrower most recently designated to the Administrative Agent.

(c) A Swingline Lender may by written notice given to the Administrative Agent (and to the other Swingline Dollar Lenders or Swingline Euro Lenders, as applicable) not later than 10:00 a.m., Local Time, on any Business Day require the Revolving Facility Lenders to acquire participations on such Business Day in all or a portion of the outstanding Swingline

Loans made by it. Such notice shall specify the aggregate amount of such Swingline Loans in which the Revolving Facility Lenders will participate. Promptly upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent will give notice thereof to each such Lender, specifying in such notice such Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of such Swingline Loan or Loans. Each Revolving Facility Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees, upon receipt of notice as provided above, to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the applicable Swingline Lender, such Revolving Facility Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of such Swingline Loan or Loans. Each Revolving Facility Lender acknowledges and agrees that its respective obligation to acquire participations in Swingline Loans pursuant to this paragraph is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Each Revolving Facility Lender shall comply with its obligation under this paragraph by wire transfer of immediately available funds, in the same manner as provided in Section 2.06 with respect to Loans made by such Revolving Facility Lender (and Section 2.06 shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to the payment obligations of the Lenders), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the applicable Swingline Lender the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Facility Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall notify the applicable Borrower of any participations in any Swingline Loan acquired pursuant to this paragraph (c), and thereafter payments in respect of such Swingline Loan shall be made to the Administrative Agent and not to the applicable Swingline Lender. Any amounts received by a Swingline Lender from the applicable Borrower (or other party on behalf of such Borrower) in respect of a Swingline Loan after receipt by such Swingline Lender of the proceeds of a sale of participations therein shall be promptly remitted to the Administrative Agent; any such amounts received by the Administrative Agent shall be promptly remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Facility Lenders that shall have made their payments pursuant to this paragraph and to such Swingline Lender, as their interests may appear; PROVIDED that any such payment so remitted shall be repaid to such Swingline Lender or to the Administrative Agent, as applicable, if and to the extent such payment is required to be refunded to the applicable Borrower for any reason. The purchase of participations in a Swingline Loan pursuant to this paragraph shall not relieve the applicable Borrower of any default in the payment thereof.

SECTION 2.05 LETTERS OF CREDIT.

(a) GENERAL. Each Existing Letter of Credit shall, on the Closing Date (if the issuer is an L/C Lender on the Closing Date) or on such date thereafter and prior to June 30, 2004 that the issuer thereof first becomes an L/C Lender, constitute a letter of credit issued hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and shall constitute a CL Letter of Credit or RF Letter of Credit as specified on SCHEDULE 2.05(a). In addition, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Term Borrower may request the issuance of Dollar Letters of Credit and Euro Letters of Credit (x) in the case of RF Letters of Credit, for its own account or for the account of any of the other Revolving Borrowers and (y) in the case of CL Letters of Credit, for the account of a CL Borrower (as specified in the related Request to Issue if to be issued on or after the Restructuring Date), in each case in a form reasonably acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank, at any time and from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period and prior to the date that is five Business Days prior to the Revolving Facility Maturity Date. All Letters of Credit shall be issued on a sight basis only.

(b) NOTICE OF ISSUANCE, AMENDMENT, RENEWAL, EXTENSION; CERTAIN CONDITIONS. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Term Borrower shall hand deliver or telecopy (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the applicable Issuing Bank) to the applicable Issuing Bank, with a copy to the Administrative Agent at least two Business Days (or such shorter period agreed to by the Issuing Bank) in advance of the requested date of issuance a request in the form of EXHIBIT B-2 (a "REQUEST TO ISSUE") for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, which Request to Issue shall specify, INTER ALIA, whether the requested Letter of Credit is to be a CL Letter of Credit or an RF Letter of Credit. If requested by the applicable Issuing Bank, the Term Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on such Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit and in the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any such form of letter of credit application, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control. An RF Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if after giving effect thereto (i) the Revolving L/C Exposure shall not exceed $75,000,000, (ii) the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure shall not exceed the total Revolving Facility Commitments and (iii) the aggregate Revolving Facility Credit Exposure with respect to any Revolving Borrower shall not exceed the Maximum Credit Limit for such Revolving Borrower, and a CL Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if after giving effect thereto the CL Exposure would not exceed the Total Credit-Linked Commitment at such time, PROVIDED that no RF Letter of Credit shall be issued unless a CL Letter of Credit could not be issued in lieu thereof, giving effect to the aforesaid limitations. In the event that an RF Letter of Credit is outstanding at a time when there is availability to support the issuance of a new CL Letter of Credit in accordance with the terms of this Agreement in a stated amount at least equal to the stated amount of such RF Letter of Credit, the Term Borrower shall have the right, upon written notice to the Administrative Agent and the respective Issuing Bank, to re-designate such RF Letter of Credit as a CL Letter of Credit, in each case so long as (i) each such CL Letter of Credit may otherwise be issued in accordance with, and will not violate, the above limitations and requirements of this Section and (ii) the Term Borrower certifies in writing to the Administrative Agent and the respective Issuing Bank that the conditions specified in Sections 4.01(b) and (c) are then satisfied. Upon satisfaction of the aforesaid conditions, (x) the respective Issuing Bank shall re-designate the affected RF Letter of Credit as a CL Letter of Credit, and (y) a new CL Letter of Credit shall be deemed issued at such time under this Agreement. No Letter of Credit shall be issued, increased in stated amount, or renewed or extended without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent, such consent to be limited to the question of whether such issuance, increase, renewal or extension is being effected on the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(c) EXPIRATION DATE. Each Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of (i) the date one year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one year after such renewal or extension) and (ii) the date that is five Business Days (or, in the case of a trade Letter of Credit, 30 days) prior to the Revolving Facility Maturity Date; PROVIDED that any standby Letter of Credit may provide for the automatic renewal thereof for additional one-year periods (which, in no event, shall extend beyond the date referred to in clause (ii) of this paragraph (c)).

(d) PARTICIPATIONS. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the

applicable Issuing Bank or any Lenders, such Issuing Bank hereby grants (x) if such Letter of Credit is a CL Letter of Credit, to each CL Lender or (y) if such Letter of Credit is an RF Letter of Credit to each Revolving Facility Lender (and such CL Lender or Revolving Facility Lender, as the case may be, in its capacity under this Section 2.05(d), a "PARTICIPANT") and each such Participant hereby acquires from such Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's CL Percentage or Revolving Facility Percentage, as the case may be, as in effect from time to time of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Facility Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent in Dollars or Euros, as the case may be, for the account of the applicable Issuing Bank, such Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of each LC Disbursement made in respect of an RF Letter of Credit and, in each case, not reimbursed by the Applicant Party on the date due as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section, or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Applicant Party for any reason. Each Participant acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, and, in the case of a Revolving Facility Lender, that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) REIMBURSEMENT. If the applicable Issuing Bank shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Applicant Party shall reimburse such L/C Disbursement by paying to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such L/C Disbursement in Dollars or Euros, as the case may be, not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the date the applicable Applicant Party receives notice under paragraph (g) of this Section of such L/C Disbursement, PROVIDED that in the case of any L/C Disbursement under an RF Letter of Credit issued for the account of a Revolving Borrower, such Revolving Borrower may, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 or 2.04 that such payment be financed (x) if a Dollar Letter of Credit, with an ABR Revolving Borrowing or Swingline Dollar Borrowing, as applicable, or
(y) if a Euro Letter of Credit, with a Swingline Euro Borrowing in each case, in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, such Revolving Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Borrowing, Swingline Dollar Borrowing or Swingline Euro Borrowing, as the case may be. If the applicable Applicant Party fails to reimburse any L/C Disbursement under an RF Letter of Credit when due, then the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the applicable Issuing Bank and each relevant Participant of the applicable L/C Disbursement, the payment then due in respect thereof and, in the case of each such Participant, such Participant's Revolving Facility Percentage thereof. Promptly following receipt of such notice, each Participant shall pay to the Administrative Agent in Dollars or Euros, as applicable, its Revolving Facility Percentage of the payment then due from the applicable Applicant Party, in the same manner as provided in Section 2.06 with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and Section 2.06 shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to the payment obligations of the Participants), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the applicable Issuing Bank in Dollars or Euros, as applicable, the amounts so received by it from such Participants. In the event that an Issuing Lender makes any LC Disbursement under any CL Letter of Credit issued by it and the respective CL Borrower shall

not have reimbursed such amount in full to such Issuing Lender as provided above and such Issuing Lender has notified the Administrative Agent thereof, each CL Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to reimburse on the date of (or if received after 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on such date, on the Business Day following the date of) receipt by the Administrative Agent of such notice such Issuing Lender for such amount solely by requesting the Deposit Bank to withdraw such CL Lender's CL Percentage of the Credit-Linked Deposits on deposit with the Deposit Bank in the Credit-Linked Deposit Account and to pay same over to the Administrative Agent, the Deposit Bank hereby agreeing to effect such a withdrawal and all other withdrawals and payments requested by the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. All reimbursements of Issuing Banks by Revolving Facility Lenders or CL Lenders (through application of Credit-Linked Deposits) shall be made as provided herein notwithstanding the occurrence of a CAM Exchange Date after the L/C Disbursement and prior to such reimbursement. Promptly following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any payment from the applicable Applicant Party pursuant to this paragraph, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the applicable Issuing Bank or, to the extent that Participants have made payments pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse such Issuing Bank, then to such Lenders and such Issuing Bank as their interests may appear (it being understood and agreed that any such payment to be made pursuant to this Section 2.05(e) to a Participant which is a CL Lender shall be made by such Issuing Lender to the Administrative Agent for the account of such CL Lender and paid over to the Deposit Bank for deposit in the Credit-Linked Deposit Account). Any payment made by a Revolving Facility Lender pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse an Issuing Bank for any L/C Disbursement (other than the funding of an ABR Revolving Loan or a Swingline Dollar Borrowing as contemplated above) shall constitute a Loan and no payment shall relieve the Applicant Party of its obligation to reimburse each L/C Disbursement.

(f) OBLIGATIONS ABSOLUTE. The obligation of the applicable Applicant Party to reimburse L/C Disbursements as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein, (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, (iii) payment by the applicable Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit or (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the Applicant Party's obligations hereunder; PROVIDED that, in each case, payment by the Issuing Bank shall not have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final and nonappealable decision of court of competent jurisdiction. Neither the Administrative Agent, the Lenders nor any Issuing Bank, nor any of their Related Parties, shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence

arising from causes beyond the control of such Issuing Bank; PROVIDED that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the applicable Issuing Bank from liability to an Applicant Party to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by each Applicant Party to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by such Applicant Party that are determined by a court having jurisdiction to have been caused by (i) such Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof or (ii) such Issuing Bank's refusal to issue a Letter of Credit in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final and nonappealable decision of court of competent jurisdiction on the part of the applicable Issuing Bank, such Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination and each refusal to issue a Letter of Credit. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Bank may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(g) DISBURSEMENT PROCEDURES. The applicable Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. Such Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent, the Applicant Party and the Term Borrower (if the Term Borrower is not the Applicant Party) by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such demand for payment and whether such Issuing Bank has made or will make a L/C Disbursement thereunder; PROVIDED that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Applicant Party of its obligation to reimburse such Issuing Bank and the Revolving Facility Lenders with respect to any such L/C Disbursement.

(h) INTERIM INTEREST. If an Issuing Bank shall make any L/C Disbursement, then, unless the applicable Applicant Party shall reimburse such L/C Disbursement in full on the date such L/C Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such L/C Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the applicable Applicant Party reimburses such L/C Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Revolving Loans PROVIDED that, in the case of a L/C Disbursement made that is a Euro Letter of Credit, the amount of interest due with respect thereto shall (A) be payable in Euros and (B) bear interest at a rate equal to the rate reasonably determined by the applicable Issuing Bank to be the cost to such Issuing Bank of funding such L/C Disbursement plus the Applicable Margin applicable to Eurocurrency Revolving Loans at such time; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that, if such L/C Disbursement is not reimbursed by the applicable Applicant Party when due pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section, then Section 2.13(c) shall apply, with the rate per annum for L/C Disbursements made in respect of a CL Letter of Credit from the date any payment is made to the Issuing Lender on behalf of the CL Lenders shall be 2% in excess of the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Term Loans. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the applicable Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Revolving Facility Lender or by or on behalf of any CL Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) of this
Section to reimburse such Issuing Bank shall be for the account

of such Revolving Facility Lender or CL Lender, as the case may be, to the extent of such payment.

(i) REPLACEMENT OF AN ISSUING BANK. An Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by written agreement among the Term Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the replaced Issuing Bank and the successor Issuing Bank. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of an Issuing Bank. At the time any such replacement shall become effective, the Term Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.12. From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of the replaced Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the replacement of an Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of such Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such replacement but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

(j) CASH COLLATERALIZATION. If any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, (i) in the case of an Event of Default described in Section 7.01(h) or (i), on the Business Day or (ii) in the case of any other Event of Default, on the fifth Business Day, following the date on which the Term Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Facility Lenders and/or CL Lenders with Revolving L/C Exposure and/or CL Percentages representing greater than 50% of the total Revolving L/C Exposure and total CL Percentages), as the case may be, demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, the Term Borrower and, to the extent relating to CL Exposure, CAC (on a joint and several basis with the Term Borrower) agree to deposit in an account with the Administrative Agent, in the name of the Administrative Agent and for the benefit of the Revolving Facility Lenders and the CL Lenders, an amount in Dollars in cash equal to the Revolving L/C Exposure and/or CL Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; PROVIDED that the portion of such amount attributable to undrawn Euro Letters of Credit or L/C Disbursements in Euros shall be deposited with the Administrative Agent in Euros in the actual amounts of such undrawn Letters of Credit and L/C Disbursements. The obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable in Dollars or Euros, as applicable, without demand or other notice of any kind. The applicable Applicant Party also shall deposit cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph as and to the extent required by Section 2.11(b). Each such deposit pursuant to this paragraph or pursuant to Section 2.11(b) shall be held by the Administrative Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the obligations of the Borrowers under this Section 2.05. The Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits, which investments shall be made at the option and sole discretion of (i) for so long as an Event of Default shall be continuing, the Administrative Agent and (ii) at any other time, the Term Borrower, in each case, in Permitted Investments and at the risk and expense of the Term Borrower, such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to reimburse each Issuing

Bank for L/C Disbursements for which such Issuing Bank has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the Borrowers for the Revolving L/C Exposure and CL Exposure at such time or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Facility Lenders with Revolving L/C Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total Revolving L/C Exposure and of CL Lenders with CL Percentages aggregating more than 50%), be applied to satisfy other obligations of the Borrowers under this Agreement. If an Applicant Party is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to such Applicant Party within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived. If a Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder pursuant to Section 2.11(b), such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to such Borrower as and to the extent that, after giving effect to such return, the Borrowers would remain in compliance with Section 2.11(b) and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(k) ADDITIONAL ISSUING BANKS. From time to time, the Term Borrower may by notice to the Administrative Agent designate up to two Lenders (in addition to DBNY and any Lender that is an issuer of Existing Letters of Credit) that agree (in their sole discretion) to act in such capacity and are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as Issuing Banks. Each such additional Issuing Bank shall execute a counterpart of this Agreement upon the approval of the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and shall thereafter be an Issuing Bank hereunder for all purposes.

(l) REPORTING. Promptly upon the issuance or amendment by it of a standby Letter of Credit, an Issuing Bank shall notify the Term Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in writing, of such issuance or amendment and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of such issuance or amendment. Upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender, in writing, of such issuance or amendment, and if so requested by a Lender the Administrative Agent shall provide such Lender with a copy of such issuance or amendment. Each Issuing Bank shall on the first Business Day of each calendar week during which any CL Letters of Credit and/or RF Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank are outstanding provide the Administrative Agent, by facsimile, with a report detailing the aggregated daily outstandings of each such Letter of Credit issued by it.

(m) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if, after the Closing Date, any Change in Law shall make it unlawful for an Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit denominated in Euros, then by prompt written notice thereof to the L/C Borrowers and to the Administrative Agent (which notice shall be withdrawn whenever such circumstances no longer exist), such Issuing Bank may declare that Letters of Credit will not thereafter (for the duration of such declaration) be issued by it in Euros.

SECTION 2.06 FUNDING OF BORROWINGS. (a) Each Lender shall make each Loan (other than CL Loans) to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 12:00 noon, Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders; PROVIDED that Swingline Loans shall be made as provided in Section 2.04. Each CL Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to fund each CL Loan to be made by it hereunder solely by

requesting the Deposit Bank to withdraw such CL Lender's CL Percentage of the Credit-Linked Deposits on deposit with the Deposit Bank in the Credit-Linked Deposit Account and to pay same over to it. The Administrative Agent will make the proceeds of funds made available to it pursuant to the two preceding sentences available to the applicable Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account of the applicable Borrower maintained with the Administrative Agent (i) in New York City, in the case of Loans denominated in Dollars, or (ii) in London, in the case of Loans denominated in Euros and designated by the applicable Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request; PROVIDED that ABR Revolving Loans, Swingline Dollar Borrowings and Swingline Euro Borrowings made to finance the reimbursement of a L/C Disbursement as provided in Section 2.05(e) shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the applicable Issuing Bank.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of Revolving Facility Loans and/or Term Loans that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the applicable Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing of Revolving Facility Loans or Term Loans available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the applicable Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand (without duplication) such corresponding amount (with demand to be first made on such Lender if legally possible) with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the applicable Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, (x) the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation (in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars) or
(y) the rate reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be the cost to it of funding such amount (in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Euros) or
(ii) in the case of the applicable Borrower, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans (in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars) or the rate reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be the cost to it of funding such amount (in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Euros). If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.07 INTEREST ELECTIONS. (a) Each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the applicable Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type, in the case of Borrowings denominated in Dollars, or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The applicable Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing. This Section shall not apply to Swingline Euro Borrowings or Swingline Dollar Borrowings, which may not be converted or continued.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the applicable Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if such Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type and denominated in Euros resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the applicable Borrower.

(c) Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing; PROVIDED that the resulting Borrowing is required to be a Eurocurrency Borrowing in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Euros; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by clause (a) of the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender to which such Interest Election Request relates of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) If the applicable Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration commencing on the last day of such Interest Period. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the written request (including a request through electronic means) of the Required Lenders, so notifies the applicable Borrower, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (i) except as provided in clause (iii) below, no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing, (ii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Dollars shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the

Interest Period applicable thereto and (iii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Euros shall be continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration.

SECTION 2.08 TERMINATION AND REDUCTION OF COMMITMENTS. (a) All Commitments shall terminate on the Early Termination Date should such Date occur. Unless previously terminated, the Revolving Facility Commitments and the Credit-Linked Commitments shall terminate on the Revolving Facility Maturity Date. The Term Loan Commitment of each Term Lender shall terminate on the date of each incurrence of Term Loans in the amount of Term Loans made by it on such date, and all remaining Term Loan Commitments will, unless previously terminated, terminate at 5 p.m. New York City time on the six month anniversary of the Closing Date.

(b) The Term Borrower (on behalf of itself and, in connection with reductions to the Revolving Facility Commitments, all other Revolving Borrowers) may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Revolving Facility Commitments or the Term Loan Commitments, as the case may be; PROVIDED that (i) each such reduction shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $1.0 million and not less than $5.0 million (or, if less, the remaining amount of the Revolving Facility Commitments or Term Loans Commitments, as the case may be) and (ii) the Term Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Revolving Facility Commitments if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Facility Loans in accordance with Section 2.11, the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure would exceed the total Revolving Facility Commitments.

(c) The Term Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Revolving Facility Commitments, Term Loan Commitments and/or Credit-Linked Commitments under paragraph (b) or (d) of this
Section at least three Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Term Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; PROVIDED that a notice of termination of the Revolving Facility Commitments, Term Loan Commitments and/or Credit-Linked Commitments delivered by the Term Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Term Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of Commitments shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments under any Facility shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments under such Facility.

(d) The Term Borrower (on behalf of itself and CAC) shall have the right, at any time or from time to time, without premium or penalty to terminate the Total Unutilized Credit-Linked Commitment in whole, or reduce it in part, in an integral multiple of $1.0 million and not less than $5.0 million (or if less the remaining amount of the Credit-Linked Commitments) in the case of partial reductions to the Total Unutilized Credit-Linked Commitment, PROVIDED that each such reduction shall apply proportionately to permanently reduce the Credit-Linked Commitment of each CL Lender. At the time of any termination or reduction of the Total Credit-Linked Commitment pursuant to this Section 2.08(d) or on the

Revolving Facility Maturity Date, the Administrative Agent shall request the Deposit Bank to withdraw from the Credit-Linked Deposit Account and to pay same over to it, and shall return to the CL Lenders (ratably in accordance with their respective CL Percentages) the CL Lenders' Credit-Linked Deposits in an aggregate amount equal to such reduction or the amount of such Commitment being terminated, as the case may be.

SECTION 2.09 REPAYMENT OF LOANS; EVIDENCE OF DEBT, ETC.(a) The Term Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay (i) on the Revolving Facility Maturity Date in Euros or Dollars, as applicable, to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Facility Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Facility Loan made to the Term Borrower and (ii) in Dollars to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Term Loan of such Lender as provided in Section 2.10. Each CL Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay on the Revolving Facility Maturity Date in Dollars to the Administrative Agent for the account of each CL Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each CL Loan of such CL Lender owing by such CL Borrower. Each Domestic Swingline Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay in Dollars to each Swingline Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Swingline Loan made to such Borrower on the earlier of the Revolving Facility Maturity Date and the first date after such Swingline Loan is made that is the 15th or last day of a calendar month and is at least five Business Days after such Swingline Loan is made; PROVIDED that on each date that a Revolving Facility Borrowing is made by such Borrower, then such Borrower shall repay all its Swingline Loans then outstanding. Each Revolving Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay in Dollars (or in Euros if the Revolving Facility Borrowing was made in Euros) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Facility Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Facility Loan to such Borrower on the Revolving Facility Maturity Date. Each Foreign Swingline Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay in Euros to each Swingline Euro Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Swingline Euro Loan made by such Lender to such Borrower on the earlier of the Revolving Facility Maturity Date and the last day of the Interest Period applicable to such Swingline Euro Loan.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of each Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Facility and Type thereof and the Interest Period (if any) applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from each Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) any amount received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be PRIMA FACIE evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; PROVIDED that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of any Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Any Lender may request that Loans made by it be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the applicable Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to the order of such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form approved by the Administrative Agent. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if such promissory note is a registered note, to such payee and its registered assigns).

(f) At the time of any termination of the Total Credit-Linked Commitment pursuant to Section 2.08(a) or pursuant to Article VII, the Administrative Agent shall request the Deposit Bank to withdraw from the Credit-Linked Deposit Account and to pay same over to it, and shall return to the CL Lenders (ratably in accordance with their respective CL Percentages), the CL Lenders' Credit-Linked Deposits in an amount by which the aggregate amount of the Credit-Linked Deposits at such time exceeds the aggregate CL L/C Exposure (less unreimbursed L/C Disbursements included therein) at such time.

SECTION 2.10 REPAYMENT OF TERM LOANS. (a) Subject to adjustment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section, the Term Borrower shall repay in Dollars Term Loans on (x) the last day of each of March, June, September and December of each year (each such date being referred to as an "INSTALLMENT DATE") following the six month anniversary of the Closing Date and prior to the Term Loan Maturity Date in an amount equal to 1/4 of 1% of the then Maximum Dollar Term Amount and (y) the Term Loan Maturity Date in an amount equal to the remaining principal amount of the Term Loans.

(b) To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Loan Maturity Date.

(c) Prepayment of Term Loans from all Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow pursuant to Section 2.11(c) or 2.11(d), respectively, shall be applied among the Term Loans on a pro rata basis (and thereafter PRO RATA among each Term Loan Borrowing being repaid) and shall be applied to reduce on a PRO RATA basis (based on the amount of such amortization payments) the remaining scheduled amortization payments in respect of the Term Loans.

(d) Any Lender holding Term Loans may elect, on not less than two Business Days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent with respect to any mandatory prepayment made pursuant to Section 2.11(b) or 2.11(c), not to have such prepayment applied to such Lender's Term Loans, in which case the amount not so applied shall be retained by the Term Borrower (and applied as it elects).

(e) Prior to any repayment of any Borrowing under any Facility hereunder, the applicable Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings under such Facility to be repaid and shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such selection not later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, (i) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, one Business Day before the scheduled date of such repayment and (ii) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, three Business Days before the scheduled date of such repayment. Each repayment of a Borrowing (x) in the case of the Revolving Facility, shall be applied to the Revolving

Facility Loans included in the repaid Borrowing such that each Revolving Facility Lender receives its ratable share of such repayment (based upon the respective Revolving Facility Credit Exposures of the Revolving Facility Lenders at the time of such repayment) and (y) in all other cases, shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the repaid Borrowing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the immediately preceding sentence, prior to any repayment of a Swingline Dollar Borrowing or a Swingline Euro Borrowing hereunder, the applicable Swingline Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be repaid and shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such selection not later than 1:00 p.m., Local Time, on the scheduled date of such repayment. Except as provided in Section 2.13(d), repayments of Borrowings shall be accompanied by accrued interest on the amount repaid.

SECTION 2.11 PREPAYMENTS, ETC.(a) The applicable Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, without premium or penalty (but subject to Section 2.16), in an aggregate principal amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum or, if less, the amount outstanding, subject to prior notice in accordance with Section 2.10(e), PROVIDED that such optional prepayments of the Term Loans shall be applied to reduce on a PRO RATA basis (based on the amount of such amortization payments) the remaining scheduled amortization payments in respect of the Term Loans.

(b) In the event and on such occasion that the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure exceeds (x) 105% of the total Revolving Facility Commitments solely as a result of currency fluctuations or (y) the total Revolving Facility Commitments (other than as a result of currency fluctuations), the Borrowers under the Revolving Facility shall prepay Revolving Facility Borrowings, Swingline Dollar Borrowings and/or Swingline Euro Borrowings (or, if no such Borrowings are outstanding, deposit cash collateral in an account with the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.05(k)) made to such Borrowers, in an aggregate amount equal to the amount by which the Revolving Facility Credit Exposure exceeds the total Revolving Facility Commitments.

(c) Holdings and the Term Borrower shall apply all Net Proceeds promptly upon receipt thereof to prepay Term Borrowings in accordance with paragraph (c) of Section 2.10.

(d) Not later than 90 days after the end of each Excess Cash Flow Period, Holdings shall calculate Excess Cash Flow for such Excess Cash Flow Period and shall apply an amount equal to the Required Percentage of such Excess Cash Flow to prepay Term Borrowings in accordance with paragraph (c) of Section
2.10. Not later than the date on which Holdings is required to deliver financial statements with respect to the end of each Excess Cash Flow Period under Section 5.04(a), Holdings will deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate signed by a Financial Officer of Holdings setting forth the amount, if any, of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year and the calculation thereof in reasonable detail.

(e) On any day on which the aggregate CL Exposure exceeds the Total Credit-Linked Commitment at such time, CAC (or after the Restructuring Date, CAC and the Term Borrower on a joint and several basis) agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent at the Payment Office on such day an amount of cash and/or Cash Equivalents equal to the amount of

such excess, such cash and/or Cash Equivalents to be held as security for all obligations of the respective CL Borrower to the Issuing Lenders and the CL Lenders hereunder in respect of CL Letters of Credit in a cash collateral account to be established by, and under the sole dominion and control of, the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 2.12 FEES. (a) The Term Borrower (on behalf of itself and the other Revolving Borrowers) agrees to pay to each Revolving Facility Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender), through the Administrative Agent, 10 Business Days after the last day of March, June, September and December in each year, and three Business Days after the date on which the Revolving Facility Commitments of all the Lenders shall be terminated as provided herein, a commitment fee (a "RF COMMITMENT FEE") in Dollars on the daily amount of the Available Revolving Unused Commitment of such Lender during the preceding quarter (or other period commencing with the Closing Date or ending with the date on which the last of the Revolving Facility Commitment of such Lender shall be terminated) at a rate equal to 0.75% per annum. All RF Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days. For the purpose of calculating any Lender's RF Commitment Fee, the outstanding Swingline Loans during the period for which such Lender's RF Commitment Fee is calculated shall be deemed to be zero. The RF Commitment Fee due to each Lender shall commence to accrue on the Closing Date and shall cease to accrue on the date on which the last of the Revolving Facility Commitments of such Lender shall be terminated as provided herein.

(b) The Term Borrower (on behalf of itself and the other Revolving Borrowers and/or CAC) from time to time agrees to pay (i) to each Revolving Facility Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender), through the Administrative Agent, 10 Business Days after the last day of March, June, September and December of each year and three Business Days after the date on which the Revolving Facility Commitments of all the Lenders shall be terminated as provided herein, a fee (an "L/C PARTICIPATION FEE") in Dollars on such Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of the daily aggregate Revolving L/C Exposure (excluding the portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed L/C Disbursements), during the preceding quarter (or shorter period commencing with the Closing Date or ending with the date on which the Revolving Facility Commitments shall be terminated) at the rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowings effective for each day in such period, and
(ii) to each Issuing Bank, for its own account, (x) 10 Business Days after the last day of March, June, September and December of each year and three Business Days after the date on which the Revolving Facility Commitments of all the Lenders shall be terminated as provided herein, a fronting fee in Dollars in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank for the period from and including the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit to and including the termination of such Letter of Credit, computed at a rate equal to 1/4 of 1% (1/8 of 1% in the case of CL Letters of Credit) per annum of the daily stated amount of such Letter of Credit) (with the minimum annual fronting fee for each Letter of Credit to be not less than $500) plus (y) in connection with the issuance, amendment or transfer of any such Letter of Credit or any L/C Disbursement thereunder, such Issuing Bank's customary documentary and processing charges (collectively, "ISSUING BANK FEES"). The Term Borrower and CAC, jointly and severally, agree to pay to each CL Lender (based on each such CL Lender's CL Percentage), through the Administrative Agent, a fee (the "CL FACILITY FEE") equal to the sum of (I) a rate per annum equal to the Applicable CL Margin on the aggregate amount of the Credit-Linked Deposits from time to time and (II) a rate per annum equal to the Credit-Linked Deposit Cost Amount as in

effect from time to time on the aggregate amount of the Credit-Linked Deposits from time to time, in each case for the period from and including the Closing Date to and including the date on which the Total Credit-Linked Commitment has been terminated, the Credit-Linked Deposits have been returned to the CL Lenders and all CL Letters of Credit have been terminated. Accrued CL Facility Fees shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on each CL Interest Payment Date and on the date on which the Total Credit-Linked Commitment has been terminated, the Credit-Linked Deposits have been returned to the CL Lenders and all CL Letters of Credit have been terminated. All L/C Participation Fees and Issuing Bank Fees that are payable on a per annum basis shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

(c) The Term Borrower agrees to pay to each Term Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender), through the Administrative Agent, 10 Business Days after each last day of March, June, September and December and three Business Days after the date on which the Term Loan Commitments of all the Lenders shall be terminated as provided herein, a commitment fee (a "TL COMMITMENT FEE") in Dollars on the daily amount of the Term Loan Commitment of such Lender during such preceding quarter (or other period commencing with the Closing Date or ending with the date on which the last of the Term Loan Commitments of such Lender shall be terminated) at a rate equal to 1.25% per annum. All TL Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days. The TL Commitment Fee due to each Lender shall commence to accrue on the Closing Date and shall cease to accrue on the date on which the last of the Term Loan Commitments of such Lender shall be terminated as provided herein.

(d) The Term Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Administrative Agent, the fees set forth in the Fee Letter dated April 5, 2004, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, at the times specified therein (the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT FEES").

(e) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the Lenders, except that Issuing Bank Fees shall be paid directly to the applicable Issuing Banks. Once paid, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

SECTION 2.13 INTEREST. (a) The Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing (including each Swingline Dollar Loan) shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin.

(b) The Loans comprising each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall bear interest at the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any Fees or other amount payable by the applicable Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue principal amount shall bear interest, and each such other overdue amount shall, to the extent permitted by law, bear interest, in each case after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case

of overdue principal of any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section or (ii) in the case of any other amount (x) payable in Dollars, 2% plus the rate applicable to Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section or (y) payable in Euros, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to a Revolving Loan denominated in Euros with a one-month Interest Period made on such date; provided that this paragraph (c) shall not apply to any payment default that has been waived by the Lenders pursuant to Section 9.08.

(d) Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears (i) on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan, (ii) in the case of Revolving Facility Loans, upon termination of the Revolving Facility Commitments and (iii) in the case of the Term Loans, on the Term Loan Maturity Date; PROVIDED that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan or Swingline Dollar Loan prior to the end of the Revolving Availability Period), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate, Adjusted LIBO Rate or LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

SECTION 2.14 ALTERNATE RATE OF INTEREST. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in any currency:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for such Interest Period; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Majority Lenders under a Facility that the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrowers and the Lenders by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrowers and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in such currency shall be ineffective and such Borrowing shall be converted to or continued as on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto (A) if such Borrowing is denominated in Dollars, an ABR

Borrowing or (B) if such Borrowing is denominated in Euros, as a Borrowing bearing interest at such rate as the Majority Lenders under the Revolving Facility and the applicable Borrower shall agree adequately reflects the costs to the Revolving Facility Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing in such currency, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing (if such Borrowing is requested to be made in Dollars) or shall be made as a Borrowing bearing interest at such rate as the Majority Lenders under the Revolving Facility shall agree adequately reflects the costs to the Revolving Facility Lenders of making the Loans comprising such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.15 INCREASED COSTS. (a) If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate or those for which payment has been requested pursuant to Section 2.21) or Issuing Bank; or

(ii) impose on any Lender or Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement, Eurocurrency Loans or Swingline Euro Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein (except those for which payment has been requested pursuant to Section 2.21);

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Eurocurrency Loan or Swingline Euro Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan) or to increase the cost to such Lender or Issuing Bank of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), in each case determined to be material by such Lender, then the applicable Borrower (in the case of a Loan) or the applicable Applicant Party (in the case of a Letter of Credit) will pay to such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) If any Lender or Issuing Bank determines that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy) and determined to be material by such Lender, then from time to time the applicable Borrower (in the case of a Loan) or the applicable Applicant Party (in the case of a Letter of Credit) shall pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as applicable, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Lender or an Issuing Bank setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank or its holding company, as applicable, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this
Section (as well as reasonably detailed calculations thereof) shall be delivered to the applicable Borrower (in the case of a Loan) or the applicable Applicant Party (in the case of a Letter of Credit) and shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts thereof. The applicable Borrower (in the case of a Loan) or the applicable Applicant Party (in the case of a Letter of Credit) shall pay such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Promptly after any Lender or any Issuing Bank has determined that it will make a request for increased compensation pursuant to this Section 2.15, such Lender or issuing Bank shall notify the applicable Borrower thereof. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; PROVIDED that a Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than 180 days prior to the date that such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, notifies such Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.16 BREAK FUNDING PAYMENTS. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan or Swingline Euro Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurocurrency Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto or (d) the assignment of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by a Borrower pursuant to Section 2.19, then, in any such event, such Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurocurrency Loan or Swingline Euro Loan, such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to be the amount reasonably determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of
(i) the amount of interest which would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the Adjusted LIBO Rate that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue a Eurocurrency Loan, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan), over (ii) the amount of interest which would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate which such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for deposits in Euros of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the Eurodollar market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this
Section shall be delivered to such Borrower and shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts thereof. Such Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.17 TAXES. (a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; PROVIDED that if a Loan Party shall be required to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) any Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) such Loan Party shall make such deductions and
(iii) such Loan Party shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) Each Loan Party shall indemnify the Agents, each Lender and each Issuing Bank, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of such Loan Party hereunder (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to such Loan Party by a Lender or an Issuing Bank, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf, on behalf of another Agent or on behalf of a Lender or an Issuing Bank, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which a Borrower is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to such Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), to the extent such Lender is legally entitled to do so, at the time or times prescribed by applicable law, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as may reasonably be requested by such Borrower to permit such payments to be made without such withholding tax or at a reduced rate; PROVIDED that no Lender shall have any obligation under this paragraph (e) with respect to any withholding Tax imposed by any jurisdiction other than the United States if in the reasonable judgment of such Lender such compliance would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender in any material respect.

(f) If an Agent or a Lender determines, in good faith and in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by a Loan Party or with respect to which such Loan Party has paid additional

amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17, it shall pay over such refund to such Loan Party (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Loan Party under this Section 2.17 with respect to the Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent or such Lender (including any Taxes imposed with respect to such refund) as is determined by the Agent or Lender in good faith and in its sole discretion and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); PROVIDED that such Loan Party, upon the request of such Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay as soon as reasonably practicable the amount paid over to such Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to such Agent or such Lender in the event such Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This Section shall not be construed to require any Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes which it deems confidential) to the Loan Parties or any other Person.

SECTION 2.18 PAYMENTS GENERALLY; PRO RATA TREATMENT; SHARING OF SET-OFFS. (a) Unless otherwise specified, each Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees or reimbursement of L/C Disbursements, or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 or 2.21, or otherwise) prior to 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without condition or deduction for any defense, recoupment, set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Term Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to the applicable Issuing Bank or the applicable Swingline Lender as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21 and 9.05 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof or, in the case of payments made prior to the Revolving Facility Maturity Date in respect of CL Loans or of L/C Disbursements funded by CL Lenders from Credit-Linked Deposits, the Administrative Agent shall deposit same in the Credit-Linked Deposit Account. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All payments hereunder of (i) principal or interest in respect of any Loan shall be made in the currency in which such Loan is denominated, (ii) reimbursement obligations shall, subject to Sections 2.05(e) and 2.05(k), be made in the currency in which the Letter of Credit in respect of which such reimbursement obligation exists is denominated or (iii) any other amount due hereunder or under another Loan Document shall be made in Dollars. Any payment required to be made by the Administrative Agent hereunder shall be deemed to have been made by the time required if the Administrative Agent shall, at or before such time, have taken the necessary steps to make such payment in accordance with the regulations or operating procedures of the clearing or settlement system used by the Administrative Agent to make such payment. Any amount payable by the Administrative Agent to one or more Lenders in the national currency of a member state of the European Union that has adopted the Euro as its lawful currency shall be paid in Euros.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent from any Borrower to pay fully all amounts of principal, unreimbursed L/C Disbursements, interest and fees then due from such Borrower hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) FIRST, towards payment of interest and fees then due from such Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) SECOND, towards payment of principal and unreimbursed L/C Disbursements then due from such Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and unreimbursed L/C Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Term Loans, Revolving Facility Loans or participations in L/C Disbursements or Swingline Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Term Loans, Revolving Facility Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements and Swingline Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Term Loans, Revolving Facility Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements and Swingline Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Term Loans, Revolving Facility Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements and Swingline Loans; PROVIDED that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and
(ii) the provisions of this paragraph (c) shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by a Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in L/C Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to such Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph (c) shall apply).

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the applicable Issuing Bank hereunder that such Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the applicable Issuing Bank, as applicable, the amount due. In such event, if such Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the applicable Issuing Bank, as applicable, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation (in the case of an amount denominated in Dollars) and (ii) the rate reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be the cost to it of funding such amount (in the case of an amount denominated in Euros).

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.04(c), 2.05(d) or (e), 2.06(b) or 2.18(d), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid.

SECTION 2.19 MITIGATION OBLIGATIONS; REPLACEMENT OF LENDERS. (a) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15 or 2.21, or if a Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.15, 2.17 or 2.21, as applicable, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender in any material respect. Each Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15 or 2.21, or if a Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, or is a Defaulting Lender, then such Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); PROVIDED that (i) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements and Swingline Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or such Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and (ii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.15 or 2.21 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.17, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments. Nothing in this Section 2.19 shall be deemed to prejudice any rights that any Borrower may have against any Lender that is a Defaulting Lender.

(c) If any Lender (such Lender, a "NON-CONSENTING LENDER") has failed to consent to a proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination which pursuant to the terms of Section 9.08 requires the consent of all of the Lenders affected and with respect to which the Required Lenders shall have granted their consent, then provided no Event of Default then exists, the Term Borrower shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to replace such Non-Consenting Lender by requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign its Loans, and its Commitments hereunder to one or more assignees reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, PROVIDED that: (a) all Obligations of Borrowers owing to such Non- Consenting Lender being replaced (and all Credit-Linked Deposits funded by such Lender) shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment, and (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. In connection

with any such assignment the Term Borrower, Administrative Agent, such Non-Consenting Lender and the replacement Lender shall otherwise comply with
Section 9.04.

SECTION 2.20 REVOLVING BORROWERS. The Term Borrower may designate after the Closing Date any Domestic Subsidiary of the Term Borrower that is party to the U.S. Collateral Agreement and/or any Foreign Subsidiary of the Term Borrower that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary as an additional Revolving Borrower, with a specified Maximum Credit Limit, by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Revolving Borrower Agreement executed by such Subsidiary and the Term Borrower. It is agreed that Grupo Celanese S.A., if and when designated by the Term Borrower as a Revolving Borrower, will have a Maximum Credit Limit equal at any time to the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Revolving Facility Commitments at such time. Each such designation shall specify whether such Subsidiary shall be entitled to make Borrowings under and/or request Letters of Credit under the Revolving Facility, and each such designation and specified Maximum Credit Limit shall be subject to the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld). Upon the execution by the Term Borrower and delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Revolving Borrower Termination with respect to any Revolving Borrower, such Subsidiary shall cease to be a Revolving Borrower and a party to this Agreement as a Revolving Borrower; PROVIDED that no Revolving Borrower Termination will become effective as to any Revolving Borrower (other than to terminate such Revolving Borrower's right to make further Borrowings under this Agreement) at a time when any principal of or interest on any Loan to such Revolving Borrower or any Letter of Credit for the account of such Revolving Borrower shall be outstanding hereunder. Promptly following receipt of any Revolving Borrower Agreement or Revolving Borrower Termination, the Administrative Agent shall send a copy thereof to each Revolving Facility Lender. The Term Borrower shall be entitled to designate any Foreign Subsidiary that complies with the requirements described in Section 5.10(f) as a Revolving Borrower.

SECTION 2.21 ADDITIONAL RESERVE COSTS. (a) For so long as any Lender is required to make special deposits with the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case any other authority which replaced all or any of its functions) and/or the European Central Bank or comply with reserve assets, liquidity, cash margin or other requirements of the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case any other authority which replaced all or any of its functions) and/or the European Central Bank, to maintain reserve asset ratios or to pay fees, in each case in respect of such Lender's Eurocurrency Loans or Swingline Euro Loans, such Lender shall be entitled to require the applicable Borrower to pay, contemporaneously with each payment of interest on each of such Loans, additional interest on such Loan at a percentage rate per annum equal to the Mandatory Costs Rate calculated in accordance with the formulae and in the manner set forth in EXHIBIT J hereto.

(b) Any additional interest owed pursuant to paragraph (a) above shall be determined by the applicable Lender, which determination shall be prima facie evidence of the amount thereof, and notified to the applicable Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) at least 10 days before each date on which interest is payable for the applicable Loan, and such additional interest so notified to the applicable Borrower by such Lender shall be payable to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender on each date on which interest is payable for such Loan.

SECTION 2.22 INCREASE IN TERM LOANS.

(a) NEW TERM COMMITMENTS. At any time prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, the Term Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request an increase to the existing Term Loan Commitments (any such increase, the "NEW TERM COMMITMENTS") by an amount not in excess of the Euro Equivalent on the Increased Amount Date of $175 million in the aggregate to be used solely to consummate the Designated Acquisition (by, if prior to the Restructuring Date, advancing the net cash proceeds thereof to CAC as a CAC Loan in order to effect the Acquisition). Such notice shall (A) specify the date (the "INCREASED AMOUNT DATE") on which the Term Borrower proposes that the borrowing under the New Term Commitments be made, which shall be a date not less than 10 Business Days after the date on which such notice is delivered to the Administrative Agent and prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, and (B) offer each existing Term Lender the right to acquire New Term Commitments on a PRO RATA basis. The Term Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of the identity of each Term Lender or other financial institution reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (each, a "NEW TERM LENDER") to whom the New Term Commitments have been (in accordance with the prior sentence) allocated and the amounts of such allocations; PROVIDED that any Lender approached to provide all or portion of the New Term Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide a New Term Commitment. Term Loans in respect of the New Term Commitments ("NEW TERM LOANS") shall be made on the Increased Amount Date; PROVIDED that (1) no Default or Event of Default shall exist on the Increased Amount Date before or after giving effect to such New Term Loans; and (2) such New Term Loan Commitments shall be evidenced by one or more joinder agreements executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by each New Term Lender, as applicable, and each shall be recorded in the register, each of which shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Section 2.17(e).

(b) On the Increased Amount Date, subject to the satisfaction of the foregoing terms and conditions, (i) each New Term Loan shall be deemed for all purposes a Term Loan hereunder, (ii) each New Term Lender shall become a Term Lender with respect to the Term Loans and all matters relating thereto,
(iii) the New Term Loans shall have the same terms as the existing Term Loans and be made by each New Term Lender on the Increased Amount Date and (iv) upon making the New Term Loans on the Increased Amount Date, the New Term Commitments shall terminate. All New Term Loans made on any Increased Amount Date will be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in Sections 2.02 and 2.03 and subject to the conditions specified in Section 4.01.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders promptly upon receipt of the Term Borrower's notice of the Increased Amount Date and, in respect thereof, the New Term Commitments and the New Term Lenders.

SECTION 2.23 ILLEGALITY. (a) If any Lender reasonably determines that it is unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable lending office to make or maintain any Revolving Facility Loan denominated in Euros or any Swingline Euro Loan, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the applicable Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligations of such Lender to make or continue Revolving Facility Loans denominated in Euros or Swingline Euro Loans shall be suspended

until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the applicable Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon any of such notice, the applicable Borrower shall upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) prepay such Revolving Facility Loan denominated in Euros or Swingline Euro Loan. Upon any such prepayment, such Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid.

(b) If any Lender reasonably determines that any change in law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted after the Closing Date that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable lending office to make or maintain any Eurocurrency Loans (other than as set forth in paragraph (a) above), then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the applicable Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligations of such Lender to make or continue Eurocurrency Loans or to convert ABR Borrowings to Eurocurrency Borrowings shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the applicable Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, the applicable Borrower shall upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), either (i) for Loans denominated in Euros (A) prepay each Loan denominated in Euros or (B) keep such Loan denominated in Euros outstanding, in which case the Adjusted LIBO Rate with respect to such Loan shall be deemed to be the rate determined by such Lender as the all-in-cost of funds to fund such Loan with maturities comparable to the Interest Period applicable thereto, or (ii) for Loans denominated in Dollars, convert all Eurocurrency Borrowings of such Lender to ABR Borrowings, either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurocurrency Borrowings to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Loans. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, such Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

ARTICLE III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each of Holdings and the Term Borrower represents and warrants to each of the Lenders that:

SECTION 3.01 ORGANIZATION; POWERS. Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.01, each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and each of the Material Subsidiaries
(a) is a partnership, limited liability company, exempted company or corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted, (c) is qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except where the failure so to qualify could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (d) has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under each of the Financing Documents and each other agreement or instrument contemplated thereby to which it is or will be a party and, in the case of each Borrower, to borrow and otherwise obtain credit hereunder.

SECTION 3.02 AUTHORIZATION. The execution, delivery and performance by Holdings, the Term Borrower, and each of their Subsidiaries of each of the Financing Documents to which it is a party, and the borrowings hereunder (a) have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, shareholder, limited liability company or partnership action required to be obtained by Holdings, the Term Borrower and such Subsidiaries and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, statute, rule or regulation, or of the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any such Subsidiary, (B) any applicable order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, certificate of designation for preferred stock, agreement or other instrument to which Holdings, the Term Borrower or any such Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound,
(ii) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) or to a loss of a material benefit under any such indenture, certificate of designation for preferred stock, agreement or other instrument, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (i) or (ii) of this Section 3.02, could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any material property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any such Subsidiary, other than the Liens created by the Loan Documents.

SECTION 3.03 ENFORCEABILITY. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Holdings and each Borrower and constitutes, and each other Financing Document when executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

SECTION 3.04 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the Transactions, except for
(a) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (b) filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office and comparable offices in foreign jurisdictions and equivalent filings in foreign jurisdictions, (c) recordation of the Mortgages, (d) such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect, (e) such actions, consents and approvals the failure to be obtained or made which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (f) filings or other actions listed on SCHEDULE 3.04.

SECTION 3.05 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. (a) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders the audited consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2002 and the related audited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2002 and the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2003 and the related unaudited interim consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the nine months ended September 30, 2003, which were prepared in accordance with US GAAP consistently applied (except as may be

indicated in the notes thereto), fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and their consolidated results of operations and cash flows for the period then ended (in the case of the unaudited interim statements, subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of notes).

(b) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its PRO FORMA consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2003 prepared giving effect to the Transaction as if the Transaction had occurred on such date. Such PRO FORMA consolidated balance sheet (i) has been prepared in good faith based on the assumptions believed by Holdings and the Term Borrower to have been reasonable at the time made and to be reasonable as of the Closing Date (it being understood that such assumptions are based on good faith estimates with respect to certain items and that the actual amounts of such items on the Closing Date is subject to variation and that purchase accounting will not have been applied), (ii) subject to the assumptions and qualifications described therein, accurately reflects all adjustments necessary to give effect to the Transaction and (iii) subject to the assumptions and qualifications described therein, presents fairly, in all material respects, the PRO FORMA consolidated financial position of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2003, as if the Transaction had occurred on such date.

SECTION 3.06 NO MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT. Since December 31, 2002 (but after giving effect to the Transaction) no Material Adverse Effect has occurred.

SECTION 3.07 TITLE TO PROPERTIES; POSSESSION UNDER LEASES. (a) Each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has good and valid record fee simple title (insurable at ordinary rates) to, or valid leasehold interests in, or easements or other limited property interests in, all its properties and assets (including all Mortgaged Properties), except where the failure to have such title could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. All such properties and assets are free and clear of Liens, other than Liens expressly permitted by
Section 6.02 or arising by operation of law.

(b) Each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has complied with all obligations under all leases to which it is a party, except where the failure to comply would not have a Material Adverse Effect, and all such leases are in full force and effect, except leases in respect of which the failure to be in full force and effect could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and each of the Material Subsidiaries enjoys peaceful and undisturbed possession under all such leases, other than leases in respect of which the failure to enjoy peaceful and undisturbed possession could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries owns or possesses, or could obtain ownership or possession of, on terms not materially adverse to it, all patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary for the present conduct of its business, without any known conflict with the rights of others, and free from any burdensome restrictions, except where such conflicts and restrictions could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) As of the Closing Date, none of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has received any notice of any pending or contemplated condemnation proceeding affecting any of the Mortgaged Properties or any sale or disposition thereof in lieu of condemnation that remains unresolved as of the Closing Date.

(e) None of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries is obligated on the Closing Date under any right of first refusal, option or other contractual right to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of any Mortgaged Property or any interest therein, except as permitted under Section 6.02 or 6.05.

SECTION 3.08 SUBSIDIARIES. (a) On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transaction, the corporate structure of Holdings and its Subsidiaries is in all material respects as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.08(a) and on the Restructuring Date, after giving effect to the Restructuring, the corporate structure of Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be in all material respects as set forth on a Schedule delivered to the Lenders prior to the Restructuring Date, such Schedule, to the extent it contains changes to the structure set forth on SCHEDULE 3.08(a) not provided for in the definition of "Restructuring" or expressly permitted by Section 6.08(b), to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) SCHEDULE 3.08(b) sets forth as of the Closing Date the name and jurisdiction of incorporation, formation or organization of each Material Subsidiary and, as to each such Material Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of Equity Interests owned by Holdings or by any such Material Subsidiary, subject to such changes as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other similar agreements or commitments (other than stock options granted to employees or directors and directors' qualifying shares) of any nature relating to any Equity Interests of Holdings, the Term Borrower, the Company or any of the Material Subsidiaries, except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.08(c).

(d) Except to the extent, if any, specified for a subsidiary in SCHEDULE 1.01(h), each subsidiary listed on SCHEDULE 1.01(h) owns no property other than any de minimus assets and conducts no business other than de minimus business.

SECTION 3.09 LITIGATION; COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. (a) Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.09, there are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings at law or in equity or by or on behalf of any Governmental Authority or in arbitration now pending, or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Term Borrower, threatened in writing against or affecting Holdings or the Term Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries or any business, property or rights of any such person which could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect or materially adversely affect the Transaction.

(b) None of Holdings, the Term Borrower, the Material Subsidiaries and their respective properties or assets is in violation of (nor will the continued operation of their material properties and assets as currently conducted violate) any law, rule or regulation (including any zoning, building, Environmental Law, ordinance, code or approval or any building permit) or

any restriction of record or agreement affecting any Mortgaged Property, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.10 FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATIONS. (a) None of Holdings, the Term Borrower and their Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan or of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans or the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation U or Regulation X.

SECTION 3.11 INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT; PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT. None of Holdings, the Term Borrower and their Subsidiaries is (a) an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or (b) a "holding company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

SECTION 3.12 USE OF PROCEEDS. The Revolving Borrowers will only incur Revolving Facility Loans on the Closing Date to repay outstanding Indebtedness permitted to be outstanding pursuant to clause (vii) under the heading "Conditions" in the Offer Document and not repaid with cash on hand or repaid (or to be repaid) with the proceeds of CAC Loans (to the extent CAC Loans may be made to effect Refinancings). The respective Borrowers will use the proceeds of subsequent incurred Revolving Facility Loans, Swingline Loans and CL Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit solely for general corporate purposes; provided that Letters of Credit may not be issued in support of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(y). The Term Borrower will use the proceeds of Term Loans (net of a portion of such proceeds used to satisfy fees and expenses (which shall not exceed the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of EURO 25 million to the extent relating to the Transaction) and other than the net cash proceeds of Term Loans incurred pursuant to Section 2.22, which will be used as provided therein) on the date incurred (or the next Business Day) to fund CAC Loans, and CAC will use the proceeds of the CAC Loans for liquidity purposes (but not in excess of the Dollar Equivalent on the Closing Date of EURO 50 million of such proceeds may be used for such purposes) and to effect on the date received Pension Prefundings and/or Refinancings.

SECTION 3.13 TAX RETURNS. Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.13:

(a) each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries (i) has timely filed or caused to be timely filed all federal, state, local and non-U.S. Tax returns required to have been filed by it that are material to such companies taken as a whole and each such Tax return is true and correct in all material respects and (ii) has timely paid or caused to be timely paid all material Taxes shown thereon to be due and payable by it and all other material Taxes or assessments, except Taxes or assessments that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings in accordance with Section 5.03 and

for which Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries (as the case may be) has set aside on its books adequate reserves;

(b) each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has paid in full or made adequate provision (in accordance with US GAAP) for the payment of all Taxes due with respect to all periods or portions thereof ending on or before the Closing Date, which Taxes, if not paid or adequately provided for, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(c) as of the Closing Date, with respect to each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and their Material Subsidiaries, (i) there are no material audits, investigations or claims being asserted in writing with respect to any Taxes, (ii) no presently effective waivers or extensions of statutes of limitation with respect to Taxes have been given or requested and (iii) no material Tax returns are being examined by, and no written notification of intention to examine has been received from, the Internal Revenue Service or, with respect to any material potential Tax liability, any other Taxing authority.

SECTION 3.14 NO MATERIAL MISSTATEMENTS. (a) All written information (other than the Projections, estimates and information of a general economic nature) (the "INFORMATION") concerning Holdings, the Term Borrower, their Subsidiaries, the Transaction and any other transactions contemplated hereby included in the Offer Document and/or (after the preparation and delivery thereof) the Information Memorandum or otherwise prepared by or on behalf of the foregoing or their representatives and made available to any Lenders or the Administrative Agent in connection with the Transaction (as such information may have been supplemented in writing prior to the Closing Date) or the other transactions contemplated hereby, when taken as a whole, were true and correct in all material respects, as of the date such Information was furnished to the Lenders and (in the case of such Information delivered prior to the Closing Date) as of the Closing Date and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact as of any such date or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made.

(b) The Projections and estimates and information of a general economic nature prepared by or on behalf of the Term Borrower or any of its representatives and that have been made available to any Lenders or the Administrative Agent in connection with the Transactions or the other transactions contemplated hereby (i) have been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by the Term Borrower to be reasonable as of the date thereof and as of the Closing Date, and (ii) as of the Closing Date, have not been modified in any material respect by the Term Borrower.

SECTION 3.15 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS. (a) Each of the Borrowers, Holdings, the Material Subsidiaries and the ERISA Affiliates is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the provisions of the Code relating to Plans and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder and any similar applicable non-U.S. law, except for such noncompliance that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Reportable Event has occurred during the past five years as to which the Borrowers, Holdings, any of the Material Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate was required to file a report with the

PBGC, other than reports that have been filed and reports the failure of which to file could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, the excess of the present value of all benefit liabilities under each Plan of the Borrowers, Holdings, the Material Subsidiaries and the ERISA Affiliates (based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan), as of the last annual valuation date applicable thereto for which a valuation is available, over the value of the assets of such Plan could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and the excess of the present value of all benefit liabilities of all underfunded Plans (based on those assumptions used to fund each such Plan) as of the last annual valuation dates applicable thereto for which valuations are available, over the value of the assets of all such under funded Plans could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events which have occurred or for which liability is reasonably expected to occur, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Borrowers, Holdings, the Material Subsidiaries and the ERISA Affiliates has received any written notification that any Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization or has been terminated within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, or has knowledge that any Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected to be in reorganization or to be terminated, where such reorganization or termination has had or could reasonably be expected to have, through increases in the contributions required to be made to such Plan or otherwise, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries is in compliance (i) with all applicable provisions of law and all applicable regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to any employee pension benefit plan or other employee benefit plan governed by the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States and (ii) with the terms of any such plan, except, in each case, for such noncompliance that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.16 ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS. Except as disclosed in SCHEDULE 3.16 and except as to matters that could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect (i) no written notice, request for information, order, complaint or penalty has been received by the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries relating to the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, and there are no judicial, administrative or other actions, suits or proceedings relating to the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries pending or, to the knowledge of Term Borrower, threatened which allege a violation of or liability under any Environmental Laws, (ii) each of the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has all environmental permits necessary for its current operations to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and is, and since January 1, 2001 has been, in compliance with the terms of such permits and with all other applicable Environmental Laws, (iii) there has been no written environmental audit conducted since January 1, 2000 by the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries of any property currently owned or leased by the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries which has not been made available to the Administrative Agent prior to the date hereof, (iv) no Hazardous Material is located at any property currently owned, operated or leased by the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any cost, liability or obligation of the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws, and no Hazardous Material has been generated, owned or controlled by the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries and transported to or released at any location in a manner that would

reasonably be expected to give rise to any cost, liability or obligation of the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws, and (v) there are no acquisition agreements entered into after December 31, 2000 in which the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries has expressly assumed or undertaken responsibility for any liability or obligation of any other Person arising under or relating to Environmental Laws, which in any such case has not been made available to the Administrative Agent prior to the date hereof.

SECTION 3.17 SECURITY DOCUMENTS. (a) Each of the Security Documents described in Part I of SCHEDULE 1.01(a) will as of the Closing Date be effective, and each of the Security Documents described in Part II of SCHEDULE 1.01(a) will as of the Restructuring Date be effective, to create in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein (subject to any limitations specified therein). In the case of the Pledged Collateral described in any of such Security Documents the security interest in which is perfected by delivery thereof, when certificates or promissory notes, as applicable, representing such Pledged Collateral are delivered to the Collateral Agent, and in the case of the other Collateral described in any such Security Document (other than the Intellectual Property (as defined in the U.S. Collateral Agreement)), when financing statements and other filings specified on SCHEDULE 6 of the Perfection Certificate in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified on SCHEDULE 7 of the Perfection Certificate, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral, as security for the Obligations secured thereby, in each case prior and superior in right to any other person (except, in the case of Collateral other than Pledged Collateral, Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 and Liens having priority by operation of law).

(b) When the U.S. Collateral Agreement or a summary thereof is properly filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, and, with respect to Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected by such filings, upon the proper filing of the financing statements referred to in paragraph (a) above, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties thereunder in the Intellectual Property, in each case prior and superior in right to any other person except Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 and Liens having priority by operation of law (it being understood that subsequent recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office may be necessary to perfect a lien on registered trademarks and patents, trademark and patent applications and registered copyrights acquired by the grantors after the Closing Date).

(c) Each Foreign Pledge Agreement will be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein. In the case of the Pledged Collateral described in a Foreign Pledge Agreement, the security interest in which is perfected by delivery thereof, when certificates or promissory notes, as applicable, representing such Pledged Collateral are delivered to the Collateral Agent, and, in the case of all other Collateral provided for therein, when filings or recordings are made in the appropriate offices in each relevant jurisdiction and the other actions, if any, specified in such Foreign Pledge Agreement are taken, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in,

all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral, as security for the Obligations secured thereby, in each case prior and superior in right to any other person (except, in the case of Collateral other than Pledged Collateral, Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 and Liens having priority by operation of law).

(d) The Mortgages set forth on SCHEDULE 5.14 executed and delivered on or after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.14 and the Mortgages executed and delivered after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.10 shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable Lien on all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Property thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and when such Mortgages are filed or recorded in the proper real estate filing or recording offices, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Mortgaged Property and, to the extent applicable, subject to Section 9-315 of the Uniform Commercial Code, the proceeds thereof, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of a Person pursuant to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02(a) and Liens having priority by operation of law.

SECTION 3.18 LOCATION OF REAL PROPERTY AND LEASED PREMISES. (a) SCHEDULE 8 to the Perfection Certificate lists completely and correctly as of the Closing Date all material real property owned by Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties and the addresses thereof. As of the Closing Date, Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiaries own in fee all the real property set forth as being owned by them on such Schedule.

(b) SCHEDULE 8 to the Perfection Certificate lists completely and correctly as of the Closing Date all material real property leased by Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties and the addresses thereof. As of the Closing Date, Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties have valid leases in all the real property set forth as being leased by them on such Schedule.

SECTION 3.19 SOLVENCY. (A) (a) Both (x) immediately after giving effect to the Transaction and (y) on the Restructuring Date (i) the fair value of the assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (iii) Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; and (iv) Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date and (B) after giving effect to the Transaction and prior to the Restructuring Date, Parent (x) has not ceased, and does not expect that it will cease, making payments on its liabilities when due and (y) can, and expects that it can, obtain credit in the ordinary course of business.

(b) Neither Holdings nor the Term Borrower intends to, and does not believe that it or any of the Material Subsidiaries will, incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature, taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be received by it or any such subsidiary and the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its Indebtedness or the Indebtedness of any such subsidiary.

SECTION 3.20 LABOR MATTERS. There are no strikes pending or threatened against Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The hours worked and payments made to employees of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries have not been in violation in any material respect of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable law dealing with such matters. All material payments due from Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries or for which any claim may be made against Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of Holdings, the Term Borrower or such Material Subsidiary to the extent required by US GAAP. Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.20, consummation of the Transaction will not give rise to a right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries (or any predecessor) is a party or by which Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries (or any predecessor) is bound, other than collective bargaining agreements that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.21 INSURANCE. SCHEDULE 3.21 sets forth a true, complete and correct description of all material insurance maintained by or on behalf of Holdings, the Term Borrower or the Material Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. As of the Closing Date, such insurance is in full force and effect. The Term Borrower believes that the insurance maintained by or on behalf of Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries is adequate.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS OF LENDING

The obligations of (a) the Lenders (including the Swingline Lenders) to make Loans and (b) any Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit or increase the stated amounts of Letters of Credit hereunder (each, a "CREDIT EVENT") are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

SECTION 4.01 ALL CREDIT EVENTS. On the date of the making of each Loan (other than as provided in Section 4.03) and on the date of each issuance of, or amendment that increases the stated amount of, a Letter of Credit:

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received, in the case of a Borrowing, a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or a Borrowing Request shall have been deemed given in accordance with the last paragraph of Section 2.03) or, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative

Agent shall have received a Request to Issue such Letter of Credit as required by Section 2.05(b).

(b) The representations and warranties set forth in Article III hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Borrowing or issuance or amendment that increases the stated amount of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(c) At the time of and immediately after such Borrowing or issuance or amendment that increases the stated amount of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(d) All of the conditions specified in Section 4.02 shall have been satisfied or waived on the Closing Date.

Each Borrowing (other than a Purpose Borrowing during the Certain Funds Period) and each issuance of, or amendment that increases the stated amount of, a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the applicable Borrower (in the case of a Borrowing) and each Applicant Party (in the case of a Letter of Credit) on the date of such Borrowing, issuance or amendment as applicable, as to the matters specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section 4.01.

SECTION 4.02 FIRST CREDIT EVENT. Other than as specified in Section 4.03, on the Closing Date:

(a) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party hereto either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and each Issuing Bank on the Closing Date, a favorable written opinion of (i) Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, special counsel for Holdings and the Term Borrower, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) local U.S. and/or foreign counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as specified on SCHEDULE 4.02(b), in each case (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to each Issuing Bank on the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and
(C) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and covering such other matters relating to the Financing Documents and the Transaction as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, and each of Holdings and the Term Borrower hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinions.

(c) All legal matters incident to this Agreement, the borrowings and extensions of credit hereunder and the other Loan Documents shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall have received in the case of each person that is a Loan Party on the Closing Date each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below:

(i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, memorandum and articles of association, partnership agreement or limited liability agreement, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, (A) in the case of a corporation, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its organization, and a certificate as to the good standing under the jurisdiction of its organization (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Loan Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official), (B) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, certified by the manager, Secretary or Assistant Secretary or other appropriate officer of each such Loan Party or (C) in the case of a Cayman Islands exempted company, a copy of the memorandum and articles of association of such company stamped as registered and filed as of a recent date by the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands;

(ii) a certificate of the manager, director, Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer of each Loan Party dated the Closing Date and certifying

(A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Closing Date and at all times since a date prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (B) below,

(B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party (or its managing general partner or managing member) authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of a Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Closing Date,

(C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, memorandum and articles of association, partnership agreement or limited liability agreement of such Loan Party have not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (i) above,

(D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party and

(E) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of such Loan Party or, to the knowledge of such person, threatening the existence of such Loan Party;

(iii) a certificate of another officer, director or attorney-in-fact as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above; and

(iv) such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (including, without limitation, tax identification numbers and addresses).

(e) The Collateral and Guarantee Requirements required to be satisfied as of the Closing Date shall have been satisfied or waived and the Administrative Agent shall have received a completed Perfection Certificate dated the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of CAC and each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary, together with all attachments contemplated thereby, including the results of a search of the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent) filings made with respect to CAC and each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary in the jurisdictions contemplated by the Perfection Certificates and copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such search and evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the Liens indicated by such financing statements (or similar documents) are permitted by Section 6.02 or have been or will promptly be released.

(f) The Consummation of the Offer shall have occurred;

(g) Each of the Holdco Equity Financing, the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans shall have been effected as described in the recitals of this Agreement (including the tenth recital).

(h) The Bidco Loan and a CAC Loan (in an amount not less than the principal amount of the Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date) shall have been, or shall concurrently be, effected.

(i) The Lenders shall have received the financial statements referred to in Section 3.05(a).

(j) The Lenders shall have received the pro forma consolidated balance sheet referred to in Section 3.05(b).

(k) After giving effect to the Transaction and the other transactions contemplated hereby, Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall have outstanding no Indebtedness other than (i) the Loans and other extensions of credit under this Agreement, (ii) the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans, (iii) the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans and (iv) other Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01.

(l) The Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate substantially in the form of EXHIBIT K and signed by a director or a Responsible Officer of Holdings confirming the solvency of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the Transaction.

(m) No provision of any applicable law or regulation and no judgment, injunction, order or decree shall prohibit the consummation of the Transaction, and all material actions by or in respect of or material filings with any Governmental Authority required to permit the consummation of the Transaction shall have been taken, made or obtained, except for any such actions or filings the failure to take, make or obtain would not be material to Holdings and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(n) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees payable to it, Morgan Stanley or any other Lender on or prior to the Closing Date and, to the extent invoiced, all other amounts due and payable pursuant to the Loan Documents on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of White & Case LLP and U.S. and foreign local counsel) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Loan Parties hereunder or under any Loan Document.

SECTION 4.03 CERTAIN FUNDS PERIOD. During the Certain Funds Period, and not withstanding any provisions of any Loan Document to the contrary, each Purpose Borrowing shall be made notwithstanding non-satisfaction of any conditions specified in Section 4.01 and/or 4.02, but shall be subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Sections 4.01(a), 4.02(a), (b), (d) (other than (d)(iv)), (g), (n) and the following conditions:

(a) Holdings or the Term Borrower shall not have cancelled or rescinded the Facilities;

(b) the Offer shall have been accepted with respect to at least 75% of the registered ordinary shares of the Company outstanding at the end of the acceptance period under the Offer, excluding treasury shares; and

(c) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing or such issuance of a Letter of Credit, as applicable, (i) no Major Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) the representations and warranties contained in Sections 3.01(a), (b) and (d) and 3.02 with respect to Holdings, Parent and/or Bidco and 3.10 shall be true and correct in all material respects.

For the avoidance of doubt, during the Certain Funds Period (other than as referred to above) no Lender shall (a) exercise any right to terminate the obligation to make any Loan, (b) exercise any right of rescission in respect of this Agreement or in respect of a Loan or (c) exercise any right of acceleration, termination, cancellation or set-off in respect of any Loan (other than set-off in respect of fees, costs and expenses as agreed in the funds flow document).

SECTION 4.04 CREDIT EVENTS RELATING TO REVOLVING BORROWERS. The obligations of (x) the Lenders to make any Loans to any Revolving Borrower designated after the Closing Date in accordance with Section 2.20 and (y) any Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit for the

account of any such Revolving Borrower, are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions (which are in addition to the conditions contained in
Section 4.01):

(a) With respect to the initial Loan made to or the initial Letter of Credit issued at the request of, such Revolving Borrower, whichever comes first,

(i) the Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received a Revolving Borrower Agreement with respect to such Revolving Borrower duly executed by all parties thereto; and

(ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received such documents (including legal opinions) and certificates as the Administrative Agent or its counsel may reasonably request relating to the formation, existence and good standing of such Revolving Borrower, the authorization of Borrowings as they relate to such Revolving Borrower and any other legal matters relating to such Revolving Borrower or its Revolving Borrower Agreement, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied that
Section 5.10(f) shall have been complied with in respect of each Foreign Subsidiary that becomes a Revolving Borrower and that the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement shall have been satisfied or waived with respect to such Foreign Revolving Borrower.

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and the Term Borrower covenants and agrees with each Lender that so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Commitments have been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan, all Fees and all other expenses or amounts payable under any Loan Document shall have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have been canceled or have expired and all amounts drawn thereunder have been reimbursed in full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, each of Holdings and the Term Borrower will, and (other than Sections 5.04 and 5.05) will cause each of the Material Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 5.01 EXISTENCE; BUSINESSES AND PROPERTIES. (a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise expressly permitted under
Section 6.05, and except for the liquidation or dissolution of Subsidiaries if the assets of such Subsidiaries to the extent they exceed estimated liabilities are acquired by a Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower in such liquidation or dissolution; provided that Subsidiaries that are Loan Parties may not be liquidated into Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties and Domestic Subsidiaries may not be liquidated into Foreign Subsidiaries.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary

to the normal conduct of its business, (ii) comply in all material respects with all material applicable laws, rules, regulations (including any zoning, building, ordinance, code or approval or any building permits or any restrictions of record or agreements affecting the Mortgaged Properties) and material judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, whether now in effect or hereafter enacted, and (iii) at all times maintain and preserve all property necessary to the normal conduct of its business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto necessary in order that the business carried on in connection therewith, if any, may be properly conducted at all times (in each case except as expressly permitted by this Agreement).

SECTION 5.02 INSURANCE. (a) Keep its insurable properties insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers in such amounts as shall be customary for similar businesses and maintain such other reasonable insurance (including, to the extent consistent with past practices, self-insurance), of such types, to such extent and against such risks, as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses and maintain such other insurance as may be required by law or any Mortgage.

(b) Cause all such property and casualty insurance policies with respect to the Mortgaged Properties to be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a "standard" or "New York" lender's loss payable endorsement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, which endorsement shall provide that, from and after the Closing Date, if the insurance carrier shall have received written notice from the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent of the occurrence of an Event of Default, the insurance carrier shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to any Loan Party under such policies directly to the Collateral Agent; cause all such policies to provide that neither the Term Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent nor any other party shall be a coinsurer thereunder and to contain a "Replacement Cost Endorsement," without any deduction for depreciation, and such other provisions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably (in light of a Default or a material development in respect of the insured Mortgaged Property) require from time to time to protect their interests; deliver original or certified copies of all such policies or a certificate of an insurance broker to the Collateral Agent.

(c) If at any time the area in which the Premises (as defined in the Mortgages) are located is designated a "flood hazard area" in any Flood Insurance Rate Map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency), obtain flood insurance in such reasonable total amount as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise comply with the National Flood Insurance Program as set forth in the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as it may be amended from time to time.

(d) With respect to each Mortgaged Property, carry and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance including the "broad form CGL endorsement" and coverage on a "claims-made" occurrence basis against claims made for personal injury (including bodily injury, death and property damage) and umbrella liability insurance against any and all claims, in each case in amounts and against such risks as are customarily maintained by companies engaged in the same or similar industry operating in the same or similar locations naming the Collateral

Agent as an additional insured in respect of such Mortgaged Property, on forms reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(e) Notify the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent promptly whenever any separate insurance concurrent in form or contributing in the event of loss with that required to be maintained under this Section 5.02 is taken out by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries; and promptly deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent a duplicate original copy of such policy or policies, or an insurance certificate with respect thereto.

(f) In connection with the covenants set forth in this Section 5.02, it is understood and agreed that:

(i) none of the Agents, the Lenders, the Issuing Bank and their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any loss or damage insured by the insurance policies required to be maintained under this
Section 5.02, it being understood that (A) the Term Borrower and the other Loan Parties shall look solely to their insurance companies or any other parties other than the aforesaid parties for the recovery of such loss or damage and (B) such insurance companies shall have no rights of subrogation against the Agents, the Lenders, any Issuing Bank or their agents or employees. If, however, the insurance policies do not provide waiver of subrogation rights against such parties, as required above, then each of Holdings, and the Term Borrower hereby agree, to the extent permitted by law, to waive, and to cause each of their Subsidiaries to waive, its right of recovery, if any, against the Agents, the Lenders, any Issuing Bank and their agents and employees; and

(ii) the designation of any form, type or amount of insurance coverage by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent under this
Section 5.02 shall in no event be deemed a representation, warranty or advice by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Lenders that such insurance is adequate for the purposes of the business of Holdings, the Term Borrower and their Subsidiaries or the protection of their properties.

SECTION 5.03 TAXES. Pay and discharge promptly when due all material Taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, as well as all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise that, if unpaid, might give rise to a Lien upon such properties or any part thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim so long as the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and Holdings, the Term Borrower or the affected Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with US GAAP with respect thereto.

SECTION 5.04 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, REPORTS, ETC.Furnish to the
Administrative Agent (which will furnish such information to the Lenders):

(a) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, a consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows and owners' equity

showing the financial position of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal year and the consolidated results of their operations during such year, with all consolidated statements audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which shall not be qualified in any material respect) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP (it being understood that the delivery by Holdings of Annual Reports on Form 10-K of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(a) to the extent such Annual Reports include the information specified herein);

(b) within 45 days (75 days in the case of the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2004) after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year commencing with the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2004, a consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and the consolidated results of their operations during such fiscal quarter and the then-elapsed portion of the fiscal year, all certified by a Financial Officer of Holdings, on behalf of Holdings, as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes) (it being understood that the delivery by Holdings of Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(b) to the extent such Quarterly Reports include the information specified herein);

(c) (x) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under (a) or (b) above, (A) a certificate of a Financial Officer of Holdings (i) certifying that no Event of Default or Default has occurred or, if such an Event of Default or Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto and (ii) commencing with the fiscal period ending June 30, 2004, setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent demonstrating compliance with the covenants contained in Sections 6.10, 6.11, 6.12 and 6.13 and (B) a reasonably detailed break-out of operational performance by business units for the year or quarter then ended and (y) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under (a) above, a certificate of the accounting firm opining on or certifying such statements stating whether they obtained knowledge during the course of their examination of such statements of any Default or Event of Default (which certificate may be limited to accounting matters and disclaims responsibility for legal interpretations);

(d) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other publicly available reports, proxy statements and, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, other materials filed by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries with the SEC, or after an initial public offering, distributed to its stockholders generally, as applicable;

(e) if, as a result of any change in accounting principles and policies from those as in effect on the Closing Date, the consolidated financial statements of Holdings and the Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above will differ in any material respect from the consolidated financial statements that would have been delivered pursuant to such clauses had no such change in accounting principles and policies been made, then, together with the first delivery of financial statements pursuant to paragraph (a) and (b) above following such change, a schedule prepared by a Financial Officer on behalf of Holdings reconciling such changes to what the financial statements would have been without such changes;

(f) within 90 days after the beginning of each fiscal year, an operating and capital expenditure budget, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent prepared by Holdings for each of the four fiscal quarters of such fiscal year prepared in reasonable detail, of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, accompanied by the statement of a Financial Officer of Holdings to the effect that, to the best of his knowledge, the budget is a reasonable estimate for the period covered thereby;

(g) upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent (which request shall not be made more than once in any 12-month period), deliver updated Perfection Certificates (or, to the extent such request relates to specified information contained in the Perfection Certificates, such information) reflecting all changes since the date of the information most recently received pursuant to this paragraph (g) or Section 5.10(e);

(h) promptly, a copy of all reports submitted to the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) of any of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Material Subsidiary in connection with any interim or special audit that is material made by independent accountants of the books of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) for the period prior to the Bridge Termination Date promptly following delivery thereof to any Permitted Investor, periodic information packages relating to the operations and cash flows of Holdings and the Subsidiaries;

(j) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, or compliance with the terms of any Loan Document, as in each case the Administrative Agent may reasonably request;

(k) promptly upon request by the Administrative Agent, copies of:
(i) each SCHEDULE B (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed with the Internal Revenue Service with respect to a Plan;
(ii) the most recent actuarial valuation report for any Plan; (iii) all notices received from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor or any governmental agency concerning an ERISA Event; and (iv) such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request; and

(l) promptly and in any event within 45 days after the Closing Date, an unaudited consolidated balance sheet and related unaudited consolidated statements of

operations and cash flow showing the financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the close of the period commencing January 1, 2004 and ending on either the Closing Date or March 31, 2004 (at the election of the Company) and the consolidated results of their operations during such period certified by a Responsible Officer of, and acting on behalf of, Holdings or the Company as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (subject to normal year end adjustments and the absence of footnotes).

SECTION 5.05 LITIGATION AND OTHER NOTICES. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly after any Responsible Officer of Holdings or the Term Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Event of Default or Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of, or any written threat or notice of intention of any person to file or commence, any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority or in arbitration, against Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries as to which an adverse determination is reasonably probable and which, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) any other development specific to Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries that is not a matter of general public knowledge and that has had, or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) the occurrence of any ERISA Event, that together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.06 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; PROVIDED that this Section 5.06 shall not apply to Environmental Laws, which are the subject of Section 5.09, or to laws related to Taxes, which are the subject of Section 5.03.

SECTION 5.07 MAINTAINING RECORDS; ACCESS TO PROPERTIES AND INSPECTIONS. Maintain all financial records in accordance with US GAAP and permit any persons designated by the Agents or, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, any Lender to visit and inspect the financial records and the properties of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries at reasonable times, upon reasonable prior notice to Holdings or the Term Borrower, and as often as reasonably requested and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any persons designated by the Agents or, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, any Lender upon reasonable prior notice to Holdings or the Term Borrower to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of

Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries with the officers thereof and (subject to a senior officer of the respective company or a parent thereof being present) independent accountants therefor (subject to reasonable requirements of confidentiality, including requirements imposed by law or by contract).

SECTION 5.08 USE OF PROCEEDS. Use the proceeds of Loans and request issuances of Letters of Credit only in compliance with the representation contained in Section 3.12.

SECTION 5.09 COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS. Comply, and make reasonable efforts to cause all lessees and other persons occupying its properties to comply, with all Environmental Laws applicable to its operations and properties; and obtain and renew all material authorizations and permits required pursuant to Environmental Law for its operations and properties, in each case in accordance with Environmental Laws, except, in each case with respect to this Section 5.09, to the extent the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.10 FURTHER ASSURANCES; ADDITIONAL MORTGAGES. (a) Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, Mortgages and other documents and recordings of Liens in stock registries), that may be required under any applicable law, or that the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, to cause the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to be and remain satisfied, all at the expense of the Loan Parties and provide to the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon reasonable request, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

(b) If any asset (including any real property (other than real property covered by Section 5.10(c) below) or improvements thereto or any interest therein) that has an individual fair market value in an amount having a Dollar Equivalent greater than $20.0 million is acquired by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party after the Closing Date or owned by an entity at the time it first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party (in each case other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to the Lien of such Security Document upon acquisition thereof), cause such asset to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and take, and cause the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties to take, such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to grant and perfect such Liens, including actions described in paragraph (a) of this Section, all at the expense of the Loan Parties, subject to paragraph (g) below.

(c) Grant (when the Term Borrower is US Holdco), and cause each of the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties to grant, to the Collateral Agent security interests and mortgages in such real property of the Term Borrower (when it is US Holdco) or any such Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties as are not covered by the original Mortgages, to the extent acquired after the Closing Date and having a fair market value (as determined in good faith by Holdings) at the time of acquisition in excess of $20.0 million pursuant to documentation substantially in the form of the Mortgages delivered to the Collateral Agent on the Closing Date or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (each, an "ADDITIONAL MORTGAGE") and constituting valid and enforceable perfected Liens superior to and prior to the

rights of all third persons subject to no other Liens except as are permitted by Section 6.02 or arising by operation of law, at the time of perfection thereof, record or file, and cause each such Subsidiary to record or file, the Additional Mortgage or instruments related thereto in such manner and in such places as is required by law to establish, perfect, preserve and protect the Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent required to be granted pursuant to the Additional Mortgages and pay, and cause each such Subsidiary to pay, in full, all Taxes, fees and other charges payable in connection therewith, in each case subject to paragraph (g) below. With respect to each such Additional Mortgage, the Term Borrower shall, unless otherwise waived by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Collateral Agent contemporaneously therewith a title insurance policy, a survey, an opinion of counsel and a Real Property Officers' Certificate meeting the requirements of subsection (i) of the definition of the term "Collateral and Guarantee Requirement."

(d) If any additional direct or indirect Subsidiary of Holdings is formed or acquired after the Closing Date and if such Subsidiary is a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party, within 10 Business days after the date such Subsidiary is formed or acquired, notify the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereof and, within 25 Business Days after the date such Subsidiary is formed or acquired, cause the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to be satisfied with respect to such Subsidiary and with respect to any Equity Interest in or Indebtedness of such Subsidiary owned by or on behalf of any Loan Party.

(e) In the case of the Term Borrower, (i) furnish to the Collateral Agent prompt written notice of any change (A) in any Loan Party's corporate or organization name, (B) in any Loan Party's identity or organizational structure or (C) in any Loan Party's organizational identification number; PROVIDED that the Term Borrower shall not effect or permit any such change unless all filings have been made, or will have been made within any statutory period, under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) promptly notify the Administrative Agent if any material portion of the Collateral is damaged or destroyed.

(f) Prior to any Foreign Subsidiary becoming a Revolving Borrower, cause the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to be satisfied with respect to such Foreign Subsidiary.

(g) The Collateral and Guarantee Requirement and the other provisions of this Section 5.10 need not be satisfied with respect to (i) any real property held by the Term Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries as a lessee under a lease, (ii) any Equity Interests acquired after the Closing Date in accordance with this Agreement if, and to the extent that, and for so long as (A) doing so would violate applicable law or a contractual obligation binding on such Equity Interests and (B) such law or obligation existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding on such Equity Interests in contemplation of or in connection with the acquisition of such Subsidiary (PROVIDED that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply in the case of a joint venture, including a joint venture that is a Subsidiary) or (iii) any assets acquired after the Closing Date, to the extent that, and for so long as, taking such actions would violate a contractual obligation binding on such assets that existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding on such assets in contemplation or in connection

with the acquisition of such assets (except in the case of assets acquired with Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(i) that is secured by a Lien permitted pursuant to Section 6.02(i)).

SECTION 5.11 FISCAL YEAR; ACCOUNTING. In the case of Holdings and the Term Borrower, cause its fiscal year to end on December 28 or on such other date as is consented to by the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

SECTION 5.12 INTEREST RATE PROTECTION AGREEMENTS. In the case of the Term Borrower, as promptly as practicable and in any event within 180 days after the Closing Date, enter into, and for a period of not less than three years after the Closing Date maintain in effect, one or more Swap Agreements, the effect of which is that at least 50% of Consolidated Net Debt will bear interest at a fixed or capped rate or the interest cost in respect of which will be fixed or capped, in each case on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable, taking into account current market conditions, to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 5.13 PROCEEDS OF CERTAIN DISPOSITIONS. If, as a result of the receipt of any cash proceeds by the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of any asset, including any Equity Interest, the Term Borrower would be required by the terms of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement and/or the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture to make an offer to purchase any Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans, Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans or Senior Subordinated Notes, as applicable, then, in the case of the Term Borrower or a Subsidiary, prior to the first day on which the Term Borrower would be required to commence such an offer to purchase, (i) prepay Loans in accordance with Section 2.11 or (ii) acquire assets, Equity Interests or other securities in a manner that is permitted by Section 6.04 or Section 6.05, in each case in a manner that will eliminate any such requirement to make such an offer to purchase.

SECTION 5.14 POST-CLOSING MATTERS. To the extent not executed and delivered on the Closing Date, execute and deliver the documents and complete the tasks set forth on SCHEDULE 5.14, in each case within the time limits specified on such schedule.

SECTION 5.15 DELISTING. In the case of the Term Borrower, use its commercially reasonable best efforts to effect the Delisting as promptly as possible.

ARTICLE VI

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and the Term Borrower covenants and agrees with each Lender that, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Commitments have been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan, all Fees and all other expenses or amounts payable under any Loan Document have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have been canceled or have expired and all amounts drawn thereunder have been reimbursed in full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, neither Holdings nor the Term Borrower will, or, subject to Section 6.16, will cause or permit any of the Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 6.01 INDEBTEDNESS. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness (other than intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations of the Term Borrower and its subsidiaries), except:

(a) (i) Indebtedness (other than under letters of credit) existing on the Closing Date and set forth on SCHEDULE 6.01(a) and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness and (ii) Indebtedness under letters of credit existing on the Closing Date and set forth on SCHEDULE 6.01(b), without giving effect to any extension, renewal or replacement thereof;

(b) Indebtedness created hereunder and under the other Financing Documents;

(c) Indebtedness of Holdings and the Subsidiaries pursuant to Swap Agreements permitted by Section 6.14;

(d) Indebtedness owed to (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees or similar instruments for the benefit of) any person providing workers' compensation, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance to Holdings or any Subsidiary, pursuant to reimbursement or indemnification obligations to such person, PROVIDED that upon the incurrence of Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement obligations regarding workers' compensation claims, such obligations are reimbursed not later than 30 days following such incurrence;

(e) Indebtedness of any Borrower to any Subsidiary or other Borrower and of any Subsidiary to any Borrower or any other Subsidiary, PROVIDED that (i) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party to the Loan Parties shall be subject to Section 6.04(b) and (ii) Indebtedness (the "SUBORDINATED INTERCOMPANY DEBT") of any Specified Loan Party to any Subsidiary (unless such Indebtedness shall have been pledged in favor of the Collateral Agent by the payee Subsidiary) shall be subordinated to the Obligations in the manner set forth in Exhibit H (it being agreed that such subordination provisions will not restrict the repayment of any such Subordinated Intercompany Debt other than when an Event of Default exists);

(f) Indebtedness in respect of performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations, in each case provided in the ordinary course of business, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(g) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business or other cash management services in the ordinary course of business, PROVIDED that (x) such Indebtedness (other than credit or purchase cards) is extinguished within three Business Days of its incurrence and (y) such Indebtedness in respect of credit or purchase cards is extinguished within 60 days from its incurrence;

(h) (i) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary acquired after the Closing Date or a corporation merged into or consolidated with the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary after

the Closing Date and Indebtedness assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets, which Indebtedness in each case, exists at the time of such acquisition, merger or consolidation and is not created in contemplation of such event and where such acquisition, merger or consolidation is permitted by this Agreement and (ii) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness, PROVIDED that the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness at the time of, and after giving effect to, such acquisition, merger or consolidation, such assumption or such incurrence, as applicable (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to this paragraph (h), paragraph (i) of this Section 6.01 and the Remaining Present Value of outstanding leases permitted under
Section 6.03), would not exceed 4% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the end of the fiscal quarter immediately prior to the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation, such assumption or such incurrence, as applicable, for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.04;

(i) Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings and purchase money Indebtedness incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary prior to or within 270 days after the acquisition, lease or improvement of the respective asset permitted under this Agreement in order to finance such acquisition or improvement, and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, in an aggregate principal amount that at the time of, and after giving effect to, the incurrence thereof (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to paragraph (h) of this Section 6.01, this paragraph (i) and the Remaining Present Value of leases permitted under Section 6.03) would not exceed 4% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the end of the fiscal quarter immediately prior to the date of such incurrence for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.04;

(j) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Sale and Lease-Back Transaction that is permitted under Section 6.03;

(k) other Indebtedness of the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding pursuant to this paragraph (k) not in excess of $175.0 million; PROVIDED that (i) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness of all Subsidiaries that are not Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties outstanding pursuant to this paragraph (k) shall not at any time exceed $100.0 million and (ii) no Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this paragraph (k) can be in the form of a Guarantee of Indebtedness incurred under paragraph (y) of this Section 6.01;

(l) Indebtedness of the Term Borrower (i) pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Facility in an aggregate principal amount that is equal to the Permitted B Debt Level plus an amount of principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon, (ii) pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Facility in an aggregate principal amount that is not in excess of the C Debt Amount plus an amount of principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon and (iii) pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Notes in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the principal amount (including principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon) of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans refinanced

thereby, and any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities issued to refinance such Indebtedness;

(m) Guarantees (i) by Holdings and, on and after the Restructuring Date, by the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties of the Indebtedness of the Term Borrower described in paragraph (l), so long as such Guarantees are subordinated on terms substantially the same as those on which the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans are subordinated to the Obligations as set forth in the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement, (ii) by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party of any other Indebtedness of the Term Borrower or any Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party expressly permitted to be incurred under this Agreement, (iii) by the Term Borrower or any Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party of Indebtedness otherwise expressly permitted hereunder of any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party to the extent permitted by Section 6.04(b), (iv) by any Foreign Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party of Indebtedness of another Foreign Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party subject, however, to Section 6.04(b); PROVIDED that all Foreign Subsidiaries may guarantee obligations of other Foreign Subsidiaries under ordinary course cash management obligations, and (v) by the Term Borrower of Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries incurred for working capital purposes in the ordinary course of business on ordinary business terms so long as such Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred under Section 6.01(a), (k) or (t); PROVIDED that Guarantees by Holdings or any Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party under this Section 6.01(m) of any other Indebtedness of a person that is subordinated to other Indebtedness of such Person shall be expressly subordinated to the Obligations on terms substantially the same as those on which the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans are subordinated under the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement to the Obligations;

(n) Indebtedness arising from agreements of Holdings or any Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary, other than Guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition;

(o) Indebtedness in connection with Permitted Receivables Financings; PROVIDED that the proceeds thereof are applied in accordance with Section 2.11(c);

(p) letters of credit issued for the account of a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (and the reimbursement obligations in respect of which are not guaranteed by a Loan Party) in support of a Captive Insurance Subsidiary's reinsurance of insurance policies issued for the benefit of Subsidiaries and other letters of credit or bank guarantees (other than Letters of Credit issued pursuant to Section 2.05) having an aggregate face amount not in excess of $10.0 million;

(q) Indebtedness supported by a Letter of Credit, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such Letter of Credit;

(r) Indebtedness consisting of (x) the financing of insurance premiums or (y) take-or-pay or similar obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(s) Indebtedness consisting of Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities (as provided for in clause (y) of the definition thereof) to the extent the Net Proceeds in respect thereof are actually utilized to repay Term Borrowings;

(t) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in paragraphs (a) through (s) above;

(u) Indebtedness in respect of the Parent CPECs;

(v) Indebtedness in respect of the Initial Intercompany Loans;

(w) Indebtedness incurred on behalf of or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures not in excess of $25.0 million at any time outstanding;

(x) if New Term Loans are not incurred as provided for in Section 2.22, Indebtedness of the Term Borrower not in excess of $175.0 million (or the Euro Equivalent thereof) incurred to effect the Designated Acquisition (by, if prior to the Restructuring Date, lending the proceeds thereof to CAC), and guarantees of such Indebtedness (or of the loan to CAC if prior to the Restructuring Date), with all such loans and guarantees to be unsecured (except, if prior to the Restructuring Date, as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent) and the terms and conditions thereof, and all documents relating thereto, to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; and

(y) Indebtedness of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China for their own general corporate purposes in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $150.0 million at any time outstanding, provided that such Indebtedness (and any Guaranty thereof) is not Guaranteed by, does not receive any other credit support from, and is non-recourse to, Holdings and its Subsidiaries other than any Subsidiary organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Holdings shall not be permitted to incur any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness under Sections 6.01(b) and (m).

SECTION 6.02 LIENS. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including stock or other securities of any person, including any Subsidiary) at the time owned by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date and set forth on SCHEDULE 6.02(a); PROVIDED that such Liens shall secure only those obligations that they secure on the Closing Date (and extensions, renewals and refinancings of such obligations permitted by Section 6.01(a)) and shall not subsequently apply to any other property or assets of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries;

(b) any Lien created under the Financing Documents or permitted in respect of any Mortgaged Property by the terms of the applicable Mortgage;

(c) any Lien on any property or asset of the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary securing Indebtedness or Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(h), PROVIDED that such Lien (i) does not apply to any other property or assets of the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries not securing such Indebtedness at the date of the acquisition of such property or asset (other than after acquired property subjected to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such date and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require a pledge of after acquired property, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition), (ii) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition and (iii) in the case of a Lien securing Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness, any such Lien is permitted, subject to compliance with clause
(e) of the definition of the term "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness";

(d) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent or that are being contested in compliance with Section 5.03;

(e) landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 45 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, if applicable, Holdings or any Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with US GAAP;

(f) (i) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any other workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations and (ii) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(g) pledges and deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance and return of money bonds, bids, leases, government contracts, trade contracts, and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(h) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business

that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(i) purchase money security interests in equipment or other property or improvements thereto hereafter acquired (or, in the case of improvements, constructed) by Holdings or any Subsidiary (including the interests of vendors and lessors under conditional sale and title retention agreements); PROVIDED that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(i) (including any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), (ii) such security interests are incurred, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is created, within 270 days after such acquisition (or construction), (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed 100% of the cost of such equipment or other property or improvements at the time of such acquisition (or construction), including transaction costs incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with such acquisition (or construction) and (iv) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than to accessions to such equipment or other property or improvements); PROVIDED, FURTHER, that individual financings of equipment provided by a single lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings of equipment provided solely by such lender;

(j) Liens arising out of capitalized lease transactions permitted under Section 6.03, so long as such Liens attach only to the property sold and being leased in such transaction and any accessions thereto or proceeds thereof and related property;

(k) Liens securing judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 7.01(j);

(l) other Liens with respect to property or assets of Holdings or any Subsidiary with an aggregate fair market value (valued at the time of creation thereof) of not more than $50.0 million at any time;

(m) Liens disclosed by the title insurance policies delivered pursuant to sub-section (i) of the definition of Collateral and Guarantee Requirement, Section 5.14 or Section 5.10 and any replacement, extension or renewal of any such Lien; PROVIDED that such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not cover any property other than the property that was subject to such Lien prior to such replacement, extension or renewal; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien are permitted by this Agreement;

(n) Liens in respect of Permitted Receivables Financings;

(o) any interest or title of a lessor under any leases or subleases entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(p) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Holdings or any Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries or (iii) relating to purchase

orders and other agreements entered into with customers of Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(q) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

(r) Liens securing obligations in respect of trade-related letters of credit permitted under Section 6.01(f) or (q) and covering the goods (or the documents of title in respect of such goods) financed by such letters of credit and the proceeds and products thereof;

(s) licenses of intellectual property granted in a manner consistent with past practice;

(t) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(u) Liens on the assets of a Foreign Subsidiary that do not constitute Collateral and which secure Indebtedness of such Foreign Subsidiary (or of another Foreign Subsidiary) that is not otherwise secured by a Lien on the Collateral under the Loan Documents and that is permitted to be incurred under Section 6.01(a), (k) or (t);

(v) Liens upon specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries securing such person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods; and

(w) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder; and

(x) Liens on the assets of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(y).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Liens shall be permitted to exist, directly or indirectly, on Pledged Collateral, other than Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent and Liens permitted by Section 6.02(d), (e) or (q).

SECTION 6.03 SALE AND LEASE-BACK TRANSACTIONS. Enter into any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any person whereby it shall sell or transfer any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred (a "SALE AND LEASE-BACK TRANSACTION"), PROVIDED that a Sale and Lease-Back Transaction shall be permitted so long as at the time the lease in connection therewith is entered into, and after giving effect to the entering into of such Lease, the Remaining Present Value of such lease (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to paragraphs (h) and (i) of Section 6.01 and the Remaining Present Value of outstanding leases previously entered into under this Section 6.03) would not exceed 4% of

Consolidated Total Assets as of the end of the fiscal quarter immediately prior to the date such lease is entered into for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.04.

SECTION 6.04 INVESTMENTS, LOANS AND ADVANCES. Purchase, hold or acquire (including pursuant to any merger with a person that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary immediately prior to such merger) any Equity Interests, evidences of Indebtedness or other securities of, make or permit to exist any loans or advances (other than intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations of Holdings and the Subsidiaries) to or Guarantees of the obligations of, or make or permit to exist any investment in (each, an "INVESTMENT"), any other person, except:

(a) Guarantees by the Borrowers or any Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by any Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(b) (i) Investments by the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary in the Equity Interests of the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary; (ii) intercompany loans from the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary to the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary; and (iii) Guarantees by the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary of Indebtedness otherwise expressly permitted hereunder of the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary; PROVIDED that (I) the sum of (A) Investments (valued at the time of the making thereof and without giving effect to any write-downs or write-offs thereof) after the Closing Date by the Loan Parties pursuant to clause (i) in Subsidiaries (other than the Term Borrower) that are not Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties, PLUS (B) intercompany loans after the Closing Date to Subsidiaries (other than the Term Borrower) that are not Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties pursuant to clause (ii), PLUS (C) Guarantees of Indebtedness after the Closing Date of Subsidiaries (other than the Term Borrower) that are not Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties pursuant to clause (iii) (other than, in each case, to the extent such Investments, Loans or Guarantees are made (1) by any subsidiary of the Term Borrower that is not a Loan Party or (2) by a Foreign Subsidiary Loan Party in or to another Foreign Subsidiary Loan Party) shall not exceed an aggregate amount equal to $190.0 million (PLUS any return of capital actually received by the respective investors in respect of investments theretofore made by them pursuant to above clause b(i)), PLUS (y) the portion, if any, of the Available Investment Basket Amount on the date of such election that Holdings elects to apply to this Section 6.04(b)) and
(II) no Guarantees (other than by one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China) may be given under this clause
(b) in respect of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(y);

(c) Permitted Investments and investments that were Permitted Investments when made;

(d) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of, or settlement of delinquent accounts and disputes with or judgments against, customers and suppliers, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(e) Investments of a Subsidiary acquired after the Closing Date or of a corporation merged into the Term Borrower or merged into or consolidated with a Subsidiary in accordance with Section 6.05 after the Closing Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were inexistence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(f) Investments arising out of the receipt by Holdings or any Subsidiary of noncash consideration for the sale of assets permitted under Section 6.05;

(g) (i) loans and advances to employees of Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business not to exceed $10.0 million in the aggregate at any time outstanding (calculated without regard to write-downs or write-offs thereof) and (ii) advances of payroll payments and expenses to employees in the ordinary course of business;

(h) accounts receivable arising and trade credit granted in the ordinary course of business and any securities received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss and any prepayments and other credits to suppliers made in the ordinary course of business;

(i) Swap Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 6.14;

(j) Investments existing on the Closing Date and Investments made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Closing Date, in each case to the extent set forth on SCHEDULE 6.04;

(k) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits referred to in Sections 6.02(f) and (g);

(l) other Investments by Holdings or any Subsidiary in an aggregate amount (valued at the time of the making thereof, and without giving effect to any write-downs or write-offs thereof) not to exceed (i) $125.0 million (PLUS any returns of capital actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this paragraph (l)), PLUS (ii) the portion, if any, of the Available Investment Basket Amount on the date such election is made that the Term Borrower elects to apply to this paragraph (l);

(m) Investments constituting Permitted Business Acquisitions in an aggregate amount, which shall be deemed to include the principal amount of Indebtedness that is assumed pursuant to Section 6.01 in connection with such Permitted Business Acquisitions, not to exceed $200.0 million (net of any return representing return of capital in respect of any such investment and valued at the time of the making thereof); PROVIDED that (i) during any Permitted Business Acquisition Step-Up Period, such amount shall be increased to $300.0 million, PLUS the portion, if any, of the Available Investment Basket Amount on the date such election is made that the Term Borrower elects to apply to this paragraph (m); (ii) if assets acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition are not

acquired by the Term Borrower or a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party (or a Person that upon such acquisition becomes a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party) or if any Person acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition is not merged into the Term Borrower or a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party or does not become upon consummation of such Permitted Business Acquisition a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party, the aggregate amount expended in respect thereof and for all such similar Permitted Business Acquisitions shall not exceed an amount equal to 50% of the amount of Permitted Business Acquisitions otherwise permitted under this Section 6.04(m); and (iii) that if the amount of Investments constituting Permitted Business Acquisitions in accordance with this Section 6.04(m) and outstanding at the time a Permitted Business Acquisition Step-Up Period ends exceeds the amount of Investments constituting Permitted Business Acquisitions that would be permitted under this Section 6.04(m) immediately after the end of such Permitted Business Acquisition Step-Up Period, then the amount of such excess (less the amount by which investments constituting Permitted Business Acquisitions are reduced from such time until the commencement of the next Permitted Business Acquisition Step-Up Period, if any) shall be deemed to be permitted under this Section 6.04(m); PROVIDED, FURTHER, that such excess, if any, shall be deemed an election by the Term Borrower to utilize the Available Investment Basket Amount in any amount equal to such excess;

(n) additional Investments may be made from time to time to the extent made with proceeds of Equity Interests (excluding proceeds received as a result of the exercise of Cure Rights pursuant to Section 7.02) of Holdings, which proceeds or Investments in turn are contributed (as common equity) to the Term Borrower;

(o) intercompany loans between Foreign Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties or from a Foreign Subsidiary to any Domestic Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Loan Party and Guarantees permitted by Sections 6.01(m)(i), (ii), (iv) and (v);

(p) Investments arising as a result of Permitted Receivables Financings;

(q) Investments in respect of the Initial Intercompany Loans and Initial Equity Contributions;

(r) purchases or other acquisitions after the Closing Date of shares of the Company that were outstanding on the Closing Date (or issued in exchange for such outstanding shares);

(s) HC Investments by Bidco, Midco and LP GmbH;

(t) Investments (including by the transfer of assets) in joint ventures existing on the Closing Date in an aggregate amount (with assets transferred valued at the fair market value thereof) for all such Investments made after the Closing Date not to exceed $25.0 million;

(u) JV Reinvestments;

(v) the Designated Acquisition; and

(w) the Transaction and the Restructuring.

SECTION 6.05 MERGERS, CONSOLIDATIONS, SALES OF ASSETS AND ACQUISITIONS. Merge into or consolidate with any other person, or permit any other person to merge into or consolidate with it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or any part of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired), or issue, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any Equity Interests of the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary or preferred equity interests of Holdings, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or any substantial part of the assets of any other person, except that this Section shall not prohibit:

(a) (i) the purchase and sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business by Holdings or any Subsidiary, (ii) the acquisition of any other asset in the ordinary course of business by Holdings or any Subsidiary, (iii) the sale of surplus, obsolete or worn out equipment or other property in the ordinary course of business by Holdings or any Subsidiary, (iv) leases and subleases in the ordinary course of business by Holdings or any Subsidiary or (v) the sale of Permitted Investments in the ordinary course of business;

(b) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (i) the merger of any Subsidiary into a Borrower in a transaction in which such Borrower is the surviving corporation, (ii) the merger or consolidation of any Subsidiary into or with any Subsidiary Loan Party in a transaction in which the surviving or resulting entity is a Subsidiary Loan Party (which shall be a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party if any party to such merger or consolidation shall be a Domestic Subsidiary) and, in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii), no person other than a Borrower or Subsidiary Loan Party receives any consideration, (iii) the merger or consolidation of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Loan Party into or with any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Loan Party or (iv) the liquidation or dissolution or change in form of entity of any Subsidiary (other than a Borrower) if Holdings determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of Holdings and is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders;

(c) sales, transfers, leases, issuances or other dispositions to Holdings or a Subsidiary (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise); PROVIDED that any sales, transfers, leases, issuances or other dispositions by a Loan Party to a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party shall be made in compliance with Section 6.07; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the aggregate gross proceeds of any sales, transfers, leases, issuances or other dispositions by a Loan Party to a Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party in reliance upon this paragraph (c) (other than any thereof made by a Foreign Subsidiary Loan Party to another Foreign Subsidiary Loan Party) and the aggregate gross proceeds of any or all assets sold, transferred or leased in reliance upon paragraph (h) below shall not exceed, in any fiscal year of Holdings, 5% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the end of the immediately preceding fiscal year;

(d) Sale and Lease-Back Transactions permitted by Section 6.03;

(e) Investments permitted by Section 6.04, Liens permitted by Section 6.02 and Dividends permitted by Section 6.06;

(f) the purchase and sale or other transfer (including by capital contribution) of Receivables Assets pursuant to Permitted Receivables Financings;

(g) the sale of defaulted receivables in the ordinary course of business and not as part of an accounts receivables financing transaction;

(h) sales, transfers, leases, issuances (to the extent of all of the Equity Interests in a Person then owned by Holdings and its Subsidiaries) or other dispositions not otherwise permitted by this Section 6.05; PROVIDED that the aggregate gross proceeds (including noncash proceeds) of any or all such sales, transfers, leases, issuances or dispositions made in reliance upon this paragraph (h) and in reliance upon the second proviso to paragraph (c) above shall not exceed, in any fiscal year of Holdings, 5% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the end of the immediately preceding fiscal year; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the Net Proceeds thereof are applied in accordance with Section 2.11(c);

(i) any merger or consolidation in connection with a Permitted Business Acquisition, PROVIDED that following any such merger or consolidation (i) involving a Borrower, such Borrower is the surviving corporation, (ii) involving a Domestic Subsidiary, the surviving or resulting entity shall be a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary and (iii) involving a Foreign Subsidiary, the surviving or resulting entity shall be a Foreign Subsidiary Loan Party that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary;

(j) any transactions pursuant to the Restructuring;

(k) licensing and cross-licensing arrangements involving any technology or other intellectual property of the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(l) any merger of Bidco and the Company, of Bidco and GP GmbH, of Midco and LP GmbH, of Midco and GP GmbH, or of Bidco and Midco;

(m) sales, leases or other dispositions of inventory of Holdings and its Subsidiaries determined by the management of Holdings or the Term Borrower to be no longer useful or necessary in the operation of the business of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries; PROVIDED that the Net Proceeds thereof are applied in accordance with Section 2.11(c);

(n) the sale of the performance products business of Nutrinova; PROVIDED that the Net Proceeds of such sale are applied in accordance with Section 2.11(c); and

(o) the CAMI Sale.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 6.05 above, (i) no action shall be permitted which results in a Change of Control under clause (a) of the definition thereof, (ii) the Term Borrower shall at all times after the Restructuring Date own directly (or to the extent all direct and indirect owners of the Equity Interests of CAC (other than US Holdco) are Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties, indirectly) 100% of the Equity Interests of CAC, (iii) neither Holdings nor any Subsidiary that owns Equity Interests in any Borrower or in any other Subsidiary that directly owns Equity Interests in any Borrower shall sell, dispose of, grant a Lien on or otherwise transfer such Equity Interests in such Borrower or in such Subsidiary, as applicable (other than pursuant to the Restructuring), (iv) each Foreign Subsidiary that is a Revolving Borrower shall be a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, (v) no sale, transfer, lease, issuance or other disposition shall be permitted by this Section 6.05 (other than sales, transfers, leases, issuances or other dispositions to Loan Parties pursuant to paragraph (c) hereof and purchases, sales or transfers pursuant to paragraph (f) or (to the extent made to Holdings or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary) (j) hereof) unless such disposition is for fair market value, (vi) no sale, transfer or other disposition of assets shall be permitted by paragraph (a), (d) or (m) of this Section 6.05 unless such disposition is for at least 75% cash consideration and (vii) no sale, transfer or other disposition of assets in excess of $10.0 million shall be permitted by paragraph (h) of this Section 6.05 unless such disposition is for at least 75% cash consideration; PROVIDED that for purposes of clauses (vi) and (vii), the amount of any secured Indebtedness or other Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (as shown on Holdings' or such Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings that is assumed by the transferee of any such assets shall be deemed cash.

SECTION 6.06 DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. Declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any dividend or make any other distribution (by reduction of capital or otherwise), whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, with respect to any of its Equity Interests (other than dividends and distributions on Equity Interests payable solely by the issuance of additional shares of Equity Interests of the Person paying such dividends or distributions) or directly or indirectly redeem, purchase, retire or otherwise acquire for value (or permit any Subsidiary to purchase or acquire) any shares of any class of its Equity Interests or set aside any amount for any such purpose; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that:

(a) any subsidiary of the Term Borrower may declare and pay dividends to, repurchase its Equity Interests from or make other distributions to the Term Borrower or to any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Term Borrower (or, in the case of non-Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, to the Term Borrower or any subsidiary that is a direct or indirect parent of such subsidiary and to each other owner of Equity Interests of such subsidiary on a PRO RATA basis (or more favorable basis from the perspective of the Term Borrower or such subsidiary) based on their relative ownership interests);

(b) the Term Borrower may declare and pay dividends or make other distributions to Holdings (or if the direct parent of the Term Borrower is New US Holdco, to New US Holdco, which in turn will declare and pay as dividends or distributions such amounts to Holdings) (A) in respect of (i) overhead, tax liabilities of Holdings (including prior to the consummation of the Parent Merger, any Tax Distribution necessary to allow Holdings to make a Tax Distribution in accordance with Section 6.06(f)), legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, (ii) fees and expenses related to any equity

offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful) and (iii) other fees and expenses in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of the Term Borrower, and (B) in order to permit Holdings to make payments permitted by Sections 6.07(b) and (c);

(c) Holdings may purchase or redeem (and the Term Borrower may declare and pay dividends or make other distributions to Holdings, the proceeds of which are used so to purchase or redeem) Equity Interests of Holdings (including related stock appreciation rights or similar securities) held by then present or former directors, consultants, officers or employees of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or by any Plan upon such person's death, disability, retirement or termination of employment or under the terms of any such Plan or any other agreement under which such shares of stock or related rights were issued, PROVIDED that the aggregate amount of such purchases or redemptions under this paragraph (c) shall not exceed in any fiscal year $7.5 million plus the amount of net proceeds (x) received by Holdings during such calendar year from sales of Equity Interests of Holdings to directors, consultants, officers or employees of Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with permitted employee compensation and incentive arrangements, which, if not used in any year, may be carried forward to any subsequent calendar year and (y) of any key-man life insurance policies recorded during such calendar year;

(d) noncash repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options shall be permitted;

(e) payment may be made to the minority shareholders of the Company of (x) the "guaranteed dividends" (Ausgleichzahlung) payable pursuant to the Domination Agreement and (y) the "minimum dividend" payable in accordance with German Law for 2003; and

(f) (i) with respect to each tax year (or portion thereof) that Holdings qualifies as a Flow Through Entity, the distribution by Holdings to the holders of the Equity Interests of Holdings of an amount equal to the product of (A) the amount of aggregate net taxable income allocated by Holdings to the direct or indirect holders of the Equity Interests of Holdings for such period and (B) the Presumed Tax Rate for such period and (ii) with respect to any tax year (or portion thereof) that Holdings does not qualify as a Flow Through Entity, the payment of dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests of Holdings in amounts required for such holder to pay federal, state or local income taxes (as the case may be) imposed directly on such holder to the extent such income taxes are attributable to the income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in each case the amount of such payments in respect of any tax year does not exceed the amount that Holdings and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) in respect of such year if Holdings and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group).

SECTION 6.07 TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES. (a) Sell or transfer any property or assets to, or purchase or acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transaction with, any of its Affiliates or any known direct or indirect holder of 10% or more of any class of capital stock of Holdings, unless such transaction is (i) otherwise permitted (or required) under this Agreement (including in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing) or (ii) upon terms no less favorable to Holdings or such Subsidiary, as applicable, than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate; PROVIDED that this clause (ii) shall not apply to (A) the payment to Blackstone and/or any other Permitted Investor of monitoring and management fees referred to in paragraph (c) below or fees payable on the Closing Date or (B) the indemnification of directors of Holdings and the Subsidiaries in accordance with customary practice.

(b) The foregoing paragraph (a) shall not prohibit, to the extent otherwise permitted under this Agreement,

(i) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors of Holdings,

(ii) loans or advances to employees of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 6.04(g),

(iii) transactions among the Borrowers and any Subsidiaries and transactions among Subsidiaries otherwise permitted by this Agreement,

(iv) the payment of fees and indemnities to directors, officers and employees of Holdings and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business,

(v) transactions pursuant to permitted agreements in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on SCHEDULE 6.07 or any amendment thereto to the extent such amendment is not adverse to the Lenders in any material respect,

(vi) any employment agreements entered into by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business,

(vii) dividends, redemptions and repurchases permitted under Section 6.06,

(viii) any purchase by a Permitted Investor of Equity Interests of Holdings or any contribution by Holdings to, or purchase by Holdings of, the equity capital of the Term Borrower; PROVIDED that any Equity Interests of the Term Borrower purchased by Holdings shall be pledged to the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Lenders pursuant to the Holdings Pledge Agreement,

(ix) payments by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to Blackstone made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by the majority of the board of directors of Holdings, in good faith,

(x) subject to paragraph (c) below, the existence of, or the performance by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of, the Offer Document; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the existence of, or the performance by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any subsidiary of obligations under any future amendment to any such existing agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the Closing Date shall only be permitted by this clause (x) to the extent that such amendment or new agreement is permitted by Section 6.09(c),

(xi) transactions with Subsidiaries for the purchase or sale of goods, products, parts and services entered into in the ordinary course of business in a manner consistent with past practice,

(xii) any transaction in respect of which Holdings delivers to the Administrative Agent (for delivery to the Lenders) a letter addressed to the Board of Directors of Holdings from an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm, in each case of nationally recognized standing that is (A) in the good faith determination of Holdings qualified to render such letter and (B) reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which letter states that such transaction is on terms that are no less favorable to Holdings or such Subsidiary, as applicable, than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person that is not an Affiliate,

(xiii) subject to paragraph (c) below, the payment of all fees, expenses, bonuses and awards related to the Transaction contemplated by the Offer Document, including fees to Blackstone,

(xiv) transactions pursuant to the Restructuring,

(xv) transactions pursuant to any Permitted Receivables Financings, and

(xvi) transactions with joint ventures for the purchase or sale of chemicals, equipment and services entered into in the ordinary course of business and in a manner consistent with past practice.

(c) Make any payment of or on account of monitoring or management or similar fees payable to Blackstone and all other Permitted Investors in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year in excess of the greater of (x) $5.0 million and (y) 2% of EBITDA of Holdings for the immediately preceding fiscal year, plus reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection therewith and unpaid amounts accrued for prior periods.

SECTION 6.08 BUSINESS OF HOLDINGS AND THE SUBSIDIARIES. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof:

(a) Engage at any time in any business or business activity other than:

(x) in the case of the Term Borrower and any Subsidiary (other than the Subsidiaries specified in clause (b) below), (i) any business or business activity conducted by it on the Closing Date and on the Restructuring Date and any business or business activities incidental or related thereto, or any business or

activity that is reasonably similar thereto or a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto, including the consummation of the Transaction and the Restructuring and (ii) performance of its obligations under and in connection with the Loan Documents, the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Financing Documents, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Financing Documents and the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture, or

(y) in the case of Holdings, (i) ownership of the Equity Interests in the Intermediate Holdcos and Term Borrower, together with activities directly related thereto, (ii) performance of its obligations under and in connection with the Loan Documents, the Offer Document and the other agreements contemplated by the Offer Document, the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Debt Financing Documents, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Debt Financing Documents and/or the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture, (iii) actions incidental to the consummation of the Transaction, (iv) the Guarantees permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(m), (v) actions required by law to maintain its existence and/or to reincorporate as a U.S. entity, (vi) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses, (vii) owing and paying legal, registered office and auditing fees and (viii) the issuance of common Equity Interests.

(b) In the case of Bidco, Midco, LP GmbH or a Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiary, engage at any time in any business or business activity, incur any Indebtedness or other obligation (monetary or otherwise) or permit or suffer to exist any Lien other than:

(w) in the case of Bidco, (i) acquisition and ownership of the Equity Interests of the Company and any HC Corporation, together with incidental activities reasonably related thereto, (ii) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses, (iii) any merger with Midco and/or the Company,
(iv) owing and paying legal and auditing fees, (v) HC Activities, (vi) execution and performance of the Bidco Pledge and (vii) the execution and performance of any Initial Intercompany Loans;

(x) in the case of Midco, (i) acquisition and ownership of the Equity Interests of Bidco and any HC Corporation, together with incidental activities reasonably related thereto, (ii) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses, (iii) any merger with Bidco (or the successor by merger to Bidco), (iv) owing and paying legal and auditing fees, (v) HC Activities and (vi) the execution and performance of any Initial Intercompany Loans;

(y) in the case of LP GmbH, (i) acquisition and ownership of the Equity Interests of Midco and any HC Corporation, together with incidental activities reasonably related thereto and the execution and performance of the LP GmbH Agreements, (ii) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses,
(iii) owing and paying legal and auditing fees, (iv)

HC Activities and (v) the execution and performance of any Initial Intercompany Loans; or

(z) in the case of a Special Purpose Receivables Subsidiary, engaging in Permitted Receivables Financings.

SECTION 6.09 LIMITATION ON MODIFICATIONS AND PREPAYMENTS. (a) Amend or modify in any manner materially adverse to the Lenders, or grant any waiver or release under or terminate in any manner (if such granting or termination shall be materially adverse to the Lenders), the articles or certificate of incorporation or by-laws or partnership agreement or limited liability company operating agreement (including all agreements establishing, governing or evidencing the Parent CPEC's) of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries.

(b) (i) Make (or give any notice in respect of) any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment on or redemption or acquisition for value (including, without limitation, by way of depositing with the trustee with respect thereto money or securities before due for the purposes of paying when due) of any of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans or the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans or the Senior Subordinated Notes or any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities (except for refinancings thereof with Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities as permitted by Section 6.01(l)); or

(ii) Amend or modify, or permit the amendment or modification of, any provision of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Financing Documents, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement, the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture, any other Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities or any Permitted Receivables Document, or any agreement relating thereto, other than amendments or modifications that are not in any manner materially adverse to the Lenders and that do not affect the subordination provisions thereof (if any) in a manner adverse to the Lenders.

(c) (x) Amend, modify or waive any term of the Offer in a manner which would materially adversely affect the Lenders without the prior written approval of the Initial Lenders, (y) amend or modify, or permit the amendment or modification of, the Offer Document to (i) reduce the minimum tender requirement of 75%, (ii) increase the price per share above EURO 32.50 or (iii) ameliorate or replace or terminate any condition or provision relating to the occurrence of a material adverse change in the business of the Company and (z) without the prior written approval of the Initial Lenders, to the extent Bidco has any consent rights under the Offer Document, grant, or permit there to be granted, any such consent if the effect of granting such consent would result in a breach or anticipated breach of any representation and warranty or covenant contained herein or cause an Event of Default hereunder.

(d) Permit any Subsidiary to enter into any agreement or instrument that by its terms restricts (i) the payment of dividends or distributions or the making of cash advances by such Subsidiary to Holdings or any Subsidiary that is a direct or indirect parent of such Subsidiary or (ii) the granting of Liens by such Subsidiary pursuant to the Security Documents, in each case other than those arising under any Loan Document, except, in each case, restrictions existing by reason of:

(A) restrictions imposed by applicable law;

(B) restrictions contained in any Permitted Receivables Document with respect to any Special Purpose Subsidiary;

(C) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Closing Date under (x) the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement or the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement or (y) any agreements related to any permitted renewal, extension or refinancing of any Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date that does not expand the scope of any such encumbrance or restriction;

(D) any restriction on a Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the Equity Interests or assets of a Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(E) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements applicable to joint ventures entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(F) any restrictions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement to the extent that such restrictions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness;

(G) customary provisions contained in leases or licenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(H) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

(I) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(J) customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any asset permitted under Section 6.05 pending the consummation of such sale; or

(K) any agreement in effect at the time such subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary, so long as such agreement was not entered into in contemplation of such person becoming a Subsidiary.

SECTION 6.10 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES. Permit Holdings or the Subsidiaries to make any Capital Expenditure, except that:

(a) During any fiscal year Holdings and the Subsidiaries may make Capital Expenditures so long as the aggregate amount thereof does not exceed $375 million for such fiscal year.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (a) above, to the extent that the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures made by Holdings

and the Subsidiaries in any fiscal year of Holdings pursuant to Section 6.10(a) is less than the amount set forth for such fiscal year, the amount of such difference may be carried forward and used to make Capital Expenditures in the next two succeeding fiscal years; PROVIDED that in any fiscal year, the amount permitted to be applied to make Capital Expenditures pursuant to this paragraph (b) shall in no event exceed an amount equal to 50% of the amount set forth in Section 6.10(a) for such fiscal year.

(c) In addition to the Capital Expenditures permitted pursuant to the preceding paragraphs (a) and (b), Holdings and the Subsidiaries may make additional Capital Expenditures at any time in an amount not to exceed the portion, if any, of the Available Investment Basket Amount on the date of such Capital Expenditure that the Term Borrower elects to apply to this Section 6.10(c).

SECTION 6.11 INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO. Permit the ratio (the "INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO") on the last day of any fiscal quarter occurring in any period set forth below, for the four quarter period ended as of such day of (a) EBITDA to (b) Cash Interest Expense to be less than the ratio set forth below for such period; PROVIDED that to the extent any Asset Disposition or any Asset Acquisition (or any similar transaction or transactions for which a waiver or a consent of the Required Lenders pursuant to Section 6.05 has been obtained) or any incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (excluding normal fluctuations of revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) has occurred during the relevant Test Period, the Interest Coverage Ratio shall be determined for the respective Test Period on a Pro Forma Basis for such occurrences:

PERIOD	RATIO
April 1, 2004 - December 31, 2005	1.70 to 1.00
January 1, 2006 - December 31, 2006	1.80 to 1.00
January 1, 2007 - December 31, 2007	1.85 to 1.00
Thereafter	2.00 to 1.00

SECTION 6.12 TOTAL LEVERAGE RATIO. Permit the Total Leverage Ratio on the last day of any fiscal quarter occurring in any period set forth below, to be in excess of the ratio set forth below for such period:

PERIOD	RATIO
April 1, 2004 - December 31, 2005	5.50 to 1.00
January 1, 2006 - December 31, 2006	5.25 to 1.00
January 1, 2007 - December 31, 2007	5.00 to 1.00
Thereafter	4.75 to 1.00

SECTION 6.13 BANK LEVERAGE RATIO

. Permit the Bank Leverage Ratio on the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date to be in excess of 3.00:1.00.

SECTION 6.14 SWAP AGREEMENTS. Enter into any Swap Agreement, other than (a) Swap Agreements required by Section 5.12 or any Permitted Receivables Financing, (b)

Swap Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business to hedge or mitigate risks to which Holdings or any Subsidiary is exposed in the conduct of its business or the management of its liabilities and (c) Swap Agreements entered into not for speculative purposes but in order to effectively cap, collar or exchange interest rates (from fixed to floating rates, from one floating rate to another floating rate or otherwise) with respect to any interest bearing liability or investment of Holdings or any Subsidiary.

SECTION 6.15 NO OTHER "DESIGNATED SENIOR INDEBTEDNESS". None of Holdings or any Borrower shall designate, or permit the designation of, any Indebtedness (other than under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents) as "Designated Senior Indebtedness" or any other similar term for the purpose of the definition of the same or the subordination provisions contained in the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement, the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement or the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture or any indenture governing any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities.

SECTION 6.16 LIMITATION ON THE LENDERS' CONTROL OVER GERMAN ENTITIES.
(a) The provisions of Section 6.05, Section 6.06, Section 6.08 and subsections
(a) and (d)(i) of Section 6.09 (the "RELEVANT RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS") shall only apply to a German Entity (as defined below) in the following manner:

(i) such German Entity (or a parent company thereof which is a German Entity) shall give the Administrative Agent no less than 45 Business Days' prior written notice (the "INTENTION NOTICE") of the intention of such German Entity to carry out any acts or take any steps inconsistent with the Relevant Restrictive Covenants;

(ii) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled within 15 Business Days of receipt of an Intention Notice to request that the relevant German Entity supply the Administrative Agent with any further relevant information in connection with the proposed action or steps referred to in such notice; and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall, if it decides that the proposed action or steps set out in such notice would reasonably be expected to be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Lenders under the Financing Documents, notify the relevant German Entity of such a decision within 20 Business Days of its receipt of such a notice or receipt of further relevant information pursuant to clause (a)(ii) above.

(b) If:

(i) the Administrative Agent notifies a German Entity that the proposed action or steps set out in the relevant Intention Notice pursuant to paragraph (a) above would reasonably be expected to be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Lenders under the Financing Documents; and

(ii) the relevant German Entity nevertheless proceeds to carry out such proposed actions or steps, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to (and, if so instructed by the Required Lenders, shall) exercise all or any of its rights under Section 7.01 ("EVENTS OF DEFAULT").

(c) For the purposes of this Section 6.16, a "GERMAN ENTITY" is any person who is incorporated in Germany or, if it is not so incorporated, has its seat or principal place of business in Germany.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 7.01 EVENTS OF DEFAULT. In case of the happening of any of the following events ("EVENTS OF DEFAULT"):

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party in any Loan Document, or any representation, warranty or material statement contained in any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument furnished in connection with or pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made or furnished by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or the reimbursement with respect to any L/C Disbursement when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(c) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Disbursement or in the payment of any Fee (other than an amount referred to in (b) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of five Business Days;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.01(a) (with respect to Holdings or a Borrower), 5.05(a), 5.08, 5.10(d) or in Article VI;

(e) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) above) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Term Borrower;

(f) (i) any event or condition occurs that (A) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) Holdings, any Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness at the stated final maturity thereof; PROVIDED that this clause (f) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such

Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness;

(g) there shall have occurred a Change in Control;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of Holdings, any Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, any Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, any Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of Holdings, any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary (except, in the case of any Material Subsidiary (other than any Borrower), in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05), (iv) in the case of a Person organized under the laws of Germany, any of the actions set out in
Section 21 of the German Insolvenzordnung or to institute insolvency proceedings against any such Person (EROFFNUNG DES INSOLVENZVERFAHRENS), or
(v) in the case of a Person organized under the laws of Luxembourg, the commencement of bankruptcy proceedings (FAILLITE) or the application to be admitted to the regime of suspension of payments (SURSIS DE PAIEMENTS), controlled management (GESTION CONTROLEE) or composition with its creditors (CONCORDAT); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) Holdings, any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) seek, or consent to, the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in paragraph (h) above, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, any Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(j) the failure by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to pay one or more final judgments (not covered by insurance) aggregating in excess of $40.0 million, which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of 30 consecutive days, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon any material assets or properties of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(k) (i) a Reportable Event or Reportable Events shall have occurred with respect to any Plan or a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Plan, (ii) the PBGC shall institute proceedings (including giving notice of intent thereof) to terminate any Plan or Plans, (iii) Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such person does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner, (iv) Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization or is being terminated, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, (v) Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate shall engage in any "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) involving any Plan or (vi) any other similar event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan; and in each case in clauses (i) through (vi) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(l) (i) any Loan Document shall for any reason be asserted in writing by Holdings, any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary not to be a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to Holdings, any Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party not to be, a valid and perfected security interest (having the priority required by this Agreement or the relevant Security Document) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent that any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Collateral Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreements or to file Uniform Commercial Code continuation statements and except to the extent that such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy and the Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer, (iii) the Guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by Holdings, or the Subsidiary Loan Parties of any of the Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings or the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary Loan Party not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations or (iv) the Obligations of the Borrowers or the Guarantees thereof by Holdings, and the Subsidiary Loan Parties pursuant to the Security Documents shall cease to constitute senior indebtedness under the subordination provisions of the Senior Subordinated B Note Documents or the Senior Subordinated C Note Documents or the respective such subordination provisions shall be invalidated or otherwise cease, or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to be invalid or to cease, to be legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto, enforceable in accordance with their terms;

then, subject to Sections 7.02 and/or 7.03, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to a Borrower described in paragraph (h) or (i) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders,

shall, by notice to the Borrowers, take any or all of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments, (ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other liabilities of the Borrowers accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding and (iii) demand cash collateral pursuant to
Section 2.05(j); and in any event with respect to a Borrower described in paragraph (h) or (i) above, the Commitments shall automatically terminate, the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other liabilities of the Borrowers accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable and the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to have made a demand for cash collateral to the full extent permitted under Section 2.05(j), without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

For the avoidance of doubt, during the Certain Funds Period (other than as referred to in Section 4.03) no Lender shall (a) exercise any right to terminate the obligation to make any Loan, (b) exercise any right of rescission in respect of this Agreement or in respect of a Loan or (c) exercise any right of acceleration, termination, cancellation or set-off in respect of any Loan (other than set-off in respect of fees, costs and expenses as agreed in the funds flow document).

SECTION 7.02 HOLDINGS' RIGHT TO CURE.

(a) FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE COVENANTS. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 7.01, in the event that Holdings fails to comply with the requirements of any Financial Performance Covenant, until the expiration of the 10th day subsequent to the date the certificate calculating such Financial Performance Covenant is required to be delivered pursuant to
Section 5.04(c), Holdings shall have the right to issue Permitted Cure Securities for cash or otherwise receive cash contributions to the capital of Holdings, and, in each case, to contribute any such cash to the capital of the Term Borrower (collectively, the "CURE RIGHT"), and upon the receipt by Term Borrower of such cash (the "CURE AMOUNT") pursuant to the exercise by Holdings of such Cure Right and request to the Administrative Agent to effect such recalculation, such Financial Performance Covenant shall be recalculated giving effect to the following PRO FORMA adjustments:

(i) EBITDA shall be increased, solely for the purpose of measuring the Financial Performance Covenants and not for any other purpose under this Agreement, by an amount equal to the Cure Amount; and

(ii) if, after giving effect to the foregoing recalculations, Holdings shall then be in compliance with the requirements of all Financial Performance Covenants, Holdings shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of the Financial Performance Covenants as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach or default

of the Financial Performance Covenants that had occurred shall be deemed cured for this purposes of the Agreement.

(b) LIMITATION ON EXERCISE OF CURE RIGHT. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (a) in each four-fiscal-quarter period there shall be at least one fiscal quarter in which the Cure Right is not exercised, (b) in each eight-fiscal-quarter period, there shall be a period of at least four consecutive fiscal quarters during which the Cure Right is not exercised, (c) the Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount required for purposes of complying with the Financial Performance Covenants, (d) in each 12 month period, the maximum aggregate Cure Amount for all exercises shall not exceed EURO 200 million and (e) no Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds of Permitted Cure Securities shall be deemed repaid for purposes of calculating the ratios specified in Section 6.11 or 6.12 for the period during which such Permitted Cure Securities were issued.

SECTION 7.03 CLEAN-UP PERIOD. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 7.01, during the Clean-up Period, if any matter, circumstance or event exists or has occurred that would otherwise constitute a breach of any representation and warranty, or a covenant, contained in any Loan Document or result in a Default or Event of Default, such matter, circumstance or event will not constitute a Default or Event of Default (other than any matter, circumstance or event that (x) would have a Material Adverse Effect, (y) has been procured by Holdings, the Term Borrower, Midco, LP GmbH or Bidco or (z) has not been remedied prior to the expiration of the Clean-up Period), PROVIDED that (i) such matter, circumstance or event does not constitute (x) a Major Default or (y) an Event of Default incapable of being cured and (ii) reasonable steps are being taken to cure such matter, circumstance or event.

ARTICLE VIII

THE AGENTS

SECTION 8.01 APPOINTMENT. (a) In order to expedite the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, DBNY is hereby appointed to act as Administrative Agent (with each reference in this Article to Administrative Agent to include DBNY in its capacity as Collateral Agent). Each of the Lenders and each assignee of any such Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on behalf of such Lender or assignee and to exercise such powers as are specifically delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms and provisions hereof and of the other Loan Documents, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Administrative Agent is hereby expressly authorized by the Lenders and each Issuing Bank, without hereby limiting any implied authority, (a) to receive on behalf of the Lenders and such Issuing Bank all payments of principal of and interest on the Loans, all payments in respect of L/C Disbursements and all other amounts due to the Lenders and such Issuing Bank hereunder, and promptly to distribute to each Lender or such Issuing Bank its proper share of each payment so received; (b) to give notice on behalf of each of the Lenders of any Event of Default specified in this Agreement of which the Administrative Agent has actual knowledge acquired in connection with the performance of its duties as Administrative Agent hereunder; and (c) to distribute to each Lender copies of all notices, financial statements and other materials delivered by any Borrower pursuant to this Agreement

as received by the Administrative Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agents are hereby expressly authorized to execute any and all documents (including releases) with respect to the Collateral and the rights of the Secured Parties with respect thereto, as contemplated by and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Security Documents. In the event that any party other than the Lenders and the Agents shall participate in all or any portion of the Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents, all rights and remedies in respect of such Collateral shall be controlled by the Administrative Agent. No Documentation Agent or Senior Managing Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities under this Agreement.

(b) Neither the Agents nor any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents shall be liable as such for any action taken or omitted by any of them except for its or his own gross negligence or willful misconduct, or be responsible for any statement, warranty or representation herein or the contents of any document delivered in connection herewith, or be required to ascertain or to make any inquiry concerning the performance or observance by the Borrowers or any other Loan Party of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or agreements contained in any Loan Document. The Agents shall not be responsible to the Lenders for the due execution, genuineness, validity, enforceability or effectiveness of this Agreement or any other Loan Documents or other instruments or agreements. The Agents shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or refraining from acting, in accordance with written instructions signed by the Required Lenders and, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, such instructions and any action or inaction pursuant thereto shall be binding on all the Lenders. Each Agent shall, in the absence of knowledge to the contrary, be entitled to rely on any instrument or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons. Neither the Agents nor any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents shall have any responsibility to any Borrower or any other Loan Party or any other party hereto on account of the failure, delay in performance or breach by, or as a result of information provided by, any Lender or Issuing Bank of any of its obligations hereunder or to any Lender or Issuing Bank on account of the failure of or delay in performance or breach by any other Lender or Issuing Bank or any Borrower or any other Loan Party of any of their respective obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document or in connection herewith or therewith. Each Agent may execute any and all duties hereunder by or through agents or employees and shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of legal counsel selected by it with respect to all matters arising hereunder and shall not be liable for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it in accordance with the advice of such counsel.

SECTION 8.02 NATURE OF DUTIES. The Lenders hereby acknowledge that no Agent shall be under any duty to take any discretionary action permitted to be taken by it pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement unless it shall be requested in writing to do so by the Required Lenders. The Lenders further acknowledge and agree that so long as an Agent shall make any determination to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document in good faith, such Agent shall have no liability in respect of such determination to any person. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, no Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into the Loan Documents or otherwise exist against any Agent. Each Lender recognizes and agrees that the Global Coordinators and the Joint Lead Arrangers shall have no duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any other Loan

Document, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and shall have no functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities for acting as the Global Coordinator or as the Joint Lead Arrangers hereunder.

SECTION 8.03 RESIGNATION BY THE AGENTS. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent or Deposit Bank, as the case may be, as provided below, each of the Administrative Agent and the Deposit Bank may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders and the Term Borrower. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor with the consent of the Term Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and approved by the Term Borrower and shall have accepted such appointment within 45 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders with the consent of the Term Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York and an office in London, England (or a bank having an Affiliate with such an office) having a combined capital and surplus having a Dollar Equivalent that is not less than $500.0 million or an Affiliate of any such bank. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent or Deposit Bank hereunder by a successor bank, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent or Deposit Bank, as the case may be, and the retiring Administrative Agent or Deposit Bank, as the case may be, shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. After the resignation by the Administrative Agent or by the Deposit Bank hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 9.05 shall continue in effect for its benefit in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as Administrative Agent or Deposit Bank, as the case may be.

SECTION 8.04 THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY. With respect to the Loans made by it hereunder, the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity and not as Administrative Agent shall have the same rights and powers as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with Holdings, any Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or other Affiliates thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.05 INDEMNIFICATION. Each Lender agrees (a) to reimburse each Agent, on demand, in the amount of its PRO RATA share (based on its Commitments hereunder (or if such Commitments shall have expired or been terminated, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of its applicable outstanding Loans or participations in L/C Disbursements, as applicable)) of any reasonable expenses incurred for the benefit of the Lenders by such Agent, including counsel fees and compensation of agents and employees paid for services rendered on behalf of the Lenders, which shall not have been reimbursed by the Term Borrower and (b) to indemnify and hold harmless each Agent and any of its directors, officers, employees or agents, on demand, in the amount of such PRO RATA share, from and against any and all liabilities, Taxes, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever which may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against it in its capacity as Agent or any of them in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any action taken or omitted by it or any of them

under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, to the extent the same shall not have been reimbursed by the Term Borrower, PROVIDED that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent or any of its directors, officers, employees or agents.

SECTION 8.06 LACK OF RELIANCE ON AGENTS. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent and any Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent, any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 8.07 DESIGNATION OF AFFILIATES FOR LOANS DENOMINATED IN EUROS
. The Administrative Agent shall be permitted from time to time to designate one of its Affiliates to perform the duties to be performed by the Administrative Agent hereunder with respect to Loans, Borrowings and Letters of Credit denominated in Euros. The provisions of this Article VIII shall apply to any such Affiliate, MUTATIS MUTANDIS.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.01 NOTICES. (a) Notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopy, as follows:

(i) if to any Loan Party, to it, c/o Parent, 29, rue Eugene Ruppert, L2453 Luxembourg, with a copy to Blackstone Capital Partners Cayman IV L.P. 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154;

(ii) if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, 60 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005, attention: Carin Keegan (telecopy: (212) 797-5696) (e-mail:
carin.keegan@db.com), with a copy to White & Case LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, attention: Sean Geary, Esq. (telecopy:
(212) 354-8113);

(iii) if to an Issuing Bank, to it at the address or telecopy number set forth separately in writing; and

(iv) if such notice relates to a Revolving Facility Borrowing denominated in Euros, to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; PROVIDED that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to

Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Term Borrower (on behalf of itself and the Foreign Subsidiary Borrowers) may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt if delivered by hand or overnight courier service, sent by telecopy or (to the extent permitted by paragraph (b) above) electronic means or on the date five Business Days after dispatch by certified or registered mail if mailed, in each case delivered, sent or mailed (properly addressed) to such party as provided in this Section 9.01 or in accordance with the latest unrevoked direction from such party given in accordance with this
Section 9.01.

(d) Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

SECTION 9.02 SURVIVAL OF AGREEMENT. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties herein, in the other Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments prepared or delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and each Issuing Bank and shall survive the making by the Lenders of the Loans, the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the issuance of the Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by such persons or on their behalf, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or L/C Disbursement or any Fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not been terminated. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreements contained herein, indemnification and reimbursement obligations contained herein (including pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.05) shall survive the payment in full of the principal and interest hereunder, the expiration of the Letters of Credit and the termination of the Commitments or this Agreement.

SECTION 9.03 BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Holdings, the Term Borrower and the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received copies hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Holdings, the Borrowers, each Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent, the Deposit Bank and each Lender and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 9.04 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) other than pursuant to a merger permitted by Section 6.05(b) or 6.05(i), no Borrower may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by a

Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (c) of this Section) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Agents, each Issuing Bank and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment, the Loans and/or Credit-Linked Deposits at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) of:

(A) the Term Borrower; PROVIDED that no consent of the Term Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (except for any assignment by an Initial Lender to any transferee of more than 50% of its Commitments as of the date of the Fee Letter) during the period of primary syndication of the Facilities (as determined pursuant to the Fee Letter), any other assignee (PROVIDED that any liability of the Borrowers to an assignee that is an Approved Fund or Affiliate of the assigning Lender under Section 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 or 2.21 shall be limited to the amount, if any, that would have been payable hereunder by such Borrower in the absence of such assignment); and

(B) the Administrative Agent; PROVIDED that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of (i) a Revolving Facility Commitment to an assignee that is a Lender with a Revolving Facility Commitment, immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment, or (ii) a Credit-Linked Commitment or a Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or Approved Fund immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment, the amount of the commitment of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than (x) $5.0 million, in the case of Revolving Facility Commitments and Revolving Facility Loans, (y) $5.0 million in the case of Credit-Linked Commitments and Credit-Linked Deposits and (z) $1.0 million, in the case of Term Loans, unless each of the Term Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent; PROVIDED that no such consent of the Term Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default under paragraph (b), (c), (h) or (i) of
Section 7.01 has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, together with a processing and recordation fee of $3,500; PROVIDED that no such recordation fee shall be due in connection with an assignment to an existing Lender or Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment by the Administrative Agent; and

(D) no assignment of Revolving Facility Loans or Revolving Facility Commitments shall be permitted to be made to an assignee that cannot make Revolving Facility Loans in Dollars and Euros.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender hereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.05). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Term Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans and L/C Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "REGISTER"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Term Borrower, the Agents, each Issuing Bank and the Lenders may treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Term Borrower, any Issuing Bank and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent acting for itself and, in any situation wherein the consent of the Term Borrower is not required, the Term Borrower shall accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Term Borrower, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Swingline Lender, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "LOAN PARTICIPANT") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (C) the Borrowers, the Agents, each Issuing Bank and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument (oral or written) pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; PROVIDED that (x) such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Loan Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in
Section 9.04(a)(i) or clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) of the first proviso to Section 9.08(b) that affects such Loan Participant and (y) no other agreement (oral or written) with respect to such participation may exist between such Lender and such Loan Participant. Subject to paragraph (c) (ii) of this Section, each of the Borrowers agrees that each Loan Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Loan Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.06 as though it were a Lender, PROVIDED such Loan Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.18(c) as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Loan Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Loan Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Loan Participant is made with the Term Borrower's prior written consent. A Loan Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.17 to the extent such Loan Participant fails to comply with Section 2.17(e) as though it were a Lender.

(d) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; PROVIDED that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

SECTION 9.05 EXPENSES; INDEMNITY. (a) The Term Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including Other Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with the preparation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or the administration of this Agreement and by the Initial Lenders in connection with the syndication of the Commitments (including expenses incurred prior to the Closing Date in connection with due diligence and the reasonable fees, disbursements and the charges for no more than one counsel in each jurisdiction where Collateral is located) or in connection with any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the Transactions

hereby contemplated shall be consummated) or incurred by the Agents or any Lender in connection with the enforcement or protection of their rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, in connection with the Loans made or the Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of White & Case LLP, counsel for the Administration Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers and Baker & McKenzie, special German counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers, and, in connection with any such enforcement or protection, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any other counsel (including the reasonable allocated costs of internal counsel if a Lender elects to use internal counsel in lieu of outside counsel) for the Agents, the Joint Lead Arrangers, any Issuing Bank or all Lenders (but no more than one such counsel for all Lenders).

(b) The Term Borrower agrees to indemnify the Agents, the Joint Lead Arrangers, each Issuing Bank, each Lender and each of their respective directors, trustees, officers, employees and agents (each such person being called an "INDEMNITEE") against, and to hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated hereby,
(ii) the use of the proceeds of the Loans or the use of any Letter of Credit or
(iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto, PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (treating, for this purpose only, any Agent, any Joint Lead Arranger, any Issuing Bank, any Lender and any of their respective Related Parties as a single Indemnitee). Subject to and without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, the Term Borrower agrees to indemnify each Indemnitee against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel or consultant fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (A) any Environmental Claim related in any way to Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries, or (B) any actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials at, under, on or from any Mortgaged Property or any property owned, leased or operated by any predecessor of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries, PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or any of its Related Parties. The provisions of this Section 9.05 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of any Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender. All amounts due under this Section 9.05 shall be payable on written demand therefor accompanied by reasonable documentation with respect to any reimbursement, indemnification or other amount requested.

(c) Unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Term Borrower shall be entitled to assume the defense of any action for which indemnification is sought hereunder with counsel of its choice at its expense (in which case the Term Borrower shall not thereafter be responsible for the fees and expenses of any separate counsel retained by an Indemnitee except as set forth below); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such counsel shall be reasonably satisfactory to each such Indemnitee. Notwithstanding the Term Borrower's election to assume the defense of such action, each Indemnitee shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defense of such action, and the Term Borrower shall bear the reasonable fees, costs and expenses of such separate counsel, if (i) the use of counsel chosen by the Term Borrower to represent such Indemnitee would present such counsel with a conflict of interest; (ii) the actual or potential defendants in, or targets of, any such action include both the Term Borrower and such Indemnitee and such Indemnitee shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or additional to those available to the Term Borrower (in which case the Term Borrower shall not have the right to assume the defense or such action on behalf of such Indemnitee); (iii) the Term Borrower shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee to represent it within a reasonable time after notice of the institution of such action; or (iv) the Term Borrower shall authorize in writing such Indemnitee to employ separate counsel at the Term Borrower's expense. The Term Borrower will not be liable under this Agreement for any amount paid by an Indemnitee to settle any claims or actions if the settlement is entered into without the Term Borrower's consent, which consent may not be withheld or delayed unless such settlement is unreasonable in light of such claims or actions against, and defenses available to, such Indemnitee.

(d) Except as expressly provided in Section 9.05(a) with respect to Other Taxes, which shall not be duplicative with any amounts paid pursuant to
Section 2.17, this Section 9.05 shall not apply to Taxes.

SECTION 9.06 RIGHT OF SET-OFF. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each Issuing Bank is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender or such Issuing Bank to or for the credit or the account of Holdings, the Term Borrower or any Subsidiary against any of and all the obligations of Holdings or the Term Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document held by such Lender or such Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or such Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such other Loan Document and although the obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender and each Issuing Bank under this Section 9.06 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that such Lender or such Issuing Bank may have.

SECTION 9.07 APPLICABLE LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN LETTERS OF CREDIT AND AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 9.08 WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power

hereunder or under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by Holdings, any Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) below, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on Holdings, any Borrower or any other Loan Party in any case shall entitle such person to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended or modified except (x) in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Term Borrower and the Required Lenders and (y) in the case of any other Loan Document, pursuant to an agreement or agreements as provided for therein; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such agreement shall

(i) decrease or forgive the principal amount of, or extend the final maturity of, or decrease the rate of interest on, any Loan or any L/C Disbursement, without the prior written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; PROVIDED that any amendment to the financial covenant definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (i),

(ii) increase or extend the Commitment of any Lender or decrease the Commitment Fees or L/C Participation Fees or other fees of any Lender without the prior written consent of such Lender (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the aggregate Commitments shall not constitute an increase of the Commitments of any Lender),

(iii) extend or waive any Installment Date or extend any date on which payment of interest on any Loan or any L/C Disbursement is due, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby,

(iv) amend or modify the provisions of Section 2.18(c) in a manner that would by its terms alter the PRO RATA sharing of payments required thereby, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby,

(v) amend or modify the provisions of this Section or the definition of the terms "Required Lenders," "Majority Lenders" or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby (it being understood that, with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this

Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Loans and Commitments are included on the Closing Date),

(vi) release all or substantially all the Collateral or release Holdings, the Term Borrower, CAC or all or substantially all of the other Subsidiary Loan Parties from its Guarantee under the Holdings Guarantee and Pledge Agreement or the U.S. Collateral Agreement, as applicable, unless, in the case of a Subsidiary Loan Party, all or substantially all the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary Loan Party is sold or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by this Agreement, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby, or

(vii) effect any waiver, amendment or modification that by its terms directly adversely affects the rights in respect of payments or collateral of Lenders participating in any Facility differently from those of Lenders participating in other Facilities, without the consent of the Majority Lenders participating in the adversely affected Facility (it being agreed that the Required Lenders may waive, in whole or in part, any prepayment or Commitment reduction required by Section 2.11 so long as the application of any prepayment or Commitment reduction still required to be made is not changed);

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Deposit Bank or an Issuing Bank hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Deposit Bank or such Issuing Bank acting as such at the effective date of such agreement, as applicable. Each Lender shall be bound by any waiver, amendment or modification authorized by this Section 9.08 and any consent by any Lender pursuant to this Section 9.08 shall bind any assignee of such Lender.

(c) Without the consent of the Global Coordinator, any Joint Lead Arranger, the Deposit Bank or any Lender, the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment, modification or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent, Holdings and the Borrowers (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Term Loans and the Revolving Facility Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders.

(e) In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the Administrative Agent, Holdings, the Borrowers and the

Lenders providing the relevant Replacement Term Loans (as defined below) to permit the refinancing of all outstanding Term Loans ("REFINANCED TERM LOANS") with a replacement "B" term loan tranche hereunder which shall be Loans hereunder ("REPLACEMENT TERM LOANS"); PROVIDED that (a) the aggregate principal amount of such Replacement Term Loans shall not exceed the aggregate principal amount of such Refinanced Term Loans, (b) the Applicable Margin for such Replacement Term Loans shall not be higher than the Applicable Margin for such Refinanced Term Loans, (c) the weighted average life to maturity of such Replacement Term Loans shall not be shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of such Refinanced Term Loans at the time of such refinancing and (d) all other terms applicable to such Replacement Term Loans shall be substantially identical to, or less favorable to the Lenders providing such Replacement Term Loans than, those applicable to such Refinanced Term Loans, except to the extent necessary to provide for covenants and other terms applicable to any period after the latest final maturity of the Term Loans in effect immediately prior to such refinancing.

SECTION 9.09 INTEREST RATE LIMITATION. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the applicable interest rate, together with all fees and charges that are treated as interest under applicable law (collectively, the "CHARGES"), as provided for herein or in any other document executed in connection herewith, or otherwise contracted for, charged, received, taken or reserved by any Lender or any Issuing Bank, shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "MAXIMUM RATE") that may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by such Lender in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable hereunder, together with all Charges payable to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate, PROVIDED that such excess amount shall be paid to such Lender or such Issuing Bank on subsequent payment dates to the extent not exceeding the legal limitation.

SECTION 9.10 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the agreements regarding certain Fees referred to herein constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof. Any previous agreement among or representations from the parties or their Affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof is superseded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fee Letter shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto and thereto any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

SECTION 9.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN

DOCUMENTS, AS APPLICABLE, BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 9.11.

SECTION 9.12 SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 9.13 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 9.03. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 9.14 HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.15 JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that any Lender or any Issuing Bank may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents against Holdings, any Borrower or any Loan Party or their properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each Loan Party party hereto irrevocably and unconditionally appoints BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. with an office on the date hereof at 345 Park Avenue, 31st Floor,

New York, NY 10154 and its successors hereunder (the "PROCESS AGENT"), as its agent to receive on behalf of each such Loan Party and its property all writs, claims, process, and summonses in any action or proceeding brought against it in the State of New York. Such service may be made by mailing or delivering a copy of such process to the respective Loan Party in care of the Process Agent at the address specified above for the Process Agent, and such Loan Party irrevocably authorizes and directs the Process Agent to accept such service on its behalf. Failure by the Process Agent to give notice to the respective Loan Party, or failure of the respective Loan Party, to receive notice of such service of process shall not impair or affect the validity of such service on the Process Agent or any such Loan Party, or of any judgment based thereon. Each Loan Party hereto covenants and agrees that it shall take any and all reasonable action, including the execution and filing of any and all documents, that may be necessary to continue the designation of the Process Agent above in full force and effect, and to cause the Process Agent to act as such. Each Loan Party hereto further covenants and agrees to maintain at all times an agent with offices in New York City to act as its Process Agent. Nothing herein shall in any way be deemed to limit the ability to serve any such writs, process or summonses in any other manner permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 9.16 CONFIDENTIALITY. (a) Each of the Lenders, the Deposit Bank, each Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent agrees that it shall maintain in confidence any information relating to Holdings, the Term Borrower and the other Loan Parties furnished to it by or on behalf of Holdings, the Term Borrower or the other Loan Parties (other than information that (a) has become generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by such party, (b) has been independently developed by such Lender, such Issuing Bank, the Deposit Bank or the Administrative Agent without violating this Section 9.16 or (c) was available to such Lender, such Issuing Bank, the Deposit Bank or the Administrative Agent from a third party having, to such person's knowledge, no obligations of confidentiality to Holdings, the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party) and shall not reveal the same other than to its directors, trustees, officers, employees and advisors with a need to know or to any person that approves or administers the Loans on behalf of such Lender (so long as each such person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16), except: (A) to the extent necessary to comply with law or any legal process or the requirements of any Governmental Authority, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or of any securities exchange on which securities of the disclosing party or any Affiliate of the disclosing party are listed or traded, (B) as part of normal reporting or review procedures to Governmental Authorities or the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, (C) to its parent companies, Affiliates or auditors (so long as each such person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16), (D) in order to enforce its rights under any Loan Document in a legal proceeding, (E) to any prospective assignee of, or prospective Participant in, any of its rights under this Agreement (so long as such person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16) and (F) to any direct or indirect contractual counterparty in Swap Agreements or such contractual counterparty's professional advisor (so long as such contractual counterparty or professional advisor to such contractual counterparty agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Section).

(b) Neither the Administrative Agent, the Deposit Bank, any Lender, any of their respective affiliates nor any Loan Party provide accounting, tax or legal advice. Notwithstanding anything provided herein, and any express or implied claims of exclusivity or

proprietary rights, each party hereto hereby agrees and acknowledges that each such party (and each of their employees, representatives or other agents) are authorized to disclose to any and all Persons, beginning immediately upon commencement of their discussions and without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction, and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided by any such party to any other party relating to such tax treatment and tax structure, except to the extent that such disclosure is subject to restrictions reasonably necessary to comply with securities laws. In this regard, each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that disclosure of the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction has not been and is not limited in any manner by an express or implied understanding or agreement (whether oral or written, and whether or not such understanding or agreement is legally binding), except to the extent that such disclosure is subject to restrictions reasonably necessary to comply with securities laws. For purposes of this authorization, "tax treatment" means the purported or claimed U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Transaction, and "tax structure" means any fact that may be relevant to understanding the purported or claimed U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Transaction. This paragraph is intended to reflect the understanding of the parties hereto that the Transaction has not been offered under "conditions of confidentiality" as that phrase is used in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.6011-4(b)(3)(i) and 30 1.6111-2(c)(1), and shall be interpreted in a manner consistent therewith.

SECTION 9.17 CONVERSION OF CURRENCIES. (a) If, for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum owing hereunder in one currency into another currency, each party hereto (including any Foreign Subsidiary Borrower) agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures in the relevant jurisdiction the first currency could be purchased with such other currency on the Business Day immediately preceding the day on which final judgment is given.

(b) The obligations of each Borrower in respect of any sum due to any party hereto or any holder of the obligations owing hereunder (the "APPLICABLE CREDITOR") shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "JUDGMENT CURRENCY") other than the currency in which such sum is stated to be due hereunder (the "AGREEMENT CURRENCY"), be discharged only to the extent that, on the Business Day following receipt by the Applicable Creditor of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Applicable Creditor may in accordance with normal banking procedures in the relevant jurisdiction purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency; if the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Applicable Creditor in the Agreement Currency, such Borrower agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Applicable Creditor against such loss. The obligations of the Borrowers contained in this Section 9.17 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all other amounts owing hereunder.

SECTION 9.18 RELEASE OF LIENS AND GUARANTEES. In the event that any Loan Party conveys, sells, leases, assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of all or any portion of any of its assets (including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Loan Party (other than a Borrower)) to a person that is not (and is not required to become) a Loan Party in a transaction not prohibited by Section 6.05, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall promptly (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to) take

such action and execute any such documents as may be reasonably requested by Holdings or the Term Borrower and at the Term Borrower's expense to release any Liens created by any Loan Document in respect of such assets or Equity Interests, and, in the case of a disposition of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Loan Party that is not a Borrower in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05 and as a result of which such Subsidiary Loan Party would cease to be a Subsidiary, terminate such Subsidiary Loan Party's obligations under its Guarantee. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Term Borrower and at the Term Borrower's expense to terminate the Liens and security interests created by the Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the CAC Loan Collateral Agreement, in each case to the extent terminating by their terms at such time, on the Restructuring Date. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to take such actions as are reasonably requested by Holdings or the Term Borrower and at the Term Borrower's expense to terminate the Liens and security interests created by the Loan Documents when all the Obligations are paid in full and all Letters of Credit and Commitments are terminated. Any representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Loan Document relating to any such Equity Interests, asset or subsidiary of Holdings shall no longer be deemed to be made once such Equity Interests or asset is so conveyed, sold, leased, assigned, transferred or disposed of.

SECTION 9.19 PARALLEL DEBT (a) Each of the parties hereto agrees, and each Foreign Revolving Borrower acknowledges by way of an abstract acknowledgement of debt, that each and every obligation of each Foreign Revolving Borrower (and any of its successors pursuant to this Agreement) under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall also be owing in full to the Collateral Agent (and each of its successors under this Agreement), and that accordingly the Collateral Agent will have its own independent right to demand performance by each such Foreign Revolving Borrower of those obligations. The Collateral Agent agrees with each Foreign Revolving Borrower that in case of any discharge of any such obligation owing to the Collateral Agent or any Lender, it will, to the same extent, not make a claim against the relevant Foreign Revolving Borrower under the aforesaid acknowledgement at any time, provided that any such claims can be made against any such Foreign Revolving Borrower if such discharge is made by virtue of any set off, counterclaim or similar defense invoked by any such Foreign Revolving Borrower vis-a-vis the Collateral Agent.

(b) Without limiting or affecting the Collateral Agent's rights against any Foreign Revolving Borrower (whether under this paragraph or under any other provision of the Loan Documents), the Collateral Agent agrees with each other Lender that, except as set out in the next sentence, it will not exercise its rights under the Acknowledgement except with the consent of the relevant Lender. However, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in the previous sentence shall in any way limit the Collateral Agent's right to act in the protection or preservation of rights under or to enforce any Loan Document as contemplated by this Agreement and/or the relevant Loan Document (or to do any act reasonably incidental to the foregoing).

ARTICLE X

COLLECTION ALLOCATION MECHANISM

SECTION 10.01 IMPLEMENTATION OF CAM. (a) On the CAM Exchange Date, (i) the Commitments shall automatically and without further act be terminated as provided in Section 7.01, (ii) each Revolving Facility Lender shall immediately be deemed to have acquired (and shall promptly make payment therefor to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.04(c)) participations in the Swingline Euro Loans (other than any Swingline Euro Loan in respect of which Revolving Facility Lenders have funded their purchase of participations pursuant to Section 2.04(c)) in an amount equal to such Lender's ratable share (based on the respective Revolving Facility Commitments of the Revolving Facility Lenders immediately prior to the CAM Exchange Date) of each Swingline Euro Loan outstanding on such date, (iii) each Revolving Facility Lender shall immediately be deemed to have acquired (and shall promptly make payment therefor to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.04(c)) participations in the Swingline Dollar Loans (other than any Swingline Dollar Loan in respect of which the Revolving Facility Lenders have funded their purchase of participations pursuant to Section 2.04(c)) in an amount equal to such Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of each Swingline Dollar Loan outstanding on such date, (iv) simultaneously with the automatic conversions pursuant to clause (v) below, the Lenders shall automatically and without further act (and without regard to the provisions of Section 9.04) be deemed to have exchanged interests in the Loans (other than the Swingline Loans), Swingline Loans and undrawn Letters of Credit, such that in lieu of the interest of each Lender in each Loan and Letter of Credit in which it shall participate as of such date (including such Lender's interest in the Obligations of each Loan Party in respect of each such Loan and undrawn Letter of Credit), such Lender shall hold an interest in every one of the Loans (other than the Swingline Loans) and a participation in every one of the Swingline Loans and undrawn Letters of Credit (including the Obligations of each Loan Party in respect of each such Loan and each Reserve Account established pursuant to Section 10.02 below), whether or not such Lender shall previously have participated therein, equal to such Lender's CAM Percentage thereof and (v) simultaneously with the deemed exchange of interests pursuant to clause (iv) above, the interests in the Loans to be received in such deemed exchange shall, automatically and with no further action required, be converted into the Dollar Equivalent, determined using the Exchange Rate calculated as of such date, of such amount and on and after such date all amounts accruing and owed to the Lenders in respect of such Obligations shall accrue and be payable in Dollars at the rate otherwise applicable hereunder. Each Lender and each Loan Party hereby consents and agrees to the CAM Exchange, and each Lender agrees that the CAM Exchange shall be binding upon its successors and assigns and any person that acquires a participation in its interests in any Loan. Each Loan Party agrees from time to time to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent all such promissory notes and other instruments and documents as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request to evidence and confirm the respective interests of the Lenders after giving effect to the CAM Exchange, and each Lender agrees to surrender any promissory notes originally received by it in connection with its Loans hereunder to the Administrative Agent against delivery of any promissory notes evidencing its interests in the Loans so executed and delivered; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the failure of any Loan Party to execute or deliver or of any Lender to accept any such promissory note, instrument or document shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the CAM Exchange.

(b) As a result of the CAM Exchange, upon and after the CAM Exchange Date, each payment received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent pursuant to any Loan Document in respect of the Obligations, and each distribution made by the Collateral Agent pursuant to any Security Document in respect of the Obligations, shall be distributed to the Lenders PRO RATA in accordance with their respective CAM Percentages. Any direct payment received by a Lender upon or after the CAM Exchange Date, including by way of set-off, in respect of an Obligation shall be paid over to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders in accordance herewith.

SECTION 10.02 LETTERS OF CREDIT. (a) In the event that on the CAM Exchange Date any RF Letter of Credit shall be outstanding and undrawn in whole or in part, each Revolving Facility Lender shall promptly pay over to the Administrative Agent, in immediately available funds, an amount in Dollars equal to such Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of such undrawn face amount, together with interest thereon from the CAM Exchange Date to the date on which such amount shall be paid to the Administrative Agent at the rate that would be applicable at the time to an ABR Revolving Loan in a principal amount equal to such undrawn face amount or unreimbursed drawing, as applicable. The Administrative Agent shall establish a separate account (each, an "RF RESERVE ACCOUNT") or accounts for each Lender for the amounts received with respect to each such RF Letter of Credit pursuant to the preceding sentence. On the CAM Exchange Date, the Administrative Agent shall request the Deposit Bank to withdraw all amounts remaining in the Credit-Linked Deposit Account (after giving effect to withdrawals therefrom made pursuant to Section 2.08(d)) less the aggregate amount (if any) equal to all unreimbursed L/C Disbursements made in respect of CL Letters of Credit not yet founded by application of Credit-Linked Deposits as contemplated by Section 2.05(e) and deposit same in a new separate account maintained with the Administrative Agent (each a "CL RESERVE ACCOUNT" and together with the RF Reserve Account, the "RESERVE ACCOUNTS") or accounts for such Lender. The Administrative Agent shall deposit in each Lender's RF Reserve Account or CL Reserve Account, as the case may be, such Lender's CAM Percentage of the amounts received from the Revolving Facility Lenders or the Credit-Linked Deposit Account, as the case may be, as provided above. The Administrative Agent shall have sole dominion and control over each Reserve Account, and the amounts deposited in each Reserve Account shall be held in such Reserve Account until withdrawn as provided in paragraph (b), (c), (d) or (e) below. The Administrative Agent shall maintain records enabling it to determine the amounts paid over to it and deposited in the Reserve Accounts in respect of each Letter of Credit and the amounts on deposit in respect of each Letter of Credit attributable to each Lender's CAM Percentage. The amounts held in each Lender's RF Reserve Account or CL Reserve Account, as the case may be, shall be held as a reserve against the Revolving L/C Exposures or CL L/C Exposures, as the case may be, shall be the property of such Lender, shall not constitute Loans to or give rise to any claim of or against any Loan Party and shall not give rise to any obligation on the part of any Borrower to pay interest to such Lender, it being agreed that the reimbursement obligations in respect of Letters of Credit shall arise only at such times as drawings are made thereunder, as provided in Section 2.05.

(b) In the event that after the CAM Exchange Date any drawing shall be made in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of the applicable Issuing Bank withdraw from the RF Reserve Account or CL Reserve Account, as applicable, of each Lender any amounts, up to the amount of such Lender's CAM Percentage of such drawing

or payment, deposited in respect of such Letter of Credit and remaining on deposit and deliver such amounts, to such Issuing Bank in satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the respective Lenders under Section 2.05(d) (but not of the Applicant Party under Section 2.05(e)). In the event that any Revolving Facility Lender shall default on its obligation to pay over any amount to the Administrative Agent as provided in this Section 10.02, the applicable Issuing Bank shall have a claim against such Revolving Facility Lender to the same extent as if such Lender had defaulted on its obligations under Section 2.05(d), but shall have no claim against any other Lender in respect of such defaulted amount, notwithstanding the exchange of interests in the applicable Borrower's reimbursement obligations pursuant to Section 10.01. Each other Lender shall have a claim against such defaulting Revolving Facility Lender for any damages sustained by it as a result of such default, including, in the event that such RF Letter of Credit shall expire undrawn, its CAM Percentage of the defaulted amount.

(c) In the event that after the CAM Exchange Date any Letter of Credit shall expire undrawn, the Administrative Agent shall withdraw from the RF Reserve Account or CL Reserve Account, as applicable, of each Lender the amount remaining on deposit therein in respect of such Letter of Credit and distribute such amount to such Lender.

(d) With the prior written approval of the Administrative Agent and the respective Issuing Bank (not to be unreasonably withheld), any Lender may withdraw the amount held in its RF Reserve Account or CL Reserve Account in respect of the undrawn amount of any Letter of Credit. Any Lender making such a withdrawal shall be unconditionally obligated, in the event there shall subsequently be a drawing under such Letter of Credit to pay over to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank on demand, its CAM Percentage of such drawing or payment.

(e) Pending the withdrawal by any Lender of any amounts from either of its Reserve Accounts as contemplated by the above paragraphs, the Administrative Agent will, at the direction of such Lender and subject to such rules as the Administrative Agent may prescribe for the avoidance of inconvenience, invest such amounts in Permitted Investments. Each Lender that has not withdrawn all of the amounts in its Reserve Accounts as provided in paragraph (d) above shall have the right, at intervals reasonably specified by the Administrative Agent, to withdraw the earnings on investments so made by the Administrative Agent with amounts remaining in its Reserve Accounts and to retain such earnings for its own account.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first written above.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By its Manager, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By: /s/ Martin Brand
Title: Director

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President- Law, Principal Executive Officer & Secretary

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President-Finance, Principal Financial Officer & Treasurer

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ David Mayhew
Title: Director

By: /s/ Stephen Cayer
Title: Director

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Lucy Galbraith
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ David Mayhew

Title: Director

By: /s/ Stephen Cayer

Title: Director

ABN AMRO BANK N. V., as Documentation Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Alexander M. Blodi

Title: Director

By: /s/ Todd J. Miller

Title: Assistant Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Documentation Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Gary R. Wolfe

Title: Managing Director

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

By: /s/ John Hopmans

Title: Managing Director

BAYERISCHE HYPO-UND VEREINSBANK AG

By: /s/ Ray Daws

Title: Senior Vice President

By: /s/ Mark Plummer

Title: Assistant Vice President

COMMERZBANK AG

By: /s/ Marianne I. Medora

Title: Senior Vice President

By: /s/ Douglas I. Glickman

Title: Vice President

KFW

By: /s/ Stefan Wolf

Title: First Vice President

By: /s/ Sven Wabbels

Title: Senior Project Manager

MIZUHO CORPORATE BANK, LTD.

By: /s/ Kentaro Akashi

Title: Deputy General Manager

BLUE RIDGE INVESTMENTS, L.L.C., as Lender

By: /s/ Gary R. Wolfe

Title: Managing Director

Schedule 1.01(a)

Part I

Holdings Agreements
Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement
Bidco Pledge
CAC Note
U.S. Collateral Agreement

Part II

Supplement to U.S. Collateral Agreement
executed by US Holdco

Exhibit 10.2

FIRST AMENDMENT

FIRST AMENDMENT (this "AMENDMENT"), dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a corporation partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("CAC"), the lenders party to the Credit Agreement referred to below from time to time (the "LENDERS"), MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC. ("MORGAN STANLEY"), as global coordinator (the "GLOBAL COORDINATOR"), DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers (in such capacity, the "JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS"). Unless otherwise indicated, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings provided such terms in the Credit Agreement referred to below.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Holdings, Parent, CAC, certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party thereto as a borrower under the Revolving Facility provided for therein (in such capacity, the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS"), the Lenders, the Global Coordinator, the Agents and the Joint Lead Arrangers are parties to a Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 (as amended, modified or supplemented to the date hereof, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"); and

WHEREAS, subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto wish to amend the Credit Agreement, as provided below;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (x) revising the following definitions in their entirety to read:

"BIDCO PLEDGE" shall mean one or more Pledge Agreements executed by
(i) Bidco and Morgan Stanley as collateral agent (or any successor or replacement collateral agent), pursuant to which Bidco has granted a security interest on all shares of capital stock of the Company owned by Bidco and (ii) Parent and Morgan Stanley as collateral agent (or any successor or replacement collateral agent), pursuant to which Parent has granted a security interest on the Bidco Loan, which Pledge Agreements shall secure (x) until the Delisting, the Borrower's obligations with respect to the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans (or any Senior Subordinated Notes that refinanced any of such Bridge Loans) and the Term Loan C Financing and (y) after the Delisting, the Borrower's obligations with respect to the Term Loan C Financing alone, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, with the Bidco Pledge to terminate on the Restructuring Date.

"CONSOLIDATED NET BANK DEBT" at any date shall mean Consolidated Net Debt at such time less the amount of the Term Loan C Financing, the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans (and until the Delisting any Senior Subordinated Notes secured by the Bidco Pledge) and all other Indebtedness (other than Capital Lease Obligations) included in Consolidated Net Debt that is not secured in whole or in part by a first priority Lien on assets of Holdings and/or the Subsidiaries.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES" shall mean one or more issues of the senior subordinated notes issued by US Holdco (or by Parent and assumed by US Holdco on the Restructuring Date) and guaranteed by Holdings and, on and after the Restructuring Date, by all entities then guaranteeing the Term Loans, with the net proceeds thereof (to the extent necessary) to be utilized to refinance the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans (to the extent not refinanced by the Term Loan C Financing) and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans, it being understood that the maximum net proceeds to the Borrower from the Senior Subordinated Notes will not exceed (A) an amount (the "BRIDGE TAKE-OUT AMOUNT) equal to the excess of (x) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans (including principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon) over (y) the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loan C Financing plus (B) the Redemption Amount or, with the consent of the Administrative Agent, such greater amount not in excess of 110% of the aforesaid amount.

and (y) inserting the following new definitions in appropriate alphabetical order:

"BRIDGE TAKE-OUT AMOUNT" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the definition of Senior Subordinated Notes.

"EXCESS PROCEEDS AMOUNT" shall equal the amount (if any) by which the net proceeds received by the Borrower from the issuance of the Senior Subordinated Notes exceeds the Bridge Take-Out Amount.

"PP CO" shall mean a direct subsidiary of Holdings or of the Term Borrower, it being agreed that PP Co shall not constitute a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party.

"PP CO INVESTMENT" shall mean the investment in PP Co (by loans, capital contribution or otherwise) by Holdings or the Term Borrower of an amount not in excess of the Redemption Amount.

"REDEMPTION AMOUNT" shall mean the amount required to redeem in full the Topco Preferred (including premiums and accrued but unpaid dividends), which amount shall not exceed $250 million.

"TERM LOAN C FINANCING" shall mean floating rate senior indebtedness of the Term Borrower incurred as loans under a credit facility the proceeds of which shall be used to refinance a portion of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans, which indebtedness will be guaranteed by Holdings and will be supported by the Bidco Pledge or, after the Restructuring Date, guarantees by the entities guaranteeing the Obligations, together with a silent second security interest in all assets of the Loan Parties that secure the

Obligations, in all cases pursuant to documentation (the Bidco Pledge and such documentation, the "TERM LOAN C FINANCING DOCUMENTS") reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"TERM LOAN C FINANCING DOCUMENTS" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the definition of Term Loan C Financing.

"TOPCO" shall mean Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., an exempted company under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

"TOPCO PREFERRED" shall mean all of the preferred equity issued by Topco.

"TOPCO PREFERRED REDEMPTION PAYMENTS" shall have the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.04(y).

2. Section 6.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting clause (l) of said Section and inserting the following new clause (l):

"(l) Indebtedness of the Term Borrower (i) pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Facility in an aggregate principal amount that is equal to the Permitted B Debt Level (less the amount of any Term Loan C Financing) plus an amount of principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon, (ii) pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Facility in an aggregate principal amount that is not in excess of the C Debt Amount plus an amount of principal resulting from any pay in kind interest thereon, (iii) pursuant to the Term Loan C Financing and (iv) pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Notes (with the Indebtedness permitted under the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) to be reduced by the net proceeds of the issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes) and pursuant to any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities issued to refinance same;"

3. Section 6.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby further amended by
(i) adding in clause (m)(i) thereof after the phrase "so long as" the phrase ", in the case of all such Guarantees other than the Guarantees of the Term Loan C Financing," and (ii) deleting the "and" after clause (x) thereof, changing the period at the end of clause (y) thereof to "; and" and adding a new clause (z) to read: "(z) Indebtedness of PP Co to the extent incurred as a result of the PP Co Investment."

4. Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) adding "(x)" at the beginning of clause (b) thereof and (ii) inserting, at the end of clause (b) the following:

"and (y) Liens securing the Term Loan C Financing".

5. Section 6.04 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) deleting the word "and" appearing at the end of clause (v) thereof, (ii) changing the period at the end of clause (w) thereof to a semi-colon and (iii) inserting the following new clauses (x) and (y):

"(x) Holdings and/or the Term Borrower may make the PP Co Investment; and

(y) PP Co, to the extent it is at the time still a subsidiary of Holdings, may make loans or advances to Topco, or pay dividends to Topco (through dividends through the Term Borrower and/or Holdings), in an amount not in excess of the amount of the PP Co Investment plus any income earned on the investment thereof prior to such loans, advances and/or dividends, with the proceeds of such loans, advances or dividends to be used by Topco solely to redeem or purchase the Topco Preferred; PROVIDED that (i) PP Co will not make such loans, advances and dividends in an aggregate amount in excess of the Excess Amount, and no dividends or distributions will be made pursuant to Section 6.06(h) if the PP Co Investment exceeded the Excess Amount (all such loans, advances and dividends, "TOPCO PREFERRED REDEMPTION PAYMENTS"), unless, in each case no Default or Event of Default (including on a pro forma basis as if such Topco Preferred Redemption Payments were made on the first day of the last full fiscal quarter then ended) exists at the time of the making of such Topco Preferred Redemption Payments, and (ii) to the extent the issuance of the Senior Subordinated Notes resulted in an Excess Amount, an amount equal to such Excess Amount shall have been utilized to make Topco Preferred Redemption Payments within one year after such issuance and if not so utilized in such time an amount equal to what would have been the Net Proceeds applicable to the issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes equal in net proceeds to the excess of (x) the Excess Amount over (y) the amount actually utilized to make Topco Preferred Redemption Payments shall be applied to repay the Term Loans (such repayment to be deemed a mandatory payment under Section 2.11(c).)"

6. Section 6.05 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by changing the word "Dividends" in clause (e) thereof to read "dividends and distributions."

7. Section 6.06 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) deleting the word "and" appearing at the end of clause (e) thereof, (ii) changing the period after clause (f) thereof to a semi-colon and (iii) inserting the following new clauses (g), (h) and (i):

"(g) if Holdings is to make the PP Co Investment, the Term Borrower may declare and pay dividends, or make other distributions to Holdings, in an aggregate amount not in excess of the Redemption Amount, and Holdings shall promptly use the proceeds of such dividend or distribution to make the PP Co Investment;

(h) the Term Borrower (if it owns the stock of PP Co) may dividend or distribute the stock of PP Co to Holdings and Holdings may dividend or distribute the stock of PP Co to one or more of its parent corporations; and

(i) (I) PP Co may, if a direct subsidiary of Holdings, pay dividends or distributions to Holdings as contemplated by Section 6.04(y) and (II) Holdings and, to the extent the Term Borrower owns the stock of PP Co, the Term Borrower may pay dividends or distributions to its direct parent with the proceeds of the dividends or distributions made by PP Co as contemplated by Section 6.04(y)."

8. Section 6.08 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) changing the reference to "in clause (b) below" in Section 6.08 (a) (x) to read "in clause (b) or (c) below" and (ii) adding a new clause (c) at the end thereof to read:

"(c) In the case of PP Co (so long as a Subsidiary), engage at any time in any business or business activity, incur any Indebtedness or other obligation (monetary or otherwise) or permit or suffer any Lien other than
(i) the receipt of the PP Co Investment and (ii) the making of the loans and dividends as contemplated by Section 6.04(y)."

9. Section 6.09 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) inserting prior to the reference to "Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans" in clause (b)(i) thereof the phrase "Term Loan C Financing, the", (ii) inserting prior to the reference to "Senior Subordinated Bridge B Financing Documents" in clause (b)(ii) thereof the phrase "Term Loan C Financing Documents, the" and
(iii) inserting "(x)" prior to the phrase "in effect on the Closing Date" in clause (d)(C) thereof and deleting the "(x)" preceding the phrase "the Senior Subordinated B Loan Agreement" in said clause (d)(C).

10. The Lenders hereby agree that no Default or Event of Default exists under Section 7.01(f) of the Credit Agreement as a result of Dresdner Bank AG having the right (but not exercising the right) to require the Indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Agreement effective as of March 1, 2004 between the Company and Dresdner Bank AG, Frankfort Branch to be repaid, redeemed or purchased as a result of the Transaction.

11. The Lenders hereby authorize the Collateral Agent to enter into such amendments to the Security Documents as are satisfactory to the Collateral Agent to give effect to the security interests being granted in favor of the Term Loan C Financing.

12. In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Amendment, the Term Borrower hereby represents and warrants that (i) each of the representations and warranties contained in Article III of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on the First Amendment Effective Date (as defined below), both before and after giving effect to this Amendment, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date) and (ii) there exists no Default or Event of Default on the First Amendment Effective Date, both before and after giving effect to this Amendment.

13. This Amendment is limited as specified and shall not constitute a modification, acceptance or waiver of any other provision of the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document.

14. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts when executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. A complete set of counterparts shall be lodged with the Term Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

15. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

16. This Amendment shall become effective on the date (the "FIRST AMENDMENT EFFECTIVE DATE") when each of Holdings, the Term Borrower, CAC and the

Required Lenders shall have signed a counterpart hereof (whether the same or different counterparts) and shall have delivered (including by way of facsimile transmission) the same to White & Case LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 Attention: Denise A. Diallo (facsimile number 212-354-8113).

17. From and after the First Amendment Effective Date, all references to the Credit Agreement in the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed to be references to the Credit Agreement as modified hereby.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By its Manager, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President - Finance,
Principal Financial Officer & Treasurer

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President - Law,
Principal Executive Officer & Secretary

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,
solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan
---------- Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe
---------- Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 10.3

SECOND AMENDMENT

SECOND AMENDMENT (this "AMENDMENT"), dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a corporation partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("CAC"), the lenders party to the Credit Agreement referred to below from time to time (the "LENDERS"), MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC. ("MORGAN STANLEY"), as global coordinator (the "GLOBAL COORDINATOR"), DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers (in such capacity, the "JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS"). Unless otherwise indicated, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings provided such terms in the Credit Agreement referred to below.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Holdings, Parent, CAC, certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party thereto as a borrower under the Revolving Facility provided for therein (in such capacity, the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING Borrowers"), the Lenders, the Global Coordinator, the Agents and the Joint Lead Arrangers are parties to a Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 (as amended, modified or supplemented to the date hereof, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"); and

WHEREAS, subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto wish to amend the Credit Agreement, as provided below;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. Notwithstanding any provision of the Credit Agreement to the contrary, (i) requests for Letters of Credit may be given by any Loan Party (on its own behalf or on behalf of any other Loan Party, in each case to the extent such Person is entitled to have the requested Letter of Credit opened for its account), (ii) a Letter of Credit, although opened for the account of a Loan Party entitled to have such Letter of Credit opened for its own account, may be stated to be issued on behalf of another Subsidiary, (iii) Letters of Credit (including Existing Letters of Credit) shall include bank guarantees and (iv) Letters of Credit denominated in Canadian dollars may be issued thereunder up to an aggregate stated amount not in excess of 35 million Canadian dollars, which all computations of outstandings to be made by including the Dollar equivalent of the stated amount of such Canadian dollar denominated Letters of Credit by reference to an Exchange Rate set on each Reset Date.

2. This Amendment is limited as specified and shall not constitute a modification, acceptance or waiver of any other provision of the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document.

3. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts when executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. A complete set of counterparts shall be lodged with the Term Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

4. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

5. This Amendment shall become effective on the date (the "AMENDMENT EFFECTIVE DATE") when each of Holdings, the Term Borrower, CAC and the Required Lenders shall have signed a counterpart hereof (whether the same or different counterparts) and shall have delivered (including by way of facsimile transmission) the same to White & Case LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 Attention: Denise A. Diallo (facsimile number 212-354-8113).

6. From and after the Amendment Effective Date, all references to the Credit Agreement in the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed to be references to the Credit Agreement as modified hereby.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By its Manager, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President - Finance, Principal Financial Officer & Treasury

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President - Law, Principal Executive Officer & Secretary

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Scottye Lindsey

Name: Scottye Lindsey
Title: Director

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Scottye Lindsey

Name: Scottye Lindsey
Title: Director

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Scottye Lindsey

Name: Scottye Lindsey
Title: Director

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Scottye Lindsey

Name: Scottye Lindsey
Title: Director

EXHIBIT 10.4

THIRD AMENDMENT

THIRD AMENDMENT (this "AMENDMENT"), dated as of June 4, 2004, among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a corporate partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("CAC"), the lenders party to the Credit Agreement referred to below from time to time (the "LENDERS"), MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC. ("MORGAN STANLEY"), as global coordinator (the "GLOBAL COORDINATOR"), DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers (in such capacity, the "JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS"). Unless otherwise indicated, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings provided such terms in the Credit Agreement referred to below.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Holdings, Parent, CAC, certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party thereto as borrowers under the Revolving Facility provided for therein (in such capacity, the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING Borrowers"), the Lenders, the Global Coordinator, the Agents and the Joint Lead Arrangers are parties to a Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 (as amended, modified or supplemented to the date hereof, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"); and

WHEREAS, subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto wish to amend the Credit Agreement, as provided below;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (x) deleting the definition of "Maximum Dollar Term Amount", (y) revising the following definitions in their entirety to read:

"ABR TERM LOAN" shall mean any Dollar Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"APPROVED FUND" shall mean any person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course and that is administered, managed or advised by a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an entity (including an investment advisor) or an Affiliate of such entity that administers, manages or advises a Lender.

"BORROWING MINIMUM" shall mean (a) in the case of a CL Borrowing, a Term Borrowing and/or a Revolving Facility Borrowing denominated in Dollars, $5.0 million, (b) in the case of a Term Borrowing or Revolving Facility Borrowing denominated in Euros, EURO 3.0 million, (c) in the case of a Swingline Dollar Borrowing, $500,000 and (d) in the case of a Swingline Euro Borrowing, EURO 500,000.

"BORROWING MULTIPLE" shall mean (a) in the case of a CL Borrowing, a Term Borrowing or a Revolving Borrowing denominated in Dollars, $1.0 million, (b) in the case of a Term Borrowing or Revolving Borrowing denominated in Euros, EURO 600,000, (c) in the case of a Swingline Dollar Borrowing, $500,000 and (d) in the case of a Swingline Euro Borrowing, EURO 500,000.

"MAJORITY LENDERS" (i) for any Facility other than the Term Loan Facility shall mean, at any time, Lenders under such Facility having Loans and unused Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding under such Facility and unused Commitments under such Facility at such time and (ii) for the Term Loan Facility, (x) Lenders having Dollar Loans and Term Loan Commitments (Dollars) representing more than 50% of the sum of all Dollar Loans and Term Loan Commitments (Dollars) and/or (y) Lenders having Euro Term Loans and Term Loan Commitments (Euros) representing more than 50% of the Euro Term Loans and Term Loan Commitments (Euros).

"TERM LOAN" shall mean each of the term loans made to the Term Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(a) or Section 2.22. Each Term Loan shall be (x) a Eurocurrency Loan or an ABR Loan and (y) a Dollar Term Loan or a Euro Term Loan.

"TERM LOAN COMMITMENT" shall mean, at any time, with respect to each Lender such Lender's Term Loan Commitment (Dollars) (if any) and Term Loan Commitment (Euros) if any.

"TYPE", when used in respect of any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to the Rate by reference to which interest on such Loan or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing is determined. For purposes hereof, the term "RATE" shall include the Adjusted LIBO Rate and the Alternate Base Rate, provided that Dollar Term Loans and Euro Term Loans shall be of a different Type.

and (z) inserting the following new definitions in appropriate alphabetical order.

"AGREED EXCHANGE RATE" shall mean 1.21523.

"DOLLAR TERM LOAN" shall mean each Term Loan (x) outstanding on the TA Effective Date and denominated in Dollars, (y) made after the TA Effective Date under Section 2.01(a) pursuant to utilization of Term Loan Commitments (Dollars) and (z) made pursuant to Section 2.22 as a Dollar Term Loan.

"EURO TERM LOAN" shall mean each Term Loan (x) outstanding on the TA Effective Date and denominated in Euros, (y) made after the TA Effective Date under

Section 2.01(a) pursuant to utilization of Term Loan Commitments (Euros) and (z) made pursuant to Section 2.22 as a Euro Term Loan.

"MAXIMUM TERM AMOUNT" shall mean at any time (i) the initial aggregate principal amount of all Dollar Term Loans then or theretofore made pursuant to Section 2.01(a) and, if the Increased Amount Date has occurred, pursuant to Section 2.22 plus (ii) the initial aggregate principal amount of all Euro Term Loans then or theretofore made pursuant to Section 2.01(a) and, if the Increased Amount Date has occurred, pursuant to Section 2.22, divided by the Agreed Exchange Rate.

"TA EFFECTIVE DATE" shall mean the Effective Date under and as defined in the Third Amendment.

"TA EFFECTIVE TIME" shall mean 11:00 A.M. (New York time) on the TA Effective Date.

"THIRD AMENDMENT" shall mean the Third Amendment dated as of June ___, 2004 to this Agreement.

"TERM LOAN COMMITMENT (DOLLARS)" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the Commitment (if any) of such Lender to make term loans under
Section 2.01(a) that will be Dollar Term Loans in the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on SCHEDULE 2.01 directly below the column entitled "Term Loan Commitment (Dollars)" or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Term Loan Commitment (Dollars), as applicable. The aggregate Term Loan Commitments (Dollars) as of the TA Effective Time shall equal $455,711,250, which amount shall be reduced on the TA Effective Date by the $224,356,687.50 of Dollar Term Loans outstanding on such date after (i) the incurrence at the opening of business on such date of additional Term Loans and (ii) the conversion of certain Term Loans into Euro Term Loans on such date as provided in Section 2.01(a).

"TERM LOAN COMMITMENT (EUROS)" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment (if any) of such Lender to make term loans under
Section 2.01(a) that will be Euro Term Loans in the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on SCHEDULE 2.01 directly below the column entitled "Term Loan Commitment (Euros)" or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Term Loan Commitment (Euros). The aggregate Term Loan Commitments (Euro) as of the TA Effective Time shall equal EURO 125 million, which amount shall be reduced on the TA Effective Date by the EURO 61,540,253.70 of Euro Term Loans resulting from the conversion of Term Loans on such date as provided in Section 2.01(a).

"TL BORROWING RATIO" shall mean at any time the ratio of (A) an amount equal to (i) the aggregate Term Loan Commitments (Dollars) on the TA Effective Date times the Agreed Exchange Rate divided by (ii) the aggregate Term Loan Commitments (Euros) on the TA Effective Date) to (B) 1.00.

"TL REPAYMENT RATIO" shall mean at any time the ratio of (A) the amount equal to (x) the aggregate principal amount of Dollar Term Loans then outstanding times the

Agreed Exchange Rate divided by (y) the aggregate principal amount of Euro Term Loans then outstanding to (B) 1.00.

2. Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby further amended by
(x) revising the following definitions in their entirety:

"APPLICABLE CL MARGIN" shall mean (x) for any day not in a Reduction Period, 2.50% per annum and (y) for any day in a Reduction Period, 2.25% per annum.

"APPLICABLE MARGIN" shall mean with respect to (i) any Eurocurrency Loan (x) for any day not occurring in a Reduction Period, 2.50% per annum and (y) for any day occurring in a Reduction Period, 2.25% per annum, and
(ii) any ABR Loan (x) for any day not occurring in a Reduction Period, 1.50% per annum and (y) for any day occurring in a Reduction Period, 1.25%.

and (y) inserting the following new definition in appropriate alphabetical order:

"REDUCTION PERIOD" shall mean any fiscal quarter if the Total Leverage Ratio on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter was less than 2.75 to 1.00 but only to the extent that the Term Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent within 45 days after such last day a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Term Borrower setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent showing that the Total Leverage Ratio was less than 2.75 to 1.00 on such last day.

3. Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby further amended by
(x) revising the following definition in its entirity to read:

"REQUIRED LENDERS" shall mean, at any time, Lenders having (a) Term Loan Exposures, (b) Revolving Facility Credit Exposures, (c) Available Revolving Unused Commitments (if prior to the termination thereof) and (d) Credit-Linked Commitments (or after the termination thereof, CL Percentages of the CL Exposure) that taken together, represent more than 50% of the sum of (w) all Term Loan Exposures, (x) all Revolving Facility Credit Exposures, (y) the total Available Revolving Unused Commitments (if prior to the termination thereof) and (z) the Total Credit-Linked Commitment (or after the termination thereof, the CL Exposure) at such time. The Term Loan Exposure, Revolving Facility Credit Exposure, Available Revolving Unused Commitment and Credit-Linked Commitment of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time.

and (y) inserting the following definition in appropriate alphabetical order:

"TERM LOAN EXPOSURE" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of the Dollar Term Loans outstanding at such time, (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of the Euro Term Loans outstanding at such time and, to the extent the Term Loan Commitments have not been terminated, (c) the aggregate Term Loan Commitments (Dollars) and (d) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Term Loan Commitments (Euros), at the time. The Term Loan Exposure of

any Lender at any time shall be the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of such Lender's Dollar Term Loans outstanding at such time, (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of such Lender's Euro Term Loans outstanding at such time and, to the extent the Term Loan Commitment of such Lender has not been terminated, (c) such Lender's Term Loan Commitment (Dollars) and (d) the Dollar Equivalent of such Lender's Term Loan Commitment (Euros) at such time.

4. Section 1.03(b) of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by revising such Section in its entirety to read:

"(b) Not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Reset Date, the Administrative Agent shall (i) determine the aggregate amount of the Dollar Equivalents of (x) the Euro Term Loans then outstanding and the Term Loan Commitments (Euros) on such date and (y) the principal amounts of the Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans denominated in Euros then outstanding (after givng effect to any Euro Term Loans or Revolving Loans and/or Swingline Loans denominated in Euros made or repaid on such date), the Revolving L/C Exposure and the CL Exposure and (ii) notify the Lenders, each Issuing Bank and the Term Borrower of the results of such determination."

5. Section 2.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended (x) by revising Section 2.01(a) in its entirety to read:

"(a) to make term loans to the Term Borrower in Dollars (if made pursuant to a Term Loan Commitment (Dollars)) or Euros (if made pursuant to a Term Loan Commitment (Euros)) from time to time after the TA Effective Date and during the Term Availability Period in an amount not to exceed its Term Loan Commitment at such time (it being agreed that prior to the TA Effective Time $299,142,250 principal amount of Term Loans had been borrowed (all of which remain outstanding as of the TA Effective Time)), PROVIDED that (i) all such incurrences of Term Loans will result in Dollar Term Loans and Euro Term Loans being incurred in accordance with the TL Borrowing Ratio, (ii) any Term Loan that is repaid may not be reborrowed and (iii) $74,785,562.50 of the Term Loans outstanding as of the TA Effective Time (and held by Term Lenders with Term Loan Commitments (Euros) (effective on the TA Effective Date)) will be converted into EURO 61,540,253.70 of Euro Term Loans while the remaining $224,356,687.50 of such Term Loans (and held by Lenders with Term Loan Commitments (Dollars)) will remain outstanding as Dollar Term Loans;"

and (y) adding after the reference to "Agreement" in Section 2.01(d) an "(i)" and adding at the end of such Section "and (ii) no Euro Term Loan or Dollar Term Loan may be converted into a Dollar Term Loan or Euro Term Loan, respectively".

6. Section 2.03 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting in the third to last sentence thereof the references to "(i)" and to "and (ii) is being requested by a Foreign Revolving Borrower".

7. Section 2.08(b) of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (x) adding after the reference to "each such reduction" the phrase "of an amount denominated in Dollars"

and (y) changing the phrase "and (ii)" in said Section to read ", (ii) the Term Loan Commitment (Dollars) and Term Loan Commitments (Euros) shall be reduced on a pro rata basis and (iii)".

8. Section 2.09 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by changing the reference to "(ii) in Dollars" in the first sentence thereof to read "(ii) in Euros or Dollars, as applicable,".

9. Section 2.10 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) deleting the reference in clause (a) thereof to "in Dollars," (ii) adding after the first reference to "Term Loans" in said clause (a) the phrase "(such repayment to be in Dollars if made in respect of Dollar Term Loans or in Euros if made in respect of Euro Term Loans)," (iii) changing the reference to "Maximum Dollar Term Amount" to "Maximum Term Amount, such prepayment to be made in accordance with the TL Repayment Ratio," (iv) changing the reference in clause (c) thereof to "Term Loans on a pro rata basis" to read "Dollar Term Loans and Euro Term Loans in accordance with the TL Repayment Ratio" and (v) adding at the end of the first sentence of clause (e) thereof the phrase "PROVIDED that nothing in this sentence shall modify the requirement that all repayments of Term Loans shall be made with respect to the Dollar Term Loans and Euro Term Loans in accordance with the TL Repayment Ratio."

10. Section 2.11(a) of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (x) inserting an "(i)" after the reference to "provided that" and (y) adding at the end of said Section "and (ii) all such prepayments shall be made with respect to the Dollar Term Loans and the Euro Term Loans in accordance with the TL Repayment Ratio."

11. Section 2.23(a) of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (x) inserting "any Euro Term Loan," after the reference therein to "make or maintain", (y) inserting "Euro Term Loans," after the reference therein to "make or continue" and (z) inserting after the reference to "prepay such" in the second sentence thereof the phrase "Euro Term Loan,".

12. The last sentence of Section 6.02 is hereby amended by adding a "(b)" prior to the reference therein to "(d)".

13. Section 9.04 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) adding (I) after the reference to "(x) $5.0 million" in Section 9.04(b), the phrase "(or the Euro Equivalent in the case of Revolving Facility Loans denominated in Euros)", (II) after the reference in such Section to "(z) $1.0 million" the phrase "(or the Euro Equivalent in the case of Euro Term Loans and Loan Commitments (Euros))" and (III) after the reference to "Term Loans" in such
Section the phrase "and Term Loan Commitments"; (ii) deleting the "and" after
Section 9.04(b)(ii)(C); (iii) changing the period at the end of Section 9.04(b)(ii)(D) to "; and"; (iv) inserting a new Section 9.04(b)(ii)(E) to read:

"(E) no assignments of Euro Term Loans or Term Loan Commitments (Euros) shall be permitted to be made to an assignee that cannot make Euro Term Loans.";

(v) inserting a "(i)" after "including" in Section 9.04(d); and (vi) inserting after the reference to "Federal Reserve Bank" in Section 9.04(d) the following phrase: "and (ii) in the case of any Lender that is an Approved Fund, any pledge or assignment to any holders of obligations owed,

or securities issued, by such Lender including to any trustee for, or any other representative of, such holders"

14. Schedule 2.01 to the Credit Agreemnt is hereby replaced by a new Schedule 2.01 attached hereto as Annex I.

15. Section 5.02 of the U.S. Collateral Agreement is hereby amended by adding after the reference to "paid in full" in clause THIRD therein the phrase "to the collateral agent for the lenders party to the Term Loan C Financing if such collateral agent holds a Lien on any or all of the Collateral or, if such other Lien does not exist,".

16. Section 4.02 of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement executed by Holdings and the Intermediate Holdcos is hereby amended by adding after the reference to "THIRD" therein the phrase "to the collateral agent for the lenders party to the Term Loan C Financing if such collateral agent holds a Lien on any or all of the Collateral or, if such other Lien does not exist", it being agreed that comparable changes will be made to the Luxembourg law pledges of the Parent's equity interests included in the defined term "Holdings Agreements".

17. The Parent Guaranty and Pledge Agreement is hereby amended by (i) revising the definition therein of "Guaranteed Obligations" in its entirety to read:

"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS" means all Obligations owing by (x) each of the Specified Borrowers and (y) if Parent remains the parent of US Holdco on the Restructuring Date, US Holdco.

, (ii) changing the reference to "Parent" in the definition therein of "Noticed Event of Default" to read "Term Borrower" and (z) adding after the reference to "THIRD" in Section 4.02 the phrase "to the collateral agent for the lenders party to the Term Loan C Financing if such collateral agent holds a Lien on any or all of the Collateral or, if such other Lien does not exist".

18. In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Amendment, the Term Borrower hereby represents and warrants that (i) each of the representations and warranties contained in Article III of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on the Effective Date (as defined below), both before and after giving effect to this Amendment, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date) and (ii) there exists no Default or Event of Default on the Effective Date, both before and after giving effect to this Amendment.

19. This Amendment is limited as specified and shall not constitute a modification, acceptance or waiver of any other provision of the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document.

20. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts when executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. A complete set of counterparts shall be lodged with the Term Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

21. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

22. This Amendment shall become effective on the date (the "EFFECTIVE DATE") when each of Holdings, the Term Borrower, CAC and the Required Lenders shall have signed a counterpart hereof (whether the same or different counterparts) and shall have delivered (including by way of facsimile transmission) the same to White & Case LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 Attention: Denise A. Diallo (facsimile number 212-354-8113) provided that (i) Sections 1, 5 and 8 shall not become effective unless each Term Lender has signed and so returned a counterpart hereof and (ii) Section 2 and 3 shall each not become effective unless each Lender adversely affected by such Sections has signed and so delivered a counterpart hereof.

23. From and after the Effective Date, all references to the Credit Agreement in the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed to be references to the Credit Agreement as modified hereby.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By its Manager, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President - Finance,
Principal Financial Officer & Treasurer

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President - Law, Principal
Executive Officer & Secretary

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator and as Lender

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, solely as Deposit Bank

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

ABN AMRO BANK N.V., as Documentation Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Eric Oppenheimer

Name: Eric Oppenheimer
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Nancy W. Lanzoni

Name: Nancy W. Lanzoni
Title: Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Documentation Agent

By: /s/ Robert Klawinski

Name: Robert Klawinski
Title: Managing Director

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

By: /s/ Nadine Bell

Name: Nadine Bell
Title: Senior Manager

BAYERISCHE HYPO-VEREINSBANK AG

By: /s/ Stefan Kruse

Name: Stefan Kruse
Title: Senior Vice President

COMMERZBANK AG NEW YORK AND GRAND CAYMAN BRANCHES

By: /s/ Douglas L. Glickman

Name: Douglas L. Glickman
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Charles W. Polet

Name: Charles W. Polet
Title: Assistant Treasurer

GENERAL ELECTRIC CAPITAL CORPORATION, as Documentation Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Kimberly A. Massa

Name: Kimberly A. Massa
Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

KfW

By: /s/ Stefan Wolf

Name: Stefan Wolf
Title: First Vice President

By: /s/ Mike Thode

Name: Mike Thode
Title: Senior Project Manager

MIZUHO CORPORATE BANK, LTD.

By: /s/ Kentaro Akashi

Name: Kentaro Akashi
Title: DGM

BLUE RIDGE INVESTMENTS, LLC

By: /s/ George C. Carp

Name: George C. Carp
Title: SVP - Finance

ANNEX I

SCHEDULE 2.01

LENDER	TERM LOAN COMMITMENT (DOLLARS)	TERM LOAN COMMITMENT (EUROS)
Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch	$ 455,711,250	EURO 125,000,000

Exhibit 10.5

ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT (this "AGREEMENT"), dated as of October 5, 2004, is made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "ASSUMING PARTY"), and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent, for the Secured Parties (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below) (in such capacities, the "AGENT"). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings provided such terms in the Credit Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., a corporate partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), Celanese Americas Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("CAC"), certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party thereto as a borrower under the Revolving Facility provided for therein, the Lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers are parties to a Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT");

WHEREAS, in connection with the Credit Agreement, CAC and certain of its Subsidiaries have entered into a Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 (as in effect from time to time, the "US COLLATERAL AGREEMENT" and, together with the Credit Agreement, the "DOCUMENTS");

WHEREAS, as a result of the Restructuring , the Assuming Party will become the Term Borrower under the Credit Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Assuming Party desires to execute and deliver this Agreement and to become a party to each of the Documents in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in the definitions of "Parent Merger" and "Restructuring" contained in Article I of the Credit Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

1. CREDIT AGREEMENT. By executing and delivering this Agreement, which Agreement shall for all purposes be deemed to constitute a counterpart to the Credit Agreement, the Assuming Party hereby becomes the Term Borrower for all purposes under the Credit Agreement and hereby expressly assumes all Obligations thereunder, and will be bound by all terms, conditions and duties applicable to the Term Borrower under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

2. US COLLATERAL AGREEMENT. Attached hereto as ANNEX I is the supplement to the US Collateral Agreement in the form of Exhibit I to the US Collateral Agreement executed

and delivered by the Assuming Party to the Collateral Agent on the date hereof.

3. COVENANTS, REPRESENTATIONS, ETC. Without limiting the foregoing, the Assuming Party hereby (i) represents and warrants that the representations and warranties made by, and as the Term Borrower pursuant to Article III of the Credit Agreement, as of the date hereof and all other Loan Documents to which it is a party are true and correct, in all material respects, on and as of the date hereof and (ii) undertakes each covenant made by, and as the Term Borrower pursuant to Article V and Article VI of the Credit Agreement, as of the date hereof and all other Loan Documents to which it is or becomes a party.

4. LOAN DOCUMENT. From and after the execution and delivery hereof by the parties, this Agreement shall constitute a "Loan Document" for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

5. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

6. RELEASE. Upon the acceptance hereof by the Agent, Parent is hereby fully and completely released as the Term Borrower under the Credit Agreement and shall have no further obligations thereunder as the Term Borrower.

7. SUBSIDIARIES. Attached hereto as ANNEX II is a Schedule of the corporate structure of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on the Restructuring Date as required pursuant to Section 3.08(a) of the Credit Agreement.

8. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.,

By /s/ Chinh E. Chu
Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: President

Agreed to and Acknowledged:

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By /s/ Carin M. Keegan
Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By /s/ Susan LeFevre
Name: Susan LeFevre
Title: Director

Exhibit 10.6

GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT

dated and effective as of

April 6, 2004,

among

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION,

THE OTHER GUARANTORS

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULES

GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT dated and effective as of April 6, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), among CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION ("CAC"), each SUBSIDIARY PARTY a party hereto, BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP. (the "TERM BORROWER") once it has become party hereto and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Secured Parties (as defined below).

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 (as amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"), among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("PARENT"), CAC, certain other subsidiaries from time to time party thereto as borrowers under the Revolving Facility provided for therein (the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS"), the Lenders party thereto from time to time (the "LENDERS"), Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers.

The obligations of the Lenders to extend and to maintain credit pursuant to the Credit Agreement are conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery of this Agreement. The Term Borrower, CAC and the Subsidiary Parties will derive substantial benefits from such extensions of credit and are willing to execute and deliver this Agreement in order to induce the Lenders to extend such credit. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01. CREDIT AGREEMENT. (a) Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement. All terms defined in the New York UCC (as defined herein) and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified therein.

(b) The rules of construction specified in Section 1.02 of the Credit Agreement also apply to this Agreement.

SECTION 1.02. OTHER DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"ACCOUNT DEBTOR" means any person who is or who may become obligated to any Guarantor under, with respect to or on account of an Account.

"ARTICLE 9 COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 4.01.

"CLAIMING GUARANTOR" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.02.

"COLLATERAL" means Article 9 Collateral and Pledged Collateral.

"CONTRIBUTING GUARANTOR" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.02.

"CONTROL AGREEMENT" means a securities account control agreement or commodity account control agreement, as applicable, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

"COPYRIGHT LICENSE" means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting any right to any third party under any Copyright now or hereafter owned by any Guarantor or that any Guarantor otherwise has the right to license, or granting any right to any Guarantor under any Copyright now or hereafter owned by any third party, and all rights of any Guarantor under any such agreement.

"COPYRIGHTS" means all of the following now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor: (a) all copyright rights in any work subject to the copyright laws of the United States or any other country, whether as author, assignee, transferee or otherwise; and (b) all registrations and applications for registration of any such Copyright in the United States or any other country, including registrations, supplemental registrations and pending applications for registration in the United States Copyright Office, including those listed on SCHEDULE III.

"CREDIT AGREEMENT" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"EQUITY INTERESTS" has the meaning provided in the Credit Agreement but excluding any interest otherwise included in such definition that is not a "security" or "financial asset" under Article VIII of the New York UCC.

"FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04.

"GENERAL INTANGIBLES" means all "General Intangibles" as defined in the New York UCC, including all choses in action and causes of action and all other intangible personal property of any Guarantor of every kind and nature (other than Accounts) now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor, including corporate or other business records, indemnification claims, contract rights (including rights under leases, whether entered into as lessor or lessee, Swap Agreements and other agreements), Intellectual Property, goodwill, registrations, franchises, tax refund claims and any letter of credit, guarantee, claim, security interest or other security held by or granted to any Guarantor to secure payment by an Account Debtor of any of the Accounts.

"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS" means, as to each Guarantor, all of the Obligations not owed directly by it.

"GUARANTEED PARTY" means, with respect to all Guaranteed Obligations, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and/or the Lenders to which such Guaranteed Obligations are owed.

"GUARANTOR" means, so long as such Person is a party hereto, each of the Term Borrower, CAC and each Subsidiary Party.

"INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY" means all intellectual and similar property of every kind and nature now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor, including inventions, designs,

Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks, Patent Licenses, Copyright Licenses, Trademark Licenses, trade secrets, domain names, confidential or proprietary technical and business information, know-how or show-how and all related documentation.

"INVESTMENT PROPERTY" has the meaning assigned such term in the New York UCC provided that the capital stock of CAMI shall not be included in "Investments" until such time (if any) as such stock is included in the term PLEDGED STOCK.

"LENDERS" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"LOAN DOCUMENT OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the due and punctual payment by each Borrower of (i) the unpaid principal of and interest on the Loans made to such Borrower, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment (if any) required to be made by each Borrower under the Credit Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit issued for its account, when and as due, including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements and interest thereon and (iii) all other monetary obligations of each Borrower under the Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including obligations to pay fees, expense and reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise, including in the case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding and (b) the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of each Borrower under or pursuant to the Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents (other than this Agreement), including to provide cash collateral.

"NEW YORK UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

"NOTICED EVENT OF DEFAULT" means any Event of Default as to which the Administrative Agent has given the Term Borrower written notice that (i) such Event of Default constitutes a Noticed Event of Default and (ii) to the extent such notice may be given without violation of applicable law, the Collateral Agent intends, as a result of such Event of Default (alone or among others), to exercise its rights hereunder, provided that an Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or (i) of the Credit Agreement shall in any event constitute a Noticed Event of Default.

"OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the Loan Document Obligations, (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all the obligations of each Guarantor under and pursuant to this Agreement, (c) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of each Guarantor under each Swap Agreement that (i) is in effect on the Closing Date with a counterparty that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender as of the Closing Date or (ii) is entered into after the Closing Date with any counterparty that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender at the time such Swap Agreement is entered into, and (d) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of each Guarantor in respect of overdrafts and related liabilities owed to a Lender or any of its Affiliates and arising from cash management services (including treasury, deposi-

tory, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements).

"PATENT LICENSE" means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting to any third party any right to make, use or sell any invention covered by a Patent, now or hereafter owned by any Guarantor or that any Guarantor otherwise has the right to license or granting to any Guarantor any right to make, use or sell any invention covered by a Patent, now or hereafter owned by any third party.

"PATENTS" means all of the following now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor: (a) all letters patent of the United States or the equivalent thereof in any other country, and all applications for letters patent of the United States or the equivalent thereof in any other country, including those listed on Schedule III, and (b) all reissues, continuations, divisions, continuations-in-part or extensions thereof, and the inventions disclosed or claimed therein, including the right to make, use and/or sell the inventions disclosed or claimed therein.

"PERFECTION CERTIFICATE" means a certificate substantially in the form of EXHIBIT II, completed and supplemented with the schedules and attachments contemplated thereby, and duly executed by a Responsible Officer of CAC and each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary (determined as of the Closing Date).

"PLEDGED COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"PLEDGED DEBT SECURITIES" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"PLEDGED SECURITIES" means any promissory notes, stock certificates or other certificated securities now or hereafter included in the Pledged Collateral, including all certificates, instruments or other documents representing or evidencing any Pledged Collateral.

"PLEDGED STOCK" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"SECURED PARTIES" means with respect to all Obligations, as appropriate, (i) the Lenders, (ii) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, (iii) each Issuing Bank, (iv) each counterparty to any Swap Agreement entered into with a Guarantor the obligations under which constitute Obligations, (v) each Lender or Affiliate owed obligations which constitute Obligations under clause (d) of the definition thereof, (vi) the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by any Guarantor under any Loan Document and (vii) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

"SECURITY INTEREST" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01.

"SPECIFIED BORROWER" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01.

"SUBSIDIARY PARTY" means, so long as a party hereto, each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary in existence on the Closing Date and each other subsidiary required to become party hereto pursuant to Section 7.16.

"SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS" has the meaning assigned such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"SUPPLEMENT" shall mean an instrument in the form of Exhibit I hereto.

"TRADEMARK LICENSE" means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting to any third party any right to use any Trademark now or hereafter owned by any Guarantor or that any Guarantor otherwise has the right to license, or granting to any Guarantor any right to use any Trademark now or hereafter owned by any third party.

"TRADEMARKS" means all of the following now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor: (a) all trademarks, service marks, corporate names, company names, business names, fictitious business names, trade dress, logos, other source or business identifiers, designs and general intangibles of like nature, now existing or hereafter adopted or acquired, all registrations thereof (if any), and all registration applications filed in connection therewith, including registrations and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or any similar offices in any State of the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof, and all renewals thereof, including those listed on SCHEDULE III and (b) all goodwill associated therewith or symbolized thereby.

ARTICLE II.

GUARANTEE

SECTION 2.01. GUARANTEE. Each Guarantor unconditionally guarantees, jointly with the other Guarantors and severally, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment and performance of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor further agrees that its Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to any Person of any of its Guaranteed Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee and notice of protest for nonpayment.

SECTION 2.02. GUARANTEE OF PAYMENT. Each Guarantor further agrees that its guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party to any security held for the payment of its Guaranteed Obligations or to any balance of any Deposit Account or credit on the books of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party in favor of any Person.

SECTION 2.03. NO LIMITATIONS, ETC. (a) Except for termination of a Guarantor's obligations hereunder as expressly provided for in Section 7.15, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of its Guaranteed

Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by:

(i) the failure of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other Person to assert any claim or demand or to exercise or enforce any right or remedy under the provisions of any Loan Document or otherwise;

(ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from any of the terms or provisions of, any Loan Document or any other agreement, including with respect to any other Guarantor under this Agreement;

(iii) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Obligations;

(iv) any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor or otherwise operate as a discharge of any Guarantor as a matter of law or equity (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Obligations),

(v) any illegality, lack of validity or enforceability of any Obligation,

(vi) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of any Loan Party, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Loan Party or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any Obligation,

(vii) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights that the Guarantor may have at any time against any Loan Party, the Collateral Agent, or any other corporation or Person, whether in connection herewith or any unrelated transactions, provided that nothing herein will prevent the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim,

(viii) any law, regulation, decree or order of any jurisdiction, or any other event, affecting any term of any of its Guaranteed Obligations or the Collateral Agent's rights with respect thereto, including, without limitation:

(A) the application of any such law, regulation, decree or order, including any prior approval, which would prevent the exchange of a foreign currency for Dollars or such other currency in which its Guaranteed Obligations are due, or the remittance of funds outside of such jurisdiction or the unavailability of Dollars or any such other currency in any legal exchange market in such jurisdiction in accordance with normal commercial practice; or

(B) a declaration of banking moratorium or any suspension of payments by banks in such jurisdiction or the imposition by such jurisdiction or any governmental authority thereof of any moratorium on, the required rescheduling or restructuring of, or required approval of payments on, any indebtedness in such jurisdiction; or

(C) any expropriation, confiscation, nationalization or requisition by such country or any governmental authority that directly or indirectly deprives any Borrower of any assets or their use, or of the ability to operate its business or a material part thereof; or

(D) any war (whether or not declared), insurrection, revolution, hostile act, civil strife or similar events occurring in such jurisdiction which has the same effect as the events described in clause (A), (B) or (C) above (in each of the cases contemplated in clauses (A) through (D) above, to the extent occurring or existing on or at any time after the date of this Agreement), and

(x) any other circumstance (including without limitation, any statute of limitations) or any existence of or reliance on any representation by the Collateral Agent that might otherwise constitute a defense to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Loan Party or the Guarantor or any other guarantor or surety.

Each Guarantor expressly authorizes the respective Guaranteed Parties to take and hold security for the payment and performance of its Guaranteed Obligations, to exchange, waive or release any or all such security (with or without consideration), to enforce or apply such security and direct the order and manner of any sale thereof in their sole discretion or to release or substitute any one or more other guarantors or obligors upon or in respect of its Guaranteed Obligations, all without affecting the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any of its Guaranteed Obligations that, in accordance with the express terms of any agreement pursuant to which such Guaranteed Obligations were created, were denominated in Dollars or any currency other than the currency of the jurisdiction where a Borrower is principally located, each Guarantor guarantees that it shall pay the Collateral Agent strictly in accordance with the express terms of such agreement, including in the amounts and in the currency expressly agreed to thereunder, irrespective of and without giving effect to any laws of the jurisdiction where a Borrower is principally located in effect from time to time, or any order, decree or regulation in the jurisdiction where a Borrower is principally located.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any Borrower or any other Loan Party or the unenforceability of its Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any Borrower or any other Loan Party, other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all its Guaranteed Obligations. The Collateral Agent and the other Guaranteed Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Obligations, make any other accommodation with any Borrower or any other Loan Party or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any Borrower or any other Loan Party, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Guarantor hereunder except to the extent its Guaranteed Obligations have been fully and indefeasibly paid in full in cash. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or

subrogation or other right or remedy of such Guarantor against any Borrower or any other Loan Party, as the case may be, or any security.

SECTION 2.04. REINSTATEMENT. Each Guarantor agrees that its guarantee hereunder shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any of its Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by the Administrative Agent or any other Guaranteed Party upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Borrower, any other Loan Party or otherwise.

SECTION 2.05. AGREEMENT TO PAY; SUBROGATION. In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Collateral Agent or any other Guaranteed Party has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of any Borrower or any other Loan Party to pay any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, each Guarantor hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Collateral Agent for distribution to the applicable Guaranteed Parties in cash the amount of such unpaid Guaranteed Obligation. Upon payment by any Guarantor of any sums to the Collateral Agent as provided above, all rights of such Guarantor against such Borrower, or other Loan Party or any other Guarantor arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subject to Article VI.

SECTION 2.06. INFORMATION. Each Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the financial condition and assets of each Borrower and each other Loan Party, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of its Guaranteed Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Collateral Agent or the other Guaranteed Parties will have any duty to advise such Guarantor of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

SECTION 2.07. MAXIMUM LIABILITY. Anything herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum liability of each Guarantor hereunder and under the other Loan Documents shall in no event exceed the amount which can be guaranteed by such Guarantor under applicable federal and state laws relating to the insolvency of debtors (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 6.02).

ARTICLE III.

PLEDGE OF SECURITIES

SECTION 3.01. PLEDGE. As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of its Obligations, each Guarantor hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, and hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest in all of such Guarantor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a) the Equity Interests directly owned by it on the Closing Date (which shall be listed on Schedule II) and any other Equity Interests obtained in the future by such Guarantor and any certificates representing all such Equity Interests (the "PLEDGED STOCK"); PROVIDED that the Pledged Stock shall not include

(i) more than 65% of the issued and outstanding voting Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary, (ii) to the extent applicable law requires that a Subsidiary of such Guarantor issue directors' qualifying shares, such shares or nominee or other similar shares, (iii) any Equity Interests with respect to which the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement or the other paragraphs of Section 5.10 of the Credit Agreement need not be satisfied by reason of Section 5.10(g) of the Credit Agreement, (iv) any Equity Interests of a Subsidiary to the extent that, as of the Closing Date, and for so long as, such a pledge of such Equity Interests would violate a contractual obligation binding on such Equity Interests, (v) any Equity Interests of a Subsidiary of a Guarantor acquired after the Closing Date if, and to the extent that, and for so long as, (A) a pledge of such Equity Interests would violate applicable law or any contractual obligation binding upon such Subsidiary and (B) such law or obligation existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding upon such Subsidiary in contemplation of or in connection with the acquisition of such Subsidiary (PROVIDED that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply in the case of a joint venture, including a joint venture that is a Subsidiary) provided that such each Guarantor shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to avoid any such restrictions classified in this clause (v), (vi) any Equity Interests of a Person that is not directly or indirectly a Subsidiary or (vii) prior to the date six months after the Closing Date, any of the capital stock of CAMI and shall include such stock on and after such date only to the extent the CAMI Sale has not been consummated prior to such six month date; (b)(i) the debt securities listed opposite the name of such Guarantor on SCHEDULE II, (ii) to the extent required by Section 3.02(b), any debt securities in the future issued to, or acquired by, such Guarantor and (iii) the promissory notes and any other instruments, if any, evidencing such debt securities (the "PLEDGED DEBT SECURITIES"); (c) subject to Section 3.06, all payments of principal or interest, dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other proceeds received in respect of, the securities referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above; (d) subject to Section 3.06, all rights and privileges of such Guarantor with respect to the securities and other property referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above; and (e) all proceeds of any of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses (a) through (e) above being collectively referred to as the "PLEDGED COLLATERAL").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Pledged Collateral, together with all right, title, interest, powers, privileges and preferences pertaining or incidental thereto, unto the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, forever; SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 3.02. DELIVERY OF THE PLEDGED COLLATERAL. (a) Each Guarantor agrees promptly, upon its first becoming a Guarantor hereunder or thereafter to the extent first acquiring same (or in the case of the capital stock of CAMI on the date six months after the Closing Date if such stock is to constitute Pledged Stock on such date), to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, any and all Pledged Securities to the extent such Pledged Securities, in the case of promissory notes or other instruments evidencing Indebtedness, are required to be delivered pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.02.

(b) Each Guarantor will cause any Indebtedness for borrowed money having an aggregate principal amount that has a Dollar Equivalent in excess of $10,000,000 (other than

intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business) owed to such Guarantor by any person to be evidenced by a duly executed promissory note that is pledged and delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to the terms hereof. To the extent any such promissory note is a demand note, each Guarantor party thereto agrees, if requested by the Collateral Agent, to immediately demand payment thereunder upon an Event of Default specified under Section 7.01(b), (c), (f), (h) or (i) of the Credit Agreement.

(c) Upon delivery to the Collateral Agent, (i) any Pledged Securities required to be delivered pursuant to the foregoing paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 3.02 shall be accompanied by stock powers or note powers, as applicable, duly executed in blank or other instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and by such other instruments and documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request and (ii) all other property composing part of the Pledged Collateral delivered pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be accompanied to the extent necessary to perfect the security interest in or allow realization on the Pledged Collateral by proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the applicable Guarantor and such other instruments or documents (including issuer acknowledgments in respect of uncertificated securities) as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request. Each delivery (or subsequent confirmation by a successor of the prior delivery) of Pledged Securities hereunder shall be accompanied by a schedule describing the securities, which schedule shall be attached hereto as SCHEDULE II and made a part of Schedule II; PROVIDED that failure to attach any such schedule hereto shall not affect the validity of such pledge of such Pledged Securities. Each schedule so delivered shall supplement any prior schedules so delivered.

SECTION 3.03. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS. The Guarantors, jointly and severally, represent, warrant and covenant to and with the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, that:

(a) SCHEDULE II correctly sets forth the percentage of the issued and outstanding shares of each class of the Equity Interests of the issuer thereof represented by the Pledged Stock and includes all Equity Interests, debt securities and promissory notes or instruments evidencing Indebtedness required to be pledged hereunder in order to satisfy the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement;

(b) the Pledged Stock and Pledged Debt Securities (solely with respect to Pledged Debt Securities issued by a person that is not a Subsidiary of Holdings or an Affiliate of any such subsidiary, to the best of each Guarantor's knowledge) have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuers thereof and (i) in the case of Pledged Stock, are fully paid and nonassessable and (ii) in the case of Pledged Debt Securities (solely with respect to Pledged Debt Securities issued by a person that is not a Subsidiary of Holdings or an Affiliate of any such subsidiary, to the best of each Guarantor's knowledge) are legal, valid and binding obligations of the issuers thereof subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing;

(c) except for the security interests granted hereunder, each Guarantor (i) is and, subject to any transfers made in compliance with the Credit Agreement, will continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the Pledged Securities indicated on SCHEDULE II as owned by such Guarantor, (ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens, other than Liens permitted under Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement, (iii) will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Pledged Collateral, other than pursuant to a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement and other than Liens permitted under Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement and
(iv) subject to the rights of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of Pledged Collateral, will defend its title or interest hereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Liens permitted under Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement), however arising, of all persons;

(d) except for restrictions and limitations imposed by the Loan Documents or securities laws generally or otherwise permitted to exist pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Pledged Collateral is and will continue to be freely transferable and assignable, and none of the Pledged Collateral is or will be subject to any option, right of first refusal, shareholders agreement, charter or by-law provisions or contractual restriction of any nature that might, in any material respect, prohibit, impair, delay or adversely affect the pledge of such Pledged Collateral hereunder, the sale or disposition thereof pursuant hereto or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of rights and remedies hereunder;

(e) each Guarantor has the power and authority to pledge the Pledged Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated;

(f) no consent or approval of any Governmental Authority, any securities exchange or any other person was or is necessary to the validity of the pledge effected hereby (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect);

(g) by virtue of the execution and delivery by the Guarantors of this Agreement, when any Pledged Securities are delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in accordance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent will obtain, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and perfected first priority lien upon and security interest in such Pledged Securities as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations;

(h) each Guarantor does not own on the Closing Date, any security constituting an equity interest in any Person to the extent such security constitutes an uncertificated security and will not acquire any such uncertificated security thereafter except to the extent it has complied with the provisions of the third sentence of Section 4.04(c), to the extent applicable thereto; and

(i) the pledge effected hereby is effective to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, the rights of the Collateral Agent in the Pledged Collateral as set forth herein.

SECTION 3.04. [Reserved].

SECTION 3.05. REGISTRATION IN NOMINEE NAME; DENOMINATIONS. The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion) to hold the Pledged Securities in the name of the applicable Guarantor, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of the Collateral Agent or, if a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in its own name as pledgee or the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). Each Guarantor will promptly give to the Collateral Agent copies of any notices or other communications received by it with respect to Pledged Securities registered in the name of such Guarantor.

SECTION 3.06. VOTING RIGHTS; DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST, ETC. (a) Unless and until a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and/or other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Securities or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents; PROVIDED that such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Securities, the rights and remedies of any of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Parties under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or the ability of the Secured Parties to exercise the same.

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall promptly execute and deliver to each Guarantor, or cause to be executed and delivered to such Guarantor, all such proxies, powers of attorney and other instruments as such Guarantor may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling such Guarantor to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to subparagraph (i) above.

(iii) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends, interest, principal and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Securities to the extent and only to the extent that (x) such dividends, interest, principal and other distributions are permitted by, and otherwise paid or distributed in accordance with, the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and applicable laws and (y) such payment on distribution is not payable directly to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of the applicable Pledged Securities; PROVIDED that any noncash dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that constitute Pledged Securities (whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Equity Interests of the issuer of any Pledged Securities or received in exchange for Pledged Securities or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise) shall be and become part of the Pledged Collateral, and, if received by any Guarantor, shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent,

for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, and shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer satisfactory to the Collateral Agent).

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of any Guarantor to dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that such Guarantor is authorized to receive pursuant to paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.06 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in the Collateral Agent which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain such dividends, interest, principal or other distributions. All dividends, interest, principal or other distributions received by any Guarantor contrary to the provisions of this Section 3.06 shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, and shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall be retained by the Collateral Agent in an account to be established by the Collateral Agent upon receipt of such money or other property and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.02. After all Events of Default have been cured or waived and the Term Borrower has delivered to the Collateral Agent a certificate to that effect, the Collateral Agent shall promptly repay to each Guarantor (without interest) all dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that such Guarantor would otherwise have been permitted to retain pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.06 and that remain in such account.

(c) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of any Guarantor to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to paragraph
(a)(i) of this Section 3.06, and the obligations of the Collateral Agent under paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.06, shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and consensual rights and powers; PROVIDED that, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent shall have the right from time to time following and during the continuance of an Event of Default to permit the Guarantors to exercise such rights. After all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and the Term Borrower has delivered to the Collateral Agent a certificate to that effect, each Guarantor shall have the right to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers that such Guarantor would otherwise have been entitled to exercise pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(i) above.

ARTICLE IV.

SECURITY INTERESTS IN PERSONAL PROPERTY

SECTION 4.01. SECURITY INTEREST. (a) As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of the Obligations, each Guarantor hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured

Parties, and hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest (the "SECURITY INTEREST") in all right, title and interest in or to any and all of the following assets and properties now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Guarantor or in which such Guarantor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest (collectively, the "ARTICLE 9 COLLATERAL"):

(i) all Accounts;

(ii) all Chattel Paper;

(iii) all cash and Deposit Accounts;

(iv) all Documents;

(v) all Equipment;

(vi) all General Intangibles;

(vii) all Goods;

(viii) all Instruments;

(ix) all Inventory;

(x) all Investment Property;

(xi) all Letter-of-Credit Rights;

(xiii) all Commercial Tort Claims;

(xiii) all books and records pertaining to the Article 9 Collateral; and

(xiv) to the extent not otherwise included, all proceeds, Supporting Obligations and products of any and all of the foregoing and all collateral security and guarantees given by any person with respect to any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Agreement shall not constitute a grant of a security interest in (a) any vehicle covered by a certificate of title or ownership, (b) any assets (including Equity Interests) with respect to which the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement or the other paragraphs of Section 5.10 of the Credit Agreement need not be satisfied by reason of Section 5.10(g) of the Credit Agreement, (c) any assets to the extent that, as of the Closing Date, and for so long as, such grant of a security interest would violate a contractual obligation or applicable law binding on such asset, (d) any property of any Person acquired by a Guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 6.04(l) of the Credit Agreement, if, and to the extent that, and for so long as, (A) such grant of a security interest would violate applicable law or any contractual obligation binding upon such property and (B) such law or obligation existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding upon such property in contemplation of or in connection with the acquisition of such Subsidiary (PROVIDED

that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply in the case of a joint venture, including a joint venture that is a Subsidiary) PROVIDED that each Guarantor shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to avoid any such restriction described in this clause (d), or (e) any Letter of Credit Rights to the extent any Guarantor is required by applicable law to apply the proceeds of a drawing of such Letter of Credit for a specified purpose.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent at any time and from time to time to file in any relevant jurisdiction any initial financing statements (including fixture filings) with respect to the Article 9 Collateral or any part thereof and amendments thereto that contain the information required by Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of each applicable jurisdiction for the filing of any financing statement or amendment, including (i) whether such Guarantor is an organization, the type of organization and any organizational identification number issued to such Guarantor, (ii) in the case of a financing statement filed as a fixture filing, a sufficient description of the real property to which such Article 9 Collateral relates and (iii) a description of collateral that describes such property in any other manner as the Collateral Agent may reasonably determine is necessary or advisable to ensure the perfection of the security interest in the Article 9 Collateral granted under this Agreement, including describing such property as "all assets" or "all property". Each Guarantor agrees to provide such information to the Collateral Agent promptly upon request.

The Collateral Agent is further authorized to file with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or United States Copyright Office (or any successor office or any similar office in any other country) such documents as may be necessary or advisable for the purpose of perfecting, confirming, continuing, enforcing or protecting the Security Interest granted by each Guarantor, without the signature of any Guarantor, and naming any Guarantor or the Guarantors as debtors and the Collateral Agent as secured party.

(c) The Security Interest is granted as security only and shall not subject the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party to, or in any way alter or modify, any obligation or liability of any Guarantor with respect to or arising out of the Article 9 Collateral.

SECTION 4.02. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. The Guarantors jointly and severally represent and warrant to the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties that:

(a) Each Guarantor has good and valid rights in and title to all material Article 9 Collateral with respect to which it has purported to grant a Security Interest hereunder and has full power and authority to grant to the Collateral Agent the Security Interest in such Article 9 Collateral pursuant hereto and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without the consent or approval of any other person other than any consent or approval that has been obtained and is in full force and effect.

(b) The Perfection Certificate has been duly prepared, completed and executed and the information set forth therein, including the exact legal name of each Guarantor, is correct and complete, in all material respects, as of the Restructuring Date. Uniform Commercial Code financing statements (including fixture filings, as applicable) or other appropriate filings, recordings or registrations containing a description of the

Article 9 Collateral have been prepared by the Collateral Agent based upon the information provided to the Collateral Agent in the Perfection Certificate for filing in each governmental, municipal or other office specified in SCHEDULE 7 to the Perfection Certificate (or specified by notice from the Term Borrower to the Collateral Agent after the Closing Date in the case of filings, recordings or registrations required by Section 5.10 of the Credit Agreement), and constitute all the filings, recordings and registrations (other than filings required to be made in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office in order to perfect the Security Interest in Article 9 Collateral consisting of United States issued Patents and applications, United States registered Trademarks and applications and United States registered Copyrights) that are necessary to publish notice of and protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties) in respect of all Article 9 Collateral in which the Security Interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registration in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions, and no further or subsequent filing, refiling, recording, rerecording, registration or reregistration is necessary in any such jurisdiction, except as provided under applicable law with respect to the filing of continuation statements or amendments. Each Guarantor represents and warrants that a fully executed agreement in the form hereof (or a short form hereof which form shall be reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent) containing a description of all Article 9 Collateral consisting of United States issued Patents (and Patents for which United States applications are pending), United States registered Trademarks (and Trademarks for which United States registration applications are pending) and United States registered Copyrights (and Copyrights for which United States registration applications are pending) has been delivered to the Collateral Agent for recording with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office pursuant to 35 U.S.C. Section 261, 15 U.S.C. Section 1060 or 17 U.S.C. Section 205 and the regulations thereunder, as applicable, and reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent, to protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in respect of all Article 9 Collateral consisting of the foregoing in which a security interest may be perfected by recording with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office.

(c) The Security Interest constitutes (i) a legal and valid security interest in all the Article 9 Collateral securing the payment and performance of the Obligations, (ii) subject to the filings described in
Section 4.02(b), a perfected security interest in all Article 9 Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registering a financing statement or analogous document in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions pursuant to the New York UCC or other applicable law in such jurisdictions and (iii) a security interest that shall be perfected in all Article 9 Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected upon the receipt and recording of this Agreement with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, as applicable. The Security Interest is and shall be prior to any other Lien on any of the Article 9 Collateral, other than Liens expressly permitted pursuant to
Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement or arising by operation of law.

(d) The Article 9 Collateral is owned by the Guarantors free and clear of any Lien, other than Liens expressly permitted pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement or arising by operation of law. None of the Guarantors has filed or consented to the filing of (i) any financing statement or analogous document under the New York UCC or any other applicable laws covering any Article 9 Collateral, (ii) any assignment in which any Guarantor assigns any Article 9 Collateral or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Article 9 Collateral with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office or (iii) any assignment in which any Guarantor assigns any Article 9 Collateral or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Article 9 Collateral with any foreign governmental, municipal or other office, which financing statement or analogous document, assignment, security agreement or similar instrument is still in effect, except, in each case, for Liens expressly permitted pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement.

(e) None of the Guarantors holds any Commercial Tort Claim individually in excess of $1,000,000 as of the Closing Date except as indicated on the Perfection Certificate.

(f) All Accounts have been originated by the Guarantors and all Inventory has been acquired by the Guarantors in the ordinary course of business.

SECTION 4.03. COVENANTS. (a) Each Guarantor agrees promptly to notify the Collateral Agent in writing of any change (i) in its corporate name, (ii) in its identity or type of organization or corporate structure, (iii) in its Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number or (iv) in its jurisdiction of organization. Each Guarantor agrees promptly to provide the Collateral Agent with certified organizational documents reflecting any of the changes described in the immediately preceding sentence. Each Guarantor agrees not to effect or permit any change referred to in the first sentence of this paragraph (a) unless all filings have been made, or are reasonably concurrently made, under the applicable Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected first priority security interest in all the Article 9 Collateral, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties. Each Guarantor agrees promptly to notify the Collateral Agent if any material portion of the Article 9 Collateral owned or held by such Guarantor is damaged or destroyed.

(b) Subject to the rights of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of Collateral, each Guarantor shall, at its own expense, take any and all actions necessary to defend title to the Article 9 Collateral against all persons and to defend the Security Interest of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in the Article 9 Collateral and the priority thereof against any Lien not expressly permitted pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) Each Guarantor agrees, at its own expense, to execute, acknowledge, deliver and cause to be duly filed all such further instruments and documents and take all such actions as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably request to better assure, preserve, protect and perfect the Security Interest and the rights and remedies created hereby, including the payment of any fees and taxes required in connection with the execution and

delivery of this Agreement, the granting of the Security Interest and the filing of any financing statements (including fixture filings) or other documents in connection herewith or therewith. If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Article 9 Collateral that is in excess of $10,000,000 shall be or become evidenced by any promissory note or other instrument, such note or instrument shall be promptly pledged and delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, accompanied by executed instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(d) After the occurrence of an Event of Default and during the continuance thereof, the Collateral Agent shall have the right to verify under reasonable procedures the validity, amount, quality, quantity, value, condition and status of, or any other matter relating to, the Article 9 Collateral, including, in the case of Accounts or Article 9 Collateral in the possession of any third person (following notice to the Term Borrower of its intention to do so), by contacting Account Debtors or the third person possessing such Article 9 Collateral for the purpose of making such a verification. The Collateral Agent shall have the right to share any information it gains from such inspection or verification with any Secured Party.

(e) At its option at any time which an Event of Default exists, the Collateral Agent may discharge past due taxes, assessments, charges, fees, Liens, security interests or other encumbrances at any time levied or placed on the Article 9 Collateral and not permitted pursuant to Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement, and may pay for the maintenance and preservation of the Article 9 Collateral to the extent any Guarantor fails to do so as required by the Credit Agreement or this Agreement, and each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to reimburse the Collateral Agent on demand for any reasonable payment made or any reasonable expense incurred by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the foregoing authorization; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that nothing in this Section 4.03(e) shall be interpreted as excusing any Guarantor from the performance of, or imposing any obligation on the Collateral Agent or any Secured Party to cure or perform, any covenants or other promises of any Guarantor with respect to taxes, assessments, charges, fees, Liens, security interests or other encumbrances and maintenance as set forth herein or in the other Loan Documents.

(f) Each Guarantor (rather than the Collateral Agent or any Secured Party) shall remain liable for the observance and performance of all the conditions and obligations to be observed and performed by it under each contract, agreement or instrument relating to the Article 9 Collateral and each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties from and against any and all liability for such performance.

(g) None of the Guarantors shall make or permit to be made an assignment, pledge or hypothecation of the Article 9 Collateral or shall grant any other Lien in respect of the Article 9 Collateral, except as expressly permitted by the Credit Agreement. None of the Guarantors shall make or permit to be made any transfer of the Article 9 Collateral and each Guarantor shall remain at all times in possession of the Article 9 Collateral owned by it, except as permitted by the Credit Agreement.

(h) None of the Guarantors will, without the Collateral Agent's prior written consent, grant any extension of the time of payment of any Accounts included in the Article 9

Collateral, compromise, compound or settle the same for less than the full amount thereof, release, wholly or partly, any person liable for the payment thereof or allow any credit or discount whatsoever thereon, other than extensions, credits, discounts, compromises or settlements granted or made in the ordinary course of business and consistent with its past practices (it being agreed that nothing in this clause (h) shall prohibit sales of receivables permitted by Section 6.05(g) of the Credit Agreement).

(i) Each Guarantor irrevocably makes, constitutes and appoints the Collateral Agent (and all officers, employees or agents designated by the Collateral Agent) as such Guarantor's true and lawful agent (and attorney-in-fact) for the purpose, during the continuance of an Event of Default, of making, settling and adjusting claims in respect of Article 9 Collateral under policies of insurance, endorsing the name of such Guarantor on any check, draft, instrument or other item of payment for the proceeds of such policies of insurance and for making all determinations and decisions with respect thereto. In the event that any Guarantor at any time or times while an Event of Default exists fails to obtain or maintain any of the policies of insurance required hereby or to pay any premium in whole or part relating thereto, the Collateral Agent may, without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of the Guarantors hereunder or any Event of Default, in its sole discretion, obtain and maintain such policies of insurance and pay such premium and take any other actions with respect thereto as the Collateral Agent reasonably deems advisable. All sums disbursed by the Collateral Agent in connection with this Section 4.03(i), including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be payable, upon demand, by the Guarantors to the Collateral Agent and shall be additional Obligations secured hereby.

SECTION 4.04. OTHER ACTIONS. In order to further ensure the attachment, perfection and priority of, and the ability of the Collateral Agent to enforce, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, the Collateral Agent's security interest in the Article 9 Collateral, each Guarantor agrees, in each case at such Guarantor's own expense, to take the following actions with, respect to the following Article 9 Collateral:

(a) INSTRUMENTS AND TANGIBLE CHATTEL PAPER. If any Guarantor shall at any time hold or acquire any Instruments or Tangible Chattel Paper evidencing an amount in excess of $10,000,000, such Guarantor shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Collateral Agent, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

(b) CASH ACCOUNTS. No Guarantor shall grant Control of any Deposit Account to any Person other than the Collateral Agent.

(c) INVESTMENT PROPERTY. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Article III, if any Guarantor shall at any time hold or acquire any Certificated Security, such Guarantor shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Collateral Agent, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably specify. If any security now or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor is uncertificated and is issued to such Guarantor or its nominee directly by the issuer thereof, upon the Collateral Agent's reasonable request while an Event of Default exists, such Guarantor shall promptly notify

the Collateral Agent of such uncertificated securities and pursuant to an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, either (i) cause the issuer to agree to comply with instructions from the Collateral Agent as to such security, without further consent of any Guarantor or such nominee, or (ii) cause the issuer to register the Collateral Agent as the registered owner of such security. If any security or other Investment Property, whether certificated or uncertificated, representing an Equity Interest in a third party and having a fair market value in excess of $10,000,000 now or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor is held by such Guarantor or its nominee through a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, such Guarantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and, at the Collateral Agent's request and option, pursuant to a Control Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, either (A) cause such securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, as applicable, to agree, in the case of a securities intermediary, to comply with entitlement orders or other instructions from the Collateral Agent to such securities intermediary as to such securities or other Investment Property or, in the case of a commodity intermediary, to apply any value distributed on account of any commodity contract as directed by the Collateral Agent to such commodity intermediary, in each case without further consent of any Guarantor or such nominee, or (B) in the case of Financial Assets or other Investment Property held through a securities intermediary, arrange for the Collateral Agent to become the entitlement holder with respect to such Investment Property, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, with such Guarantor being permitted, only with the consent of the Collateral Agent, to exercise rights to withdraw or otherwise deal with such Investment Property. The Collateral Agent agrees with each of the Guarantors that the Collateral Agent shall not give any such entitlement orders or instructions or directions to any such issuer, securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, and shall not withhold its consent to the exercise of any withdrawal or dealing rights by any Guarantor, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, after giving effect to any such withdrawal or dealing rights, would occur. The provisions of this paragraph (c) shall not apply to any Financial Assets credited to a securities account for which the Collateral Agent is the securities intermediary.

(d) COMMERCIAL TORT CLAIMS. If any Guarantor shall at any time hold or acquire a Commercial Tort Claim in an amount reasonably estimated to exceed $10,000,000, such Guarantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof in a writing signed by such Guarantor, including a summary description of such claim, and grant to the Collateral Agent in writing a security interest therein and in the proceeds thereof, all upon the terms of this Agreement, with such writing to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 4.05. COVENANTS REGARDING PATENT, TRADEMARK AND COPYRIGHT COLLATERAL. (a) Each Guarantor agrees that it will not knowingly do any act or omit to do any act (and will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to prevent its licensees from knowingly doing any act or knowingly omitting to do any act) whereby any Patent that is material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business may become prematurely invalidated or dedicated to the public, and agrees that it shall take commercially reasonable steps with respect to any material products covered by any such Patent as necessary and sufficient to establish and preserve its rights under applicable patent laws.

(b) Each Guarantor will, and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause its licensees or its sublicensees to, for each owned Trademark necessary to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business, (i) maintain such Trademark in full force free from any adjudication of abandonment or invalidity for non-use, (ii) maintain the quality of products and services offered under such Trademark on all material respects, (iii) display such Trademark with notice of federal or foreign registration or claim of trademark or service mark as required under applicable law and (iv) not knowingly use or knowingly permit its licensees' use of such Trademark in violation of any third-party rights.

(c) Each Guarantor will, and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause its licensees or its sublicensees to, for each work covered by a material Copyright necessary to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business that it publishes, displays and distributes, use copyright notice as required under applicable copyright laws.

(d) Each Guarantor shall notify the Collateral Agent promptly if it knows that any Patent, Trademark or Copyright material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business may imminently become abandoned, lost or dedicated to the public, or of any materially adverse determination or development, (excluding office actions and similar determinations or developments in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office, any court or any similar office of any country), regarding such Guarantor's ownership of any such material Patent, Trademark or Copyright or its right to register or to maintain the same.

(e) Each Guarantor, either itself or through any agent, employee, licensee or designee, shall (i) inform the Collateral Agent on a semi-annual basis of each application by itself, or through any agent, employee, licensee or designee, for any Patent with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and each registration of any Trademark or Copyright with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any comparable office or agency in any other country filed during the preceding six-month period, and (ii) upon the reasonable request of the Collateral Agent, execute and deliver any and all agreements, instruments, documents and papers as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request to evidence the Collateral Agent's security interest in such Patent, Trademark or Copyright.

(f) Each Guarantor shall exercise its reasonable business judgment in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any comparable office or agency in any other country with respect to maintaining and pursuing each material application relating to any Patent, Trademark and/or Copyright (and obtaining the relevant grant or registration) material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business and to maintain (i) each issued Patent and (ii) the registrations of each Trademark and each Copyright, in each case that is material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business, including, when applicable and necessary in such Guarantor's reasonable business judgment, timely filings of applications for renewal, affidavits of use, affidavits of incontestability and payment of maintenance fees, and, if any Guarantor believes necessary in its reasonable business judgment, to initiate opposition, interference and cancellation proceedings against third parties.

ARTICLE V.

REMEDIES

SECTION 5.01. REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, each Guarantor agrees to deliver each item of Collateral to the Collateral Agent on demand, and it is agreed that the Collateral Agent shall have the right to take any of or all the following actions at the same or different times: (a) with respect to any Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property, on demand, to cause the Security Interest to become an assignment, transfer and conveyance of any of or all such Article 9 Collateral by the applicable Guarantors to the Collateral Agent or to license or sublicense, whether general, special or otherwise, and whether on an exclusive or a nonexclusive basis, any such Article 9 Collateral throughout the world on such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Collateral Agent shall determine (other than in violation of any then-existing licensing arrangements to the extent that waivers thereunder cannot be obtained) and (b) with or without legal process and with or without prior notice or demand for performance, to take possession of the Article 9 Collateral and without liability for trespass to enter any premises where the Article 9 Collateral may be located for the purpose of taking possession of or removing the Article 9 Collateral and, generally, to exercise any and all rights afforded to a secured party under the applicable Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Guarantor agrees that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the mandatory requirements of applicable law, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Collateral at a public or private sale or at any broker's board or on any securities exchange, for cash, upon credit or for future delivery as the Collateral Agent shall deem appropriate. The Collateral Agent shall be authorized in connection with any sale of a security (if it deems it advisable to do so) pursuant to the foregoing to restrict the prospective bidders or purchasers to persons who represent and agree that they are purchasing such security for their own account, for investment, and not with a view to the distribution or sale thereof. Upon consummation of any such sale of Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.01 the Collateral Agent shall have the right to assign, transfer and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers thereof the Collateral so sold. Each such purchaser at any such sale shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of any Guarantor, and each Guarantor hereby waives and releases (to the extent permitted by law) all rights of redemption, stay, valuation and appraisal that such Guarantor now has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

The Collateral Agent shall give the applicable Guarantors 10 Business Days' written notice (which each Guarantor agrees is reasonable notice within the meaning of Section 9-612 of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions) of the Collateral Agent's intention to make any sale of Collateral. Such notice, in the case of a public sale, shall state the time and place for such sale and, in the case of a sale at a broker's board or on a securities exchange, shall state the board or exchange at which such sale is to be made and the day on which the Collateral, or portion thereof, will first be offered for sale at such board or exchange. Any such public sale shall be held at such time or times within ordinary business hours and at such place or places as the Collateral Agent may fix and state in the notice (if any) of such sale. At any such sale, the Collateral, or the portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Collateral Agent may (in its sole and absolute

discretion) determine. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Collateral Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was so adjourned. In the case of any sale of all or any part of the Collateral made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent shall not incur any liability in the event that any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in the case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon notice given in accordance with provisions above. At any public (or, to the extent permitted by law, private) sale made pursuant to this Section 5.01, any Secured Party may bid for or purchase for cash, free (to the extent permitted by law) from any right of redemption, stay, valuation or appraisal on the part of any Guarantor (all such rights being also hereby waived and released to the extent permitted by law), the Collateral or any part thereof offered for sale and such Secured Party may, upon compliance with the terms of sale, hold, retain and dispose of such property in accordance with Section 5.02 hereof without further accountability to any Guarantor therefor. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and no Guarantor shall be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.01 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9-610(b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions.

SECTION 5.02. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS. The Collateral Agent shall promptly apply the proceeds, moneys or balances of any collection or sale of Collateral, as well as any Collateral consisting of cash, as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any of the Obligations, including all court costs and the fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Loan Document on behalf of any Guarantor and any other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

SECOND, to the ratable payment of the Obligations, and

THIRD, once all Obligations have been paid in full, to the Guarantors, their successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct.

The Collateral Agent shall have absolute discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with this Agreement. Upon any sale of Collateral by the Collateral Agent (including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the purchase money by the Collateral Agent or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Collateral Agent or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

SECTION 5.03. GRANT OF LICENSE TO USE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. Solely for the purpose of enabling the Collateral Agent to exercise rights and remedies under this Agreement at such time as the Collateral Agent shall be lawfully entitled to exercise such rights and remedies, each Guarantor hereby grants to (in the Collateral Agent's sole discretion) a designee of the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, an irrevocable, nonexclusive license (exercisable without payment of royalty or other compensation to any Guarantor) to use, license or sublicense any of the Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Guarantor, wherever the same may be located, and including, without limitation, in such license reasonable access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer software and programs used for the compilation or printout thereof. The use of such license by the Collateral Agent may be exercised, at the option of the Collateral Agent, while an Event of Default exists; PROVIDED that any license, sublicense or other transaction entered into by the Collateral Agent in accordance herewith shall be binding upon the Guarantors notwithstanding any subsequent cure of an Event of Default.

SECTION 5.04. SECURITIES ACT, ETC. In view of the position of the Guarantors in relation to the Pledged Collateral, or because of other current or future circumstances, a question may arise under the Securities Act of 1933, as now or hereafter in effect, or any similar federal statute hereafter enacted analogous in purpose or effect (such Act and any such similar statute as from time to time in effect being called the "FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS") with respect to any disposition of the Pledged Collateral permitted hereunder. Each Guarantor understands that compliance with the Federal Securities Laws might very strictly limit the course of conduct of the Collateral Agent if the Collateral Agent were to attempt to dispose of all or any part of the Pledged Collateral, and might also limit the extent to which or the manner in which any subsequent transferee of any Pledged Collateral could dispose of the same. Similarly, there may be other legal restrictions or limitations affecting the Collateral Agent in any attempt to dispose of all or part of the Pledged Collateral under applicable Blue Sky or other state securities laws or similar laws analogous in purpose or effect. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that in light of such restrictions and limitations, the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, (a) may proceed to make such a sale whether or not a registration statement for the purpose of registering such Pledged Collateral or part thereof shall have been filed under the Federal Securities Laws or, to the extent applicable, Blue Sky or other state securities laws and (b) may approach and negotiate with a single potential purchaser to effect such sale. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that any such sale might result in prices and other terms less favorable to the seller than if such sale were a public sale without such restrictions. In the event of any such sale, the Collateral Agent shall incur no responsibility or liability for selling all or any part of the Pledged Collateral at a price that the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion,

may in good faith deem reasonable under the circumstances, notwithstanding the possibility that a substantially higher price might have been realized if the sale were deferred until after registration as aforesaid or if more than a single purchaser were approached. The provisions of this Section 5.04 will apply notwithstanding the existence of a public or private market upon which the quotations or sales prices may exceed substantially the price at which the Collateral Agent sells.

SECTION 5.05. REGISTRATION, ETC. Each Guarantor agrees that, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, if for any reason the Collateral Agent desires to sell any of the Pledged Collateral at a public sale, it will, at any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Collateral Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts to take or to cause the issuer of such Pledged Collateral to take such action and prepare, distribute and/or file such documents, as are required or advisable in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Collateral Agent to permit the public sale of such Pledged Collateral. Each Guarantor further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Administrative Agent, each other Secured Party, any underwriter and their respective officers, directors, affiliates and controlling persons from and against all loss, liability, expenses, costs of counsel (including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel to the Collateral Agent of, and claims (including the costs of investigation) that they may incur insofar as such loss, liability, expense or claim arises out of or is based upon any alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or in any notification or offering circular, or arises out of or is based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements in any thereof not misleading, except insofar as the same may have been caused by any untrue statement or omission based upon information furnished in writing to such Guarantor or the issuer of such Pledged Collateral by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party expressly for use therein. Each Guarantor further agrees, upon such written request referred to above, to use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify, file or register, or cause the issuer of such Pledged Collateral to qualify, file or register, any of the Pledged Collateral under the Blue Sky or other securities laws of such states as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent and keep effective, or cause to be kept effective, all such qualifications, filings or registrations. Each Guarantor will bear all costs and expenses of carrying out its obligations under this Section 5.05. Each Guarantor acknowledges that there is no adequate remedy at law for failure by it to comply with the provisions of this Section 5.05 only and that such failure would not be adequately compensable in damages and, therefore, agrees that its agreements contained in this Section 5.05 may be specifically enforced.

ARTICLE VI.

INDEMNITY, SUBROGATION AND SUBORDINATION

SECTION 6.01. INDEMNITY AND SUBROGATION. In addition to all such rights of indemnity and subrogation as the Guarantors may have under applicable law (but subject to Section 6.03), each Guarantor that is a Borrower (a "SPECIFIED BORROWER") agrees that (a) in the event a payment shall be made by any Guarantor under this Agreement in respect of any Obligation of such Specified Borrower that has been incurred by it as a Borrower, such Specified Borrower shall indemnify such Guarantor for the full amount of such payment and such Guarantor shall be subrogated to the rights of the person to whom such payment shall have been

made to the extent of such payment and (b) in the event any assets of any Guarantor shall be sold pursuant to this Agreement or any other Security Document to satisfy in whole or in part an Obligation of a Specified Borrower that has been incurred by it as a Borrower, such Specified Borrower shall indemnify such Guarantor in an amount equal to the greater of the book value or the fair market value of the assets so sold.

SECTION 6.02. CONTRIBUTION AND SUBROGATION. Each Guarantor (a "CONTRIBUTING GUARANTOR") agrees (subject to Section 6.03) that, in the event a payment shall be made by any other Guarantor hereunder in respect of any Obligation or assets of any other Guarantor shall be sold pursuant to any Security Document to satisfy any Obligation and such other Guarantor (the "CLAIMING GUARANTOR") shall not have been fully indemnified by the Borrower of such Obligation as provided in Section 6.01 or otherwise, the Contributing Guarantor shall indemnify the Claiming Guarantor in an amount equal to the amount of such payment or the greater of the book value or the fair market value of such assets, as applicable, in each case multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the net worth of such Contributing Guarantor on the date hereof and the denominator shall be the aggregate net worth of all the Guarantors on the date hereof (or, in the case of any Guarantor becoming a party hereto pursuant to Section 7.16, the date of the supplement hereto executed and delivered by such Guarantor). Any Contributing Guarantor making any payment to a Claiming Guarantor pursuant to this Section 6.02 shall be subrogated to the rights of such Claiming Guarantor under Section 6.01 to the extent of such payment.

SECTION 6.03. SUBORDINATION. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all rights of the Guarantors under Sections 6.01 and 6.02 and all other rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation of the Guarantor under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations. No failure on the part of any Borrower or any Guarantor to make the payments required by Sections 6.01 and 6.02 (or any other payments required under applicable law or otherwise) shall in any respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor with respect to its obligations hereunder, and each Guarantor shall remain liable for the full amount of the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby agrees that all Indebtedness and other monetary obligations owed by it to any other Guarantor or any Subsidiary shall be subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations in the manner set forth in Exhibit H to the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE VII.

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 7.01. NOTICES. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.01 of the Credit Agreement. All communications and notices hereunder to any Subsidiary Party shall be given to it in care of the Term Borrower, with such notice to be given as provided in Section 9.01 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.02. SECURITY INTEREST ABSOLUTE. All rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder, the Security Interest, the security interest in the Pledged Collateral and all obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any agreement with respect to any of the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating to any of the foregoing, (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument, (c) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any Lien on other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent under or departure from any guarantee, securing or guaranteeing all or any of the Obligations or (d) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Guarantor in respect of the Obligations or this Agreement.

SECTION 7.03. [RESERVED].

SECTION 7.04. BINDING EFFECT; SEVERAL AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective as to any party to this Agreement when a counterpart hereof executed on behalf of such party shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and a counterpart hereof shall have been executed on behalf of the Collateral Agent, and thereafter shall be binding upon such party and the Collateral Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of such party, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns, except that no party shall have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein or in the Collateral (and any such assignment or transfer shall be void) except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Credit Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed as a separate agreement with respect to each party and may be amended, modified, supplemented, waived or released with respect to any party without the approval of any other party and without affecting the obligations of any other party hereunder.

SECTION 7.05. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of any Guarantor or the Collateral Agent that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 7.06. COLLATERAL AGENT'S FEES AND EXPENSES; INDEMNIFICATION.
(a) The parties hereto agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses incurred hereunder as provided in Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) Without limitation of its indemnification obligations under the other Loan Documents, each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to indemnify the Collateral Agent and the other Indemnitees (as defined in Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of,
(i) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or

instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of proceeds of the Loans or the use of any Letter of Credit or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, or to the Collateral, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto; PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (treating for the purposes of this Section 7.06(b) only any Secured Party and its Related Parties as a single Indemnitee).

(c) Any such amounts payable as provided hereunder shall be additional Obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Section 7.06 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party. All amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall be payable on written demand therefor (accompanied by a reasonably detailed computation of the amounts to be paid).

SECTION 7.07. COLLATERAL AGENT APPOINTED ATTORNEY-IN-FACT. Each Guarantor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent the attorney-in-fact of such Guarantor for the purpose, during the continuance of an Event of Default, of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing any instrument that the Collateral Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Agent shall have the right, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, with full power of substitution either in the Collateral Agent's name or in the name of such Guarantor, (a) to receive, endorse, assign or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof; (b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to ask for, demand, sue for, collect, receive and give acquittance for any and all moneys due or to become due under and by virtue of any Collateral; (d) to sign the name of any Guarantor on any invoice or bill of lading relating to any of the Collateral; (e) to send verifications of Accounts to any Account Debtor; (f) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (g) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; (h) to notify, or to require any Guarantor to notify, Account Debtors to make payment directly to the Collateral Agent; and (i) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Collateral Agent were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes; PROVIDED, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Collateral Agent to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Collateral Agent, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Collateral

Agent and the other Secured Parties shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to them herein, and neither they nor their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to any Guarantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 7.08. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 7.09. WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right, power or remedy, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights, powers and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section 7.09, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or the issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Loan Party in any case shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Collateral Agent and the Loan Party or Loan Parties with respect to which such waiver, amendment or modification is to apply (or, at its election and after the Restructuring Date, by the Term Borrower on behalf of all such Loan Parties), subject to any consent required in accordance with Section 9.08 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN

INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.10.

SECTION 7.11. SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 7.12. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 7.04. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 7.13. HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 7.14. JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Guarantor, or its properties, in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each Guarantor not a party to the Credit Agreement hereby appoints BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. at 345 Park Avenue, New York, NY as its agent for service of

process, such appointment to be on the same basis as set forth in Section 9.15(c) of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.15. TERMINATION OR RELEASE. (a) This Agreement, the guarantees made herein, the Security Interest and all other security interests granted hereby shall terminate on the first date when all the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Lenders have no further commitment to lend under the Credit Agreement, the Revolving L/C Exposure and CL Exposure each has been reduced to zero and each Issuing Bank has no further obligations to issue Letters of Credit under the Credit Agreement.

(b) A Subsidiary Party shall automatically be released from its obligations hereunder and the security interests in the Collateral of such Subsidiary Party shall be automatically released upon the consummation of any transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement as a result of which such Subsidiary Party ceases to be a Subsidiary of CAC (or after the Restructuring Date, of the Term Borrower); PROVIDED that the Required Lenders shall have consented to such transaction (to the extent such consent is required by the Credit Agreement) and the terms of such consent did not provide otherwise.

(c) Upon any sale or other transfer by any Guarantor of any Collateral that is permitted under the Credit Agreement to any person that is not a Guarantor, or upon the effectiveness of any written consent to the release of the security interest granted hereby in any Collateral pursuant to Section 9.08 of the Credit Agreement, the security interest in such Collateral shall be automatically released.

(d) In connection with any termination or release pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 7.15, the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to any Guarantor, at such Guarantor's expense, all documents that such Guarantor shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 7.15 shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 7.16. ADDITIONAL PARTIES. On the Restructuring Date, the Term Borrower shall become a party hereto as a Guarantor. On the date occurring after the Closing Date on which a Person first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary, such Person shall, to the extent required by Section 5.10 of the Credit Agreement, become a party hereto as a Guarantor. Upon execution and delivery by the Collateral Agent and any such Person of a Supplement, such Person shall become a Guarantor hereunder with the same force and effect as if originally named as a Guarantor herein. The execution and delivery of a Supplement shall not require the consent of any other party to this Agreement. The rights and obligations of each party to this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the addition of any new party to this Agreement.

SECTION 7.17. RIGHT OF SET-OFF. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each Issuing Bank is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set-off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender or such Issuing Bank to or for the credit or the account of any party to this Agreement against any of and all the obligations of such party now or hereafter

existing under this Agreement owed to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or such Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section 7.17 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that such Lender or such Issuing Bank may have.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President-Finance, Principal Financial Officer & Treasurer

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President Law, Principal Executive Officer & Secretary

CELANESE ACETATE LLC

By: /s/ Tina Beier
Title: Vice President &Controller

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President &Treasurer

CELANESE CHEMICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Kris G. Radhakrishnan
Title: Vice President &Controller

BY: /s/ Bruce A. Bennett
Title: Vice President

CELANESE FIBERS OPERATIONS, LTD.

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President &Treasurer

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President &Secretary

CELANESE HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Title: Vice President &Treasurer

CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

By: William R. Massa

Title: Vice President

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Title: Vice President &Assistant Secretary

CELANESE LTD. (Texas)

By: /s/ William R. Massa

Title: Vice President, Celanese International Corporation, General Partner of Celanese Ltd.

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary, Celanese International Corporation, General Partner of Celanese Ltd.

CELANESE OVERSEAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Title: Vice President &Treasurer

CELANESE PIPE LINE COMPANY (Texas)

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Title: Vice President &Secretary

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Title: Vice President &Assistant Secretary

CELTRAN, INC.

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Title: Vice President &Treasurer

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Title: Vice President &Secretary

CELWOOD INSURANCE COMPANY (Vermont)

By: /s/ Anja Siekmann

Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Charles I. Hartsoe

Title: Vice President

CNA FUNDING LLC

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Title: President

By: /s/ Judy H. Yip

Title: Vice President

CNA HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin
---------- Title: Vice President-Law, Principal Executive Officer & Secretary

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
---------- Title: Vice President-Finance, Principal Financial Officer & Treasurer

FKAT LLC

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin
---------- Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
---------- Title: Vice President &Treasurer

TICONA CELSTRAN INC. (MN)

By: /s/ John R. Wardzel
---------- Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
---------- Title: Vice President &Treasurer

TICONA FORTRON INC.

By: /s/ John R. Wardzel

---------- Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
---------- Title: Vice President &Treasurer

TICONA LLC

By: /s/ John R. Wardzel
---------- Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
---------- Title: Vice President &Treasurer

TICONA POLYMERS, INC.

By: /s/ John R. Wardzel
---------- Title: Vice President &Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom
---------- Title: Vice President &Treasurer

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Albert Fischetti
---------- Title: Director

By: /s/ David Mayhew
---------- Title: Director

SCHEDULE I to
the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

Subsidiary Parties

SCHEDULE II to
the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

EQUITY INTERESTS

Number of Issuer Certificate	Registered Owner	Number and Class of Equity Interest	Percentage of of Equity Interests

DEBT SECURITIES

Issuer	Principal Amount	Date of Note	Maturity Date

SCHEDULE III to
Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

COPYRIGHTS OWNED BY [NAME OF GUARANTOR]

[Make a separate page of SCHEDULE III for each Guarantor and state if no copyrights are owned. List in numerical order by Registration No.]

U.S. COPYRIGHT REGISTRATIONS

TITLE	REG. NO.	AUTHOR

PENDING U.S. COPYRIGHT APPLICATIONS FOR REGISTRATION

TITLE	AUTHOR	CLASS	DATE FILED

SCHEDULE III to
Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

PATENTS OWNED BY [NAME OF GUARANTOR]

[Make a separate page of SCHEDULE III for each Guarantor and state if no patents are owned. List in numerical order by Patent No./Patent Application No.]

U.S. PATENT REGISTRATIONS

PATENT NUMBERS	ISSUE DATE

U.S. PATENT APPLICATIONS

PATENT APPLICATION NO	FILING DATE

SCHEDULE III
to Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

TRADEMARKS OWNED BY [NAME OF GUARANTOR]

[Make a separate page of SCHEDULE III for each Guarantor and state if no trademarks are owned. List in numerical order by trademark registration/application no.]

U.S. TRADEMARK REGISTRATIONS

Mark	Reg. Date	Reg. No.

U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATIONS

Mark	Filing Date	Application No.

EXHIBIT I
to Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

SUPPLEMENT NO. __ dated as of (this "SUPPLEMENT"), to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 (the "COLLATERAL AGREEMENT"), among CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION and the other Guarantors party thereto and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Secured Parties (as defined herein).

A. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Collateral Agreement.

B. Section 7.16 of the Collateral Agreement provides that additional Persons will become Guarantors under the Collateral Agreement by execution and delivery of an instrument in the form of this Supplement. The undersigned Person (the "NEW GUARANTOR") is executing this Supplement to become a Guarantor.

Accordingly, the Collateral Agent and the New Guarantor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. In accordance with Section 7.16 of the Collateral Agreement, the New Guarantor by its signature below becomes a Guarantor under Collateral Agreement with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a Guarantor, and the New Guarantor hereby (a) agrees to all the terms and provisions of the Collateral Agreement applicable to it as a Guarantor and
(b) represents and warrants that the representations and warranties made by it as a Guarantor thereunder are true and correct, in all material respects, on and as of the date hereof. In furtherance of the foregoing, the New Guarantor, as security for the payment and performance in full of the Obligations, does hereby create and grant to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, their successors and assigns, a security interest in and Lien on all the New Guarantor's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral of the New Guarantor. Each reference to a "Guarantor" in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Guarantor. The Collateral Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The New Guarantor represents and warrants to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties that this Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

SECTION 3. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one contract. This Supplement shall become effective when
(a) the Collateral Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Supplement that bears the signature of the New Guarantor and (b) the Collateral Agent has executed a counterpart hereof.

SECTION 4. The New Guarantor hereby represents and warrants that (a) set forth on SCHEDULE I attached hereto is a true and correct schedule of the location of any and all Article 9 Collateral of the New Guarantor, (b) set forth on SCHEDULE II attached hereto is a true and correct schedule of all the Pledged Securities of the New Guarantor and (c) set forth under its signature hereto, is the true and correct legal name of the New Guarantor, its jurisdiction of formation and the location of its chief executive office.

SECTION 5. Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the Collateral Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. THIS SUPPLEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS SUPPLEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 7. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Supplement should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and in the Collateral Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 8. All communications and notices hereunder shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 7.01 of the Collateral Agreement.

SECTION 9. The New Guarantor agrees to reimburse the Collateral Agent for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Supplement, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel for the Collateral Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the New Guarantor and the Collateral Agent have duly executed this Supplement to the Collateral Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

[NAME OF NEW GUARANTOR]

By:

Name:

Title:

Legal Name:

Jurisdiction of Formation:

Location of Chief Executive Office:

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

By:

Name:

Title:

By:

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE I to
Supplement No.___
to the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

LOCATION OF ARTICLE 9 COLLATERAL

DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

SCHEDULE II to
Supplement No. __
to the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

PLEDGED SECURITIES OF THE NEW GUARANTOR

EQUITY INTERESTS

Number of Issuer Certificate	Registered Owner	Number and Class of Equity Interest	Percentage of of Equity Interests

DEBT SECURITIES

ISSUER	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	DATE OF NOTE	MATURITY DATE

OTHER PROPERTY

Exhibit 10.7

SUPPLEMENT NO. 1 dated as of October 5, 2004 (this "SUPPLEMENT"), to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 (the
"COLLATERAL AGREEMENT"), among CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION and the other Guarantors party thereto and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Secured Parties (as defined herein).

A. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Collateral Agreement.

B. Section 7.16 of the Collateral Agreement provides that additional Persons will become Guarantors under the Collateral Agreement by execution and delivery of an instrument in the form of this Supplement. The undersigned Person (the "NEW GUARANTOR") is executing this Supplement to become a Guarantor.

Accordingly, the Collateral Agent and the New Guarantor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. In accordance with Section 7.16 of the Collateral Agreement, the New Guarantor by its signature below becomes a Guarantor under Collateral Agreement with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a Guarantor, and the New Guarantor hereby (a) agrees to all the terms and provisions of the Collateral Agreement applicable to it as a Guarantor and
(b) represents and warrants that the representations and warranties made by it as a Guarantor thereunder are true and correct, in all material respects, on and as of the date hereof. In furtherance of the foregoing, the New Guarantor, as security for the payment and performance in full of the Obligations, does hereby create and grant to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, their successors and assigns, a security interest in and Lien on all the New Guarantor's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral of the New Guarantor. Each reference to a "Guarantor" in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Guarantor. The Collateral Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The New Guarantor represents and warrants to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties that this Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

SECTION 3. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one contract. This Supplement shall become effective when
(a) the Collateral Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Supplement that bears the signature of the New Guarantor and (b) the Collateral Agent has executed a counterpart hereof.

SECTION 4. The New Guarantor hereby represents and warrants that (a) set forth on SCHEDULE I attached hereto is a true and correct schedule of the location of any and all Article 9 Collateral of the New Guarantor, (b) set forth on SCHEDULE II attached hereto is a true and correct schedule of all the Pledged Securities of the New Guarantor and (c) set forth under its signature hereto, is the true and correct legal name of the New Guarantor, its jurisdiction of formation and the location of its chief executive office.

SECTION 5. Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the Collateral Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. THIS SUPPLEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS SUPPLEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 7. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Supplement should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and in the Collateral Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 8. All communications and notices hereunder shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 7.01 of the Collateral Agreement.

SECTION 9. The New Guarantor agrees to reimburse the Collateral Agent for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Supplement, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel for the Collateral Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the New Guarantor and the Collateral Agent have duly executed this Supplement to the Collateral Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.,

By: /s/ Chinh E. Chu

Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: President

Legal Name: BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.

Jurisdiction of Formation: Delaware

Location of Chief Executive Office: 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Susan LeFevre

Name: Susan LeFevre
Title: Director

Exhibit 10.8

GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT

dated and effective as of

April 6, 2004,

among

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2
BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 1
BCP CRYSTAL (CAYMAN) LTD. 1

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT dated and effective as of April 6, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2 ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 1 ("BCP LTD 1"), BCP CRYSTAL (CAYMAN) LTD. 1 ("CAYMAN 1"), and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL Agent") for the Secured Parties (as defined below).

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 (as amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"), among Holdings, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., ("PARENT"), CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION ("CAC") certain other subsidiaries of Holdings from time to time party thereto as borrowers under the Revolving Facility provided for therein (the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS" and together with CAC and Parent, the "BORROWERS"), the Lenders party thereto from time to time (the "LENDERS"), MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as global coordinator, DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers.

The Lenders have agreed to extend credit to the Borrowers subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Credit Agreement. The obligations of the Lenders to extend such credit are conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery of this Agreement. Holdings is the parent (direct or indirect) of each of the Borrowers, will derive substantial benefits from the extension of credit to the Borrowers pursuant to the Credit Agreement and is willing to execute and deliver this Agreement in order to induce the Lenders to extend such credit. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 CREDIT AGREEMENT. (a) Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement. All terms defined in the New York UCC (as defined herein) and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified therein.

(b) The rules of construction specified in Section 1.02 of the Credit Agreement also apply to this Agreement.

SECTION 1.02 OTHER DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03.

"COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"CREDIT AGREEMENT" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03.

"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS" means, with respect to a Guarantor, all of the Secured Obligations not owed directly by such Guarantor.

"GUARANTORS" means Holdings, BCP Ltd. 1 and Cayman 1.

"LOAN DOCUMENT OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the due and punctual payment by each Borrower of (i) the unpaid principal of and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans made to such Borrower, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by any Borrower under the Credit Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements, interest thereon (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) and obligations to provide cash collateral and
(iii) all other monetary obligations of any Borrower to any of the Secured Parties under the Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including obligations to pay fees, expense and reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) and (b) the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of the Borrowers under or pursuant to the Credit Agreement, this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents.

"LUXEMBOURG PLEDGE" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 4.05 hereof.

"NEW YORK UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

"NOTICED EVENT OF DEFAULT" means any Event of Default as to which the Administrative Agent has given Holdings written notice that (i) such Event of Default constitutes a Noticed Event of Default and (ii) to the extent such notice may be given without violation of applicable law, the Collateral Agent intends, as a result of such Event of Default (alone or among others), to exercise its remedies hereunder provided that an Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or (i) of the Credit Agreement shall in any event constitute a Noticed Event of Default.

"PERMITTED LIENS" means Liens permitted under Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement.

"PLEDGED STOCK" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"SECURED OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the Loan Document Obligations, (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of the Guarantors owing to the Secured Parties under and pursuant to this Agreement, (c) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of any Borrower under each Swap Agreement that (i) is in effect on the Closing Date with a counterparty that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender as of the Closing Date or (ii)

is entered into after the Closing Date with any counterparty that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender at the time such Swap Agreement is entered into, and

(d) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of any Borrower and any of its subsidiaries in respect of overdrafts and related liabilities owed to a Lender or any of its Affiliates and arising from cash management services (including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements).

"SECURED PARTIES" means (a) the Lenders (and any Affiliate of a Lender to which any obligation referred to in clause (d) of the definition of the term "Secured Obligations" is owed), (b) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, (c) each Issuing Bank, (d) each counterparty to any Swap Agreement entered into with a Loan Party the obligations under which constitute Secured Obligations, (e) the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (f) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

ARTICLE II.

GUARANTEE

SECTION 2.01 GUARANTEE. Each Guarantor unconditionally guarantees, jointly with the other Guarantors and severally, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment and performance of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor further agrees that its Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to any Borrower of any of its Guaranteed Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee and notice of protest for nonpayment.

SECTION 2.02 GUARANTEE OF PAYMENT. Each Guarantor further agrees that its guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party to any security held for the payment of its Guaranteed Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party in favor of any Borrower or any other person.

SECTION 2.03 NO LIMITATIONS, ETC. (a) Except for termination of such Guarantor's obligations hereunder as expressly provided for in Section 6.16, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of its Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of none of the Guarantors hereunder shall be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by:

(i) the failure of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party to assert any claim or demand or to exercise or enforce any right or remedy under the provisions of any Loan Document or otherwise;

(ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from any of the terms or provisions of, any Loan Document or any other agreement (including with respect to any other Guarantor hereunder);

(iii) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the exchange, substitution, release or any impairment of, any security held by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party for the Secured Obligations;

(iv) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Secured Obligations;

(v) any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor or otherwise operate as a discharge of any Guarantor as a matter of law or equity (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Secured Obligations);

(vi) any illegality, lack of validity or enforceability of any Secured Obligation;

(vii) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of any Borrower, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Borrower or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any Secured Obligation;

(viii) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights that any Guarantor may have at any time against any Borrower, the Collateral Agent, or any other corporation or person, whether in connection herewith or any unrelated transactions, provided that nothing herein will prevent the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;

(ix) any law, regulation, decree or order of any jurisdiction, or any other event, affecting any term of any of its Guaranteed Obligations or the Collateral Agent's rights with respect thereto, including, without limitation:

(A) the application of any such law, regulation, decree or order, including any prior approval, which would prevent the exchange of a foreign currency for Dollars or any other currency in which any of the Guaranteed Obligations is to be paid or the remittance of funds outside of such jurisdiction or the unavailability of Dollars or such other currency in any legal exchange market in such jurisdiction in accordance with normal commercial practice; or

(B) a declaration of banking moratorium or any suspension of payments by banks in such jurisdiction or the imposition by such jurisdiction or any governmental authority thereof of any moratorium on, the required

rescheduling or restructuring of, or required approval of payments on, any indebtedness in such jurisdiction; or

(C) any expropriation, confiscation, nationalization or requisition by such country or any governmental authority that directly or indirectly deprives a Borrower of any assets or their use, or of the ability to operate its business or a material part thereof; or

(D) any war (whether or not declared), insurrection, revolution, hostile act, civil strife or similar events occurring in such jurisdiction which has the same effect as the events described in clause (A), (B) or (C) above (in each of the cases contemplated in clauses (A) through (D) above, to the extent occurring or existing on or at any time after the date of this Agreement); and

(x) any other circumstance (including, without limitation, any statute of limitations) or any existence of or reliance on any representation by the Collateral Agent that might otherwise constitute a defense to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Borrower or any Guarantor or any other guarantor or surety.

Each Guarantor expressly authorizes the Secured Parties to take and hold security for the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations, to exchange, waive or release any or all such security (with or without consideration), to enforce or apply such security and direct the order and manner of any sale thereof in their sole discretion or to release or substitute any one or more other guarantors or obligors upon or in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations, all without affecting the obligations of the Guarantor hereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Guaranteed Obligations that, in accordance with the express terms of any agreement pursuant to which such Guaranteed Obligations were created, were denominated in Dollars or any currency other than the currency of the jurisdiction where a Borrower is principally located, the Guarantor guarantees that it shall pay the Collateral Agent strictly in accordance with the express terms of such agreement, including in the amounts and in the currency expressly agreed to thereunder, irrespective of and without giving effect to any laws of the jurisdiction where any Borrower is principally located in effect from time to time, or any order, decree or regulation in the jurisdiction where any Borrower is principally located.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any Borrower or other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any Borrower or other Loan Party, other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Guaranteed Obligations. The Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Guaranteed Obligations, make any other accommodation with any Borrower or other Guarantor or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any Borrower or other Guarantor, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Guarantor hereunder except to the extent the Guaranteed Obligations

have been fully and indefeasibly paid in full in cash. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of any Guarantor against any Borrower, as the case may be, or any security.

SECTION 2.04 REINSTATEMENT. Each Guarantor agrees that its guarantee hereunder shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of a Borrower, any other Loan Party, or otherwise.

SECTION 2.05 AGREEMENT TO PAY; SUBROGATION. In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of any Borrower to pay any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, each Guarantor hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Collateral Agent for distribution to the applicable Secured Parties in cash the amount of such unpaid Guaranteed Obligation. Upon payment by a Guarantor of any sums to the Collateral Agent as provided above, all rights of such Guarantor against any Borrower, any other Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subject to Article V.

SECTION 2.06 INFORMATION. Each Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the financial condition and assets of the respective Borrowers and other Loan Parties, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Guaranteed Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Parties will have any duty to advise any Guarantor of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

SECTION 2.07 DEMAND. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, demand may only be made under the Guarantee provided for in this Article II by the Collateral Agent.

ARTICLE III.

PLEDGE OF SECURITIES

SECTION 3.01 PLEDGE. As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of its Secured Obligations, each Guarantor hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, and hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest in all of such Guarantor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a) the Equity Interests directly owned by it (which shall be listed on SCHEDULE I) and any other Equity Interests obtained in the future by the Guarantor and any certificates representing all such Equity Interests (the "PLEDGED STOCK"); PROVIDED that the Pledged Stock shall not include (x)

to the extent applicable law requires that a Subsidiary of the Guarantor issue directors' qualifying shares, such shares or nominee or other similar shares and
(y) any Equity Interest that constitutes an unlimited liability interest; (b) subject to Section 3.05, all payments of dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other proceeds received in respect of, the Pledged Stock; (c) subject to Section 3.05, all rights and privileges of the Guarantor with respect to the Pledged Stock and other property referred to in clause (b) above; and (d) all proceeds of any of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses (a) through (d) above being collectively referred to as the "COLLATERAL").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Collateral, together with all right, title, interest, powers, privileges and preferences pertaining or incidental thereto, unto the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, forever; SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 3.02 DELIVERY OF THE COLLATERAL. (a) Each Guarantor agrees promptly to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, any and all Pledged Stock owned by it.

(b) Upon delivery to the Collateral Agent, (i) any Pledged Stock required to be delivered pursuant to the foregoing paragraph (a) of this Section 3.02 shall be accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and by such other instruments and documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request and (ii) all other property comprising part of the Collateral delivered pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be accompanied to the extent necessary to perfect the security interest in or allow realization on the Collateral by proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the Guarantor and such other instruments or documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request. Each delivery of Pledged Stock shall be accompanied by a schedule describing the securities, which schedule shall be attached hereto as SCHEDULE I and made a part hereof; PROVIDED that failure to attach any such schedule hereto shall not affect the validity of such pledge of such Pledged Stock. Each schedule so delivered shall supplement any prior schedules so delivered.

SECTION 3.03 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS. Each Guarantor represents, warrants and covenants to and with the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, that:

(a) SCHEDULE I correctly sets forth the percentage of the issued and outstanding shares of each class of the Equity Interests of the issuer thereof represented by such Pledged Stock and includes all Equity Interests required to be pledged hereunder by such Guarantor in order to satisfy the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement;

(b) the Pledged Stock pledged by such Guarantor have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuers thereof and are fully paid and nonassessable;

(c) except for the security interests granted hereunder, each Guarantor (i) is and, subject to any transfers made in compliance with the Credit Agreement, will

continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the Pledged Stock indicated on Schedule I as owned by such Guarantor, (ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens, (iii) will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Collateral, other than pursuant to a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement and other than Permitted Liens and (iv) subject to the rights (if any) of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of Collateral, will defend its title or interest hereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), however arising, of all persons;

(d) except for restrictions and limitations imposed by the Loan Documents, or securities laws generally or otherwise permitted to exist pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Collateral is and will continue to be freely transferable and assignable, and none of the Collateral is or will be subject to any option, right of first refusal, shareholders agreement, charter or by-law provisions or contractual restriction of any nature that might, in any material respect, prohibit, impair, delay or adversely affect the pledge of such Collateral hereunder, the sale or disposition thereof pursuant hereto or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of rights and remedies hereunder;

(e) such Guarantor has the power and authority to pledge the Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated;

(f) no consent or approval of any Governmental Authority, any securities exchange or any other person was or is necessary to the validity of the pledge effected by such Guarantor hereunder (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect);

(g) by virtue of the execution and delivery by such Guarantor of this Agreement, when any Pledged Stock is delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in accordance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent will obtain, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and perfected first priority lien upon and security interest in such Pledged Stock as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations; and

(h) the pledge effected by such Guarantor hereunder is effective to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, the rights of the Collateral Agent in the Collateral as set forth herein.

SECTION 3.04 REGISTRATION IN NOMINEE NAME; DENOMINATIONS. The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion) to hold the Pledged Stock in the name of the respective Guarantor, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of the Collateral Agent and, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in its own name as pledgee or the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). Each Guarantor will promptly give to the Collateral Agent copies of any notices or other communications received by it with respect to Pledged Stock registered in the name of such Guarantor.

SECTION 3.05 VOTING RIGHTS, DIVIDENDS, ETC. (a) Unless and until a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and/or other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Stock pledged by it or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents; PROVIDED that such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Stock, the rights and remedies of any of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Parties under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or the ability of the Secured Parties to exercise the same.

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall promptly execute and deliver to each Guarantor, or cause to be executed and delivered to each Guarantor, all such proxies, powers of attorney and other instruments as such Guarantor may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling such Guarantor to exercise the voting and/or other consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to subparagraph (i) above.

(iii) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Stock pledged by it to the extent and only to the extent that such dividends and other distributions are permitted by, and otherwise paid or distributed in accordance with, the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement and applicable laws; PROVIDED that any noncash dividends or other distributions that constitute Pledged Stock (whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Equity Interests of the issuer of any Pledged Stock or received in exchange for Pledged Stock or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise) shall be and become part of the Collateral, and, if received by a Guarantor, shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the ratable benefit of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, and shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent).

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of the Guarantors to dividends or other distributions that the Guarantors are authorized to receive pursuant to paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.06 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in the Collateral Agent which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain such dividends or other distributions. All dividends or other distributions received by a Guarantor contrary to the provisions of this Section 3.06 shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, and shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the

Secured Parties, in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall be retained by the Collateral Agent in an account to be established by the Collateral Agent upon receipt of such money or other property and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02. After all Events of Default have been cured or waived and Holdings has delivered to the Collateral Agent a certificate to that effect, the Collateral Agent shall promptly repay to the respective Guarantors (without interest) all dividends or other distributions that each such Guarantor would otherwise have been permitted to retain pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.05 and that remain in such account.

(c) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of the Guarantors to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to paragraph (a)(i) of this Section 3.05, and the obligations of the Collateral Agent under paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.05, shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and/or consensual rights and powers; PROVIDED that, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent shall have the right from time to time following and during the continuance of an Event of Default to permit the Guarantors to exercise such rights. After all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and Holdings has delivered to the Collateral Agent a certificate to that effect, the Guarantors shall have the right to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers that the Guarantors would otherwise have been entitled to exercise pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(i) above.

ARTICLE IV.

REMEDIES

SECTION 4.01 REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, each Guarantor agrees to deliver each item of Collateral held by it and not in the Collateral Agent's possession to the Collateral Agent on demand, and it is agreed that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the mandatory requirements of applicable law, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Collateral at a public or private sale or at any broker's board or on any securities exchange, for cash, upon credit or for future delivery as the Collateral Agent shall deem appropriate. The Collateral Agent shall be authorized in connection with any sale of a security (if it deems it advisable to do so) pursuant to the foregoing to restrict the prospective bidders or purchasers to persons who represent and agree that they are purchasing such security for their own account, for investment, and not with a view to the distribution or sale thereof. Upon consummation of any such sale of Collateral pursuant to this Section 4.01 the Collateral Agent shall have the right to assign, transfer and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers thereof the Collateral so sold. Each such purchaser at any such sale shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of the Guarantors, and each Guarantor hereby waives and releases (to the extent permitted by law) all rights of redemption, stay, valuation and appraisal that such Guarantor now

has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

The Collateral Agent shall give the Guarantors 10 Business Days' written notice (which the Guarantors agree is reasonable notice within the meaning of Section 9-612 of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions) of the Collateral Agent's intention to make any sale of Collateral. Such notice, in the case of a public sale, shall state the time and place for such sale and, in the case of a sale at a broker's board or on a securities exchange, shall state the board or exchange at which such sale is to be made and the day on which the Collateral, or portion thereof, will first be offered for sale at such board or exchange. Any such public sale shall be held at such time or times within ordinary business hours and at such place or places as the Collateral Agent may fix and state in the notice (if any) of such sale. At any such sale, the Collateral, or the portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Collateral Agent may (in its sole and absolute discretion) determine. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Collateral Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was so adjourned. In the case of any sale of all or any part of the Collateral made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent shall not incur any liability in the event that any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in the case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon notice given in accordance with provisions above. At any public (or, to the extent permitted by law, private) sale made pursuant to this Section 4.01, any Secured Party may bid for or purchase for cash, free (to the extent permitted by law) from any right of redemption, stay, valuation or appraisal on the part of any Guarantors (all such rights being also hereby waived and released to the extent permitted by law), the Collateral or any part thereof offered for sale and such Secured Party may, upon compliance with the terms of sale, hold, retain and dispose of such property in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof without further accountability to the Guarantors therefor. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and the Guarantors shall not be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4.01 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9-610(b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions.

SECTION 4.02 APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS. The Collateral Agent shall promptly apply the proceeds, moneys or balances of any collection or sale of Collateral, as well as any Collateral consisting of cash, as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any of the Secured Obligations, including all court costs and the fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Loan Document on behalf of any Guarantor and any other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

SECOND, to the payment in full of the Secured Obligations (the amounts so applied to be distributed among the Secured Parties PRO RATA in accordance with the respective amounts of the Secured Obligations owed to them on the date of any such distribution);

THIRD, to the respective Guarantors, (as their interest may be), their successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct.

The Collateral Agent shall have absolute discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with this Agreement. Upon any sale of Collateral by the Collateral Agent (including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the purchase money by the Collateral Agent or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Collateral Agent or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

SECTION 4.03 SECURITIES ACT, ETC. In view of the position of the Guarantors in relation to the Collateral, or because of other current or future circumstances, a question may arise under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as now or hereafter in effect, or any similar federal statute hereafter enacted analogous in purpose or effect (such Act and any such similar statute as from time to time in effect being called the "FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS") or other applicable or regional securities statutes or regulations (together with the Federal Securities Laws, the "APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS") with respect to any disposition of the Collateral permitted hereunder. The Guarantors understand that compliance with the Federal Securities Laws might very strictly limit the course of conduct of the Collateral Agent if the Collateral Agent were to attempt to dispose of all or any part of the Collateral, and might also limit the extent to which or the manner in which any subsequent transferee of any Collateral could dispose of the same. Similarly, there may be other legal restrictions or limitations affecting the Collateral Agent in any attempt to dispose of all or part of the Collateral under other state or provincial securities laws or similar laws analogous in purpose or effect. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that in light of such restrictions and limitations, the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, (a) may proceed to make such a sale whether or not a registration statement for the purpose of registering such Collateral or part thereof shall have been filed under the Applicable Securities Laws or, to the extent applicable, other state or provincial securities laws and (b) may approach and negotiate with a single potential purchaser to effect such sale. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that any such sale might result in prices and other terms less favorable to the seller than if such sale were a public sale without such

restrictions. In the event of any such sale, the Collateral Agent shall incur no responsibility or liability for selling all or any part of the Collateral at a price that the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in good faith deem reasonable under the circumstances, notwithstanding the possibility that a substantially higher price might have been realized if the sale were deferred until after registration as aforesaid or if more than a single purchaser were approached. The provisions of this Section 4.03 will apply notwithstanding the existence of a public or private market upon which the quotations or sales prices may exceed substantially the price at which the Collateral Agent sells.

SECTION 4.04 REGISTRATION, ETC. Each Guarantor agrees that, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, if for any reason the Collateral Agent desires to sell any of the Collateral at a public sale, it will, at any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Collateral Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts to take or to cause the issuer of such Collateral to take such action and prepare, distribute and/or file such documents, as are required or advisable in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Collateral Agent to permit the public sale of such Collateral. Each Guarantor further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Administrative Agent, each other Secured Party, any underwriter and their respective officers, directors, affiliates and controlling persons from and against all loss, liability, expenses, costs of counsel (including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel to the Collateral Agent), and claims (including the costs of investigation) that they may incur insofar as such loss, liability, expense or claim arises out of or is based upon any alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or in any notification or offering circular, or arises out of or is based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements in any thereof not misleading, except insofar as the same may have been caused by any untrue statement or omission based upon information furnished in writing to the Guarantor or the issuer of such Collateral by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party expressly for use therein. Each Guarantor further agrees, upon such written request referred to above, to use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify, file or register, or cause the issuer of such Collateral to qualify, file or register, any of the Collateral under the securities laws of such regions, nations, states or provinces as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent and keep effective, or cause to be kept effective, all such qualifications, filings or registrations. Each Guarantor will bear all costs and expenses of carrying out its obligations under this Section 4.04. Each Guarantor acknowledges that there is no adequate remedy at law for failure by it to comply with the provisions of this Section 4.04 only and that such failure would not be adequately compensable in damages and, therefore, agrees that its agreements contained in this Section 4.04 may be specifically enforced.

SECTION 4.05 LUXEMBOURG LAW PLEDGE. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, so long as any Equity Interests owned by the Guarantor are Equity Interests in a Luxembourg entity, the security interests in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in such Equity Interests shall be evidenced by, and governed by, an agreement subject to Luxembourg law (a "Luxembourg Pledge") and the provisions of such Luxembourg Pledge shall prevail over any provisions hereof relating to the pledge of such Equity Interests.

ARTICLE V.

SUBORDINATION

SECTION 5.01 SUBORDINATION. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation of each Guarantor under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Secured Obligations. No failure on the part of any Borrower or any Guarantor to make the payments required under applicable law or otherwise shall in any respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor with respect to its obligations hereunder, and each Guarantor shall remain liable for the full amount of the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby agrees that all Indebtedness and other monetary obligations owed by it to any Borrower or any Subsidiary shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Secured Obligations in the manner provided in Exhibit H to the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE VI.

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.01 NOTICES. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.01 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.02 SECURITY INTEREST ABSOLUTE. All rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder, the security interest in the Collateral and all obligations of the Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any agreement with respect to any of the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating to any of the foregoing, (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Secured Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any other agreement or instrument, (c) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any Lien on other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent under or departure from any guarantee, securing or guaranteeing all or any of the Secured Obligations or (d) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Guarantor in respect of the Secured Obligations or this Agreement.

SECTION 6.03 [RESERVED].

SECTION 6.04 BINDING EFFECT; SEVERAL AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective as to any party to this Agreement when a counterpart hereof executed on behalf of such party shall have been delivered to the Collateral Agent and a counterpart hereof shall have been executed on behalf of the Collateral Agent, and thereafter shall be binding upon such party and the Collateral Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of such party, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties and their

respective permitted successors and assigns, except that no party shall have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein or in the Collateral (and any such assignment or transfer shall be void) except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Credit Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed as a separate agreement with respect to each party and may be amended, modified, supplemented, waived or released with respect to any party without the approval of any other party and without affecting the obligations of any other party hereunder.

SECTION 6.05 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of any Guarantor or the Collateral Agent that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 6.06 COLLATERAL AGENT'S FEES AND EXPENSES; INDEMNIFICATION.
(a) The parties hereto agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses incurred hereunder as provided in Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) Without limitation of its indemnification obligations under the other Loan Documents, each Guarantor agrees to indemnify the Collateral Agent and the other Indemnitees (as defined in Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, (i) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transaction and other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of proceeds of the Loans or the use of any Letter of Credit or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, or to the Collateral, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto; PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (treating for the purposes of this Section 6.06(b) only, any Secured Party and its Related Parties as a single Indemnitee).

(c) Any such amounts payable as provided hereunder shall be additional Secured Obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Section 6.06 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Secured Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party. All amounts due under this
Section 6.06 shall be payable on written demand therefor (accompanied by a reasonably detailed computation of the amounts so to be paid).

SECTION 6.07 COLLATERAL AGENT APPOINTED ATTORNEY-IN-FACT. By way of securing its obligations hereunder, each Guarantor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent the

attorney-in-fact of such Guarantor for the purpose, during the continuance of an Event of Default, of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing any instrument that the Collateral Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Agent shall have the right, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, with full power of substitution either in the Collateral Agent's name or in the name of a Guarantor, (a) to receive, endorse, assign or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof; (b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to ask for, demand, sue for, collect, receive and give acquittance for any and all moneys due or to become due under and by virtue of any Collateral; (d) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (e) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; and (f) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Collateral Agent were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes; PROVIDED that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Collateral Agent to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Collateral Agent, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to them herein, and neither they nor their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to the Guarantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 6.08 [RESERVED].

SECTION 6.09 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 6.10 WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay by any Secured Party in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right, power or remedy, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights, powers and remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section 6.10, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the

generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or the issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Secured Party may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Loan Party in any case shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Collateral Agent and the Guarantor or Guarantors effected thereby, subject to any consent required in accordance with Section 9.08 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 6.10.

SECTION 6.12 SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 6.13 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 6.04. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 6.14 HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 6.15 JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or

proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against the Guarantor, or its properties, in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each Guarantor not a party to the Credit Agreement hereby appoints BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. at 345 Park Avenue, New York, NY as its agent for service of process, such appointment to be on the same basis as set forth in Section 9.15(c) of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.16 TERMINATION. (a) This Agreement, the guarantees made herein and, the security interests granted hereby shall terminate when all the Loan Document Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Lenders have no further commitment to lend under the Credit Agreement, the Revolving L/C Exposure and CL Exposure have been reduced to zero and each Issuing Bank has no further obligations to issue Letters of Credit under the Credit Agreement.

(b) BCP Ltd.1 and/or Cayman I shall automatically be released from its obligations hereunder and the security interests in the Collateral of such Person shall be automatically released upon the consummation of any transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement as a result of which such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary of Holdings, PROVIDED that the Required Lenders shall have consented to such transaction (to the extent such consent is required by the Credit Agreement) and the terms of such consent did not provide otherwise.

(c) Upon any sale or other transfer by any Guarantor of any Collateral that is permitted under the Credit Agreement to any Person that is not a Guarantor or Domestic Loan Party, or upon the effectiveness of any written consent to the release of the security interest granted hereby in any Collateral pursuant to Section 9.08 of the Credit Agreement, the security interest in such Collateral shall be automatically released.

(d) In connection with any termination or release pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 6.16, the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to the Guarantors, at the Guarantors' expense, all documents that Holdings shall reasonably request to evidence such

termination or release. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 6.16 shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 6.17 RIGHT OF SET-OFF. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set-off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender to or for the credit or the account of any party to this Agreement against any of and all the obligations of such party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement owed to such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section 6.17 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that such Lender may have.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2
Executed as a Deed

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Title: Director

Witnessed by: /s/ Benjamin Jenkins

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD.1
Executed as a Deed

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Title: Director

Witnessed by: /s/ Benjamin Jenkins

BCP CRYSTAL (CAYMAN) LTD. 1
Executed as a Deed

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Title: Director

Witnessed by: /s/ Benjamin Jenkins

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Albert Fischetti

Title: Director

By: /s/ David Mayhew

Title: Director

Exhibit 10.9

PARENT GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT

dated and effective as of

April 6, 2004,

between

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

PARENT GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT dated and effective as of April 6, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), between BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A. ("PARENT"), and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Secured Creditors (as defined below).

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement dated as of March [15], 2004 (as amended, supplemented, waived, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"), among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2 ("HOLDINGS"), Parent, CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION ("CAC"), certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party thereto as borrowers under the Revolving Facility provided for therein (the "SUBSIDIARY REVOLVING BORROWERS"), the Lenders party thereto from time to time (the "LENDERS"), MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as global coordinator, DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the CA Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers.

The obligations of the Lenders to extend credit under the Credit Agreement are conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery of this Agreement. Parent is a parent, direct or indirect, of CAC and the other Subsidiary Revolving Borrowers, if any (collectively, the "SPECIFIED BORROWERS"), will derive substantial benefits from the extension of credit to itself and the Specified Borrowers pursuant to the Credit Agreement and is willing to execute and deliver this Agreement in order to induce the Lenders to extend such credit. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 CREDIT AGREEMENT. (a) Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement. All terms defined in the New York UCC (as defined herein) and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified therein.

(b) The rules of construction specified in Section 1.02 of the Credit Agreement also apply to this Agreement.

SECTION 1.02 OTHER DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"AGREEMENT TERMINATION DATE" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.15.

"APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03.

"CAC LOAN AGREEMENT" shall mean the Intercompany Loan Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 between Parent and CAC pursuant to which the CAC Loans are being made.

"CAC NOTE DOCUMENTS" means the CAC Note and the CAC Loan Agreement.

"COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"CREDIT AGREEMENT" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03.

"GUARANTEED CREDITOR" means each Creditor to the extent it holds Guaranteed Obligations.

"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS" means all Obligations owing by each of the Specified Borrowers.

"LENDERS" has the meaning assigned such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"LOAN DOCUMENT OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the due and punctual payment by each Borrower of (i) the unpaid principal of and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans made to such Borrower, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by such Borrower under the Credit Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements, interest thereon (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) and obligations to provide cash collateral and (iii) all other monetary obligations of such Borrower to any of the Secured Parties under the Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents (other than this Agreement), including obligations to pay fees, expense and reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) and (b) the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of each Borrower under or pursuant to the Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents (other than this Agreement).

"NEW YORK UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

"NOTICED EVENT OF DEFAULT" means any Event of Default as to which the Administrative Agent has given Parent written notice that (i) such Event of Default constitutes a Noticed Event of Default and (ii) to the extent such notice may be given without violation of applicable law, the Collateral Agent intends, as a result of such Event of Default (alone or among others), to exercise its remedies hereunder, provided that an Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or (i) of the Credit Agreement shall in any event constitute a Noticed Event of Default.

"OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the Loan Document Obligations, (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of Parent owing to the Secured Creditors under and pursuant to this Agreement, (c) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of each Borrower under each Swap Agreement that (i) is in effect on the Closing Date with a counterparty that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender as of the Closing Date or (ii) is entered into after the Closing Date with any counterparty that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender at the time such Swap Agreement is entered into, and (d) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of each Borrower and any of its subsidiaries in respect of overdrafts and related liabilities owed to a Lender or any of its Affiliates and arising from cash management services (including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements).

"PERMITTED LIENS" means Liens permitted under Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement.

"PLEDGED SECURITIES" means any stock certificates or other certified securities, now or hereafter included in the Collateral, including all certificates, instruments or other documents representing or evidencing any Collateral.

"PLEDGED STOCK" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"SECURED CREDITORS" means (a) the Lenders (and any Affiliate of a Lender to which any obligation referred to in clause (d) of the definition of the term "Obligations" is owed), (b) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, (c) each Issuing Bank, (d) each counterparty to any Swap Agreement entered into with a Borrower the obligations under which constitute Obligations, (e) the Lenders (and any Affiliates thereof) that are beneficiaries of indemnification obligations undertaken by any Borrower under any Loan Document and (f) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

"SPECIFIED BORROWERS" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II.

GUARANTEE

SECTION 2.01 GUARANTEE. Parent unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations. Parent further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation. Parent waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to any Borrower of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee and notice of protest for nonpayment.

SECTION 2.02 GUARANTEE OF PAYMENT. Parent further agrees that its guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Collateral Agent or any other Guaranteed Creditor

to any security held for the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of the Collateral Agent or any other Guaranteed Creditor in favor of any Borrower or any other person.

SECTION 2.03 NO LIMITATIONS, ETC. (a) Except for termination of Parent's obligations hereunder as expressly provided for in Section 6.15, the obligations of Parent hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of Parent hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by:

(i) the failure of any Agent or any other Guaranteed Creditor to assert any claim or demand or to exercise or enforce any right or remedy under the provisions of any Loan Document or otherwise;

(ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from any of the terms or provisions of, any Loan Document or any other agreement;

(iii) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the exchange, substitution, release or any impairment of, any security held by the Collateral Agent or any other Guaranteed Creditor for the Guaranteed Obligations;

(iv) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Obligations;

(v) any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of Parent or otherwise operate as a discharge of Parent as a matter of law or equity (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Guaranteed Obligations);

(vi) any illegality, lack of validity or enforceability of any Guaranteed Obligation;

(vii) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of any Loan Party, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Loan Party or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any Guaranteed Obligation;

(viii) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights that Parent may have at any time against any Loan Party, any Agent, or any other corporation or person, whether in connection herewith or any unrelated transactions, provided that nothing herein will prevent the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;

(ix) any law, regulation, decree or order of any jurisdiction, or any other event, affecting any term of any Guaranteed Obligation or the Collateral Agent's rights with respect thereto, including, without limitation:

(A) the application of any such law, regulation, decree or order, including any prior approval, which would prevent the exchange of a foreign currency for Dollars or such other currency in which any of the Guaranteed Obligations are due, or the remittance of funds outside of such jurisdiction or the unavailability of Dollars or such other currency in any legal exchange market in such jurisdiction in accordance with normal commercial practice; or

(B) a declaration of banking moratorium or any suspension of payments by banks in such jurisdiction or the imposition by such jurisdiction or any governmental authority thereof of any moratorium on, the required rescheduling or restructuring of, or required approval of payments on, any indebtedness in such jurisdiction; or

(C) any expropriation, confiscation, nationalization or requisition by such country or any governmental authority that directly or indirectly deprives any Borrower of any assets or their use, or of the ability to operate its business or a material part thereof; or

(D) any war (whether or not declared), insurrection, revolution, hostile act, civil strife or similar events occurring in such jurisdiction which has the same effect as the events described in clause (A), (B) or (C) above (in each of the cases contemplated in clauses (A) through (D) above, to the extent occurring or existing on or at any time after the date of this Agreement); and

(x) any other circumstance (including, without limitation, any statute of limitations) or any existence of or reliance on any representation by the Collateral Agent that might otherwise constitute a defense to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Loan Party or Parent or any other guarantor or surety.

Parent expressly authorizes any Guaranteed Creditor to take and hold security for the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations, to exchange, waive or release any or all such security (with or without consideration), to enforce or apply such security and direct the order and manner of any sale thereof in their sole discretion or to release or substitute any one or more other guarantors or obligors upon or in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations, all without affecting the obligations of Parent hereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Guaranteed Obligations that, in accordance with the express terms of any agreement pursuant to which such Guaranteed Obligations were created, were denominated in Dollars or any currency other than the currency of the jurisdiction where a Specified Borrower is principally located, Parent guarantees that it shall pay the Collateral Agent strictly in accordance with the express terms of such agreement, including in the amounts and in the currency expressly agreed to thereunder, irrespective of and without giving effect to any laws of the jurisdiction where a Specified Borrower is principally located in effect from time to time, or any order, decree or regulation in the jurisdiction where a Borrower is principally located.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Parent waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any Specified Borrower or other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any Specified Borrower or other Loan Party, other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Guaranteed Obligations. The Collateral Agent and the other Guaranteed Creditors may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Guaranteed Obligations, make any other accommodation with any Specified Borrower or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any Specified Borrower, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of Parent hereunder except to the extent the Guaranteed Obligations have been fully and indefeasibly paid in full in cash. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Parent waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of Parent against any Specified Borrower, as the case may be, or any security.

SECTION 2.04 REINSTATEMENT. Parent agrees that its guarantee hereunder shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by the Administrative Agent or any other Guaranteed Creditor upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Specified Borrower, any other Loan Party or otherwise.

SECTION 2.05 AGREEMENT TO PAY; SUBROGATION. In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Collateral Agent or any other Guaranteed Creditor has at law or in equity against Parent by virtue hereof, upon the failure of any Specified Borrower to pay any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, Parent hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Collateral Agent for distribution to the applicable Guaranteed Creditors in cash the amount of such unpaid Guaranteed Obligation. Upon payment by Parent of any sums to the Collateral Agent as provided above, all rights of Parent against such Specified Borrower or any other Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subject to Article V.

SECTION 2.06 INFORMATION. Parent assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the financial condition and assets of each Specified Borrower and the other Loan Parties, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Guaranteed Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that Parent assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Collateral Agent or the other Guaranteed Creditors will have any duty to advise Parent of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

SECTION 2.07 DEMAND. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, demand may only be made under the Guarantee provided in this Article II by the Collateral Agent.

ARTICLE III.

PLEDGE

SECTION 3.01 PLEDGE. As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of the Obligations, Parent hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, and hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, a security interest in all of Pledgor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a)(i) the CAC Loans and
(ii) each and every CAC Note Document; (b) all Equity Interests of US Holdco directly owned by it and any certificates representing all such Equity Interests (the "PLEDGED STOCK"); PROVIDED that the Pledged Stock shall not include to the extent applicable law requires that US Holdco issue directors' qualifying shares, such shares or nominee or other similar shares; (c) subject to Section 3.06, all payments of principal or interest, dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other proceeds received in respect of, the securities, instruments and agreements referred to in clause (a) and (b) above; (d) subject to Section 3.06, all rights and privileges of Parent with respect to the securities, instruments and agreements referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above; and (e) all proceeds of any of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses (a) through (d) above being collectively referred to as the "COLLATERAL").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Collateral, together with all right, title, interest, powers, privileges and preferences pertaining or incidental thereto, unto the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, forever; SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 3.02 DELIVERY OF THE COLLATERAL. (a) Parent agrees promptly to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, the CAC Note and the Pledged Stock.

(b) Upon delivery to the Collateral Agent, (a) each of (i) the CAC Note and (ii) the Pledged Stock shall be accompanied, in each case, by a note collateral assignment and stock powers, as applicable, duly executed in blank or other instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and by such other instruments and documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request and (ii) all other property composing part of the Collateral delivered pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be accompanied to the extent necessary to perfect the security interest in or allow realization on the Collateral by proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the Guarantor and such other instruments or documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request.

SECTION 3.03 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS. Parent represents, warrants and covenants to and with the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, that:

(a) the CAC Note and the Pledged Stock have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuer thereof and (i) in the case of the Pledged Stock, is fully paid and nonassessable and (ii) in the case of the CAC Note, is the legal, valid and

binding obligation of the issuer thereof, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing;

(b) except for the security interests granted hereunder, Parent
(i) is and will continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the CAC Note and the Pledged Stock, (ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens, (iii) will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Collateral, other than pursuant to a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement and other than Permitted Liens and (iv) will defend its title or interest hereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), however arising, of all persons;

(c) except for restrictions and limitations imposed by the Loan Documents or securities laws generally or otherwise permitted to exist pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Collateral is and will continue to be freely transferable and assignable, and none of the Collateral is or will be subject to any option, right of first refusal, shareholders agreement, charter or by-law provisions or contractual restriction of any nature that might, in any material respect, prohibit, impair, delay or adversely affect the pledge of such Collateral hereunder, the sale or disposition thereof pursuant hereto or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of rights and remedies hereunder;

(d) Parent has the power and authority to pledge the Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated;

(e) no consent or approval of any Governmental Authority, any securities exchange or any other person was or is necessary to the validity of the pledge effected hereby (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect);

(f) by virtue of the execution and delivery by Parent of this Agreement, when the CAC Note and the Pledged Stock are delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, in accordance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent will obtain, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, a legal, valid and perfected first priority lien upon and security interest in the CAC Note Documents and the Pledged Stock as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations; and

(g) the pledge effected hereby is effective to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, the rights of the Collateral Agent in the Collateral as set forth herein.

SECTION 3.04 [Reserved].

SECTION 3.05 REGISTRATION IN NOMINEE NAME; DENOMINATIONS. The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Creditors, shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion) to hold the Collateral in the name of Parent, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of the Collateral Agent or, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in its

own name as pledgee or the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). Parent will promptly give to the Collateral Agent copies of any notices or other communications received by it with respect to the Collateral registered in the name of Parent. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Collateral Agent shall have the right to exchange the certificates representing the Collateral for certificates of smaller or larger denominations for any purpose consistent with this Agreement.

SECTION 3.06 VOTING RIGHTS; DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST, ETC. (a) Unless and until a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) Parent shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and/or other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Stock or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents; PROVIDED that such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Stock, the rights and remedies of any of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Creditors under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or the ability of the Secured Parties to exercise the same;

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall promptly execute and deliver to Parent, or cause to be executed and delivered to Parent, all such proxies, powers of attorney and other instruments as Parent may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling Parent to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to subparagraph (ii) above; and

(iii) Parent shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends, interest and other distributions (but not any principal) paid on or distributed in respect of the Collateral to the extent and only to the extent that such dividends, interest and other distributions are permitted by, and otherwise paid or distributed in accordance with, the terms and conditions of the CAC Note, the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and applicable laws; PROVIDED that any noncash dividends, interest or other distributions that constitute Collateral, (whether received in exchange for the Collateral or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise) shall be and become part of the Collateral, and, if received by Parent, shall not be commingled by Parent with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent pursuant to a trust under New York law (which trust is hereby created and agreed to), for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, and shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent).

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of Parent to dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that Parent is authorized to receive pursuant to paragraph
(a)(iv) of this Section 3.06 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, in the Collateral

Agent which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain all dividends, interest, principal or other distributions. All dividends, interest, principal or other distributions received by Parent contrary to the provisions of this Section 3.06 shall not be commingled by Parent with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, and shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall be retained by the Collateral Agent in an account to be established by the Collateral Agent upon receipt of such money or other property and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02. After all Events of Default have been cured or waived and Parent has delivered to the Collateral Agent a certificate to that effect, the Collateral Agent shall promptly repay to Parent (without interest) all distributions that Parent would otherwise have been permitted to retain pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(iv) of this
Section 3.06 and that remain in such account.

(c) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, the rights of Parent under paragraph (a)(iv) of this Section 3.06 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and consensual rights and powers; PROVIDED that, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent shall have the right from time to time following and during the continuance of an Event of Default to permit Parent to exercise such rights. After all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and Parent has delivered to the Collateral Agent a certificate to that effect, Parent shall have the right to exercise the voting and consensual rights and to receive the amounts that Parent would otherwise be entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(iv) above.

ARTICLE IV.

REMEDIES

SECTION 4.01 REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, Parent agrees to deliver each item of Collateral not then in the Collateral Agent's possession to the Collateral Agent on demand, and it is agreed that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the mandatory requirements of applicable law, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Collateral at a public or private sale or at any broker's board or on any securities exchange, for cash, upon credit or for future delivery as the Collateral Agent shall deem appropriate. The Collateral Agent shall be authorized in connection with any sale of a security (if it deems it advisable to do so) pursuant to the foregoing to restrict the prospective bidders or purchasers to persons who represent and agree that they are purchasing such security for their own account, for investment, and not with a view to the distribution or sale thereof. Upon consummation of any such sale of Collateral pursuant to this Section 4.01 the Collateral Agent shall have the right to assign, transfer and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers thereof the Collateral so sold. Each such purchaser at any such sale shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of Parent, and Parent

hereby waives and releases (to the extent permitted by law) all rights of redemption, stay, valuation and appraisal that Parent now has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

The Collateral Agent shall give Parent 10 Business Days' written notice (which Parent agrees is reasonable notice within the meaning of Section 9-612 of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions) of the Collateral Agent's intention to make any sale of Collateral. Such notice, in the case of a public sale, shall state the time and place for such sale and, in the case of a sale at a broker's board or on a securities exchange, shall state the board or exchange at which such sale is to be made and the day on which the Collateral, or portion thereof, will first be offered for sale at such board or exchange. Any such public sale shall be held at such time or times within ordinary business hours and at such place or places as the Collateral Agent may fix and state in the notice (if any) of such sale. At any such sale, the Collateral, or the portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Collateral Agent may (in its sole and absolute discretion) determine. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Collateral Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was so adjourned. In the case of any sale of all or any part of the Collateral made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent shall not incur any liability in the event that any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in the case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon notice given in accordance with provisions above. At any public (or, to the extent permitted by law, private) sale made pursuant to this Section 4.01, any Secured Party may bid for or purchase for cash, free (to the extent permitted by law) from any right of redemption, stay, valuation or appraisal on the part of Parent (all such rights being also hereby waived and released to the extent permitted by law), the Collateral or any part thereof offered for sale and such Secured Party may, upon compliance with the terms of sale, hold, retain and dispose of such property in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof without further accountability to Parent therefor. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and Parent shall not be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this
Section 4.01 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9-610(b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions.

SECTION 4.02 APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS. The Collateral Agent shall promptly apply the proceeds, moneys or balances of any collection or sale of Collateral, as well as any Collateral consisting of cash, as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any of the Obligations, including all court costs and the fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Loan Document on behalf of Parent and any other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

SECOND, to the payment in full of the Obligations (the amounts so applied to be distributed among the Secured Creditors PRO RATA in accordance with the respective amounts of the Obligations owed to them on the date of any such distribution);

THIRD, to Parent, its successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct.

The Collateral Agent shall have absolute discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with this Agreement. Upon any sale of Collateral by the Collateral Agent (including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the purchase money by the Collateral Agent or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Collateral Agent or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

SECTION 4.03 SECURITIES ACT, ETC. In view of the position of Parent in relation to the Collateral, or because of other current or future circumstances, a question may arise under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as now or hereafter in effect, or any similar federal statute hereafter enacted analogous in purpose or effect (such Act and any such similar statute as from time to time in effect being called the "FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS") or other applicable or regional securities statutes or regulations (together with the Federal Securities Laws, the "APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS") with respect to any disposition of the Collateral permitted hereunder. Parent understands that compliance with the Federal Securities Laws might very strictly limit the course of conduct of the Collateral Agent if the Collateral Agent were to attempt to dispose of all or any part of the Collateral, and might also limit the extent to which or the manner in which any subsequent transferee of any Collateral could dispose of the same. Similarly, there may be other legal restrictions or limitations affecting the Collateral Agent in any attempt to dispose of all or part of the Collateral under other state or provincial securities laws or similar laws analogous in purpose or effect. Parent acknowledges and agrees that in light of such restrictions and limitations, the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, (a) may proceed to make such a sale whether or not a registration statement for the purpose of registering such Collateral or part thereof shall have been filed under the Applicable Securities Laws or, to the extent applicable, other state or provincial securities laws and (b) may approach

and negotiate with a single potential purchaser to effect such sale. Parent acknowledges and agrees that any such sale might result in prices and other terms less favorable to the seller than if such sale were a public sale without such restrictions. In the event of any such sale, the Collateral Agent shall incur no responsibility or liability for selling all or any part of the Collateral at a price that the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in good faith deem reasonable under the circumstances, notwithstanding the possibility that a substantially higher price might have been realized if the sale were deferred until after registration as aforesaid or if more than a single purchaser were approached. The provisions of this Section 4.03 will apply notwithstanding the existence of a public or private market upon which the quotations or sales prices may exceed substantially the price at which the Collateral Agent sells.

SECTION 4.04 REGISTRATION, ETC. Parent agrees that, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, if for any reason the Collateral Agent desires to sell any of the Collateral at a public sale, it will, at any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Collateral Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts to take or to cause the issuer of such Collateral to take such action and prepare, distribute and/or file such documents, as are required or advisable in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Collateral Agent to permit the public sale of such Collateral. Parent further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Administrative Agent, each other Secured Creditors, any underwriter and their respective officers, directors, affiliates and controlling persons from and against all loss, liability, expenses, costs of counsel (including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel to the Collateral Agent), and claims (including the costs of investigation) that they may incur insofar as such loss, liability, expense or claim arises out of or is based upon any alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or in any notification or offering circular, or arises out of or is based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements in any thereof not misleading, except insofar as the same may have been caused by any untrue statement or omission based upon information furnished in writing to Parent or the issuer of such Collateral by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditors expressly for use therein. Parent further agrees, upon such written request referred to above, to use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify, file or register, or cause the issuer of such Collateral to qualify, file or register, any of the Collateral under the securities laws of such regions, nations, states or provinces as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent and keep effective, or cause to be kept effective, all such qualifications, filings or registrations. Parent will bear all costs and expenses of carrying out its obligations under this Section 4.04. Parent acknowledges that there is no adequate remedy at law for failure by it to comply with the provisions of this
Section 4.04 only and that such failure would not be adequately compensable in damages and, therefore, agrees that its agreements contained in this Section 4.04 may be specifically enforced.

ARTICLE V.

SUBORDINATION

SECTION 5.01 SUBORDINATION. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation of Parent under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash

of the Obligations. No failure on the part of any Borrower or Parent to make the payments required under applicable law or otherwise shall in any respect limit the obligations and liabilities of Parent with respect to its obligations hereunder, and Parent shall remain liable for the full amount of the obligations of Parent hereunder.

(b) Parent hereby agrees that all Indebtedness and other monetary obligations owed by it to any Specified Borrower or any Subsidiary shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations in the manner provided in Exhibit H to the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE VI.

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.01 NOTICES. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.01 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.02 SECURITY INTEREST ABSOLUTE. All rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder, the security interest in the Collateral and all obligations of Parent hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Loan Document, any agreement with respect to any of the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating to any of the foregoing, (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument, (c) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any Lien on other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent under or departure from any guarantee, securing or guaranteeing all or any of the Obligations or (d) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, Parent in respect of the Obligations or this Agreement.

SECTION 6.03 [Reserved].

SECTION 6.04 BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall become effective as to any party to this Agreement when a counterpart hereof executed on behalf of such party shall have been delivered to the Collateral Agent and a counterpart hereof shall have been executed on behalf of the Collateral Agent, and thereafter shall be binding upon such party and the Collateral Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of such party, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors and their respective permitted successors and assigns, except that no party shall have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein or in the Collateral (and any such assignment or transfer shall be void) except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.05 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of Parent

or the Collateral Agent that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 6.06 COLLATERAL AGENT'S FEES AND EXPENSES; INDEMNIFICATION.
(a) The parties hereto agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses incurred hereunder as provided in Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) Without limitation of its indemnification obligations under the other Loan Documents, Parent agrees to indemnify the Collateral Agent and the other Indemnitees (as defined in Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, (i) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and other transactions contemplated hereby,
(ii) the use of proceeds of the Loans or the use of any Letter of Credit or
(iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, or to the Collateral, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto; PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee treating for the purposes of this Section 6.06(b) only any Secured Creditor and its Related Persons as a single Indemnitee).

(c) Any such amounts payable as provided hereunder shall be additional Obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Section 6.06 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor. All amounts due under this Section 6.06 shall be payable on written demand therefor accompanied by a reasonably detailed computation of the amounts so to be paid).

SECTION 6.07 COLLATERAL AGENT APPOINTED ATTORNEY-IN-FACT. Parent hereby appoints the Collateral Agent the attorney-in-fact of Parent for the purpose, during the continuance of an Event of Default, of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing any instrument that the Collateral Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Agent shall have the right, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, with full power of substitution either in the Collateral Agent's name or in the name of Parent, (a) to receive, endorse, assign or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof; (b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to ask for, demand, sue for, collect, receive and give acquittance for any and all moneys due or to become due under and by virtue of any Collateral; (d) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent

jurisdiction to collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (e) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; and (f) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Collateral Agent were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes; PROVIDED that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Collateral Agent to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Collateral Agent, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to them herein, and neither they nor their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to Parent for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 6.08 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 6.09 WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay by the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right, power or remedy, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights, powers and remedies of the Collateral Agent and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by Parent therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section 6.09, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making available of any credit under any Loan Document shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Loan Party in any case shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Collateral Agent and Parent. The Collateral Agent will only agree to any such amendment, modification or waiver if it has received the consent thereto, if any, required by Section 9.08 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE

LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER FINANCING DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 6.10.

SECTION 6.11 SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 6.12 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 6.04. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 6.13 HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 6.14 JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against Parent, or its properties, in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now

or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

SECTION 6.15 TERMINATION OR RELEASE. (a) The security interests granted hereby and guarantee issued hereunder shall terminate (x) on the Restructuring Date, if and only to the extent US Holdco has at such time executed and delivered to the Collateral Agent a Supplement to the U.S. Collateral Agreement or (y) if earlier or if clause (x) is not applicable, on the Agreement Termination Date; provided however that if Parent remains the parent of US Holdco on the Restructuring Date, the security interest granted hereby in the capital stock of US Holdco and the guarantee of the Obligations shall continue in effect. This Agreement, the Guaranty made herein and the security interests granted hereby shall terminate on the first date (the "AGREEMENT TERMINATION DATE") on which all the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Lenders have no further commitment to lend under the Credit Agreement, the Revolving L/C Exposure and CL Exposure have been reduced to zero and each Issuing Bank has no further obligations to issue Letters of Credit under the Credit Agreement.

(b) In connection with any termination pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 6.15, the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to Parent, at Parent's expense, all documents that Parent shall reasonably request to evidence such termination. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 6.15 shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By its Manager, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By: /s/ Martin Brand

Name: Martin Brand
Title: Director

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH
as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Albert Fischetti

Name: Albert Fischetti
Title: Director

By: /s/ David Mayhew

Name: David Mayhew
Title: Director

Exhibit 10.10

LOAN AGREEMENT

Dated as of June 8, 2004,

among

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Global Coordinator,

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent

DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.
and
MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
as Joint Lead Arrangers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

LOAN AGREEMENT dated as of June 8, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a corporate partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), the LENDERS party hereto from time to time, MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC. ("MORGAN STANLEY"), as global coordinator (in such capacity, the "GLOBAL COORDINATOR"), DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH ("DBNY"), as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers (in such capacity, the "JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV L.P. and its affiliates or any other investment vehicle controlled by any of them (collectively "BLACKSTONE") have directly or indirectly formed (i) Holdings,
(ii) Parent, all of the Equity Interests (as hereinafter defined) of which are owned directly or indirectly by Holdings, (iii) BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. ("US HOLDCO"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent organized under the laws of Delaware, (iv) BCP Holdings GmbH ("LP GmbH"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent organized under the laws of Germany, (v) BCP Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG ("MIDCO"), all of the limited partnership interests of which are owned by LP GmbH, organized under the laws of Germany, (vi) BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG ("BIDCO"), all of the limited partnership interests of which are owned by Midco, organized under the laws of Germany and (vii) BCP Management GmbH ("GP GmbH"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent and the general partner of Midco and Bidco, organized under the laws of Germany;

WHEREAS, Bidco has completed a tender offer (the "OFFER") for all the issued capital stock of Celanese AG (the "COMPANY"), a stock corporation organized under the laws of Germany, and has acquired 84.3% of such capital stock pursuant thereto (excluding treasury shares);

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Holdings contributed to Parent, directly or indirectly through the Intermediate Holdcos (as hereinafter defined), if any, as a capital contribution (made in the form of common equity for approximately 1% of such capital contribution and Parent CPECs (as hereinafter defined) for the remainder of such capital contribution), the net proceeds (including net of certain fees and expenses to be paid directly by Holdings) of the equity contributed indirectly by Blackstone and the other Permitted Investors in Holdings (the "HOLDCO EQUITY FINANCING");

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Parent borrowed senior subordinated loans under a bridge facility (the "SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C FACILITY"), which bridge loans are to be refinanced by the issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes (as hereinafter defined) on the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Offer, Parent borrowed senior subordinated loans under a bridge facility (the "SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE

B FACILITY"), which bridge loans are to be refinanced on the Closing Date in part by the Term Loans C made hereunder and in part by Senior Subordinated Notes;

WHEREAS, under the Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined) Parent may borrow (in Dollars and Euros) up to approximately $607 million of CA Term Loans (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, Parent, with the net proceeds of the financings described in the previous recitals and concurrently with Parent's receipt thereof, (i) on-loaned a portion to Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") by way of the CAC Loans (as hereinafter defined), (ii) on-loaned a further portion to Bidco by way of the Bidco Loan (as hereinafter defined), (iii) on-loaned a further portion to Midco, by way of an intercompany loan, (iv) on-loaned a further portion to LP GmbH, by way of an intercompany loan, (v) contributed a further portion of such proceeds to LP GmbH as an equity contribution and (vi) retained the remainder of such proceeds pending application in accordance with Section 3.12 of the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement (as hereinafter defined); LP GmbH contributed the proceeds so received by it (less any amount retained by it to service interest payments for one year) to Midco as an equity contribution; and Midco contributed the proceeds it receives from Parent (less any amount retained by it to service interest payments for one year) and LP GmbH to Bidco as an equity contribution; and

WHEREAS, the obligations of Parent under this Agreement will be supported by (i) a guarantee from Holdings and the Intermediate Holdcos (secured on and after the Restructuring Date (as hereinafter defined) by a silent second pledge of all of the issued Equity Interests of Parent); (ii) pledges of the Bidco Loan and of all of the shares in the Company acquired by Bidco, such pledges to terminate on the Restructuring Date and (iii) on and after the Restructuring Date by secured (on a silent second basis) guarantees from all Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties (as hereinafter defined).

NOW, THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to make the Term Loans C to the Borrower on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"ABR BORROWING" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Loans.

"ABR LOAN" shall mean any Term Loan C bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"ACQUIRED DEBT" shall mean with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and

(2) Indebtedness secured by an existing Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person,

but excluding in any event Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person.

"ADDITIONAL MORTGAGE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.10(c).

"ADJUSTED LIBO RATE" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16 of 1%) equal to the result of dividing (a) the LIBO Rate in effect for such Interest Period by (b) 1.00 minus the Statutory Reserves applicable to such Eurocurrency Borrowing, if any.

"ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT FEES" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10.

"AFFILIATE" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified.

"AFFILIATE TRANSACTION" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.05.

"AGENTS" shall mean, initially, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

"AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"AGREEMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.17(b).

"ALTERNATE BASE RATE" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greater of (a) the Prime Rate and (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1%. If for any reason the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that it is unable to ascertain the Federal Funds Effective Rate, including the failure of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to publish rates or the inability of the Administrative Agent to obtain quotations in accordance with the terms thereof, the Alternate Base Rate shall be determined without regard to clause (b) of the preceding sentence until the circumstances giving rise to such inability no longer exist. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Effective Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Effective Rate, respectively.

"ALTERNATE PLEDGE AGREEMENT" shall mean a pledge agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower effecting the

silent second pledge under local law of not in excess of 65% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of a Foreign Subsidiary in support of the Obligations of the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party which is the owner of such Equity Interests.

"APPLICABLE MARGIN" shall mean (i) for any day prior to the Restructuring Date, with respect to (x) any Eurocurrency Loan, 4.25% per annum, and (y) any ABR Loan 3.25% per annum and (ii) for any day on and after the Restructuring Date, with respect to (x) any Eurocurrency Loan, 3.50% per annum, and (y) any ABR Loan 2.50% per annum.

"APPROVED FUND" shall mean any person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course and that is administered, managed or advised by a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an entity (including an investment advisor) or an Affiliate of such entity that administers, manages or advises a Lender.

"ASSET ACQUISITION" shall mean any Permitted Business Acquisition, the aggregate consideration for which exceeds $15.0 million, and, if effected, the Designated Acquisition.

"ASSET DISPOSITION" shall mean any sale, transfer or other disposition by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to any person other than Holdings or any Subsidiary to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder of any asset or group of related assets (other than inventory or other assets sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business) in one or a series of related transactions, the Net Proceeds from which exceed $35.0 million.

"ASSET SALE" shall mean:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition
(whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a "disposition"); or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions),

in each case other than:

(a) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or obsolete or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business or inventory (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower in a manner permitted pursuant to Section 6.06 or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;

(c) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 6.02;

(d) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any transaction or series of transactions with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than $10.0 million;

(e) any disposition of property or assets or issuance of securities by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary to another Restricted Subsidiary;

(f) the lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(g) any sale of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (with the exception of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries acquired pursuant to clause (1) of the definition of "Permitted Investments");

(h) sales of assets received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary upon foreclosure on a Lien;

(i) sales of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(j) a transfer of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(k) any exchange of assets for assets related to a Permitted Business of comparable market value, as determined in good faith by the Borrower, which in the event of an exchange of assets with a fair market value in excess of (1) $20.0 million shall be evidenced by a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, and (2) $40.0 million shall be set forth in a resolution approved in good faith by at least a majority of the Board of Directors of the Borrower; and

(l) the sale of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of, or assets of, Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc. for gross cash consideration of at least $13 million.

"ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE" shall mean an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an assignee, and accepted by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (if required by such assignment and acceptance), substantially in the form of EXHIBIT A or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"BANK LEVERAGE RATIO" shall mean, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Net Bank Debt as of such date to (b) CA EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings most recently ended as of such date, all determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP, provided that to the extent any Asset Disposition or any Asset Acquisition (or any Similar Transaction) or incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) has occurred during the relevant Test Period, CA EBITDA shall be determined for the respective Test Period on a Pro Forma Basis for such occurrences.

"BIDCO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"BIDCO LOAN" shall mean the loan of all the proceeds of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans made by Parent to Bidco.

"BIDCO PLEDGE" shall mean one or more Pledge Agreements executed by (i) Bidco and DBNY as collateral agent (or any successor or replacement collateral agent), pursuant to which Bidco has granted a security interest on all shares of capital stock of the Company owned by Bidco and (ii) Parent and DBNY as collateral agent (or any successor or replacement collateral agent), pursuant to which Parent has granted a security interest on the Bidco Loan, in each case to secure the Obligations, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, with the Bidco Pledge to terminate on the Restructuring Date.

"BLACKSTONE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"BOARD" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" shall mean (a) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation; (b) with respect to a partnership (including a SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), the Board of Directors of the general partner or manager of the partnership; and (c) with respect to any other Person, board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

"BORROWER" shall mean and include (x) if prior to the Restructuring Date, Parent or (y) on and after the Restructuring Date, US Holdco.

"BORROWING" shall mean a group of Term Loans C of a single Type and made, extended or converted on a single date and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"BORROWING MINIMUM" shall mean $5.0 million.

"BORROWING MULTIPLE" shall mean $1.0 million.

"BORROWING REQUEST" shall mean a request by a Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of EXHIBIT B.

"BUSINESS DAY" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed; PROVIDED that when used in connection with a Eurocurrency Loan, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in deposits in the applicable currency in the London interbank market.

"CA CLOSING DATE" shall mean April 6, 2004.

"CA COLLATERAL AGENT" shall mean DBNY as Collateral Agent under the CA Collateral Agreement.

"CA COLLATERAL AGREEMENT" shall mean the U.S. Collateral Agreement as defined in the Credit Agreement.

"CA CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME" shall mean, with respect to any person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such person and its subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that

(i) any net after-tax extraordinary, special (to the extent reflected as a separate line item on a consolidated income statement prepared in accordance with US GAAP on a basis consistent with historical practices) or non-recurring gain or loss (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or income or expense or charge including, without limitation, any severance expense, and fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of Holdings, any Investment, acquisition or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (in each case, whether or not successful), including all fees, expenses, charges or change in control payments related to the Transaction (including, without limitation, all Transaction Costs), in each case shall be excluded; PROVIDED that, with respect to each non-recurring item, Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officers' certificate specifying and quantifying such item and stating that such item is a non-recurring item,

(ii) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded,

(iii) any net after-tax gain or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Holdings) shall be excluded,

(iv) any net after-tax income or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded,

(v) (A) the Net Income for such period of any person that is not a subsidiary of such person, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of equity paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to such person or a subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, but excluding any such dividend, distribution or payment in respect of equity that funds a JV Reinvestment, and (B) the Net Income for such period shall include any dividend, distribution or other payment in respect of equity in cash received from any person in excess of the amounts included in clause (A), but excluding any such dividend, distribution or payment that funds a JV Reinvestment,

(vi) the Net Income for such period of any subsidiary of such person shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or in similar distributions has been legally waived (PROVIDED that the net loss of any such subsidiary shall be included), provided that such Net Income shall be included to the extent (and only to the extent) such subsidiary may (without violation of law or binding contractual arrangements) make loans and/or

advances to its parent corporation (which corporation may in turn dividend, loan and/or advance the proceeds of such loans or advances to its parent corporation and so on for all parents until reaching the Borrower) and/or to the Borrower,

(vii) CA Consolidated Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period,

(viii) an amount equal to the amount of Tax Distributions actually made to the holders of capital stock of Holdings in respect of the net taxable income allocated by such person to such holders for such period to the extent funded by the Borrower shall be included as though such amounts had been paid as income taxes directly by such person,

(ix) any increase in amortization or depreciation or any one-time noncash charges (such as purchased in-process research and development or capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory) resulting from purchase accounting in connection with the Transaction or any acquisition that is consummated prior to or after the CA Closing Date shall be excluded, and

(x) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the CA Closing Date and that are so required to be established as a result of the Transaction in accordance with US GAAP shall be excluded.

"CA EBITDA" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, the CA Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period PLUS (a) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (i) through (xi) of this clause (a) reduced such CA Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which CA EBITDA is being determined):

(i) provision for Taxes based on income, profits or capital of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes (such as the Texas franchise tax and Michigan single business tax) (including any Tax Distribution taken into account in calculating CA Consolidated Net Income),

(ii) Interest Expense of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period (net of interest income for such period of Holdings and its Subsidiaries other than the cash interest income of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries),

(iii) depreciation and amortization expenses of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period,

(iv) restructuring charges; PROVIDED that with respect to each such restructuring charge, Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate specifying and quantifying such charge and stating that such charge is a restructuring charge,

(v) any other noncash charges (but excluding any such charge which requires an accrual of, or a cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges for any future period); PROVIDED that, for purposes of this subclause (v) of this clause (a), any

noncash charges or losses shall be treated as cash charges or losses in any subsequent period during which cash disbursements attributable thereto are made,

(vi) the minority interest expense consisting of the subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Equity Interests held by third parties,

(vii) the noncash portion of "straight-line" rent expense,

(viii) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by any Loan Party from a Person other than Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings under any agreement providing for reimbursement of any such expense provided such reimbursement payment has not been included in determining CA EBITDA (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods),

(ix) turnaround costs and expenses to the extent treated as, and included in computing for the period expended, Capital Expenditures,

(x) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses paid to Blackstone or any other Permitted Investor (or any accruals related to such fees and related expenses) during such period; PROVIDED that such amount shall not exceed in any four quarter period the greater of (x) $5.0 million and (y) 2% of CA EBITDA of Holdings and the Subsidiaries (assuming for purposes of this clause (y) that the amount to be added to CA Consolidated Net Income under this clause (x) is $5.0 million), and

(xi) except for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow to the extent consisting of any net cash loss, any net losses resulting from currency Swap Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans among or between Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries to the extent that the nominal amount of the related Swap Agreement does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan;

MINUS (b) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (i) to (iv) of this clause (b) increased such CA Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which CA EBITDA is being determined):

(i) the minority interest income consisting of subsidiary losses attributable to the minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary,

(ii) noncash items increasing CA Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and the Subsidiaries for such period (but excluding any such items (A) in respect of which cash was received in a prior period or will be received in a future period or (B) which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges in any prior period),

(iii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense, and

(iv) except for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow to the extent consisting of a net cash gain, any net gains resulting from currency Swap Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans among or between Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries to the extent that the nominal amount of the related Swap Agreement does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan.

"CA LOAN DOCUMENTS" shall mean the Loan Documents as defined in the Credit Agreement.

"CA Mortgage" shall mean each Mortgage under and as defined in the Credit Agreement.

"CA REQUIRED LENDERS" shall mean the Required Lenders as defined in the Credit Agreement.

"CA TERM LOAN" shall mean a Term Loan under and as defined in the Credit Agreement.

"CA TERM LOAN REPAYMENT DATE" shall mean the date on which all CA Term Loans have been repaid.

"CA TERMINATION DATE" shall mean the date on or after the CA Term Loan Repayment Date on which the Credit Agreement has terminated and all amounts owing thereunder have been paid in full.

"CAC" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the seventh recital of this Agreement.

"CAC GUARANTOR SUBSIDIARY" shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of CAC, with an exception for any Securitization Subsidiary and with such other exceptions (if any) as are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, it being agreed that CAMI will not constitute a CAC Guarantor Subsidiary until the date which is six months after the CA Closing Date and then only if the CAMI Sale has not yet been consummated.

"CAC LOAN" shall mean the loans made by Parent to CAC with proceeds of CA Term Loans.

"CAMI" shall mean Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc.

"CAMI SALE" shall mean the sale of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of, or assets of, CAMI for gross cash consideration of at least $13 million.

"CAPITAL EXPENDITURES" shall mean, for any person in respect of any period, the aggregate of all expenditures incurred by such person during such period that, in accordance with US GAAP, are or should be included in "additions to property, plant or equipment" or similar items reflected in the statement of cash flows of such person, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Capital Expenditures for Holdings and the Subsidiaries shall not include:

(a) expenditures to the extent they are made with proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests of Holdings after the CA Closing Date to Blackstone or any other Permitted Investor or with funds that would have constituted Net Proceeds under clause (a) of the definition of the term "Net Proceeds" (but that will not constitute Net Proceeds as a result of the first proviso to such clause (a)),

(b) expenditures of proceeds of insurance settlements, condemnation awards and other settlements in respect of lost, destroyed, damaged or condemned assets, equipment or other property to the extent such expenditures are made, or a binding contract is or has been entered into to make such expenditures, to replace or repair such lost, destroyed, damaged or condemned assets, equipment or other property or otherwise to acquire, maintain, develop, construct, improve, upgrade or repair assets or properties useful in the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries within 12 months of receipt of such proceeds,

(c) interest capitalized during such period,

(d) expenditures that are accounted for as capital expenditures of such person and that actually are paid for by a third party (excluding Holdings or any Subsidiary thereof) and for which neither Holdings nor any Subsidiary thereof has provided or is required to provide or incur, directly or indirectly, any consideration or obligation to such third party or any other person (whether before, during or after such period),

(e) the book value of any asset owned by such person prior to or during such period to the extent that such book value is included as a capital expenditure during such period as a result of such person reusing or beginning to reuse such asset during such period without a corresponding expenditure actually having been made in such period, PROVIDED that any expenditure necessary in order to permit such asset to be reused shall be included as a Capital Expenditure during the period that such expenditure actually is made,

(f) the purchase price of equipment purchased during such period to the extent the consideration therefor consists of any combination of (i) used or surplus equipment traded in at the time of such purchase and (ii) the proceeds of a concurrent sale of used or surplus equipment, in each case, in the ordinary course of business,

(g) Investments in respect of a Permitted Business Acquisition, or

(h) the purchase price of equipment that is purchased substantially contemporaneously with the trade-in of existing equipment to the extent that the gross amount of such purchase price is reduced by the credit granted by the seller of such equipment for the equipment being traded in at such time.

"CAPITAL STOCK" shall mean: (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock; (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock; (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited) and (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

"CAPITALIZED LEASE OBLIGATIONS" of any person shall mean the obligations of such person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such person under US GAAP and, for purposes hereof, the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with US GAAP.

"CAPTIVE INSURANCE SUBSIDIARIES" shall mean Celwood Insurance Company and Elwood Insurance Limited, and any successor to either thereof to the extent such successor constitutes a Subsidiary.

"CASH CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT" shall mean the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the capital of the Borrower described in the definition of "Contribution Indebtedness."

"CASH EQUIVALENTS" shall mean:

(1) U.S. Dollars, pounds sterling, Euros, or, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(2) direct obligations of the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two years;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding 12 months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to the Credit Agreement or with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of $500,000,000;

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper maturing within 12 months after the date of acquisition and having a rating of at least A-1 from Moody's or P-1 from S&P;

(6) securities with maturities of two years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A-2 by Moody's;

(7) investment funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (6) of this definition; and

(8) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500.0 million.

"CASH INTEREST EXPENSE" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, Interest Expense for such period, less the sum of (a) pay-in-kind Interest Expense or other noncash Interest Expense (including as a result of the effects of purchase accounting),
(b) to the extent included in Interest Expense, the amortization of any financing fees paid by, or on behalf of, Holdings or any Subsidiary, including such fees paid in connection with the Transaction, (c) the amortization of debt discounts, if any, or fees in respect of Swap Agreements, (d) the amortization of any deferred financing costs in respect of the Parent CPECs and (e) cash interest income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period; PROVIDED that
(i) Cash Interest Expense shall exclude any financing fees paid in connection with the Transaction (or any refinancing of any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith to the extent that such financing fees are paid with the proceeds from such refinancing Indebtedness) or any amendment of the Credit Agreement or upon entering into a Qualified Securitization Financing and (ii) historical Cash Interest Expense shall be deemed to be (x) for each of the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2003, December 30, 2003 and March 30, 2004, $44.5 million and (y) for the period beginning April 1, 2004 through to and excluding the Closing Date, the amount equal to (A) the quotient of $44.5 million, divided by 91, (B) multiplied by the number of days from and including April 1, 2004 to and excluding the Closing Date.

A "CHANGE IN CONTROL" shall be deemed to occur if:

(a) at any time, (i) Holdings shall fail to own, directly or indirectly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Borrower (except to the extent an initial public offering of Equity Interests of US Holdco or New US Holdco is effected), (ii) the Borrower shall fail to own directly or indirectly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Bidco (or the survivor of any merger of Bidco with Midco and/or the Company) or, after the Restructuring Date, of CAC, (iii) Bidco (or the survivor of any merger of Bidco with Midco) shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record (x) after the consummation of the Offer and prior to any Squeeze-Out, 75% and (y) after any Squeeze-Out, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests (but excluding any rights to purchase, warrants or options outstanding on the Closing Date or granted thereafter but prior to the effectiveness of the Domination Agreement and all shares acquired upon the exercise thereof) of the Company (unless Bidco and the Company have been merged), in each case excluding any treasury shares held by the Company, (iv) a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of Holdings shall at any time be occupied by persons who were neither (A) nominated by the board of directors of Holdings or a Permitted Holder, (B) appointed by directors so nominated nor (C) appointed by a Permitted Holder or (v) a "Change in Control" shall occur under the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture or under any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities;

(b) at any time prior to an initial public offering of Equity Interests of Holdings, US Holdco or New US Holdco, any combination of Permitted Holders shall fail to own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Closing Date), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate Equity Interests representing at least 51% of (i) the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Holdings or US Holdco, as the case may be, or (ii) the common economic interest represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Holdings or US Holdco, as the case may be; or

(c) at any time from and after an initial public offering of Equity Interests of Holdings, US Holdco or New US Holdco, any person or group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Closing Date), other than any combination of the Permitted Holders, shall own beneficially (as defined above), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate Equity Interests representing 35% or more of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Holdings or US Holdco, as the case may be, and the Permitted Holders own beneficially (as defined above), directly or indirectly, a smaller percentage of such ordinary voting power at such time than the Equity Interests owned by such other person or group.

"CHANGE IN LAW" shall mean (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the Closing Date, (b) any change in law, rule or regulation or in the official interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (c) compliance by any Lender (or for purposes of Section 2.13(b), by any lending office of such Lender or by such Lender's holding company, if any) with any written request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Closing Date.

"CHARGES" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"CLEAN-UP PERIOD" shall mean the 60 day period following the CA Closing Date.

"CLOSING DATE" shall mean the date on which the Term Loans C are incurred.

"CODE" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"COLLATERAL" shall mean all the "Collateral" as defined in any Security Document and shall also include the Mortgaged Properties.

"COLLATERAL AGENT" shall have the meaning given such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"COLLATERAL AND GUARANTEE REQUIREMENTS" shall mean the requirements that:

(a) as of the Closing Date, all of the Financing Documents described in Part I of Schedule 1.01(a) shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, and all Liens created by the pledging of securities and/or other instruments shall have been perfected (by the pledging of such securities and/or instruments or otherwise);

(b) as of the Restructuring Date, all of the Loan Documents described in Part II of Schedule 1.01(a) shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, and all Liens created by the pledging of securities and/or other instruments shall have been perfected (by the pledging of such securities and/or instruments or otherwise);

(c) in the case of any Person that first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party after the Restructuring Date, the Collateral Agent shall have received (i) a Supplement to the U.S. Collateral Agreement duly executed and delivered on behalf

of such Person and (ii) if such Person owns Equity Interests of a Foreign Subsidiary organized in Germany or Luxembourg that, as a result the law of any such jurisdiction of organization of such Foreign Subsidiary, cannot be pledged under local applicable law to the CA Collateral Agent (or after the CA Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) under the U.S. Collateral Agreement, a counterpart of an Alternate Pledge Agreement with respect to such Equity Interests (provided that in no event shall more than 65% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary be pledged to secure Obligations of Domestic Loan Parties), duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Subsidiary;

(d) subject to Section 5.10(d) and the definition of Holdings Agreements, all the Equity Interests that are acquired by a Loan Party (other than Parent) after the Restructuring Date shall be pledged pursuant to the U.S. Collateral Agreement or the Holdings Agreements, as the case may be (provided that in no event shall more than 65% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary be pledged to secure Obligations of Domestic Loan Parties);

(e) the CA Collateral Agent (or after the CA Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) shall have received all certificates or other instruments (if any) representing all Equity Interests required to be pledged pursuant to any of the foregoing paragraphs, together with stock powers or other instruments of transfer with respect thereto endorsed in blank, in each case to the extent reasonably requested by counsel to the Lenders, or such other action shall have been taken as required under applicable law to perfect a security interest in such Equity Interests as reasonably requested by counsel to the Lenders;

(f) all Indebtedness of Holdings and each Subsidiary required by the U.S. Collateral Agreement to be evidenced by a promissory note or instrument that is owing to any Domestic Loan Party shall be evidenced by a promissory note or an instrument and shall have been pledged pursuant to the U.S. Collateral Agreement, and the CA Collateral Agent (or after the CA Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) shall have received all such promissory notes or instruments, together with note powers or other instruments of transfer with respect thereto endorsed in blank;

(g) all documents and instruments, including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, required by law or reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to be filed, registered or recorded to create the Liens intended to be created by the Security Documents (in each case, including any supplements thereto) and perfect such Liens to the extent required by, and with the priority required by, the Security Documents, shall have been filed, registered or recorded or delivered to the Collateral Agent for filing, registration or the recording concurrently with, or promptly following, the execution and delivery of each such Security Document;

(h) as of the Restructuring Date, the Collateral Agent shall have received, (i) counterparts of each Mortgage to be entered into on the Restructuring Date as set forth on SCHEDULE 5.12, with respect to each Mortgaged Property duly executed and delivered by the record owner of such Mortgaged Property, (ii) a policy or policies or marked-up unconditional binder of title insurance, paid for by CAC, issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company insuring (subject to any survey exception for the Mortgaged Property located in Narrows, Virginia) the Lien of each U.S. Mortgage specified on SCHEDULE 5.12 as a valid second Lien on the Mortgaged

Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as permitted by Section 6.08 and Liens arising by operation of law, together with such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request, (iii) except for the Mortgaged Property located in Narrows, Virginia, a survey of each Mortgaged Property (and all improvements thereon) which is (1) dated (or redated) not earlier than six months prior to the date of delivery of the CA Mortgage thereon unless there shall have occurred within six months prior to such date any exterior construction on the site of such Mortgaged Property, in which event such survey shall be dated (or redated) after the completion of such construction or if such construction shall not have been completed as of such date of delivery, not earlier than 20 days prior to such date of delivery, (2) certified by the surveyor (in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent) to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the title insurance company insuring the Mortgage, (3) complying in all respects with the minimum detail requirements of the American Land Title Association as such requirements are in effect on the date of preparation of such survey and (4) sufficient for such title insurance company to remove all standard survey exceptions from the title insurance policy relating to such Mortgaged Property or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, (iv) such legal opinions and other documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request with respect to any such Mortgage or Mortgaged Property and (v) a Real Property Officers' Certificate substantially in the form of EXHIBIT H attached hereto with respect to each Mortgaged Property indicated on SCHEDULE 5.12; and

(k) each Loan Party shall have obtained all material consents and approvals required to be obtained by it in connection with (A) the execution, delivery and performance of all Security Documents (or supplements thereto) to which it is a party and (B) the granting by it of the Liens under each Security Document to which it is party.

"COMPANY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the second recital of this Agreement.

"CONSOLIDATED" shall mean with respect to any Person, such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries, and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be accounted for as an Investment.

"CONSOLIDATED DEBT" at any date shall mean the sum of (without duplication) (i) all Indebtedness consisting of Capitalized Lease Obligations, Indebtedness for borrowed money and Indebtedness in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (and not including any indebtedness under letters of credit (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent reimbursed within 10 Business Days after such drawing) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis on such date plus (ii) any Receivables Net Investment.

"CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE" shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with US GAAP.

"CONSOLIDATED INTEREST EXPENSE" shall mean with respect to any Person for any period:

(1) the sum, without duplication, of:

(a) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations and net payments (if any) pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations, but excluding amortization of deferred financing fees, expensing of any bridge or other financing fees and expenses and any interest expense on Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46R or attributable to "take-or-pay" contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8, in either case so long as the underlying obligations under any such supply or lease arrangement or such "take-or-pay" contract are not treated as Indebtedness as provided in clause (2) of the proviso to the definition of Indebtedness);

(b) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued (including, without limitation, Securitization Fees);

(c) "guaranteed dividends" (AUSGLEICHSZAHLUNG) paid or payable to Company minority shareholders pursuant to the Domination Agreement for such period; and

(d) all cash dividends to, or the making of loans to, the Holdings or New US Holdco for the purpose of satisfying dividend or interest obligations under the Preferred Shares;

(2) less:

(a) interest income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than cash interest income of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries) for such period; and

(b) any repayment to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of loans used in calculating Consolidated Interest Expense pursuant to clause 1(d) above

"CONSOLIDATED NET BANK DEBT" at any date shall mean Consolidated Net Debt at such time less the amount of the Term Loans C and all other Indebtedness (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) included in Consolidated Net Debt that is not secured in whole or in part by a first priority Lien on assets of Holdings and/or the Subsidiaries.

"CONSOLIDATED NET DEBT" at any date shall mean (A) Consolidated Debt on such date less (B) unrestricted cash or marketable securities (determined in accordance with US GAAP) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on such date.

"CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME" shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise in accordance with US GAAP; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or income or expense or charge (including, without limitation, severance, relocation and other restructuring costs) including, without limitation, any severance expense, and fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of such Person, any Investment, acquisition or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (in each case, whether or not successful), including all fees, expenses, charges and change in control payments related to the Transaction, in each case shall be excluded;

(2) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(3) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(4) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower) shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax income or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded;

(6) an amount equal to the amount of Tax Distributions actually made to the holders of capital stock of Holdings or in respect of the net taxable income allocated by such Person to such holders for such period to the extent funded by the Borrower shall be included as though such amounts had been paid as income taxes directly by such Person;

(7) (a) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary, or that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of equity that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by the referent Person to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period and (b) the Net Income for such period shall include any dividend, distribution or other payments in respect of equity paid in cash by such Person to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in excess of the amounts included in clause (a);

(8) any increase in amortization or depreciation or any one-time non-cash charges (such as purchased in-process research and development or capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory) resulting from purchase accounting in connection with the Transaction or any acquisition that is consummated prior to or after the Closing Date shall be excluded;

(9) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the CA Closing Date and that are so required to be established as a result of the Transaction in accordance with US GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash impairment charges resulting from the application of Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142 and No. 144 and the amortization of intangibles pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141, shall be excluded;

(11) any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights to officers, directors and employees of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be excluded;

(12) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 6.02 (a)(3)(A) the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) shall be excluded if the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or in similar distributions has been legally waived; PROVIDED that Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by such Person to the Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein; and

(13) cost of sales will be reflected on a FIFO basis.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Section 6.02 only (other than Section 6.02(a)(3)(D)), there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any income arising from any sale or other disposition of Restricted Investments made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repurchases and redemptions of Restricted Investments by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repayments of loans and advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Borrower and any Restricted Subsidiary, any sale of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case only to the extent such amounts increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under Section 6.02(3)(D).

"CONTINGENT OBLIGATIONS" shall mean with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness ("PRIMARY OBLIGATIONS") of any other Person (the "PRIMARY OBLIGOR") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor,

(2) to advance or supply funds:

(a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or

(b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

"CONTRIBUTION INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor in an aggregate principal amount not greater than twice the aggregate amount of cash contributions (other than Excluded Contributions) made to the capital of the Borrower after the Closing Date; PROVIDED that:

(1) if the aggregate principal amount of such Contribution Indebtedness is greater than the aggregate amount of such cash contributions to the capital of the Borrower, the amount in excess shall be Indebtedness (other than Secured Indebtedness) with a Stated Maturity later than the Stated Maturity of the Senior Subordinated Notes, and

(2) such Contribution Indebtedness (a) is Incurred within 180 days after the making of such cash contribution and (b) is so designated as Contribution Indebtedness pursuant to an Officers' Certificate on the incurrence date thereof.

"CONTROL" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and "CONTROLLING" and "CONTROLLED" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"CREDIT AGREEMENT" shall mean the Credit Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 among INTER ALIA Holdings, the Parent, CAC, the Lenders party thereto and DBNY, as Administrative Agent, as amended, modified, supplemented or refinanced in whole (and the agreement governing the refinancing Indebtedness is designated by the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent as the Credit Agreement) from time to time. All references herein to a Section of the Credit Agreement shall be a reference to such Section as in effect on the Closing Date or after the Closing Date to such Section of the Credit Agreement then in effect that has replaced or been substituted for such original Section.

"CURE AMOUNT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02.

"CURE RIGHT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02.

"CURRENT ASSETS" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis at any date of determination, the sum of
(a) all assets (other than cash and Permitted Investments or other cash equivalents) that would, in accordance with US GAAP, be classified on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as current assets at such date of determination, other than amounts related to current or deferred Taxes based on income or profits and (b) in the event that a Qualified Securitization Financing is accounted for off-balance sheet, (x) gross accounts receivable comprising part of the Securitization Assets subject to such Qualified Securitization Financing less (y) collections against the amounts sold pursuant to clause (x).

"CURRENT LIABILITIES" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis at any date of determination, all liabilities that would, in accordance with US GAAP, be classified on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as current liabilities at such date of determination, other than (a) the current

portion of any debt or Capitalized Lease Obligations, (b) accruals of Interest Expense (excluding Interest Expense that is due and unpaid), (c) accruals for current or deferred Taxes based on income, profits or capital, (d) accruals, if any, of transaction costs resulting from the Transaction, (e) accruals of any costs or expenses related to (i) severance or termination of employees prior to the CA Closing Date or (ii) bonuses, pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations, and (f) accruals for add-backs to CA EBITDA included in clauses (a)(iv) through (a)(ix) of the definition of such term.

"DBNY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"DEBT SERVICE" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, Cash Interest Expense for such period plus scheduled principal amortization of Consolidated Debt for such period.

"DEFAULT" shall mean any event or condition that upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default.

"DELISTING" shall mean the delisting of the shares of the Company from the New York Stock Exchange.

"DESIGNATED NON-CASH CONSIDERATION" shall mean the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by the Borrower or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officers' Certificate setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

"DESIGNATED PREFERRED STOCK" shall mean Preferred Stock of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officers' Certificate, on the issuance date thereof, the cash proceeds of which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 6.02(a)(3).

"DISQUALIFIED STOCK" shall mean with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date 91 days after the earlier of the Maturity Date or the date the Term Loans C are no longer outstanding; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of Holdings or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by Holdings or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

"DOLLAR EQUIVALENT" shall mean, on any date of determination (a) with respect to any amount in Dollars, such amount, and (b) with respect to any amount in Euros, the equivalent in Dollars of such amount, at such time, determined pursuant to Section 1.03.

"DOLLARS" or "$" shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

"DOMESTIC LOAN PARTIES" shall mean at any time on and after the Restructuring Date (i) each Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party and (ii) US Holdco.

"DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY" of any Person shall mean a subsidiary of such Person that is not (a) a Foreign Subsidiary, (b) after the Restructuring Date, a subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary or (c) listed on SCHEDULE 1.01(h).

"DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY" shall mean CAC and each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary plus any other subsidiary of the Borrower (other than any Securitization Subsidiary and CAC and any subsidiary of CAC) that first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary after the CA Closing Date (with such exceptions as are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), it being agreed that if, at any time on or after the Restructuring Date, CAC is not a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of US Holdco, each entity that is owned, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by US Holdco and that owns directly or indirectly any equity interest in CAC shall be required to be a party to the U.S. Collateral Agreement.

"DOMINATION AGREEMENT" shall mean a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement to be entered into by LP GmbH, Midco or Bidco, as the case may be, and the Company in a form approved by DBNY as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement as provided for in the Credit Agreement.

"EBITDA" shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period plus, without duplication, and in each case to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of such Person for such period, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes (such as the Texas franchise tax and Michigan single business tax) (including any Tax Distribution taken into account in calculating Consolidated Net Income); plus

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period; plus

(3) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period; plus

(4) any reasonable expenses or charges related to any Equity Offering, Permitted Investment, acquisition, recapitalization or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under this Agreement or to the Transaction; plus

(5) the amount of any restructuring charges (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost or excess pension charges); plus

(6) the minority interest expense consisting of subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned

Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Equity Interests held by third parties; plus

(7) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense; plus

(8) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries from a Person other than the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower under any agreement providing for reimbursement of any such expense, provided such reimbursement payment has not been included in determining Consolidated Net Income or EBITDA (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods); plus

(9) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses paid to Blackstone or any other Permitted Holder (or any accruals related to such fees and related expenses) during such period; provided that such amount shall not exceed in any four quarter period the greater of (x) $5.0 million and (y) 2% of EBITDA of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries for each period (assuming for purposes of this clause (y) that the amount to be added to Consolidated Net Income under this clause (9) is $5.0 million); plus

(10) without duplication, any other non-cash charges (including any impairment charges and the impact of purchase accounting, including, but not limited to, the amortization of inventory step-up) (excluding any such charge that represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period); plus

(11) any net losses resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan;

and less the sum of, without duplication,

(1) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding any items which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges or asset valuation adjustments made in any prior period);

(2) the minority interest income consisting of subsidiary losses attributable to the minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary;

(3) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense; and

(4) any net gains resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan.

"EMU LEGISLATION" shall mean the legislative measures of the European Union for the introduction of, changeover to or operation of the Euro in one or more member states of the European Union.

"ENVIRONMENT" shall mean ambient and indoor air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands), the land surface or subsurface strata, natural resources such as flora and fauna, the workplace or as otherwise defined in any Environmental Law.

"ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS" shall mean all applicable laws (including common law), rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the protection of the Environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the generation, management, Release or threatened Release of, or exposure to, any Hazardous Material or to health and safety matters (to the extent relating to the Environment or exposure to Hazardous Materials).

"EQUITY INTERESTS" shall mean Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

"EQUITY OFFERING" shall mean any public or private sale of common stock or Preferred Stock of the Borrower or any or its direct or indirect parent corporations (excluding Disqualified Stock), other than (i) public offerings with respect to common stock of the Borrower or of any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Borrower registered on Form S-8 and (ii) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

"EQUITY PERCENTAGE" shall mean 50%.

"ER CALCULATION DATE" shall mean (a) the last Business Day of each calendar month and (b) if an Event of Default under Section 7.01(b) or (c) has occurred and is continuing, any Business Day as determined by the Administrative Agent.

"ERISA" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"ERISA AFFILIATE" shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with Holdings, the Borrower or a Subsidiary, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA EVENT" shall mean (a) any Reportable Event; (b) the existence with respect to any Plan of an "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in
Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(d) of the Code or Section 303 (d) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 412(m) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the incurrence by Holdings, the Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by Holdings, the Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (f) the incurrence by Holdings, the Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from

any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by Holdings, the Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from Holdings, the Borrower, a Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

"EURO" or "EURO " shall mean the single currency of the European Union as constituted by the treaty establishing the European Community being the Treaty of Rome, as amended from time to time and as referred to in the EMU Legislation.

"EURO EQUIVALENT" shall mean, on any date of determination, (a) with respect to any amount in Euros, such amount and (b) with respect to any amount in Dollars, the equivalent in Euros of such amount at such time, determined pursuant to Section 1.03.

"EUROCURRENCY LOAN" shall mean any Term Loan C bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"EVENT OF DEFAULT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"EXCESS CASH FLOW" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any Excess Cash Flow Period, CA EBITDA of Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such Excess Cash Flow Period, MINUS, without duplication,

(a) Debt Service for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(b) (i) any voluntary prepayments of CA Term Loans and Term Loans during such Excess Cash Flow Period, (ii) any permanent voluntary reductions during such Excess Cash Flow Period of Revolving Facility Commitments to the extent that an equal amount of Revolving Facility Loans was simultaneously repaid and (iii) any voluntary prepayment permitted hereunder and under the Credit Agreement of term Indebtedness during such Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent not financed, or intended to be financed, using the proceeds of the incurrence of Indebtedness, so long as the amount of such prepayment is not already reflected in Debt Service,

(c) (i) Capital Expenditures by Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period (excluding Capital Expenditures made in such Excess Cash Flow Period where a certificate in the form contemplated by the following clause (d) was previously delivered) that are paid in cash, and (ii) the aggregate consideration paid in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of Permitted Business Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder (less any amounts received in respect thereof as a return of capital),

(d) Capital Expenditures that Holdings or any Subsidiary shall, during such Excess Cash Flow Period, become legally obligated to make but that are not made during such Excess Cash Flow Period, PROVIDED that Holdings shall deliver a certificate to the Administrative Agent not later than 90 days after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period, signed by a Responsible Officer of Holdings and certifying

that such Capital Expenditures and the delivery of the related equipment will be made in the following Excess Cash Flow Period,

(e) Taxes paid in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period or that will be paid within six months after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period (PROVIDED that any amount so deducted that will be paid after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period shall not be deducted again in a subsequent Excess Cash Flow Period) and for which reserves have been established, including income tax expense and withholding tax expense incurred in connection with cross-border transactions involving the Foreign Subsidiaries,

(f) an amount equal to any increase in Working Capital of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(g) cash expenditures made in respect of Swap Agreements during such Excess Cash Flow Period, to the extent not reflected in the computation of CA EBITDA or Interest Expense,

(h) permitted dividends or distributions or repurchases of its Equity Interests paid in cash by Holdings during such Excess Cash Flow Period and permitted dividends paid by any Subsidiary to any person other than Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Flow Period, in each case in accordance with Section 6.06,

(i) amounts paid in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period on account of (x) items that were accounted for as noncash reductions of Net Income in determining CA Consolidated Net Income or as non-cash reductions of CA Consolidated Net Income in determining CA EBITDA of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period, (y) reserves or accruals established in purchase accounting and (z) any other long-term reserves existing on the CA Closing Date as reflected in the PRO FORMA balance sheet referred to in Section 3.05(b),

(j) to the extent not deducted in the computation of Net Proceeds in respect of any asset disposition or condemnation giving rise thereto, the amount of any mandatory prepayment of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness created hereunder or under any other Loan Document), together with any interest, premium or penalties required to be paid (and actually paid) in connection therewith,

(k) the amount related to items that were added to or not deducted from Net Income in calculating CA Consolidated Net Income or were added to or not deducted from CA Consolidated Net Income in calculating CA EBITDA to the extent such items represented a cash payment (which had not reduced Excess Cash Flow upon the accrual thereof in a prior period), or an accrual for a cash payment, by Holdings and its Subsidiaries or did not represent cash received by Holdings and its Subsidiaries, in each case on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(l) Tax Distributions which are paid during the respective Excess Cash Flow Period or will be paid within six months after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period (as reasonably determined in good faith by Holdings) to the extent, in

each case, funded by the Borrower, PROVIDED that to the extent such Tax Distributions are not actually paid within such six month period such amounts shall be added to Excess Cash Flow the next succeeding Excess Cash Flow Period, and

(m) any advance cash payments during such Excess Cash Flow Period for the purchase of raw materials to the extent not recorded as a Current Asset and to the extent that any such advance cash payment did not otherwise reduce CA EBITDA for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

PLUS, without duplication,

(a) an amount equal to any decrease in Working Capital for such Excess Cash Flow Period,

(b) all proceeds received during such Excess Cash Flow Period of Capitalized Lease Obligations, purchase money Indebtedness, Sale and Lease-Back Transaction pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Credit Agreement and any other Indebtedness, in each case to the extent used to finance any Capital Expenditure (other than Indebtedness to the extent there is no corresponding deduction to Excess Cash Flow above in respect of the use of such Indebtedness),

(c) all amounts referred to in clause (c) above to the extent funded with the proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests of, or capital contributions to, Holdings after the CA Closing Date (to the extent not previously used to prepay Indebtedness (other than Revolving Facility Loans or Swingline Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement)), make any investment or capital expenditure or otherwise for any purpose resulting in a deduction to Excess Cash Flow in any prior period) or any amount that would have constituted Net Proceeds under clause (a) of the definition of the term "Net Proceeds" if not so spent, in each case to the extent there is a corresponding deduction from Excess Cash Flow above,

(d) to the extent any permitted Capital Expenditures and the corresponding delivery of equipment referred to in clause (d) above do not occur in the Excess Cash Flow Period of Holdings specified in the certificate of Holdings provided pursuant to clause (d) above, the amount of such Capital Expenditures that were not so made in the Excess Cash Flow Period of Holdings specified in such certificates,

(e) cash payments received in respect of Swap Agreements during such Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent (i) not included in the computation of CA EBITDA or (ii) such payments do not reduce Cash Interest Expense,

(f) any extraordinary or nonrecurring gain realized in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period (except to the extent such gain consists of Net Proceeds subject to Section 2.11(c)),

(g) to the extent deducted in the computation of CA EBITDA, cash interest income,

(h) the amount related to items that were deducted from or not added to Net Income in connection with calculating CA Consolidated Net Income or were deducted from or not added to CA Consolidated Net Income in calculating CA

EBITDA to the extent either (x) such items represented cash received by Holdings or any Subsidiary or (y) does not represent cash paid by Holdings or any Subsidiary, in each case on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period, and

(i) any expense which reduces CA EBITDA in such Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of an advance cash payment made for raw materials in a previous Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent that any such advance cash payment reduced Excess Cash Flow in such previous Excess Cash Flow Period.

"EXCESS CASH FLOW PERIOD" shall mean (i) the fiscal year of Holdings during which the CA Term Loan Repayment Date occurs, and (ii) each fiscal year of Holdings ended thereafter.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"EXCHANGE RATE" shall mean on any day, for purposes of determining the Dollar Equivalent or Euro Equivalent of any other currency, the rate at which such other currency may be exchanged into Dollars or Euros (as applicable), as set forth in the Wall Street Journal published on such date for such currency. In the event that such rate does not appear in such copy of the Wall Street Journal, the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to such other publicly available service for displaying exchange rates as may be agreed upon by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, or, in the absence of such an agreement, such Exchange Rate shall instead be the arithmetic average of the spot rates of exchange of the Administrative Agent in the market where its foreign currency exchange operations in respect of such currency are then being conducted, at or about 10:00 a.m., Local Time, on such date for the purchase of Dollars or Euros (as applicable) for delivery two Business Days later; PROVIDED that if at the time of any such determination, for any reason, no such spot rate is being quoted, the Administrative Agent may, in consultation with the Borrower, use any reasonable method it deems appropriate to determine such rate, and such determination shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

"EXCLUDED CONTRIBUTION" shall mean the net cash proceeds, marketable securities or Qualified Proceeds, in each case received by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital, and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Borrower or any Subsidiary) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock),

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officers' Certificate on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be, which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 6.02(a)(3) hereof.

"EXCLUDED EQUITY ISSUANCES" shall mean (i) the issuance of Equity Interests by Holdings to Blackstone or any other Permitted Investor, (ii) the issuance of Equity Interests by Holdings the proceeds of which are used to fund Investments permitted by Section 6.04, (iii) Equity Interests issued by Holdings
(x) as compensation to employees of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or (y) to members of management of Holdings or any Subsidiary within

one year of the Closing Date, in each case in the ordinary course of business and (iv) Permitted Cure Securities.

"EXCLUDED INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean all Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 6.01(b) (other than Indebtedness permitted by Sections 6.01(o) and (s) of the Credit Agreement).

"EXCLUDED TAXES" shall mean, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of a Borrower hereunder, (a) income or franchise taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located, (b) any branch profits tax or any similar tax that is imposed by any jurisdiction described in clause (a) above and (c) in the case of a Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by a Borrower under Section 2.17(b)), any withholding tax imposed by the United States that is in effect and would apply to amounts payable hereunder to such Lender at the time such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office) or is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 2.15(e) with respect to such Term Loans C except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from a Borrower with respect to any withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.15(a).

"EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS" means Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement) in existence on the date of this Agreement.

"FAIR MARKET VALUE" shall mean with respect to any asset or property, the price which could be negotiated in an arm's-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

"FEDERAL FUNDS EFFECTIVE RATE" shall mean, for any day, the weighted average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the quotations for the day of such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"FINANCIAL OFFICER" of any person shall mean the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such person.

"FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE COVENANTS" shall mean the covenants of Holdings set forth in Sections 6.10, 6.11 and 6.12.

"FIXED CHARGE COVERAGE RATIO" shall mean with respect to any Person for any period consisting of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries' most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available, the ratio of EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event

that the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees or redeems any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the "CALCULATION DATE"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving PRO FORMA effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee or repayment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations (as determined in accordance with US GAAP) that have been made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a PRO FORMA basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition (including the Transaction), disposition, merger, consolidation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving PRO FORMA effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition (including the Transaction), disposition, merger, consolidation or discontinued operation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever PRO FORMA effect is to be given to an acquisition (including the Transaction) or other Investment and the amount of income or earnings relating thereto, the PRO FORMA calculations shall be determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting Officer of the Borrower and shall comply with the requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission, except that such PRO FORMA calculations may include operating expense reductions for such period resulting from the acquisition (including the Transaction) which is being given PRO FORMA effect that have been realized or for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken or are reasonably expected to be taken within six months following any such acquisition, including, but not limited to, the execution or termination of any contracts, the termination of any personnel or the closing (or approval by the Board of Directors of the Borrower of any closing) of any facility, as applicable, PROVIDED that, in either case, such adjustments are set forth in an Officers' Certificate signed by the Borrower's chief financial officer and another Officer which states (i) the amount of such adjustment or adjustments, (ii) that such adjustment or adjustments are based on the reasonable good faith beliefs of the Officers executing such Officers' Certificate at the time of such execution and (iii) that any related incurrence of Indebtedness is permitted pursuant to this Agreement. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given PRO FORMA effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Borrower to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with US GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a PRO FORMA basis shall be

computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Borrower may designate.

"FIXED CHARGES" shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period,

(2) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person, and

(3) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock.

"FLOW THROUGH ENTITY" shall mean an entity that is treated as a partnership not taxable as a corporation, a grantor trust or a disregarded entity for United States federal income tax purposes or subject to treatment on a comparable basis for purposes of state, local or foreign tax law.

"FOREIGN LENDER" shall mean any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America. For purposes of this definition, the United States of America, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

"FOREIGN SUBSIDIARY" shall mean any Subsidiary that is incorporated or organized under the laws of any jurisdiction other than the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

"GLOBAL COORDINATOR" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY" shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body.

"GP GmbH" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital to this Agreement.

"GUARANTEE" shall mean a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, direct or indirect, in any manner including, without limitation, through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

"GUARANTEE" shall mean any guarantee of the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement by a Guarantor in accordance with the provisions of applicable Loan Documents. When used as a verb, "Guarantee" shall have a corresponding meaning.

"GUARANTOR" shall mean any Person that incurs a Guarantee of the Obligations; PROVIDED that upon the release and discharge of such Person from its Guarantee in accordance with the applicable Loan Document such Person shall cease to be a Guarantor.

"HAZARDOUS MATERIALS" shall mean all pollutants, contaminants, wastes, chemicals, materials, substances and constituents, including, without limitation, explosive or radioactive substances or petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls or radon gas, of any nature subject to regulation or which could reasonably be expected to give rise to liability under any Environmental Law.

"HC ACTIVITIES" shall mean such activities to be undertaken by (i) Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH as reasonably determined by Holdings to be required to enable Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law and (ii) Bidco as reasonably determined by Holdings to be required to enable Bidco to satisfy the requirements of German tax law regarding the head of a fiscal unity.

"HC CORPORATION" shall mean with respect to Bidco, a subsidiary thereof acquired through HC Investments.

"HC INVESTMENTS" shall mean Investments (including through transfer from another Subsidiary) made by (i) Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH in acquiring two corporate subsidiaries (or in the case of Bidco, a second corporate subsidiary) and (ii) Bidco in a "trade business," PROVIDED that such Investments shall be at the minimum amount reasonably determined by Holdings to permit (x) Bidco, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law or (y) Bidco to satisfy the requirements of German tax law fiscal unity requirements.

"HEDGING OBLIGATIONS" shall mean, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under: (1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and (2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices.

"HOLDCO EQUITY FINANCING" shall each have the meaning assigned to such term in the third recital of this Agreement.

"HOLDINGS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"HOLDINGS AGREEMENTS" shall mean (i) the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, substantially in the form of EXHIBIT D between Holdings, each Intermediate Holdco and the Collateral Agent pursuant to which Holdings and each Intermediate Holdco guarantees the Obligations and, except as provided below, on and after the Restructuring Date pledges on a silent second basis all Equity Interests it owns (such pledge to be subject to any pledge referred to in clause (ii) below) to secure such guarantee, and (ii) one or more Pledge Agreements under Luxembourg law, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, pursuant to which Holdings and/or each Intermediate Holdco on and after the Restructuring Date pledges on a silent second basis the Equity

Interests in Parent to secure its guarantee described in clause (i); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the unlimited shares of Parent will not be required to be pledged as provided above (which unlimited shares will not exceed 0.50% of the outstanding Equity Interests of Parent).

"INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean with respect to any Person:

(a) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent;

(i) in respect of borrowed money;

(ii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof);

(iii) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), except (A) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case accrued in the ordinary course of business and (B) reimbursement obligations in respect of trade letters of credit obtained in the ordinary course of business with expiration dates not in excess of 365 days from the date of issuance (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent repaid in full within 20 business days of any such drawing; or

(iv) representing any Hedging Obligations;

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with US GAAP;

(b) Disqualified Stock of such Person,

(c) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business);

(d) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); and

(e) to the extent not otherwise included, the amount then outstanding (i.e., advanced, and received by, and available for use by, the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) under any Securitization Financing (as set forth in the books and records of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and confirmed by the agent, trustee or other representative of the institution or group providing such Securitization Financing);

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that

(1) Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; and

(2) Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46R or attributable to "take-or-pay" contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8, in either case so long as (i) such supply or lease arrangements or such take-or-pay contracts are entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) the Board of Directors of Holdings has approved any such supply or lease arrangement or any such take-or-pay contract and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the definition of EBITDA, the related expense under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract is treated as an operating expense that reduces EBITDA;

shall be deemed not to constitute Indebtedness.

"INDEMNIFIED TAXES" shall mean all Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

"INDEMNITEE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.05(b).

"INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR" shall mean an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant to Persons engaged in a Permitted Business of nationally recognized standing that is, in the good faith judgment of the Borrower, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

"INFORMATION MEMORANDUM" shall mean the Confidential Information Memorandum provided to prospective Lenders, as modified or supplemented.

"INITIAL LENDERS" shall mean Morgan Stanley and DBNY.

"INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT" shall mean an intercreditor agreement entered into in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to DBNY as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement.

"INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section [6.10].

"INTEREST ELECTION REQUEST" shall mean a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.05.

"INTEREST EXPENSE" shall mean, with respect to any person for any period, the sum of (a) gross interest expense of such person for such period on a consolidated basis, including (i) the amortization of debt discounts, (ii) the amortization of all fees (including fees with respect to Swap Agreements) payable in connection with the incurrence of Indebtedness to the extent included in interest expense, (iii) the portion of any payments or accruals with respect to Capitalized Lease Obligations allocable to interest expense and (iv) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges incurred in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing which are payable to any person other than Holdings, the Borrower or a Subsidiary Loan Party and (b) capitalized interest expense of such person during such period. For purposes of the foregoing, (x) gross interest expense shall be determined after giving effect to any net payments made or received and costs incurred by Holdings and the Subsidiaries with respect to Swap Agreements and (y) Interest Expense shall exclude any interest expense on Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as

a result of consolidation under FIN 46 or attributable to take-or-pay contracts that are accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8 in either case so long as the underlying obligations under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract are not treated as Indebtedness as provided in clause (y) of the second sentence of the definition of Indebtedness.

"INTEREST PAYMENT DATE" shall mean (a) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Term Loan C is a part and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day that would have been an Interest Payment Date had successive Interest Periods of three months' duration been applicable to such Borrowing and, in addition, the date of any refinancing or conversion of such Borrowing with or to a Borrowing of a different Type and (b) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last day of each calendar quarter.

"INTEREST PERIOD" shall mean as to any Eurocurrency Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing or on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period applicable to such Borrowing, as applicable, and ending on the numerically corresponding day (or, if there is no numerically corresponding day, on the last day) in the calendar month that is 1, 2, 3 or 6 months thereafter (or 9 or 12 months, if at the time of the relevant Borrowing, all relevant Lenders make interest periods of such length available), as the applicable Borrower may elect, or the date any Eurocurrency Borrowing is converted to an ABR Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.05 or repaid or prepaid in accordance with Section 2.07, 2.08 or 2.09; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day. Interest shall accrue from and including the first day of an Interest Period to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period.

"INTERMEDIATE HOLDCO" shall mean each entity, all of the Equity Interests of which are owned by Holdings, which owns Equity Interests in Parent, provided the aggregate Equity Interests of Parent owned by all Intermediate Holdcos will not exceed 0.50% of the outstanding Equity Interests of Parent.

"INVESTMENT GRADE SECURITIES" shall mean: (1) securities issued by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof and directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. Government (other than Cash Equivalents) and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition, (2) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clause (1) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution, and (3) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

"INVESTMENTS" shall mean with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other

securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by US GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of such Person in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. If the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Borrower, the Borrower will be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the fair market value of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in Section 6.02(c). For purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" and Section 6.02:

(1) "Investments" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Borrowers' equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Borrower at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount (if positive) equal to equal to:

(a) the Borrower's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less

(b) the portion (proportionate to the Borrower's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation;

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Borrower; and

(3) any transfer of Capital Stock that results in an entity which became a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date and not in connection with the Transaction ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith as of the date of initial acquisition) of the Capital Stock of such entity owned by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after such transfer.

"JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"JUDGMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in
Section 9.17(b).

"JV REINVESTMENT" shall mean any investment by Borrower or any Subsidiary in a joint venture to the extent funded with the proceeds of a reasonably concurrent dividend or other distribution made by such joint venture.

"LENDER" shall mean each financial institution listed on SCHEDULE 2.01, as well as any person that becomes a "Lender" hereunder pursuant to
Section 9.04.

"LIBO RATE" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period by reference to the applicable Screen Rate, for a period equal to such Interest Period; PROVIDED that to the extent that an interest rate is not ascertainable pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this definition, the "LIBO Rate" shall be the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the respective interest rates per annum at which deposits in the currency of such Borrowing are offered for such Interest Period to major banks in the London interbank market by Deutsche Bank AG at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period.

"LIEN" shall mean, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

"LOAN DOCUMENTS" shall mean this Agreement, the Holdings Agreement (whether or not then a Security Document), the other Security Documents, the Intercreditor Agreement and any promissory note issued under Section 2.07(e).

"LOAN PARTICIPANT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(c).

"LOAN PARTIES" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower and each Subsidiary Loan Party.

"LOCAL TIME" shall mean New York City time.

"LP GmbH" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"MANAGEMENT GROUP" means the group consisting of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of the Borrower and Holdings, as the case may be, on the Closing Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be, was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be, then still in office who were either directors on the Closing Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Closing Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of the Borrower or Holdings, as the case may be.

"MARGIN STOCK" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT" shall mean the existence of events, conditions and/or contingencies that have had or are reasonably likely to have
(a) a materially adverse effect on the business, operations, properties, assets or financial condition of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or
(b) a material impairment of the validity or enforceability of, or a material impairment of the material rights, remedies or benefits available to

the Lenders, any Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under, any Loan Document.

"MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean Indebtedness (other than Term Loans
C) of any one or more of Holdings or any Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $45 million.

"MATERIAL SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, at any date of determination, any Subsidiary (a) whose total assets at the last day of the Test Period ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal period for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(a) or (b) were equal to or greater than 2% of the consolidated total assets of Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries at such date or (b) whose gross revenues for such Test Period were equal to or greater than 2% of the consolidated gross revenues of Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with US GAAP or (c) that is a Loan Party.

"MATURITY DATE" shall mean the date which is the date 7.5 years after the Closing Date.

"MAXIMUM RATE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"MIDCO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"MOODY'S" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"MORGAN STANLEY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"MORTGAGED PROPERTIES" shall mean the owned real properties of Loan Parties set forth on SCHEDULE 5.12 and such additional real property (if any) encumbered by a Mortgage pursuant to Section 5.10.

"MORTGAGES" shall mean the mortgages, deeds of trust, amendments, assignments of leases and rents and other security documents delivered pursuant to Section 5.10 or 5.12, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, with respect to Mortgaged Properties each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN" shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in
Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which Holdings, the Borrower, the Company, CAC or any ERISA Affiliate (other than one considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Code Section 414) is making or accruing an obligation to make contributions, or has within any of the preceding six plan years made or accrued an obligation to make contributions.

"NET INCOME" shall mean, with respect to any person, the net income
(loss) of such person, determined in accordance with US GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends or accretion of any Preferred Stock.

"NET PROCEEDS" shall mean:

(a) 100% of the cash proceeds actually received by Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries (including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment receivable or otherwise and including casualty insurance settlements and condemnation awards, but only as and when received) from any loss, damage, destruction or condemnation of, or any sale, transfer or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback of assets and any mortgage or lease of real property) to any person of any asset or assets of Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than those that would be permitted pursuant to Section 6.05(a) (other than clause (iii) thereof to the extent in excess of $65 million in any year),
(b), (c), (e), (f), (g), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (o) of the Credit Agreement), net of (i) attorneys' fees, accountants' fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, required debt payments (including under the Credit Agreement, even if waived) and required payments of other obligations relating to the applicable asset (other than pursuant hereto or to any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities), other customary expenses and brokerage, consultant and other customary fees actually incurred in connection therewith, (ii) Taxes or Tax Distributions paid or payable as a result thereof and (iii) appropriate amounts set up as a reserve against liabilities associated with the assets or business so disposed of and retained by the selling entity after such sale, transfer or other disposition, as reasonably determined by Holdings, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters, liabilities related to post-closing purchase price adjustments and liabilities related to any other indemnification obligation associated with the assets or business so disposed of, provided that, upon any termination of such reserve, all amounts not paid-out in connection therewith shall be deemed to be "Net Proceeds" of such sale, transfer or other disposition, PROVIDED that, if no Event of Default exists and Holdings shall deliver a certificate of a Responsible Officer of Holdings to the Administrative Agent promptly following receipt of any such proceeds setting forth Holdings' intention to use any portion of such proceeds to acquire, maintain, develop, construct, improve, upgrade or repair assets useful in the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, or make investments pursuant to Section 6.04(m) of the Credit Agreement, in each case within 12 months of such receipt and to the extent not in excess of $110.0 million of Net Proceeds (determined without giving effect to this proviso) resulting from the sale, transfer or other disposition of an asset or group of related assets, such portion of such proceeds shall not constitute Net Proceeds except to the extent not so used (or contractually committed to be used) within such 12-month period (and, if contractually committed to be used within such 12-month period, to the extent not so used within the 18-month period following the date of receipt of such Net Proceeds), and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that (x) no proceeds realized in a single transaction or series of related transactions shall constitute Net Proceeds unless such proceeds shall exceed $5.0 million and (y) no proceeds shall constitute Net Proceeds in any fiscal year until the aggregate amount of all such proceeds in such fiscal year shall exceed $15.0 million,

(b) (x) 100% of the cash proceeds from the incurrence, issuance or sale by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any Indebtedness (other than Excluded Indebtedness), net of all taxes and fees (including investment banking fees), commissions, costs and

other expenses, in each case incurred in connection with such issuance or sale less (y) any prepayment under the Credit Agreement (even if waived) required as a result of such incurrence, issuance or sale; and

(c) (x) the Equity Percentage of the cash proceeds from the issuance or sale by Holdings of any Equity Interests (other than Excluded Equity Issuances), net of all taxes and fees (including investment banking fees), commissions, costs and other expenses, in each case incurred in connection with such issuance or sale less (y) any prepayment under the Credit Agreement (even if waived) required as a result of such issuance or sale.

For purposes of calculating the amount of Net Proceeds, fees, commissions and other costs and expenses payable to Holdings or the Borrower or any Affiliate of either of them shall be disregarded, except for financial advisory fees customary in type and amount paid to Blackstone.

"NEW US HOLDCO" shall mean a company incorporated under the laws of a state of the United States (A)(i) that owns all of the Equity Interests of US Holdco or (ii) all of the Equity Interests in which are owned by US Holdco, with US Holdco contributing or otherwise transferring all of its assets to New US Holdco and (B) has been formed to effect an initial public offering.

"NON-CONSENTING LENDER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(c).

"OBLIGATIONS" shall mean all amounts owing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

"OFFER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the second recital of this Agreement.

"OFFER DOCUMENT" shall mean the Offer Document entitled "Voluntary Public Takeover Offer (Cash Offer) for all Outstanding Registered Ordinary Shares with no Par Value of Celanese AG" published on February 2, 2004, as amended or modified from time to time in accordance with Section 6.09(c).

"OFFICER" shall mean the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Borrower.

"OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE" shall mean a certificate signed on behalf of the Borrower by two Officers of the Borrower, one of whom must be the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of the Borrower, that meets the requirements set forth in this Agreement.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" shall mean a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Administrative Agent. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Borrower or Holdings.

"OTHER TAXES" shall mean any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any

payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, the Loan Documents, and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"PARENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"PARENT AGREEMENT" shall mean the Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, substantially in the form of EXHIBIT E between Parent and the Collateral Agent, pursuant to which Parent, if Parent remains the parent corporation of US Holdco after the Restructuring Date, guarantees the Obligations and pledges in support thereof (on a silent second basis) the stock of US Holdco that it owns.

"PARENT CPEC" shall mean convertible preferred equity certificates issued by Parent having no mandatory redemption, repurchase or similar requirements prior to 91 days after the Term Loan Maturity Date (as defined in the Credit Agreement), PROVIDED that so long as the Credit Agreement is in effect, cash distributions and/or payments may be made thereon only to the extent permitted by Section 6.06(b) or (c) of the Credit Agreement.

"PARENT MERGER" shall mean (i) the merger of Parent with US Holdco, with US Holdco being the surviving entity, (ii) the contribution by the Parent to US Holdco of all of the Parent's assets and liabilities or (iii) the contribution by Holdings to US Holdco (in exchange for stock of US Holdco) of all of the Equity Interests of the Parent, provided that, in the case of clause
(ii) or (iii) above, (x) Holdings, at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of the Parent and (y) US Holdco has assumed all the obligations of Parent as the Borrower hereunder pursuant to an assumption agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (and upon such assumption, Parent shall be released as the Borrower hereunder).

"PBGC" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA.

"PERFECTION CERTIFICATE" shall mean a certificate in the form of Exhibit II to the U.S. Collateral Agreement or any other form approved by the Collateral Agent.

"PERMITTED BUSINESS" shall mean the industrial chemicals business and any services, activities or businesses incidental or directly related or similar thereto, any line of business engaged in by the Company on the Closing Date or any business activity that is a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

"PERMITTED BUSINESS ACQUISITION" shall mean any acquisition of all or any portion of the assets of, or all the Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares) in, a Person or division or line of business of a Person (or any subsequent investment made in a Person, division or line of business previously acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition) if (a) such acquisition was not preceded by, or effected pursuant to, an unsolicited or hostile offer and (b) immediately after giving effect thereto: (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; (ii) all transactions related thereto shall be consummated in accordance with all material applicable laws; and (iii) (A) Holdings and the Subsidiaries shall be in compliance, on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to such acquisition or formation, with the Financial Performance Covenants recomputed as at the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, and Holdings

shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer of Holdings to such effect, together with all relevant financial information for such Subsidiary or assets, and (B) any acquired or newly formed Subsidiary shall not be liable for any Indebtedness (except for Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01 of the Credit Agreement).

"PERMITTED CURE SECURITY" shall mean (i) any common equity security of Holdings and/or (ii) any equity security of Holdings having no mandatory redemption, repurchase or similar requirements prior to 91 days after the Maturity Date, and upon which all dividends or distributions (if any) shall be payable solely in additional shares of such equity security.

"PERMITTED DEBT" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 6.01(b).

"PERMITTED HOLDER" shall mean each of (i) Blackstone, (ii) any other Permitted Investor and (iii) the Management Group, with respect to not more than 15% of the total voting power of the Equity Interests of Holdings or after an initial public offering of its stock, US Holdco or New US Holdco, as the case may be.

"PERMITTED INVESTMENT" shall mean:

(1) any Investment by the Borrower in any Restricted Subsidiary or by a Restricted Subsidiary in another Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in cash and Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;

(3) any Investment by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower in a Person that is engaged in a Permitted Business if as a result of such Investment (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash or Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof;

(5) any Investment existing on the CA Closing Date and Investments made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the CA Closing Date;

(6) (A) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees, not in excess of $25.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any one time and (B) loans and advances of payroll payments and expenses to officers, directors and employees in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any Investment acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (A) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Borrower or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (B) as a result of a foreclosure by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 6.01(b)(ix);

(9) any Investment by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in a Permitted Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities), not to exceed 3.0% of Total Assets (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(10) Investments resulting from the receipt of non-cash consideration in an Asset Sale received in compliance with Section 6.04 hereof;

(11) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its parent companies (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(12) guarantees (including Guarantees) of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01 hereof and performance guarantees consistent with past practice;

(13) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.05(b)(ii), (vi), (vii) and (xii) hereof;

(14) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Closing Date or of an entity merged into the Borrower or merged into or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with Section 6.07 after the Closing Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(15) guarantees by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(16) Investments consisting of licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(17) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials and equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or leases of intellectual property, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(18) any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary or any Investment by a Securitization Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted

or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Securitization Financing or any related Indebtedness; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary is in the form of a Purchase Money Note, contribution of additional Securitization Assets or an equity interest;

(19) additional Investments in joint ventures of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed $25.0 million;

(20) HC Investments by the Bidco, Midco and LP GmbH;

(21) Investments by the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries of a type customarily held in the ordinary course of their business and consistent with past practices and with insurance industry standards; and

(22) additional Investments by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (22), not to exceed 5.0% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

"PERMITTED INVESTORS" shall mean (x) Blackstone and (y) other investors that provide a portion of the Holdco Equity Financing provided that
(i) all such other investors shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Lenders and (ii) the majority of the Holdco Equity Financing shall be provided by Blackstone.

"PERMITTED PREPAYMENT DATE" shall mean the earlier of (x) the Restructuring Date and (y) the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date.

"PERMITTED SECURED REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean any Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund the Indebtedness being refinanced (or previous refinancings thereof constituting Permitted Secured Refinancing Indebtedness) all of which Indebtedness was secured, PROVIDED that such Permitted Secured Refinancing Indebtedness may be secured only by the collateral securing the Indebtedness being refinanced (including, in respect of working capital facilities of Foreign Subsidiaries otherwise permitted under this Agreement only, any collateral pursuant to after-acquired property clauses to the extent any such collateral secured the Indebtedness being refinanced) and on terms no less favorable to the Lenders than those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being refinanced.

"PERMITTED SENIOR SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES" shall mean (x) Senior Subordinated Notes and (y) unsecured senior subordinated notes issued by the Borrower (i) the terms of which (1) do not provide for any scheduled repayment, mandatory redemption or sinking fund obligation prior to the date on which the final maturity of the Senior Subordinated Notes occurs (as in effect on the Closing Date) and (2) provide for subordination to the Obligations under the Loan Documents to substantially the same extent as the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture, (ii) the covenants, events of default, guarantees and other terms of which (other than interest rate and redemption premiums), taken as a whole, are not more restrictive to Holdings and the Subsidiaries than those in the Senior

Subordinated Notes and (iii) as to which no Subsidiary of the Borrower is an obligor that is not an obligor under the Senior Subordinated Notes.

"PERSON" shall mean any natural person, corporation, business trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited liability company or government, individual or family trusts, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"PLAN" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code and in respect of which Holdings, the Borrower, any Subsidiary (including the Company) or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"PLEDGED COLLATERAL" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the U.S. Collateral Agreement or an Alternate Pledge Agreement, as applicable.

"PREFERRED SHARES" shall mean the 200,000 shares of Series A Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016, initial liquidation preference $1,000 per share, of Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. issued on the CA Closing Date, any other security issued in exchange for such preferred stock in accordance with its terms as in effect on the CA Closing Date and any refinancing thereof to the extent such refinancing involves the same or less annual cash payments and a maturity or mandatory redemption date the same as or later than the Preferred Shares as in effect on the CA Closing Date.

"PREFERRED STOCK" shall mean any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

"PRESUMED TAX RATE" shall mean the highest effective marginal statutory combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate prescribed for an individual residing in New York City (taking into account (i) the deductibility of state and local income taxes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, assuming the limitation of Section 68(a)(2) of the Code applies and taking into account any impact of the Code, and (ii) the character (long-term or short-term capital gain, dividend income or other ordinary income) of the applicable income).

"PRIME RATE" shall mean the rate of interest per annum announced from time to time by DBNY as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City; each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective on the date such change is publicly announced as being effective.

"PRO FORMA BASIS" shall mean, as to any person, for any events as described in clauses (i) and (ii) below that occur subsequent to the commencement of a period for which the financial effect of such events is being calculated, and giving effect to the events for which such calculation is being made, such calculation as will give PRO FORMA effect to such events as if such events occurred on the first day of the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on or before the occurrence of such event (the "REFERENCE PERIOD"):

(i) in making any determination of CA EBITDA, PRO FORMA effect shall be given to any Asset Disposition and to any Asset Acquisition (or any Similar Transaction), in each case that occurred during the Reference Period (or, in the case of determinations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Asset Acquisition,"

occurring during the Reference Period or thereafter and through and including the date upon which the respective Asset Acquisition is consummated); and

(ii) in making any determination on a Pro Forma Basis, (x) all Indebtedness (including Indebtedness incurred or assumed and for which the financial effect is being calculated, whether incurred under this Agreement or otherwise, but excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes and amounts outstanding under any Qualified Securitization Financing, in each case not to finance any acquisition) incurred or permanently repaid during the Reference Period (or, in the case of determinations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Asset Acquisition," occurring during the Reference Period or thereafter and through and including the date upon which the respective Asset Acquisition is consummated) shall be deemed to have been incurred or repaid at the beginning of such period and (y) Interest Expense of such person attributable to interest on any Indebtedness, for which PRO FORMA effect is being given as provided in preceding clause (x), bearing floating interest rates shall be computed on a PRO FORMA basis as if the rates that would have been in effect during the period for which PRO FORMA effect is being given had been actually in effect during such periods.

PRO FORMA calculations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Pro Forma Basis" shall be determined in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and (x) for any fiscal period ending on or prior to the first anniversary of an Asset Acquisition or Asset Disposition (or any Similar Transaction), may include adjustments to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from such Asset Acquisition, Asset Disposition or other similar transaction, to the extent that the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent (i) a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower setting forth such operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies and (ii) information and calculations supporting in reasonable detail such estimated operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies, and (y) for any fiscal period ending prior to the first anniversary of the CA Closing Date, PRO FORMA effect shall be given to the Transaction in determining CA EBITDA so long as the required certifications described in preceding clause (x) are specifically included in reasonable detail in the respective officer's certificate and related information and calculations.

"PROJECTIONS" shall mean the projections of Holdings and the Subsidiaries included in the [Information Memorandum] and any other projections and any forward-looking statements (including statements with respect to booked business) of such entities furnished to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent by or on behalf of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries prior to the Closing Date.

"PURCHASE MONEY NOTE" shall mean a promissory note of a Securitization Subsidiary evidencing a line of credit, which may be irrevocable, from Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, which note is intended to finance that portion of the purchase price that is not paid in cash or a contribution of equity and which (a) shall be repaid from cash available to the Securitization Subsidiary, other than (i) amounts required to be established as reserves, (ii) amounts paid to investors in respect of interest, (iii) principal and other amounts owing to such investors and (iv) amounts paid in connection with the purchase of newly generated receivables and (b) may be subordinated to the payments described in clause (a).

"QUALIFIED PROCEEDS" shall mean assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Permitted Business; provided that the fair market value of any such assets or Capital Stock shall be determined by the Board of Directors in good faith, except that in the event the value of any such assets or Capital Stock exceeds $25.0 million or more, the fair market value shall be determined by an Independent Financial Advisor.

"QUALIFIED SECURITIZATION FINANCING" shall mean any Securitization Financing of a Securitization Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(i) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Securitization Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Borrower and the Securitization Subsidiary;

(ii) all sales of Securitization Assets and related assets to the Securitization Subsidiary are made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower); and

(iii) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any Securitization Assets of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to secure Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect thereto shall not be deemed a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"QUOTATION DAY" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing and any Interest Period, the day on which it is market practice in the relevant interbank market for prime banks to give quotations for deposits in the currency of such Borrowing for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period. If such quotations would normally be given by prime banks on more than one day, the Quotation Day will be the last of such days.

"RECEIVABLES NET INVESTMENT" shall mean the aggregate cash amount paid by the lenders or purchasers under any Qualified Securitization Financing in connection with their purchase of, or the making of loans secured by, Securitization Assets or interests therein, as the same may be reduced from time to time by collections with respect to such Securitization Assets or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the governing documentation; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if all or any part of such Receivables Net Investment shall have been reduced by application of any distribution and thereafter such distribution is rescinded or must otherwise be returned for any reason, such Receivables Net Investment shall be increased by the amount of such distribution, all as though such distribution had not been made.

"REFERENCE PERIOD" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Pro Forma Basis."

"REFINANCED TERM LOANS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.08(e).

"REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(b).

"REFUNDING CAPITAL STOCK" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6..02(b)

"REGISTER" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(b).

"REGULATION U" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"REGULATION X" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"RELATED PARTIES" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, such person's Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such person and such person's Affiliates.

"RELEASE" shall mean any spilling, leaking, seepage, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing, depositing, emanating or migrating in, into, onto or through the Environment.

"REPLACEMENT TERM LOANS" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.08(e).

"REPORTABLE EVENT" shall mean any reportable event as defined in
Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, other than those events as to which the 30-day notice period referred to in Section 4043(c) of ERISA has been waived, with respect to a Plan (other than a Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code).

"REQUIRED LENDERS" shall mean, at any time, Lenders having Term Loan C Commitments or outstanding Term Loans C, as the case may be, that represent more than 50% of the sum of all Term Loan C Commitments or outstanding Term Loans C, as the case may be.

"REQUIRED PERCENTAGE" shall mean, with respect to an Excess Cash Flow Period, (i) 75% or (ii) 50% for any Excess Cash Flow Period ending on or after December 31, 2005, if the Total Leverage Ratio at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period was less than 3.00 to 1.00.

"RESET DATE" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.03(a).

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" of any Person shall mean any executive officer or financial officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement.

"RESTRICTED INVESTMENT" shall mean an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

"RESTRICTED PAYMENT" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in
Section 6.02(a).

"RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" shall mean at any time, any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not then an Unrestricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that upon the occurrence of an Unrestricted Subsidiary ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such Subsidiary shall be included in the definition of Restricted Subsidiary.

"RESTRUCTURING" shall mean (i) the distribution or sale (in return for an unsecured promissory note of the Company reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Lenders) to the Company of all the capital stock of CAC, (ii) the sale to Bidco by the Company of all such capital stock in return for an unsecured promissory note of Bidco (which note shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Lenders), (iii) the sale by Bidco of all or a portion of such capital stock to Parent in return for the cancellation of a portion of the intercompany debt owed by Bidco to Parent as referred to in the eighth recital to this Agreement, (iv) the distribution of any remaining portion of such capital stock by Bidco to Midco, (v) the sale in return for the cancellation of a portion of the intercompany debt owed by Midco to Parent as referred to in the eighth recital to this Agreement, or distribution, by Midco to Parent of all such capital stock of CAC that it has acquired, (vi) Parent Merger and CAC becoming a direct subsidiary of US Holdco or an indirect subsidiary of US Holdco so long as each company between US Holdco and CAC is (or concurrently becomes) a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party, (vii) the execution and delivery of all the Loan Documents described in Part II of SCHEDULE 1.01(b) and (viii) the satisfaction of clause (h) of the definition of Collateral Guarantee Requirements with respect to all Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents referred to in clause (vii).

"RESTRUCTURING DATE" shall mean the date after the Domination Agreement has been registered and become effective on which all of the Restructuring has been completed, it being agreed that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restructuring Date shall be the Restructuring Date under and as defined in the Credit Agreement.

"RETIRED CAPITAL STOCK" shall have the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.02(b).

"REVOLVING FACILITY COMMITMENT" and "REVOLVING FACILITY LOANS" each

shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Credit Agreement.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, Inc.

"SALE AND LEASE-BACK TRANSACTION" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03 of the Credit Agreement.

"SCREEN RATE" shall mean the British Bankers Association Interest Settlement Rate for the applicable Interest Period displayed on the appropriate page of the Telerate screen selected by the Administrative Agent. If the relevant page is replaced or the service ceases to be available, the Administrative Agent (after consultation with the Borrower and the Lenders) may specify another page or service displaying the appropriate rate.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

"SECURITIES ACT" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"SECURITIZATION ASSETS" shall mean any accounts receivable, inventory, royalty or revenue streams from sales of inventory subject to a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"SECURITIZATION FEES" shall mean reasonable distributions or payments made directly or by shall mean of discounts with respect to any participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing.

"SECURITIZATION FINANCING" shall mean any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Securitization Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Securitization Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Securitization Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without limitation, all collateral securing such Securitization Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Securitization Assets, proceeds of such Securitization Assets and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Securitization Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Borrower or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Securitization Assets.

"SECURITIZATION REPURCHASE OBLIGATION" shall mean any obligation of a seller of Securitization Assets in a Qualified Securitization Financing to repurchase Securitization Assets arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

"SECURITIZATION SUBSIDIARY" shall mean a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Qualified Securitization Financing in which the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower makes an Investment and to which Holdings or any Subsidiary of the Borrower transfers Securitization Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Securitization Assets of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual and other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors of the Borrower or such other Person (as provided below) as a Securitization Subsidiary and (a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of the Borrower (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates Holdings or any other Subsidiary of the Borrower in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of the Borrower, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings, (b) with which neither the Borrower nor any other Subsidiary of the Borrower has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which the Borrower reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of Holdings and (c) to which neither the Borrower nor any other Subsidiary of the Borrower has any obligation to

maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results. Any such designation by the Board of Directors of the Borrower or such other Person shall be evidenced to the Administrative Agent by filing with the Administrative Agent a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the Borrower or such other Person giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"SECURITY DOCUMENTS" shall mean (x) prior to the Restructuring Date, the Bidco Pledge and (y) on and after the Restructuring Date, each of the Mortgages, the Holdings Agreements, the U.S. Collateral Agreement and all Supplements thereto and (if executed) the Parent Agreement, any Alternate Pledge Agreement then in effect and each of the security agreements, mortgages and other instruments and documents executed and delivered pursuant to any of the foregoing or pursuant to Section 5.10.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B FACILITY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the fifth recital of this Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B LOAN AGREEMENT" shall mean the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 among Holdings, Parent, and INTER ALIA, the Initial Lenders as in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE B LOANS" shall mean the loans made under the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loan Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C FACILITY" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the fourth recital of this Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C LOAN AGREEMENT" shall mean the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 among Holdings, Parent and INTER ALIA, the Initial Lenders as in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED BRIDGE C LOANS" shall mean the loans made under the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTE INDENTURE" shall mean the Indenture or Indentures under which the Senior Subordinated Notes are issued, between the Borrower and the trustee named therein, substantially in the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date (with any final changes adverse to the Lenders to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), and, in each case, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements thereof and of this Agreement.

"SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES" shall mean the senior subordinated notes in an aggregate principal amount up to $1 billion issued in Dollars (the "SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES (DOLLARS)") and EURO 200 million issued in Euros (the "SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES (EUROS)") which notes are issued by Parent and will be assumed by US Holdco on the Restructuring Date and shall be guaranteed on a senior subordinated basis by Holdings and on and after the Restructuring Date by all other entities then guaranteeing the CA Term Loans, as amended, restated supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements thereof and of this Agreement.

"SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT" shall mean the Shareholders' Agreement among Blackstone and/or its Affiliates and any of the Restricted Subsidiaries and the shareholders party thereto.

"SIMILAR TRANSACTION" shall mean any transaction that is similar to an Asset Disposition or Asset Acquisition that requires a waiver or consent by CA Required Lenders under Section 6.04 or 6.05 of the Credit Agreement.

"SQUEEZE-OUT" shall mean the procedures set out in sections 327a ET SEQ. of the German Stock Corporation Act in respect of the acquisition of the shares of the Company by Bidco.

"STANDARD SECURITIZATION UNDERTAKINGS" shall mean representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower which the Borrower has determined in good faith to be customary in a Securitization Financing, including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Securitization Subsidiary, it being understood that any Securitization Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

"STATED MATURITY" shall mean with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the day on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the original documentation governing such Indebtedness, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

"STATUTORY RESERVES" shall mean, with respect to any currency, any reserve, liquid asset or similar requirements established by any Governmental Authority of the United States of America or of the jurisdiction of such currency or any jurisdiction in which Term Loans C in such currency are made to which banks in such jurisdiction are subject for any category of deposits or liabilities customarily used to fund loans in such currency or by reference to which interest rates applicable to Term Loans C in such currency are determined.

"SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, with respect to any person (herein referred to as the "PARENT"), any corporation, partnership, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, at the time any determination is being made, directly or indirectly, owned, Controlled, or held (or that is, at the time any determination is made, otherwise Controlled) by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent, provided that Estech GmbH & Co. KG and Estech Managing GmbH shall not constitute subsidiaries.

"SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, unless the context otherwise requires, a subsidiary of Holdings.

"SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY" shall mean each Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party.

"SUCCESSOR COMPANY" shall have the meaning assigned such term in
Section 6.06.

"SUCCESSOR GUARANTOR" shall have the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.07.

"SUPPLEMENT" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the U.S. Collateral Agreement.

"SWAP AGREEMENT" shall mean any agreement with respect to any swap, forward, future or derivative transaction or option or similar agreement involving, or settled by reference to, one or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity or debt instruments or securities, or economic, financial or pricing indices or measures of economic, financial or pricing risk or value or any similar transaction or any combination of these transactions, PROVIDED that no phantom stock or similar plan providing for payments only on account of services provided by current or former directors, officers, employees or consultants of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries shall be a Swap Agreement.

"TAX DISTRIBUTION" shall mean any distribution described in Section 6.02(b)(ix).

"TAXES" shall mean any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties (including stamp duties), deductions, charges (including AD VALOREM charges) or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"TERM LOAN C" shall mean each of the term loans made to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01. Each Term Loan C shall be a Eurocurrency Loan or an ABR Loan.

"TERM LOAN C COMMITMENT" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Term Loans C equal to the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on SCHEDULE 2.01 directly below the column entitled "Term Loan C Commitment" or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Term Loan C Commitment, as applicable. The aggregate Term Loan C Commitments on the Closing Date is $350 million.

"TEST PERIOD" shall mean, on any date of determination, the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings then most recently ended (taken as one accounting period).

"TOTAL ASSETS" shall mean the total consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Borrower.

"TOTAL LEVERAGE RATIO" shall mean, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Net Debt as of such date to (b) CA EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings most recently ended as of such date, all determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP; PROVIDED that any Asset Disposition or any Asset Acquisition (or any Similar Transaction) or incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) has occurred during the relevant Test Period, CA EBITDA shall be determined for the respective Test Period on a Pro Forma Basis for such occurrences.

"TRANSACTION" shall mean, collectively, (i) the transactions to occur on or prior to the CA Closing Date pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including (a) the consumma-

tion of the Offer; (b) the execution and delivery of the CA Loan Documents and the initial borrowings thereunder; (c) the Holdco Equity Financing; (d) the incurrence of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans; and (e) the payment of all fees and expenses to be paid on or prior to the CA Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing and (ii) the purchase of shares of the Company by Bidco subsequent to the CA Closing Date pursuant to the Offer during the subsequent offer period, pursuant to a Squeeze-Out or otherwise.

"TRANSACTION COSTS" shall mean the out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with the Offer, the financing of the Offer and any refinancing of such financing (including fees paid to the Initial Lenders and other Lenders and fees and expenses of the Permitted Investors and their counsel and advisors).

"TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS" shall mean the Offer Document, the documentation governing the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans (including the Bidco Pledge), the documentation governing Holdco Equity Financing and the CA Loan Documents.

"TYPE", when used in respect of any Term Loan C or Borrowing, shall refer to the Rate by reference to which interest on such Term Loan C or on the Term Loans C comprising such Borrowing is determined. For purposes hereof, the term "RATE" shall include the Adjusted LIBO Rate and the Alternate Base Rate.

"UNRESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" shall mean:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Borrower that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, as provided below); and

(ii) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Board of Directors of the Borrower may designate any Subsidiary of the Borrower (including any existing Subsidiary and any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on, any property of, the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower (other than any Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated), provided that (a) any Unrestricted Subsidiary must be an entity of which shares of the Capital Stock or other equity interests (including partnership interests) entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes that may be cast by all shares or equity interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower, (b) such designation complies with Section 6.01 hereof and (c) each of (x) the Subsidiary to be so designated and (y) its Subsidiaries has not at the time of designation, and does not thereafter, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED that, immediately after giving effect to such designation, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and either (A) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be at least 2.00 to 1.00 or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be greater than immediately prior

to such designation, in each case on a PRO FORMA basis taking into account such designation. Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be notified by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent by promptly filing with the Administrative Agent a copy of the board resolution giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

"U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE" shall mean Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

"U.S. COLLATERAL AGREEMENT" shall mean the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, substantially in the form of EXHIBIT C among the Borrower, CAC, the CAC Guarantor Subsidiaries, all other Subsidiaries party thereto and the Collateral Agent.

"US GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the United States, applied on a consistent basis, subject to the provisions of Section 1.02.

"US HOLDCO" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the first recital of this Agreement.

"WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY" of any person shall mean a subsidiary of such person, all of the Equity Interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or nominee or other similar shares required pursuant to applicable law) are owned by such person or another Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such person, PROVIDED that the Company and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries shall on and after the Closing Date constitute Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Parent.

"WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY" shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

"WORKING CAPITAL" shall mean, with respect to Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis at any date of determination, Current Assets at such date of determination minus Current Liabilities at such date of determination; PROVIDED that, for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, increases or decreases in Working Capital shall be calculated without regard to any changes in Current Assets or Current Liabilities as a result of (a) any reclassification in accordance with US GAAP of assets or liabilities, as applicable, between current and noncurrent or (b) the effects of purchase accounting.

SECTION 1.02 TERMS GENERALLY. The definitions set forth or referred to in Section 1.01 shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." All references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be deemed references to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement unless the context shall otherwise require. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any reference in this Agreement to any Loan Document shall mean such document as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an

accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with US GAAP, as in effect from time to time; PROVIDED that, if Holdings notifies the Administrative Agent that Holdings requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in US GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies Holdings that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in US GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of US GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. For the purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.01 through Section 6.09 with respect to any amount in a currency other than Dollars, amounts shall be deemed to equal the Dollar Equivalent thereof determined using the Exchange Rate calculated as of the Business Day on which such amounts were incurred or expended, as applicable. In addition, for purposes of this Agreement, inventory will be deemed to be accounted for on a "first-in-first-out" basis.

SECTION 1.03 EXCHANGE RATES. Prior to the CA Termination Date when the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement determines an Exchange Rate, such determination shall be applicable to all computations hereunder. After the CA Termination Date, not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on each ER Calculation Date, the Administrative Agent shall (i) determine the Exchange Rate as of such ER Calculation Date and (ii) give notice thereof to the Borrower. The Exchange Rates so determined shall become effective on the first Business Day immediately following the relevant ER Calculation Date (a "RESET DATE"), shall remain effective until the next succeeding Reset Date, and shall for all purposes of this Agreement (other than any other provision expressly requiring the use of an Exchange Rate calculated as of a specified date) be the Exchange Rates employed in converting any amounts between Dollars and other currencies.

ARTICLE II

THE LOANS

SECTION 2.01 LOANS. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender agrees to make term loans to the Borrower in Dollars on the Closing Date in a principal amount not to exceed its Term Loan C Commitment at such time PROVIDED, that any Term Loan C that is repaid may not be reborrowed.

SECTION 2.02 LOANS AND BORROWINGS. (a) The failure of any Lender to make any Term Loan C required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; PROVIDED that the Term Loan C Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Term Loans C as required.

(b) Subject to Section 2.12, (i) each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith. Each Lender at its option may make any ABR Loan or Eurocurrency Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Term Loan C; PROVIDED that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Term Loan C in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and such Lender shall not be entitled to any amounts payable under Section 2.13, 2.15 or 2.18 solely in respect of increased costs resulting from such exercise and existing at the time of such exercise.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum. At the time that each ABR Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum. Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time; PROVIDED that there shall not at any time be more than a total of eight Eurocurrency Borrowings.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Maturity Date.

SECTION 2.03 REQUESTS FOR BORROWINGS. To request any Borrowing, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (a) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., Local Time, three Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, Local Time, one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the Borrower. Each such telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing (expressed in Dollars);

(ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;

(iv) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by clause (a) of the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and

(v) the location and number of the Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurocurrency Borrowing, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Term Loan C to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

SECTION 2.04 FUNDING OF BORROWINGS. (a) Each Lender shall make its Term Loan C on the Closing Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 12:00 noon, Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make the proceeds of funds made available to it pursuant to the preceding sentence available to the Borrower by

promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account of the Borrower maintained with the Administrative Agent in New York City.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the Closing Date that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's Term Loan C, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such Term Loan C available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the applicable Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its Term Loan C available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand (without duplication) such corresponding amount (with demand to be first made on such Lender if legally possible) with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation or (ii) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Term Loan C included in such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.05 INTEREST ELECTIONS. (a) Each Borrowing shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, shall have an Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders, and the Term Loans C comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if such Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type. Each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the Borrower.

(c) Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by clause (a) of the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender to which such Interest Election Request relates of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) If the Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration commencing on the last day of such Interest Period. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the written request (including a request through electronic means) of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Borrower, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing and (ii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

SECTION 2.06 TERMINATION OF COMMITMENTS. All Term Loan C Commitments shall terminate on the Closing Date promptly following the making of the Term Loans C.

SECTION 2.07 REPAYMENT; EVIDENCE OF DEBT, ETC. (a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay in Dollars to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Term Loan C of such Lender as provided in Section 2.08.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of each Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Term Loan C made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Term Loan C made hereunder, the Type thereof and the Interest Period (if any) applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) any amount received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be PRIMA FACIE evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; PROVIDED that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative

Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Term Loans C in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Any Lender may request that Term Loans C made by it be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to the order of such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form approved by the Administrative Agent. Thereafter, the Term Loans C evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if such promissory note is a registered note, to such payee and its registered assigns).

SECTION 2.08 REPAYMENT OF TERM LOANS C. (a) To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans C shall be due and payable on the Maturity Date.

(b) Prepayment of Term Loans C from all Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow pursuant to Section 2.09(b) or 2.09(c), respectively, shall be applied among the Term Loans C on a PRO RATA basis (and thereafter PRO RATA among each Borrowing being repaid).

(c) Any Lender holding Term Loans C may elect, on not less than two Business Days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent with respect to any mandatory prepayment made pursuant to Section 2.09(b) or 2.09(c), not to have such prepayment applied to such Lender's Term Loans C, in which case the amount not so applied shall be retained by the Borrower (and applied as it elects).

(d) Prior to any repayment of any Borrowing, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be repaid and shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such selection not later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, (i) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, one Business Day before the scheduled date of such repayment and (ii) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, three Business Days before the scheduled date of such repayment. Each repayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Term Loans C included in the repaid Borrowing. Except as provided in Section 2.11(d), repayments of Borrowings shall be accompanied by accrued interest on the amount repaid.

SECTION 2.09 PREPAYMENTS, ETC. (a) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time on and after the Permitted Prepayment Date to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, without premium (except as provided below) or penalty (but subject to Section 2.14), in an aggregate principal amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum or, if less, the amount outstanding, subject to prior notice in accordance with Section 2.08(d), PROVIDED that all prepayments of principal made prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date shall be made at 101% of such principal amount.

(b) Holdings and the Borrower shall apply all Net Proceeds promptly upon receipt thereof to prepay Term Loans C at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount being repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 2.08.

(c) Not later than 90 days after the end of each Excess Cash Flow Period, Holdings shall calculate Excess Cash Flow for such Excess Cash Flow Period and shall apply

an amount equal to the Required Percentage of such Excess Cash Flow to prepay Term Loans C at a price equal to 100%) of the principal amount being repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 2.08. Not later than the date on which Holdings is required to deliver financial statements with respect to the end of each Excess Cash Flow Period under Section 5.04(a), Holdings will deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate signed by a Financial Officer of Holdings setting forth the amount, if any, of Excess Cash Flow for such Period and the calculation thereof in reasonable detail.

SECTION 2.10 FEES. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Administrative Agent, the fees set forth in a fee letter dated _____, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, at the times specified therein (the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT FEES").

SECTION 2.11 INTEREST. (a) The Term Loans C comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin.

(b) The Term Loans C comprising each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall bear interest at the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Term Loan C or other amount payable by the applicable Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue principal amount shall bear interest, and each such other overdue amount shall, to the extent permitted by law, bear interest, in each case after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal of any Term Loan C, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Term Loan C as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this
Section or (ii) in the case of any other amount (x) 2% plus the rate applicable to Term Loans C that are ABR Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section; PROVIDED that this paragraph (c) shall not apply to any payment default that has been waived by the Lenders pursuant to Section 9.08.

(d) Accrued interest on each Term Loan C shall be payable in arrears (i) on each Interest Payment Date for such Term Loan C and (ii) on the Maturity Date; PROVIDED that (x) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (y) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Term Loan C, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (z) in the event of any conversion of any Eurocurrency Term Loan C prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Term Loan C shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate, Adjusted LIBO Rate or LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

SECTION 2.12 ALTERNATE RATE OF INTEREST. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in any currency:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for such Interest Period; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Term Loans C included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrowers and the Lenders by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrowers and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be ineffective and such Borrowing shall not be converted to or continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing.

SECTION 2.13 INCREASED COSTS. (a) If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate or those for which payment has been requested pursuant to Section 2.18); or

(ii) impose on any Lender or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Eurocurrency Term Loans C made by such Lender (except those for which payment has been requested pursuant to
Section 2.18);

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Eurocurrency Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Eurocurrency Loan) or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), in each case determined to be material by such Lender, then the Borrower will pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) If any Lender determines that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Term Loans C made by such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy) and determined to be material by such Lender, then from time to time the Borrower shall pay to such Lender, such additional amount or

amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as applicable, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section (as well as reasonably detailed calculations thereof) shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts thereof. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Promptly after any Lender has determined that it will make a request for increased compensation pursuant to this Section 2.13, such Lender shall notify the Borrower thereof. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; PROVIDED that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than 180 days prior to the date that such Lender, notifies such Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.14 BREAK FUNDING PAYMENTS. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurocurrency Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto or (d) the assignment of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.17, then, in any such event, the Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurocurrency Loan, such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to be the amount reasonably determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest which would have accrued on the principal amount of such Eurocurrency Loan had such event not occurred, at the Adjusted LIBO Rate that would have been applicable to such Eurocurrency Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue a Eurocurrency Loan, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Loan), over (ii) the amount of interest which would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate which such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for deposits in Eurodollars of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the Eurodollar market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this
Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts thereof. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.15 TAXES. (a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; PROVIDED that if a Loan Party shall be required to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable

shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions
(including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section)
any Agent or Lender, as applicable, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) such Loan Party shall make such deductions and (iii) such Loan Party shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) Each Loan Party shall indemnify the Agents and each Lender, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by such Agent or Lender, as applicable, on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of such Loan Party hereunder (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to such Loan Party by a Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf, on behalf of another Agent or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), to the extent such Lender is legally entitled to do so, at the time or times prescribed by applicable law, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as may reasonably be requested by the Borrower to permit such payments to be made without such withholding tax or at a reduced rate; PROVIDED that no Lender shall have any obligation under this paragraph (e) with respect to any withholding Tax imposed by any jurisdiction other than the United States if in the reasonable judgment of such Lender such compliance would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender in any material respect.

(f) If an Agent or a Lender determines, in good faith and in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by a Loan Party or with respect to which such Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.15, it shall pay over such refund to such Loan Party (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Loan Party under this Section 2.15 with respect to the Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent or such Lender (including any Taxes imposed with respect to such refund) as is determined by the Agent or Lender in good faith and in its sole discretion and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); PROVIDED that such Loan Party,

upon the request of such Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay as soon as reasonably practicable the amount paid over to such Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to such Agent or such Lender in the event such Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This Section shall not be construed to require any Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes which it deems confidential) to the Loan Parties or any other Person.

SECTION 2.16 PAYMENTS GENERALLY; PRO RATA TREATMENT; SHARING OF SET-OFFS. (a) Unless otherwise specified, the Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest or fees or of amounts payable under Section 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 or 2.18, or otherwise) prior to 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without condition or deduction for any defense, recoupment, set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15, 2.18 and 9.05 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All payments hereunder shall be made in Dollars. Any payment required to be made by the Administrative Agent hereunder shall be deemed to have been made by the time required if the Administrative Agent shall, at or before such time, have taken the necessary steps to make such payment in accordance with the regulations or operating procedures of the clearing or settlement system used by the Administrative Agent to make such payment.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent from the Borrower to pay fully all amounts of principal, interest and fees then due from the Borrower hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) FIRST, towards payment of interest and fees then due from the Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) SECOND, towards payment of principal then due from the Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Term Loans C resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Term Loans C and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Term Loans C of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Term Loans C; PROVIDED that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions

of this paragraph (c) shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Term Loans C to any assignee or participant, other than to such Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph (c) shall apply).

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.04(b) or 2.16(d), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid.

SECTION 2.17 MITIGATION OBLIGATIONS; REPLACEMENT OF LENDERS. (a) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.13 or 2.18, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Term Loans C hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.15 or 2.18, as applicable, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender in any material respect. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.13 or 2.18, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); PROVIDED that (i) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Term Loans C, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and (ii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.13 or 2.18 or payments required to

be made pursuant to Section 2.15, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments.

(c) If any Lender (such Lender, a "NON-CONSENTING LENDER") has failed to consent to a proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination which pursuant to the terms of Section 9.08 requires the consent of all of the Lenders affected and with respect to which the Required Lenders shall have granted their consent, then provided no Event of Default then exists, the Borrower shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to replace such Non-Consenting Lender by requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign its Term Loan C to one or more assignees reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, PROVIDED that: (a) all Obligations of Borrowers owing to such Non- Consenting Lender being replaced shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment, and (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. In connection with any such assignment the Borrower, Administrative Agent, such Non-Consenting Lender and the replacement Lender shall otherwise comply with Section 9.04.

SECTION 2.18 ADDITIONAL RESERVE COSTS. (a) For so long as any Lender is required to make special deposits with the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case any other authority which replaced all or any of its functions) and/or the European Central Bank or comply with reserve assets, liquidity, cash margin or other requirements of the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case any other authority which replaced all or any of its functions) and/or the European Central Bank, to maintain reserve asset ratios or to pay fees, in each case in respect of such Lender's Eurocurrency Loans, such Lender shall be entitled to require the Borrower to pay, contemporaneously with each payment of interest on each of such Term Loans C, additional interest on such Term Loans C at a percentage rate per annum equal to the Mandatory Costs Rate calculated in accordance with the formulae and in the manner set forth in EXHIBIT F hereto.

(b) Any additional interest owed pursuant to paragraph (a) above shall be determined by the applicable Lender, which determination shall be prima facie evidence of the amount thereof, and notified to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) at least 10 days before each date on which interest is payable for the applicable Term Loan C, and such additional interest so notified to the Borrower by such Lender shall be payable to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender on each date on which interest is payable for such Term Loan C.

SECTION 2.19 ILLEGALITY. If any Lender reasonably determines that any change in law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted after the Closing Date that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable lending office to make or maintain any Eurocurrency Loans, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligations of such Lender to make or continue Eurocurrency Loans or to convert ABR Borrowings to Eurocurrency Borrowings shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower shall upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), convert all Eurocurrency Borrowings of such Lender to ABR Borrowings, either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurocurrency Borrowings to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully

continue to maintain such Eurocurrency Loans. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

ARTICLE III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each of Holdings and the Borrower represents and warrants to each of the Lenders that:

SECTION 3.01 ORGANIZATION; POWERS. Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.01, each of Holdings, the Borrower and each of the Material Subsidiaries (a) is a partnership, limited liability company, exempted company or corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted, (c) is qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except where the failure so to qualify could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (d) has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under each of the Financing Documents and each other agreement or instrument contemplated thereby to which it is or will be a party and, in the case of each Borrower, to borrow and otherwise obtain credit hereunder.

SECTION 3.02 AUTHORIZATION. The execution, delivery and performance by Holdings, the Borrower, and each of their Subsidiaries of each of the Financing Documents to which it is or to be a party, and the borrowings hereunder (a) have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, shareholder, limited liability company or partnership action required to be obtained by Holdings, the Borrower and such Subsidiaries and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, statute, rule or regulation, or of the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, (B) any applicable order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, certificate of designation for preferred stock, agreement or other instrument to which Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound, (ii) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) or to a loss of a material benefit under any such indenture, certificate of designation for preferred stock, agreement or other instrument, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (i) or (ii) of this Section 3.02, could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any material property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, other than the Liens created by the Loan Documents.

SECTION 3.03 ENFORCEABILITY. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Holdings and the Borrower and constitutes, and each other Loan Document when executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights

generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

SECTION 3.04 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the Transaction or the entering into of the Loan Documents and the initial borrowing thereunder except for (a) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (b) filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office and comparable offices in foreign jurisdictions and equivalent filings in foreign jurisdictions, (c) recordation of the Mortgages, (d) such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect, (e) such actions, consents and approvals the failure to be obtained or made which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (f) filings or other actions listed on SCHEDULE 3.04.

SECTION 3.05 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. (a) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders the audited consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2002 and the related audited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2002 and the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2003 and the related unaudited interim consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the nine months ended September 30, 2003, which were prepared in accordance with US GAAP consistently applied (except as may be indicated in the notes thereto), fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and their consolidated results of operations and cash flows for the period then ended (in the case of the unaudited interim statements, subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of notes).

(b) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its PRO FORMA consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2003 prepared giving effect to the Transaction as if the Transaction had occurred on such date. Such PRO FORMA consolidated balance sheet (i) has been prepared in good faith based on the assumptions believed by Holdings and the Borrower to have been reasonable at the time made and to be reasonable as of the CA Closing Date (it being understood that such assumptions are based on good faith estimates with respect to certain items and that the actual amounts of such items on the CA Closing Date is subject to variation and that purchase accounting will not have been applied), (ii) subject to the assumptions and qualifications described therein, accurately reflects all adjustments necessary to give effect to the Transaction and (iii) subject to the assumptions and qualifications described therein, presents fairly, in all material respects, the PRO FORMA consolidated financial position of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2003, as if the Transaction had occurred on such date.

SECTION 3.06 NO MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT. Since December 31, 2002 (but after giving effect to the Transaction) no Material Adverse Effect has occurred.

SECTION 3.07 TITLE TO PROPERTIES; POSSESSION UNDER LEASES. (a) Each of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has good and valid record fee simple title (insurable at ordinary rates) to, or valid leasehold interests in, or easements or other limited property interests in, all its properties and assets (including all Mortgaged Properties), except where the failure to have such title could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. All such properties and assets are

free and clear of Liens, other than Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.08 or arising by operation of law.

(b) Each of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has complied with all obligations under all leases to which it is a party, except where the failure to comply would not have a Material Adverse Effect, and all such leases are in full force and effect, except leases in respect of which the failure to be in full force and effect could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each of Holdings, the Borrower and each of the Material Subsidiaries enjoys peaceful and undisturbed possession under all such leases, other than leases in respect of which the failure to enjoy peaceful and undisturbed possession could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries owns or possesses, or could obtain ownership or possession of, on terms not materially adverse to it, all patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary for the present conduct of its business, without any known conflict with the rights of others, and free from any burdensome restrictions, except where such conflicts and restrictions could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) As of the Closing Date, none of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has received any notice of any pending or contemplated condemnation proceeding affecting any of the Mortgaged Properties or any sale or disposition thereof in lieu of condemnation that remains unresolved as of the Closing Date.

(e) None of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries is obligated on the Closing Date under any right of first refusal, option or other contractual right to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of any Mortgaged Property or any interest therein, except as permitted under Section 6.08 hereof or Section 6.05 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 3.08 SUBSIDIARIES. (a) On the CA Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transaction, the corporate structure of Holdings and its Subsidiaries was in all material respects as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.08(a) and on the Restructuring Date, after giving effect to the Restructuring, the corporate structure of Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be in all material respects as set forth on a Schedule delivered to the Lenders prior to the Restructuring Date, such Schedule, to the extent it contains changes to the structure set forth on SCHEDULE 3.08(a) not provided for in the definition of "Restructuring" or expressly permitted by Section 6.08(b) of the Credit Agreement, to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) SCHEDULE 3.08(b) sets forth as of the CA Closing Date the name and jurisdiction of incorporation, formation or organization of each Material Subsidiary and, as to each such Material Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of Equity Interests owned by Holdings or by any such Material Subsidiary, subject to such changes as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) As of the CA Closing Date, there were no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other similar agreements or commitments (other than stock options granted to employees or directors and directors' qualifying shares) of any nature relating to any Equity Interests of Holdings, the Borrower, the Company or any of the Material Subsidiaries, except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.08(c).

(d) Except to the extent, if any, specified for a subsidiary in SCHEDULE 1.01(h), each subsidiary listed on SCHEDULE 1.01(h) owns no property other than any DE MINIMUS assets and conducts no business other than DE MINIMUS business.

SECTION 3.09 LITIGATION; COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. (a) Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.09, there are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings at law or in equity or by or on behalf of any Governmental Authority or in arbitration now pending, or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against or affecting Holdings or the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries or any business, property or rights of any such person which could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect or materially adversely affect the Transaction.

(b) None of Holdings, the Borrower, the Material Subsidiaries and their respective properties or assets is in violation of (nor will the continued operation of their material properties and assets as currently conducted violate) any law, rule or regulation (including any zoning, building, Environmental Law, ordinance, code or approval or any building permit) or any restriction of record or agreement affecting any Mortgaged Property, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.10 FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATIONS. (a) None of Holdings, the Borrower and their Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Term Loan C will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation U or Regulation X.

SECTION 3.11 INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT; PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT. None of Holdings, the Borrower and their Subsidiaries is (a) an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or (b) a "holding company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

SECTION 3.12 USE OF PROCEEDS. Parent will use the proceeds of Term Loans C on the date incurred (or the next Business Day) to repay principal of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans.

SECTION 3.13 TAX RETURNS. Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.13:

(a) each of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries
(i) has timely filed or caused to be timely filed all federal, state, local and non-U.S. Tax returns required to have been filed by it that are material to such companies taken as a whole and each such Tax return is true and correct in all material respects and (ii) has timely paid or caused to be timely paid all material Taxes shown thereon to be due and payable by it and all other material Taxes or assessments, except Taxes or assessments that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings in accordance with Section 5.03 and for which Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries (as the case may be) has set aside on its books adequate reserves;

(b) each of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has paid in full or made adequate provision (in accordance with US GAAP) for the payment of all Taxes due with respect to all periods or portions thereof ending on or before the Closing Date, which Taxes, if not paid or adequately provided for, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(c) as of the Closing Date, with respect to each of Holdings, the Borrower and their Material Subsidiaries, (i) there are no material audits, investigations or claims being asserted in writing with respect to any Taxes, (ii) no presently effective waivers or extensions of statutes of limitation with respect to Taxes have been given or requested and (iii) no material Tax returns are being examined by, and no written notification of intention to examine has been received from, the Internal Revenue Service or, with respect to any material potential Tax liability, any other Taxing authority.

SECTION 3.14 NO MATERIAL MISSTATEMENTS. (a) All written information (other than the Projections, estimates and information of a general economic nature) (the "INFORMATION") concerning Holdings, the Borrower, their Subsidiaries, the Transaction and any other transactions contemplated hereby included in the Offer Document and/or (after the preparation and delivery thereof) the [Information Memorandum] or otherwise prepared by or on behalf of the foregoing or their representatives and made available to any Lenders or the Administrative Agent in connection with the Transaction (as such information may have been supplemented in writing prior to the Closing Date) or the other transactions contemplated hereby, when taken as a whole, were true and correct in all material respects, as of the date such Information was furnished to the Lenders and (in the case of such Information delivered prior to the Closing Date) as of the Closing Date and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact as of any such date or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made.

(b) The Projections and estimates and information of a general economic nature prepared by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of its representatives and that have been made available to any Lenders or the Administrative Agent in connection with the Transaction or the other transactions contemplated hereby (i) have been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by the Borrower to be reasonable as of the date thereof and as of the Closing Date, and (ii) as of the Closing Date, have not been modified in any material respect by the Borrower.

SECTION 3.15 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS. (a) Each of the Borrower, Holdings, the Material Subsidiaries and the ERISA Affiliates is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the provisions of the Code relating to Plans and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder and any similar applicable non-U.S. law, except for such noncompliance that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Reportable Event has occurred during the past five years as to which the Borrower, Holdings, any of the Material Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate was required to file a report with the PBGC, other than reports that have been filed and reports the failure of which to file could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, the excess of the present value of all benefit liabilities under each Plan of the Borrower, Holdings, the Material Subsidiaries and the ERISA Affiliates (based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan), as of the last annual valuation date applicable thereto for which a valuation is available, over the value of the assets of such Plan could not

reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and the excess of the present value of all benefit liabilities of all underfunded Plans (based on those assumptions used to fund each such Plan) as of the last annual valuation dates applicable thereto for which valuations are available, over the value of the assets of all such under funded Plans could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events which have occurred or for which liability is reasonably expected to occur, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Borrower, Holdings, the Material Subsidiaries and the ERISA Affiliates has received any written notification that any Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization or has been terminated within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, or has knowledge that any Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected to be in reorganization or to be terminated, where such reorganization or termination has had or could reasonably be expected to have, through increases in the contributions required to be made to such Plan or otherwise, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries is in compliance (i) with all applicable provisions of law and all applicable regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to any employee pension benefit plan or other employee benefit plan governed by the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States and (ii) with the terms of any such plan, except, in each case, for such noncompliance that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.16 ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS. Except as disclosed in SCHEDULE 3.16 and except as to matters that could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect (i) no written notice, request for information, order, complaint or penalty has been received by the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries relating to the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, and there are no judicial, administrative or other actions, suits or proceedings relating to the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, threatened which allege a violation of or liability under any Environmental Laws, (ii) each of the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries has all environmental permits necessary for its current operations to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and is, and since January 1, 2001 has been, in compliance with the terms of such permits and with all other applicable Environmental Laws, (iii) there has been no written environmental audit conducted since January 1, 2000 by the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries of any property currently owned or leased by the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries which has not been made available to the Administrative Agent prior to the date hereof, (iv) no Hazardous Material is located at any property currently owned, operated or leased by the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any cost, liability or obligation of the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws, and no Hazardous Material has been generated, owned or controlled by the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries and transported to or released at any location in a manner that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any cost, liability or obligation of the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws, and (v) there are no acquisition agreements entered into after December 31, 2000 in which the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries has expressly assumed or undertaken responsibility for any liability or obligation of any other Person arising under or relating to Environmental Laws, which in any such case has not been made available to the Administrative Agent prior to the date hereof.

SECTION 3.17 SECURITY DOCUMENTS. (a) The Bidco Pledge will as of the Closing Date be effective, and the Holdings Agreements and each of the Security Documents described in Part II of SCHEDULE 1.01(a) will as of the Restructuring Date be effective, to create in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders) a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein (subject to any limitations specified therein). In the case of the Pledged Collateral described in any of such Security Documents the security interest in which is perfected by delivery thereof, when certificates or promissory notes, as applicable, representing such Pledged Collateral are delivered to the CA Collateral Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as appropriate) and in the case of the other Collateral described in any such Security Document (other than the Intellectual Property (as defined in the U.S. Collateral Agreement)), when financing statements and other filings specified on SCHEDULE 6 of the Perfection Certificate in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified on SCHEDULE 7 of the Perfection Certificate, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral, as security for the Obligations secured thereby, in each case with such priority as purported to be created under the respective Security Document.

(b) When the U.S. Collateral Agreement or a summary thereof is properly filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, and, with respect to Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected by such filings, upon the proper filing of the financing statements referred to in paragraph (a) above, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties thereunder in the Intellectual Property, in each case with such priority as purported to be created under the U.S. Collateral Agreement.

(c) The Mortgages set forth on SCHEDULE 5.12 executed and delivered on the Restructuring Date pursuant to Section 5.12 and the Mortgages executed and delivered pursuant to Section 5.10 shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders) a legal, valid and enforceable Lien on all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Property thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and when such Mortgages are filed or recorded in the proper real estate filing or recording offices, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Mortgaged Property and, to the extent applicable, subject to Section 9-315 of the Uniform Commercial Code, the proceeds thereof, in each case with such priority as purported to be created by the respective Mortgage.

SECTION 3.18 LOCATION OF REAL PROPERTY AND LEASED PREMISES. (a) Schedule 3.18 lists completely and correctly as of the CA Closing Date all material real property owned by Holdings, the Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties and the addresses thereof. As of the CA Closing Date, Holdings, the Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiaries own in fee all the real property set forth as being owned by them on such Schedule.

(b) Schedule 3.18 lists completely and correctly as of the CA Closing Date all material real property leased by Holdings, the Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties and the addresses thereof. As of the CA Closing Date, Holdings, the Borrower and the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties have valid leases in all the real property set forth as being leased by them on such Schedule.

SECTION 3.19 SOLVENCY. (A) (a) Both (x) immediately after giving effect to the Closing Date and (y) on the Restructuring Date (i) the fair value of the assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (iii) Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; and (iv) Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date and (B) after giving effect to the Closing Date and prior to the Restructuring Date, Parent (x) has not ceased, and does not expect that it will cease, making payments on its liabilities when due and (y) can, and expects that it can, obtain credit in the ordinary course of business.

(b) Neither Holdings nor the Borrower intends to, and does not believe that it or any of the Material Subsidiaries will, incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature, taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be received by it or any such subsidiary and the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its Indebtedness or the Indebtedness of any such subsidiary.

SECTION 3.20 LABOR MATTERS. There are no strikes pending or threatened against Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The hours worked and payments made to employees of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries have not been in violation in any material respect of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable law dealing with such matters. All material payments due from Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries or for which any claim may be made against Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of Holdings, the Borrower or such Material Subsidiary to the extent required by US GAAP. Except as set forth on SCHEDULE 3.20, consummation of the Transaction will not give rise to a right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries (or any predecessor) is a party or by which Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries (or any predecessor) is bound, other than collective bargaining agreements that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.21 INSURANCE. SCHEDULE 3.21 sets forth a true, complete and correct description of all material insurance maintained by or on behalf of Holdings, the Borrower or the Material Subsidiaries as of the CA Closing Date. As of the CA Closing Date, such insurance was in full force and effect. The Borrower believes that the insurance maintained by or on behalf of Holdings, the Borrower and the Material Subsidiaries is adequate.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS OF LENDING

SECTION 4.01 CONDITIONS. The obligations of the Lenders to make Term Loans C are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03.

(b) The representations and warranties set forth in Article III hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Borrowing, with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(c) At the time of and immediately after such Borrowing, no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(d) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party hereto either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement.

(e) The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date, a favorable written opinion of (i) Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, special counsel for Holdings and the Borrower, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) such local U.S. and/or foreign counsel as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, in each case (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and (C) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and covering such other matters relating to the Loan Documents and the Transaction as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, and each of Holdings and the Borrower hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinions.

(f) All legal matters incident to this Agreement, the borrowings and extensions of credit hereunder and the other Loan Documents shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received in the case of each person that is a Loan Party on the Closing Date each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below:

(i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, memorandum and articles of association, partnership agreement or limited liability agreement, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, (A) in the case of a corporation, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its organization, and a

certificate as to the good standing under the jurisdiction of its organization (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Loan Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official), (B) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, certified by the manager, Secretary or Assistant Secretary or other appropriate officer of each such Loan Party or (C) in the case of a Cayman Islands exempted company, a copy of the memorandum and articles of association of such company stamped as registered and filed as of a recent date by the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands;

(ii) a certificate of the manager, director, Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer of each Loan Party dated the Closing Date and certifying

(A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Closing Date and at all times since a date prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (B) below,

(B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party (or its managing general partner or managing member) authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of a Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Closing Date,

(C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, memorandum and articles of association, partnership agreement or limited liability agreement of such Loan Party have not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (i) above,

(D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party and

(E) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of such Loan Party or, to the knowledge of such person, threatening the existence of such Loan Party;

(iii) a certificate of another officer, director or attorney-in-fact as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above; and

(iv) such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (including, without limitation, tax identification numbers and addresses).

(h) The Collateral and Guarantee Requirements required to be satisfied as of the Closing Date shall have been satisfied or waived.

(i) Senior Subordinated Notes shall have been issued concurrently with the making of the C Term Loans hereunder with net proceeds to the Borrower equal to at least (i) the sum of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B Loans and Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loans (plus any pay-in-kind interest thereon) less (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Term Loans C incurred on the Closing Date.

(j) The Lenders shall have received the financial statements referred to in Section 3.05(a).

(k) The Lenders shall have received the PRO FORMA consolidated balance sheet referred to in Section 3.05(b).

(l) The Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate substantially in the form of EXHIBIT G and signed by a director or a Responsible Officer of Holdings confirming the solvency of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the Closing Date.

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees payable to it, Morgan Stanley or any other Lender on or prior to the Closing Date and, to the extent invoiced, all other amounts due and payable pursuant to the Loan Documents on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of White & Case LLP and U.S. and foreign local counsel) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Loan Parties hereunder or under any Loan Document.

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and the Borrower covenants and agrees with each Lender that so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the principal of and interest on each Term Loan C, all fees and all other expenses or amounts payable under any Loan Document shall have been paid in full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, each of Holdings and the Borrower will, and (other than Sections 5.04 and 5.05) will cause each of the Material Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 5.01 EXISTENCE; BUSINESSES AND PROPERTIES. (a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise expressly permitted under
Section 6.06 or 6.07, and except for the liquidation or dissolution of Subsidiaries if the assets of such Subsidiaries to the extent they exceed estimated liabilities are acquired by the Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower in such liquidation or dissolution; PROVIDED that Subsidiaries that are Loan Parties may not be liquidated into Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties and Domestic Subsidiaries may not be liquidated into Foreign Subsidiaries.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations,

patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary to the normal conduct of its business, (ii) comply in all material respects with all material applicable laws, rules, regulations (including any zoning, building, ordinance, code or approval or any building permits or any restrictions of record or agreements affecting the Mortgaged Properties) and material judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, whether now in effect or hereafter enacted, and (iii) at all times maintain and preserve all property necessary to the normal conduct of its business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto necessary in order that the business carried on in connection therewith, if any, may be properly conducted at all times (in each case except as expressly permitted by this Agreement).

SECTION 5.02 INSURANCE. (a) Keep its insurable properties insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers in such amounts as shall be customary for similar businesses and maintain such other reasonable insurance (including, to the extent consistent with past practices, self-insurance), of such types, to such extent and against such risks, as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses and maintain such other insurance as may be required by law or any Mortgage.

(b) After the CA Termination Date, cause all such property and casualty insurance policies with respect to the Mortgaged Properties to be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a "standard" or "New York" lender's loss payable endorsement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, which endorsement shall provide that, from and after the Closing Date, if the insurance carrier shall have received written notice from the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent of the occurrence of an Event of Default, the insurance carrier shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to any Loan Party under such policies directly to the Collateral Agent; cause all such policies to provide that neither the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent nor any other party shall be a coinsurer thereunder and to contain a "Replacement Cost Endorsement," without any deduction for depreciation, and such other provisions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably (in light of a Default or a material development in respect of the insured Mortgaged Property) require from time to time to protect their interests; deliver original or certified copies of all such policies or a certificate of an insurance broker to the Collateral Agent.

(c) After the CA Termination Date, if at any time the area in which the Premises (as defined in the Mortgages) are located is designated a "flood hazard area" in any Flood Insurance Rate Map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency), obtain flood insurance in such reasonable total amount as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise comply with the National Flood Insurance Program as set forth in the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as it may be amended from time to time.

(d) After the CA Termination Date and with respect to each Mortgaged Property, carry and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance including the "broad form CGL endorsement" and coverage on a "claims-made" occurrence basis against claims made for personal injury (including bodily injury, death and property damage) and umbrella liability insurance against any and all claims, in each case in amounts and against such risks as are customarily maintained by companies engaged in the same or similar industry operat-

ing in the same or similar locations naming the Collateral Agent as an additional insured in respect of such Mortgaged Property, on forms reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(e) Notify the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent promptly whenever any separate insurance concurrent in form or contributing in the event of loss with that required to be maintained under this Section 5.02 is taken out by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries; and promptly deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent a duplicate original copy of such policy or policies, or an insurance certificate with respect thereto.

(f) In connection with the covenants set forth in this Section 5.02, it is understood and agreed that:

(i) none of the Agents, the Lenders and their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any loss or damage insured by the insurance policies required to be maintained under this Section 5.02 or Section 5.02 of the Credit Agreement, it being understood that (A) the Borrower and the other Loan Parties shall look solely to their insurance companies or any other parties other than the aforesaid parties for the recovery of such loss or damage and (B) such insurance companies shall have no rights of subrogation against the Agents, the Lenders or their agents or employees. If, however, the insurance policies do not provide waiver of subrogation rights against such parties, as required above, then each of Holdings, and the Borrower hereby agree, to the extent permitted by law, to waive, and to cause each of their Subsidiaries to waive, its right of recovery, if any, against the Agents, the Lenders and their agents and employees; and

(ii) the designation of any form, type or amount of insurance coverage by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent under this Section 5.02 or Section 5.02 of the Credit Agreement, shall in no event be deemed a representation, warranty or advice by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Lenders that such insurance is adequate for the purposes of the business of Holdings, the Borrower and their Subsidiaries or the protection of their properties.

SECTION 5.03 TAXES. Pay and discharge promptly when due all material Taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, as well as all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise that, if unpaid, might give rise to a Lien upon such properties or any part thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim so long as the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and Holdings, the Borrower or the affected Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with US GAAP with respect thereto.

SECTION 5.04 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, REPORTS, ETC. Furnish to the Administrative Agent (which will furnish such information to the Lenders):

(a) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, a consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows and owners' equity showing the financial position of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal year and the consolidated results of their operations during such year,

with all consolidated statements audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which shall not be qualified in any material respect) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP (it being understood that the delivery by Holdings of Annual Reports on Form 10-K of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(a) to the extent such Annual Reports include the information specified herein);

(b) within 45 days (75 days in the case of the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2004) after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year commencing with the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2004, a consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and the consolidated results of their operations during such fiscal quarter and the then-elapsed portion of the fiscal year, all certified by a Financial Officer of Holdings, on behalf of Holdings, as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with US GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes) (it being understood that the delivery by Holdings of Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(b) to the extent such Quarterly Reports include the information specified herein);

(c) (x) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under (a) or (b) above, (A) a certificate of a Financial Officer of Holdings (i) certifying that no Event of Default or Default has occurred or, if such an Event of Default or Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto and (ii) commencing with the fiscal period ending June 30, 2004, setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent demonstrating compliance with the covenants contained in Sections 6.10, 6.11 and 6.12 and (B) a reasonably detailed break-out of operational performance by business units for the year or quarter then ended and (y) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under (a) above, a certificate of the accounting firm opining on or certifying such statements stating whether they obtained knowledge during the course of their examination of such statements of any Default or Event of Default (which certificate may be limited to accounting matters and disclaims responsibility for legal interpretations);

(d) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other publicly available reports, proxy statements and, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, other materials filed by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries with the SEC, or after an initial public offering, distributed to its stockholders generally, as applicable;

(e) if, as a result of any change in accounting principles and policies from those as in effect on the Closing Date, the consolidated financial statements of Holdings and the Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above will differ in any material respect from the consolidated financial statements that would

have been delivered pursuant to such clauses had no such change in accounting principles and policies been made, then, together with the first delivery of financial statements pursuant to paragraph (a) and (b) above following such change, a schedule prepared by a Financial Officer on behalf of Holdings reconciling such changes to what the financial statements would have been without such changes;

(f) within 90 days after the beginning of each fiscal year, an operating and capital expenditure budget, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent prepared by Holdings for each of the four fiscal quarters of such fiscal year prepared in reasonable detail, of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, accompanied by the statement of a Financial Officer of Holdings to the effect that, to the best of his knowledge, the budget is a reasonable estimate for the period covered thereby;

(g) upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent (which request shall not be made more than once in any 12-month period), deliver updated Perfection Certificates (or, to the extent such request relates to specified information contained in the Perfection Certificates, such information) reflecting all changes since the date of the information most recently received pursuant to this paragraph (g) or Section 5.10(e);

(h) promptly, a copy of all reports submitted to the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) of any of Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary in connection with any interim or special audit that is material made by independent accountants of the books of Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, or compliance with the terms of any Loan Document, as in each case the Administrative Agent may reasonably request;

(j) promptly upon request by the Administrative Agent, copies of:
(i) each SCHEDULE B (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed with the Internal Revenue Service with respect to a Plan;
(ii) the most recent actuarial valuation report for any Plan; (iii) all notices received from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor or any governmental agency concerning an ERISA Event; and (iv) such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request; and

(k) promptly and in any event within 15 days after the Closing Date, an unaudited consolidated balance sheet and related unaudited consolidated statements of operations and cash flow showing the financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the close of the period commencing January 1, 2004 and ending on either the Closing Date or March 31, 2004 (at the election of the Company) and the consolidated results of their operations during such period certified by a Responsible Officer of, and acting on behalf of, Holdings or the Company as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (subject to normal year end adjustments and the absence of footnotes).

SECTION 5.05 LITIGATION AND OTHER NOTICES. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly after any Responsible Officer of Holdings or the Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Event of Default or Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of, or any written threat or notice of intention of any person to file or commence, any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority or in arbitration, against Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries as to which an adverse determination is reasonably probable and which, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) any other development specific to Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries that is not a matter of general public knowledge and that has had, or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) the occurrence of any ERISA Event, that together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.06 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; PROVIDED that this Section 5.06 shall not apply to Environmental Laws, which are the subject of Section 5.09, or to laws related to Taxes, which are the subject of Section 5.03.

SECTION 5.07 MAINTAINING RECORDS; ACCESS TO PROPERTIES AND INSPECTIONS. Maintain all financial records in accordance with US GAAP and permit any persons designated by the Agents or, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, any Lender to visit and inspect the financial records and the properties of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries at reasonable times, upon reasonable prior notice to Holdings or the Borrower, and as often as reasonably requested and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any persons designated by the Agents or, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, any Lender upon reasonable prior notice to Holdings or the Borrower to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries with the officers thereof and (subject to a senior officer of the respective company or a parent thereof being present) independent accountants therefor (subject to reasonable requirements of confidentiality, including requirements imposed by law or by contract).

SECTION 5.08 USE OF PROCEEDS. Use the proceeds of Term Loans C only in compliance with the representation contained in Section 3.12.

SECTION 5.09 COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS. Comply, and make reasonable efforts to cause all lessees and other persons occupying its properties to comply, with all Environmental Laws applicable to its operations and properties; and obtain and renew all material authorizations and permits required pursuant to Environmental Law for its operations and properties, in each case in accordance with Environmental Laws, except, in

each case with respect to this Section 5.09, to the extent the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.10 FURTHER ASSURANCES; ADDITIONAL MORTGAGES. (a) Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, Mortgages and other documents and recordings of Liens in stock registries), that may be required under any applicable law, or that the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, to cause the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to be and remain satisfied, all at the expense of the Loan Parties and provide to the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon reasonable request, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

(b) If (x) after the Closing Date and prior to the Restructuring Date, (i) any Lien is first created on any asset in favor of the CA Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 5.10(b) of the Credit Agreement, cause the form of the U.S. Collateral Agent to be modified to include such asset as Collateral thereunder (or cause such other agreement to be entered into on the Restructuring Date to establish the Lien (on a silent second basis) in favor of the Collateral Agent therein) and (ii) any CA Mortgage is executed in respect of any real property pursuant to Section 5.10(c) of the Credit Agreement, cause SCHEDULE 5.12 to be amended to add thereto the name of such real property so that a Mortgage will be executed in respect thereof on the Restructuring Date as contemplated by clause (h) of the definition of Collateral and Guarantee Requirements; (y) on and after the Restructuring Date and prior to the CA Termination Date (i) any Lien is first created on any assets in favor of the CA Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 5.10(b) of the Credit Agreement cause such asset to be subjected to a silent second Lien securing the Obligations and take, or cause the respective Loan Party to take, such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to grant and prefect such Liens, including actions described in paragraph (a) of this Section 5.10, all at the expense of the Loan Parties, subject to paragraph (d) below, and (ii) any CA Mortgage is executed in respect of any real property pursuant to Section 5.10(c) of the Credit Agreement, grant to the Collateral Agent security interests and mortgages in such real property (to the extent not covered by the original Mortgages) pursuant to documentation substantially in the form of the Mortgages delivered to the Collateral Agent on the Restructuring Date or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (each, an "ADDITIONAL MORTGAGE") and constituting valid and enforceable perfected Liens superior to and prior to the rights of all third persons subject to no other Liens except as are permitted by Section 6.08 (including pursuant to the CA Mortgage thereon) or arising by operation of law at the time of perfection thereof, and record or file, and cause the respective Loan Party to record or file, the Additional Mortgage or instruments related thereto in such manner and in such places as is required by law to establish, perfect, preserve and protect the Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent required to be granted pursuant to the Additional Mortgages and pay, and cause each such Subsidiary to pay, in full, all Taxes, fees and other charges payable in connection therewith, in each case subject to paragraph (d) below; and (z) on or after the CA Termination Date: (I) if any asset (including any real property (other than real property covered by Section 5.10(b)(II) below) or improvements thereto or any interest therein) that has an individual fair market value in an amount having a Dollar Equivalent greater than $20.0 million is first acquired by Holdings, the Borrower or any Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party or owned by an entity at the time it first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party (in each case other than assets constituting

Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to the Lien of such Security Document upon acquisition thereof), cause such asset to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and take, and cause the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties to take, such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to grant and perfect such Liens, including actions described in paragraph (a) of this Section, all at the expense of the Loan Parties, subject to paragraph (d) below; (II) grant (when the Borrower is US Holdco), and cause each of the Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties to grant, to the Collateral Agent security interests and mortgages in such real property then first acquired of the Borrower (when it is US Holdco) or any such Domestic Subsidiary Loan Parties as are not covered by the original Mortgages, and having a fair market value (as determined in good faith by Holdings) at the time of acquisition in excess of $20.0 million pursuant to an Additional Mortgage and constituting valid and enforceable perfected Liens superior to and prior to the rights of all third persons subject to no other Liens except as are permitted by
Section 6.08 or arising by operation of law, at the time of perfection thereof, record or file, and cause each such Subsidiary to record or file, the Additional Mortgage or instruments related thereto in such manner and in such places as is required by law to establish, perfect, preserve and protect the Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent required to be granted pursuant to the Additional Mortgages and pay, and cause each such Subsidiary to pay, in full, all Taxes, fees and other charges payable in connection therewith, in each case subject to paragraph (d) below (with respect to each such Additional Mortgage, the Borrower shall, unless otherwise waived by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Collateral Agent contemporaneously therewith a title insurance policy, a survey, an opinion of counsel and a Real Property Officers' Certificate meeting the requirements of subsection (h) of the definition of the term "Collateral and Guarantee Requirement"); and (III) if any additional direct or indirect Subsidiary of Holdings is then formed or acquired and if such Subsidiary is a Domestic Subsidiary Loan Party, within 10 Business days after the date such Subsidiary is formed or acquired, notify the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereof and, within 25 Business Days after the date such Subsidiary is formed or acquired, cause the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to be satisfied with respect to such Subsidiary and with respect to any Equity Interest in or Indebtedness of such Subsidiary owned by or on behalf of any Loan Party.

(c) In the case of the Borrower, (i) furnish to the Collateral Agent prompt written notice of any change (A) in any Loan Party's corporate or organization name, (B) in any Loan Party's identity or organizational structure or (C) in any Loan Party's organizational identification number; PROVIDED that the Borrower shall not effect or permit any such change unless all filings have been made, or will have been made within any statutory period, under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral for the benefit of the Lenders and (ii) promptly notify the Administrative Agent if any material portion of the Collateral is damaged or destroyed.

(d) The Collateral and Guarantee Requirement and the other provisions of this Section 5.10 need not be satisfied with respect to (i) any real property held by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries as a lessee under a lease, (ii) any Equity Interests acquired after the Closing Date in accordance with this Agreement if, and to the extent that, and for so long as (A) doing so would violate applicable law or a contractual obligation binding on such Equity Interests and (B) such law or obligation existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding on such Equity Interests in contemplation of or in

connection with the acquisition of such Subsidiary (PROVIDED that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply in the case of a joint venture, including a joint venture that is a Subsidiary) or (iii) any assets acquired after the Closing Date, to the extent that, and for so long as, taking such actions would violate a contractual obligation binding on such assets that existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding on such assets in contemplation or in connection with the acquisition of such assets (except in the case of assets acquired with Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien permitted pursuant to Section 6.08(i)).

SECTION 5.11 FISCAL YEAR; ACCOUNTING. In the case of Holdings and the Borrower, cause its fiscal year to end on December 28 or on such other date as is consented to by the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

SECTION 5.12 RESTRUCTURING DATE. On or prior to the Restructuring Date, the Borrower shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Administrative Agent (i) each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii),
(iii) and (iv) of Section 4.01(g) with respect to each Person that is to be a Loan Party on and after the Restructuring Date but that was not a Loan Party prior to the Restructuring Date and (ii) such opinions of counsel as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent covering such matters relating to the Loan Parties referred to in (i) (and of the type contained in the opinions delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(e)) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE VI

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

The Borrower covenants and agrees with each Lender that, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the principal of and interest on each Term Loan C, all fees and all other expenses or amounts payable under any Loan Document have been paid in full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Borrower will not, and (except for Section 6.06) will not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 6.01 LIMITATION ON INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS AND ISSUANCE OF PREFERRED STOCK. (a) Directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, "incur"), with respect to any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Borrower will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Borrower and any Restricted Subsidiary may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) and any Restricted Subsidiary may issue Preferred Stock if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Borrower's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, determined on a PRO FORMA basis (including a PRO FORMA application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period..

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 6.01(a) shall not prohibit the incurrence of any of the following (collectively, "PERMITTED DEBT"):

(i) Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement together with the incurrence of the guarantees thereunder and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof), up to an aggregate principal amount of $1.250 billion outstanding at any one time less the amount of all mandatory principal payments actually made by the Borrower in respect of Indebtedness thereunder with Net Proceeds from Asset Sales;

(ii) Indebtedness evidenced by the Term Loans or represented by the Senior Subordinated Notes and any "parallel debt" of Bidco issued on the Closing Date;

(iii) Existing Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) and (ii));

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations) incurred or issued by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Permitted Business (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) in an aggregate principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (iv), does not exceed 4.0% of Total Assets;

(v) Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (A) such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet (other than by application of FIN 45 as a result of an amendment to an obligation in existence on the Issue Date) of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (A)) and (B) the maximum assumable liability in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds including non-cash proceeds (the fair market value of such non-cash proceeds being measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value) actually received by the Borrower and any Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Borrower owed to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary owed to and held by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event that results in any such

Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the issuer thereof and (B) if the Borrower or any Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness owing to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations of the Borrower with respect to the Term Loans C or of such Guarantor with respect to its Guarantee;

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed in each case to be an issuance of such shares of Preferred Stock;

(ix) Hedging Obligations of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes) for the purpose of limiting (A) interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Agreement to be outstanding or (B) exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchange or (C) commodity risk;

(x) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees provided by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit related thereto, in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(xi) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference which, when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Preferred Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (xi), does not at any one time outstanding exceed $150.0 million (it being understood that any Indebtedness or Preferred Stock incurred pursuant to this clause (xi) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xi) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of the first paragraph of this covenant from and after the first date on which the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock under the first paragraph of this clause (xi) without reliance on this clause (xi));

(xii) any guarantee by the Borrower or a Guarantor of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the incurrence of such Indebtedness incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Agreement;

(xiii) the incurrence by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock that serves to refund or refinance any Indebtedness incurred as permitted under Section 6.01(a) and clauses (ii) and (iii) above, this clause (xiii) and clause (xiv) below or any Indebtedness issued to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness including additional Indebtedness incurred to pay premiums and fees in connection therewith (the "REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS") prior to its respective

maturity; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced, (B) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances Indebtedness subordinated or pari passu to the Term C Loans, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated or pari passu to the Term C Loans at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced or refunded, (C) shall not include (x) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Borrower or a Guarantor or (y) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (D) shall not be in a principal amount in excess of the principal amount of, premium, if any, accrued interest on, and related fees and expenses of, the indebtedness being refunded or refinanced and (E) shall not have a stated maturity date prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced; and provided further, that subclauses (A), (B) and (E) of this clause (xiii) will not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Indebtedness that is Senior Debt (as defined in the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture);

(xiv) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of Persons that are acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; PROVIDED that such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock is not incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition or merger; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, either (A) the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary would be permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 6.01(a) or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be greater than immediately prior to such acquisition;

(xv) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Indebtedness, other than credit or purchase cards, is extinguished within five business days of its incurrence;

(xvi) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower supported by a letter of credit issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(xvii) Contribution Indebtedness;

(xviii) Indebtedness consisting of the financing of insurance premiums;

(xix) (a) if the Borrower could Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.01(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries not otherwise permitted hereunder or (b) if the Borrower could not Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.01(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of the Borrower Incurred for working capital purposes, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xix) which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant

to this clause (xix), does not exceed the greater of (x) $280.0 million and (y) 10% of the consolidated assets of the Foreign Subsidiaries;

(xx) Indebtedness incurred on behalf of or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures not in excess of $25.0 million at any time outstanding;

(xxi) Indebtedness incurred by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing that is not recourse to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower other than a Securitization Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(xxii) letters of credit issued for the account of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor (and the reimbursement obligations in respect of which are not guaranteed by a Guarantor) in support of a Captive Insurance Subsidiary's reinsurance of insurance policies issued for the benefit of Restricted Subsidiaries and other letters of credit or bank guarantees having an aggregate face amount not in excess of $10.0 million;

(xxiii) Indebtedness of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China for their own general corporate purposes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $150.0 million at any time outstanding, PROVIDED that such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by, does not receive any credit support from and is non-recourse to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the Subsidiary or Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and

(xxiv) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in paragraphs (i) through (xxiii) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, prior to the Restructuring Date, Bidco shall not be permitted to incur any Indebtedness [other than Indebtedness under clause (ii) above and, in respect of Indebtedness under such clause, any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof permitted under clause (xiii) above and any Indebtedness] incurred in connection with the HC Activities and the HC Investments.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 6.01, in the event that an item of proposed Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (i) through (xxiv) above, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(a), the Borrower will be permitted to classify and later reclassify such item of Indebtedness in any manner that complies with this Section 6.01, and such item of Indebtedness will be treated as having been incurred pursuant to only one of such categories. Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 6.01. Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement outstanding on the date on which the Term Loans C are first incurred will be deemed to have been incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by Section 6.01(b)(i). The maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur pursuant to this Section 6.01 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies.

SECTION 6.02 LIMITATION ON RESTRICTED PAYMENTS. (a) Directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Borrower's or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation (other than (A) dividends or distributions by the Borrower payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its PRO RATA share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Borrower, including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Borrower;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, any Indebtedness subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Senior Subordinated Notes (other than (x) Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(b)(vii) and
(viii) or (y) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Indebtedness subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Senior Subordinated Notes, as the case may be, purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase or acquisition); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above being collectively referred to as "RESTRICTED PAYMENTS"), unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment; and

(2) the Borrower would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving PRO FORMA effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 6.01(a); and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Closing Date (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi), (viii), (ix),
(x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xv) and (xvi) of Section 6.02(b)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the beginning of the first fiscal quarter commencing after the Closing Date, to the end of the Borrower's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit), plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, of property and marketable securities received by the Borrower since immediately after the Closing Date from the issue or sale of (x) Equity Interests of the Borrower (including Retired Capital Stock) (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) Designated Preferred Stock and (iii) cash proceeds and marketable securities received from the sale of Equity Interests to members of management, directors or consultants of the Borrower, any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance with
Section 6.02(b)(iv) and, to the extent actually contributed to the Borrower, Equity Interests of the Borrower's direct or indirect parent entities and (y) debt securities of the Borrower that have been converted into such Equity Interests of the Borrower (other than Refunding Capital Stock or Equity Interests or convertible debt securities of the Borrower sold to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Borrower, as the case may be, and other than Disqualified Stock or debt securities that have been converted into Disqualified Stock), plus

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, of property and marketable securities contributed to the capital of the Borrower following the Closing Date (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) the Cash Contribution Amount and (iii) contributions by a Restricted Subsidiary), plus

(D) 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, of property and marketable securities received by means of:

(I) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries,

(II) the sale (other than to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary

(other than in each case to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (v) or (xiv) of Section 6.02(b) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment), or

(III) a dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus

(E) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or the merger or consolidation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or the transfer of assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (v) or
(xiv) of Section 6.02(b) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment).

(b) The provisions of Section 6.02(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent corporation ("RETIRED CAPITAL STOCK") or Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes, as the case may be, in exchange for or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Borrower) of Equity Interests of the Borrower or contributions to the equity capital of the Borrower (in each case, other than Disqualified Stock) ("REFUNDING CAPITAL STOCK"); and (A) the declaration and payment of accrued dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Borrower) of Refunding Capital Stock;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement of Indebtedness subordinated to the Term Loans C or a Guarantee thereof made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the borrower thereof, which is incurred in compliance with Section 6.01 so long as

(A) the principal amount of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness subordinated to the Term Loans C or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value plus the amount of any reasonable premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Indebtedness subordinated to the Term Loans C or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired,

(B) such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Term Loans C and any such applicable Guarantees at least to the same extent as such Indebtedness subordinated to the Term Loans C and/or Guarantees so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value,

(C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Indebtedness subordinated to such Term Loans C or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and

(D) such new Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness subordinated to the Term Loans C or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired;

(iv) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of common Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent entities held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries) the Borrower's direct or indirect parent entities, pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or arrangement; provided, however, that the aggregate amount of all such Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) does not exceed in any calendar year $20.0 million (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to the next two succeeding calendar years); and provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests of the Borrower and, to the extent contributed to the Borrower, Equity Interests of any of its direct or indirect parent entities, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries) the Borrower's direct or indirect parent entities, that occurs after the Closing Date; plus

(B) the amount of any cash bonuses otherwise payable by the Borrower or its to members of management, directors or consultants of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries) the Borrower's direct or indirect parent entities, in connection with the Transaction that are foregone in return for the receipt of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent entity of the Borrower pursuant to a deferred compensation plan of such entity; plus

(C) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries, or by any direct or indirect parent entity to the extent contributed to the Borrower, after the Closing Date; less

(D) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this clause (iv);

(PROVIDED that the Borrower may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (A), (B) and (C) above in any calendar year);

(v) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (v) that are at the time outstanding, without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities, not to exceed $75.0 million at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(vi) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(vii) the payment of dividends on the Borrower's common stock (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent entity to fund a payment of dividends on such entity's common stock) following the first public offering of the Borrower's common stock or the common stock of any of its direct or indirect parent entities after the Closing Date, of up to 6.0% per annum or the net proceeds received by or contributed to the Borrower in any past or future public offering, other than public offerings with respect to the Borrower's or its parent's common stock registered on Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

(viii) Investments that are made with Excluded Contribution;

(ix) the declaration and payment of dividends to, or the making of loans to, Holdings (or if the direct parent of the Borrower is New US Holdco, to New US Holdco, which in turn will declare and pay dividends to, or make loans to, Holdings) in amounts required for it to pay;

(A) (i) overhead, tax liabilities of Holdings (including, prior to the consummation of the Parent Merger, any distribution necessary to allow Holdings to make a Tax Distribution in accordance with clause (B) below), legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, (ii) fees and expenses related to any equity offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful) and (iii) other fees and expenses in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of the Borrower;

(B) (i) with respect to each tax year (or portion thereof) that Holdings qualifies as a Flow Through Entity, a distribution by Holdings to the holders of the Equity Interests of Holdings of an amount equal to the product of (x) the amount of aggregate net taxable income allocated by Holdings to the direct or indirect holders of the Equity Interests of Holdings for such period and (y) the Presumed Tax Rate for such period and (ii) with respect to any tax year (or portion

thereof) that Holdings does not qualify as a Flow Through Entity, the payment of dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests of Holdings in amounts required for such holder to pay federal, state or local income taxes (as the case may be) imposed directly on such holder to the extent such income taxes are attributable to the income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in each case the amount of such payments in respect of any tax year does not exceed the amount that Holdings and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) in respect of such year if Holdings and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group); and

(C) at any time on or after the fifth anniversary of the CA Closing Date, if the Borrower would, at the time of such payment and after giving PRO FORMA effect thereto as if such payment had been made on the last day of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 6.01(a), current dividend or interest obligations, accruing after the fifth anniversary of the CA Closing Date, under the Preferred Shares, in accordance with the terms thereof as in effect on the CA Closing Date, or such security as has been exchanged therefor pursuant to the terms of the Preferred Shares as in effect on the CA Closing Date;

(x) Distributions or payments of Securitization Fees;

(xi) cash dividends or other distributions on the Borrower's or any Restricted Subsidiary's Capital Stock used to, or the making of loans, the proceeds of which will be used to, fund the payment of fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transaction, the offering of the Senior Subordinated Notes, the incurrence of the Term Loans C or owed to Affiliates, in each case to the extent permitted by Section 6.05;

(xii) declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary issued in accordance with Section 6.01 [to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of Fixed Charges];

(xiii) payment to the Company's minority shareholders of the "guaranteed dividends" (Ausgleichszahlung) payable pursuant to the Domination Agreement;

(xiv) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed $50 million;

(xv) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Closing Date and the declaration and payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower issued after the Closing Date; PROVIDED, HOWEVER,

that (A) for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance on the first day of such period (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a PRO FORMA basis, the Borrower would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00 and (B) the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (xv) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by the Borrower from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Closing Date;

(xvi) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xvii) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to provisions similar to Sections 4.06 and 4.08 of the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture; PROVIDED that all Term Loans C have been repaid; and

(xviii) the payment to Company's shareholders of the "minimum dividend" (MINDESTAUSSCHUTTUNG) payable pursuant to Section 254 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AKTIENGESETZ) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $6,000,000 per year;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (ii) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock pursuant to clause (B) thereof), (v),
(vii), (ix)(C),(xi), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of this Section 6.02(b), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the fair market value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this covenant will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower.

(c) As of the Closing Date, all of the Borrower's Subsidiaries will be Restricted Subsidiaries. The Borrower will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the second to last sentence of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary". For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding investments by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the second paragraph of the definition of "Investments". Such designation will be permitted only if a Restricted Payment in such amount would be permitted at such time under this covenant or the definition of Permitted Investments and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to any of the restrictive covenants under this Agreement.

(d) Prior to the Restructuring Date, directly or indirectly, make or agree to pay or make, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property)

of or in respect of principal of the Bidco Loan, or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or termination of the Bidco Loan, except payments permitted under the Bidco Pledge, unless after giving effect to any such payment or distribution and any contemporaneous application thereof towards repayment or redemption of the principal amount of the Term Loans C, the outstanding principal amount of the Bidco Loan exceeds the aggregate principal amount of Term Loans C then outstanding.

SECTION 6.03 DIVIDEND AND OTHER PAYMENT RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING SUBSIDIARIES. Directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) make loans or advances to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Closing Date, including, without limitation, pursuant to Existing Indebtedness or the Credit Agreement and related documentation;

(2) this Agreement and the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture and the Senior Subordinated Notes;

(3) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) above on the property so acquired;

(4) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(5) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired;

(6) contracts for the sale of assets, including, without limitation, customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary;

(7) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant Section 6.01 that limits the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

(8) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(9) other Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries (i) that are Guarantors which Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred pursuant to an agreement entered into subsequent to the Closing Date in accordance with
Section 6.01 or (ii) that are Foreign Subsidiaries which Indebtedness is incurred subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to Sections 6.01(b)(iv), (xi) or (xix);

(10) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) customary provisions contained in leases or licenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(12) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest; or

(13) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(14) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1), (2) and (5) above; PROVIDED that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Borrower's Board of Directors, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; or

(15) any encumbrance or restriction of a Securitization Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such restrictions apply only to such Securitization Subsidiary.

SECTION 6.04 ASSET SALES. Consummate an Asset Sale unless (1) the Borrower or the respective Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and (2) except with respect to any sale of the performance products business of Nutrinova, at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents. The amount of:

(i) any liabilities (as shown on the Borrower's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets and for which the Borrower and all Restricted Subsidiaries have been validly released by all creditors in writing,

(ii) any securities received by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the receipt thereof and

(iii) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (iii) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) $75.0 million and (y) 1.5% of Total Assets at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received without giving effect to subsequent changes in value)

shall be deemed to be cash solely for the purposes of this Section 6.04.

SECTION 6.05 TRANSACTION WITH AFFILIATES. (a) Make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate (each, an "AFFILIATE TRANSACTION") involving aggregate consideration in excess of $7.5 million, unless:

(i) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Borrower or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person on an arms length basis; and

(ii) the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transaction involving aggregate consideration in excess of $25.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors set forth in an Officers' Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members, if any, of the Board of Directors.

(b) The provisions of Section 6.05(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Borrower and/or any Restricted Subsidiary or any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction;

(ii) Restricted Payments and Permitted Investments (other than pursuant to clause (13) of the definition thereof) permitted by Section 6.02;

(iii) the payment to Blackstone of annual management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not in excess of the greater of (A) $5.0 million and (B) 2% of EBITDA of the Borrower for the immediately preceding fiscal year, plus reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection therewith and unpaid amounts accrued for prior periods (but after the Closing Date), and the execution of any management or monitoring agreement subject to the same limitations;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees paid to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Borrower, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries) any of the Borrower's direct or indirect parent entities;

(v) payments by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to Blackstone and any of its Affiliates made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith;

(vi) transactions in which the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary delivers to the Administrative Agent a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view;

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellations of loans) to employees or consultants of the Borrower, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries) any of the Borrower's direct or indirect parent entities, which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith and which are otherwise permitted under this Agreement;

(viii) payments made or performance under any agreement as in effect on the CA Closing Date (including, without limitation, each of the agreements entered into in connection with the Transaction) or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment is not less advantageous to the Lenders in any material respect than the original agreement as in effect on the CA Closing Date);

(ix) the existence of, or the performance by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of, the Shareholders' Agreement (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreements related thereto to which it is party as of the CA Closing Date and any similar agreement that it may enter into thereafter); provided, however, that the existence of, or the performance by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under any future amendment to the Shareholders' Agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the CA Closing Date shall only be permitted by this clause (ix) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement are not otherwise disadvantageous to Lenders in any material respect;

(x) the Transaction and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transaction, including any fees to Blackstone;

(xi) transactions pursuant to the Restructuring;

(xii) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement that are fair to the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the members of the Board

of Directors of the Borrower or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(xiii) if otherwise permitted hereunder, the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings to any Permitted Holder or of the Borrower to Holdings or to any Permitted Holder;

(xiv) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xv) any employment agreements entered into by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(xvi) transactions with joint ventures for the purchase or sale of chemicals, equipment and services entered into in the ordinary course of business and in a manner consistent with past practice;

(xvii) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Borrower;

(xviii) HC Investments and HC Activities; and

(xix) any guarantee by any Subsidiary organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China in respect of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(b)(xxiii).

SECTION 6.06 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS OF THE BORROWER.
(a) Directly or indirectly (x) consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into another Person (whether or not Holdings or the Borrower, as the case may be, is the surviving corporation) or (y) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless, in the case of any of the foregoing relating to the Borrower, in each case:

(i) either:

(A) the Borrower is the surviving corporation; or

(B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Borrower) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of the Borrower or the United States, any state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (the Borrower or such Person, as the case may be, hereinafter referred to as the "SUCCESSOR COMPANY");

(ii) the Successor Company (if other than the Borrower) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Borrower under the Agreement pursuant to agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(iii) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists;

(iv) after giving PRO FORMA effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either

(A) the Successor Company (if other than the Borrower), would have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 6.01(a) determined on a PRO FORMA basis (including PRO FORMA application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period; or

(B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(v) each Guarantor, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, in which case clause (ii) shall apply, shall have confirmed in writing that its Guarantee shall apply to such Person's obligations under this Agreement and the Loan Documents; and

(vi) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate from a Responsible Officer and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with this Agreement.

The Successor Company shall succeed to, and be substituted for, the Borrower under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses of this
Section 6.06, (a) any Restricted Subsidiary (other than, prior to the Restructuring Date, Bidco) may consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Borrower or to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Borrower may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Borrower in a (or another) state of the United States, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby. Notwithstanding anything contained in this paragraph, the Parent Merger shall be permitted.

SECTION 6.07 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS BY A GUARANTOR.
(a) Subject to the provisions of the U.S. Collateral Agreement governing the release of its Guarantee thereunder upon the sale or disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary, permit any Subsidiary that is a Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not such Person is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets in one or more related transactions to any Person (other than any such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or disposition in connection with the Transaction described in the [Information Memorandum]) unless:

(i) such Guarantor is the surviving corporation or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than such Guarantor) or to which

such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (such Guarantor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "SUCCESSOR GUARANTOR");

(ii) the Successor Guarantor (if other than such Guarantor) expressly assumes all the obligations of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(iii) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default shall exist; and

(iv) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate from a Responsible Officer and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with this Agreement.

The Successor Guarantor will succeed to, and be substituted for, such Guarantor under the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) a Guarantor may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating such Guarantor in another state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Guarantor is not increased thereby, and (b) any Guarantor may merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Borrower or another Guarantor.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, except as expressly permitted under this Agreement (x) no Guarantor shall be permitted to consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to Holdings and (y) Bidco shall not (prior to the Restructuring Date) be permitted to consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to any Person).

SECTION 6.08 LIENS. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including stock or other securities of any person, including any Subsidiary) at the time owned by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date and set forth on SCHEDULE 6.08(a); PROVIDED that such Liens shall secure only those obligations that they secure on the Closing Date (and extensions, renewals and refinancings of such obligations permitted by Section 6.01) and shall not subsequently apply to any other property or assets of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries;

(b) any Lien created under the CA Loan Documents or under the Loan Documents or permitted in respect of any Mortgaged Property by the terms of the applicable Mortgage;

(c) any Lien on any property or asset of the Borrower or any Subsidiary securing Indebtedness (or Permitted Secured Refinancing Indebtedness refinancing same) permitted by Section 6.01(b) of the Credit Agreement as in effect on the

Closing Date, PROVIDED that such Lien (i) does not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries not securing such Indebtedness at the date of the acquisition of such property or asset (other than after acquired property subjected to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such date and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require a pledge of after acquired property, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition), (ii) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition and (iii) in the case of a Lien securing Permitted Secured Refinancing Indebtedness, any such Lien is permitted, subject to compliance with the proviso in the definition of the term "Permitted Secured Refinancing Indebtedness";

(d) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent or that are being contested in compliance with Section 5.03;

(e) landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 45 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, if applicable, Holdings or any Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with US GAAP;

(f) (i) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any other workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations and (ii) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(g) pledges and deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance and return of money bonds, bids, leases, government contracts, trade contracts, and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(h) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(i) purchase money security interests in equipment or other property or improvements thereto hereafter acquired (or, in the case of improvements, constructed) by Holdings or any Subsidiary (including the interests of vendors and lessors under conditional sale and title retention agreements); PROVIDED that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(i) of the Credit Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date (including any Permitted Secured

Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), (ii) such security interests are incurred, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is created, within 270 days after such acquisition (or construction), (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed 100% of the cost of such equipment or other property or improvements at the time of such acquisition (or construction), including transaction costs incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with such acquisition (or construction) and (iv) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than to accessions to such equipment or other property or improvements); PROVIDED, FURTHER, that individual financings of equipment provided by a single lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings of equipment provided solely by such lender;

(j) Liens arising out of capitalized lease transactions permitted under Section 6.03 of the Credit Agreement, so long as such Liens attach only to the property sold and being leased in such transaction and any accessions thereto or proceeds thereof and related property;

(k) Liens securing judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 7.01(i);

(l) other Liens with respect to property or assets of Holdings or any Subsidiary with an aggregate fair market value (valued at the time of creation thereof) of not more than $75.0 million at any time;

(m) Liens disclosed by the title insurance policies delivered pursuant to sub-section (i) of the definition of Collateral and Guarantee Requirement, Section 5.12 or Section 5.10 and any replacement, extension or renewal of any such Lien; PROVIDED that such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not cover any property other than the property that was subject to such Lien prior to such replacement, extension or renewal; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien are permitted by this Agreement;

(n) Liens in respect of Qualified Securitization Financings;

(o) any interest or title of a lessor under any leases or subleases entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(p) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Holdings or any Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries or (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(q) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

(r) Liens securing obligations in respect of trade-related letters of credit permitted under Section 6.01(f) or (q) of the Credit Agreement and covering the

goods (or the documents of title in respect of such goods) financed by such letters of credit and the proceeds and products thereof;

(s) licenses of intellectual property granted in a manner consistent with past practice;

(t) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(u) Liens on the assets of a Foreign Subsidiary that do not constitute Collateral and which secure Indebtedness of such Foreign Subsidiary (or of another Foreign Subsidiary) that is not otherwise secured by a Lien on the Collateral under the Loan Documents and that is permitted to be incurred under Section 6.01(a), (k) or (t) of the Credit Agreement;

(v) Liens upon specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries securing such person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(w) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder; and

(x) Liens on the assets of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(b)(23).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Liens shall be permitted to exist, directly or indirectly, on Pledged Collateral, other than Liens created pursuant to the CA Loan Documents or the Loan Documents and Liens permitted by Section 6.08(d), (e) or (q).

SECTION 6.09 LIMITATION ON MODIFICATIONS AND PREPAYMENTS. (a) Amend or modify in any manner materially adverse to the Lenders, or grant any waiver or release under or terminate in any manner (if such granting or termination shall be materially adverse to the Lenders), the articles or certificate of incorporation or by-laws or partnership agreement or limited liability company operating agreement (including all agreements establishing, governing or evidencing the Parent CPEC's) of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries.

(b) (i) Make (or give any notice in respect of) any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment on or redemption or acquisition for value (including, without limitation, by way of depositing with the trustee with respect thereto money or securities before due for the purposes of paying when due) of any of the Senior Subordinated Notes or any Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities (except for refinancings thereof with Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities as permitted by Section 6.01(b)(xiii)); or

(ii) Amend or modify, or permit the amendment or modification of, any provision of the Senior Subordinated Note Indenture or any other Permitted Senior Subordinated Debt Securities, or any agreement relating thereto, other than amendments or

modifications that are not in any manner materially adverse to the Lenders and that do not affect the subordination provisions thereof (if any) in a manner adverse to the Lenders.

SECTION 6.10 INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO. Permit on and after the Restructuring Date the ratio (the "INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO") on the last day of any fiscal quarter occurring in any period set forth below, for the four quarter period ended as of such day of (a) CA EBITDA to (b) Cash Interest Expense to be less than the ratio set forth below for such period; PROVIDED that to the extent any Asset Disposition or any Asset Acquisition (or any Similar Transaction) or any incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (excluding normal fluctuations of revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) has occurred during the relevant Test Period, the Interest Coverage Ratio shall be determined for the respective Test Period on a Pro Forma Basis for such occurrences:

Period	Ratio
April 1, 2004 - December 31, 2005	1.35 to 1.00
January 1, 2006 - December 31, 2006	1.45 to 1.00
January 1, 2007 - December 31, 2007	1.50 to 1.00
Thereafter	1.60 to 1.00

SECTION 6.11 TOTAL LEVERAGE RATIO. Permit on and after the Restructuring Date the Total Leverage Ratio on the last day of any fiscal quarter occurring in any period set forth below, to be in excess of the ratio set forth below for such period:

Period	Ratio
April 1, 2004 - December 31, 2005	6.85 to 1.00
January 1, 2006 - December 31, 2006	6.55 to 1.00
January 1, 2007 - December 31, 2007	6.25 to 1.00
Thereafter	5.95 to 1.00

SECTION 6.12 BANK LEVERAGE RATIO. Permit the Bank Leverage Ratio on the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date to be in excess of 3.50:1.00.

SECTION 6.13 BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. (a) The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses, except to such extent as would not be material to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

(b) Prior to the Restructuring Date, Bidco shall not engage at any time in any business or activity other than:

(i) the acquisition and ownership of the Equity Interests of the Company and any HC Corporation, together with incidental activities reasonably related thereto;

(ii) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses;

(iii) owing and paying legal and auditing fees;

(iv) HC Activities and HC Investments;

(v) the execution and performance of the Security Documents; and

(vi) the servicing of the Bidco Loan.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 7.01 EVENTS OF DEFAULT. In case of the happening of any of the following events ("EVENTS OF DEFAULT"):

(a) any representation or warranty made by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party in any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any principal or premium of any Term Loan C when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(c) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Term Loan C or in the payment of any fee (other than an amount referred to in (b) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) above) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 60 days after written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(e) (i) any event or condition occurs that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness at the stated final maturity thereof; PROVIDED that this clause (e) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness;

(f) there shall have occurred a Change in Control;

(g) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the

Material Subsidiaries, (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary (except, in the case of any Material Subsidiary (other than the Borrower), in a transaction permitted by Section 6.06), (iv) in the case of a Material Subsidiary organized under the laws of Germany, any of the actions set out in Section 21 of the German INSOLVENZORDNUNG or to institute insolvency proceedings against any such Person (EROFFNUNG DES INSOLVENZVERFAHRENS), or (v) in the case of the Borrower while organized, and any Material Subsidiary to the extent organized, under the laws of Luxembourg, the commencement of bankruptcy proceedings (FAILLITE) or the application to be admitted to the regime of suspension of payments (SURSIS DE PAIEMENTS), controlled management (GESTION CONTROLEE) or composition with its creditors (CONCORDAT); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(h) Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) seek, or consent to, the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in paragraph (h) above, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Material Subsidiaries or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(i) the failure by Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to pay one or more final judgments (not covered by insurance) aggregating in excess of $45.0 million, which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of 60 days, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon any material assets or properties of Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(j) (i) any Loan Document shall for any reason be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary not to be a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Borrower or any other Loan Party not to be, a valid and perfected security interest (having the priority required by this Agreement or the relevant Security Document) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent that any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Collateral Agent or CA Collateral Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreements or to file Uniform Commercial Code continuation statements and except to the extent that such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy and the Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer, (iii) the Guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by Holdings or the Subsidiary

Loan Parties of any of the Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings or the Borrower or any Subsidiary Loan Party not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations or (iv) the Obligations of the Borrower or the Guarantees thereof by Holdings, and the Subsidiary Loan Parties pursuant to the Security Documents shall cease to constitute senior indebtedness under the subordination provisions of the Senior Subordinated Notes or the respective such subordination provisions shall be invalidated or otherwise cease, or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to be invalid or to cease, to be legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto, enforceable in accordance with their terms;

then, subject to Sections 7.02 and/or 7.03, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, by notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Term Loan C Commitments and (ii) declare the Term Loans C then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Term Loans C so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued fees and all other liabilities of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (g) or (h) above, the Term Loan C Commitments shall automatically terminate, the principal of the Term Loans C then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued fees and all other liabilities of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 7.02 HOLDINGS' RIGHT TO CURE.

(a) FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE COVENANTS. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 7.01, in the event that Holdings fails to comply with the requirements of any Financial Performance Covenant, until the expiration of the 10th day subsequent to the date the certificate calculating such Financial Performance Covenant is required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(c), Holdings shall have the right to issue Permitted Cure Securities for cash or otherwise receive cash contributions to the capital of Holdings, and, in each case, to contribute any such cash to the capital of the Borrower (collectively, the "CURE RIGHT"), and upon the receipt by Borrower of such cash (the "CURE AMOUNT") pursuant to the exercise by Holdings of such Cure Right and request to the Administrative Agent to effect such recalculation, such Financial Performance Covenant shall be recalculated giving effect to the following PRO FORMA adjustments:

(i) CA EBITDA shall be increased, solely for the purpose of measuring the Financial Performance Covenants and not for any other purpose under this Agreement, by an amount equal to the Cure Amount; and

(ii) if, after giving effect to the foregoing recalculations, Holdings shall then be in compliance with the requirements of all Financial Performance Covenants, Holdings shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of the Financial Performance Covenants as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach or default of the Financial Performance Covenants that had occurred shall be deemed cured for this purposes of the Agreement.

(b) LIMITATION ON EXERCISE OF CURE RIGHT. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (a) in each four-fiscal-quarter period there shall be at least one fiscal quarter in which the Cure Right is not exercised, (b) in each eight-fiscal-quarter period, there shall be a period of at least four consecutive fiscal quarters during which the Cure Right is not exercised, (c) the Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount required for purposes of complying with the Financial Performance Covenants, (d) in each 12 month period, the maximum aggregate Cure Amount for all exercises shall not exceed EURO 200 million and (e) no Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds of Permitted Cure Securities shall be deemed repaid for purposes of calculating the ratios specified in Section 6.10 or 6.11 for the period during which such Permitted Cure Securities were issued.

SECTION 7.03 CLEAN-UP PERIOD. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 7.01, during the Clean-up Period, if any matter, circumstance or event exists or has occurred that would otherwise constitute a breach of any representation and warranty, or a covenant, contained in any Loan Document or result in a Default or Event of Default, such matter, circumstance or event will not constitute a Default or Event of Default (other than any matter, circumstance or event that (x) would have a Material Adverse Effect, (y) has been procured by Holdings, the Borrower, Midco, LP GmbH or Bidco or (z) has not been remedied prior to the expiration of the Clean-up Period), PROVIDED that
(i) such matter, circumstance or event does not constitute an Event of Default incapable of being cured and (ii) reasonable steps are being taken to cure such matter, circumstance or event.

ARTICLE VIII

THE AGENTS

SECTION 8.01 APPOINTMENT. (a) In order to expedite the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, DBNY is hereby appointed to act as Administrative Agent (with each reference in this Article to Administrative Agent to include DBNY in its capacity as Collateral Agent). Each of the Lenders and each assignee of any such Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on behalf of such Lender or assignee and to exercise such powers as are specifically delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms and provisions hereof and of the other Loan Documents, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Administrative Agent is hereby expressly authorized by the Lenders, without hereby limiting any implied authority, (a) to receive on behalf of the Lenders all payments of principal of and interest on the Term Loan Cs, all other amounts due to the Lenders hereunder, and promptly to distribute to each Lender its proper share of each payment so received; (b) to give notice on behalf of each of the Lenders of any Event of Default specified in this Agreement of which the Administrative Agent has actual knowledge acquired in connection with the performance of its duties as Administrative Agent hereunder; and (c) to distribute to each Lender copies of all notices, financial statements and other materials delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement as received by the Administrative Agent. Without

limiting the generality of the foregoing (i) the Agents are hereby expressly authorized to execute any and all documents (including releases) with respect to the Collateral and the rights of the Lender with respect thereto, as contemplated by and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Security Documents and (ii) in particular, DBNY as Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent is hereby expressly authorized to execute the Bidco Pledges and any and all other documents (including releases) with respect to the Collateral thereunder and the rights of the Pledgees thereunder with respect thereto in the name of and on behalf of the Lenders as their attorney-in-fact (and each Lender appoints DBNY as such Lender's attorney-in-fact for such purposes and DBNY is hereby released from the restrictions imposed by Section 181 of the German Civil Code (BGB)) as contemplated by and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Bidco Pledges. In the event that any party other than the Lenders and the Agents shall participate in all or any portion of the Collateral (under the Bidco Pledges) pursuant to the Bidco Pledges, all rights and remedies in respect of such Collateral shall be controlled by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent as set forth in the Bidco Pledges. No Person that is not an Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities under this Agreement.

(b) Neither the Agents nor any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents shall be liable as such for any action taken or omitted by any of them except for its or his own gross negligence or willful misconduct, or be responsible for any statement, warranty or representation herein or the contents of any document delivered in connection herewith, or be required to ascertain or to make any inquiry concerning the performance or observance by the Borrower or any other Loan Party of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or agreements contained in any Loan Document. The Agents shall not be responsible to the Lenders for the due execution, genuineness, validity, enforceability or effectiveness of this Agreement or any other Loan Documents or other instruments or agreements. The Agents shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or refraining from acting, in accordance with written instructions signed by the Required Lenders and, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, such instructions and any action or inaction pursuant thereto shall be binding on all the Lenders. Each Agent shall, in the absence of knowledge to the contrary, be entitled to rely on any instrument or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons. Neither the Agents nor any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents shall have any responsibility to the Borrower or any other Loan Party or any other party hereto on account of the failure, delay in performance or breach by, or as a result of information provided by, any Lender of any of its obligations hereunder or to any Lender on account of the failure of or delay in performance or breach by any other Lender or the Borrower or any other Loan Party of any of their respective obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document or in connection herewith or therewith. Each Agent may execute any and all duties hereunder by or through agents or employees and shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of legal counsel selected by it with respect to all matters arising hereunder and shall not be liable for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it in accordance with the advice of such counsel.

SECTION 8.02 NATURE OF DUTIES. The Lenders hereby acknowledge that no Agent shall be under any duty to take any discretionary action permitted to be taken by it pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement unless it shall be requested in writing to do so by the Required Lenders. The Lenders further acknowledge and agree that so long as an Agent shall make any determination to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document in good faith, such Agent shall have no liability in respect of such determination to any person. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, no

Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into the Loan Documents or otherwise exist against any Agent. Each Lender recognizes and agrees that the Global Coordinators and the Joint Lead Arrangers shall have no duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and shall have no functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities for acting as the Global Coordinator or as the Joint Lead Arrangers hereunder.

SECTION 8.03 RESIGNATION BY THE AGENTS. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent, as provided below, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders and the Borrower. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and approved by the Borrower and shall have accepted such appointment within 45 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York and an office in London, England (or a bank having an Affiliate with such an office) having a combined capital and surplus having a Dollar Equivalent that is not less than $500.0 million or an Affiliate of any such bank. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor bank, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. After the resignation by the Administrative Agent hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 9.05 shall continue in effect for its benefit in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.04 THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY. With respect to the Term Loans C made by it hereunder, the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity and not as Administrative Agent shall have the same rights and powers as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or other Affiliates thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.05 INDEMNIFICATION. Each Lender agrees (a) to reimburse each Agent, on demand, in the amount of its PRO RATA share (based on its Term Loan C Commitments hereunder (or if such Commitments shall have expired or been terminated, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of its applicable outstanding Term Loans C)) of any reasonable expenses incurred for the benefit of the Lenders by such Agent, including counsel fees and compensation of agents and employees paid for services rendered on behalf of the Lenders, which shall not have been reimbursed by the Borrower and (b) to indemnify and hold harmless each Agent and any of its directors, officers, employees or agents, on demand, in the amount of such PRO RATA share, from and against any and all liabilities, Taxes, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever which may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against it in its capacity as Agent or any of them in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any action taken or

omitted by it or any of them under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, to the extent the same shall not have been reimbursed by the Borrower, PROVIDED that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent or any of its directors, officers, employees or agents.

SECTION 8.06 LACK OF RELIANCE ON AGENTS. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent and any Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent, any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.01 NOTICES. (a) Notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopy, as follows:

(i) if to any Loan Party, to it, c/o Parent, 29, rue Eugene Ruppert, L2453 Luxembourg, with a copy to Blackstone Capital Partners Cayman IV L.P. 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154; and

(ii) if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, 60 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005, attention: Carin Keegan (telecopy: (212) 797-5696) (e-mail:
carin.keegan@db.com), with a copy to White & Case LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, attention: Sean Geary, Esq. (telecopy:
(212) 354-8113).

(b) Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; PROVIDED that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt if delivered by hand or overnight courier service, sent by telecopy or (to the extent permitted by paragraph (b) above) electronic means or on the date five Business Days after dispatch by certified or registered mail if mailed, in each case delivered, sent or mailed (properly addressed) to such party as provided in this Section 9.01 or in accordance with the latest unrevoked direction from such party given in accordance with this
Section 9.01.

(d) Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

SECTION 9.02 SURVIVAL OF AGREEMENT. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties herein, in the other Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments prepared or delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and shall survive the making by the Lenders of the Term Loans C and the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents, regardless of any investigation made by such persons or on their behalf, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Term Loan C or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is outstanding and unpaid and so long as the Term Loan C Commitments have not been terminated. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreements contained herein, indemnification and reimbursement obligations contained herein (including pursuant to Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.05) shall survive the payment in full of the principal and interest hereunder, and the termination of the Term Loan C Commitments or this Agreement.

SECTION 9.03 BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Holdings, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received copies hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Holdings, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 9.04 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) other than pursuant to a merger permitted by Section 6.06, the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Agents and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Term Loan C Commitment and the Term Loans C at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) of:

(A) the Borrower; PROVIDED that no consent of the Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or during the up to 30 days after the Closing Date 0for the primary syndication of this Agreement any other assignee (PROVIDED that any liability of the Borrower to an assignee that is an Approved Fund or Affiliate of the assigning Lender under Section 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 or

2.18 shall be limited to the amount, if any, that would have been payable hereunder by such Borrower in the absence of such assignment); and

(B) the Administrative Agent; PROVIDED that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of a Term Loan C to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or Approved Fund immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Term Loan C Commitment or Term Loans C, the amount of the commitment or Term Loans C of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than (x) $1.0 million, unless each of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent; PROVIDED that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default under paragraph (b), (c), (h) or (i) of Section 7.01 has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; and

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, together with a processing and recordation fee of $3,500; PROVIDED that no such recordation fee shall be due in connection with an assignment to an existing Lender or Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment by the Administrative Agent.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender hereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.05). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Term Loan C Commitment of, and principal amount of the Term Loans C owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "REGISTER"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrower, the Agents and the Lenders may treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender

hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent acting for itself and, in any situation wherein the consent of the Borrower is not required, the Borrower shall accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "LOAN PARTICIPANT") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Term Loan C Commitment and the Term Loans C owing to it); PROVIDED that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (C) the Borrower, the Agents and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument (oral or written) pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; PROVIDED that (x) such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Loan Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in Section 9.04(a)(i) or clauses
(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) of the first proviso to Section 9.08(b) that affects such Loan Participant and (y) no other agreement (oral or written) with respect to such participation may exist between such Lender and such Loan Participant. Subject to paragraph (c)(ii) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Loan Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14 and 2.15 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Loan Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.06 as though it were a Lender, PROVIDED such Loan Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.16(c) as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Loan Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.13, 2.14 and 2.15 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Loan Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Loan Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Loan Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.15 to the extent such Loan Participant fails to comply with Section 2.15(e) as though it were a Lender.

(d) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including (i) any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank and (ii) in the case of any Lender that is an Approved Fund, any pledge or assignment to any holders of obligations owed, or securities issued, by such Lender including to any trustee for, or any other representative of, such holders, and this Section shall not apply to any such

pledge or assignment of a security interest; PROVIDED that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

SECTION 9.05 EXPENSES; INDEMNITY. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including Other Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with the preparation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or the administration of this Agreement and by the Initial Lenders in connection with the syndication of the Term Loan C Commitments (including the reasonable fees, disbursements and the charges for no more than one counsel in each jurisdiction where Collateral is located) or in connection with any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the Term Loan C are incurred) or incurred by the Agents or any Lender in connection with the enforcement or protection of their rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, in connection with the Term Loans C made hereunder, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of White & Case LLP, counsel for the Administration Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers and Baker & McKenzie, special German counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers, and, in connection with any such enforcement or protection, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any other counsel (including the reasonable allocated costs of internal counsel if a Lender elects to use internal counsel in lieu of outside counsel) for the Agents, the Joint Lead Arrangers, or all Lenders (but no more than one such counsel for all Lenders).

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify the Agents, the Joint Lead Arrangers, each Lender and each of their respective directors, trustees, officers, employees and agents (each such person being called an "INDEMNITEE") against, and to hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transaction and the other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of the proceeds of the Term Loans C or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto, PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (treating, for this purpose only, any Agent, any Joint Lead Arranger, any Lender and any of their respective Related Parties as a single Indemnitee). Subject to and without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, the Borrower agrees to indemnify each Indemnitee against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel or consultant fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (A) any Environmental Claim related in any way to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries, or (B) any actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials at, under, on or from any Mortgaged Property or any property owned, leased or operated by any predecessor of Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries, PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or any of its

Related Parties. The provisions of this Section 9.05 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of any Agent or any Lender. All amounts due under this Section 9.05 shall be payable on written demand therefor accompanied by reasonable documentation with respect to any reimbursement, indemnification or other amount requested.

(c) Unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrower shall be entitled to assume the defense of any action for which indemnification is sought hereunder with counsel of its choice at its expense (in which case the Borrower shall not thereafter be responsible for the fees and expenses of any separate counsel retained by an Indemnitee except as set forth below); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such counsel shall be reasonably satisfactory to each such Indemnitee. Notwithstanding the Borrower's election to assume the defense of such action, each Indemnitee shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defense of such action, and the Borrower shall bear the reasonable fees, costs and expenses of such separate counsel, if (i) the use of counsel chosen by the Borrower to represent such Indemnitee would present such counsel with a conflict of interest; (ii) the actual or potential defendants in, or targets of, any such action include both the Borrower and such Indemnitee and such Indemnitee shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or additional to those available to the Borrower (in which case the Borrower shall not have the right to assume the defense or such action on behalf of such Indemnitee); (iii) the Borrower shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee to represent it within a reasonable time after notice of the institution of such action; or (iv) the Borrower shall authorize in writing such Indemnitee to employ separate counsel at the Borrower's expense. The Borrower will not be liable under this Agreement for any amount paid by an Indemnitee to settle any claims or actions if the settlement is entered into without the Borrower's consent, which consent may not be withheld or delayed unless such settlement is unreasonable in light of such claims or actions against, and defenses available to, such Indemnitee.

(d) Except as expressly provided in Section 9.05(a) with respect to Other Taxes, which shall not be duplicative with any amounts paid pursuant to
Section 2.15, this Section 9.05 shall not apply to Taxes.

SECTION 9.06 RIGHT OF SET-OFF. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender to or for the credit or the account of Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary against any of and all the obligations of Holdings or the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document held by such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such other Loan Document and although the obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section 9.06 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that such Lender or such Issuing Bank may have.

SECTION 9.07 APPLICABLE LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN OTHER LOAN

DOCUMENTS) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 9.08 WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay of the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) below, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party in any case shall entitle such person to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended or modified except (x) in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Required Lenders and (y) in the case of any other Loan Document, pursuant to an agreement or agreements as provided for therein; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such agreement shall

(i) decrease or forgive the principal amount of, or extend the final maturity of, or decrease the rate of interest on, any Term Loan C, without the prior written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; PROVIDED that any amendment to the financial covenant definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (i),

(ii) increase or extend the Term Loan C Commitment of any Lender or decrease any fees owed any Lender without the prior written consent of such Lender (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the aggregate Term Loan C Commitments shall not constitute an increase of the Term Loan C Commitment of any Lender),

(iii) extend any date on which payment of interest on any Term Loan C is due, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby,

(iv) amend or modify the provisions of Section 2.16(c) in a manner that would by its terms alter the PRO RATA sharing of payments required thereby, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby,

(v) amend or modify the provisions of this Section or the definition of the terms "Required Lenders," or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby (it being understood that, with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this

Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Term Loans C and Term Loan C Commitments are included on the Closing Date), or

(vi) release all or substantially all the Collateral (other than as provided for in the respective Security Documents) or release Holdings, the Borrower, CAC or all or substantially all of the other Subsidiary Loan Parties from its Guarantee under the Holdings Agreements or the U.S. Collateral Agreement, as applicable, unless, in the case of a Subsidiary Loan Party, all or substantially all the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary Loan Party is sold or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by this Agreement, without the prior written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby;

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent. Each Lender shall be bound by any waiver, amendment or modification authorized by this Section 9.08 and any consent by any Lender pursuant to this Section 9.08 shall bind any assignee of such Lender.

(c) Without the consent of the Global Coordinator, any Joint Lead Arranger or any Lender, the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment, modification or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Lenders, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Lenders, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent, Holdings and the Borrower (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Term Loans C and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders.

(e) In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the Administrative Agent, Holdings, the Borrower and the Lenders providing the relevant Replacement Term Loans C (as defined below) to permit the refinancing of all outstanding Term Loans ("REFINANCED TERM LOANS") with a replacement "B" term loan tranche hereunder which shall be Term Loans C hereunder ("REPLACEMENT TERM LOANS"); PROVIDED that
(a) the aggregate principal amount of such Replacement Term Loans shall not exceed the aggregate principal amount of such Refinanced Term Loans, (b) the Applicable Margin for such Replacement Term Loans shall not be higher than the Applicable Margin for such Refinanced Term Loans, (c) the weighted average life to maturity of such Replacement Term Loans shall not be shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of such Refinanced Term Loans at the time of such refinancing and (d) all other terms applicable to such Replacement Term

Loans shall be substantially identical to, or less favorable to the Lenders providing such Replacement Term Loans than, those applicable to such Refinanced Term Loans, except to the extent necessary to provide for covenants and other terms applicable to any period after the latest final maturity of the Term Loans C in effect immediately prior to such refinancing.

SECTION 9.09 INTEREST RATE LIMITATION. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the applicable interest rate, together with all fees and charges that are treated as interest under applicable law (collectively, the "CHARGES"), as provided for herein or in any other document executed in connection herewith, or otherwise contracted for, charged, received, taken or reserved by any Lender, shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "MAXIMUM RATE") that may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by such Lender in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable hereunder, together with all Charges payable to such Lender, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate, PROVIDED that such excess amount shall be paid to such Lender on subsequent payment dates to the extent not exceeding the legal limitation.

SECTION 9.10 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the agreements regarding certain fees referred to herein constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof. Any previous agreement among or representations from the parties or their Affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof is superseded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. [Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fee Letter shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect.] Nothing in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto and thereto any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

SECTION 9.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, AS APPLICABLE, BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 9.11.

SECTION 9.12 SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 9.13 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which, when taken

together, shall constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 9.03. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 9.14 HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.15 JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each of Holdings and the Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents against Holdings, the Borrower or any Loan Party or their properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each of Holdings and the Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each Loan Party party hereto irrevocably and unconditionally appoints BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. with an office on the date hereof at 345 Park Avenue, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10154 and its successors hereunder (the "PROCESS AGENT"), as its agent to receive on behalf of each such Loan Party and its property all writs, claims, process, and summonses in any action or proceeding brought against it in the State of New York. Such service may be made by mailing or delivering a copy of such process to the respective Loan Party in care of the Process Agent at the address specified above for the Process Agent, and such Loan Party irrevocably authorizes and directs the Process Agent to accept such service on its behalf. Failure by the Process Agent to give notice to the respective Loan Party, or failure of the respective Loan Party, to receive notice of such service of process shall not impair or affect the validity of such service on the Process Agent or any such Loan Party, or of any judgment based thereon. Each Loan Party hereto covenants and agrees that it shall take any and all reasonable action, including the execution and filing of any and all documents, that may be necessary to continue the designation of the Process Agent above in full force and effect, and to cause the Process Agent to act as such. Each Loan Party hereto further covenants and agrees to maintain at all times an agent with offices in New York City to act as its Process Agent. Nothing herein shall in any way be deemed to limit the ability to serve any such writs, process or summonses in any other manner permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 9.16 CONFIDENTIALITY. Each of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent agrees that it shall maintain in confidence any information relating to Holdings, the Borrower and the other Loan Parties furnished to it by or on behalf of Holdings, the Borrower or the other Loan Parties (other than information that (a) has become generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by such party, (b) has been independently developed by such Lender or the Administrative Agent without violating this Section 9.16 or (c) was available to such Lender or the Administrative Agent from a third party having, to such person's knowledge, no obligations of confidentiality to Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party) and shall not reveal the same other than to its directors, trustees, officers, employees and advisors with a need to know or to any person that approves or administers the Term Loans C on behalf of such Lender (so long as each such person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16), except: (A) to the extent necessary to comply with law or any legal process or the requirements of any Governmental Authority, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or of any securities exchange on which securities of the disclosing party or any Affiliate of the disclosing party are listed or traded, (B) as part of normal reporting or review procedures to Governmental Authorities or the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, (C) to its parent companies, Affiliates or auditors (so long as each such person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16), (D) in order to enforce its rights under any Loan Document in a legal proceeding and (E) to any prospective assignee of, or prospective participant in, any of its rights under this Agreement (so long as such person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16).

SECTION 9.17 CONVERSION OF CURRENCIES. (a) If, for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum owing hereunder in one currency into another currency, each party hereto agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures in the relevant jurisdiction the first currency could be purchased with such other currency on the Business Day immediately preceding the day on which final judgment is given.

(b) The obligations of the Borrower in respect of any sum due to any party hereto or any holder of the obligations owing hereunder (the "APPLICABLE CREDITOR") shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "JUDGMENT CURRENCY") other than the currency in which such sum is stated to be due hereunder (the "AGREEMENT CURRENCY"), be discharged only to the extent that, on the Business Day following receipt by the Applicable Creditor of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Applicable Creditor may in accordance with normal banking procedures in the relevant jurisdiction purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency; if the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Applicable Creditor in the Agreement Currency, the Borrower agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Applicable Creditor against such loss. The obligations of the Borrower contained in this Section 9.17 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all other amounts owing hereunder.

SECTION 9.18 RELEASE OF LIENS AND GUARANTEES. In the event that any Loan Party conveys, sells, leases, assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of all or any portion of any of its assets (including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Loan Party (other than the Borrower)) to a person that is not (and is not required to become) a Loan Party in a

transaction not prohibited by Section 6.06 or 6.07, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall promptly (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to) take such action and execute any such documents as may be reasonably requested by Holdings or the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to release any Liens created by any Loan Document in respect of such assets or Equity Interests, and, in the case of a disposition of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Loan Party that is not a Borrower in such a transaction and as a result of which such Subsidiary Loan Party would cease to be a Subsidiary, terminate such Subsidiary Loan Party's obligations under its Guarantee. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to terminate the Liens and security interests created by the Bidco Pledge to the extent terminating by its terms at such time, on the Restructuring Date. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to take such actions as are reasonably requested by Holdings or the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to terminate the Liens and security interests created by the Loan Documents when all the Obligations are paid in full. Any representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Loan Document relating to any such Equity Interests, asset or subsidiary of Holdings shall no longer be deemed to be made once such Equity Interests or asset is so conveyed, sold, leased, assigned, transferred or disposed of.

SECTION 9.19 PARALLEL DEBT. (a) Each of the parties hereto agrees that each and every obligation of Parent (and any of its successors pursuant to this Agreement) under any Loan Document shall also be owing in full to the Collateral Agent (and each of its successors under this Agreement), and that accordingly the Collateral Agent will have its own independent right to demand performance by Parent of those obligations. The Collateral Agent agrees with Parent that in case of any discharge of any such obligation owing to the Collateral Agent or any Lender by Parent, it will, to the same extent, not make a claim against Parent under the aforesaid agreement at any time, provided that any such claims can be made against Parent if such discharge is made by virtue of any set off, counterclaim or similar defense invoked by Parent vis-a-vis the Collateral Agent.

(b) Without limiting or affecting the Collateral Agent's rights against Parent (whether under this paragraph or under any other provision of the Loan Documents), the Collateral Agent agrees with each other Lender that, except as set out in the next sentence, it will not exercise its rights under the aforesaid acknowledgement except with the consent of the relevant Lender. However, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in the previous sentence shall in any way limit the Collateral Agent's right to act in the protection or preservation of rights under or to enforce any Loan Document as contemplated by this Agreement and/or the relevant Loan Document (or to do any act reasonably incidental to the foregoing).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first written above.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By its Manager, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Administrative Agent and as Lender

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,

By: /s/ Eugene F. Martin

Name: Eugene F. Martin
Title: Vice President

Schedule 1.01(a)

Part I

Holdings Agreements
Bidco Pledge

Part II

U.S. Collateral Agreement
Parent Agreement (if required)

Exhibit 10.11

ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT (this "AGREEMENT"), dated as of October 5, 2004, is made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "ASSUMING PARTY"), and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent, for the Secured Parties (as defined in the Loan Agreement referred to below) (in such capacities, the "AGENT"). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings provided such terms in the Loan Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, a company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("HOLDINGS"), BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., a corporate partnership limited by shares (societe en commandite par actions) organized under the laws of Luxembourg ("PARENT"), Celanese Americas Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("CAC"), certain subsidiaries of Parent from time to time party thereto as a borrower under the Revolving Facility provided for therein, the Lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT") and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers are parties to a Loan Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "LOAN AGREEMENT");

WHEREAS, in connection with the Loan Agreement, the Term Borrower and certain of its Subsidiaries are required to enter into a Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004 (as in effect from time to time, the "US COLLATERAL AGREEMENT" and, together with the Credit Agreement, the "DOCUMENTS");

WHEREAS, as a result of the Restructuring , the Assuming Party will become the Term Borrower under the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Assuming Party desires to execute and deliver this Agreement and to become a party to each of the Documents in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in the definitions of "Parent Merger" and "Restructuring" contained in Article I of the Loan Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

1. LOAN AGREEMENT. By executing and delivering this Agreement, which Agreement shall for all purposes be deemed to constitute a counterpart to the Loan Agreement, the Assuming Party hereby becomes the Term Borrower for all purposes under the Loan Agreement and hereby expressly assumes all Obligations thereunder, and will be bound by all terms, conditions and duties applicable to the Term Borrower under the Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

2. US COLLATERAL AGREEMENT. Attached hereto as ANNEX I is the US Collateral Agreement in the form of Exhibit C to the Loan Agreement executed and delivered by the

Assuming Party and the other capital subsidiaries party thereto to the Collateral Agent on the date hereof.

3. COVENANTS, REPRESENTATIONS, ETC. Without limiting the foregoing, the Assuming Party hereby (i) represents and warrants that the representations and warranties made by, and as the Term Borrower pursuant to Article III of the Loan Agreement, as of the date hereof and all other Loan Documents to which it is a party are true and correct, in all material respects, on and as of the date hereof and (ii) undertakes each covenant made by, and as the Term Borrower pursuant to Article V and Article VI of the Loan Agreement, as of the date hereof and all other Loan Documents to which it is or becomes a party.

4. LOAN DOCUMENT. From and after the execution and delivery hereof by the parties, this Agreement shall constitute a "Loan Document" for all purposes of the Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

5. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

6. RELEASE. Upon the acceptance hereof by the Agent, Parent is hereby fully and completely released as the Term Borrower under the Loan Agreement and shall have no further obligations thereunder as the Term Borrower.

7. SUBSIDIARIES. Attached hereto as ANNEX II is a Schedule of the corporate structure of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on the Restructuring Date as required pursuant to Section 3.08(a) of the Loan Agreement.

8. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.,

By /s/ Chinh E. Chu
Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: President

Agreed to and Acknowledged:

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By /s/ Carin M. Keegan
Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By /s/ Susan LeFevre
Name: Susan LeFevre
Title: Director

Exhibit 10.12

LETTER AGREEMENT

June 29, 2004

Reference is made to the Loan Agreement dated as of June 8, 2004 among inter alia BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and the Lenders party thereto (the "Term C Loan Agreement"). All terms defined in the Term C Loan Agreement shall have the same meanings when issued hereto unless otherwise defined herein.

As a result of a drafting error, the definition in the Term C Loan Agreement of "Excluded Indebtedness" is different from the same definition contained in the Credit Agreement dated as of April 6, 2004 governing the first lien debt of the Borrower (the "Credit Agreement") and thus the Indebtedness that comes within the Credit Agreement definition may not come within the Term C Loan Agreement definition.

The Term C Loan Agreement shall be amended by changing the definition therein of Excluded Indebtedness to read substantively the same as in the Credit Agreement;

"EXCLUDED INDEBTEDNESS" shall mean all Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.01 (other than Sections 6.01(o) and (s)) of the Credit Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

Given the time requirements of the client, you are requested to insert your institution's name on the signature block and execute the enclosed copy of this letter to acknowledge your agreement thereto and send to Sean Geary at White & Case by fax (212-819-7826) or email (sgeary@whitecase.com) no later than 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, June 30, 2004.

Very truly yours,

By:

Exhibit 10.13

GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT

dated and effective as of

June 8, 2004,

among

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2
BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1
BCP CRYSTAL (CAYMAN) LTD. 1

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

GUARANTEE AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT dated and effective as of June 8, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), among BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2 ("HOLDINGS"), BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1 ("BCP LTD 1"), BCP CRYSTAL (CAYMAN) LTD. 1 ("CAYMAN 1" and together with Holdings and BCP LTD 1, the "PARENTS"), and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties (as defined below).

Reference is made to the Loan Agreement dated as of June 8, 2004 (as amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, the "CREDIT AGREEMENT"), among Holdings, BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., (the "BORROWER"), the Lenders party thereto from time to time (the "LENDERS"), MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as global coordinator, DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC. and MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as joint lead arrangers.

The Lenders have agreed to extend and maintain credit to the Borrowers subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement. The obligations of the Lenders to extend such credit are conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery on the Restructuring Date of this Agreement. The Parents will derive substantial benefits from the extension of credit to the Borrower and are willing to execute and deliver this Agreement in order to induce the Lenders to maintain such credit. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 LOAN AGREEMENT. (a) Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Loan Agreement. All terms defined in the New York UCC (as defined herein) and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified therein.

(b) The rules of construction specified in Section 1.02 of the Loan Agreement also apply to this Agreement.

SECTION 1.02 OTHER DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03.

"BAILEE" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03.

"FIRST LIEN COLLATERAL AGENT" means the "Collateral Agent" as defined in the First Lien Pledge Agreement.

"FIRST LIEN PLEDGE AGREEMENT" means that certain Holdings Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004 among the Parents and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent, as in effect from time to time.

"FIRST LIEN SECURED OBLIGATIONS" means "Secured Obligations" as defined in the First Lien Pledge Agreement.

"FIRST LIEN SECURED PARTIES" means "Secured Parties" as defined in the First Lien Pledge Agreement.

"FIRST LIEN TERMINATION DATE" means the first date on which the First Lien Pledge Agreement terminates pursuant to Section 6.16 thereof.

"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS" means, with respect to a Guarantor, all of the Secured Obligations not owed directly by such Guarantor.

"GUARANTORS" means each of the Parents.

"LOAN AGREEMENT" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"LOAN DOCUMENT OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the due and punctual payment by the Borrower of (i) the unpaid principal of and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Term Loans C made to the Borrower, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise and (ii) all other monetary obligations of the Borrower under the Loan Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including obligations to pay fees, expense and reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) and (b) the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of the Borrower under or pursuant to the Loan Agreement, this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents.

"LUXEMBOURG PLEDGE" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 4.05 hereof.

"NEW YORK UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

"NOTICED EVENT OF DEFAULT" means (x) until the First Lien Termination Date occurs, a Noticed Event of Default under and as defined in the First Lien Pledge Agreement and (y) thereafter, any Event of Default as to which the Administrative Agent has given Holdings written notice that (i) such Event of Default constitutes a Noticed Event of Default and (ii) to the extent such notice may be given without violation of applicable law, the Collateral Agent

intends, as a result of such Event of Default (alone or among others), to exercise its remedies hereunder provided that an Event of Default under Section 7.01(g) or (h) of the Loan Agreement shall in any event constitute a Noticed Event of Default.

"PERMITTED LIENS" means Liens permitted under Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement.

"PLEDGED STOCK" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"SECOND LIEN SECURED PARTIES" means (a) the Lenders, (b) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, (c) the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (d) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

"SECURED OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the Loan Document Obligations and (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of the Guarantors owing to the Secured Parties under and pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE II.

GUARANTEE

SECTION 2.01 GUARANTEE. Each Guarantor unconditionally guarantees, jointly with the other Guarantors and severally, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment and performance of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor further agrees that its Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to any Borrower of any of its Guaranteed Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee and notice of protest for nonpayment.

SECTION 2.02 GUARANTEE OF PAYMENT. Each Guarantor further agrees that its guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party to any security held for the payment of its Guaranteed Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party in favor of any Borrower or any other person.

SECTION 2.03 NO LIMITATIONS, ETC. (a) Except for termination of such Guarantor's obligations hereunder as expressly provided for in Section 6.16, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of its Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of none of the Guarantors hereunder shall be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by:

(i) the failure of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party to assert any claim or demand or to exercise or enforce any right or remedy under the provisions of any Loan Document or otherwise;

(ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from any of the terms or provisions of, any Loan Document or any other agreement (including with respect to any other Guarantor hereunder);

(iii) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the exchange, substitution, release or any impairment of, any security held by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party for the Secured Obligations;

(iv) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Secured Obligations;

(v) any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor or otherwise operate as a discharge of any Guarantor as a matter of law or equity (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Secured Obligations);

(vi) any illegality, lack of validity or enforceability of any Secured Obligation;

(vii) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of any Borrower, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Borrower or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any Secured Obligation;

(viii) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights that any Guarantor may have at any time against any Borrower, the Collateral Agent, or any other corporation or person, whether in connection herewith or any unrelated transactions, provided that nothing herein will prevent the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;

(ix) any law, regulation, decree or order of any jurisdiction, or any other event, affecting any term of any of its Guaranteed Obligations or the Collateral Agent's rights with respect thereto, including, without limitation:

(A) the application of any such law, regulation, decree or order, including any prior approval, which would prevent the exchange of a foreign currency for Dollars or any other currency in which any of the Guaranteed Obligations is to be paid or the remittance of funds outside of such jurisdiction or the unavailability of Dollars or such other currency in any legal exchange market in such jurisdiction in accordance with normal commercial practice; or

(B) a declaration of banking moratorium or any suspension of payments by banks in such jurisdiction or the imposition by such jurisdiction or any governmental authority thereof of any moratorium on, the required

rescheduling or restructuring of, or required approval of payments on, any indebtedness in such jurisdiction; or

(C) any expropriation, confiscation, nationalization or requisition by such country or any governmental authority that directly or indirectly deprives a Borrower of any assets or their use, or of the ability to operate its business or a material part thereof; or

(D) any war (whether or not declared), insurrection, revolution, hostile act, civil strife or similar events occurring in such jurisdiction which has the same effect as the events described in clause (A), (B) or (C) above (in each of the cases contemplated in clauses (A) through (D) above, to the extent occurring or existing on or at any time after the date of this Agreement); and

(x) any other circumstance (including, without limitation, any statute of limitations) or any existence of or reliance on any representation by the Collateral Agent that might otherwise constitute a defense to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Borrower or any Guarantor or any other guarantor or surety.

Each Guarantor expressly authorizes the Secured Parties to take and hold security for the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations, to exchange, waive or release any or all such security (with or without consideration), to enforce or apply such security and direct the order and manner of any sale thereof in their sole discretion or to release or substitute any one or more other guarantors or obligors upon or in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations, all without affecting the obligations of the Guarantor hereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Guaranteed Obligations that, in accordance with the express terms of any agreement pursuant to which such Guaranteed Obligations were created, were denominated in Dollars or any currency other than the currency of the jurisdiction where a Borrower is principally located, the Guarantor guarantees that it shall pay the Collateral Agent strictly in accordance with the express terms of such agreement, including in the amounts and in the currency expressly agreed to thereunder, irrespective of and without giving effect to any laws of the jurisdiction where any Borrower is principally located in effect from time to time, or any order, decree or regulation in the jurisdiction where any Borrower is principally located.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any Borrower or other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any Borrower or other Loan Party, other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Guaranteed Obligations. The Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Guaranteed Obligations, make any other accommodation with any Borrower or other Guarantor or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any Borrower or other Guarantor, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Guarantor hereunder except to the extent the Guaranteed Obligations

have been fully and indefeasibly paid in full in cash. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of any Guarantor against any Borrower, as the case may be, or any security.

SECTION 2.04 REINSTATEMENT. Each Guarantor agrees that its guarantee hereunder shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of a Borrower, any other Loan Party, or otherwise.

SECTION 2.05 AGREEMENT TO PAY; SUBROGATION. In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of any Borrower to pay any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, each Guarantor hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Collateral Agent for distribution to the applicable Secured Parties in cash the amount of such unpaid Guaranteed Obligation. Upon payment by a Guarantor of any sums to the Collateral Agent as provided above, all rights of such Guarantor against any Borrower, any other Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subject to Article V.

SECTION 2.06 INFORMATION. Each Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the financial condition and assets of the respective Borrowers and other Loan Parties, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Guaranteed Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Parties will have any duty to advise any Guarantor of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

SECTION 2.07 DEMAND. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, demand may only be made under the Guarantee provided for in this Article II by the Collateral Agent.

ARTICLE III.

PLEDGE OF SECURITIES

SECTION 3.01 PLEDGE. As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of its Secured Obligations on and after the Restructuring Date, each Guarantor (to the extent owning Pledged Stock) hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent (to be held until the First Lien Termination Date by the First Lien Collateral Agent as collateral agent for the ratable benefit of the First Lien Secured Parties and as bailee for the Collateral Agent as collateral agent for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, on the basis set forth on the signature page executed by the First Lien Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "BAILEE")), its successors and assigns, for the ratable

benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, and hereby grants, with effect on and after the Restructuring Date, to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, a security interest in all of such Guarantor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a) the Equity Interests directly owned by it on the Restructuring Date (which shall be listed on SCHEDULE I) and any other Equity Interests obtained in the future by the Guarantor and any certificates representing all such Equity Interests (the "PLEDGED STOCK"); PROVIDED that the Pledged Stock shall not include (x) to the extent applicable law requires that a Subsidiary of the Guarantor issue directors' qualifying shares, such shares or nominee or other similar shares and (y) any Equity Interest that constitutes an unlimited liability interest; (b) subject to Section 3.05, all payments of dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other proceeds received in respect of, the Pledged Stock;
(c) subject to Section 3.05, all rights and privileges of the Guarantor with respect to the Pledged Stock and other property referred to in clause (b) above; and (d) all proceeds of any of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses
(a) through (d) above being collectively referred to as the "COLLATERAL").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Collateral, together with all right, title, interest, powers, privileges and preferences pertaining or incidental thereto, unto the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, forever; SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 3.02 DELIVERY OF THE COLLATERAL. (a) Each Guarantor has, prior to the Restructuring Date, delivered to the First Lien Collateral Agent all of the Pledged Stock owned by it on such date (with the First Lien Collateral Agent to hold same as Bailee on and after the Restructuring Date to the extent the same remains outstanding) and agrees promptly to deliver or cause to be delivered on and after the Restructuring Date to the Bailee (or after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, any and all Pledged Stock then or thereafter acquired by it.

(b) Upon delivery to the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, (i) any Pledged Stock required to be delivered pursuant to the foregoing paragraph (a) of this Section 3.02 shall be accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, and by such other instruments and documents as the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may reasonably request and (ii) all other property comprising part of the Collateral delivered pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be accompanied to the extent necessary to perfect the security interest in or allow realization on the Collateral by proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the Guarantor and such other instruments or documents as the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may reasonably request. Each delivery of Pledged Stock shall be accompanied by a schedule describing the securities, which schedule shall be attached hereto as SCHEDULE I and made a part hereof; PROVIDED that failure to attach any such schedule hereto shall not affect the validity of such pledge of such Pledged Stock. Each schedule so delivered shall supplement any prior schedules so delivered.

SECTION 3.03 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS. Each Guarantor represents, warrants and covenants to and with the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties, that:

(a) SCHEDULE I correctly sets forth the percentage of the issued and outstanding shares of each class of the Equity Interests of the issuer thereof represented by such Pledged Stock and includes all Equity Interests required to be pledged hereunder by such Guarantor in order to satisfy the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement;

(b) the Pledged Stock pledged by such Guarantor have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuers thereof and are fully paid and nonassessable;

(c) except for the security interests granted hereunder and under the First Lien Pledge Agreement, each Guarantor (i) is and, subject to any transfers made in compliance with the Credit Agreement, will continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the Pledged Stock indicated on Schedule I as owned by such Guarantor, (ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens, (iii) will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Collateral, other than pursuant to a transaction permitted by the Loan Agreement and other than Permitted Liens and (iv) subject to the rights (if any) of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of Collateral, will defend its title or interest hereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), however arising, of all persons;

(d) except for restrictions and limitations imposed by the CA Loan Documents, the Loan Documents, or securities laws generally or otherwise permitted to exist pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Collateral is and will continue to be freely transferable and assignable, and none of the Collateral is or will be subject to any option, right of first refusal, shareholders agreement, charter or by-law provisions or contractual restriction of any nature that might, in any material respect, prohibit, impair, delay or adversely affect the pledge of such Collateral hereunder, the sale or disposition thereof pursuant hereto or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of rights and remedies hereunder;

(e) such Guarantor has the power and authority to pledge the Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated;

(f) no consent or approval of any Governmental Authority, any securities exchange or any other person was or is necessary to the validity of the pledge effected by such Guarantor hereunder (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect);

(g) by virtue of the execution and delivery by such Guarantor of this Agreement, on the Restructuring Date with respect to any Pledged Stock then held by the First Lien Collateral Agent and with respect to any other Pledged Stock when delivered to the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, for the benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties, in accordance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent will obtain, for

the benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties, a legal, valid and perfected second priority lien upon and security interest in such Pledged Stock as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations; and

(h) the pledge effected by such Guarantor hereunder is effective to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, the rights of the Collateral Agent in the Collateral as set forth herein.

SECTION 3.04 REGISTRATION IN NOMINEE NAME; DENOMINATIONS. The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Second Lien Secured Parties, shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion), after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, to hold the Pledged Stock in the name of the respective Guarantor, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of the Collateral Agent and, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in its own name as pledgee or the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). Each Guarantor will promptly give to the Collateral Agent copies of any notices or other communications received by it with respect to Pledged Stock registered in the name of such Guarantor.

SECTION 3.05 VOTING RIGHTS, DIVIDENDS, ETC. (a) Unless and until a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and/or other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Stock pledged by it or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the other CA Loan Documents and Loan Documents; PROVIDED that such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Stock, the rights and remedies of any of the Bailee, the Collateral Agent or the other Second Lien Secured Parties under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, the Loan Agreement, or any other CA Loan Document or Loan Document or the ability of the Second Lien Secured Parties to exercise the same.

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall promptly execute and deliver to each Guarantor, or cause to be executed and delivered to each Guarantor, all such proxies, powers of attorney and other instruments as such Guarantor may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling such Guarantor to exercise the voting and/or other consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to subparagraph (i) above.

(iii) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Stock pledged by it to the extent and only to the extent that such dividends and other distributions are permitted by, and otherwise paid or distributed in accordance with, the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement and/or the Loan Agreement, the other Loan Documents and applicable laws; PROVIDED that any noncash dividends or other distributions that constitute Pledged Stock (whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Equity Interests of the issuer of any Pledged Stock or received in exchange for Pledged Stock or any part thereof, or in

redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise) shall be and become part of the Collateral, and, if received by a Guarantor, shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Bailee (or after the First lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) and shall be forthwith delivered to the Bailee (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent).

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of the Guarantors to dividends or other distributions that the Guarantors are authorized to receive pursuant to paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.06 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested, in (i) prior to the First Lien Termination Date, the First Lien Collateral Agent and (ii) thereafter, the Collateral Agent, with the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) having the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain such dividends or other distributions. All dividends or other distributions received by a Guarantor contrary to the provisions of this Section 3.06 shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties), and shall be forthwith delivered to the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties), in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall be retained by the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, in an account to be established by the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, upon receipt of such money or other property and to the extent received by the Collateral Agent shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02. On and after the First Lien Termination Date, once all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and Holdings has delivered to the Collateral Agent, a certificate to that effect, the Collateral Agent, to the extent it holds same, shall promptly repay to the respective Guarantors (without interest) all dividends or other distributions that each such Guarantor would otherwise have been permitted to retain pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.05 and that remain in such account.

(c) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of the Guarantors to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to paragraph
(a)(i) of this Section 3.05, and the obligations of the Collateral Agent under paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.05, shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties), with the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, having the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and/or consensual rights and powers; PROVIDED that,

after the First Lien Termination Date, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent shall have the right from time to time following and during the continuance of an Event of Default to permit the Guarantors to exercise such rights. After all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and Holdings has delivered to the First Lien Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, a certificate to that effect, the Guarantors shall have the right to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers that the Guarantors would otherwise have been entitled to exercise pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(i) above.

ARTICLE IV.

REMEDIES

SECTION 4.01 REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. At any time after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, each Guarantor agrees to deliver each item of Collateral held by it and not in the Collateral Agent's possession to the Collateral Agent on demand, and it is agreed that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the mandatory requirements of applicable law, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Collateral at a public or private sale or at any broker's board or on any securities exchange, for cash, upon credit or for future delivery as the Collateral Agent shall deem appropriate. The Collateral Agent shall be authorized in connection with any sale of a security (if it deems it advisable to do so) pursuant to the foregoing to restrict the prospective bidders or purchasers to persons who represent and agree that they are purchasing such security for their own account, for investment, and not with a view to the distribution or sale thereof. Upon consummation of any such sale of Collateral pursuant to this Section 4.01 the Collateral Agent shall have the right to assign, transfer and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers thereof the Collateral so sold. Each such purchaser at any such sale shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of the Guarantors, and each Guarantor hereby waives and releases (to the extent permitted by law) all rights of redemption, stay, valuation and appraisal that such Guarantor now has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

The Collateral Agent shall give the Guarantors 10 Business Days' written notice (which the Guarantors agree is reasonable notice within the meaning of Section 9-612 of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions) of the Collateral Agent's intention to make any such sale of Collateral. Such notice, in the case of a public sale, shall state the time and place for such sale and, in the case of a sale at a broker's board or on a securities exchange, shall state the board or exchange at which such sale is to be made and the day on which the Collateral, or portion thereof, will first be offered for sale at such board or exchange. Any such public sale shall be held at such time or times within ordinary business hours and at such place or places as the Collateral Agent may fix and state in the notice (if any) of such sale. At any such sale, the Collateral, or the portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Collateral Agent may (in its sole and absolute discretion) determine. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Collateral Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was

so adjourned. In the case of any sale of all or any part of the Collateral made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent shall not incur any liability in the event that any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in the case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon notice given in accordance with provisions above. At any public (or, to the extent permitted by law, private) sale made pursuant to this Section 4.01, any Second Lien Secured Party may bid for or purchase for cash, free (to the extent permitted by law) from any right of redemption, stay, valuation or appraisal on the part of any Guarantors (all such rights being also hereby waived and released to the extent permitted by law), the Collateral or any part thereof offered for sale and such Second Lien Secured Party may, upon compliance with the terms of sale, hold, retain and dispose of such property in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof without further accountability to the Guarantors therefor. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and the Guarantors shall not be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4.01 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9-610(b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, at law or otherwise, the Collateral Agent and the Second Lien Secured Parties shall have no rights or remedies under this Section 4.01 prior to the First Lien Termination Date.

SECTION 4.02 APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS. The Collateral Agent shall promptly apply the proceeds, moneys or balances of any collection or sale of Collateral effected pursuant to Section 4.01, as well as any proceeds, moneys or balances of all collections or sales of Collateral effected pursuant to the First Lien Pledge Agreement and paid over to the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 4.02 THIRD thereof, or any Collateral consisting of cash and held by the Collateral Agent, as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any of the Secured Obligations, including all court costs and the fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Loan Document on behalf of any Guarantor and any other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

SECOND, to the payment in full of the Secured Obligations (the amounts so applied to be distributed among the Secured Parties PRO RATA in accordance with the

respective amounts of the Secured Obligations owed to them on the date of any such distribution);

THIRD, to the respective Guarantors, (as their interest may be), their successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct.

The Collateral Agent shall have absolute discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with this Agreement. Upon any sale of Collateral by the Collateral Agent (including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the purchase money by the Collateral Agent or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Collateral Agent or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

SECTION 4.03 SECURITIES ACT, ETC. In view of the position of the Guarantors in relation to the Collateral, or because of other current or future circumstances, a question may arise under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as now or hereafter in effect, or any similar federal statute hereafter enacted analogous in purpose or effect (such Act and any such similar statute as from time to time in effect being called the "FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS") or other applicable or regional securities statutes or regulations (together with the Federal Securities Laws, the "APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS") with respect to any disposition of the Collateral permitted hereunder. The Guarantors understand that compliance with the Federal Securities Laws might very strictly limit the course of conduct of the Collateral Agent if the Collateral Agent were to attempt to dispose of all or any part of the Collateral, and might also limit the extent to which or the manner in which any subsequent transferee of any Collateral could dispose of the same. Similarly, there may be other legal restrictions or limitations affecting the Collateral Agent in any attempt to dispose of all or part of the Collateral under other state or provincial securities laws or similar laws analogous in purpose or effect. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that in light of such restrictions and limitations, the Collateral Agent, to the extent it then may act under Section 4.01, in its sole and absolute discretion, (a) may proceed to make such a sale whether or not a registration statement for the purpose of registering such Collateral or part thereof shall have been filed under the Applicable Securities Laws or, to the extent applicable, other state or provincial securities laws and (b) may approach and negotiate with a single potential purchaser to effect such sale. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that any such sale might result in prices and other terms less favorable to the seller than if such sale were a public sale without such restrictions. In the event of any such sale, the Collateral Agent shall incur no responsibility or liability for selling all or any part of the Collateral at a price that the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in good faith deem reasonable under the circumstances, notwithstanding the possibility that a substantially higher price might have been realized if the sale were deferred until after registration as aforesaid or if more than a single purchaser were approached. The provisions of this Section 4.03 will apply notwithstanding the existence of a public or private market upon which the quotations or sales prices may exceed substantially the price at which the Collateral Agent sells.

SECTION 4.04 REGISTRATION, ETC. Each Guarantor agrees that, after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date upon the occurrence and during the continuance of

an Event of Default, if for any reason the Collateral Agent desires to sell any of the Collateral at a public sale, it will, at any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Collateral Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts to take or to cause the issuer of such Collateral to take such action and prepare, distribute and/or file such documents, as are required or advisable in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Collateral Agent to permit the public sale of such Collateral. Each Guarantor further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Administrative Agent, each other Second Lien Secured Party, any underwriter and their respective officers, directors, affiliates and controlling persons from and against all loss, liability, expenses, costs of counsel (including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel to the Collateral Agent), and claims (including the costs of investigation) that they may incur insofar as such loss, liability, expense or claim arises out of or is based upon any alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or in any notification or offering circular, or arises out of or is based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements in any thereof not misleading, except insofar as the same may have been caused by any untrue statement or omission based upon information furnished in writing to the Guarantor or the issuer of such Collateral by the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party expressly for use therein. Each Guarantor further agrees, upon such written request referred to above, to use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify, file or register, or cause the issuer of such Collateral to qualify, file or register, any of the Collateral under the securities laws of such regions, nations, states or provinces as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent and keep effective, or cause to be kept effective, all such qualifications, filings or registrations. Each Guarantor will bear all costs and expenses of carrying out its obligations under this Section 4.04. Each Guarantor acknowledges that there is no adequate remedy at law for failure by it to comply with the provisions of this Section 4.04 only and that such failure would not be adequately compensable in damages and, therefore, agrees that its agreements contained in this Section 4.04 may be specifically enforced.

SECTION 4.05 LUXEMBOURG LAW PLEDGE. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, so long as any Equity Interests owned by any of the Guarantors are Equity Interests in a Luxembourg entity, the security interests in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in such Equity Interests shall be evidenced by, and governed by, an agreement subject to Luxembourg law (a "Luxembourg Pledge") and the provisions of such Luxembourg Pledge shall prevail over any provisions hereof relating to the pledge of such Equity Interests.

ARTICLE V.

SUBORDINATION

SECTION 5.01 SUBORDINATION. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation of each Guarantor under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Secured Obligations. No failure on the part of any Borrower or any Guarantor to make the payments required under applicable law or otherwise shall in any respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor with respect to its obligations hereunder, and each Guarantor shall remain liable for the full amount of the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby agrees that all Indebtedness and other monetary obligations owed by it to any Borrower or any Subsidiary shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Secured Obligations in the manner provided in Exhibit H to the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE VI.

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.01 NOTICES. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.01 of the Loan Agreement.

SECTION 6.02 SECURITY INTEREST ABSOLUTE. All rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder, the security interest in the Collateral and all obligations of the Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of the Loan Agreement, any other Loan Document, any agreement with respect to any of the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating to any of the foregoing, (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Secured Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from the Loan Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any other agreement or instrument, (c) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any Lien on other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent under or departure from any guarantee, securing or guaranteeing all or any of the Secured Obligations or (d) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Guarantor in respect of the Secured Obligations or this Agreement.

SECTION 6.03 SUBORDINATED SECURITY INTERESTS. The security interests of the Second Lien Secured Parties in the Collateral are hereby, and shall continue to be, subject , junior and subordinated in all respects to the security interests of the First Lien Secured Parties in the Collateral in each case to the extent, and in the manner, set forth herein. The foregoing shall apply notwithstanding (i) the actual date and time of execution, delivery, recordation, filing or perfection of any security interests granted with respect to the First Lien Secured Obligations, or the lien (whether perfected or unperfected) thereof, and (ii) any instance wherein the First Lien Secured Obligations or any claim for the First Lien Secured Obligations is subordinated, avoided or disallowed, in whole or in part, under Title II of the United States Code or other applicable federal or state law. The Collateral Agent and the Second Lien Secured Parties shall have no rights to enforce or realize upon any Collateral except as expressly set forth herein and hereby waive any right of enforcement or realization they might otherwise have at law or otherwise..

SECTION 6.04 BINDING EFFECT; SEVERAL AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective as to any party to this Agreement when a counterpart hereof executed on behalf of such party shall have been delivered to the Collateral Agent and a counterpart hereof shall have been executed on behalf of the Collateral Agent, and, in each case, thereafter shall be binding upon such party and the Collateral Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of such party, the Collateral Agent and the other Second Lien Secured Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns, except that no party

shall have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein or in the Collateral (and any such assignment or transfer shall be void) except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Credit Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed as a separate agreement with respect to each party and may be amended, modified, supplemented, waived or released with respect to any party without the approval of any other party and without affecting the obligations of any other party hereunder. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Article III, Article IV, Section 6.02 and Section 6.03 of this Agreement shall only be effective on and after the Restructuring Date.

SECTION 6.05 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of any Guarantor or the Collateral Agent that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 6.06 COLLATERAL AGENT'S FEES AND EXPENSES; INDEMNIFICATION.
(a) The parties hereto agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses incurred hereunder as provided in Section 9.05 of the Loan Agreement.

(b) Without limitation of its indemnification obligations under the other Loan Documents, each Guarantor agrees to indemnify the Collateral Agent and the other Indemnitees (as defined in Section 9.05 of the Loan Agreement) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, (i) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transaction and other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of proceeds of the Loans or the use of any Letter of Credit or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, or to the Collateral, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto; PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (treating for the purposes of this Section 6.06(b) only, any Second Lien Secured Party and its Related Parties as a single Indemnitee).

(c) Any such amounts payable as provided hereunder shall be additional Secured Obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Section 6.06 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Secured Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party. All amounts due under this Section 6.06 shall be payable on written demand therefor (accompanied by a reasonably detailed computation of the amounts so to be paid).

SECTION 6.07 COLLATERAL AGENT APPOINTED ATTORNEY-IN-FACT. By way of securing its obligations hereunder, each Guarantor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent the attorney-in-fact of such Guarantor for the purpose, if the First Lien Termination Date has occurred, during the continuance of an Event of Default, of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing any instrument that the Collateral Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if and only if the First Lien Termination Date has occurred, the Collateral Agent shall have the right, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, with full power of substitution either in the Collateral Agent's name or in the name of a Guarantor, (a) to receive, endorse, assign or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof;
(b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to ask for, demand, sue for, collect, receive and give acquittance for any and all moneys due or to become due under and by virtue of any Collateral; (d) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (e) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; and (f) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Collateral Agent were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes; PROVIDED that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Collateral Agent to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Collateral Agent, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Collateral Agent and the other Second Lien Secured Parties shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to them herein, and neither they nor their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to the Guarantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 6.08 [RESERVED].

SECTION 6.09 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 6.10 WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay by any Second Lien Secured Party in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right, power or remedy, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights, powers and remedies of the Second Lien Secured Parties hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this

Agreement or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this
Section 6.10, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Second Lien Secured Party may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Loan Party in any case shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Collateral Agent and the Guarantor or Guarantors effected thereby, subject to any consent required in accordance with Section 9.08 of the Loan Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 6.10, any amendment, waiver or modification of any of the provisions of the First Lien Pledge Agreement relating to the granting, maintenance or enforcement of Liens shall constitute an amendment, waiver or modification of the respective provision of this Agreement without the consent of the Collateral Agent, any Loan Party or any Second Lien Secured Party; PROVIDED that any amendment, waiver or modification the effect of which would eliminate or terminate the Liens granted to the Second Lien Secured Parties pursuant to this Agreement shall not be effective without the agreement in writing of the Collateral Agent and the Loan Parties as provided in Section 6.10(b) above.

SECTION 6.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 6.10.

SECTION 6.12 SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 6.13 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall

constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 6.04. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 6.14 HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 6.15 JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against the Guarantor, or its properties, in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each Guarantor not a party to the Credit Agreement hereby appoints BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. at 345 Park Avenue, New York, NY as its agent for service of process, such appointment to be on the same basis as set forth in Section 9.15(c) of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6.16 TERMINATION. (a) This Agreement, the guarantees made herein and, the security interests granted hereby shall terminate when all the Loan Document Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full in cash.

(b) BCP Ltd.1 and/or Cayman 1 shall automatically be released from its obligations hereunder and the security interests in the Collateral of such Person shall be automatically released upon the consummation of any transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement as a result of which such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary of Holdings, PROVIDED that the Required Lenders shall have consented to such transaction (to the extent such consent is required by the Loan Agreement) and the terms of such consent did not provide otherwise.

(c) Upon any sale or other transfer by any Guarantor of any Collateral that is permitted under the Credit Agreement to any Person that is not a Guarantor or Domestic Loan Party, or upon the effectiveness of any written consent to the release of the security interest granted hereby in any Collateral pursuant to Section 9.08 of the Loan Agreement, the security interest in such Collateral shall be automatically released.

(d) In connection with any termination or release pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 6.16, the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to the Guarantors, at the Guarantors' expense, all documents that Holdings shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 6.16 shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2
Executed as a Deed

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

Witnessed by: Gary Sanderson

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1
Executed as a Deed

By /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

Witnessed by: Gary Sanderson

BCP CRYSTAL (CAYMAN) LTD. 1
Executed as a Deed

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee

Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Director

Witnessed by: Gary Sanderson

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Carin M. Keegan

Name: Carin M. Keegan

Title: Vice President
By: /s/ Diane F. Rolfe

Name: Diane F. Rolfe
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 10.14

GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT

dated and effective as of

October 5, 2004,

among

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.,

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION,

THE OTHER GUARANTORS

and

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULES

October 5, 2004 (this "AGREEMENT"), among BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP. (the "TERM BORROWER"), CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION ("CAC"), each SUBSIDIARY PARTY a party hereto, and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties (as defined below).

Reference is made to the Loan Agreement dated as of June 8, 2004 (as amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, the "LOAN AGREEMENT"), among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("PARENT"), the Lenders party thereto from time to time (the "LENDERS"), Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers.

The obligations of the Lenders to extend and to maintain credit pursuant to the Loan Agreement are conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery on the Restructuring Date (as herein after defined) of this Agreement. The Term Borrower, CAC and the Subsidiary Parties will derive substantial benefits from such extensions of credit and are willing to execute and deliver this Agreement in order to induce the Lenders to extend such credit. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01. LOAN AGREEMENT. (a) Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Loan Agreement. All terms defined in the New York UCC (as defined herein) and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified therein.

(b) The rules of construction specified in Section 1.02 of the Loan Agreement also apply to this Agreement.

SECTION 1.02. OTHER DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"ACCOUNT DEBTOR" means any person who is or who may become obligated to any Guarantor under, with respect to or on account of an Account.

"ARTICLE 9 COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 4.01.

"BAILEE" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 3.01.

"CLAIMING GUARANTOR" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.02.

"COLLATERAL" means Article 9 Collateral and Pledged Collateral.

"CONTRIBUTING GUARANTOR" has the meaning assigned such term in Section 6.02.

"CONTROL AGREEMENT" means a securities account control agreement or commodity account control agreement, as applicable, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

"COPYRIGHT LICENSE" means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting any right to any third party under any Copyright now or hereafter owned by any Guarantor or that any Guarantor otherwise has the right to license, or granting any right to any Guarantor under any Copyright now or hereafter owned by any third party, and all rights of any Guarantor under any such agreement.

"COPYRIGHTS" means all of the following now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor: (a) all copyright rights in any work subject to the copyright laws of the United States or any other country, whether as author, assignee, transferee or otherwise; and (b) all registrations and applications for registration of any such Copyright in the United States or any other country, including registrations, supplemental registrations and pending applications for registration in the United States Copyright Office, including those listed on SCHEDULE III.

"EQUITY INTERESTS" has the meaning provided in the Loan Agreement but excluding any interest otherwise included in such definition that is not a "security" or "financial asset" under Article VIII of the New York UCC.

"FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04.

"FIRST LIEN COLLATERAL AGENT" means the "Collateral Agent" as defined in the First Lien Collateral Agreement.

"FIRST LIEN COLLATERAL AGREEMENT" means that certain Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004 among, initially, CAC, the other guarantors party thereto and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent, as in effect from time to time.

"FIRST LIEN OBLIGATIONS" means "Obligations" as defined in the First Lien Collateral Agreement.

"FIRST LIEN SECURED PARTIES" means "Secured Parties" as defined in the First Lien Collateral Agreement.

"FIRST LIEN TERMINATION DATE" means the first date on which the First Lien Collateral Agreement terminates pursuant to Section 7.15(a) thereof.

"GENERAL INTANGIBLES" means all "General Intangibles" as defined in the New York UCC, including all choses in action and causes of action and all other intangible personal property of any Guarantor of every kind and nature (other than Accounts) now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor, including corporate or other business records, indemnification claims, contract rights (including rights under leases, whether entered into as lessor or lessee, Swap Agreements and other agreements), Intellectual Property, goodwill, registrations,

franchises, tax refund claims and any letter of credit, guarantee, claim, security interest or other security held by or granted to any Guarantor to secure payment by an Account Debtor of any of the Accounts.

"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS" means, as to each Guarantor, all of the Obligations not owed directly by it.

"GUARANTEED PARTY" means, with respect to all Guaranteed Obligations, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and/or the Lenders to which such Guaranteed Obligations are owed.

"GUARANTOR" means, so long as such Person is a party hereto, each of the Term Borrower, CAC and each Subsidiary Party.

"INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY" means all intellectual and similar property of every kind and nature now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor, including inventions, designs, Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks, Patent Licenses, Copyright Licenses, Trademark Licenses, trade secrets, domain names, confidential or proprietary technical and business information, know-how or show-how and all related documentation.

"INVESTMENT PROPERTY" has the meaning assigned such term in the New York UCC provided that the capital stock of CAMI shall not be included in "Investments" until such time (if any) as such stock is included in the term PLEDGED STOCK.

"LENDERS" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"LOAN AGREEMENT" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement of this Agreement.

"LOAN DOCUMENT OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the due and punctual payment by the Term Borrower of (i) the unpaid principal of and interest on the Term Loans C made to the Term Borrower, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise and (ii) all other monetary obligations of the Term Borrower under the Loan Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including obligations to pay fees, expense and reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise, including in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding and (b) the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of the Term Borrower under or pursuant to the Loan Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents (other than this Agreement).

"NEW YORK UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

"NOTICED EVENT OF DEFAULT" means (x) until the First Lien Termination Date occurs, a Noticed Event of Default under and as defined in the First Lien Collateral Agreement and (y) thereafter, any Event of Default as to which the Administrative Agent has given the Term

Borrower written notice that (i) such Event of Default constitutes a Noticed Event of Default and (ii) to the extent such notice may be given without violation of applicable law, the Collateral Agent intends, as a result of such Event of Default (alone or among others), to exercise its rights hereunder, provided that an Event of Default under Section 7.01(g) or (h) of the Loan Agreement shall in any event constitute a Noticed Event of Default.

"OBLIGATIONS" means (a) the Loan Document Obligations and (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all the obligations of each Guarantor under and pursuant to this Agreement.

"PATENT LICENSE" means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting to any third party any right to make, use or sell any invention covered by a Patent, now or hereafter owned by any Guarantor or that any Guarantor otherwise has the right to license or granting to any Guarantor any right to make, use or sell any invention covered by a Patent, now or hereafter owned by any third party.

"PATENTS" means all of the following now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor: (a) all letters patent of the United States or the equivalent thereof in any other country, and all applications for letters patent of the United States or the equivalent thereof in any other country, including those listed on SCHEDULE III, and (b) all reissues, continuations, divisions, continuations-in-part or extensions thereof, and the inventions disclosed or claimed therein, including the right to make, use and/or sell the inventions disclosed or claimed therein.

"PERFECTION CERTIFICATE" means a certificate substantially in the form of EXHIBIT II, completed and supplemented with the schedules and attachments contemplated thereby, and duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Term Borrower.

"PLEDGED COLLATERAL" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"PLEDGED DEBT SECURITIES" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"PLEDGED SECURITIES" means any promissory notes, stock certificates or other certificated securities now or hereafter included in the Pledged Collateral, including all certificates, instruments or other documents representing or evidencing any Pledged Collateral.

"PLEDGED STOCK" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"SECOND LIEN SECURED PARTIES" means with respect to all Obligations, as appropriate, (i) the Lenders, (ii) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, (iii) the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by any Guarantor under any Loan Document and (iv) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

"SECURITY INTEREST" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01.

"SENIOR PRIORITY LIENS" shall have the meaning assigned such term in Section 4.02(c).

"SUBSIDIARY PARTY" means, so long as a party hereto, each CAC Guarantor Subsidiary in existence on the Restructuring Date and each other subsidiary required to become party hereto pursuant to Section 7.16.

"SUPPLEMENT" shall mean an instrument in the form of Exhibit I hereto.

"TRADEMARK LICENSE" means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting to any third party any right to use any Trademark now or hereafter owned by any Guarantor or that any Guarantor otherwise has the right to license, or granting to any Guarantor any right to use any Trademark now or hereafter owned by any third party.

"TRADEMARKS" means all of the following now owned or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor: (a) all trademarks, service marks, corporate names, company names, business names, fictitious business names, trade dress, logos, other source or business identifiers, designs and general intangibles of like nature, now existing or hereafter adopted or acquired, all registrations thereof (if any), and all registration applications filed in connection therewith, including registrations and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or any similar offices in any State of the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof, and all renewals thereof, including those listed on SCHEDULE III and (b) all goodwill associated therewith or symbolized thereby.

ARTICLE II.

GUARANTEE

SECTION 2.01. GUARANTEE. Each Guarantor unconditionally guarantees, jointly with the other Guarantors and severally, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment and performance of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor further agrees that its Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any of its Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to any Person of any of its Guaranteed Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee and notice of protest for nonpayment.

SECTION 2.02. GUARANTEE OF PAYMENT. Each Guarantor further agrees that its guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party to any security held for the payment of its Guaranteed Obligations or to any balance of any Deposit Account or credit on the books of the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party in favor of any Person.

SECTION 2.03. NO LIMITATIONS, ETC. (a) Except for termination of a Guarantor's obligations hereunder as expressly provided for in Section 7.15, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination

whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of its Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by:

(i) the failure of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other Person to assert any claim or demand or to exercise or enforce any right or remedy under the provisions of any Loan Document or otherwise;

(ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from any of the terms or provisions of, any Loan Document or any other agreement, including with respect to any other Guarantor under this Agreement;

(iii) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Obligations;

(iv) any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor or otherwise operate as a discharge of any Guarantor as a matter of law or equity (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Obligations),

(v) any illegality, lack of validity or enforceability of any Obligation,

(vi) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of any Loan Party, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Loan Party or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any Obligation,

(vii) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights that the Guarantor may have at any time against any Loan Party, the Collateral Agent, or any other corporation or Person, whether in connection herewith or any unrelated transactions, provided that nothing herein will prevent the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim,

(viii) any law, regulation, decree or order of any jurisdiction, or any other event, affecting any term of any of its Guaranteed Obligations or the Collateral Agent's rights with respect thereto, including, without limitation:

(A) the application of any such law, regulation, decree or order, including any prior approval, which would prevent the exchange of a foreign currency for Dollars or such other currency in which its Guaranteed Obligations are due, or the remittance of funds outside of such jurisdiction or the unavailability of Dollars or any such other currency in any legal exchange market in such jurisdiction in accordance with normal commercial practice; or

(B) a declaration of banking moratorium or any suspension of payments by banks in such jurisdiction or the imposition by such jurisdiction or any governmental authority thereof of any moratorium on, the required rescheduling or restructuring of, or required approval of payments on, any indebtedness in such jurisdiction; or

(C) any expropriation, confiscation, nationalization or requisition by such country or any governmental authority that directly or indirectly deprives the Term Borrower of any assets or their use, or of the ability to operate its business or a material part thereof; or

(D) any war (whether or not declared), insurrection, revolution, hostile act, civil strife or similar events occurring in such jurisdiction which has the same effect as the events described in clause (A), (B) or (C) above (in each of the cases contemplated in clauses (A) through (D) above, to the extent occurring or existing on or at any time after the date of this Agreement), and

(x) any other circumstance (including without limitation, any statute of limitations) or any existence of or reliance on any representation by the Collateral Agent that might otherwise constitute a defense to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Loan Party or the Guarantor or any other guarantor or surety.

Each Guarantor expressly authorizes the respective Guaranteed Parties to take and hold security for the payment and performance of its Guaranteed Obligations, to exchange, waive or release any or all such security (with or without consideration), to enforce or apply such security and direct the order and manner of any sale thereof in their sole discretion or to release or substitute any one or more other guarantors or obligors upon or in respect of its Guaranteed Obligations, all without affecting the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any of its Guaranteed Obligations that, in accordance with the express terms of any agreement pursuant to which such Guaranteed Obligations were created, were denominated in Dollars or any currency other than the currency of the jurisdiction where the Term Borrower is principally located, each Guarantor guarantees that it shall pay the Collateral Agent strictly in accordance with the express terms of such agreement, including in the amounts and in the currency expressly agreed to thereunder, irrespective of and without giving effect to any laws of the jurisdiction where the Term Borrower is principally located in effect from time to time, or any order, decree or regulation in the jurisdiction where the Term Borrower is principally located.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party or the unenforceability of its Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party, other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all its Guaranteed Obligations. The Collateral Agent and the other Guaranteed Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Obligations, make any other accommodation with the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Guarantor hereunder except to the extent its Guaranteed Obligations have been fully and indefeasibly paid in full in cash. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to

extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of such Guarantor against any Borrower or any other Loan Party, as the case may be, or any security.

SECTION 2.04. REINSTATEMENT. Each Guarantor agrees that its guarantee hereunder shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any of its Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by the Administrative Agent or any other Guaranteed Party upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Term Borrower, any other Loan Party or otherwise.

SECTION 2.05. AGREEMENT TO PAY; SUBROGATION. In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Collateral Agent or any other Guaranteed Party has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Term Borrower or any other Loan Party to pay any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, each Guarantor hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Collateral Agent for distribution to the applicable Guaranteed Parties in cash the amount of such unpaid Guaranteed Obligation. Upon payment by any Guarantor of any sums to the Collateral Agent as provided above, all rights of such Guarantor against the Term Borrower, or other Loan Party or any other Guarantor arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subject to Article VI.

SECTION 2.06. INFORMATION. Each Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the financial condition and assets of the Term Borrower and each other Loan Party, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of its Guaranteed Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Collateral Agent or the other Guaranteed Parties will have any duty to advise such Guarantor of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

SECTION 2.07. MAXIMUM LIABILITY. Anything herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum liability of each Guarantor hereunder and under the other Loan Documents shall in no event exceed the amount which can be guaranteed by such Guarantor under applicable federal and state laws relating to the insolvency of debtors (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 6.02).

ARTICLE III.

PLEDGE OF SECURITIES

SECTION 3.01. PLEDGE. As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of its Obligations, each Guarantor hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent (to be held until the First Lien Termination Date by the First Lien Collateral Agent as collateral agent for the ratable benefit of the First Lien Secured Parties and as bailee for the Collateral Agent as collateral agent for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured

Parties, on the basis set forth on the signature page executed by the First Lien Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "BAILEE")), its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, and hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Secured Parties, a security interest in all of such Guarantor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a) the Equity Interests directly owned by it on the Restructuring Date (which shall be listed on SCHEDULE II) and any other Equity Interests obtained in the future by such Guarantor and any certificates representing all such Equity Interests (the "PLEDGED STOCK"); PROVIDED that the Pledged Stock shall not include (i) more than 65% of the issued and outstanding voting Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary, (ii) to the extent applicable law requires that a Subsidiary of such Guarantor issue directors' qualifying shares, such shares or nominee or other similar shares, (iii) any Equity Interests with respect to which the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement or the other paragraphs of Section 5.10 of the Loan Agreement need not be satisfied by reason of Section 5.10(d) of the Loan Agreement, (iv) any Equity Interests of a Subsidiary to the extent that, as of the Restructuring Date, and for so long as, such a pledge of such Equity Interests would violate a contractual obligation binding on such Equity Interests, (v) any Equity Interests of a Subsidiary of a Guarantor acquired after the Restructuring Date if, and to the extent that, and for so long as, (A) a pledge of such Equity Interests would violate applicable law or any contractual obligation binding upon such Subsidiary and (B) such law or obligation existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding upon such Subsidiary in contemplation of or in connection with the acquisition of such Subsidiary (PROVIDED that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply in the case of a joint venture, including a joint venture that is a Subsidiary) provided that such each Guarantor shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to avoid any such restrictions classified in this clause (v),
(vi) any Equity Interests of a Person that is not directly or indirectly a Subsidiary or (vii) prior to the date six months after the CA Closing Date, any of the capital stock of CAMI and shall include such stock on and after such date only to the extent the CAMI Sale has not been consummated prior to such six month date; (b)(i) the debt securities listed opposite the name of such Guarantor on SCHEDULE II, (ii) to the extent required by Section 3.02(b), any debt securities in the future issued to, or acquired by, such Guarantor and
(iii) the promissory notes and any other instruments, if any, evidencing such debt securities (the "PLEDGED DEBT SECURITIES"); (c) subject to Section 3.06, all payments of principal or interest, dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other proceeds received in respect of, the securities referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above;
(d) subject to Section 3.06, all rights and privileges of such Guarantor with respect to the securities and other property referred to in clauses (a), (b) and
(c) above; and (e) all proceeds of any of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses (a) through (e) above being collectively referred to as the "PLEDGED COLLATERAL").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Pledged Collateral, together with all right, title, interest, powers, privileges and preferences pertaining or incidental thereto, unto the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, forever; SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 3.02. DELIVERY OF THE PLEDGED COLLATERAL. (a) Each Guarantor has, prior to the Restructuring Date, delivered to the First Lien Collateral Agent all of the Pledged Stock owned by it on such date (with the First Lien Collateral Agent to hold same as Bailee on

and after the Restructuring Date to the extent the same remains outstanding) and agrees, promptly, on and after the Restructuring Date, upon its first becoming a Guarantor hereunder or thereafter to the extent first acquiring same (or, in the case of the capital stock of CAMI on the date six months after the CA Closing Date if such stock is to constitute Pledged Stock on such date), to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Bailee (or after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, any and all Pledged Securities then acquired or owned by it, to the extent such Pledged Securities, in the case of promissory notes or other instruments evidencing Indebtedness, are required to be delivered pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.02.

(b) Each Guarantor will cause any Indebtedness for borrowed money having an aggregate principal amount that has a Dollar Equivalent in excess of $10,000,000 (other than intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business) owed to such Guarantor by any person to be evidenced by a duly executed promissory note that is pledged and delivered to the Bailee (or after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, pursuant to the terms hereof. To the extent any such promissory note is a demand note, each Guarantor party thereto agrees, if requested by the Collateral Agent, after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, to immediately demand payment thereunder upon an Event of Default specified under
Section 7.01(b), (c), (f), (h) or (i) of the Loan Agreement.

(c) Upon delivery to the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, (i) any Pledged Securities required to be delivered pursuant to the foregoing paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 3.02 shall be accompanied by stock powers or note powers, as applicable, duly executed in blank or other instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, and by such other instruments and documents as the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may reasonably request and (ii) all other property composing part of the Pledged Collateral delivered pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be accompanied to the extent necessary to perfect the security interest in or allow realization on the Pledged Collateral by proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the applicable Guarantor and such other instruments or documents (including issuer acknowledgments in respect of uncertificated securities) as the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may reasonably request. Each delivery (or subsequent confirmation by a successor of the prior delivery) of Pledged Securities hereunder shall be accompanied by a schedule describing the securities, which schedule shall be attached hereto as SCHEDULE II and made a part of Schedule II; PROVIDED that failure to attach any such schedule hereto shall not affect the validity of such pledge of such Pledged Securities. Each schedule so delivered shall supplement any prior schedules so delivered.

SECTION 3.03. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS. The Guarantors, jointly and severally, represent, warrant and covenant to and with the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties, that:

(a) SCHEDULE II correctly sets forth the percentage of the issued and outstanding shares of each class of the Equity Interests of the issuer thereof represented

by the Pledged Stock and includes all Equity Interests, debt securities and promissory notes or instruments evidencing Indebtedness required to be pledged hereunder in order to satisfy the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement;

(b) the Pledged Stock and Pledged Debt Securities (solely with respect to Pledged Debt Securities issued by a person that is not a Subsidiary of Holdings or an Affiliate of any such subsidiary, to the best of each Guarantor's knowledge) have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuers thereof and (i) in the case of Pledged Stock, are fully paid and nonassessable and (ii) in the case of Pledged Debt Securities (solely with respect to Pledged Debt Securities issued by a person that is not a Subsidiary of Holdings or an Affiliate of any such subsidiary, to the best of each Guarantor's knowledge) are legal, valid and binding obligations of the issuers thereof subject to
(i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and
(iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing;

(c) except for the security interests granted hereunder, and under the First Lien Collateral Agreement, each Guarantor (i) is and, subject to any transfers made in compliance with the Loan Agreement, will continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the Pledged Securities indicated on SCHEDULE II as owned by such Guarantor,
(ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens, other than Liens permitted under Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement, (iii) will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Pledged Collateral, other than pursuant to a transaction permitted by the Loan Agreement and other than Liens permitted under Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement and
(iv) subject to the rights of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of Pledged Collateral, will defend its title or interest hereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Liens permitted under
Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement), however arising, of all persons;

(d) except for restrictions and limitations imposed by the CA Loan Documents, the Loan Documents or securities laws generally or otherwise permitted to exist pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Pledged Collateral is and will continue to be freely transferable and assignable, and none of the Pledged Collateral is or will be subject to any option, right of first refusal, shareholders agreement, charter or by-law provisions or contractual restriction of any nature that might, in any material respect, prohibit, impair, delay or adversely affect the pledge of such Pledged Collateral hereunder, the sale or disposition thereof pursuant hereto or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of rights and remedies hereunder;

(e) each Guarantor has the power and authority to pledge the Pledged Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated;

(f) no consent or approval of any Governmental Authority, any securities exchange or any other person was or is necessary to the validity of the pledge effected hereby (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect);

(g) by virtue of the execution and delivery by the Guarantors of this Agreement, on the Restructuring Date with respect to any Pledged Stock then held by the First Lien Collateral Agent and with respect to any other Pledged Stock when delivered to the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in accordance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent will obtain for the benefit of the Secured Parties a legal, valid and perfected second priority lien upon and security interest in such Pledged Securities as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations;

(h) each Guarantor does not own on the Restructuring Date, any security constituting an equity interest in any Person to the extent such security constitutes an uncertificated security and will not acquire any such uncertificated security thereafter except to the extent it has complied with the provisions of the third sentence of Section 4.04(c), to the extent applicable thereto; and

(i) the pledge effected hereby is effective to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, the rights of the Collateral Agent in the Pledged Collateral as set forth herein.

SECTION 3.04. [Reserved].

SECTION 3.05. REGISTRATION IN NOMINEE NAME; DENOMINATIONS. The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Second Lien Secured Parties, shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion), after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, to hold the Pledged Securities in the name of the applicable Guarantor, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of the Collateral Agent or, if a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in its own name as pledgee or the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). Each Guarantor will promptly give to the Collateral Agent copies of any notices or other communications received by it with respect to Pledged Securities registered in the name of such Guarantor.

SECTION 3.06. VOTING RIGHTS; DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST, ETC. (a) Unless and until a Noticed Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and/or other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Securities or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the other CA Loan Documents and Loan Documents; PROVIDED that such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Securities, the rights and remedies of any of the Bailee, the Collateral Agent or the other Second Lien Secured Parties under this Agreement, the Loan Agreement or any other CA Loan Document or Loan Document or the ability of the Second Lien Secured Parties to exercise the same.

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall promptly execute and deliver to each Guarantor, or cause to be executed and delivered to such Guarantor, all such proxies, powers of attorney and other instruments as such Guarantor may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling such Guarantor to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to subparagraph (i) above.

(iii) Each Guarantor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends, interest, principal and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Securities to the extent and only to the extent that (x) such dividends, interest, principal and other distributions are permitted by, and otherwise paid or distributed in accordance with, the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement and/or the Loan Agreement, the other Loan Documents and applicable laws and (y) such payment on distribution is not payable directly to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of the applicable Pledged Securities; PROVIDED that any noncash dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that constitute Pledged Securities (whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Equity Interests of the issuer of any Pledged Securities or received in exchange for Pledged Securities or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise) shall be and become part of the Pledged Collateral, and, if received by any Guarantor, shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Bailee and shall be forthwith delivered to the Bailee (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer satisfactory to the Collateral Agent).

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, all rights of any Guarantor to dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that such Guarantor is authorized to receive pursuant to paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.06 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested, in (i) prior to the First Lien Termination Date, the First Lien Collateral Agent and (ii) thereafter, the Collateral Agent, with the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent) having the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain such dividends, interest, principal or other distributions. All dividends, interest, principal or other distributions received by any Guarantor contrary to the provisions of this Section 3.06 shall not be commingled by such Guarantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties), and shall be forthwith delivered to the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties), in the same form as so received (accompanied by stock powers duly executed in blank or other appropriate instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall be retained by the First Lien Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be in an account to be established by the First Lien Collateral

Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be upon receipt of such money or other property and to the extent received by the Collateral Agent, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.02. On and after the First Lien Termination Date once all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and the Term Borrower has delivered to the Collateral Agent, a certificate to that effect, the Collateral Agent, to the extent it holds same, shall promptly repay to each Guarantor (without interest) all dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that such Guarantor would otherwise have been permitted to retain pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(iii) of this Section 3.06 and that remain in such account.

(c) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default has occurred, all rights of any Guarantor to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise pursuant to paragraph (a)(i) of this Section 3.06, and the obligations of the Collateral Agent under paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.06, shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the First Lien Collateral Agent (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties), the First Lien Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, having the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and consensual rights and powers; PROVIDED that, after the First Lien Termination Date, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent shall have the right from time to time following and during the continuance of an Event of Default to permit the Guarantors to exercise such rights. After all Noticed Events of Default have been cured or waived and the Term Borrower has delivered to the First Lien Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, a certificate to that effect, each Guarantor shall have the right to exercise the voting and/or consensual rights and powers that such Guarantor would otherwise have been entitled to exercise pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(i) above.

ARTICLE IV.

SECURITY INTERESTS IN PERSONAL PROPERTY

SECTION 4.01. SECURITY INTEREST. (a) As security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of the Obligations, each Guarantor hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, and hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, a security interest (the "SECURITY INTEREST") in all right, title and interest in or to any and all of the following assets and properties now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Guarantor or in which such Guarantor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest (collectively, the "ARTICLE 9 COLLATERAL"):

(i) all Accounts;

(ii) all Chattel Paper;

(iii) all cash and Deposit Accounts;

(iv) all Documents;

(v) all Equipment;

(vi) all General Intangibles;

(vii) all Goods;

(viii) all Instruments;

(ix) all Inventory;

(x) all Investment Property;

(xi) all Letter-of-Credit Rights;

(xiii) all Commercial Tort Claims;

(xiii) all books and records pertaining to the Article 9 Collateral; and

(xiv) to the extent not otherwise included, all proceeds, Supporting Obligations and products of any and all of the foregoing and all collateral security and guarantees given by any person with respect to any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Agreement shall not constitute a grant of a security interest in (a) any vehicle covered by a certificate of title or ownership, (b) any assets (including Equity Interests) with respect to which the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement or the other paragraphs of Section 5.10 of the Loan Agreement need not be satisfied by reason of Section 5.10(d) of the Loan Agreement, (c) any assets to the extent that, as of the Closing Date, and for so long as, such grant of a security interest would violate a contractual obligation or applicable law binding on such asset, (d) any property of any Person acquired by a Guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 6.04(l) of the Credit Agreement, if, and to the extent that, and for so long as, (A) such grant of a security interest would violate applicable law or any contractual obligation binding upon such property and (B) such law or obligation existed at the time of the acquisition thereof and was not created or made binding upon such property in contemplation of or in connection with the acquisition of such Subsidiary (PROVIDED that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply in the case of a joint venture, including a joint venture that is a Subsidiary) PROVIDED that each Guarantor shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to avoid any such restriction described in this clause (d), or (e) any Letter of Credit Rights to the extent any Guarantor is required by applicable law to apply the proceeds of a drawing of such Letter of Credit for a specified purpose.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent at any time and from time to time to file in any relevant jurisdiction any initial financing statements (including fixture filings) with respect to the Article 9 Collateral or any part thereof and amendments thereto that contain the information required by Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of each applicable jurisdiction for the filing of any financing statement or amendment, including (i) whether such Guarantor is an organization, the type of organization and any organi-

zational identification number issued to such Guarantor, (ii) in the case of a financing statement filed as a fixture filing, a sufficient description of the real property to which such Article 9 Collateral relates and (iii) a description of collateral that describes such property in any other manner as the Collateral Agent may reasonably determine is necessary or advisable to ensure the perfection of the security interest in the Article 9 Collateral granted under this Agreement, including describing such property as "all assets" or "all property". Each Guarantor agrees to provide such information to the Collateral Agent promptly upon request.

The Collateral Agent is further authorized to file with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or United States Copyright Office (or any successor office or any similar office in any other country) such documents as may be necessary or advisable for the purpose of perfecting, confirming, continuing, enforcing or protecting the Security Interest granted by each Guarantor, without the signature of any Guarantor, and naming any Guarantor or the Guarantors as debtors and the Collateral Agent as secured party.

(c) The Security Interest is granted as security only and shall not subject the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party to, or in any way alter or modify, any obligation or liability of any Guarantor with respect to or arising out of the Article 9 Collateral.

SECTION 4.02. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES . The Guarantors jointly and severally represent and warrant to the Collateral Agent and the Second Lien Secured Parties that:

(a) Each Guarantor has good and valid rights in and title to all material Article 9 Collateral with respect to which it has purported to grant a Security Interest hereunder and has full power and authority to grant to the Collateral Agent the Security Interest in such Article 9 Collateral pursuant hereto and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without the consent or approval of any other person other than any consent or approval that has been obtained and is in full force and effect.

(b) The Perfection Certificate has been duly prepared, completed and executed and the information set forth therein, including the exact legal name of each Guarantor, is correct and complete, in all material respects, as of the Restructuring Date. Uniform Commercial Code financing statements (including fixture filings, as applicable) or other appropriate filings, recordings or registrations containing a description of the Article 9 Collateral have been prepared by the Collateral Agent based upon the information provided to the Collateral Agent in the Perfection Certificate for filing in each governmental, municipal or other office specified in SCHEDULE 7 to the Perfection Certificate (or specified by notice from the Term Borrower to the Collateral Agent after the Restructuring Date in the case of filings, recordings or registrations required by Section 5.10 of the Loan Agreement), and constitute all the filings, recordings and registrations (other than filings required to be made in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office in order to perfect the Security Interest in Article 9 Collateral consisting of United States issued Patents and applications, United States registered Trademarks and applications and United States registered Copyrights) that are necessary to publish notice of and protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent (for

the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties) in respect of all Article 9 Collateral in which the Security Interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registration in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions, and no further or subsequent filing, refiling, recording, rerecording, registration or reregistration is necessary in any such jurisdiction, except as provided under applicable law with respect to the filing of continuation statements or amendments. Each Guarantor represents and warrants that a fully executed agreement in the form hereof (or a short form hereof which form shall be reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent) containing a description of all Article 9 Collateral consisting of United States issued Patents (and Patents for which United States applications are pending), United States registered Trademarks (and Trademarks for which United States registration applications are pending) and United States registered Copyrights (and Copyrights for which United States registration applications are pending) has been delivered to the Collateral Agent for recording with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office pursuant to 35 U.S.C. Section 261, 15 U.S.C. Section 1060 or 17 U.S.C. Section 205 and the regulations thereunder, as applicable, and reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent, to protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, in respect of all Article 9 Collateral consisting of the foregoing in which a security interest may be perfected by recording with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office.

(c) The Security Interest constitutes (i) a legal and valid security interest in all the Article 9 Collateral securing the payment and performance of the Obligations, (ii) subject to the filings described in Section 4.02(b), a perfected security interest in all Article 9 Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registering a financing statement or analogous document in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions pursuant to the New York UCC or other applicable law in such jurisdictions and (iii) a security interest that shall be perfected in all Article 9 Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected upon the receipt and recording of this Agreement with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, as applicable. The Security Interest is and shall be prior to any other Lien on any of the Article 9 Collateral, other than (i) the Liens created pursuant to the First Lien Collateral Agreement and (ii) the Liens expressly permitted pursuant to Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement or arising by operation of law (all such senior priority liens, the "SENIOR PRIORITY LIENS").

(d) The Article 9 Collateral is owned by the Guarantors free and clear of any Lien, other than the Senior Priority Liens. None of the Guarantors has filed or consented to the filing of (i) any financing statement or analogous document under the New York UCC or any other applicable laws covering any Article 9 Collateral, (ii) any assignment in which any Guarantor assigns any Article 9 Collateral or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Article 9 Collateral with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office or (iii) any assignment in which any Guarantor assigns any Article 9 Collateral or any security agreement or similar

instrument covering any Article 9 Collateral with any foreign governmental, municipal or other office, which financing statement or analogous document, assignment, security agreement or similar instrument is still in effect, except, in each case, for the Senior Priority Liens.

(e) None of the Guarantors holds any Commercial Tort Claim individually in excess of $1,000,000 as of the Restructuring Date except as indicated on the Perfection Certificate.

(f) All Accounts have been originated by the Guarantors and all Inventory has been acquired by the Guarantors in the ordinary course of business.

SECTION 4.03. COVENANTS. (a) Each Guarantor agrees promptly to notify the Collateral Agent in writing of any change (i) in its corporate name,
(ii) in its identity or type of organization or corporate structure, (iii) in its Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number or (iv) in its jurisdiction of organization. Each Guarantor agrees promptly to provide the Collateral Agent with certified organizational documents reflecting any of the changes described in the immediately preceding sentence. Each Guarantor agrees not to effect or permit any change referred to in the first sentence of this paragraph (a) unless all filings have been made, or are reasonably concurrently made, under the applicable Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected second priority security interest in all the Article 9 Collateral, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties. Each Guarantor agrees promptly to notify the Collateral Agent if any material portion of the Article 9 Collateral owned or held by such Guarantor is damaged or destroyed.

(b) Subject to the rights of such Guarantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of Collateral, each Guarantor shall, at its own expense, take any and all actions necessary to defend title to the Article 9 Collateral against all persons and to defend the Security Interest of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, in the Article 9 Collateral and the priority thereof against any Lien not expressly permitted pursuant to Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement.

(c) Each Guarantor agrees, at its own expense, to execute, acknowledge, deliver and cause to be duly filed all such further instruments and documents and take all such actions as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably request to better assure, preserve, protect and perfect the Security Interest and the rights and remedies created hereby, including the payment of any fees and taxes required in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the granting of the Security Interest and the filing of any financing statements (including fixture filings) or other documents in connection herewith or therewith. If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Article 9 Collateral that is in excess of $10,000,000 shall be or become evidenced by any promissory note or other instrument, such note or instrument shall be promptly pledged and delivered to the Bailee (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and

subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, accompanied by executed instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(d) After the occurrence of an Event of Default after the First Lien Termination Date, and during the continuance thereof, the Collateral Agent shall have the right to verify under reasonable procedures the validity, amount, quality, quantity, value, condition and status of, or any other matter relating to, the Article 9 Collateral, including, in the case of Accounts or Article 9 Collateral in the possession of any third person (following notice to the Term Borrower of its intention to do so), by contacting Account Debtors or the third person possessing such Article 9 Collateral for the purpose of making such a verification. The Collateral Agent shall have the right to share any information it gains from such inspection or verification with any Second Lien Secured Party.

(e) If the First Lien Termination Date has occurred, at its option at any time which an Event of Default exists, the Collateral Agent may discharge past due taxes, assessments, charges, fees, Liens, security interests or other encumbrances at any time levied or placed on the Article 9 Collateral and not permitted pursuant to Section 6.08 of the Loan Agreement, and may pay for the maintenance and preservation of the Article 9 Collateral to the extent any Guarantor fails to do so as required by the Loan Agreement or this Agreement, and each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to reimburse the Collateral Agent on demand for any reasonable payment made or any reasonable expense incurred by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the foregoing authorization; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that nothing in this Section 4.03(e) shall be interpreted as excusing any Guarantor from the performance of, or imposing any obligation on the Collateral Agent or any Second Lien Secured Party to cure or perform, any covenants or other promises of any Guarantor with respect to taxes, assessments, charges, fees, Liens, security interests or other encumbrances and maintenance as set forth herein or in the other Loan Documents.

(f) Each Guarantor (rather than the Collateral Agent or any Second Lien Secured Party) shall remain liable for the observance and performance of all the conditions and obligations to be observed and performed by it under each contract, agreement or instrument relating to the Article 9 Collateral and each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Collateral Agent and the Second Lien Secured Parties from and against any and all liability for such performance.

(g) None of the Guarantors shall make or permit to be made an assignment, pledge or hypothecation of the Article 9 Collateral or shall grant any other Lien in respect of the Article 9 Collateral, except as expressly permitted by the Loan Agreement. None of the Guarantors shall make or permit to be made any transfer of the Article 9 Collateral and each Guarantor shall remain at all times in possession of the Article 9 Collateral owned by it, except as permitted by the Loan Agreement.

(h) None of the Guarantors will, after the First Lien Termination Date and without the Collateral Agent's prior written consent, grant any extension of the time of payment of any Accounts included in the Article 9 Collateral, compromise, compound or settle the same for less than the full amount thereof, release, wholly or partly, any person liable for the payment thereof or allow any credit or discount whatsoever thereon, other than extensions, credits,

discounts, compromises or settlements granted or made in the ordinary course of business and consistent with its past practices (it being agreed that nothing in this clause (h) shall prohibit sales of receivables permitted by Section 6.05(g) of the Credit Agreement).

(i) Each Guarantor irrevocably makes, constitutes and appoints the Collateral Agent (and all officers, employees or agents designated by the Collateral Agent) as such Guarantor's true and lawful agent (and attorney-in-fact) for the purpose, after the First Lien Termination Date has occurred and during the continuance of an Event of Default, of making, settling and adjusting claims in respect of Article 9 Collateral under policies of insurance, endorsing the name of such Guarantor on any check, draft, instrument or other item of payment for the proceeds of such policies of insurance and for making all determinations and decisions with respect thereto. After the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, in the event that any Guarantor at any time or times while an Event of Default exists fails to obtain or maintain any of the policies of insurance required hereby or to pay any premium in whole or part relating thereto, the Collateral Agent may, without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of the Guarantors hereunder or any Event of Default, in its sole discretion, obtain and maintain such policies of insurance and pay such premium and take any other actions with respect thereto as the Collateral Agent reasonably deems advisable. All sums disbursed by the Collateral Agent in connection with this Section 4.03(i), including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be payable, upon demand, by the Guarantors to the Collateral Agent and shall be additional Obligations secured hereby.

SECTION 4.04. OTHER ACTIONS. In order to further ensure the attachment, perfection and priority of, and the ability of the Collateral Agent to enforce, after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, for the ratable benefit, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, of the Second Lien Secured Parties, the Collateral Agent's security interest in the Article 9 Collateral, each Guarantor agrees, in each case at such Guarantor's own expense, to take the following actions with, respect to the following Article 9 Collateral:

(a) INSTRUMENTS AND TANGIBLE CHATTEL PAPER. If any Guarantor shall at any time hold or acquire any Instruments or Tangible Chattel Paper evidencing an amount in excess of $10,000,000, such Guarantor shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Bailee (or after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Bailee or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may from time to time reasonably request.

(b) CASH ACCOUNTS. No Guarantor shall grant Control of any Deposit Account to any Person other than (x) prior to the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, the First Lien Collateral Agent and (y) after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent.

(c) INVESTMENT PROPERTY. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Article III, if any Guarantor shall at any time hold or acquire any Certificated Security, such Guarantor shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Bailee (or if after the First Lien Termination Date, the Collateral Agent), accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Bailee or Collateral

Agent, as the case may be, may from time to time reasonably specify. If any security now or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor is uncertificated and is issued to such Guarantor or its nominee directly by the issuer thereof, upon the Collateral Agent's reasonable request if the First Lien Termination Date has occurred and while an Event of Default exists, such Guarantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent of such uncertificated securities and pursuant to an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, either (i) cause the issuer to agree to comply with instructions from the Collateral Agent as to such security, without further consent of any Guarantor or such nominee, or (ii) cause the issuer to register the Collateral Agent as the registered owner of such security. If at any time after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date any security or other Investment Property, whether certificated or uncertificated, representing an Equity Interest in a third party and having a fair market value in excess of $10,000,000 now or hereafter acquired by any Guarantor is held by such Guarantor or its nominee through a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, such Guarantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and, at the Collateral Agent's request and option, pursuant to a Control Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, either (A) cause such securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, as applicable, to agree, in the case of a securities intermediary, to comply with entitlement orders or other instructions from the Collateral Agent to such securities intermediary as to such securities or other Investment Property or, in the case of a commodity intermediary, to apply any value distributed on account of any commodity contract as directed by the Collateral Agent to such commodity intermediary, in each case without further consent of any Guarantor or such nominee, or (B) in the case of Financial Assets or other Investment Property held through a securities intermediary, arrange for the Collateral Agent to become the entitlement holder with respect to such Investment Property, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties, with such Guarantor being permitted, only with the consent of the Collateral Agent, to exercise rights to withdraw or otherwise deal with such Investment Property. The Collateral Agent agrees with each of the Guarantors that the Collateral Agent shall not give any such entitlement orders or instructions or directions to any such issuer, securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, and shall not withhold its consent to the exercise of any withdrawal or dealing rights by any Guarantor, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, after giving effect to any such withdrawal or dealing rights, would occur. The provisions of this paragraph (c) shall not apply to any Financial Assets credited to a securities account for which the Collateral Agent is the securities intermediary.

(d) COMMERCIAL TORT CLAIMS. If any Guarantor shall at any time hold or acquire a Commercial Tort Claim in an amount reasonably estimated to exceed $10,000,000, such Guarantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof in a writing signed by such Guarantor, including a summary description of such claim, and grant to the Collateral Agent in writing a security interest therein and in the proceeds thereof, all upon the terms of this Agreement, with such writing to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 4.05. COVENANTS REGARDING PATENT, TRADEMARK AND COPYRIGHT COLLATERAL. (a) Each Guarantor agrees that it will not knowingly do any act or omit to do any act

(and will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to prevent its licensees from knowingly doing any act or knowingly omitting to do any act) whereby any Patent that is material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business may become prematurely invalidated or dedicated to the public, and agrees that it shall take commercially reasonable steps with respect to any material products covered by any such Patent as necessary and sufficient to establish and preserve its rights under applicable patent laws.

(b) Each Guarantor will, and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause its licensees or its sublicensees to, for each owned Trademark necessary to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business, (i) maintain such Trademark in full force free from any adjudication of abandonment or invalidity for non-use, (ii) maintain the quality of products and services offered under such Trademark on all material respects, (iii) display such Trademark with notice of federal or foreign registration or claim of trademark or service mark as required under applicable law and (iv) not knowingly use or knowingly permit its licensees' use of such Trademark in violation of any third-party rights.

(c) Each Guarantor will, and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause its licensees or its sublicensees to, for each work covered by a material Copyright necessary to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business that it publishes, displays and distributes, use copyright notice as required under applicable copyright laws.

(d) Each Guarantor shall notify the Collateral Agent promptly if it knows that any Patent, Trademark or Copyright material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business may imminently become abandoned, lost or dedicated to the public, or of any materially adverse determination or development, (excluding office actions and similar determinations or developments in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office, any court or any similar office of any country), regarding such Guarantor's ownership of any such material Patent, Trademark or Copyright or its right to register or to maintain the same.

(e) Each Guarantor, either itself or through any agent, employee, licensee or designee, shall (i) inform the Collateral Agent on a semi-annual basis of each application by itself, or through any agent, employee, licensee or designee, for any Patent with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and each registration of any Trademark or Copyright with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any comparable office or agency in any other country filed during the preceding six-month period, and (ii) upon the reasonable request of the Collateral Agent, execute and deliver any and all agreements, instruments, documents and papers as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request to evidence the Collateral Agent's security interest in such Patent, Trademark or Copyright.

(f) Each Guarantor shall exercise its reasonable business judgment in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any comparable office or agency in any other country with respect to maintaining and pursuing each material application relating to any Patent, Trademark and/or Copyright (and obtaining the relevant grant or registration) material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business and to maintain (i) each issued Patent and (ii) the registrations of each Trademark and each Copyright, in each case that is material to the normal conduct of such Guarantor's business, including, when applicable and necessary in such Guarantor's reasonable business judgment,

timely filings of applications for renewal, affidavits of use, affidavits of incontestability and payment of maintenance fees, and, if any Guarantor believes necessary in its reasonable business judgment, to initiate opposition, interference and cancellation proceedings against third parties.

ARTICLE V.

REMEDIES

SECTION 5.01. REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. At any time after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, each Guarantor agrees to deliver each item of Collateral to the Collateral Agent on demand, and it is agreed that the Collateral Agent shall have the right to take any of or all the following actions at the same or different times: (a) with respect to any Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property, on demand, to cause the Security Interest to become an assignment, transfer and conveyance of any of or all such Article 9 Collateral by the applicable Guarantors to the Collateral Agent or to license or sublicense, whether general, special or otherwise, and whether on an exclusive or a nonexclusive basis, any such Article 9 Collateral throughout the world on such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Collateral Agent shall determine (other than in violation of any then-existing licensing arrangements to the extent that waivers thereunder cannot be obtained) and (b) with or without legal process and with or without prior notice or demand for performance, to take possession of the Article 9 Collateral and without liability for trespass to enter any premises where the Article 9 Collateral may be located for the purpose of taking possession of or removing the Article 9 Collateral and, generally, to exercise any and all rights afforded to a secured party under the applicable Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Guarantor agrees that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the mandatory requirements of applicable law, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Collateral at a public or private sale or at any broker's board or on any securities exchange, for cash, upon credit or for future delivery as the Collateral Agent shall deem appropriate. The Collateral Agent shall be authorized in connection with any sale of a security (if it deems it advisable to do so) pursuant to the foregoing to restrict the prospective bidders or purchasers to persons who represent and agree that they are purchasing such security for their own account, for investment, and not with a view to the distribution or sale thereof. Upon consummation of any such sale of Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.01 the Collateral Agent shall have the right to assign, transfer and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers thereof the Collateral so sold. Each such purchaser at any such sale shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of any Guarantor, and each Guarantor hereby waives and releases (to the extent permitted by law) all rights of redemption, stay, valuation and appraisal that such Guarantor now has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

The Collateral Agent shall give the applicable Guarantors 10 Business Days' written notice (which each Guarantor agrees is reasonable notice within the meaning of Section 9-612 of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions) of the Collateral Agent's intention to make any such sale of Collateral. Such notice, in the case of a public sale, shall state the time and place for such sale and, in the case of a sale at a broker's board or on a securities exchange, shall state the board or exchange at which such sale is to be made and the

day on which the Collateral, or portion thereof, will first be offered for sale at such board or exchange. Any such public sale shall be held at such time or times within ordinary business hours and at such place or places as the Collateral Agent may fix and state in the notice (if any) of such sale. At any such sale, the Collateral, or the portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Collateral Agent may (in its sole and absolute discretion) determine. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Collateral Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was so adjourned. In the case of any sale of all or any part of the Collateral made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent shall not incur any liability in the event that any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in the case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon notice given in accordance with provisions above. At any public (or, to the extent permitted by law, private) sale made pursuant to this Section 5.01, any Second Lien Secured Party may bid for or purchase for cash, free (to the extent permitted by law) from any right of redemption, stay, valuation or appraisal on the part of any Guarantor (all such rights being also hereby waived and released to the extent permitted by law), the Collateral or any part thereof offered for sale and such Second Lien Secured Party may, upon compliance with the terms of sale, hold, retain and dispose of such property in accordance with
Section 5.02 hereof without further accountability to any Guarantor therefor. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and no Guarantor shall be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.01 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in
Section 9-610(b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, at law or otherwise, the Collateral Agent and the Second Lien Secured Parties shall have no rights or remedies under this Section 5.01 prior to the First Lien Termination Date.

SECTION 5.02. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS. The Collateral Agent shall promptly apply the proceeds, moneys or balances of any collection or sale of Collateral effected pursuant to Section 5.01, as well as any proceeds, moneys or balances of all collections or sales of Collateral effected pursuant to the First Lien Collateral Agreement and paid over to the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 5.02 THIRD thereof, or any Collateral consisting of cash and held by the Collateral Agent, as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in

connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any of the Obligations, including all court costs and the fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Loan Document on behalf of any Guarantor and any other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

SECOND, to the ratable payment of the Obligations, and

THIRD, once all Obligations have been paid in full, to the Guarantors, their successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct.

The Collateral Agent shall have absolute discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with this Agreement. Upon any sale of Collateral by the Collateral Agent (including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the purchase money by the Collateral Agent or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Collateral Agent or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

SECTION 5.03. GRANT OF LICENSE TO USE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. Solely for the purpose of enabling the Collateral Agent to exercise rights and remedies under this Agreement after the First Lien Termination Date at such time as the Collateral Agent shall be lawfully entitled to exercise such rights and remedies, each Guarantor hereby grants to (in the Collateral Agent's sole discretion) a designee of the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Second Lien Secured Parties, an irrevocable, nonexclusive license (exercisable without payment of royalty or other compensation to any Guarantor) to use, license or sublicense any of the Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Guarantor, wherever the same may be located, and including, without limitation, in such license reasonable access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer software and programs used for the compilation or printout thereof. The use of such license by the Collateral Agent may be exercised, at the option of the Collateral Agent, while an Event of Default exists; PROVIDED that any license, sublicense or other transaction entered into by the Collateral Agent in accordance herewith shall be binding upon the Guarantors notwithstanding any subsequent cure of an Event of Default.

SECTION 5.04. SECURITIES ACT, ETC.In view of the position of the Guarantors in relation to the Pledged Collateral, or because of other current or future circumstances, a question may arise under the Securities Act of 1933, as now or hereafter in effect, or any similar federal statute hereafter enacted analogous in purpose or effect (such Act and any such similar statute as from time to time in effect being called the "FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS") with respect to any disposition of the Pledged Collateral permitted hereunder. Each Guarantor understands that compliance with the Federal Securities Laws might very strictly limit the course of conduct of the Collateral Agent if the Collateral Agent were to attempt to dispose of all or any part of the Pledged Collateral, and might also limit the extent to which or the manner in which any subsequent transferee of any Pledged Collateral could dispose of the same. Similarly, there may

be other legal restrictions or limitations affecting the Collateral Agent in any attempt to dispose of all or part of the Pledged Collateral under applicable Blue Sky or other state securities laws or similar laws analogous in purpose or effect. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that in light of such restrictions and limitations, the Collateral Agent, to the extent it then may act under Section 5.01, in its sole and absolute discretion, (a) may proceed to make such a sale whether or not a registration statement for the purpose of registering such Pledged Collateral or part thereof shall have been filed under the Federal Securities Laws or, to the extent applicable, Blue Sky or other state securities laws and (b) may approach and negotiate with a single potential purchaser to effect such sale. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that any such sale might result in prices and other terms less favorable to the seller than if such sale were a public sale without such restrictions. In the event of any such sale, the Collateral Agent shall incur no responsibility or liability for selling all or any part of the Pledged Collateral at a price that the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in good faith deem reasonable under the circumstances, notwithstanding the possibility that a substantially higher price might have been realized if the sale were deferred until after registration as aforesaid or if more than a single purchaser were approached. The provisions of this Section 5.04 will apply notwithstanding the existence of a public or private market upon which the quotations or sales prices may exceed substantially the price at which the Collateral Agent sells.

SECTION 5.05. REGISTRATION, ETC.Each Guarantor agrees that, after the occurrence of the First Lien Termination Date upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, if for any reason the Collateral Agent desires to sell any of the Pledged Collateral at a public sale, it will, at any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Collateral Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts to take or to cause the issuer of such Pledged Collateral to take such action and prepare, distribute and/or file such documents, as are required or advisable in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Collateral Agent to permit the public sale of such Pledged Collateral. Each Guarantor further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Administrative Agent, each other Second Lien Secured Party, any underwriter and their respective officers, directors, affiliates and controlling persons from and against all loss, liability, expenses, costs of counsel (including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel to the Collateral Agent of, and claims (including the costs of investigation) that they may incur insofar as such loss, liability, expense or claim arises out of or is based upon any alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or in any notification or offering circular, or arises out of or is based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements in any thereof not misleading, except insofar as the same may have been caused by any untrue statement or omission based upon information furnished in writing to such Guarantor or the issuer of such Pledged Collateral by the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party expressly for use therein. Each Guarantor further agrees, upon such written request referred to above, to use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify, file or register, or cause the issuer of such Pledged Collateral to qualify, file or register, any of the Pledged Collateral under the Blue Sky or other securities laws of such states as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent and keep effective, or cause to be kept effective, all such qualifications, filings or registrations. Each Guarantor will bear all costs and expenses of carrying out its obligations under this Section 5.05. Each Guarantor acknowledges that there is no adequate remedy at law for failure by it to comply with the provisions of this Section 5.05

only and that such failure would not be adequately compensable in damages and, therefore, agrees that its agreements contained in this Section 5.05 may be specifically enforced.

ARTICLE VI.

INDEMNITY, SUBROGATION AND SUBORDINATION

SECTION 6.01. INDEMNITY AND SUBROGATION. In addition to all such rights of indemnity and subrogation as the Guarantors may have under applicable law (but subject to Section 6.03), the Term Borrower agrees that (a) in the event a payment shall be made by any Guarantor under this Agreement in respect of any Obligations of the Term Borrower that has been incurred by it as the Borrower, the Term Borrower shall indemnify such Guarantor for the full amount of such payment and such Guarantor shall be subrogated to the rights of the person to whom such payment shall have been made to the extent of such payment and (b) in the event any assets of any Guarantor shall be sold pursuant to this Agreement or any other Security Document to satisfy in whole or in part an Obligation of the Term Borrower that has been incurred by it as the Borrower, the Term Borrower shall indemnify such Guarantor in an amount equal to the greater of the book value or the fair market value of the assets so sold.

SECTION 6.02. CONTRIBUTION AND SUBROGATION. Each Guarantor (a "CONTRIBUTING GUARANTOR") agrees (subject to Section 6.03) that, in the event a payment shall be made by any other Guarantor hereunder in respect of any Obligation or assets of any other Guarantor shall be sold pursuant to any Security Document to satisfy any Obligation and such other Guarantor (the "CLAIMING GUARANTOR") shall not have been fully indemnified by the Term Borrower of such Obligation as provided in Section 6.01 or otherwise, the Contributing Guarantor shall indemnify the Claiming Guarantor in an amount equal to the amount of such payment or the greater of the book value or the fair market value of such assets, as applicable, in each case multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the net worth of such Contributing Guarantor on the date hereof and the denominator shall be the aggregate net worth of all the Guarantors on the date hereof (or, in the case of any Guarantor becoming a party hereto pursuant to Section 7.16, the date of the supplement hereto executed and delivered by such Guarantor). Any Contributing Guarantor making any payment to a Claiming Guarantor pursuant to this Section 6.02 shall be subrogated to the rights of such Claiming Guarantor under Section 6.01 to the extent of such payment.

SECTION 6.03. SUBORDINATION. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all rights of the Guarantors under Sections 6.01 and 6.02 and all other rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation of the Guarantor under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations. No failure on the part of the Term Borrower or any Guarantor to make the payments required by Sections 6.01 and 6.02 (or any other payments required under applicable law or otherwise) shall in any respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor with respect to its obligations hereunder, and each Guarantor shall remain liable for the full amount of the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby agrees that all Indebtedness and other monetary obligations owed by it to any other Guarantor or any Subsidiary shall be subordinated to the

indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations in the manner set forth in [Exhibit H] to the Loan Agreement.

ARTICLE VII.

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 7.01. NOTICES. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in [Section 9.01] of the Loan Agreement. All communications and notices hereunder to any Subsidiary Party shall be given to it in care of the Term Borrower, with such notice to be given as provided in [Section 9.01] of the Loan Agreement.

SECTION 7.02. SECURITY INTEREST ABSOLUTE. All rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder, the Security Interest, the security interest in the Pledged Collateral and all obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of the Loan Agreement, any other Loan Document, any agreement with respect to any of the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating to any of the foregoing, (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from the Loan Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument, (c) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any Lien on other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent under or departure from any guarantee, securing or guaranteeing all or any of the Obligations or (d) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Guarantor in respect of the Obligations or this Agreement.

SECTION 7.03. SUBORDINATED SECURITY INTERESTS. The security interests of the Second Lien Secured Parties in the Collateral are hereby, and shall continue to be, subject , junior and subordinated in all respects to the security interests of the First Lien Secured Parties in the Collateral in each case to the extent, and in the manner, set forth herein. The foregoing shall apply notwithstanding (i) the actual date and time of execution, delivery, recordation, filing or perfection of any security interests granted with respect to the First Lien Obligations, or the lien (whether perfected or unperfected) thereof, and (ii) any instance wherein the First Lien Obligations or any claim for the First Lien Obligations is subordinated, avoided or disallowed, in whole or in part, under Title II of the United States Code or other applicable federal or state law. The Collateral Agent and the Second Lien Secured Parties shall have no rights to enforce or realize upon any Collateral except as expressly set forth herein and hereby waive any right of enforcement or realization they might otherwise have at law or otherwise.

SECTION 7.04. BINDING EFFECT; SEVERAL AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective on the Restructuring Date as to any party to the Agreement that has executed a counterpart hereof and delivered same to the Administrative Agent (assuming the Collateral Agent has executed a counterpart hereof and also returned same to the Administrative Agent). This Agreement will thereafter become effective as to any other party to this Agreement when a counterpart hereof executed on behalf of such party shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and a counterpart hereof shall have been executed on behalf of the

Collateral Agent, and, in each case, thereafter shall be binding upon such party and the Collateral Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of such party, the Collateral Agent and the other Second Lien Secured Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns, except that no party shall have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein or in the Collateral (and any such assignment or transfer shall be void) except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Credit Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed as a separate agreement with respect to each party and may be amended, modified, supplemented, waived or released with respect to any party without the approval of any other party and without affecting the obligations of any other party hereunder.

SECTION 7.05. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of any Guarantor or the Collateral Agent that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 7.06. COLLATERAL AGENT'S FEES AND EXPENSES; INDEMNIFICATION. (a) The parties hereto agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses incurred hereunder as provided in Section 9.05 of the Loan Agreement.

(b) Without limitation of its indemnification obligations under the other Loan Documents, each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to indemnify the Collateral Agent and the other Indemnitees (as defined in Section 9.05 of the Loan Agreement) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, (i) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of proceeds of the Loans or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, or to the Collateral, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto; PROVIDED that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses result primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (treating for the purposes of this Section 7.06(b) only any Second Lien Secured Party and its Related Parties as a single Indemnitee).

(c) Any such amounts payable as provided hereunder shall be additional Obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Section 7.06 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Second Lien Secured Party. All amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall be payable on written demand therefor (accompanied by a reasonably detailed computation of the amounts to be paid).

SECTION 7.07. COLLATERAL AGENT APPOINTED ATTORNEY-IN-FACT. Each Guarantor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent the attorney-in-fact of such Guarantor for the purpose, if the First Lien Termination Date has occurred, during the continuance of an Event of Default, of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing any instrument that the Collateral Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if and only if the First Lien Termination Date has occurred, the Collateral Agent shall have the right, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Noticed Event of Default, with full power of substitution either in the Collateral Agent's name or in the name of such Guarantor, (a) to receive, endorse, assign or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof; (b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to ask for, demand, sue for, collect, receive and give acquittance for any and all moneys due or to become due under and by virtue of any Collateral; (d) to sign the name of any Guarantor on any invoice or bill of lading relating to any of the Collateral; (e) to send verifications of Accounts to any Account Debtor; (f) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (g) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; (h) to notify, or to require any Guarantor to notify, Account Debtors to make payment directly to the Collateral Agent; and (i) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Collateral Agent were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes; PROVIDED, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Collateral Agent to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Collateral Agent, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Collateral Agent and the other Second Lien Secured Parties shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to them herein, and neither they nor their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to any Guarantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 7.08. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 7.09. WAIVERS; AMENDMENT. (a) No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right, power or remedy, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights, powers and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders hereunder and under

the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section 7.09, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Loan Party in any case shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Collateral Agent and the Loan Party or Loan Parties with respect to which such waiver, amendment or modification is to apply (or, at its election, by the Term Borrower on behalf of all such Loan Parties), subject to any consent required in accordance with Section 9.08 of the Loan Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in
Section 7.09, (i) no waiver, amendment or modification may be made (directly or indirectly) with respect to Articles III, IV and V, Section 7.03 and any other provision of this Agreement relating to the Liens created hereunder in respect of the Collateral may be entered into without the written consent of the First Lien Collateral Agent and (ii) any amendment, waiver or modification of any of the provisions of the First Lien Collateral Agreement relating to the granting, maintenance or enforcement if Liens shall constitute an amendment, waiver or modification of the respective provision of this Agreement without the consent of the Collateral Agent, any Loan Party or any Second Lien Secured Party; PROVIDED that any amendment, waiver or modification the effect of which would eliminate or terminate the Liens granted to the Second Lien Secured Parties pursuant to this Agreement shall not be effective without the agreement in writing of the Collateral Agent and the Loan Parties as provided in Section 7.09(b) above. It is hereby acknowledged that the First Lien Collateral Agent and the other First Lien Secured Parties are third party beneficiaries with respect to all provisions of this Agreement subordinating the Liens created hereunder to the Liens for the benefit of the First Lien Secured Parties and limiting the rights and remedies of the Collateral Agent and Second Lien Secured Parties in respect of the Collateral.

SECTION 7.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND

(B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER **INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.10.**

SECTION 7.11. SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 7.12. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 7.04. Delivery of an executed counterpart to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed original.

SECTION 7.13. HEADINGS. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 7.14. JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Guarantor, or its properties, in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each Guarantor not a party to the Credit Agreement hereby appoints BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. at 345 Park Avenue, New York, NY as its agent for service of

process, such appointment to be on the same basis as set forth in Section 9.15(c) of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.15. TERMINATION OR RELEASE. (a) This Agreement, the guarantees made herein, the Security Interest and all other security interests granted hereby shall terminate on the first date when all the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full in cash.

(b) A Subsidiary Party shall automatically be released from its obligations hereunder and the security interests in the Collateral of such Subsidiary Party shall be automatically released upon the consummation of any transaction permitted by the Loan Agreement as a result of which such Subsidiary Party ceases to be a Subsidiary of the Term Borrower; PROVIDED that the Required Lenders shall have consented to such transaction (to the extent such consent is required by the Loan Agreement) and the terms of such consent did not provide otherwise.

(c) Upon any sale or other transfer by any Guarantor of any Collateral that is permitted under the Loan Agreement to any person that is not a Guarantor, or upon the effectiveness of any written consent to the release of the security interest granted hereby in any Collateral pursuant to Section 9.08 of the Loan Agreement, the security interest in such Collateral shall be automatically released.

(d) In connection with any termination or release pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 7.15, the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to any Guarantor, at such Guarantor's expense, all documents that such Guarantor shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 7.15 shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 7.16. ADDITIONAL PARTIES. On the date occurring after the Restructuring Date on which a Person first becomes a Domestic Subsidiary, such Person shall, to the extent required by Section 5.10 of the Loan Agreement, become a party hereto as a Guarantor. Upon execution and delivery by the Collateral Agent and any such Person of a Supplement, such Person shall become a Guarantor hereunder with the same force and effect as if originally named as a Guarantor herein. The execution and delivery of a Supplement shall not require the consent of any other party to this Agreement. The rights and obligations of each party to this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the addition of any new party to this Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.

By: /s/ Chinh E. Chu
Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: President

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ J.K. Chapin
Name: J.K. Chapin
Title: VP Law, PEO & Secretary

By: /s/ M.E. Grom
Name: M.E. Grom
Title: VP Finance, PFO & Treasurer

CELANESE ACETATE LLC

By: /s/ Tina M. Beier
Name: Tina M. Beier
Title: VP Controller & PFO

By: /s/ Christopher Gannon
Name: Christopher Gannon
Title: VP & Secretary

CELANESE CHEMICALS, INC.

By: /s/ B.A. Bennett
Name: B.A. Bennett
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Steven M. STERIN
Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: VP & Controller

CELANESE FIBERS OPERATIONS, LTD.

By: /s/ Christopher Gannon
Name: Christopher Gannon
Title: VP & Secretary

By: /s/ J.K. Chapin
Name: J.K. Chapin
Title: VP & Assistant Secretary

CELANESE HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ J.K. Chapin
Name: J.K. Chapin
Title: VP & PEO

By: /s/ M.E. Grom
Name: M.E. Grom
Title: VP & Treasurer

CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ B.A. Bennett
Name: B.A. Bennett
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin
Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: VP & Controller

CELANESE LTD.
By: CELANESE INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION, General Partner

By: /s/ B.A. Bennett

Name: B.A. Bennett
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: VP & Controller

CELANESE OVERSEAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ J.K. Chapin

Name: J.K. Chapin
Title: VP & PEO

By: /s/ M.E. Grom

Name: M.E. Grom
Title: VP & Treasurer

CELANESE PIPE LINE COMPANY

By: /s/ D.A. Spathakis

Name: D.A. Spathakis
Title: VP & Assistant Secretary

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: VP & Controller

CELTRAN, INC.

By: /s/ D.A. Spathakis
Name: D.A. Spathakis
Title: VP & Assistant Secretary

By: /s/ STEVEN M. STERIN
Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: VP & Controller

CELWOOD INSURANCE COMPANY

By: /s/ D.A. Spathakis
Name: D.A. Spathakis
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ C.B. Elflein
Name: C.B. Elflein
Title: Vice President

CNA FUNDING LLC

By: /s/ M.E. Grom
Name: M.E. Grom
Title: President

By: /s/ J.H. Yip
Name: J.H. Yip
Title: Vice President

CNA HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ J.K. Chapin
Name: J.K. Chapin
Title: VP Law, PEO & Secretary

By: /s/ M.E. Grom
Name: M.E. Grom
Title: VP Finance, PFO & Treasurer

FKAT LLC

By: /s/ J.K. Chapin

Name: J.K. Chapin
Title: VP & PEO

By: /s/ M.E.Grom

Name: M.E. Grom
Title: VP & Treasurer

TICONA CELSTRAN, INC.

By: /s/ John Wardzel

Name: John Wardzel
Title: VP & Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Christopher Gannon

Name: Christopher Gannon
Title: VP & Secretary

TICONA FORTRON INC.

By: /s/ John Wardzel

Name: John Wardzel
Title: VP & Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Christopher Gannon

Name: Christopher Gannon
Title: VP & Secretary

TICONA LLC

By: /s/ John Wardzel

Name: John Wardzel
Title: VP & Principal Executive Officer

By: /s/ Christopher Gannon

Name: Christopher Gannon
Title: VP & Secretary

TICONA POLYMERS, INC.

By: /s/ Christopher Gannon

Name: Christopher Gannon
Title: VP & Secretary

By: /s/ John Wardzel

Name: John Wardzel
Title: VP & Principal Executive Officer

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK
BRANCH, as Collateral Agent

By: */s/ Carin M. Keegan*
Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: */s/ Susan Lefevre*
Name: Susan LeFevre
Title: Director

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Bailee

By: */s/ Carin M. Keegan*
Name: Carin M. Keegan
Title: Vice President

By: */s/ Susan Lefevre*
Name: Susan LeFevre
Title: Director

SCHEDULE I to
the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

SUBSIDIARY PARTIES

BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.

Celanese Americas Corporation

Celanese Acetate LLC

Celanese Chemicals, Inc.

Celanese Fibers Operations, Ltd.

Celanese Holdings, Inc.

Celanese International Corporation

Celanese Ltd.

Celanese Overseas Corporation

Celanese Pipe Line Company

Celtran, Inc.

Celwood Insurance Company

CNA Funding LLC

CNA Holdings, Inc.

FKAT LLC

Ticona Celstran, Inc.

Ticona Fortron Inc.

Ticona LLC

Ticona Polymers, Inc.

SCHEDULE II to
the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

EQUITY INTERESTS

	NAME OF DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY	ISSUER		STOCK CERTIFICATE NUMBER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF EQUITY INTERESTS
1	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	Celanese Americas Corporation	Common	5	7,501,130	100% (of Common)
1A	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	Celanese Americas Corporation	Common, Series A	A-4	3,000,000	100% (of Common, Series A)
2	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	BCP Crystal US 2 LLC	Membership Interests	N/A	N/A	100%
3	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. shares	Limited Partners'	N/A	1,358	100% (65% pledged)
4	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.	Series A Convertible Preferred Equity Certificates	N/A	15,048,000	100% (65% pledged)
5	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.	Series B Convertible Preferred Equity Certificates	N/A	4,446,227	100% (65% pledged)
6	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1	Ordinary	N/A	1	100% (65% pledged)
7	BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.	BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1	Ordinary	N/A	1	100% (65% pledged)

	NAME OF DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY	ISSUER		STOCK CERTIFICATE NUMBER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF EQUITY INTERESTS
8	Celanese Acetate LLC	Celanese S.A. (Belgium)	N/A	63	64,999	65%
		Celanese Far East Ltd. (China/Hong Kong)	N/A	9	1,299	65%
		Amcel International Co, Inc.	Common	5	12,000	100%
		Celanese Fibers Operations, Ltd.	Common	3	100	100%
9	Celanese Americas Corporation	CNA Holdings, Inc.	Common	1	10,000	100%
		Grupo Celanese S.A. (Mexico)	B-2	000003	109,278,583	65% of 11.61%
10	Celanese Chemicals, Inc.	177461 Canada, Inc. (Canada)	N/A	6	2,210	65%
		Celanese Ltd.	Partners hip interests	N/A	N/A	99%
		Celanese Pipe Line Company	Common	3	500	100%
		Ticona Polymers, Inc.	Common	1	1	100%
		Celanese Argentina S.A.	Ordinary	18,001	6,000	65% of 50%
		Clear Lake Menthol Partners, L.P.	Partnership interests	N/A	N/A	
11	Celanese Fibers Operations, Ltd.	None	None	None	None	None

	NAME OF DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY	ISSUER		STOCK CERTIFICATE NUMBER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF EQUITY INTERESTS
12	Celanese Holdings, Inc.	Celanese Chemicals, Inc.	Common	1	1	100%
		Celanese International Corporation	Common	2	1	100%
		US PET Film, Inc.	Common	2	100	100%
		Ticona GUR Services, Inc.	Common	1	1	100%
13	Celanese International Corporation	Celanese Japan Ltd. (Japan)		N/A	N/A	65%
		Celtran, Inc.	Common	2	1,000	100%
		Celanese Korea Chusik Hoesa (Korea)		N/A	N/A	65%
		Celanese Ltd.	Partnership interest	N/A	N/A	1%
		Celanese Brasil Ltda.		N/A	N/A	65% of 11.10%
		Celanese Argentina S.A.	Ordinary	12.001	6,000	65% of 50%
14	Celanese Ltd.	None	None	None	None	None
15	Celanese Overseas Corporation	HNA Acquisition Inc. (Canada)	Class A; Class B	CA-4; CB-5	405,315,739; 405,315,739	65% of 82.17%
16	Celanese Pipe Line Company	None	None	None	None	None
17	Celtran, Inc.	None	None	None	None	None

	NAME OF DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY	ISSUER		STOCK CERTIFICATE NUMBER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF EQUITY INTERESTS
18	Celwood Insurance Company	None	None	None	None	None
19	CNA Funding LLC	None	None	None	None	None
20	CNA Holdings, Inc.	Celanese Overseas Corporation	Common	1	2,500	100%
		HNA Acquisition, Inc. (Canada)	Class A; Class B	CA-6; CB-7	6,696,725; 6,696,725	65% of 1.36%
		Grupo Celanese S.A. (Mexico)	B-2	000014	646,053,739	65% of 68.63%
		FKAT LLC	Member Interests	N/A	N/A	100%

	NAME OF DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY	ISSUER		STOCK CERTIFICATE NUMBER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF EQUITY INTERESTS
20	CNA Holdings, Inc. (continued)	Celanese Holdings, Inc.	Common	1	1	100%
		Elwood Insurance Ltd. (Bermuda)	Common	24	155,000	65%
		Celwood Insurance Company	Common	003	100,000	100%
		Celanese Acetate LLC	Member Interests	N/A	N/A	100%
		Eocom, Inc.	Common	1	10	100%
		Ticona Fortron Inc.	Common	1	100	100%
		Ticona LLC	Member Interests	N/A	N/A	100%
		Ticona Celstran, Inc.	Common Voting	116	2,995,203	90% of common voting stock
		Separation Products LLC	Member Interests	N/A	N/A	100%
		Celanese Services LLC	Member Interests	N/A	N/A	100%
		Celanese de Venezuela S.A. (Venezuela)		N/A	N/A	65% of 100%
		Celanese do Brasil Ltda.		N/A	N/A	65% of 88.90%
21	FKAT LLC	Tenedora Tercera de Toluca (Mexico)	Fixed Capital; Variable Capital	N/A; N/A	2,999; 4,223,875,096.00	65% of 100%

	NAME OF DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTY	ISSUER		STOCK CERTIFICATE NUMBER	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF EQUITY INTERESTS
22	Ticona Celstran, Inc.	None	None	None	None	None
23	Ticona Fortron Inc.	None	None	None	None	None
24	Ticona LLC	None	None	None	None	None
25	Ticona Polymers, Inc.	Ticona Celstran, Inc.	Common Voting	80; 79	15,393; 317,406	10% of common voting shares
		Ticona Celstram Inc.	Common Non-Voting	4;5	186,711; 2,661	100% of common non-voting shares
		Ticona Services, Inc.	Common	1	1	100%
		Ticona Polymers Finco, Inc.	Common	1	1	100%
		CNA Funding LLC	Membership Interests	N/A	N/A	100%

EXHIBIT I
to Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

SUPPLEMENT NO. __ dated as of (this "SUPPLEMENT"), to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement dated as of October 5, 2004 (the "COLLATERAL AGREEMENT"), among CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION and the other Guarantors party thereto and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "COLLATERAL AGENT") for, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties (as defined herein).

A. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Collateral Agreement.

B. Section 7.16 of the Collateral Agreement provides that additional Persons will become Guarantors under the Collateral Agreement by execution and delivery of an instrument in the form of this Supplement. The undersigned Person (the "NEW GUARANTOR") is executing this Supplement to become a Guarantor.

Accordingly, the Collateral Agent and the New Guarantor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. In accordance with Section 7.16 of the Collateral Agreement, the New Guarantor by its signature below becomes a Guarantor under Collateral Agreement with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a Guarantor, and the New Guarantor hereby (a) agrees to all the terms and provisions of the Collateral Agreement applicable to it as a Guarantor and
(b) represents and warrants that the representations and warranties made by it as a Guarantor thereunder are true and correct, in all material respects, on and as of the date hereof. In furtherance of the foregoing, the New Guarantor, as security for the payment and performance in full of the Obligations, does hereby create and grant to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for the ratable benefit of, on a basis junior and subordinated (in Lien only) to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties, their successors and assigns, a security interest in and Lien on all the New Guarantor's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral of the New Guarantor. Each reference to a "Guarantor" in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Guarantor. The Collateral Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The New Guarantor represents and warrants to the Collateral Agent and the other Second Lien Secured Parties that this Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

SECTION 3. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute

but one contract. This Supplement shall become effective when (a) the Collateral Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Supplement that bears the signature of the New Guarantor and (b) the Collateral Agent has executed a counterpart hereof.

SECTION 4. The New Guarantor hereby represents and warrants that
(a) set forth on SCHEDULE I attached hereto is a true and correct schedule of the location of any and all Article 9 Collateral of the New Guarantor, (b) set forth on SCHEDULE II attached hereto is a true and correct schedule of all the Pledged Securities of the New Guarantor and (c) set forth under its signature hereto, is the true and correct legal name of the New Guarantor, its jurisdiction of formation and the location of its chief executive office.

SECTION 5. Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the Collateral Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. THIS SUPPLEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS SUPPLEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 7. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Supplement should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and in the Collateral Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

SECTION 8. All communications and notices hereunder shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 7.01 of the Collateral Agreement.

SECTION 9. The New Guarantor agrees to reimburse the Collateral Agent for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Supplement, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel for the Collateral Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the New Guarantor and the Collateral Agent have duly executed this Supplement to the Collateral Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

[NAME OF NEW GUARANTOR]

By:

Name:

Title:

Legal Name:

Jurisdiction of Formation:

Location of Chief Executive Office:

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

By:

Name:

Title:

By:

Name:

Title:

[DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Bailee

By:

Name:

Title:

By:

Name:

Title:]

SCHEDULE I to
Supplement No.___
to the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

LOCATION OF ARTICLE 9 COLLATERAL

Description	Location

SCHEDULE II to
Supplement No. __
to the Guarantee and
Collateral Agreement

PLEDGED SECURITIES OF THE NEW GUARANTOR

EQUITY INTERESTS

Number of Issuer Certificate	Registered Owner	Number and Class of Equity Interest	Percentage of of Equity Interests

DEBT SECURITIES

Issuer	Principal Amount	Date of Note	Maturity Date

OTHER PROPERTY

Exhibit 10.15

BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., as Issuer

and BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, as Parent Guarantor

U.S. Dollar-denominated 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014

Euro-denominated 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014

INDENTURE

Dated as of June 8, 2004

The Bank of New York, as Trustee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

TIA Section	Indenture Section
310 (a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(b)	7.08; 7.10
(c)	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
(c)	N.A.
312(a)	2.06
(b)	13.03
(c)	13.03
313(a)	7.06
(b)(1)	N.A.
(b)(2)	7.06
(c)	7.06
(d)	4.02; 4.09
314(a)	4.02; 4.09
(b)	N.A.
(c)(1)	13.04
(c)(2)	13.04
(c)(3)	N.A.
(d)	N.A.
(e)	13.05
(f)	4.10
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a) (last sentence)	13.06
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.05
318(a)	13.01

N.A. Means Not Applicable.

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purposes, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

INDENTURE dated as of June 8, 2004 among BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A, a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), the Parent Guarantor (as defined herein) and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee.

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of (a) $1,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Issuer's 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due June 15, 2014 (the "Original Dollar Notes") and EURO 200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Issuer's 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due June 15, 2014 (the "Original Euro Notes" and together with the Original Dollar Notes, the "Original Notes") issued on the date hereof, (b) any Additional Notes (as defined herein) that may be exchanged for Original Notes or otherwise issued after the date hereof in the form of Exhibit A (the "Initial Dollar Notes") or Exhibit B (the "Initial Euro Notes") (all such securities in clauses (a) and (b) being referred to collectively as the "Initial Notes"), and (c) if and when issued as provided in the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined in Appendix A hereto (the "Appendix")) or otherwise registered under the Securities Act (as defined in the Appendix) and issued, the Issuer's U.S. Dollar-denominated 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due June 15, 2014 (the "Exchange Dollar Notes") and the Issuer's euro-denominated 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due June 15, 2014 (the "Exchange Euro Notes" and together with the Exchange Dollar Notes, the "Exchange Notes" and, together with the Initial Notes, the "Notes")) issued in the Registered Exchange Offer (as defined in the Appendix) in exchange for any Initial Notes or otherwise registered under the Securities Act and issued in the form of Exhibit C or D. Subject to the conditions and compliance with the covenants set forth in this Indenture, the Issuer (as defined herein) may issue an unlimited aggregate principal amount of Additional Notes.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01. DEFINITIONS.

"ACQUIRED DEBT" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and

(2) Indebtedness secured by an existing Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person,

but excluding in any event Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person.

"ACQUISITION" means the initial acquisition of capital stock of CAG by the Purchaser pursuant to the Offer Document relating to such acquisition dated as of January 30, 2004, as amended by press release on March 12, 2004.

"ACQUISITION CLOSING DATE" means April 6, 2004.

"ADDITIONAL DOLLAR NOTES" means U.S. Dollar-denominated 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date.

"ADDITIONAL EURO NOTES" means euro-denominated 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date.

"ADDITIONAL NOTES" means Additional Dollar Notes and Additional Euro Notes.

"AFFILIATE" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any Person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

"APPLICABLE CURRENCY EQUIVALENT" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, in the case of the Dollar Notes, or Euros, in the case of the Euro Notes, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. Dollars or Euros, as applicable, obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. Dollars or Euros, as applicable, at the spot rate for the purchase of U.S. Dollars or Euros, as applicable, with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by Reuters at approximately 10:00 A.M. (New York time) on the date not more than two Business Days prior to such determination.

"APPLICABLE PREMIUM" means, with respect to any Note on the applicable Redemption Date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of the Notes; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, as applicable, at June 15, 2009, as determined pursuant to Article 3 hereof, plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, as applicable through June 15, 2009 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the then outstanding principal amount of the Notes.

"ASSET SALE" means:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a "disposition"); or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions);

in each case other than:

(a) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or obsolete or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business or inventory (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer in a manner permitted pursuant to Article 5 hereof or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;

(c) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 4.04;

(d) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any transaction or series of transactions with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than $10.0 million;

(e) any disposition of property or assets or issuance of securities by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to another Restricted Subsidiary;

(f) the lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(g) any sale of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (with the exception of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries acquired pursuant to clause (1) of the definition of "Permitted Investments");

(h) sales of assets received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary upon foreclosure on a Lien;

(i) sales of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(j) a transfer of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(k) any exchange of assets for assets related to a Permitted Business of comparable market value, as determined in good faith by the Issuer, which in the event of an exchange of assets with a fair market value in excess of (1) $20.0 million shall be evidenced by an Officers' Certificate of the Issuer, and (2) $40.0 million shall be set forth in a resolution approved in good faith by at least a majority of the Board of Directors of the Issuer; and

(l) the sale of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of, or assets of, Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc. for gross cash consideration of at least $13 million.

"AUTHORIZED PERSON" of any Person means a person duly authorized by the Manager or the Parent Guarantor to act on behalf of such Person.

"BANK INDEBTEDNESS" means any and all amounts payable under or in respect of the Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced, restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time (including after termination of the Credit Agreement), including principal, premium (if any), interest (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to the Issuer whether or not a claim for post-filing interest is allowed in such proceedings), fees, charges, expenses, reimbursement obligations, guarantees and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof.

"BENEFICIAL OWNER" has the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that in calculating the beneficial ownership of any particular "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), such "person" will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such "person" has the right to acquire by conversion or exercise of other securities, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only upon the occurrence of a subsequent condition. The terms "Beneficially Owns" and "Beneficially Owned" have a corresponding meaning.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" means

(a) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation;

(b) with respect to a partnership (including a SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), the Board of Directors of the general partner or manager of the partnership; and

(c) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

"BUSINESS DAY" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close in New York City, London or Luxembourg.

"CAC" means Celanese Americas Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

"CAG" means Celanese AG, a corporation organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.

"CAPITAL STOCK" means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

"CAPITALIZED LEASE OBLIGATION" means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP.

"CAPTIVE INSURANCE SUBSIDIARIES" means Celwood Insurance Company and Elwood Insurance Limited, and any successor to either of them, in each case to the extent such Person constitutes a Subsidiary.

"CASH CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT" means the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the capital of the Issuer described in the definition of "Contribution Indebtedness."

"CASH EQUIVALENTS" means:

(1) U.S. Dollars, pounds sterling, Euros, or, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(2) direct obligations of the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two years;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding 12 months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to the Credit Agreement or with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of $500,000,000;

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper maturing within 12 months after the date of acquisition and having a rating of at least A-1 from Moody's or P-1 from S&P;

(6) securities with maturities of two years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A-2 by Moody's;

(7) investment funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (6) of this definition; and

(8) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Issuer Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500.0 million.

"CHANGE OF CONTROL" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(1) the sale, lease, transfer or other conveyance, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than a Permitted Holder;

(2) either the Parent Guarantor or the Issuer becomes aware of (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) the acquisition by any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act), other than the Permitted Holders, in a single transaction or in a related series of transactions, by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination or purchase of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Issuer or any of its direct or indirect parent corporations;

(3) (A) prior to the first public offering of common stock of either the Parent Guarantor or the Issuer, the first day on which the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor shall cease to consist of a majority of directors who (i) were members of the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor on the Issue Date or (ii) were either (x) nominated for election by the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor, a majority of whom were directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination for election was previously approved by a majority of such directors, or (y) designated or appointed by a Permitted Holder (each of the directors selected pursuant to clauses (A)(i) and (A)(ii), "CONTINUING DIRECTORS") and (B) after the first public offering of common stock of either the Parent Guarantor or the Issuer, (i) if such public offering is of common stock of the Parent Guarantor, the first day on which a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor are not Continuing

Directors or (ii) if such public offering is of the Issuer's common stock, the first day on which a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer are not Continuing Directors; or

(4) at any time prior to the Restructuring Date, (i) the Issuer shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of LP GmbH, (ii) LP GmbH shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of Midco, (iii) Midco shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of the Purchaser or (iv) the Purchaser shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record (x) prior to any Squeeze-Out, 75% and (y) after any Squeeze-Out, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of CAG, excluding (A) treasury shares held by CAG, (B) rights to purchase, warrants and options and (C) in the case of clause (y), shares issued upon exercise of securities described in the preceding clause (B), PROVIDED that the aggregate number of ordinary shares for which the rights to purchase, warrants and options issued pursuant to clause (B) are exercisable, and the aggregate number of ordinary shares issued pursuant to clause (C), does not exceed in the aggregate 1,500,000 ordinary shares of CAG.

"CODE" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder. Section references to the Code are to the Code, as in effect on the Issue Date, and any subsequent provisions of the Code, amendatory thereof, supplemental thereto or substituted therefor.

"COMMISSION" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"CONSOLIDATED" means, with respect to any Person, such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries, and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be accounted for as an Investment.

"CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE" means with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

"CONSOLIDATED INTEREST EXPENSE" means, with respect to any Person for any period:

(1) the sum, without duplication, of:

(a) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations and net payments (if any) pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations, but excluding amortization of deferred financing fees, expensing of any bridge or other financing fees and expenses and any interest expense on Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46R or attributable to "take-or-pay" contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8, in either case so long as the underlying obligations under any such supply or lease arrangement or such "take-or-pay" contract are not treated as Indebtedness as provided in clause (2) of the proviso to the definition of Indebtedness);

(b) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued (including, without limitation, Securitization Fees);

(c) guaranteed fixed annual payment (AUSGLEICH) paid or payable to CAG minority shareholders pursuant to the Domination Agreement for such period; and

(d) all cash dividends to, or the making of loans to, the Parent Guarantor or New US Holdco for the purpose of satisfying dividend or interest obligations under the Preferred Shares;

(2) less:

(a) interest income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than cash interest income of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries) for such period; and

(b) any repayment to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of loans used in calculating Consolidated Interest Expense pursuant to clause 1(d) above

"CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise in accordance with GAAP; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or income or

expense or charge (including, without limitation, severance, relocation and other restructuring costs) including, without limitation, any severance expense, and fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of such Person, any Investment, acquisition or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (in each case, whether or not successful), including all fees, expenses, charges and change in control payments related to the Transactions, in each case shall be excluded;

(2) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(3) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(4) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer) shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax income or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded;

(6) an amount equal to the amount of Tax Distributions actually made to the holders of capital stock of the Parent Guarantor in respect of the net taxable income allocated by such Person to such holders for such period to the extent funded by the Issuer shall be included as though such amounts had been paid as income taxes directly by such Person;

(7) (a) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary, or that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of equity that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by the referent Person to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period and (b) the Net Income for such period shall include any dividend, distribution or other payments in respect of equity paid in cash by such Person to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in excess of the amounts included in clause (a);

(8) any increase in amortization or depreciation or any one-time non-cash charges (such as purchased in-process research and development or capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory) resulting

from purchase accounting in connection with the Transactions or any acquisition that is consummated prior to or after the Issue Date shall be excluded;

(9) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the Acquisition Closing Date and that are so required to be established as a result of the Transactions in accordance with GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash impairment charges resulting from the application of Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142 and No. 144 and the amortization of intangibles pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141, shall be excluded;

(11) any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights to officers, directors and employees of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be excluded;

(12) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.04(a)(3)(A), the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) shall be excluded if the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or in similar distributions has been legally waived; PROVIDED that Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by such Person to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein; and

(13) cost of sales will be reflected on a FIFO basis.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Section 4.04 only (other than Section 4.04(a)(3)(D)), there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any income arising from any sale or other disposition of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repurchases and redemptions of Restricted Investments by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repayments of loans and advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary, any sale of the stock of

an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case only to the extent such amounts increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under Section 4.04(a)(3)(D).

"CONTINGENT OBLIGATIONS" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness ("primary obligations") of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor,

(2) to advance or supply funds:

(a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or

(b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

"CONTRIBUTION INDEBTEDNESS" means Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor in an aggregate principal amount not greater than twice the aggregate amount of cash contributions (other than Excluded Contributions) made to the capital of the Issuer after the Issue Date; PROVIDED that:

(1) if the aggregate principal amount of such Contribution Indebtedness is greater than the aggregate amount of such cash contributions to the capital of the Issuer, the amount in excess shall be Indebtedness (other than Secured Indebtedness) with a Stated Maturity later than the Stated Maturity of the Notes, and

(2) such Contribution Indebtedness (a) is Incurred within 180 days after the making of such cash contribution and (b) is so designated as Contribution Indebtedness pursuant to an Officers' Certificate on the Incurrence date thereof.

"CREDIT AGREEMENT" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004, among the Parent Guarantor, the Issuer, certain other subsidiaries of the Issuer from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, Deutsche

Bank AG, New York Branch, as Administrative Agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Global Coordinator, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. as Joint Lead Arrangers, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Bank of America, N.A. and General Electric Capital Corporation, as Documentation Agents and Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank AG, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd., The Bank of Nova Scotia, KfW and Commerzbank AG, as Senior Managing Agents, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and in each case as amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced from time to time in one or more agreements or indentures (in each case with the same or new lenders or institutional investors), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

"DEFAULT" means any event which is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

"DESIGNATED NON-CASH CONSIDERATION" means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officers' Certificate setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

"DESIGNATED PREFERRED STOCK" means Preferred Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officers' Certificate, on the issuance date thereof, the cash proceeds of which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.04(a)(3).

"DESIGNATED SENIOR DEBT" means:

(1) any Indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Agreement; and

(2) any other Senior Debt permitted under this Indenture the principal amount of which is $25.0 million or more and that has been designated by the Issuer in the instrument evidencing that Senior Debt as "Designated Senior Debt."

"DISQUALIFIED STOCK" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into

which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date 91 days after the earlier of the Final Maturity Date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; PROVIDED, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent Guarantor or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent Guarantor or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

"DOLLAR NOTES" means the Original Dollar Notes, the Exchange Dollar Notes and the Additional Dollar Notes, if any.

"DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY" means a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

"DOMINATION AGREEMENT" means the domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (BEHERRSCHUNGS-UND GEWINNABFUHRUNGSVERTRAG) between CAG and the Purchaser.

"EBITDA" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period plus, without duplication, and in each case to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of such Person for such period, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes (such as the Texas franchise tax and Michigan single business tax) (including any Tax Distribution taken into account in calculating Consolidated Net Income); plus

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period; plus

(3) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period; plus

(4) any reasonable expenses or charges related to any Equity Offering, Permitted Investment, acquisition, recapitalization or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under the Indenture or to the Transactions; plus

(5) the amount of any restructuring charges (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost or excess pension charges); plus

(6) the minority interest expense consisting of subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Equity Interests held by third parties; plus

(7) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense; plus

(8) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries from a Person other than the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer under any agreement providing for reimbursement of any such expense, provided such reimbursement payment has not been included in determining Consolidated Net Income or EBITDA (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods); plus

(9) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses paid to Blackstone or any other Permitted Holder (or any accruals related to such fees and related expenses) during such period; provided that such amount shall not exceed in any four quarter period the greater of (x) $5.0 million and (y) 2% of EBITDA of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for each period (assuming for purposes of this clause (y) that the amount to be added to Consolidated Net Income under this clause (9) is $5.0 million); plus

(10) without duplication, any other non-cash charges (including any impairment charges and the impact of purchase accounting, including, but not limited to, the amortization of inventory step-up) (excluding any such charge that represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period); plus

(11) any net losses resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan;

and less the sum of, without duplication,

(1) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding any items which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges or asset valuation adjustments made in any prior period);

(2) the minority interest income consisting of subsidiary losses attributable to the minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary;

(3) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense; and

(4) any net gains resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan.

"EQUITY INTERESTS" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

"EQUITY OFFERING" means any public or private sale of common stock or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or any or its direct or indirect parent corporations (excluding Disqualified Stock), other than (i) public offerings with respect to common stock of the Issuer or of any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Issuer registered on Form S-8 and (ii) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

"EU GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of any member state of the European Union (as it exists on the Issue Date) or issued by any agency or instrumentality thereof for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged, or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of any member state of the European Union (as it exists on the Issue Date) the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by such member state of the European Union,

which, in each case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such EU Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any

such EU Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; PROVIDED that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the EU Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the EU Government Obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

"EURO NOTES" means the Original Euro Notes, the Exchange Euro Notes and the Additional Euro Notes, if any.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

"EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION STATEMENT" means the registration statement filed with the SEC in connection with the Registered Exchange Offer.

"EXCLUDED CONTRIBUTION" means the net cash proceed, marketable securities or Qualified Proceeds, in each case received by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital, and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Issuer or any Subsidiary) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock),

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officers' Certificate on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be, which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.04(a)(3) hereof.

"EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS" means Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement) in existence on the date of this Indenture and includes the Floating Rate Term Loan.

"FAIR MARKET VALUE" means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which could be negotiated in an arm's-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

"FIXED CHARGE COVERAGE RATIO" means, with respect to any Person for any period consisting of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries' most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available, the ratio of EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed

Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees or redeems any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the "Calculation Date"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee or repayment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition (including the Transactions), disposition, merger, consolidation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition (including the Transactions), disposition, merger, consolidation or Discontinued Operation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to an acquisition (including the Transactions) or other Investment and the amount of income or earnings relating thereto, the pro forma calculations shall be determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting Officer (or, if there is no such Officer, an Authorized Person) of the Issuer and shall comply with the requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission, except that such pro forma calculations may include operating expense reductions for such period resulting from the acquisition (including the Transactions), which is being given pro forma effect, that have been realized or for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken or are reasonably expected to be taken within six months following any such acquisition, including, but not limited to, the execution or termination of any contracts, the termination of any personnel or the closing (or approval by the Board of Directors of the Issuer of any closing) of any facility, as applicable, provided that, in either case, such adjustments are set forth in an Officers' Certificate (which, if the Issuer has

such officers, shall be signed by the Issuer's chief financial officer and another Officer) which states (i) the amount of such adjustment or adjustments,
(ii) that such adjustment or adjustments are based on the reasonable good faith beliefs of the Officers executing such Officers' Certificate at the time of such execution and (iii) that any related incurrence of Indebtedness is permitted pursuant to the Indenture. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer (or, if there is no such officer, an Authorized Person) to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Issuer may designate.

"FIXED CHARGES" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period,

(2) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid r accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person, and

(3) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid r accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock.

"FLOATING RATE TERM LOAN" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among the Parent Guarantor, the Issuer, certain other subsidiaries of the Issuer from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. as Global Coordinator, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Joint Lead Arrangers, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and in each case as amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded,

replaced or refinanced from time to time in one or more agreements or indentures (in each case with the same or new lenders or institutional investors), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof

"FLOW THROUGH ENTITY" means an entity that is treated as a partnership not taxable as a corporation, a grantor trust or a disregarded entity for United States federal income tax purposes or subject to treatment on a comparable basis for purposes of state, local or foreign tax law.

"FOREIGN SUBSIDIARY" means a Restricted Subsidiary not organized or existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state or territory thereof and any direct or indirect subsidiary of such Restricted Subsidiary.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States in effect on the date of this Indenture.

"GOVERNMENT SECURITIES" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America;

which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuers thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act), as custodian with respect to any such Government Securities or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such Government Securities held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Securities or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the Government Securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

"GUARANTEE" means a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, direct or indirect, in any manner including, without limitation, through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

"GUARANTEE" means any guarantee of the obligations of the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes by a Guarantor in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. When used as a verb, "Guarantee" shall have a corresponding meaning.

"GUARANTOR" means any Person that incurs a Guarantee of the Notes; PROVIDED that upon the release and discharge of such Person from its Guarantee in accordance with this Indenture, such Person shall cease to be a Guarantor.

"HC ACTIVITIES" means such activities to be undertaken by (i) the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH as reasonably determined by the Parent Guarantor to be required to enable the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law and (ii) the Purchaser as reasonably determined by the Parent Guarantor to be required to enable the Purchaser to satisfy the requirements of German tax law regarding the head of a fiscal unity.

"HC CORPORATION" means, with respect to the Purchaser, a subsidiary thereof acquired through HC Investments.

"HC INVESTMENTS" means Investments (including through transfer from another Subsidiary) made by (i) the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH in acquiring two corporate subsidiaries (or in the case of the Purchaser, a second corporate subsidiary) and (ii) the Purchaser in a "trade business," PROVIDED that such Investments shall be at the minimum amount reasonably determined by the Parent Guarantor to permit (x) the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law or (y) the Purchaser to satisfy the requirements of German tax law fiscal unity requirements.

"HEDGING OBLIGATIONS" means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under:

(1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and

(2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices.

"HOLDER" means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar's books.

"INDEBTEDNESS" means, with respect to any Person:

(a) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent;

(i) in respect of borrowed money;

(ii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof);

(iii) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), except (A) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case accrued in the ordinary course of business and (B) reimbursement obligations in respect of trade letters of credit obtained in the ordinary course of business with expiration dates not in excess of 365 days from the date of issuance (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent repaid in full within 20 business days of any such drawing; or

(iv) representing any Hedging Obligations;

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Disqualified Stock of such Person,

(c) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business);

(d) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); and

(e) to the extent not otherwise included, the amount then outstanding (i.e., advanced, and received by, and available for use by, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) under any Securitization Financing (as set forth in the books and records of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and confirmed by the agent, trustee or other

representative of the institution or group providing such Securitization Financing);

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that

(1) Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; and

(2) Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46R or attributable to "take-or-pay" contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8, in either case so long as
(i) such supply or lease arrangements or such take-or-pay contracts are entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor has approved any such supply or lease arrangement or any such take-or-pay contract and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the definition of EBITDA, the related expense under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract is treated as an operating expense that reduces EBITDA;

shall be deemed not to constitute Indebtedness.

"INDENTURE" means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR" means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant to Persons engaged in a Permitted Business of nationally recognized standing that is, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

"INVESTMENT GRADE SECURITIES" means:

(1) securities issued by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof and directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. Government (other than Cash Equivalents) and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition,

(2) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clause (1) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution, and

(3) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

"INVESTMENTS" means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of such Person in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. If the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Issuer will be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the fair market value of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in Section 4.04(c). For purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" and Section 4.04:

(1) "INVESTMENTS" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount (if positive) equal to equal to:

(a) the Issuer's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, less

(b) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation;

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Issuer; and

(3) any transfer of Capital Stock that results in an entity which became a Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date and not in connection with the Transactions ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in good faith as of the date of initial acquisition) of the Capital Stock of such entity owned by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after such transfer.

"ISSUE DATE" means the date on which the Notes are first issued.

"ISSUER" means BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. until the Merger, and thereafter US Holdco until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor and, for purposes of any provision contained herein and required by the TIA, each other obligor on the Notes.

"LIEN" means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities (other than securities representing an interest in a joint venture that is not a Subsidiary), any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" means 0.25% per annum amount (which rate shall increase by an additional 0.25% per annum for each subsequent 90-day period that such additional interest continues to accrue, up to a maximum of 1.00% per annum) by which the annual interest rate borne by the Notes shall increase upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

"LP GMbH" means BCP Holdings GmbH, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer organized under the laws of Germany.

"MANAGEMENT GROUP" means the group consisting of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, on the Issue Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, then still in office who were either directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Issue Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be.

"MANAGER" means BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, an exempted company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands, the general partner and manager of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.

"MERGER" means:

(i) the merger of the Issuer with US Holdco, with US Holdco being the surviving entity;

(ii) the contribution by the Issuer to US Holdco of all of the Issuer's assets and liabilities; or

(iii) the contribution by the Parent Guarantor to US Holdco (in exchange for stock of US Holdco) of all of the Equity Interests of the Issuer;

PROVIDED that, in the case of clauses (ii) or (iii) above, (x) US Holdco expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Indenture pursuant to an agreement or other instrument in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the trustee (and, upon such assumption, the Issuer shall be released from its obligations as the issuer under the Indenture) and (y) the Parent Guarantor, at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of the Issuer.

"MIDCO" means BCP Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of LP GmbH organized under the laws of Germany.

"MOODY'S" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

"NET INCOME" means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends or accretion of any Preferred Stock.

"NET PROCEEDS" means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form), net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions), and any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements related thereto), amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required (other than pursuant to Section 4.06(b)) to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by

the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction.

"NEW US HOLDCO" means a company incorporated under the laws of a state of the United States (A) that either (i) owns all of the Equity Interests of US Holdco or (ii) all of the Equity Interests in which are owned by US Holdco, with US Holdco contributing or otherwise transferring all of its assets to New US Holdco and (B) has been formed to effect an initial public offering.

"NOTES" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Indenture.

"OBLIGATIONS" means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including, without limitation, reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit), damages and other liabilities, and guarantees of payment of such principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

"OFFERING MEMORANDUM" means the offering memorandum relating to the offering of the Notes dated June 3, 2004.

"OFFICER" means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary or, in the event the Issuer has no such officers, any Authorized Person, of the Issuer.

"OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE" means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by two Officers of the Issuer, one of whom, if the Issuer has such officers, must be the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of the Issuer, that meets the requirements set forth in this Indenture.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or the Trustee.

"PARENT GUARANTOR" means BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, an exempted company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the direct parent of the Issuer and the Manager.

"PARI PASSU INDEBTEDNESS" means:

(1) with respect to the Issuer, the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks PARI PASSU in right of payment to the Notes; and

(2) with respect to any Guarantor, its Guarantee and any Indebtedness which ranks PARI PASSU in right of payment to such Guarantor's Guarantee.

"PERMITTED BUSINESS" means the industrial chemicals business and any services, activities or businesses incidental or directly related or similar thereto, any line of business engaged in by CAG on the Issue Date or any business activity that is a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

"PERMITTED DEBT" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 4.03(b).

"PERMITTED HOLDERS" means, at any time, each of (i) the Sponsors and their Affiliates (not including, however, any portfolio companies of any of the Sponsors) and (ii) the Management Group, with respect to not more than 10% of the total voting power of the Equity Interests of the Issuer. Any person or group whose acquisition of beneficial ownership constitutes a Change of Control in respect of which a Change of Control Offer is made in accordance with the requirements of the Indenture will thereafter, together with its Affiliates, constitute an additional Permitted Holder.

"PERMITTED INVESTMENT" means:

(1) any Investment by the Issuer in any Restricted Subsidiary or by a Restricted Subsidiary in another Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in cash and Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;

(3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer in a Person that is engaged in a Permitted Business if as a result of such Investment (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash or Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof;

(5) any Investment existing on the Acquisition Closing Date and Investments made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date;

(6) (A) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees, not in excess of $25.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any one time and (B) loans and advances of payroll payments and expenses to officers, directors and employees in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any Investment acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (A) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (B) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (9) of the definition of "Permitted Debt";

(9) any Investment by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in a Permitted Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities), not to exceed 3.0% of Total Assets (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); provided, however, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(10) Investments resulting from the receipt of non-cash consideration in an Asset Sale received in compliance with Section 4.06 hereof;

(11) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any of its parent companies (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(12) guarantees (including Guarantees) of Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03 hereof and performance guarantees consistent with past practice;

(13) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.07(b)(ii), (vi), (vii) and (xii) hereof;

(14) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into the Issuer or merged into or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with Article 5 after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(15) guarantees by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(16) Investments consisting of licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(17) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials and equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or leases of intellectual property, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(18) any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary or any Investment by a Securitization Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Securitization Financing or any related Indebtedness; provided, however, that any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary is in the form of a Purchase Money Note, contribution of additional Securitization Assets or an equity interest;

(19) additional Investments in joint ventures of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the Issue Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed $25.0 million;

(20) HC Investments by the Purchaser, Midco and LP GmbH;

(21) Investments by the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries of a type customarily held in the ordinary course of their business and consistent with past practices and with insurance industry standards; and

(22) additional Investments by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (22), not to exceed 5.0% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

"PERMITTED JUNIOR SECURITIES" means unsecured debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor or any successor corporation or equity securities of any direct or indirect parent entity or any successor corporation, in each case issued pursuant to a plan of reorganization or readjustment of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as applicable, that are subordinated to the payment of all then outstanding Senior Debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as applicable, at least to the same extent that the Notes are subordinated to the payment of all Senior Debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as applicable, on the Issue Date, provided that if any Senior Debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as applicable, outstanding on the date of consummation of any such plan of reorganization or readjustment is not paid in full in cash on such date, the holders of any such Senior Debt not so paid in full in cash have consented to the terms of such plan of reorganization or readjustment.

"PERMITTED LIENS" means the following types of Liens:

(1) deposits of cash or government bonds made in the ordinary course of business to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party;

(2) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business or consistent with past practice;

(3) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided, however, that such Liens are

not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) Liens on property at the time the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; PROVIDED, FURTHER, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof;

(6) Liens securing Hedging Obligations so long as the related Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred under the Indenture and is secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligation;

(7) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(8) Liens in favor of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(9) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Liens referred to in clauses (3), (4), (24) and (25) of this definition; provided, however, that (A) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Liens (plus improvements on such property), and (B) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses
(3), (4), (24) and (25) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under the Indenture and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement;

(10) Liens on Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" incurred in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(11) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent, or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted or for property taxes on property that the Issuer or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim is to such property;

(12) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount not in excess of $40.0 million (except to the extent covered by insurance and the Trustee shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer), unless such judgments shall remain undischarged for a period of more than 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed;

(13) (A) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any other workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations and (B) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Parent Guarantor, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(14) landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, if applicable, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP;

(15) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(16) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (B) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries or (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(17) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

(18) Liens securing obligations in respect of trade-related letters of credit permitted pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof and covering the goods (or the documents of title in respect of such goods) financed by such letters of credit and the proceeds and products thereof;

(19) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease or sublease entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(20) licenses of intellectual property granted in a manner consistent with past practice;

(21) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(22) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder;

(23) other Liens securing Indebtedness for borrowed money with respect to property or assets of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary with an aggregate fair market value (valued at the time of creation thereof) of not more than $50.0 million at any time;

(24) Liens securing Capitalized Lease Obligations permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03 and Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(iv); provided however that such Liens securing Capitalized Lease Obligations or Indebtedness incurred under Section 4.03(b)(iv) hereof may not extend to property owned by the Issuer

or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property being leased or acquired pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(iv) hereof; and

(25) Liens existing on the Issue Date.

"PERSON" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

"PREFERRED SHARES" means the 200,000 shares of Series A Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016, initial liquidation preference $1,000 per share, of Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. issued on the Acquisition Closing Date, any other security issued in exchange for such preferred stock in accordance with its terms as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date and any refinancing thereof to the extent such refinancing involves the same or less annual cash payments and a maturity or mandatory redemption date the same as or later than the Preferred Shares as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date.

"PREFERRED STOCK" means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

"PRESUMED TAX RATE" means the highest effective marginal statutory combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate prescribed for an individual residing in New York City (taking into account (i) the deductibility of state and local income taxes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, assuming the limitation of Section 68(a)(2) of the Code applies and taking into account any impact of the Code, and (ii) the character (long-term or short-term capital gain, dividend income or other ordinary income) of the applicable income).

"PURCHASE MONEY NOTE" means a promissory note of a Securitization Subsidiary evidencing a line of credit, which may be irrevocable, from the Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Parent Guarantor to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, which note is intended to finance that portion of the purchase price that is not paid in cash or a contribution of equity and which (a) shall be repaid from cash available to the Securitization Subsidiary, other than (i) amounts required to be established as reserves, (ii) amounts paid to investors in respect of interest, (iii) principal and other amounts owing to such investors and (iv) amounts paid in connection with the purchase of newly generated receivables and
(b) may be subordinated to the payments described in clause (a).

"PURCHASER" means BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, a limited partnership organized under the laws of Germany.

"PURCHASER LOAN" means the loan made by the Issuer to the Purchaser to finance the Acquisition.

"QUALIFIED PROCEEDS" means assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Permitted Business; provided that the fair market value of any such assets or Capital Stock shall be determined by the Board of Directors in good faith, except that in the event the value of any such assets or Capital Stock exceeds $25.0 million or more, the fair market value shall be determined by an Independent Financial Advisor.

"QUALIFIED SECURITIZATION FINANCING" means any Securitization Financing of a Securitization Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(i) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Securitization Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Securitization Subsidiary;

(ii) all sales of Securitization Assets and related assets to the Securitization Subsidiary are made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); and

(iii) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any Securitization Assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to secure Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect thereto shall not be deemed a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"REPRESENTATIVE" means the trustee, agent or representative (if any) for an issue of Senior Debt of the Issuer.

"RESTRICTED INVESTMENT" means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

"RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" means, at any time, any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not then an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an Unrestricted Subsidiary ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such Subsidiary shall be included in the definition of Restricted Subsidiary.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" of any Person means any executive officer or financial officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of the Indenture or, if such Person has no such officers, an Authorized Person.

"RESTRUCTURING" means (i) the distribution or sale (in return for an unsecured promissory note of CAG reasonably satisfactory to the Joint Lead Arrangers under the Credit Agreement) to CAG of all the capital stock of CAC,
(ii) the sale to the Purchaser by CAG of all such capital stock in return for an unsecured promissory note of the Purchaser (which note shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Joint Lead Arrangers under the Credit Agreement), (iii) the sale by the Purchaser of all or a portion of such capital stock to the Issuer in exchange for the cancellation of a portion of the promissory note owed by the Purchaser to the Issuer, (iv) the distribution of any remaining portion of such capital stock by the Purchaser to Midco, (v) the sale in exchange for the cancellation of a portion of the intercompany debt owed by Midco to the Issuer, or distribution by Midco to the Issuer of all such capital stock of CAC that it has acquired, (vi) the Merger and CAC becoming a subsidiary of US Holdco and
(vii) the consummation of the other events referred to in the definition of "Restructuring" in the Credit Agreement (as in effect upon its initial execution).

"RESTRUCTURING DATE" means the date after the Domination Agreement has been registered and become effective on which all of the Restructuring has been completed.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SECURED INDEBTEDNESS" means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien.

"SECURITIES ACT" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

"SECURITIZATION ASSETS" means any accounts receivable, inventory, royalty or revenue streams from sales of inventory subject to a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"SECURITIZATION FEES" means reasonable distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing.

"SECURITIZATION FINANCING" means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Securitization Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Securitization Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Securitization Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without limitation, all collateral securing such Securitization Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Securitization Assets, proceeds of such Securitization Assets and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Securitization Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Securitization Assets.

"SECURITIZATION REPURCHASE OBLIGATION" means any obligation of a seller of Securitization Assets in a Qualified Securitization Financing to repurchase Securitization Assets arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

"SECURITIZATION SUBSIDIARY" means a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Qualified Securitization Financing in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Issuer transfers Securitization Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Securitization Assets of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual and other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or such other Person (as provided below) as a Securitization Subsidiary and (a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Parent Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or
(iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings, (b) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any

material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Parent Guarantor and (c) to which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results. Any such designation by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or such other Person shall be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer or such other Person giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"SENIOR DEBT" means the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including any interest accruing subsequent to the filing of a petition of bankruptcy at the rate provided for in the documentation with respect thereto, whether or not such interest is an allowed claim under applicable law) on any Indebtedness and any Securitization Repurchase Obligation of the Issuer (or, if specified, of any Guarantor), whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter created, incurred or assumed, unless, in the case of any particular obligation, the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding expressly provides that such obligation shall not be senior in right of payment to the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, "Senior Debt" shall also include the principal of, premium, if any, interest (including any interest accruing subsequent to the filing of a petition of bankruptcy at the rate provided for in the documentation with respect thereto, whether or not such interest is an allowed claim under applicable law) on, and all other amounts owing in respect of (including guarantees of the foregoing obligations):

(1) all monetary obligations of every nature of the Issuer under, or with respect to, the Credit Agreement and the Floating Rate Term Loan, including, without limitation, obligations to pay principal, premium and interest, reimbursement obligations under letters of credit, fees, expenses and indemnities (and guarantees thereof); and

(2) all Hedging Obligations (and guarantees thereof);

in each case whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter incurred.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Senior Debt" shall not include:

(1) any Indebtedness of the Issuer to the Parent Guarantor or a Subsidiary of the Parent Guarantor (other than any Securitization Repurchase Obligation);

(2) Indebtedness to, or guaranteed on behalf of, any shareholder, director, officer or employee of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including, without limitation, amounts owed for compensation) other than the guarantee of the Parent Guarantor of Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement;

(3) Indebtedness to trade creditors and other amounts incurred in connection with obtaining goods, materials or services (including guarantees thereof or instruments evidencing such liabilities);

(4) Indebtedness represented by Capital Stock;

(5) any liability for federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by the Issuer;

(6) that portion of any Indebtedness incurred in violation of Section 4.03 hereof;

(7) Indebtedness which, when incurred and without respect to any election under Section 1111 (b) of Title 11, United States Code, is without recourse to the Issuer; and

(8) any Indebtedness which is, by its express terms, subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer.

"SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT" means the Shareholders' Agreement among the Sponsors and/or their Affiliates and any of the Restricted Subsidiaries and the shareholders party thereto.

"SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARY" means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a "Significant Subsidiary" as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the date hereof.

"SPONSORS" means Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P. and its Affiliates.

"SQUEEZE-OUT" means the procedures set out in sections 327a ET SEQ. of the German Stock Corporation Act (AKTIENGESETZ) in respect of the acquisition of shares in CAG by the Purchaser.

"STANDARD SECURITIZATION UNDERTAKINGS" means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by the Purchaser or any Subsidiary of the Purchaser which the Purchaser has determined in good faith to

be customary in a Securitization Financing, including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Securitization Subsidiary, it being understood that any Securitization Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

"STATED MATURITY" means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the day on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the original documentation governing such Indebtedness, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

"SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS" means (a) with respect to the Issuer, any Indebtedness of the Issuer that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and (b) with respect to any Guarantor of the Notes, any Indebtedness of such Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to its Guarantee of the Notes.

"SUBORDINATED NOTE PAYMENTS" means payments by the Issuer of principal, interest, premium, Liquidated Damages, if any, and any other amounts on the Notes pursuant to the terms of this Indenture and the Notes.

"SUBSIDIARY" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity, of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise and (y) such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity;

PROVIDED, that Estech GmbH & Co. KG and Estech Managing GmbH shall not constitute Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

"TAX DISTRIBUTIONS" means any distributions described in Section 4.04(b)(ix).

"TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. Section 77aaa 77bbbb) as in effect on the Issue Date.

"TOTAL ASSETS" means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer.

"TRANSACTIONS" means the transactions contemplated by (i) the acquisition of CAG, (ii) the Credit Agreement and the Floating Rate Term Loan and (iii) the offering of the Notes.

"TREASURY RATE" means (i) with respect to the Dollar Notes, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two business days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to June 15, 2009; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the period from such redemption date to June 15, 2009 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used and (ii) with respect to the Euro Notes, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of direct obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany with a constant maturity most nearly equal to the period from the applicable redemption date of such Euro Notes to June 15, 2009; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the period from such redemption date to June 15, 2009 is not equal to the constant maturity of a direct obligation of the Federal Republic of Germany for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of direct obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany for which such yields are given except that if the period from the redemption date to June 15, 2009 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded direct obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

"TRUST OFFICER" means:

(1) any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to

whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject, and

(2) who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"TRUSTEE" means, initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, in its capacity as Trustee hereunder, and its successors in such capacity.

"UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE" means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

"UNRESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" means:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, as provided below); and

(ii) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Board of Directors of the Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any existing Subsidiary and any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on, any property of, the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (other than any Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated), provided that (a) any Unrestricted Subsidiary must be an entity of which shares of the Capital Stock or other equity interests (including partnership interests) entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes that may be cast by all shares or equity interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, (b) such designation complies with Section 4.04 hereof and (c) each of (x) the Subsidiary to be so designated and (y) its Subsidiaries has not at the time of designation, and does not thereafter, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that, immediately after giving effect to such designation, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and either (A) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be at least 2.00 to 1.00 or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be greater than immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a pro forma basis taking into account such designation. Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be notified by the Issuer to the Trustee by

promptly filing with the Trustee a copy of the board resolution giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

"US HOLDCO" means BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., organized under the laws of Delaware, prior to the Restructuring Date a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer.

"U.S. DOLLAR EQUIVALENT" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. Dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. Dollars at the spot rate for the purchase of U.S. Dollars with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by Reuters at approximately 10:00 A.M. (New York City time) on such date of determination (or if no such quote is available on such date, on the immediately preceding Business Day for which such a quote is available).

"U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged, or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America,

which, in each case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; PROVIDED that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

"VOTING STOCK" of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"WEIGHTED AVERAGE LIFE TO MATURITY" means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"WHOLLY OWNED RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" is any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

"WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or nominee or other similar shares required pursuant to applicable law) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person; provided that so long as the Issuer owns, directly or indirectly, at least 75% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of CAG, CAG and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries shall be deemed to constitute Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

Section 1.02. OTHER DEFINITIONS.

Term	Defined in Section
"AFFILIATE TRANSACTION"	4.07
"APPENDIX"	Preamble
"ASSET SALE OFFER"	4.06(b)
"BANKRUPTCY LAW"	6.01
"BASE CURRENCY"	13.17
"PAYMENT BLOCKAGE NOTICE"	10.03
"CHANGE OF CONTROL PAYMENT"	4.08(a)
"CHANGE OF CONTROL OFFER"	4.08(b)
"CLEARSTREAM"	Appendix A
"COMMON DEPOSITORY"	Appendix A
"CUSTODIAN"	6.01
"DEFINITIVE NOTES"	Appendix A
"DEPOSITORY"	Appendix A
"DOLLAR PAYING AGENT"	2.04
"EUROCLEAR"	Appendix A
"EURO PAYING AGENT"	2.04
"EVENT OF DEFAULT"	6.01

Term	Defined in Section
"EXCESS PROCEEDS"	4.06(b)
"EXCHANGE DOLLAR NOTES"	Preamble
"EXCHANGE NOTES"	Preamble
"EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION STATEMENT"	Appendix A
"GLOBAL SECURITIES LEGEND"	Appendix A
"GUARANTEE BLOCKAGE NOTICE"	12.03
"GUARANTEE PAYMENT BLOCKAGE PERIOD"	12.03
"GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS"	11.01(d)
"IAI"	Appendix A
"INCORPORATED PROVISION"	13.01
"INITIAL EURO NOTES"	Preamble
"INITIAL PURCHASERS"	Appendix A
"INITIAL NOTES"	Preamble
"JUDGMENT CURRENCY"	13.17
"LUXEMBOURG PAYING AGENT"	2.04
"OFFER PERIOD"	4.06(d)
"ORIGINAL DOLLAR NOTES"	Preamble
"ORIGINAL EURO NOTES"	Preamble
"ORIGINAL NOTES"	Preamble
"PAYING AGENT"	2.04
"PAYMENT BLOCKAGE PERIOD"	10.03
"PROTECTED PURCHASER"	2.08
"PURCHASE AGREEMENT"	Appendix A
"QIB"	Appendix A
"REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS"	4.03(b)
"REFUNDING CAPITAL STOCK"	4.04(b)
"REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT"	Appendix A
"REGISTERED EXCHANGE OFFER"	Appendix A
"REGISTRAR"	2.04
"REGULATION S"	Appendix A
"REGULATION S SECURITIES"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED PAYMENT"	4.04(a)
"RESTRICTED PERIOD"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED SECURITIES LEGEND"	Appendix A
"RETIRED CAPITAL STOCK"	4.04(b)
"RULE 501"	Appendix A
"RULE 144A"	Appendix A
"RULE 144A NOTES"	Appendix A
"SECURITIES CUSTODIAN"	Appendix A
"SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT"	Appendix A
"SUCCESSOR COMPANY"	5.01(a)
"SUCCESSOR GUARANTOR"	5.02

Term	Defined in Section
"TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES"	Appendix A
"UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTE"	Appendix A

Section 1.03. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF TRUST INDENTURE ACT. This Indenture incorporates by reference certain provisions of the TIA. The following TIA terms have the following meanings:

"COMMISSION" means the SEC.

"INDENTURE SECURITIES" means the Notes and the Guarantees.

"OBLIGOR" on the indenture securities means the Issuer, the Guarantors and any other obligor on the Notes.

All other TIA terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by TIA reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions.

Section 1.04. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. Unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

(b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;

(c) "OR" is not exclusive;

(d) "INCLUDING" means including without limitation;

(e) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(f) unsecured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured Indebtedness;

(g) the principal amount of any non-interest bearing or other discount security at any date shall be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of the issuer dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(h) the principal amount of any Preferred Stock shall be (i) the maximum liquidation value of such Preferred Stock or (ii) the maximum

mandatory redemption or mandatory repurchase price with respect to such Preferred Stock, whichever is greater;

(i) unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(j) "$" and "U.S. DOLLARS" each refer to United States dollars, or such other money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts;

(k) "EURO " and "EUROS" each refer to the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Communities; and

(l) whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, principal, interest or any other amount payable under or with respect to any Notes, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Liquidated Damages, to the extent that, in such context, Liquidated Damages are, were, or would be payable in respect thereof.

ARTICLE 2
THE NOTES

Section 2.01. AMOUNT OF NOTES; ISSUABLE IN SERIES. The aggregate principal amount of Original Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture on the Issue Date is $1,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Dollar Notes and EURO 200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Euro Notes. The Notes may be issued in one or more series. All Notes of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination.

The Issuer may from time to time after the Issue Date issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in an unlimited principal amount, so long as (i) the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such Additional Notes is at such time permitted by Section 4.03 and (ii) such Additional Notes are issued in compliance with the other applicable provisions of this Indenture. With respect to any Additional Notes issued after the Issue Date (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 2.10, 3.03(c), 4.06(g), 4.08(c) or the Appendix), there shall be (a) established in or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors and (b) (i) set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officers' Certificate or (ii) established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of such Additional Notes:

(1) whether such Additional Notes shall be issued as part of a new or existing series of Notes and the title of such Additional Notes (which shall distinguish the Additional Notes of the series from Notes of any other series);

(2) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Dollar Notes and/or Additional Euro Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture,

(3) the issue price and issuance date of such Additional Dollar Notes and/or Additional Euro Notes, including the date from which interest on such Additional Dollar Notes and/or Additional Euro Notes shall accrue;

(4) if applicable, that such Additional Notes shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the respective depositaries for such Global Notes, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by such Global Notes in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Exhibit A or B hereto and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Section 2.2 of the Appendix in which any such Global Notes may be exchanged in whole or in part for Additional Notes registered, or any transfer of such Global Notes in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the depositary for such Global Notes or a nominee thereof; and

(5) if applicable, that such Additional Notes that are not Transfer Restricted Notes shall not be issued in the form of Initial Notes as set forth in Exhibit A or B, but shall be issued in the form of Exchange Notes as set forth in Exhibit C or D.

If any of the terms of any Additional Notes are established by action taken pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate or the indenture supplemental hereto setting forth the terms of the Additional Notes.

Section 2.02. FORM AND DATING. Provisions relating to the Initial Notes and the Exchange Notes are set forth in the Appendix, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Initial Dollar Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Dollar Notes (if issued as Transfer Restricted Notes) and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Initial

Euro Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Euro Notes (if issued as Transfer Restricted Notes) and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Exchange Dollar Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Dollar Notes issued other than as Transfer Restricted Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Exchange Euro Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Euro Notes issued other than as Transfer Restricted Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Issuer or any Guarantor is subject, if any, or usage (PROVIDED that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Issuer). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and only in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Dollar Notes and EURO 50,000 and integral multiples of EURO 1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Euro Notes.

Section 2.03. EXECUTION AND AUTHENTICATION. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Issuer signed by one Officer (a) (i) Original Dollar Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000,000 and (ii) Original Euro Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of EURO 200,000,000, (b) subject to the terms of this Indenture, Additional Notes in an aggregate principal amount to be determined at the time of issuance and specified therein and (c) the Exchange Notes for issue in a Registered Exchange Offer pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement for a like principal amount of Initial Notes exchanged pursuant thereto or otherwise pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act. Such order shall specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated and whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Exchange Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture or the Appendix, any issuance of Additional Notes after the Issue Date shall be in a principal amount of at least $5,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Dollar Notes and EURO 50,000 and integral multiples of EURO 1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Euro Notes, whether such Additional Notes are of the same or a different series than the Original Notes.

One Officer shall sign the Notes for the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument signed by a Trust Officer, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Issuer. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

The Trustee is hereby authorized to enter into a letter of representations with the Depository in the form provided by the Issuer and to act in accordance with such letter.

Section 2.04. REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT. (a) The Issuer shall maintain
(i) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "REGISTRAR"), (ii) an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, the State of New York where Dollar Notes may be presented for payment (the "DOLLAR PAYING AGENT"), (iii) an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, the State of New York and London, England where Euro Notes may be presented for payment (the "EURO PAYING AGENT") and (iv) so long as the Euro Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and if required by the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, an office or agency in Luxembourg where Euro Notes may be presented for payment (the "LUXEMBOURG PAYING AGENt"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrars. The Issuer shall maintain a co-registrar in London, England and, so long as the Euro Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and if required by the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, in Luxembourg where Euro Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange. The term "Paying Agent" includes the Dollar Paying Agent, the Euro Paying Agent, the Luxembourg Paying Agent (if any) and any additional paying agents. The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee as (i) Registrar, Dollar Paying Agent and Euro Paying Agent in connection with the Notes and (ii) the Securities Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

(b) The Issuer shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture, which shall

incorporate the terms of the TIA; PROVIDED that any such agency agreement with the Luxembourg Paying Agent need not incorporate the provisions of the TIA. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any such agent. If the Issuer fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Issuer or any of its domestically organized Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(c) The Issuer may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent and to the Trustee; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such removal shall become effective until (i) if applicable, acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuer and such successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee or (ii) notification to the Trustee that the Trustee shall serve as Registrar or Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor in accordance with clause (i) above. The Registrar or Paying Agent may resign at any time upon written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee may resign as Paying Agent or Registrar only if the Trustee also resigns as Trustee in accordance with Section 7.08.

Section 2.05. PAYING AGENT TO HOLD MONEY IN TRUST. Prior to each due date of the principal of and interest on any Note, the Issuer shall deposit with each Paying Agent (or if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto) a sum sufficient to pay such principal and interest when so becoming due. The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that a Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by a Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. If the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section, a Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee.

Section 2.06. HOLDER LISTS. The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders.

Section 2.07. TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE. The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with the Appendix. When a Note is presented to the Registrar with a request to register a transfer, the Registrar shall register the transfer as requested if its requirements therefor are met. When Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall make the exchange as requested if the same requirements are met. To permit registration of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Notes at the Registrar's request. The Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to pay all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges in connection with any transfer or exchange pursuant to this Section. The Issuer shall not be required to make, and the Registrar need not register, transfers or exchanges of Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed) or of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Notes, the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee, each Paying Agent and the Registrar may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest, if any, on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, any Guarantor, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Any Holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall, by acceptance of such beneficial interest, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Note may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by (a) the Holder of such Global Note (or its agent) or (b) any Holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, and that ownership of a beneficial interest in such Global Note shall be required to be reflected in a book entry.

All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Section 2.08. REPLACEMENT NOTES. If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the Holder of a Note claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met, such that the Holder (a) satisfies the Issuer or the Trustee within a reasonable time after such Holder has notice of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking and the Registrar does not register a transfer prior to receiving such notification, (b) makes such request to the Issuer or the Trustee

prior to the Note being acquired by a protected purchaser as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code (a "protected purchaser") and (c) satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note (including without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements in replacing such Note). In the event any such mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in its discretion may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note in replacement thereof.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section 2.08 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Notes.

Section 2.09. OUTSTANDING NOTES. (a) Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes that have been authenticated by the Trustee except for

(1) Notes cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to it for cancellation;

(2) any Note which has been replaced pursuant to Section 2.08 unless and until the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser; and

(3) on or after the maturity date or any redemption date or date for purchase of the Notes pursuant to an Offer to Purchase, those Notes payable or to be redeemed or purchased on that date for which the Trustee (or Paying Agent, other than the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer) holds money sufficient to pay all amounts then due.

(b) A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or one of its Affiliates holds the Note, PROVIDED that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the outstanding Notes have given or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder, Notes owned by the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer will be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, (it being understood that in determining whether the Trustee is protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Notes which the Trustee knows to be so owned will be so disregarded).

(c) If a Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date, money sufficient to pay all principal and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and no Paying Agent is prohibited from paying such money to the Holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) will cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10. TEMPORARY NOTES. In the event that Definitive Notes are to be issued under the terms of this Indenture, until such Definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Definitive Notes but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes and make them available for delivery in exchange for temporary Notes upon surrender of such temporary Notes at the office or agency of the Issuer, without charge to the Holder. Until such exchange, temporary Notes shall be entitled to the same rights, benefits and privileges as Definitive Notes.

Section 2.11. CANCELLATION. The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and each Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures or deliver canceled Notes to the Issuer pursuant to written direction by an Officer. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall not authenticate Notes in place of canceled Notes other than pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.12. DEFAULTED INTEREST. If the Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, the Issuer shall pay the defaulted interest then borne by the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, as the case may be (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful), in any lawful manner. The Issuer may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date. The Issuer shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each affected Holder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

Section 2.13. CUSIP NUMBERS, ISINS, ETC. The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and "Common Code" numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and "Common

Code" numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers, either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes and that any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall advise the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers, ISINs and "Common Code" numbers.

Section 2.14. CALCULATION OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOTES. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes, at any date of determination, shall be the sum of
(1) the principal amount of the Dollar Notes at such date of determination plus
(2) the U.S. Dollar Equivalent, at such date of determination, of the principal amount of the Euro Notes at such date of determination. With respect to any matter requiring consent, waiver, approval or other action of the Holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount of all the Notes (and not solely the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes as provided for in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 9.02), such percentage shall be calculated, on the relevant date of determination, by dividing (a) the principal amount, as of such date of determination, of Notes, the Holders of which have so consented by (b) the aggregate principal amount, as of such date of determination, of the Notes then outstanding, in each case, as determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, Section 2.09 and Section 13.06 of this Indenture. Any such calculation made pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be made by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to an Officers' Certificate.

ARTICLE 3
REDEMPTION

Section 3.01. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. (a) At any time and from time to time prior to June 15, 2009 the Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to, the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of Holders to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

(b) At any time and from time to time on or after June 15, 2009 the Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at the applicable redemption price (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date:

DOLLAR NOTES

12-MONTH PERIOD COMMENCING JUNE 15 IN YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2009.....	104.813%
2010.....	103.208%
2011.....	101.604%
2012 and thereafter.....	100.000%

EURO NOTES

12-MONTH PERIOD COMMENCING JUNE 15 IN YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2009	105.188%
2010	103.458%
2011	101.729%
2012 and thereafter.....	100.000%

Section 3.02. REDEMPTION WITH PROCEEDS OF EQUITY OFFERINGS. At any time and from time to time on or prior to June 15, 2007, the Issuer may redeem (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Dollar Notes issued under this Indenture at a redemption price of 109.625% of the principal amount of the Dollar Notes and (y) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Euro Notes issued under the Indenture at a redemption price of 110.375% of the principal amount of Euro Notes, in each case with the net cash proceeds received by the Issuer of any Equity Offerings and, in each case, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to the redemption date, PROVIDED that:

(i) at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the Dollar Notes issued under the Indenture and 65% of the aggregate principal amount of Euro Notes issued under the Indenture remain outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption (excluding Notes held by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries); and

(ii) the redemption occurs within 90 days of the date of closing of such Equity Offering.

Section 3.03. METHOD AND EFFECT OF REDEMPTION. (a) If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes, it must notify the Trustee of the redemption date, the principal amount of Dollar Notes and/or Euro Notes to be redeemed and the redemption price by delivering an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, to the effect that such redemption shall comply with the conditions set forth in this Article 3, 40 to 60 days before the redemption date (unless a shorter period is satisfactory to the Trustee). The Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed in compliance with the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which the

Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by any other method the Trustee in its sole discretion deems fair and appropriate, in denominations, in the case of the Dollar Notes, of $5,000 principal amounts or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof or, in the case of the Euro Notes, of EURO 50,000 principal amounts or an integral multiple of EURO 1,000 in excess thereof. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of the Notes or portions of Notes to be called for redemption. Any such notice may be cancelled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any Holder and shall thereby be void and of no effect.

(b) Notice of redemption must be sent by the Issuer or at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, to Holders whose Notes are to be redeemed at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with Section 8.01 or Section 8.02 of this Indenture. The notice of redemption will identify the Notes to be redeemed and will include or state the following:

(i) the redemption date;

(ii) the redemption price including the portion thereof representing any accrued interest or Liquidated Damages, if any;

(iii) the names and addresses of the Paying Agents where Notes are to be surrendered;

(iv) notes called for redemption must be surrendered to a Paying Agent in order to collect the redemption price and any accrued interest or Liquidated Damages;

(v) on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable on Notes called for redemption and interest on Notes called for redemption will cease to accrue on and after the redemption date;

(vi) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the certificate numbers and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed, the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be outstanding after such partial redemption;

(vii) if any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of that Note that is to be redeemed;

(viii) if any Note is to be redeemed in part, on and after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, new Notes equal in principal amount to the unredeemed part will be issued;

(ix) the CUSIP number, ISIN and/or "Common Code" number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and

(x) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number or CINS number, or "common number" listed in such notice or printed on the Notes and that the Holder should rely only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes.

(c) Once notice of redemption pursuant to this Section 3.03 is mailed to the Holders, Notes called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice. Upon surrender to any Paying Agent, the Issuer shall redeem such Notes at the redemption price. Commencing on the redemption date, Notes redeemed will cease to accrue interest; provided, however, that if the redemption date is after a regular record date and on or prior to the interest payment date, the accrued interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, shall be payable to the Holder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant record date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder. Upon surrender of any Note redeemed in part, the holder will receive a new note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the surrendered Note.

Section 3.04. DEPOSIT OF REDEMPTION PRICE. (a) With respect to any Dollar Notes, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Dollar Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is a Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Dollar Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed on that date other than Dollar Notes or portions of Dollar Notes called for redemption that have been delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation. On and after the redemption date, interest shall cease to accrue on Dollar Notes or portions thereof called for redemption so long as the Issuer has deposited with the Dollar Paying Agent funds sufficient to pay the principal of, plus accrued and unpaid interest on, the Dollar Notes to be redeemed, unless a Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

(b) With respect to the Euro Notes, prior to 10:00 a.m., London time, on the redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Euro Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is a Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Euro Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed on that date other than Euro Notes or portions of Euro Notes called for redemption that have been delivered by

the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation. On and after the redemption date, interest shall cease to accrue on Euro Notes or portions thereof called for redemption so long as the Issuer has deposited with the Euro Paying Agent funds sufficient to pay the principal of, plus accrued and unpaid interest on, the Euro Notes to be redeemed, unless the Euro Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.01. PAYMENT OF NOTES. (a) The Issuer agrees to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and this Indenture. Not later than 9:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the due date of any principal of or interest on any Notes, or any redemption or purchase price of the Notes, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee (or Paying Agent) money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay such amounts, PROVIDED that if the Issuer is acting as Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date, segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders a sum of money sufficient to pay such amounts until paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as provided in the Indenture. In each case the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its compliance with this paragraph.

(b) An installment of principal or interest will be considered paid on the date due if the Trustee (or Paying Agent, other than the Issuer) holds on that date money designated for and sufficient to pay the installment. If the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, an installment of principal or interest will be considered paid on the due date only if paid to the Holders.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate borne by the Notes to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02. REPORTS AND OTHER INFORMATION. Notwithstanding that the Issuer may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or otherwise report on an annual and quarterly basis on forms provided for such annual and quarterly reporting pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, the Issuer shall (x) file with the SEC and
(y) provide the Trustee and Holders with copies thereof, without cost to each Holder, the following information:

(a) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year (or such shorter period as may be required by the SEC), annual reports on Form 10-K (or any successor or comparable form) containing the information required to be contained therein (or required in such successor or comparable form), and

(b) within 45 days (75 days in the case of the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2004) after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year (or such shorter period as may be required by the SEC) commencing with the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2004, reports on Form 10-Q (or any successor or comparable form);

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Issuer shall not be so obligated to file such reports with the SEC if the SEC does not permit such filing, in which event the Issuer shall make available such information to prospective purchasers of Notes, in addition to providing such information to the Trustee and the Holders, in each case within 15 days after the time the Issuer would be required to file such information with the SEC if it were subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

So long as:

(i) the Parent Guarantor is a Guarantor (there being no obligation of the Parent Guarantor to do so), holds no material assets other than cash, Cash Equivalents and the Capital Stock of the Issuer (and performs the related incidental activities associated with such ownership),

(ii) the Parent Guarantor complies with the requirements of Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission (or any successor provision), and

(iii) the rules and regulations of the SEC permit the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor to report at the Parent Guarantor's level on a consolidated basis,

the reports, information and other documents required to be filed and furnished to Holders of the Notes pursuant to this Section 4.02 may, at the option of the Issuer, be filed by and be those of the Parent Guarantor rather than the Issuer.

The Issuer shall also furnish to Holders, securities analysts and prospective investors upon request the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144 and Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (it being acknowledged and agreed that, prior to the first date on which information is required to be provided under this Section 4.02, the information contained in the Offering Memorandum is sufficient for this purpose).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the requirements described in this
Section 4.02 shall be deemed satisfied prior to the commencement of the Registered Exchange Offer pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or the effectiveness of the Shelf Registration Statement contemplated thereby by the filing with the SEC of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement and/or Shelf

Registration Statement, and any amendments thereto, with such financial information that satisfies Regulation S-X of the Securities Act.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively (subject to Article 7 hereof) on Officers' Certificates).

Section 4.03. LIMITATION ON INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS AND ISSUANCE OF PREFERRED STOCK. (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, "INCUR"), with respect to any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Issuer will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) and any Restricted Subsidiary may issue Preferred Stock if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 4.03(a) shall not prohibit the incurrence of any of the following (collectively, "PERMITTED DEBT"):

(i) Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement together with the incurrence of the guarantees thereunder and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof), up to an aggregate principal amount of $1,250 million outstanding at any one time less the amount of all mandatory principal payments actually made by the borrower thereunder in respect of Indebtedness thereunder with Net Proceeds from Asset Sales;

(ii) Indebtedness represented by the Notes (including any Guarantee) and by the Floating Rate Term Loan (including any guarantee thereof);

(iii) Existing Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) and (ii));

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations) incurred or issued by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Permitted Business (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) in an aggregate principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (iv), does not exceed 4.0% of Total Assets;

(v) Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (A) such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet (other than by application of FIN 45 as a result of an amendment to an obligation in existence on the Issue Date) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (A)) and (B) the maximum assumable liability in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds including non-cash proceeds (the fair market value of such non-cash proceeds being measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value) actually received by the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Issuer owed to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary owed to and held by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event that results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness

(except to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the issuer thereof and (B) if the Issuer or any Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness owing to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or of such Guarantor with respect to its Guarantee;

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed in each case to be an issuance of such shares of Preferred Stock;

(ix) Hedging Obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes) for the purpose of limiting (A) interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of the Indenture to be outstanding or (B) exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchange or (C) commodity risk;

(x) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit related thereto, in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(xi) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference which, when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Preferred Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (xi), does not at any one time outstanding exceed $150.0 million (it being understood that any Indebtedness or Preferred Stock incurred pursuant to this clause (xi) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xi) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of the first paragraph of this covenant from and after the first date on which the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock under the first paragraph of this clause
(xi) without reliance on this clause (xi));

(xii) any guarantee by the Issuer or a Guarantor of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the incurrence of such Indebtedness incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture;

(xiii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock that serves to refund or refinance any Indebtedness incurred as permitted under Section 4.03(a) and clauses (ii) and (iii) above, this clause (xiii) and clause (xiv) below or any Indebtedness issued to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness including additional Indebtedness incurred to pay premiums and fees in connection therewith (the "REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS") prior to its respective maturity; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced, (B) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances Indebtedness subordinated or pari passu to the Notes, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated or pari passu to the Notes at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced or refunded, (C) shall not include (x) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Guarantor or (y) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (D) shall not be in a principal amount in excess of the principal amount of, premium, if any, accrued interest on, and related fees and expenses of, the indebtedness being refunded or refinanced and (E) shall not have a stated maturity date prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced; and provided further, that subclauses (A), (B) and (E) of this clause (xiii) will not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Senior Debt;

(xiv) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of Persons that are acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; PROVIDED that such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock is not incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition or merger; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, either (A) the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary would be permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a) or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be greater than immediately prior to such acquisition;

(xv) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Indebtedness, other than credit or purchase cards, is extinguished within five business days of its incurrence;

(xvi) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer supported by a letter of credit issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(xvii) Contribution Indebtedness;

(xviii) Indebtedness consisting of the financing of insurance premiums;

(xix) (a) if the Issuer could Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries not otherwise permitted hereunder or (b) if the Issuer could not Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer Incurred for working capital purposes, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xix) which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xix), does not exceed the greater of (x) 280.0 million and (y) 10% of the consolidated assets of the Foreign Subsidiaries;

(xx) Indebtedness incurred on behalf of or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures not in excess of $25.0 million at any time outstanding;

(xxi) Indebtedness incurred by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing that is not recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer other than a Securitization Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(xxii) letters of credit issued for the account of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor (and the reimbursement obligations in respect of which are not guaranteed by a Guarantor) in support of a Captive Insurance Subsidiary's reinsurance of insurance policies issued for the benefit of Restricted Subsidiaries and other letters of credit or bank guarantees having an aggregate face amount not in excess of $10.0 million;

(xxiii) Indebtedness of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China for their own general corporate purposes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $150.0 million at any time outstanding, PROVIDED that such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by, does not receive any credit support from and is non-recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the Subsidiary or Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and

(xxiv) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in paragraphs (i) through
(xxiii) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, prior to the Restructuring Date, the Purchaser shall not be permitted to incur any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness under clause (ii) above and, in respect of Indebtedness under such clause, any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof permitted under clause (xiii) above and any Indebtedness incurred in connection with the HC Activities and the HC Investments.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.03, in the event that an item of proposed Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (i) through
(xxiv) above, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a), the Issuer will be permitted to classify and later reclassify such item of Indebtedness in any manner that complies with this Section 4.03, and such item of Indebtedness will be treated as having been incurred pursuant to only one of such categories. Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 4.03. Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement outstanding on the date on which Notes are first issued and authenticated under this Indenture will be deemed to have been incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by Section
4.03(b)(i). The maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur pursuant to this Section 4.03 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies.

Section 4.04. LIMITATION ON RESTRICTED PAYMENTS. (a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation (other than (A) dividends or

distributions by the Issuer payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its PRO RATA share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Issuer, including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, any Indebtedness subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Notes (other than (x) Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03(b)(vii) or
(viii) and (y) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Indebtedness subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Notes, as the case may be, purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase or acquisition); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above being collectively referred to as "RESTRICTED PAYMENTS"), unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment; and

(2) the Issuer would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi), (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xv) and (xvi) of Section 4.04(b)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the beginning of the first fiscal quarter commencing after the Issue Date, to the end of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit), plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, of property and marketable securities received by the Issuer since immediately after the date of the Indenture from the issue or sale of (x) Equity Interests of the Issuer (including Retired Capital Stock (as defined below)) (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) Designated Preferred Stock and (iii) cash proceeds and marketable securities received from the sale of Equity Interests to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer, any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Issuer and the Subsidiaries to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance Section 4.04(b)(iv)) and, to the extent actually contributed to the Issuer, Equity Interests of the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities and (y) debt securities of the Issuer that have been converted into such Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Refunding Capital Stock (as defined below) or Equity Interests or convertible debt securities of the Issuer sold to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer, as the case may be, and other than Disqualified Stock or debt securities that have been converted into Disqualified Stock), plus

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, of property and marketable securities contributed to the capital of the Issuer following the Issue Date (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) the Cash Contribution Amount and (iii) contributions by a Restricted Subsidiary), plus

(D) 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, of property and marketable securities received by means of:

(I) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries,

(II) the sale (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than in each case to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause
(v) or (xiv) of Section 4.04(b) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment), or

(III) a dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus

(E) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or the merger or consolidation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or the transfer of assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in good faith at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (v) or (xiv) of Section 4.04(b) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment).

(b) The provisions of Section 4.04(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of the Indenture;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation ("RETIRED CAPITAL STOCK") or Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes, as the case may be, in exchange for or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer) of Equity Interests of the Issuer or contributions to the equity capital of the Issuer (in each case, other than Disqualified Stock) ("REFUNDING CAPITAL STOCK"); and (B) the declaration and payment of accrued dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer) of Refunding Capital Stock;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement of Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes or a Guarantee made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the borrower thereof, which is incurred in compliance with Section 4.03 so long as

(A) the principal amount of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value plus the amount of any reasonable premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value,

(B) such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes and any such applicable Guarantees at least to the same extent as such Indebtedness subordinated to such Notes and/or Guarantees so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value,

(C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Indebtedness subordinated to such Notes or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and

(D) such new Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the remaining Weighted

Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness subordinated to such Notes or a Guarantee being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired;

(iv) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of common Equity Interests of the Issuer or any of its direct or indirect parent entities held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Issuer, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or arrangement; provided, however, that the aggregate amount of all such Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) does not exceed in any calendar year $20.0 million (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to the next two succeeding calendar years); and provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer and, to the extent contributed to the Issuer, Equity Interests of any of its direct or indirect parent entities, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, that occurs after the Issue Date; plus

(B) the amount of any cash bonuses otherwise payable by the Issuer or to its members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, in connection with the Transactions that are foregone in return for the receipt of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent entity of the Issuer pursuant to a deferred compensation plan of such entity; plus

(C) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, or by any direct or indirect parent entity to the extent contributed to the Issuer, after the Issue Date; less

(D) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this clause (iv);

(PROVIDED that the Issuer may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (A), (B) and (C) above in any calendar year);

(v) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (v) that are at the time outstanding, without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities, not to exceed $75.0 million at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(vi) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(vii) the payment of dividends on the Issuer's common stock (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent entity to fund a payment of dividends on such entity's common stock) following the first public offering of the Issuer's common stock or the common stock of any of its direct or indirect parent entities after the Issue Date, of up to 6.0% per annum or the net proceeds received by or contributed to the Issuer in any past or future public offering, other than public offerings with respect to the Issuer's or its parent's common stock registered on Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

(viii) Investments that are made with Excluded Contribution;

(ix) the declaration and payment of dividends to, or the making of loans to, the Parent Guarantor (or if the direct parent of the Issuer is New US Holdco, to New US Holdco, which in turn will declare and pay dividends to, or make loans to, the Parent Guarantor) in amounts required for it to pay;

(A) (i) overhead, tax liabilities of the Parent Guarantor (including, prior to the consummation of the Merger, any distribution necessary to allow the Parent Guarantor to make a Tax Distribution in accordance with clause (B) below), legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, (ii) fees and expenses related to any equity offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful) and (iii) other fees and expenses in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of the Issuer;

(B) (i) with respect to each tax year (or portion thereof) that the Parent Guarantor qualifies as a Flow Through Entity, a distribution by the Parent Guarantor to the holders of the Equity Interests of the Parent Guarantor of an amount equal to the product of (x) the amount of aggregate net taxable income allocated by the Parent Guarantor to the direct or indirect holders of the Equity Interests of the Parent Guarantor for such period and (y) the Presumed Tax Rate for such period and (ii) with respect to any tax year (or portion thereof) that the Parent Guarantor does not qualify as a Flow Through Entity, the payment of dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests of the Parent Guarantor in amounts required for such holder to pay federal, state or local income taxes (as the case may be) imposed directly on such holder to the extent such income taxes are attributable to the income of the Parent Guarantor and its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that in each case the amount of such payments in respect of any tax year does not exceed the amount that the Parent Guarantor and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) in respect of such year if the Parent Guarantor and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group); and

(C) at any time on or after the fifth anniversary of the Acquisition Closing Date, if the Issuer would, at the time of such payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such payment had been made on the last day of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a), current dividend or interest obligations, accruing after the fifth anniversary of the Acquisition Closing Date, under the Preferred Shares, in accordance with the terms thereof as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date, or such security as has been exchanged therefor pursuant to the terms of the Preferred Shares as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date;

(x) Distributions or payments of Securitization Fees;

(xi) cash dividends or other distributions on the Issuer's or any Restricted Subsidiary's Capital Stock used to, or the making of loans, the proceeds of which will be used to, fund the payment of fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions, this offering or owed to Affiliates, in each case to the extent permitted by Section 4.07;

(xii) declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued in accordance with Section 4.03 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of Fixed Charges;

(xiii) payment to CAG minority shareholders of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (AUSGLEICH) payable pursuant to the Domination Agreement;

(xiv) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed $50 million;

(xv) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Issue Date and the declaration and payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock of any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer issued after the Issue Date; provided, however, that (A) for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance on the first day of such period (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a pro forma basis, the Issuer would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00 and (B) the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (xv) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by the Issuer from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Issue Date;

(xvi) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xvii) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to Sections 4.06 and 4.08; provided that all Notes tendered by holders of the Notes in connection with the related Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value; and

(xviii) the payment to CAG shareholders of the "minimum dividend" (MINDESTAUSSCHUTTUNG) payable pursuant to Section 254 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AKTIENGESETZ) in an aggregate amount not to exceed EURO 6,000,000 per year;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (ii) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock pursuant to clause (B) thereof), (v), (vii), (ix)(C),(xi), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of this Section 4.04(b), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the fair market value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Issuer or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this covenant will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer.

(c) As of the Issue Date, all of the Issuer's Subsidiaries will be Restricted Subsidiaries. The Issuer will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the second to last sentence of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary". For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding investments by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the second paragraph of the definition of "Investments". Such designation will be permitted only if a Restricted Payment in such amount would be permitted at such time under this covenant or the definition of Permitted Investments and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to any of the restrictive covenants under this Indenture or the Notes.

Section 4.05. DIVIDEND AND OTHER PAYMENT RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING SUBSIDIARIES. The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any such Restricted Subsidiary to:

(a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Issue Date, including, without limitation, pursuant to Existing Indebtedness or the Credit Agreement and related documentation;

(2) this Indenture, the Notes and the Floating Rate Term Loan;

(3) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) above on the property so acquired;

(4) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(5) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired;

(6) contracts for the sale of assets, including, without limitation, customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary;

(7) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant Section 4.03 and Section 4.11 that limits the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

(8) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(9) other Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries (i) that are Guarantors which Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred pursuant to an agreement entered into subsequent to the Issue Date in accordance with Section 4.03 or (ii) that are Foreign Subsidiaries which Indebtedness is incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to clauses (iv), (xi) and (xix) of Section 4.03(b);

(10) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) customary provisions contained in leases or licenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(12) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

(13) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(14) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1), (2) and (5) above; PROVIDED that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer's Board of Directors, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; or

(15) any encumbrance or restriction of a Securitization Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such restrictions apply only to such Securitization Subsidiary.

Section 4.06. ASSET SALES. (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, consummate an Asset Sale unless (1) the Issuer (or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and (2) except with respect to any sale of the performance products business of Nutrinova, at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents. The amount of:

(i) any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets and for which the Issuer and all Restricted Subsidiaries have been validly released by all creditors in writing,

(ii) any securities received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the receipt thereof, and

(iii) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (iii) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) $75.0 million and (y) 1.5% of Total Assets at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received without giving effect to subsequent changes in value)

shall be deemed to be cash solely for the purposes of this Section 4.06(a)(2).

(b) Within 365 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Issuer may apply those Net Proceeds at its option to:

(i) permanently reduce Obligations under Senior Debt of the Issuer (and, in the case of revolving Obligations thereunder, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto) or Indebtedness that ranks PARI PASSU with the Notes or a Guarantee (provided that if the Issuer or a Guarantor shall so reduce Obligations under such Indebtedness, it will equally and ratably reduce Obligations under the Notes by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer) to all holders of Notes to purchase at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, the pro rata principal amount of Notes) or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer (provided that in the case of any reduction of any revolving obligations, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary shall effect a corresponding reduction of commitments with respect thereto);

(ii) make an investment in (A) any one or more businesses; provided that such investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and results in the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) capital expenditures or
(C) other assets, in each of (A), (B) and (C), used or useful in a Permitted Business; and/or

(iii) make an investment in (A) any one or more businesses; provided that such investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and it results in the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) properties or (C) assets that, in each of (A), (B) and (C), replace the businesses, properties and assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale;

PROVIDED that the 365-day period provided above to apply any portion of Net Proceeds in accordance with clause (ii) or (iii) above shall be extended by an additional 180 days if by not later than the 365th day after receipt of such Net Proceeds the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, has entered into a bona fide binding commitment with a Person other than an Affiliate of the Issuer to make an investment of the type referred to in either such clause in the amount of such Net Proceeds.

Pending the final application of any such Net Proceeds, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer may temporarily reduce Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility, if any, or otherwise invest such Net Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Indenture. When the aggregate amount of Net Proceeds not applied or invested in accordance with the preceding paragraph ("EXCESS PROCEEDS") exceeds $20.0 million, the Issuer will make an offer to all holders of Notes (an "ASSET SALE OFFER") to purchase on a pro rata basis the maximum principal amount of Notes that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to the date of purchase, and will be payable in cash. The Issuer shall commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds within ten Business Days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceeds $20 million by mailing the notice required pursuant to the terms of Section 4.06(f), with a copy to the Trustee. Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary may temporarily reduce revolving credit borrowings or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by the Indenture. If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, the Issuer may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes tendered into such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee will select the Notes to be purchased on a pro rata basis. Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

(c) The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with each repurchase of the Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall

comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue thereof.

(d) Not later than the date upon which written notice of an Asset Sale Offer is delivered to the Trustee as provided above, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate as to (i) the amount of the Excess Proceeds, (ii) the allocation of the Net Proceeds from the Asset Sales pursuant to which such Asset Sale Offer is being made and (iii) the compliance of such allocation with the provisions of Section 4.06(b). On such date, the Issuer shall also irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as a Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall segregate and hold in trust) an amount equal to the Excess Proceeds to be invested in Cash Equivalents, as directed in writing by the Issuer, and to be held for payment in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.06. Upon the expiration of the period for which the Asset Sale Offer remains open (the "OFFER PERIOD"), the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Notes or portions thereof that have been properly tendered to and are to be accepted by the Issuer. The Trustee (or a Paying Agent, if not the Trustee) shall, on the date of purchase, mail or deliver payment to each tendering Holder in the amount of the purchase price. In the event that the Excess Proceeds delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee is greater than the purchase price of the Notes tendered, the Trustee shall deliver the excess to the Issuer immediately after the expiration of the Offer Period for application in accordance with Section 4.06.

(e) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the Purchase Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered by the Holder for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. If at the end of the Offer Period more Notes are tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer than the Issuer is required to purchase, selection of such Notes for purchase shall be made by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which such Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in such manner as complies with applicable legal requirements); PROVIDED that no Dollar Notes of $5,000 or less or Euro Notes of EURO 50,000 or less shall be purchased in part.

(f) Notices of an Asset Sale Offer shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to

each Holder of Notes at such Holder's registered address. If any Note is to be purchased in part only, any notice of purchase that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof that is to be purchased. So long as the Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, such notices shall also be published in a Luxembourg newspaper of general circulation.

(g) A new Note in principal amount equal to the unpurchased portion of any Note purchased in part shall be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. On and after the purchase date, unless the Issuer defaults in payment of the purchase price, interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof purchased.

Section 4.07. TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES. (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate (each, an "AFFILIATE TRANSACTION") involving aggregate consideration in excess of $7.5 million, unless:

(i) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person on an arms length basis; and

(ii) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of $25.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors set forth in an Officers' Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members, if any, of the Board of Directors.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Issuer and/or any Restricted Subsidiary or any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction;

(ii) Restricted Payments and Permitted Investments (other than pursuant to clause (13) of the definition thereof) permitted by Section 4.04;

(iii) the payment to Sponsors of annual management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not in excess of the greater of (A) $5.0 million and (B) 2% of EBITDA of the Issuer for the immediately preceding fiscal year, plus reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection therewith and unpaid amounts accrued for prior periods (but after the Issue Date), and the execution of any management or monitoring agreement subject to the same limitations;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees paid to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) any of the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities;

(v) payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to the Sponsors and any of their Affiliates made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer in good faith;

(vi) transactions in which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view;

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellations of loans) to employees or consultants of the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) any of the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Issuer in good faith and which are otherwise permitted under this Indenture;

(viii) payments made or performance under any agreement as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date (including, without limitation, each of the agreements entered into in connection with the Transactions) or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment is not less advantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original agreement as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date);

(ix) the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of the Shareholders' Agreement (including any registration rights agreement or

purchase agreements related thereto to which it is party as of the Acquisition Closing Date and any similar agreement that it may enter into thereafter); provided, however, that the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under any future amendment to the Shareholders' Agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the Acquisition Closing Date shall only be permitted by this clause (ix) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement are not otherwise disadvantageous to holders of the Notes in any material respect;

(x) the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions, including any fees to the Sponsors;

(xi) transactions pursuant to the Restructuring;

(xii) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of the Indenture that are fair to the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(xiii) if otherwise permitted hereunder, the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Parent Guarantor to any Permitted Holder or of the Issuer to the Parent Guarantor or to any Permitted Holder

(xiv) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xv) any employment agreements entered into by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(xvi) transactions with joint ventures for the purchase or sale of chemicals, equipment and services entered into in the ordinary course of business and in a manner consistent with past practice;

(xvii) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Issuer;

(xviii) HC Investments and HC Activities; and

(xix) any guarantee by any Subsidiary organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China in respect of Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03(b)(xxiii)

Section 4.08. CHANGE OF CONTROL. (a) Upon a Change of Control, each holder of Notes will have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase all or any part (equal to $5,000 or EURO 50,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 or EURO 1,000, as applicable, in excess thereof) of that Holder's Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer in accordance with the terms contemplated in this Section 4.08. In the Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall offer to Purchase such Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes repurchased, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date) (the "CHANGE OF CONTROL PAYMENT"). Prior to complying with any of the terms of this Section 4.08 but in any event within 90 days following a Change of Control, to the extent required to permit the Issuer to comply with this Section 4.08, the Issuer shall either (i) repay all outstanding Senior Debt or (ii) obtain the requisite consents, if any, under all agreements governing outstanding Senior Debt. The Issuer will publicly announce the results of the Change of Control Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Payment Date.

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control, except to the extent that the Issuer has exercised its right to redeem the Notes in accordance with Article 3 of this Indenture, the Issuer shall mail a notice (a "CHANGE OF CONTROL OFFER") to each Holder with a copy to the Trustee and, so long as the Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, publish such notice in a Luxembourg newspaper of general circulation, stating:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such Holder has the right to require the Issuer to purchase all or a portion of such Holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date);

(ii) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control;

(iii) the purchase date (the "CHANGE OF CONTROL PURCHASE DATE") (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); and

(iv) the instructions determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section, that a Holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date. The Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the Holder and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(d) On the Change of Control Purchase Date, the Issuer shall, to the extent lawful:

(i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(ii) deposit with the paying agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and

(iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officers' Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being purchased by the Issuer.

(e) On the Change of Control Purchase Date all Notes purchased by the Issuer under this Section shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall pay the Change of Control Payment to the Holders entitled thereto. The paying agent will promptly mail to each holder of Notes properly tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; provided that each new Note will be in a principal amount of $5,000 or EURO 50,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 or EURO 1,000, as applicable, in excess thereof.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the

times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 4.08(b) applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(g) At the time the Issuer delivers Notes to the Trustee which are to be accepted for purchase, the Issuer shall also deliver an Officers' Certificate stating that such Notes are to be accepted by the Issuer pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.08. A Note shall be deemed to have been accepted for purchase at the time the Trustee, directly or through an agent, mails or delivers payment therefor to the surrendering Holder.

(h) Prior to any Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent contained herein to the right of the Issuer to make such offer have been complied with.

(i) The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Section 14e-1 of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section by virtue thereof.

Section 4.09. COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE. The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer an Officers' Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of their duties as Officers of the Issuer they would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not the signers know of any Default that occurred during such period. If they do, the certificate shall describe the Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. The Issuer also shall comply with Section 314(a)(4) of the TIA.

Section 4.10. FURTHER INSTRUMENTS AND ACTS. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.11. LIENS. (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) that secures obligations under any Indebtedness ranking PARI PASSU with or subordinated to the Notes or a related Guarantee on any asset or property of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, or

any income or profits therefrom, or assign or convey any right to receive income therefrom, unless:

(i) in the case of Liens securing Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes or any Guarantee, the Notes and any applicable Guarantees are secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to such Liens; or

(ii) in all other cases, the Notes or the applicable Guarantee or Guarantees are equally and ratably secured.

(b) Section 4.11(a) shall not apply to:

(i) Liens existing on the Issue Date to the extent and in the manner such Liens are in effect on the Issue Date;

(ii) Liens securing the Notes and the related Guarantees, Liens securing Senior Debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor and any related guarantees of such Senior Debt; and

(iii) Permitted Liens.

Section 4.12. LIMITATION ON OTHER SENIOR SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS. The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, incur any Indebtedness that is or purports to be by its terms (or by the terms of any agreement governing such Indebtedness) contractually subordinated or junior in right of payment to any Senior Debt (including Acquired Debt) of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is either:

(i) PARI PASSU in right of payment with the Notes or such Guarantor's Guarantee (as applicable); or

(ii) subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or such Guarantor's Guarantee (as applicable).

Section 4.13. MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE OR AGENCY. (a) The Issuer shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, in London, England and, so long as the Euro Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of such stock exchange so require, in Luxembourg, an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee or Registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office

or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 13.02.

(b) The Issuer may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, in London, England and, so long as the Euro Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of such stock exchange so require, in Luxembourg for such purposes. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) The Issuer hereby designates the corporate trust office of the Trustee or its Agent, in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and in London, England and the office of the Luxembourg Paying Agent in Luxembourg, in each case as such office or agency of the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.04.

Section 4.14. BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. (a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses, except to such extent as would not be material to the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

(b) Prior to the Restructuring Date, the Purchaser shall not engage at any time in any business or activity other than:

(i) the acquisition and ownership of the Equity Interests of CAG and any HC Corporation, together with incidental activities reasonably related thereto;

(ii) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses;

(iii) owing and paying legal and auditing fees;

(iv) HC Activities and HC Investments; and

(v) the servicing of the Purchaser Loan.

ARTICLE 5
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01. CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS OF THE ISSUER. (a) The Issuer may not, directly or indirectly (x) consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into another Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving corporation) or (y) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless, in each case:

(i) either:

(A) the Issuer is the surviving corporation; or

(B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of the Issuer or the United States, any state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (the Issuer or such Person, as the case may be, hereinafter referred to as the "SUCCESSOR COMPANY");

(ii) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement pursuant to agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(iii) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists;

(iv) after giving pro forma effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either

(A) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer), would have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a) determined on a pro forma basis (including pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period; or

(B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be

greater than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(v) each Guarantor, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, in which case clause (ii) shall apply, shall have confirmed in writing that its Guarantee shall apply to such Person's obligations under the Notes, the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement; and

(vi) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with the Indenture.

The Successor Company shall succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses
(iii) and (iv) of this Section 5.01, (a) any Restricted Subsidiary (other than, prior to the Restructuring Date, the Purchaser) may consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Issuer or to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Issuer may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Issuer in a (or another) state of the United States, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this paragraph, the Merger and the Restructuring shall be permitted. US Holdco, upon the consummation of the Merger, shall promptly execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit F hereto pursuant to which US Holdco shall become the Issuer hereunder.

Section 5.02. CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS BY A GUARANTOR.
(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02(b) (which govern the release of a Senior Subordinated Guarantee upon the sale, transfer or disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer that is a Guarantor), no Guarantor (other than the Parent Guarantor) shall, and the Issuer shall not permit any Guarantor to, consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not such Guarantor is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets in one or more related transactions to any Person (other than any such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or disposition in connection with the Transactions described in the Offering Memorandum) unless:

(i) such Guarantor is the surviving corporation or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than such Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease,

conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (such Guarantor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "SUCCESSOR GUARANTOR");

(ii) the Successor Guarantor (if other than such Guarantor) expressly assumes all the obligations of such Guarantor under the Indenture pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(iii) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default shall exist; and

(iv) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with this Indenture.

The Successor Guarantor will succeed to, and be substituted for, such Guarantor under this Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) a Guarantor may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating such Guarantor in another state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Guarantor is not increased thereby, and (b) any Guarantor may merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Issuer or another Guarantor.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, except as expressly permitted under this Indenture (x) no Guarantor shall be permitted to consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Parent Guarantor and (y) the Purchaser shall not (prior to the Restructuring Date) be permitted to consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to any person.

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. An "Event of Default" occurs if:

(a) the Issuer defaults in payment when due and payable, upon redemption, acceleration or otherwise, of principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes when the same becomes due and payable, whether or not prohibited by Article 10 of this Indenture,

(b) the Issuer defaults in the payment when due of interest or Liquidated Damages, if any, on or with respect to the Notes and such default continues for a period of 30 days, and, whether or not such payment shall be prohibited by Article 10,

(c) the Issuer defaults in the performance of, or breaches any covenant, warranty or other agreement contained in this Indenture (other than a default in the performance or breach of a covenant, warranty or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clauses (a) or (b) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 60 days after the notice specified below,

(d) the Issuer defaults under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there is issued or by which there is secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary), whether such Indebtedness or guarantee now exists or is created after the Issue Date, if (A) such default either (1) results from the failure to pay any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods) or (2) relates to an obligation other than the obligation to pay principal of any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity and results in the holder or holders of such Indebtedness causing such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity and (B) the principal amount of such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregate $45.0 million or more at any one time outstanding,

(e) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary fails to pay final judgments (other than any judgments covered by insurance policies issued by reputable and creditworthy insurance companies) aggregating in excess of $45.0 million, which final judgments remain unpaid, undischarged and unstayed for a period of more than 60 days after such judgment becomes final, and an enforcement proceeding has been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or decree which is not promptly stayed,

(f) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(i) commences a voluntary case;

(ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or

(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;

(g) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;

(ii) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property;

(iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary; or

(iv) or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days; or

(h) at any time after the Restructuring Date, any Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary fails to be in full force and effect (including the failure of any such Guarantee to become effective immediately after the Restructuring) (except as contemplated by the terms thereof) or any Guarantor (other than the Parent Guarantor) denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Guarantee and such Default continues for 10 days.

The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal, state or, so long as the Issuer is domiciled in Luxembourg, Luxembourg law for the relief of debtors. The term "Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

Section 6.02. ACCELERATION. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clauses (f) and (g) of Section 6.01 with respect to the Issuer) shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of outstanding Notes may declare the principal of and accrued interest on such Notes to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee specifying the respective Event of Default and that it is a "notice of

acceleration" (the "ACCELERATION NOTICE"), and the same shall become immediately due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Event of Default specified in clauses (f) and (g) above with respect to the Issuer occurs and is continuing, then all unpaid principal of, and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the outstanding Notes shall IPSO FACTO become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holder of the Notes. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding by notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if:

(i) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree;

(ii) all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of acceleration;

(iii) to the extent the payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest and overdue principal, which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration, has been paid;

(iv) if the Issuer has paid the Trustee its reasonable compensation and reimbursed the Trustee for its expenses, disbursements and advances; and

(v) in the event of the cure or waiver of an Event of Default of the type described in clauses (f) and (g) of Section 6.01, the Trustee shall have received an Officers' Certificate and an opinion of counsel that such Event of Default has been cured or waived.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

In the event of any Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(f), such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding, however, any resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose the Issuer delivers an Officers' Certificate to the Trustee stating that (x) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged or (y) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (z) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured, it being understood that in no event shall an acceleration of the

principal amount of the Notes as described above be annulled, waived or rescinded upon the happening of any such events.

Section 6.03. OTHER REMEDIES. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are cumulative.

Section 6.04. WAIVER OF PAST DEFAULTS. Provided the Notes are not then due and payable by reason of a declaration of acceleration, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding by notice to the Trustee may waive an existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note, (b) a Default arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Note when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each Holder affected. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured and the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders will be restored to their former positions and rights under this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05. CONTROL BY MAJORITY. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or, subject to Section 7.01, that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Section 6.06. LIMITATION ON SUITS. (a) Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

(i) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice stating that an Event of Default is continuing;

(ii) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(iii) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense;

(iv) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(v) the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period.

(b) A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder.

Section 6.07. RIGHTS OF THE HOLDERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the Notes held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08. COLLECTION SUIT BY TRUSTEE. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer or any other obligor on the Notes for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on overdue principal and (to the extent lawful) on any unpaid interest at the rate provided for in the Notes) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09. TRUSTEE MAY FILE PROOFS OF CLAIM. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses disbursements and advances of the Trustee (including counsel, accountants, experts or such other professionals as the Trustee deems necessary, advisable or appropriate)) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer or any Guarantor, their creditors or their property, shall be entitled to participate as a member, voting or otherwise, of any official committee of creditors appointed in such matters and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of

a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10. PRIORITIES. If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article 6, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee for amounts due under Section 7.07;

SECOND: to holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer to the extent required by Article 10 and to holders of Senior Debt of the Guarantors to the extent required by Article 12;

THIRD: to the Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

FOURTH: to the Issuer or, to the extent the Trustee collects any amount for any Guarantor, to such Guarantor.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to the Holders pursuant to this Section. At least 15 days before such record date, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder and the Issuer a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11. UNDERTAKING FOR COSTS. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes.

Section 6.12. WAIVER OF STAY OR EXTENSION LAWS. Neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of,

any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer and each Guarantor (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 7
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. DUTIES OF TRUSTEE. (a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of certificates or opinions required by any provision hereof to be provided to it, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph
(b) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this Section.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer.

(f) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section and to the provisions of the TIA.

Section 7.02. RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE. (a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney, at the expense of the Issuer and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(g) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 7.03. INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent or Registrar may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

Section 7.04. TRUSTEE'S DISCLAIMER. The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture, any Guarantee or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuer or any Guarantor in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default under Sections 6.01(c), (d), (e) or (h) or of the identity of any Significant Subsidiary unless either (a) a Trust Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or (b) the Trustee shall have received notice thereof in accordance with Section 13.02 hereof from the Issuer, any Guarantor or any Holder.

Section 7.05. NOTICE OF DEFAULTS. If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder

notice of the Default within the earlier of 90 days after it occurs or 30 days after it is actually known to a Trust Officer or written notice of it is received by the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 7.06. REPORTS BY TRUSTEE TO THE HOLDERS. As promptly as practicable after each September 30 beginning with the September 30 following the date of this Indenture, and in any event prior to September 30 in each year, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder a brief report dated as of such September 30 that complies with Section 313(a) of the TIA if and to the extent required thereby. The Trustee shall also comply with Section 313(b) of the TIA.

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to the Holders shall be filed with the SEC and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are listed. The Issuer agrees to notify promptly the Trustee whenever the Notes become listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Section 7.07. COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY. The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for its services. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts. The Issuer and each Guarantor, jointly and severally shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture or Guarantee against the Issuer or a Guarantor (including this Section 7.07) and defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Issuer, any Guarantor, any Holder or any other Person). The Trustee shall notify the Issuer of any claim for which it may seek indemnity promptly upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any failure so to notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer or any Guarantor of its indemnity obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall defend the claim and the indemnified party shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Issuer's expense in the defense. Such indemnified parties may have separate counsel and the Issuer and the Guarantors, as applicable shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Issuer shall not be required to pay such fees and expenses if it assumes such indemnified parties' defense and, in such indemnified parties' reasonable judgment, there is no conflict of interest between the Issuer and the Guarantors, as applicable, and such parties

in connection with such defense. The Issuer need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by an indemnified party through such party's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

To secure the Issuer's and the Guarantors' payment obligations in this Section, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Issuer's and the Guarantors' payment obligations pursuant to this
Section shall survive the satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture, any rejection or termination of this Indenture under any bankruptcy law or the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(f) or (g) with respect to the Issuer, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law.

Section 7.08. REPLACEMENT OF TRUSTEE. (a) The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

(i) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;

(ii) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;

(iii) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(iv) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding and such Holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to the Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the Holders of 10% in principal amount of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Issuer any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, unless the Trustee's duty to resign is stayed as provided in Section 310(b) of the TIA, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09. SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE BY MERGER. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture PROVIDED that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10. ELIGIBILITY; DISQUALIFICATION. The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Section 310(a) of the TIA. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $100,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with
Section 310(b) of the TIA, subject to its right to apply for a stay of its duty to resign under the penultimate paragraph of Section 310(b) of the TIA; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that there shall be excluded from the operation of Section 310(b)(1) of the TIA any series of securities issued under this Indenture and any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Issuer are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in Section 310(b)(1) of the TIA are met.

Section 7.11. PREFERENTIAL COLLECTION OF CLAIMS AGAINST ISSUER. The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the TIA, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the TIA. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the TIA to the extent indicated.

ARTICLE 8
DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01. DISCHARGE OF LIABILITY ON NOTES. This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, as expressly provided for in this Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes:

(a) when either:

(i) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes pursuant to Section 2.08 which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all of the Notes (a) have become due and payable, (b) will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year or (c) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders, (x) in respect of Dollar Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities and (y) in respect of Euro Notes, cash in Euros, EU Government Obligations or a combination thereof, in each case in amounts as will be sufficient without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption;

(b) the Issuer and/or the Guarantors has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by it under this Indenture;

(c) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or the redemption date, as the case may be; and

(d) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Section 8.02. DEFEASANCE. (a) The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have all of its obligations discharged with respect to the outstanding Notes issued under the Indenture ("LEGAL DEFEASANCE") except for:

(i) the rights of holders of outstanding Notes issued thereunder to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, on such Notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to below;

(ii) the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Notes issued thereunder concerning issuing temporary Notes, registration of Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;

(iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Issuer's obligations in connection therewith; and

(iv) this Section 8.02(a).

(b) The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have its obligations released with respect to Sections 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13 and the operation of Article 5 and Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e), 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only), 6.01(g) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) and 6.01(h) of this Indenture ("COVENANT DEFEASANCE") and thereafter any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes. The Issuer may exercise its Legal Defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its Covenant Defeasance option. In the event the Issuer terminates all of its obligations under the Dollar Notes and/or Euro Notes and this Indenture (with respect to such Notes) by exercising its Legal Defeasance option or its Covenant Defeasance option, the obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantee of such Notes shall be terminated simultaneously with the termination of such obligations.

If the Issuer exercises its Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Issuer

exercises its Covenant Defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e), 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) and 6.01(g) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) or because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with Section 5.01.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuer terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 2.04, 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 7.07, 7.08 and in this Article 8 shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.06 and 8.07 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.03. CONDITIONS TO DEFEASANCE. (a) The Issuer may exercise its Legal Defeasance option or its Covenant Defeasance option only if:

(i) the Issuer has irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes issued thereunder, (A) in respect of the Dollar Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities and (B) in respect of the Euro Notes, cash in Euros, EU Government Obligations or a combination thereof, in each case in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, or interest and premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the outstanding Notes issued thereunder on the stated maturity or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Issuer must specify whether the Notes are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date;

(ii) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (a) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (b) since the date of the Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of counsel will confirm that, the holders of the respective outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(iii) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to

the Trustee confirming that the holders of the respective outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(iv) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the granting of Liens in connection therewith) or insofar as Events of Default (other than Events of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the granting of Liens in connection therewith) resulting from the borrowing of funds or insolvency events are concerned, at any time in the period ending on (a) if the Issuer is organized under the laws of Luxembourg, the 191st day after the date of deposit or (b) otherwise, the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(v) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture) to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is bound;

(vi) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of preferring the holders of Notes over the other creditors of the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Issuer or others; and

(vii) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance as contemplated by this Article 8 have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of such Notes at a future date in accordance with Article 3.

Section 8.04. APPLICATION OF TRUST MONEY. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or Government Obligations (including proceeds thereof) deposited with it pursuant to this Article 8. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from Government Obligations through each Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes so discharged or defeased. Money and securities so held in trust are not subject to Article 10 or 12.

Section 8.05. REPAYMENT TO ISSUER. Each of the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuer upon request any money or Government Obligations held by it as provided in this Article which, in the written opinion of nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants delivered to the Trustee (which delivery shall only be required if Government Obligations have been so deposited), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent discharge or defeasance in accordance with this Article.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 8.06. INDEMNITY FOR GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS. The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such Government Obligations.

Section 8.07. REINSTATEMENT. If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes so discharged or defeased shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article 8 until such time as the Trustee or any Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of or interest on, any such Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Obligations held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 9
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01. WITHOUT CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS. (a) The Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes without notice to or consent of any Holder:

(i) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;

(ii) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code;

(iii) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer's obligations to holders of Notes in the case of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the Issuer's assets pursuant to Article 5 hereof;

(iv) to add any Guarantee of the Notes or to release the Parent Guarantee or any other Guarantee in ;

(v) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(vi) to comply with any requirement of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA;

(vii) to make any change that would provide additional rights or benefits to the Holders of Notes or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Indenture of any Holder; or

(viii) to provide for the issuance of the Exchange Notes or Additional Notes, which shall have terms substantially identical in all material respects to the Initial Notes, and which shall be treated, together with any outstanding Initial Notes, as a single issue of securities.

(b) An amendment under this Section 9.01 may not make any change that adversely affects the rights under Article 10 or Article 12 of any holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer or a Guarantor then outstanding unless the holders of such Senior Debt (or any group or Representative thereof authorized to give a consent) consent to such change.

After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02. WITH CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS. The Indenture or the Notes issued thereunder may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding issued under the Indenture (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes), and

any existing default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes issued thereunder may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes issued under the Indenture (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, only the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Dollar Notes or Euro Notes (and not the consent of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. However, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, an amendment or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting member):

(i) reduce the principal amount of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

(ii) reduce the principal of or change the fixed maturity of any Note or alter the provisions with respect to the redemption of the Notes (other than pursuant to Sections 4.06 or 4.08 hereof),

(iii) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on any Note,

(iv) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, or interest or premium, or Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration),

(v) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in the Notes,

(vi) release any Guarantee by a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary,

(vii) make any change in Article 10, Article 11 or Article 12 with respect to Guarantees by Senior Obligation Guarantors that adversely affects the rights of any Holder under Article 10, Article 11 or Article 12,

(viii) make any change in Section 6.04 or 6.07 or the second sentence of this Section 9.02, or

(ix) waive a redemption payment with respect to any Note issued thereunder (other than a payment required by Sections 4.06 or 4.08 hereof).

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this
Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

An amendment under this Section 9.02 may not make any change that adversely affects the rights under Article 10 or Article 12 of any holder of Senior Debt then outstanding unless the holders of such Senior Debt (or any group or Representative thereof authorized to give a consent) consent to such change.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.03. COMPLIANCE WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT. From the date on which this Indenture is qualified under the TIA, every amendment, waiver or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes shall comply with the TIA as then in effect.

Section 9.04. REVOCATION AND EFFECT OF CONSENTS AND WAIVERS. (a) A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a Holder of a Note shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such Holder's Note or portion of the Note if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date on which the Trustee receives an Officers' Certificate from the Issuer certifying that the requisite principal amount of Notes have consented. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every Holder. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon the (i) receipt by the Issuer or the Trustee of consents by the Holders of the requisite principal amount of securities, (ii) satisfaction of conditions to effectiveness as set forth in this Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto containing such amendment or waiver and (iii) execution of such amendment or waiver (or supplemental indenture) by the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No

such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

Section 9.05. NOTATION ON OR EXCHANGE OF NOTES. If an amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, the Issuer may require the Holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer or the Trustee so determines, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06. TRUSTEE TO SIGN AMENDMENTS. The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but is not required to sign it. In signing such amendment, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and shall be provided with, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment, supplement or waiver is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and the Guarantors, enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions, and complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 9.03).

Section 9.07. PAYMENT FOR CONSENT. The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration to or for the benefit of any holder of Notes for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture or the Notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid and is paid to all holders of the Notes that consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement.

Section 9.08. ADDITIONAL VOTING TERMS; CALCULATION OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT. Except as provided in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 9.02, all Notes issued under this Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no series of Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter. Determinations as to whether Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent shall be made in accordance with this Article 9 and Section 2.14.

ARTICLE 10
SUBORDINATION

Section 10.01. AGREEMENT TO SUBORDINATE. The Issuer agrees, and each Holder by accepting a Note agrees, that the Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes is subordinated in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner provided in this Article 10, to the prior payment in full of all existing and future Senior Debt of the Issuer and that the subordination is for the benefit of and enforceable by the holders of such Senior Debt. The Notes shall in all respects rank PARI PASSU in right of payment with all existing and future PARI PASSU Indebtedness of the Issuer and shall rank senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; and only Indebtedness of the Issuer that is Senior Debt of the Issuer shall rank senior to the Notes in accordance with the provisions set forth herein. All provisions in this Article 10 shall be subject to Section 10.12.

Section 10.02. LIQUIDATION, DISSOLUTION, BANKRUPTCY. Upon any payment or distribution of the assets of the Issuer to creditors upon a total or partial liquidation or a total or partial dissolution of the Issuer or in a bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding relating to the Issuer or its property, holders of Senior Debt will be entitled to receive payment in full of all Obligations due in respect of Senior Debt (including interest after the commencement of any bankruptcy proceeding at the rate specified in the applicable Senior Debt, whether or not such interest is an allowed or allowable claim under applicable law) before the holders of Notes will be entitled to receive any Subordinated Note Payments (other than Permitted Junior Securities) with respect to the Notes, in the event of any distribution to creditors of the Issuer:

(a) in a liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer;

(b) in a bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding relating to the Issuer or its property;

(c) in an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or

(d) in any marshaling of the Issuer's assets and liabilities.

Section 10.03. DEFAULT ON DESIGNATED SENIOR DEBT. (a) The Issuer shall not make any Subordinated Note Payments (other than Permitted Junior Securities) in respect of the Notes if:

(1) a payment default on Designated Senior Debt occurs and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period; or

(2) any other default occurs and is continuing on any series of Designated Senior Debt that permits holders of that series of Designated Senior Debt to accelerate its maturity and the Trustee receives a notice of such default (a "PAYMENT BLOCKAGE NOTICE") from the holders of any Designated Senior Debt.

(b) Subordinated Note Payments may and will be resumed:

(1) in the case of a payment default, upon the date on which such default is cured or waived; and

(2) in the case of a nonpayment default, upon the earlier of the date on which such nonpayment default is cured or waived or 179 days after the date on which the applicable Payment Blockage Notice is received, unless the maturity of any Designated Senior Debt has been accelerated.

(c) No new Payment Blockage Notice may be delivered unless and until:

(1) 360 days have elapsed since the delivery of the immediately prior Payment Blockage Notice; and

(2) all scheduled payments of principal, interest and premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes that have come due have been paid in full in cash.

No nonpayment default that existed or was continuing on the date of delivery of any Payment Blockage Notice to the Trustee will be, or be made, the basis for a subsequent Payment Blockage Notice unless such default has been cured or waived for a period of not less than 90 days.

(d) If the Trustee or any holder of the Notes receives a Subordinated Note Payment when (i) the payment is prohibited by these subordination provisions and (ii) the Trustee or the holder has actual knowledge that the payment is prohibited, the Trustee or the holder, as the case may be, will hold such Subordinated Note Payment in trust for the benefit of the holders of Senior Debt. Upon the proper written request of the holders of Senior Debt, the Trustee or the holder, as the case may be, will deliver the Subordinated Note Payment in trust to the holders of Senior Debt or their proper Representative.

Section 10.04. ACCELERATION OF PAYMENT OF NOTES. If payment of the Notes is accelerated because of an Event of Default, the Issuer or the Trustee (PROVIDED, that the Trustee shall have received written notice from the Issuer, on which notice the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely) shall promptly notify the

holders of the Designated Senior Debt of the Issuer (or their Representative) of the acceleration.

Section 10.05. WHEN DISTRIBUTION MUST BE PAID OVER. If a distribution is made to the Holders that because of this Article 10 should not have been made to them, the Holders who receive the distribution shall hold it in trust for holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer and pay it over to them as their interests may appear.

Section 10.06. SUBROGATION. After all Senior Debt of the Issuer is paid in full and until the Notes are paid in full, the Holders shall be subrogated to the rights of holders of such Senior Debt to receive distributions applicable to Senior Debt of the Issuer. A distribution made under this Article 10 to holders of such Senior Debt which otherwise would have been made to the Holders is not, as between the Issuer and the Holders, a payment by the Issuer on such Senior Debt.

Section 10.07. RELATIVE RIGHTS. This Article 10 defines the relative rights of the Holders and holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer. Nothing in this Indenture shall:

(a) impair, as between the Issuer and the Holders, the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay principal of and interest on the Notes in accordance with their terms; or

(b) prevent the Trustee or any Holder from exercising its available remedies upon a Default, subject to the rights of holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer to receive distributions otherwise payable to the Holders.

Section 10.08. SUBORDINATION MAY NOT BE IMPAIRED BY ISSUER. No right of any holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer to enforce the subordination of the Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes shall be impaired by any act or failure to act by the Issuer or by its failure to comply with this Indenture.

Section 10.09. RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE AND PAYING AGENT. Notwithstanding
Section 10.03, the Trustee or any Paying Agent may continue to make payments on the Notes and shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of facts that would prohibit the making of any such payments unless, not less than two Business Days prior to the date of such payment, a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives notice satisfactory to it that payments may not be made under this Article 10. The Issuer, the Registrar, any Paying Agent, a Representative or a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer may give the notice; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if an issue of Senior Debt of the Issuer has a Representative, only the Representative may give the notice.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may hold Senior Debt of the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. The

Registrar and any Paying Agent may do the same with like rights. The Trustee shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article 10 with respect to any Senior Debt of the Issuer which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of such Senior Debt; and nothing in Article 7 shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article 10 shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to
Section 7.07 or any other Section of this Indenture.

Section 10.10. DISTRIBUTION OR NOTICE TO REPRESENTATIVE. Whenever a distribution is to be made or a notice given to holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, the distribution may be made and the notice given to their Representative (if any).

Section 10.11. ARTICLE 10 NOT TO PREVENT EVENTS OF DEFAULT OR LIMIT RIGHT TO ACCELERATE. The failure to make a payment pursuant to the Notes by reason of any provision in this Article 10 shall not be construed as preventing the occurrence of a Default. Nothing in this Article 10 shall have any effect on the right of the Holders or the Trustee to accelerate the maturity of the Notes.

Section 10.12. TRUST MONIES NOT SUBORDINATED. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, payments from money or the proceeds of Government Obligations held in trust under Article 8 by the Trustee and deposited at a time when permitted by the subordination provisions of this Article 10 for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes shall not be subordinated to the prior payment of any Senior Debt of the Issuer or subject to the restrictions set forth in this Article 10, and none of the Holders shall be obligated to pay over any such amount to the Issuer or any holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer or any other creditor of the Issuer.

Section 10.13. TRUSTEE ENTITLED TO RELY. Upon any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 10, the Trustee and the Holders shall be entitled to rely (a) upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which any proceedings of the nature referred to in Section 10.02 are pending, (b) upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution to the Trustee or to the Holders or
(c) upon the Representatives for the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of such Senior Debt and other Indebtedness of the Issuer, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article 10. In the event that the Trustee determines, in good faith, that evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 10, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of such Senior Debt held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and other facts pertinent to the rights

of such Person under this Article 10, and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment. The provisions of Sections 7.01 and 7.02 shall be applicable to all actions or omissions of actions by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 10.

Section 10.14. TRUSTEE TO EFFECTUATE SUBORDINATION. Each Holder by accepting a Note authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to acknowledge or effectuate the subordination between the Holders and the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer as provided in this Article 10 and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Section 10.15. TRUSTEE NOT FIDUCIARY FOR HOLDERS OF SENIOR DEBT. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall mistakenly pay over or distribute to the Holders or the Issuer or any other Person money or assets to which any holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled by virtue of this Article 10 or otherwise.

Section 10.16. RELIANCE BY HOLDERS OF SENIOR DEBT ON SUBORDINATION PROVISIONS. Each Holder by accepting a Note acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing subordination provisions are, and are intended to be, an inducement and a consideration to each holder of any Senior Debt of the Issuer, whether such Senior Debt was created or acquired before or after the issuance of the Notes, to acquire and continue to hold, or to continue to hold, such Senior Debt and such holder of such Senior Debt shall be deemed conclusively to have relied on such subordination provisions in acquiring and continuing to hold, or in continuing to hold, such Senior Debt.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders, without incurring responsibility to the Trustee or the Holders and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article 10 or the obligations hereunder of the Holders to the holders of the Senior Debt of the Issuer, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Debt of the Issuer, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Debt of the Issuer, or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Debt of the Issuer is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt of the Issuer;
(iii) release any Person liable in any manner for the payment or collection of Senior Debt of the Issuer; and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Issuer and any other Person.

ARTICLE 11
GUARANTEES

Section 11.01. GUARANTEES OF THE NOTES. (a) Upon issuance of the Notes, the Guaranteed Obligations (as defined below) of the Issuer pursuant to the Notes, including any repurchase obligation resulting from a Change of Control, shall be unconditionally guaranteed by the Parent Guarantor, which Guarantee may be released at any time after the issuance of the Notes at the option of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor. From and after the completion of the Restructuring, the Guaranteed Obligations of the Issuer pursuant to the Notes, including any repurchase obligation resulting from a Change of Control, shall be unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on an unsecured subordinated basis, by each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer that guarantees the Issuer's obligations under the Credit Agreement (each, a "GUARANTOR"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor but is not, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, required to be a Guarantor (a "NON-WHOLLY OWNED SENIOR OBLIGATION GUARANTOR") constitutes, either alone or together with all other Non-Wholly Owned Senior Obligation Guarantors at such time (considered for this purpose as a single subsidiary and determined on a combined or consolidated basis, as applicable), a Significant Subsidiary of the Issuer, then the Issuer shall within 20 days cause one or more Non-Wholly Owned Senior Obligation Guarantors to become Guarantors in accordance with the provisions of this section such that, after giving effect to all such additional Guarantors, no Non-Wholly Owned Senior Obligation Guarantor that is not a Guarantor, either alone or together with all other Non-Wholly Owned Senior Obligation Guarantors that are not Guarantors at such time (considered for this purpose as a single subsidiary and determined as provided above), shall constitute a Significant Subsidiary of the Issuer.

(b) Each Guarantor agrees that its Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until payment in full of all the Guaranteed Obligations, or, solely in the case of the Guarantee by the Parent Guarantor, until such time following the issuance of the Notes that the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor elect in their sole discretion to release such Guarantee. Each Guarantor further agrees that its Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer or otherwise.

(c) Upon the occurrence of the Guarantee by any Restricted Subsidiary of the obligations of the Issuer under the Credit Agreement that is, pursuant to the first paragraph of this section, required thereby to provide a Note Guarantee, the Issuer will cause each such Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to execute a Note Guarantee or Guarantee Supplement, satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee (and with such documentation relating thereto

as the Trustee may require, including, without limitation, opinions of counsel as to the enforceability of such guarantee), pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary will become a Guarantor; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the guarantee provided by any Guarantor in respect of the Credit Agreement shall be senior to its Note Guarantee pursuant to subordination provisions substantially as contained in Article 12 hereof.

(d) Each Guarantor hereby jointly and severally, irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, to each Holder and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns (i) the full and punctual payment when due, whether at Stated Maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, of all obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture (including obligations to the Trustee) and the Notes, whether for payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on in respect of the Notes and all other monetary obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes and
(ii) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Issuer whether for fees, expenses, indemnification or otherwise under this Indenture and the Notes (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the "GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS"). Each Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from each such Guarantor, and that each such Guarantor shall remain bound under this Article 11 notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation.

(e) Each Guarantor waives presentation to, demand of payment from and protest to the Issuer of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each Guarantor waives notice of any default under the Notes or the Guaranteed Obligations. The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (i) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Issuer or any other Person under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement or otherwise; (ii) any extension or renewal of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iv) the release of any security held by any Holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or any Guarantor; (v) the failure of any Holder or Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other guarantor of the Guaranteed Obligations; or (vi) any change in the ownership of such Guarantor, except as provided in Section 11.02(b).

(f) Each Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have its obligations hereunder divided among the Guarantors, if applicable, such that such Guarantor's obligations would be less than the full amount claimed. Each Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have the assets of the Issuer first be used and depleted as payment of the Issuer's

or such Guarantor's obligations hereunder prior to any amounts being claimed from or paid by such Guarantor hereunder. Each Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to require that the Issuer be sued prior to an action being initiated against such Guarantor.

(g) Each Guarantor further agrees that its Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any Holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

(h) The Guarantee of each Guarantor is, to the extent and in the manner set forth in Article 12, subordinated and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all Senior Debt of the relevant Guarantor and is made subject to such provisions of this Indenture.

(i) Except as expressly set forth in Sections 8.01(b), 11.02 and 11.06, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor or would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Guarantor as a matter of law or equity.

(j) In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any Holder or the Trustee has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Issuer to pay the principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, or to perform or comply with any other Guaranteed Obligation, each Guarantor hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the Holders or the Trustee an amount equal to the sum of (i) the unpaid principal amount of such Guaranteed Obligations, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest on such Guaranteed Obligations (but only to the extent not prohibited by applicable law) and (iii) all other monetary obligations of the Issuer to the Holders and the Trustee.

(k) Each Guarantor agrees that it shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the Holders in respect of any Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations and all obligations to which the Guaranteed Obligations are subordinated as provided in Article 12. Each Guarantor further agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand,
(i) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article 6 for the purposes of any Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby, and
(ii) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Guaranteed Obligations as provided in Article 6, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by such Guarantor for the purposes of this Section 11.01.

(l) Each Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Trustee or any Holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 11.01.

(m) Upon request of the Trustee, each Guarantor shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 11.02. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY. (a) Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereunder by any Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering this Indenture or the Guarantees, as they relate to such Guarantor, subject to avoidance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or other comparable provision of applicable law.

(b) A Guarantor shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged from all of its obligations under its Guarantee of the Guaranteed Obligations under this Article 11 if:

(i) (A) all of its assets or Capital Stock is sold or transferred, in each case in a transaction in compliance with Section 4.06 hereof,

(B) the Guarantor merges with or into, or consolidates with or amalgamates with, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, another Person in compliance with Article 5 hereof,

(C) (x) the guarantee of the Credit Agreement, except a discharge or release by or as a result of payment under such guarantee or (y) the Indebtedness that resulted in the creation of such Guarantee, as the case may be, is released or discharged, or

(D) such Guarantor is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; and

(ii) such Guarantor has delivered to the Trustee a certificate of a Responsible Officer and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with; and

(iii) such Guarantor is released from its guarantee of the Credit Agreement.

A Guarantee by a Guarantor also shall be automatically released upon the applicable Guarantor ceasing to be a Guarantor as a result of any foreclosure of any pledge or security interest securing Bank Indebtedness or other exercise of remedies in respect thereof or if such Guarantor is released from its guarantees of, and all pledges and security interests granted in connection with, the Credit Agreement and any other Indebtedness results in the obligation to guarantee the Notes.

Section 11.03. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. This Article 11 shall be binding upon each Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the Holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any Holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in this Indenture and in the Notes shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assignee, all subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

Section 11.04. NO WAIVER. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article 11 shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article 11 at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

Section 11.05. MODIFICATION. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article 11, nor the consent to any departure by any Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Guarantor in any case shall entitle such Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

Section 11.06. EXECUTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FOR FUTURE GUARANTORS. (a) Each Subsidiary and other Person which is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to this Article 11 shall promptly execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit F hereto pursuant to which such Subsidiary or other Person shall become a Guarantor under this Article 11 and shall guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel and an Officers' Certificate to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Subsidiary or other Person and that, subject to the application of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or transfer and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and to the principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity, the Guarantee of such Guarantor is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Guarantor, enforceable against such Guarantor in accordance with its terms and/or to such other matters as the Trustee may reasonably request.

Section 11.07. NON-IMPAIRMENT. The failure to endorse a Guarantee on any Note shall not affect or impair the validity thereof.

ARTICLE 12
SUBORDINATION OF THE GUARANTEES

Section 12.01. AGREEMENT TO SUBORDINATE. Each Guarantor agrees, and each Holder by accepting a Note agrees, that the obligations of a Guarantor hereunder are subordinated in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner provided in this Article 12, to the prior payment in full of all existing and future Senior Debt of such Guarantor and that the subordination is for the benefit of and enforceable by the holders of such Senior Debt of such Guarantor. The obligations hereunder with respect to a Guarantor shall in all respects rank PARI PASSU in right of payment with all existing and future Pari Passu Indebtedness of such Guarantor and shall rank senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of such Guarantor; and only Indebtedness of such Guarantor that is Senior Debt of such Guarantor shall rank senior to the obligations of such Guarantor in accordance with the provisions set forth herein. For purposes of this Article 12, the Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes shall be deemed to include any Liquidated Damages payable pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Notes and the Registration Rights Agreement. All provisions of this Article 12 shall be subject to Section 12.16.

Section 12.02. LIQUIDATION, DISSOLUTION, BANKRUPTCY. Upon any payment or distribution of the assets of a Guarantor to creditors upon a total or partial liquidation or a total or partial dissolution of such Guarantor or in a bankruptcy,

reorganization, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding relating to such Guarantor and its properties:

(a) holders of Senior Debt of such Guarantor shall be entitled to receive payment in full in cash of such Senior Debt (including interest accruing after, or which would accrue but for, the commencement of any such proceeding at the rate specified in the applicable Senior Debt, whether or not a claim for such interest would be allowed) before the Holders shall be entitled to receive any payment pursuant to any Guaranteed Obligations from such Guarantor; and

(b) until the Senior Debt of such Guarantor is paid in full in cash, any payment or distribution to which the Holders would be entitled but for this Article 12 shall be made to holders of such Senior Debt as their interests may appear, except that the Holders may receive and retain Permitted Junior Securities.

Section 12.03. DEFAULT ON DESIGNATED SENIOR DEBT OF A GUARANTOR. A Guarantor may not make any payment pursuant to any of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise purchase, redeem or otherwise retire any Notes (except that the Holders may receive and retain (a) Permitted Junior Securities and (b) payments made from the trust described under Article 8 if:

(1) a default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Designated Senior Debt of such Guarantor occurs and is continuing or any other amount owing in respect of any Designated Senior Debt of such Guarantor is not paid when due, or

(2) any other default on Designated Senior Debt of such Guarantor occurs and the maturity of such Designated Senior Debt of such Guarantor is accelerated in accordance with its terms,

unless, in either case, the default has been cured or waived and any such acceleration has been rescinded or such Designated Senior Debt has been paid in full in cash; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, such Guarantor may make payments pursuant to Guaranteed Obligations without regard to the foregoing if such Guarantor and the Trustee receive written notice approving such payment from the Representative of the holders of such Designated Senior Debt with respect to which either of the events set forth in clause (1) or (2) of this sentence has occurred and is continuing. During the continuance of any default (other than a default described in clause (1) or (2) of the preceding sentence) with respect to any Designated Senior Debt of a Guarantor pursuant to which the maturity thereof may be accelerated immediately without further notice (except such notice as may be required to effect such acceleration) or the expiration of any applicable grace periods, such Guarantor may not make payments in respect of Guaranteed Obligations for a period (a "GUARANTEE PAYMENT BLOCKAGE PERIOD") commencing upon the receipt by the Trustee (with a copy to such Guarantor and the Issuer) of written notice (a

"GUARANTEE BLOCKAGE NOTICE") of such default from the Representative of the holders of such Designated Senior Debt specifying an election to effect a Guarantee Payment Blockage Period and ending 179 days thereafter (or earlier if such Guarantee Payment Blockage Period is terminated (i) by written notice to the Trustee, such Guarantor and the Issuer from the Person or Persons who gave such Guarantee Blockage Notice; (ii) by repayment in full in cash of such Designated Senior Debt; or (iii) because the default giving rise to such Guarantee Blockage Notice is no longer continuing). Notwithstanding the provisions described in the immediately preceding sentence (but subject to the provisions contained in the first sentence of this Section 12.03 and in Section 12.02(b)), unless the holders of such Designated Senior Debt or the Representative of such holders shall have accelerated the maturity of such Designated Senior Debt or a payment default exists, such Guarantor may resume payments on its Senior Subordinated Guarantee after the end of such Guarantee Payment Blockage Period (including any missed payments). Not more than one Guarantee Blockage Notice may be given with respect to a Guarantor in any consecutive 360-day period, irrespective of the number of defaults with respect to Designated Senior Debt during such period. In no event, however, may the total number of days during which any Guarantee Payment Blockage Period is in effect exceed 179 days in the aggregate during any 360 consecutive day period. For purposes of this Section 12.03, no default or event of default that existed or was continuing on the date of the commencement of any Guarantee Payment Blockage Period with respect to the Designated Senior Debt initiating such Guarantee Payment Blockage Period shall be, or be made, the basis of the commencement of a subsequent Guarantee Payment Blockage Period by the Representative of such Designated Senior Debt, whether or not within a period of 360 consecutive days, unless such default or event of default shall have been cured or waived for a period of not less than 90 consecutive days (it being understood that any subsequent action or any breach of any financial covenants for a period commencing after the date of commencement of such Guarantee Payment Blockage Period that, in either case, would give rise to an event of default pursuant to any provision of the Designated Senior Debt under which an event of default previously existed or was continuing shall constitute a new event of default for this purpose).

Section 12.04. DEMAND FOR PAYMENT. If payment of the Notes is accelerated because of an Event of Default and a demand for payment is made on a Guarantor pursuant to Article 11, the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee (PROVIDED that the Trustee shall have received written notice from the Issuer or such Guarantor, on which notice the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely) shall promptly notify the holders of the Designated Senior Debt of such Guarantor (or the Representative of such holders) of such demand.

Section 12.05. WHEN DISTRIBUTION MUST BE PAID OVER. If a payment or distribution is made to the Holders that because of this Article 12 should not have been made to them, the Holders who receive the payment or distribution shall

hold such payment or distribution in trust for holders of the Senior Debt of the relevant Guarantor and pay it over to them as their respective interests may appear.

Section 12.06. SUBROGATION. After all Senior Debt of a Guarantor is paid in full and until the Notes are paid in full in cash, the Holders shall be subrogated to the rights of holders of Senior Debt of such Guarantor to receive distributions applicable to Senior Debt of such Guarantor. A distribution made under this Article 12 to holders of Senior Debt of such Guarantor which otherwise would have been made to the Holders is not, as between such Guarantor and the Holders, a payment by such Guarantor on Senior Debt of such Guarantor.

Section 12.07. RELATIVE RIGHTS. This Article 12 defines the relative rights of the Holders and holders of Senior Debt of a Guarantor. Nothing in this Indenture shall:

(a) impair, as between a Guarantor and the Holders, the obligation of a Guarantor which is absolute and unconditional, to make payments with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations to the extent set forth in Article 11; or

(b) prevent the Trustee or any Holder from exercising its available remedies upon a default by a Guarantor under its obligations with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations, subject to the rights of holders of Senior Debt of such Guarantor to receive distributions otherwise payable to the Holders.

Section 12.08. SUBORDINATION MAY NOT BE IMPAIRED BY A GUARANTOR. No right of any holder of Senior Debt of a Guarantor to enforce the subordination of the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder shall be impaired by any act or failure to act by such Guarantor or by its failure to comply with this Indenture.

Section 12.09. RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE AND PAYING AGENT. Notwithstanding
Section 12.03, the Trustee or any Paying Agent may continue to make payments on the Notes and shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of facts that would prohibit the making of any such payments unless, not less than two Business Days prior to the date of such payment, a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives notice satisfactory to it that payments may not be made under this Article 12. A Guarantor, the Registrar or co-registrar, a Paying Agent, a Representative or a holder of Senior Debt of a Guarantor may give the notice; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if an issue of Senior Debt of a Guarantor has a Representative, only the Representative may give the notice.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may hold Senior Debt of a Guarantor with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. The Registrar and co-registrar and any Paying Agent may do the same with like rights. The Trustee shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article 12 with

respect to any Senior Debt of a Guarantor which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Debt of such Guarantor; and nothing in Article 7 shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article 12 shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 7.07 or any other Section of this Indenture.

Section 12.10. DISTRIBUTION OR NOTICE TO REPRESENTATIVE. Whenever a distribution is to be made or a notice given to holders of Senior Debt of a Guarantor, the distribution may be made and the notice given to their Representative (if any).

Section 12.11. ARTICLE 12 NOT TO PREVENT EVENTS OF DEFAULT OR LIMIT RIGHT TO ACCELERATE. The failure of a Guarantor to make a payment on any of its obligations by reason of any provision in this Article 12 shall not be construed as preventing the occurrence of a default by such Guarantor under such obligations. Nothing in this Article 12 shall have any effect on the right of the Holders or the Trustee to make a demand for payment on a Guarantor pursuant to Article 11.

Section 12.12. TRUSTEE ENTITLED TO RELY. Upon any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 12, the Trustee and the Holders shall be entitled to rely (a) upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which any proceedings of the nature referred to in Section 12.02 are pending, (b) upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution to the Trustee or to the Holders or
(c) upon the Representatives for the holders of Senior Debt of a Guarantor for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of the Senior Debt of a Guarantor and other Indebtedness of a Guarantor, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article 12. In the event that the Trustee determines, in good faith, that evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Debt of a Guarantor to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 12, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Debt of such Guarantor held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article 12, and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment. The provisions of Sections 7.01 and 7.02 shall be applicable to all actions or omissions of actions by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 12.

Section 12.13. TRUSTEE TO EFFECTUATE SUBORDINATION. Each Holder by accepting a Note authorizes and directs the Trustee on his or her behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to acknowledge or effectuate the subordination between the Holders and the holders of Senior Debt of each of the

Guarantors as provided in this Article 12 and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Section 12.14. TRUSTEE NOT FIDUCIARY FOR HOLDERS OF SENIOR DEBT OF A GUARANTOR. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt of a Guarantor and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall mistakenly pay over or distribute to the Holders or the relevant Guarantor or any other Person, money or assets to which any holders of Senior Debt of such Guarantor shall be entitled by virtue of this Article 12 or otherwise.

Section 12.15. RELIANCE BY HOLDERS OF SENIOR DEBT OF A GUARANTOR ON SUBORDINATION PROVISIONS. Each Holder by accepting a Note acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing subordination provisions are, and are intended to be, an inducement and a consideration to each holder of any Senior Debt of a Guarantor, whether such Senior Debt was created or acquired before or after the issuance of the Notes, to acquire and continue to hold, or to continue to hold, such Senior Debt and such holder of Senior Debt shall be deemed conclusively to have relied on such subordination provisions in acquiring and continuing to hold, or in continuing to hold, such Senior Debt.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Debt of a Guarantor may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders, without incurring responsibility to the Trustee or the Holders and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article 12 or the obligations hereunder of the Holders to the holders of the Senior Debt of a Guarantor, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Debt of a Guarantor, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Debt of a Guarantor, or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Debt of a Guarantor is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt of a Guarantor; (iii) release any Person liable in any manner for the payment or collection of Senior Debt of a Guarantor; and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against such Guarantor and any other Person.

Section 12.16. TRUST MONIES NOT SUBORDINATED. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, payments from money or the proceeds of Government Obligations held in trust under Article 8 by the Trustee and deposited at a time when permitted by the subordination provisions of this Article 12 for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes shall not be subordinated to the prior payment of any Senior Debt of any Guarantor or subject to the restrictions set forth in this Article 12, and none of the Holders shall be obligated to pay over any such amount to a Guarantor or any holder of Senior Debt of a Guarantor or any other creditor of a Guarantor.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. TRUST INDENTURE ACT CONTROLS. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an "INCORPORATED PROVISION") included in this Indenture by operation of, Sections 310 to 318 of the TIA, inclusive, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

Section 13.02. NOTICES. (a) Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and delivered in person, via facsimile or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Issuer or a Guarantor:

c/o BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A 29 Rue Eugene Ruppert
L-2453 Luxembourg
with a copy to:

c/o Walkers SPV Limited

Walker House
P.O. Box 908GT
Mary Street
George Town
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, B.W.I and a copy to:
Blackstone Capital Partners Cayman IV L.P. 345 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10154

if to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street - Floor 21W
New York, New York 10286

Attn: Corporate Trust Department Fax: (212) 815-5802

The Issuer or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder shall be mailed, first class mail, to the Holder at the Holder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed. So long as the Euro Notes are listed on the

Luxembourg Stock Exchange and it is required by the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, such notice to the Holders of the Euro Notes will be published in English in a leading newspaper having general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the Luxemburger Wort) or, if such publication is not practicable, in one other leading English language daily newspaper with general circulation in Europe, such newspaper being published on each business day in morning editions, whether or not it shall be published in Saturday, Sunday or holiday editions.

(c) Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except that notices to the Trustee are effective only if received.

Section 13.03. COMMUNICATION BY THE HOLDERS WITH OTHER HOLDERS. The Holders may communicate pursuant to Section 312 (b) of the TIA with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar and other Persons shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the TIA.

Section 13.04. CERTIFICATE AND OPINION AS TO CONDITIONS PRECEDENT. Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee at the request of the Trustee:

(a) an Officers' Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 13.05. STATEMENTS REQUIRED IN CERTIFICATE OR OPINION. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 4.09) shall include:

(a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that with respect to matters of fact an Opinion of Counsel may rely on an Officers' Certificate or certificates of public officials.

Section 13.06. WHEN NOTES DISREGARDED. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuer, any Guarantor or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or any Guarantor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Subject to the foregoing, only Notes outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 13.07. RULES BY TRUSTEE, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of the Holders. The Registrar and a Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 13.08. LEGAL HOLIDAYS. If a payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on any amount that would have been otherwise payable on such payment date if it were a Business Day for the intervening period. If a regular record date is not a Business Day, the record date shall not be affected.

Section 13.09. GOVERNING LAW. THIS INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. The provisions of Article 86 to 94-8 of the Luxembourg law on commercial companies, as amended, are excluded.

Section 13.10. JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS. (a) The Issuer and each Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the general jurisdiction of the New York State courts, sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, or the federal courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture or the Notes, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all

claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Indenture shall affect any right that any Holder may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Indenture or the Notes against the Issuer or any Guarantor or their properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) The Issuer and each Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, and agrees not to plea or claim, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture or the Notes in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) The Issuer and each Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally appoints CT Corporation System with an office on the date hereof at 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10011 and its successors hereunder (the "PROCESS AGENT"), as its agent to receive on behalf of each of the Issuer and any Guarantor and its property of all writs, claims, process, and summonses in any action or proceeding brought against it in the State of New York. Such service may be made by mailing or delivering a copy of such process to the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, in care of the Process Agent at the address specified above for the Process Agent, and the Issuer and each Guarantor hereby irrevocably authorizes and directs the Process Agent to accept such service on its behalf. Failure by the Process Agent to give notice to the Issuer or any Guarantor, as applicable, or failure of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as applicable, to receive notice of such service of process shall not impair or affect the validity of such service on the Process Agent, the Issuer or any Guarantor, or of any judgment based thereon. The Issuer and each Guarantor covenants and agrees that it shall take any and all reasonable action, including the execution and filing of any and all documents, that may be necessary to continue the designation of the Process Agent above in full force and effect, and to cause the Process Agent to act as such. The Issuer and each Guarantor further covenants and agrees to maintain at all times an agent with offices in New York City to act as its Process Agent. Nothing herein shall in any way be deemed to limit the ability to serve any such writs, process or summonses in any other manner permitted by applicable law.

Section 13.11. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS. No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer (other than Holdings) or of any Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors

under the Notes or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

Section 13.12. SUCCESSORS. All agreements of the Issuer and each Guarantor in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 13.13. MULTIPLE ORIGINALS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture.

Section 13.14. TABLE OF CONTENTS; HEADINGS. The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 13.15. INDENTURE CONTROLS. If and to the extent that any provision of the Notes limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of this Indenture, such provision of this Indenture shall control.

Section 13.16. SEVERABILITY. In case any provision in this Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability.

Section 13.17. CURRENCY OF ACCOUNT; CONVERSION OF CURRENCY; FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESTRICTIONS. (a) U.S. Dollars are the sole currency of account and payment for all sums payable by the Issuer and the Guarantors under or in connection with the Dollar Notes, the Senior Subordinated Guarantees of the Dollar Notes or this Indenture to the extent it relates to the Dollar Notes, including damages related thereto, and Euros are the sole currency of account and payment for all sums payable by the Issuer and the Guarantors under or in connection with the Euro Notes, the Senior Subordinated Guarantees of the Euro Notes or this Indenture to the extent it relates to the Euro Notes, including damages related thereto. Any amount received or recovered in a currency other than U.S. Dollars by a Holder of Dollar Notes or Euro by a Holder of Euro Notes (whether as a result of, or of the enforcement of, a judgment or order of a court of any jurisdiction, in the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer or otherwise) in respect of any sum expressed to be due to it from the Issuer shall only constitute a discharge to the Issuer to the extent of the U.S. Dollar or Euro amount, as the case may be, which the recipient is able to purchase with the amount so received or

recovered in that other currency on the date of that receipt or recovery (or, if it is not practicable to make that purchase on that date, on the first date on which it is practicable to do so). If that U.S. Dollar or Euro amount is less than the U.S. Dollar or Euro amount expressed to be due to the recipient under the applicable Notes, the Issuer shall indemnify it against any loss sustained by it as a result as set forth in Section 13.17(b). In any event, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall indemnify the recipient against the cost of making any such purchase. For the purposes of this Section 13.17, it will be sufficient for the Holder of a Note to certify in a satisfactory manner (indicating sources of information used) that it would have suffered a loss had an actual purchase of U.S. Dollars or Euros, as the case may be, been made with the amount so received in that other currency on the date of receipt or recovery (or, if a purchase of U.S. Dollars or Euros, as applicable, on such date had not been practicable, on the first date on which it would have been practicable, it being required that the need for a change of date be certified in the manner mentioned above). The indemnities set forth in this Section 13.17 constitute separate and independent obligations from other obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors, shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action, shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by any Holder of the Notes and shall continue in full force and effect despite any other judgment, order, claim or proof for a liquidated amount in respect of any sum due under the Notes.

(b) The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, covenant and agree that the following provisions shall apply to conversion of currency in the case of the Notes, the Senior Subordinated Guarantees and this Indenture:

(1) (A) If for the purpose of obtaining judgment in, or enforcing the judgment of, any court in any country, it becomes necessary to convert into a currency (the "JUDGMENT CURRENCY") an amount due in any other currency (the "BASE CURRENCY"), then the conversion shall be made at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given or the order of enforcement is made, as the case may be (unless a court shall otherwise determine).

(B) If there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given or an order of enforcement is made, as the case may be (or such other date as a court shall determine), and the date of receipt of the amount due, the Issuer and the Guarantors will pay such additional (or, as the case may be, such lesser) amount, if any, as may be necessary so that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of receipt will produce the amount in the Base Currency originally due.

(2) In the event of the winding-up of the Issuer or any Guarantor at any time while any amount or damages owing under the Notes, the Senior Subordinated Guarantees and this Indenture, or any judgment or order rendered in respect thereof, shall remain outstanding, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall indemnify and hold the Holders and the Trustee harmless against any deficiency arising or resulting from any variation in rates of exchange between (i) the date as of which the Applicable Currency Equivalent of the amount due or contingently due under the Notes, the Senior Subordinated Guarantees and this Indenture (other than under this subsection (b)(2)) is calculated for the purposes of such winding-up and (ii) the final date for the filing of proofs of claim in such winding-up. For the purpose of this subsection (b)(2), the final date for the filing of proofs of claim in the winding-up of the Issuer or any Guarantor shall be the date fixed by the liquidator or otherwise in accordance with the relevant provisions of applicable law as being the latest practicable date as at which liabilities of the Issuer or such Guarantor may be ascertained for such winding-up prior to payment by the liquidator or otherwise in respect thereto.

(c) The obligations contained in subsections (a), (b)(1)(B) and
(b)(2) of this Section 13.17 shall constitute separate and independent obligations from the other obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors under this Indenture, shall give rise to separate and independent causes of action against the Issuer and the Guarantors, shall apply irrespective of any waiver or extension granted by any Holder or the Trustee or either of them from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order or the filing of any proof of claim in the winding-up of the Issuer or any Guarantor for a liquidated sum in respect of amounts due hereunder (other than under subsection (b)(2) above) or under any such judgment or order. Any such deficiency as aforesaid shall be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the Holders or the Trustee, as the case may be, and no proof or evidence of any actual loss shall be required by the Issuer or any Guarantor or the liquidator or otherwise or any of them. In the case of subsection (b)(2) above, the amount of such deficiency shall not be deemed to be reduced by any variation in rates of exchange occurring between the said final date and the date of any liquidating distribution.

(d) The term "rate(s) of exchange" shall mean the rate of exchange quoted by Reuters at 10:00 a.m. (New York time) for spot purchases of the Base Currency with the Judgment Currency other than the Base Currency referred to in subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2) above and includes any premiums and costs of exchange payable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By: its Manager, BCP CAYLUX **HOLDINGS LTD. 1**

By: /s/ Benjamin J. Jenkins
Name: Benjamin J. Jenkins
Title: Authorized Person

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Banjamin J. Jenkins
Name: Benjamin J. Jenkins
Title: Authorized Person

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ Ritu Khanna
Name: Rito Khanna
Title: Assistant Vice President

APPENDIX A

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL SECURITIES, ADDITIONAL SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE SECURITIES

1. DEFINITIONS.

1.1 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Appendix A the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

"CLEARSTREAM" means Clearstream Banking, societe anonyme, or any successor securities clearing agency.

"COMMON DEPOSITORY" means, with respect to the Euro Notes, The Bank of New York, London Branch, as common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream or another Person designated as common depository by the Issuer, which Person must be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act.

"DEFINITIVE DOLLAR NOTE" means a certificated Initial Dollar Note or Exchange Dollar Note (bearing the Restricted Securities Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Securities Legend.

"DEFINITIVE EURO NOTE" means a certificated Initial Euro Note or Exchange Euro Note (bearing the Restricted Securities Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

"DEFINITIVE NOTES" means, collectively, Definitive Dollar Notes and Definitive Euro Notes.

"DEPOSITORY" means, with respect to the Dollar Notes, The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

"EUROCLEAR" means the Euroclear Clearance System or any successor securities clearing agency.

"GLOBAL NOTES LEGEND" means the legend set forth under that caption in the applicable Exhibit to this Indenture.

"IAI" means an institutional "accredited investor" as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

"INITIAL PURCHASERS" means Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Banc of America Securities LLC and such other initial purchasers party to the Purchase Agreement entered into in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

"PURCHASE AGREEMENT" means (a) the Purchase Agreement dated June 3, 2004 among the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor and the Initial Purchasers and (b) any other similar Purchase Agreement relating to Additional Notes.

"QIB" means a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A.

"REGISTERED EXCHANGE OFFER" means the offer by the Issuer, pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, to certain Holders of Initial Notes, to issue and deliver to such Holders, in exchange for their Initial Notes, a like aggregate principal amount of Exchange Notes registered under the Securities Act.

"REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT" means (a) the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of June 8, 2004 among the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor and the Initial Purchasers relating to the Notes and (b) any other similar Registration Rights Agreement relating to Additional Notes.

"REGISTRATION DEFAULT DAMAGES" has the meaning set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

"REGULATION S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"REGULATION S SECURITIES" means all Initial Notes offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

"RESTRICTED PERIOD", with respect to any Notes, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Notes are first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Issuer to the Trustee, and (b) the Issue Date, and with respect to any Additional Notes that are Transfer Restricted Notes, it means the comparable period of 40 consecutive days.

"RESTRICTED NOTES LEGEND" means the legends set forth in Sections 2.2(f)(i) and 2.2(f)(ii) herein.

"RULE 501" means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

"RULE 144A" means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"RULE 144A NOTES" means all Initial Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

"SECURITIES CUSTODIAN" means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by the Depository) or any successor person thereto, who shall initially be the Trustee.

"SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT" means a registration statement filed by the Issuer in connection with the offer and sale of Initial Notes pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

"TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES" means Definitive Notes and any other Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Securities Legend.

"UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTE" means Definitive Notes and any other Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Securities Legend.

2. THE NOTES.

2.1 FORM AND DATING; GLOBAL NOTES. (a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof will be (i) offered and sold by the Issuer pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and (ii) resold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501. Additional Notes offered after the date hereof may be offered and sold by the Issuer from time to time pursuant to one or more Purchase Agreements in accordance with applicable law.

(b) GLOBAL NOTES. (i) Rule 144A Notes that are Dollar Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "RESTRICTED DOLLAR GLOBAL NOTES"). Regulation S Notes that are Dollar Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "REGULATION S GLOBAL DOLLAR NOTES"). Rule 144A Notes that are Euro Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "RESTRICTED EURO GLOBAL NOTES" and, together with the Restricted Dollar Global Notes, the "RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES"). Regulation S Notes that are Euro Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "REGULATION S EURO GLOBAL NOTES" and, together with the Regulation S Dollar Global Notes, the "REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES"). The term "DOLLAR GLOBAL NOTES"
means the Restricted Dollar Global Notes and the Regulation S Global Dollar Notes. The term "EURO GLOBAL NOTES" means the Restricted Euro Global Notes and the Regulation S Euro Global Notes. The term "GLOBAL NOTES" means, collectively, the Rule Global Dollar Notes and the Euro Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the Global Note

Legend. The Dollar Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository, in each case for credit to an account of an Agent Member, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear the Restricted Notes Legend. The Euro Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Common Depository or the nominee of such Common Depository, in each case for credit to an account of an Agent Member, (ii) be delivered to the Euro Paying Agent as custodian for such Common Depository and (iii) bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

Members of, or direct or indirect participants in, the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream ("AGENT MEMBERS") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository or the Common Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Notes. The Depository may be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Dollar Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. The Common Depository may be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Euro Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or the Common Depository, as the case may be, or impair, as between the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, and their respective Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

(ii) Transfers of Dollar Global Notes shall be limited to transfer in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Transfers of Euro Global Notes shall be limited to transfer in whole, but not in part, to the Common Depository, its successor and their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in the Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged for Definitive Notes only in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, and the provisions of Section 2.2. In addition, a Global Note shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes if (i) in the case of a Dollar Global Note, the Depository (x) notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note and the Issuer thereupon fails to appoint a successor depository or (y) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) in the case of a Euro Global Note, (x) Euroclear or Clearstream notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as clearing agency or (y) the Common Depository notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as common depository for such Euro Global Note and the Issuer fails to appoint a successor common depository within 90 days of such notice or (iii) in the case of any Global Note, there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default

with respect to such Global Note. In all cases, Definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein shall be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depository or the Common Depository, as applicable, in accordance with its customary procedures.

(iii) In connection with the transfer of a Global Note as an entirety to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (i) of this Section 2.1(b), such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in writing in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations.

(iv) Any Transfer Restricted Security delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2 shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.2, bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(v) Notwithstanding the foregoing, through the Restricted Period, a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note may be held only through Euroclear or Clearstream unless delivery is made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.2.

(vi) The Holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

2.2 TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE.

(a) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF GLOBAL NOTES. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except as set forth in Section 2.1 (b). Global Notes will not be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.08 and 2.10 of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.2(b) or 2.2(g).

(b) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Dollar Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Euro Global Notes shall be effected through the Common Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this

Indenture and the applicable rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream. Beneficial interests in Restricted Global Notes shall be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Beneficial interests in Dollar Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Dollar Global Notes. Beneficial interests in Euro Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Euro Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) TRANSFER OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN THE SAME GLOBAL NOTE. Beneficial interests in any Restricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Restricted Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Restricted Notes Legend; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that prior to the expiration of the Restricted Period, transfers of beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be made to a U.S. Person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person (other than an Initial Purchaser). A beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Dollar Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Dollar Global Note. Beneficial interests in any Unrestricted Euro Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Euro Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.2(b)(i).

(ii) ALL OTHER TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES. In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in any Dollar Global Note that is not subject to Section 2.2(b)(i), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar (1) a written order from an Agent Member given to the Depository in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Dollar Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository containing information regarding the Agent Member account to be credited with such increase. In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in any Euro Global Note that is not subject to Section 2.2(b)(i), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar (1) a written order from an Agent Member given to the Common Depository in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream directing the Common Depository

to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Euro Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream containing information regarding the Agent Member account to be credited with such increase. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount of the relevant Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2(g).

(iii) TRANSFER OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS TO ANOTHER RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE. A beneficial interest in (x) a Transfer Restricted Dollar Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Transfer Restricted Dollar Global Note and (y) a Transfer Restricted Euro Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Transfer Restricted Euro Global Note, in each case if the transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Dollar Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(B) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Euro Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(iv) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN A TRANSFER RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE FOR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN AN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE. A beneficial interest in (x) a Transfer Restricted Dollar Global Note may be exchanged by any holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Dollar Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Dollar Global Note or (y) a Restricted Euro Global Note may be exchanged by any holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Euro Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Euro Global Note, in each case if the exchange or transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iv) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate in accordance with Section 2.01, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Securities in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of beneficial interests transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iv).

(v) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN AN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE FOR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN A RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE. Beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note.

(c) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES FOR DEFINITIVE NOTES. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). In any case, beneficial interests in Dollar Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Dollar Notes and beneficial interests in Euro Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Euro Notes.

(d) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF DEFINITIVE NOTES FOR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES. Definitive Dollar Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Dollar Global Notes. Definitive Euro Notes shall be

transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Euro Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i), (ii) or (ii) below, as applicable:

(i) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. If any Holder of a Transfer Restricted Security proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Security for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note or to transfer such Transfer Restricted Security to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Security proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Security for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if such Transfer Restricted Security is being transferred to a Qualified Institutional Buyer in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if such Transfer Restricted Security is being transferred to a Non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if such Transfer Restricted Security is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(E) if such Transfer Restricted Security is being transferred to an Institutional Accredited Investor in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (B) through (D) above, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note, including the certifications, certificates and Opinion of Counsel, if applicable; or

(F) if such Transfer Restricted Security is being transferred to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Security, and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the appropriate Restricted Global Note.

(ii) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. A Holder of a Transfer Restricted Security may exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Transfer Restricted Security to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note only if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Security proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Security for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Notes proposes to transfer such Transfer Restricted Security to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon satisfaction of the conditions of this subparagraph (ii), the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the Unrestricted Global Note. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (ii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Transfer Restricted Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (ii).

(iii) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. A Holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may exchange such Unrestricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a

request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Unrestricted Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Unrestricted Global Notes. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Unrestricted Definitive Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iii).

(iv) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN RESTRICTED GLOBAL SECURITIES. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note.

(e) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF DEFINITIVE NOTES FOR DEFINITIVE NOTES. Upon request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.2(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Definitive Dollar Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Dollar Notes. Definitive Euro Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Euro Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.2(e).

(i) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES. A Transfer Restricted Security may be transferred to and registered in the name of a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Transfer Restricted Security if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if the transfer will be made pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if the transfer will be made to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (A) through (D) above, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(E) if such transfer will be made to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(ii) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES. Any Transfer Restricted Security may be exchanged by the Holder thereof for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(1) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Security proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Security for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(2) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Security proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

(iii) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES. A Holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Unrestricted Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the Holder thereof.

(iv) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a Transfer Restricted Security.

At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository or the Common Depository, as applicable, at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository or the Common Depository, as applicable, at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(f) LEGEND.

(i) Except as permitted by the following paragraphs (iii),
(iv) or (v), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and the Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only):

"THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (C) IT IS

AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A)(1),
(2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AN "IAI"); (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO UNDER RULE
144(K) (TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISIONS OF RULE 144(D) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, IF APPLICABLE) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THE TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE, RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) TO AN IAI THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF SUCH TRANSFER IS IN RESPECT OF AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOTES OF LESS THAN $250,000, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAIN A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS."

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend:

"IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS."

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Security that is a Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the Holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Security for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Security if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 (such certification to be in the form set forth on the reverse of the Initial Note).

(iii) After a transfer of any Initial Notes during the period of the effectiveness of a Shelf Registration Statement with respect to such Initial Notes, all requirements pertaining to the Restricted Notes Legend on such Initial Notes shall cease to apply and the requirements that any such Initial Notes be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(iv) Upon the consummation of a Registered Exchange Offer with respect to the Initial Notes pursuant to which Holders of such Initial Notes are offered Exchange Notes in exchange for their Initial Notes, all requirements pertaining to Initial Notes that Initial Notes be issued in global form shall continue to apply, and Exchange Notes in global form without the Restricted Notes Legend shall be available to Holders that exchange such Initial Notes in such Registered Exchange Offer.

(v) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Restricted Period of any Initial Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(vi) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(g) CANCELLATION OR ADJUSTMENT OF GLOBAL NOTE. At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or

retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 of this Indenture. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository or the Common Depository, as applicable, at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository or the Common Depository, as applicable, at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES OF NOTES.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.03(c), 4.06, 4.08 and 9.05 of this Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(i) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the

Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to the Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). In addition, for so long as the Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of such securities exchange so require, notices to the Holders of the Notes shall be published in a newspaper having a general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the Luxemburger Wort). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL DOLLAR NOTE]

[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (C) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE

501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AN "IAI");
(2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO UNDER RULE
144(K) (TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISIONS OF RULE 144(D) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, IF APPLICABLE) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THE TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE, RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) TO AN IAI THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF SUCH TRANSFER IS IN RESPECT OF AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOTES OF LESS THAN $250,000, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Each Definitive Dollar Note shall bear the following additional legend:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER

AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL DOLLAR NOTE]

No. $_____

9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

CUSIP No. [144A: 07329UAA0]/[REG S: L07698AA8]
ISIN No. [144A: US07329UAA07]/[REG S:USL07698AA85]

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), promises to pay to [ ], or registered assigns, the principal sum [of Dollars] [listed on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Dollar Security attached hereto](1) on June 15, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: June 15 and December 15.

Record Dates: June 1 and December 1.

Additional provisions of this Dollar Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS
LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By: its Manager, BCP CAYLUX
HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

(1) Use the Schedule Increases and Decreases language if Dollar Security is in Global Form.

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Dollar Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By:
Authorized Signatory
Title:

---

*/ If the Dollar Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF INITIAL DOLLAR NOTE]

9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

(a) BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) (such partnership, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Dollar Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2004. Interest on the Dollar Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from June 8, 2004 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Dollar Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

(b) REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT. The Holder of this Dollar Note is entitled to the benefits of a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Initial Purchasers named therein.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Dollar Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the June 1 or December 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Dollar Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Dollar Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Dollar Notes represented by a Global Dollar Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Dollar Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Dollar Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Dollar Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects

payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"), will act as Dollar Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Dollar Notes under an Indenture dated as of June 8, 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee. The terms of the Dollar Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Dollar Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Dollar Notes are senior subordinated unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Dollar Note is one of the Initial Dollar Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Dollar Notes include the Initial Dollar Notes and any Exchange Dollar Notes issued in exchange for Initial Dollar Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Dollar Notes and any Exchange Dollar Notes together with the Initial Euro Notes and any Exchange Euro Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer and each Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest on the Dollar Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under the Indenture and the Dollar Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Dollar Notes

and the Indenture, the Guarantors (as described in the Indenture) have, jointly and severally, unconditionally guaranteed the Guaranteed Obligations on a senior subordinated basis pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE

This Dollar Note is subject to optional redemption and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Dollar Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. SUBORDINATION

The Dollar Notes and Guarantees are subordinated to Senior Debt, as defined in the Indenture. To the extent provided in the Indenture, Senior Debt must be paid before the Notes and Guarantees may be paid. The Issuer and each Guarantor agrees, and each Holder by accepting a Dollar Note agrees, to the subordination provisions contained in the Indenture and authorizes the Trustee to give it effect and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

8. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Dollar Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 and whole multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Dollar Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Dollar Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Dollar Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Dollar Notes not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Dollar Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Dollar Notes to be redeemed.

9. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Dollar Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

10. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person.

After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

11. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all of its obligations under the Dollar Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, and interest on the Dollar Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

12. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Dollar Notes or Euro Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

13. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

14. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it

by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

15. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or of any Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

16. AUTHENTICATION

This Dollar Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Dollar Note.

17. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

18. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE

LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

19. CUSIP NUMBERS, ISINS AND COMMON CODES

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: ----------

Your Signature: ----------

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: ----------

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED DOLLAR NOTES

This certificate relates to $_____ principal amount of Dollar Notes held in (check applicable space) ____ book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Dollar Note held by the Depository a Dollar Note or Dollar Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Dollar Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Dollar Note or Dollar Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Dollar Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the expiration of the period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act, the undersigned confirms that such Dollar Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

(1) / / to the Issuer; or

(2) / / to the Registrar for registration in the name of the Holder, without transfer; or

(3) / / pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(4) / / inside the United States to a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(5) / / outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Security shall be held immediately after the

transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or

(6) / / to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or

(7) / / pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if box (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date:

Your Signature

Signature Guarantee:

Date:

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (4) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Dollar Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated:

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL DOLLAR NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL DOLLAR NOTE

The initial principal amount of this Global Dollar Note is $_____. The following increases or decreases in this Global Dollar Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Dollar Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Dollar Note	Principal amount of this Global Dollar Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS DOLLAR NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS DOLLAR NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT ($5000 OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $1000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

$

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL EURO NOTE]

[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK, LONDON BRANCH, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN A NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK, LONDON BRANCH (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO SUCH ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK, LONDON BRANCH), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO THE COMMON DEPOSITORY, TO NOMINEES OF THE COMMON DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (C) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE

501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AN "IAI");
(2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO UNDER RULE
144(K) (TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISIONS OF RULE 144(D) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, IF APPLICABLE) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THE TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE, RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) TO AN IAI THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF SUCH TRANSFER IS IN RESPECT OF AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOTES OF LESS THAN $250,000, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Each Definitive Euro Note shall bear the following additional legend:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER

AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL EURO NOTE]

No. EURO _____

10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

CUSIP No. [144A:07329UAB8]/[REG S:L07698AB6]
ISIN No. [144A: XS0194289822]/[REG S: XS0194289400]
Common Code [144A: 019428982]/[REG S: 019428940]

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), promises to pay to [ ], or registered assigns, the principal sum [of Euros] [listed on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Euro Note attached hereto](2) on June 15, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: June 15 and December 15.

Record Dates: June 1 and December 1.

Additional provisions of this Euro Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS
LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By: its Manager, BCP CAYLUX
HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

(2) Use the Schedule of Increases and Decreases language if Euro Security is in Global Form.

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee,
certifies that this is one of the Euro Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By:
Authorized Signatory
Title:

*/ If the Euro Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL NOTES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF INITIAL EURO NOTE]

10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

(a) BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) (such partnership, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Euro Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2004. Interest on the Euro Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from June 8, 2004 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Euro Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

(b) REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT. The Holder of this Euro Note is entitled to the benefits of a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Initial Purchasers named therein.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Euro Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the June 1 or December 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Euro Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Euro Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of a member state of the European Union that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Euro Notes represented by a Global Euro Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Euro Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of a Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Euro Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least EURO 1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Euro Notes, by wire transfer to a Euro account maintained by the payee with a bank in a member state of the European Union if such Holder elects payment by wire

transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York (the "Trustee"), will act as Euro Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Euro Notes under an Indenture dated as of June 8, 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee. The terms of the Euro Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Euro Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Euro Notes are senior subordinated unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Euro Note is one of the Initial Euro Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Euro Notes include the Initial Euro Notes and any Exchange Euro Notes issued in exchange for Initial Euro Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Euro Notes and any Exchange Euro Notes together with the Initial Dollar Notes and the Exchange Dollar Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer and each Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest on the Euro Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under the Indenture and the Euro Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Euro Notes and the Indenture, the Guarantors (as described in the Indenture) have, jointly and

severally, unconditionally guaranteed the Guaranteed Obligations on a senior subordinated basis pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE

This Euro Note is subject to optional redemption, and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Euro Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. SUBORDINATION

The Euro Notes and Guarantees are subordinated to Senior Debt, as defined in the Indenture. To the extent provided in the Indenture, Senior Debt must be paid before the Euro Notes and Guarantees may be paid. The Issuer and each Guarantor agrees, and each Holder by accepting a Euro Note agrees, to the subordination provisions contained in the Indenture and authorizes the Trustee to give it effect and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

8. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Euro Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of EURO 50,000 and whole multiples of EURO 1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Euro Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Euro Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Euro Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Euro Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Euro Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Securities to be redeemed.

9. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Euro Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

10. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer

for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

11. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Euro Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or EU Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, and interest on the Euro Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

12. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Dollar Notes or Euro Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Securities), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

13. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

14. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it

by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

15. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or of any Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

16. AUTHENTICATION

This Euro Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Euro Note.

17. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

18. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE

LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

19. CUSIP NUMBERS, ISINS AND COMMON CODES

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, to be printed on the Securities and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: ----------

Your Signature: ----------

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: ----------

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR

REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED EURO NOTES

This certificate relates to EURO _____ principal amount of Euro Notes held in (check applicable space) ____ book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Euro Note held by the Depository a Euro Note or Euro Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Euro Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Euro Note or Euro Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Euro Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the expiration of the period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act, the undersigned confirms that such Euro Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

(1) / / to the Issuer; or

(2) / / to the Registrar for registration in the name of the Holder, without transfer; or

(3) / / pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(4) / / inside the United States to a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(5) / / outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Security shall be held immediately after the

transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or

(6) / / to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or

(7) / / pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if box (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date:

Your Signature

Signature Guarantee:

Date:

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (4) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Euro Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated:

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL EURO NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL EURO NOTE

The initial principal amount of this Global Euro Note is EURO _____. The following increases or decreases in this Global Euro Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Euro Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Euro Note	Principal amount of this Global Euro Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS EURO NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS EURO NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT (EURO 50,000 OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF EURO 1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

EURO

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF FACE OF EXCHANGE DOLLAR NOTE]
[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

No. $_____

9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

CUSIP No. _____
ISIN No. _____

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), promises to pay to [ ], or registered assigns, the principal sum [of Dollars] [listed on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Dollar Note attached hereto](3) on June 15, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: June 15 and December 15.

Record Dates: June 1 and December 1.

Additional provisions of this Dollar Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS
LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By: its Manager, BCP CAYLUX
HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

(3) Use the Schedule of Increases and Decreases language if Dollar Security is in Global Form.

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee,
certifies that this is one of the Dollar Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By:
Authorized Signatory
Title:

*/ If the Dollar Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL NOTES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF EXCHANGE DOLLAR NOTE]

9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) (such partnership, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Dollar Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2004. Interest on the Dollar Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from June 8, 2004 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Dollar Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Dollar Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the June 1 or December 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Dollar Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). The Holders must surrender Dollar Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Dollar Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, the Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Dollar Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of a Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Dollar Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Dollar Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"), will act as Dollar Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer or any of its domestically incorporated Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Dollar Notes under an Indenture dated as of June 8, 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee. The terms of the Dollar Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Dollar Notes are senior subordinated unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Note is one of the Exchange Dollar Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Dollar Notes include the Initial Dollar Notes, the Additional Dollar Notes and any Exchange Dollar Notes issued in exchange for the Initial Dollar Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Dollar Notes and Exchange Dollar Notes together with the Initial Euro Notes, and any Exchange Euro Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make Asset Sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer and each Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest, if any, on the Dollar Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under the Indenture and the Dollar Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Dollar Notes and the Indenture, the Guarantors have, jointly and severally, unconditionally guaranteed the Guaranteed Obligations on a senior subordinated basis pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

This Note is subject to optional redemption, and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Dollar Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. SUBORDINATION

The Dollar Notes and Guarantees are subordinated to Senior Debt, as defined in the Indenture. To the extent provided in the Indenture, Senior Debt must be paid before the Notes and Guarantees may be paid. The Issuer and each Guarantor agrees, and each Holder by accepting a Dollar Note agrees, to the subordination provisions contained in the Indenture and authorizes the Trustee to give it effect and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

8. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Dollar Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 and whole multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Dollar Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer of or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Dollar Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Dollar Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Dollar Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Dollar Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Dollar Notes to be redeemed.

9. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Dollar Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

10. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

11. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Dollar Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

12. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Dollar Notes or Euro Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

13. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

14. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

15. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or of any Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

18. AUTHENTICATION

This Dollar Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Dollar Note.

19. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

20. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE

LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

21. CUSIP NUMBERS, ISINS AND COMMON CODES

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, to be printed on the NOtes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: ----------

Your Signature: ----------

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: ----------

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS EURO NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS EURO NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT ($5,000 OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

$

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL DOLLAR NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL DOLLAR NOTE

The initial principal amount of this Global Dollar Note is $_____. The following increases or decreases in this Global Dollar Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Dollar Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Dollar Note	Principal amount of this Global Dollar Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

EXHIBIT D

[FORM OF FACE OF EXCHANGE EURO NOTE]
[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK, LONDON BRANCH, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN A NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK, LONDON BRANCH (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO SUCH ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK, LONDON BRANCH), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO THE COMMON DEPOSITORY, TO NOMINEES OF THE COMMON DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

No. EURO _____

10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

CUSIP No. _____
ISIN No. _____
Common Code___

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS), promises to pay to [ ], or registered assigns, the principal sum [of Euros] [listed on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Euro Note attached hereto](4) on June 15, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: June 15 and December 15.

Record Dates: June 1 and December 1.

Additional provisions of this Euro Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS
LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By: its Manager, BCP CAYLUX
HOLDINGS LTD. 1

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

(4) Use the Schedule of Increases and Decreases language if Euro Security is in Global Form.

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee,
certifies that this is one of the Euro Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By:
Authorized Signatory
Title:

*/ If the Euro Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL NOTES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF EXCHANGE EURO NOTE]

10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) (such partnership, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2004. Interest on the Euro Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from June 8, 2004 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Euro Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Euro Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the June 1 or December 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Euro Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). The Holders must surrender Euro Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of a member state of the European Union that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Euro Notes represented by a Global Euro Note (including principal, premium and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, the Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Euro Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of a Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Euro Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least EURO 1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Euro Notes, by wire transfer to a Euro account maintained by the payee with a bank in a member state of the European Union if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York will act as Euro Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of June 8, 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, the Guarantor and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"). The terms of the Euro Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Euro Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Euro Notes are senior subordinated unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Euro Note is one of the Exchange Euro Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Euro Notes include the Initial Euro Notes, the Additional Euro Notes and any Exchange Euro Notes issued in exchange for the Initial Euro Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Euro Notes and Exchange Euro Notes together with the Initial Dollar Notes and any Exchange Dollar Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer and each Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest, if any, on the Euro Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Euro Notes and the Indenture, the Guarantors have, jointly and severally, unconditionally guaranteed the Guaranteed Obligations on a senior basis subordinated pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

This Note is subject to optional redemption, and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Euro Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. SUBORDINATION

The Euro Notes and Guarantees are subordinated to Senior Debt, as defined in the Indenture. To the extent provided in the Indenture, Senior Debt must be paid before the Euro Notes and Guarantees may be paid. The Issuer and each Guarantor agrees, and each Holder by accepting a Euro Note agrees, to the subordination provisions contained in the Indenture and authorizes the Trustee to give it effect and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

8. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Euro Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of EURO 50,000 and whole multiples of EURO 1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Euro Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Euro Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Euro Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Euro Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Euro Notes to be redeemed.

9. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Euro Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

10. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

11. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Euro Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or EU Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

12. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Dollar Notes or the Euro Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Dollar Notes or Euro Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

13. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

14. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

15. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or of any Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent

corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

16. AUTHENTICATION

This Euro Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Euro Note.

17. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

18. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE

LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

19. CUSIP NUMBERS, ISINS AND COMMON CODES

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs and, in the case of the Euro Notes, Common Codes, in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: ----------

Your Signature: ----------

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: ----------

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS EURO NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS EURO NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT (EURO 50,000 OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF EURO 1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

EURO

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------

(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:

SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL EURO NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL EURO NOTE

The initial principal amount of this Global Euro Note is EURO _____. The following increases or decreases in this Global Euro Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Euro Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Euro Note	Principal amount of this Global Euro Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

EXHIBIT E

Form of
Transferee Letter of Representation

BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. Issuer

c/o The Bank of New York
Corporate Trust Department
101 Barclay Street, Fl. 21W
New York, New York 10286

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of $/EURO [ ] principal amount of the [9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014] [10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014] (the "Notes") of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. (the "Issuer").

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name:

Address:

Taxpayer ID Number:

The undersigned represents and warrants to you that:

1. We are an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act)), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor" at least $250,000 principal amount of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable security law of any State in the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction, PROVIDED that the disposition of our property and the property of any accounts for which we are acting as fiduciary will remain at all times within our or their control. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf, the Issuer's behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is two years after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which the Issuer or any affiliate of the Issuer was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the "Resale Restriction Termination Date") only (a) to the Issuer, (b) pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act, (c) in a transaction complying with the requirements of Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("Rule 144A"), to a person we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer under Rule 144A (a "QIB") that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB and to whom notice is given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (d) pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (e) to an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor," in each case in a minimum principal amount of Notes of $250,000, or (f) pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, subject in each of the foregoing cases to any requirement of law that the disposition of our property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within our or their control and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (c) or (d) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver to the Trustee a written certificate in the form provided in the Note, to the effect that the transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or Rule 144A, as the case may be. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (e) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Issuer and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (e) or (f) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver to the Trustee certificates Each purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes pursuant to clause (d), (e) or (f) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee in order to determine that the proposed transfer is being made in compliance with the Securities Act and applicable law.

Not representation is made as to the availability of any Rule 144A exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Dated:

TRANSFEREE:

By:

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of
[ ], among [GUARANTOR] (the "New Guarantor"), BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. (or its successor), a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) (the "Issuer"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK, a New York banking corporation, as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the "Trustee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee have heretofore executed an Indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture") dated as of June 8, 2004, providing for the issuance of the Issuer's U.S. Dollar-denominated 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 (the "Dollar Notes") and Euro-denominated 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 (the "Euro Notes" and, together with the Dollar Notes, the "Notes"), initially in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000,000 and EURO 200,000,000, respectively;

WHEREAS Section 11.02 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Issuer is required to cause the New Guarantor to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the New Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all the Issuer's obligations under the Notes pursuant to a Senior Subordinated Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS pursuant to 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee, the Issuer and the existing Guarantors are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and mutual covenants herein contained and intending to be legally bound, the New Guarantor, the Issuer, and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "Holders" in this Guarantee shall refer to the term "Holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such Holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and hereby and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. AGREEMENT TO GUARANTEE. The New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all existing Guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Articles 11 and 12 of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a Guarantor under the Indenture.

3. NOTICES. All notices or other communications to the New Guarantor shall be given as provided in 13.02 of the Indenture.

4. RATIFICATION OF INDENTURE; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

5. GOVERNING LAW. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

6. TRUSTEE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

7. COUNTERPARTS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

8. EFFECT OF HEADINGS. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

[NEW GUARANTOR]

By:

Name:

Title:

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By:

Name:

Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By:

Name:

Title:

Exhibit 10.16

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. ("US Holdco"), BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., a Luxembourg partnership limited by shares (SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) ("BCP Caylux"), BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 (the "Parent Guarantor") and THE BANK OF NEW YORK, a New York banking corporation, as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the "Trustee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, BCP Caylux, the Parent Guarantor and the Trustee have heretofore executed an Indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture") dated as of June 8, 2004, providing for the issuance of BCP Caylux's U.S. Dollar-denominated 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 (the "Dollar Notes") and Euro-denominated 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 (the "Euro Notes" and, together with the Dollar Notes, the "Notes");

WHEREAS, Section 5.01 of the Indenture provides that, upon the consummation of the Merger, US Holdco is required to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which US Holdco shall become the Issuer under the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, US Holdco, BCP Caylux, the Parent Guarantor and the Trustee are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and mutual covenants herein contained and intending to be legally bound, US Holdco, BCP Caylux, the Parent Guarantor and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "Holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such Holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and hereby and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION. (a) (a) As of the date hereof BCP Caylux hereby transfers and assigns to US Holdco, and US Holdco hereby assumes and undertakes from BCP Caylux, all rights, benefits, commitments, obligations and liabilities of BCP Caylux under the Indenture, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Notes (collectively, the "Assigned Instruments") and agrees to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Assigned Instruments.

(b) With effect on and after the date hereof, BCP Caylux shall relinquish its rights and be released from its obligations under the Assigned Instruments.

3. NOTICES. All notices or other communications to US Holdco shall be given as provided in 13.02 of the Indenture.

4. RATIFICATION OF INDENTURE; SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES PART OF INDENTURE. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

5. GOVERNING LAW. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

6. TRUSTEE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

7. COUNTERPARTS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

8. EFFECT OF HEADINGS. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction thereof.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.

By: /s/ Chinh E. Chu
Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: Director

BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.

By: BCP CAYLUX HOLDINGS LTD. 1, its Manager

By: /s/ Chinh E. Chu
Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: Director

BCP CRYSTAL HOLDINGS LTD. 2

By: /s/ Chinh E. Chu
Name: Chinh E. Chu
Title: Director

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ Ritu Khanna
Name: Ritu Khanna
Title: Assistant Vice President

Exhibit 10.17

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of October 5, 2004 among the entities set forth in the Schedule hereto (collectively, the "New Guarantors"), BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. (or its successor), a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the "Trustee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. (the predecessor of the Issuer), the Parent Guarantor and the Trustee have heretofore executed an Indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture") dated as of June 8, 2004, providing for the issuance of the Issuer's U.S. Dollar-denominated 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 (the "Dollar Notes") and Euro-denominated 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 (the "Euro Notes" and, together with the Dollar Notes, the "Notes");

WHEREAS, Section 11.01 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Issuer is required to cause the New Guarantors to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the New Guarantors shall unconditionally guarantee all the Issuer's obligations under the Notes pursuant to a Senior Subordinated Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee and the Issuer are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and mutual covenants herein contained and intending to be legally bound, the New Guarantors, the Issuer, and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "Holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such Holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. AGREEMENT TO GUARANTEE. The New Guarantors hereby agree, jointly and severally with all existing Guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Articles 11 and 12 of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a Guarantor under the Indenture.

3. NOTICES. All notices or other communications to the New Guarantors shall be given as provided in 13.02 of the Indenture.

4. RATIFICATION OF INDENTURE; SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES PART OF INDENTURE. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

5. GOVERNING LAW. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

6. TRUSTEE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

7. COUNTERPARTS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

8. EFFECT OF HEADINGS. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction thereof.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

BCP CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS CORP.

By: /s/ Benjamin J. Jenkins
Name: Benjamin J. Jenkins
Title: Authorized Person

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ Ritu Khanna
Name: Ritu Khanna
Title: Assistant Vice President

CELANESE ACETATE LLC

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

CELANESE AMERICAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President, Principal Financial Officer & Treasurer

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE CHEMICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Bruce A. Bennett
Name: Bruce A. Bennett
Title: Vice President

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE FIBERS OPERATIONS, LTD.

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President & Treasurer

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President & Treasurer

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Name: D. Andrew Spathakis
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE LTD.

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Name: D. Andrew Spathakis
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary of Celanese International Corporation, General Partner of Celanese Ltd.

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE OVERSEAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President & Treasurer

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELANESE PIPE LINE COMPANY

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Name: D. Andrew Spathakis
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELTRAN, INC.

By: /s/ D. Andrew Spathakis

Name: D. Andrew Spathakis
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

CELWOOD INSURANCE COMPANY

By: /s/ Catherine B. Elflein

Name: Catherine B. Elflein
Title: Vice President

(Supplemental Indenture)

CNA FUNDING LLC

By: /s/ Judy H. Yip

Name: Judy H. Yip
Title: Vice President

(Supplemental Indenture)

CNA HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President, Principal Executive Officer & Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

FKAT LLC

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President & Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

TICONA CELSTRAN, INC.

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

TICONA FORTRON INC.

By: /s/ Michael E. Grom

Name: Michael E. Grom
Title: Vice President & Treasurer

(Supplemental Indenture)

TICONA LLC

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary

TICONA POLYMERS, INC.

By: /s/ Julie K. Chapin

Name: Julie K. Chapin
Title: Vice President & Assistant Secretary

(Supplemental Indenture)

SCHEDULE

NEW GUARANTORS

Celanese Acetate LLC
Celanese Americas Corporation
Celanese Chemicals, Inc.
Celanese Fibers Operations, Ltd.
Celanese Holdings, Inc.
Celanese International Corporation
Celanese Ltd.
Celanese Overseas Corporation
Celanese Pipe Line Company
Celtran, Inc.
Celwood Insurance Company
CNA Funding LLC
CNA Holdings, Inc.
FKAT LLC
Ticona Celstran, Inc.
Ticona Fortron Inc.
Ticona LLC
Ticona Polymers, Inc.

Exhibit 10.18

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

as Issuers

10% SERIES A SENIOR DISCOUNT NOTES DUE 2014
10 1/2% SERIES B SENIOR DISCOUNT NOTES DUE 2014

INDENTURE

Dated as of September 24, 2004

The Bank of New York, as Trustee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 10
RESERVED

ARTICLE 11
RESERVED

ARTICLE 12
RESERVED

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

TIA Section	Indenture Section
310(a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(b)	7.08; 7.10
(c)	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
(c)	N.A.
312(a)	2.06
(b)	13.03
(c)	13.03
313(a)	7.06
(b)(1)	N.A.
(b)(2)	7.06
(c)	7.06
(d)	4.02; 4.09
314(a)	4.02; 4.09
(b)	N.A.
(c)(1)	13.04
(c)(2)	13.04
(c)(3)	N.A.
(d)	N.A.
(e)	13.05
(f)	4.10
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a)(last sentence)	13.06
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.05
318(a)	13.01

N.A. Means Not Applicable.

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purposes, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

INDENTURE dated as of September 24, 2004 among Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company ("CRYSTAL LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a Delaware corporation ("CRYSTAL CORP.", and Crystal LLC and Crystal Corp. together the "ISSUER") and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee.

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of (a) $163,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Issuer's 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due October 1, 2014 (the "Original Series A Notes") and $690,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Issuer's 10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Notes due October 1, 2014 (the "Original Series B Notes" and together with the Original Series A Notes, the "Original Notes") issued on the date hereof, (b) any Additional Notes (as defined herein) that may be exchanged for Original Notes or otherwise issued after the date hereof in the form of Exhibit A (the "Initial Series A Notes") or Exhibit B (the "Initial Series B Notes") (all such securities in clauses (a) and (b) being referred to collectively as the "Initial Notes"), and (c) if and when issued as provided in the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined in Appendix A hereto (the "Appendix")) or otherwise registered under the Securities Act (as defined in the Appendix) and issued, the Issuer's 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due October 1, 2014 (the "Exchange Series A Notes") and the Issuer's 10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Notes due October 1, 2014 (the "Exchange Series B Notes" and together with the Exchange Series A Notes, the "Exchange Notes" and, together with the Initial Notes, the "NOTES")) issued in the Registered Exchange Offer (as defined in the Appendix) in exchange for any Initial Notes or otherwise registered under the Securities Act and issued in the form of Exhibit C or D. Subject to the conditions and compliance with the covenants set forth in this Indenture, the Issuer (as defined herein) may issue an unlimited aggregate principal amount at maturity of Additional Notes.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01. DEFINITIONS.

"ACCRETED VALUE" means (A) with respect to the Initial Notes, as of any date (the "Specified Date"), the amount provided below for each $1,000 principal amount at maturity of the Notes:

(1) if the Specified Date occurs on one of the following dates (each, a "Semi-Annual Accrual Date"), the Accreted Value will equal the amount set forth below for such Semi-Annual Accrual Date;

SERIES A SEMI-ANNUAL ACCRUAL DATE	SERIES A ACCRETED VALUE
October 1, 2004	$ 613.91
April 1, 2005	$ 644.61
October 1, 2005	$ 676.84
April 1, 2006	$ 710.68
October 1, 2006	$ 746.22
April 1, 2007	$ 783.53
October 1, 2007	$ 822.70
April 1 2008	$ 863.84
October 1, 2008	$ 907.03
April 1, 2009	$ 952.38
October 1, 2009	$ 1,000.00

SERIES B SEMI-ANNUAL ACCRUAL DATE	SERIES B ACCRETED VALUE
October 1, 2004	$ 599.49
April 1, 2005	$ 630.96
October 1, 2005	$ 664.08
April 1, 2006	$ 698.95
October 1, 2006	$ 735.64
April 1, 2007	$ 774.26
October 1, 2007	$ 814.91
April 1 2008	$ 857.70
October 1, 2008	$ 902.73
April 1, 2009	$ 950.12
October 1, 2009	$ 1,000.00

The foregoing Accreted Values shall be increased, if necessary, to reflect any accretion of Liquidated Damages payable pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

(2) if the Specified Date occurs before the first Semi-Annual Accrual Date, the Accreted Value will equal the sum of (A) the original issue price of a note and (B) an amount equal to the product of
(x) the Accreted Value for the first Semi-Annual Accrual Date less such original issue price multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days from the Issue Date to the Specified Date, using a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and the denominator of which is the number of days from the Issue Date to the first Semi-Annual Accrual Date, using a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;

(3) if the Specified Date occurs between two Semi-Annual Accrual Dates, the Accreted Value will equal the sum of (A) the Accreted Value for the Semi-Annual Accrual Date immediately preceding such Specified Date and (B) an amount equal to the product of (x) the Accreted Value for the immediately succeeding Semi-Annual Accrual Date less the Accreted Value for the immediately preceding Semi-Annual Accrual Date multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days from the immediately preceding Semi-Annual Accrual Date to the Specified Date, using a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and the denominator of which is 180; or

(4) if the Specified Date occurs after the last Semi-Annual Accrual Date, the Accreted Value will equal $1,000;

(B) with respect to the Additional Notes, the Accreted Value will be set forth in such Additional Notes.

"ACQUIRED DEBT" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and

(2) Indebtedness secured by an existing Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person,

but excluding in any event Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person.

"ACQUISITION" means the initial acquisition of capital stock of CAG by the Purchaser pursuant to the Offer Document relating to such acquisition dated as of January 30, 2004, as amended by press release on March 12, 2004.

"ACQUISITION CLOSING DATE" means April 6, 2004.

"ADDITIONAL SERIES A NOTES" means 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due 2014 issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date.

"ADDITIONAL SERIES B NOTES" means 10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Notes due 2014 issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date.

"ADDITIONAL NOTES" means Additional Series A Notes and Additional Series B Notes.

"AFFILIATE" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any Person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

"APPLICABLE CURRENCY EQUIVALENT" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. Dollars at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. Dollars, obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. Dollars at the spot rate for the purchase of U.S. Dollars, with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by Reuters at approximately 10:00 A.M. (New York time) on the date not more than two Business Days prior to such determination.

"APPLICABLE PREMIUM" means, with respect to any Note on the applicable Redemption Date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the then outstanding Accreted Value of the Note; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, as applicable, at October 1, 2009 (such redemption price being set forth in the table appearing below under Section 3.01 (b)), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the then outstanding Accreted Value of the Note.

"ASSET SALE" means:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a "disposition"); or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions);

in each case other than:

(a) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or obsolete or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business or inventory (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer in a manner permitted pursuant to Article 5 hereof or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;

(c) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 4.04;

(d) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any transaction or series of transactions with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than $10.0 million;

(e) any disposition of property or assets or issuance of securities by a Restricted Subsidiary to Crystal LLC or by Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary to another Restricted Subsidiary;

(f) the lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(g) any sale of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (with the exception of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries acquired pursuant to clause (1) of the definition of "Permitted Investments");

(h) sales of assets received by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary upon foreclosure on a Lien;

(i) sales of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(j) a transfer of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(k) any exchange of assets for assets related to a Permitted Business of comparable market value, as determined in good faith by Crystal LLC, which in the event of an exchange of assets with a fair market value in excess of (1) $20.0 million shall be evidenced by an Officers' Certificate of Crystal LLC, and (2) $40.0 million shall be set

forth in a resolution approved in good faith by at least a majority of the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC; and

(l) the sale of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of, or assets of, Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc. for gross cash consideration of at least $13 million.

"AUTHORIZED PERSON" of any Person means a person duly authorized by the Managers, Member or the Board of Directors of such Person to act on behalf of such Person.

"BANK DEBT" means any debt facility with a commercial bank lender or a syndicate of commercial bank lenders, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans or letters of credit, in each case, as amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced from time to time by a commercial bank lender or a syndicate of commercial bank lenders.

"BCP CRYSTAL" means BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the issuer of the Existing Notes and, after the Restructuring Date, US Holdco.

"BENEFICIAL OWNER" has the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that in calculating the beneficial ownership of any particular "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), such "person" will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such "person" has the right to acquire by conversion or exercise of other securities, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only upon the occurrence of a subsequent condition. The terms "Beneficially Owns" and "Beneficially Owned" have a corresponding meaning.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" means

(a) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation;

(b) with respect to a partnership (including a SOCIETE EN COMMANDITE PAR ACTIONS) or a limited liability company, the Board of Directors of the general partner or the limited liability company or the manager or managers of the partnership or limited liability company, as the case may be; and

(c) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

"BUSINESS DAY" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close in New York City.

"CAC" means Celanese Americas Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

"CAG" means Celanese AG, a corporation organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.

"CAPITAL STOCK" means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

"CAPITALIZED LEASE OBLIGATION" means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP.

"CAPTIVE INSURANCE SUBSIDIARIES" means Celwood Insurance Company and Elwood Insurance Limited, and any successor to either of them, in each case to the extent such Person constitutes a Subsidiary.

"CASH CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT" means the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the capital of the Issuer described in the definition of "Contribution Indebtedness."

"CASH EQUIVALENTS" means:

(1) U.S. Dollars, pounds sterling, Euros, or, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(2) direct obligations of the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two years;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding 12 months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to the Credit Agreement or with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of $500,000,000;

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper maturing within 12 months after the date of acquisition and having a rating of at least A-1 from Moody's or P-1 from S&P;

(6) securities with maturities of two years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A-2 by Moody's;

(7) investment funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (6) of this definition; and

(8) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500.0 million.

"CAYMAN 2" means BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, an exempted company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

"CHANGE OF CONTROL" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the sale, lease, transfer or other conveyance, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than a Permitted Holder;

(2) either the Parent or the Issuer becomes aware of (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) the acquisition by any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities (within the

meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act), other than the Permitted Holders, in a single transaction or in a related series of transactions, by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination or purchase of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Issuer or any of its direct or indirect parent corporations;

(3) (A) prior to the first public offering of common stock of either the Parent or the Issuer, the first day on which the Board of Directors of the Parent shall cease to consist of a majority of directors who (i) were members of the Board of Directors of the Parent on the Issue Date or (ii) were either (x) nominated for election by the Board of Directors of the Parent, a majority of whom were directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination for election was previously approved by a majority of such directors, or (y) designated or appointed by a Permitted Holder (each of the directors selected pursuant to clauses (A)(i) and (A)(ii), "CONTINUING DIRECTORS") and (B) after the first public offering of common stock of either the Parent or the Issuer, (i) if such public offering is of common stock of the Parent, the first day on which a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Parent are not Continuing Directors or (ii) if such public offering is of the Issuer's common stock, the first day on which a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer are not Continuing Directors; or

(4) at any time prior to the Restructuring Date, (i) the Issuer shall fail to own beneficially 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of BCP Crystal, (ii) BCP Crystal shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of LP GmbH, (iii) LP GmbH shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of Midco, (iv) Midco shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock of the Purchaser or (v) the Purchaser shall fail to own directly, beneficially and of record (x) prior to any Squeeze-Out, 75% and (y) after any Squeeze-Out, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of CAG, excluding (A) treasury shares held by CAG, (B) rights to purchase, warrants and options and (C) in the case of clause (y), shares issued upon exercise of securities described in the preceding clause (B), PROVIDED that the aggregate number of ordinary shares for which the rights to purchase, warrants and options issued pursuant to clause (B) are exercisable, and the aggregate number of ordinary shares issued pursuant to clause (C), does not exceed in the aggregate 1,500,000 ordinary shares of CAG.

"CODE" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder. Section references to the Code are to the Code, as in effect on June 8, 2004, and any subsequent provisions of the Code, amendatory thereof, supplemental thereto or substituted therefor.

"COMMISSION" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"CONSOLIDATED" means, with respect to any Person, such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries, and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be accounted for as an Investment.

"CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE" means with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

"CONSOLIDATED INTEREST EXPENSE" means, with respect to any Person for any period:

(1) the sum, without duplication, of:

(a) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations and net payments (if any) pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations, but excluding amortization of deferred financing fees, expensing of any bridge or other financing fees and expenses and any interest expense on Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46R or attributable to "take-or-pay" contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8, in either case so long as the underlying obligations under any such supply or lease arrangement or such "take-or-pay" contract are not treated as Indebtedness as provided in clause (2) of the proviso to the definition of Indebtedness);

(b) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued (including, without limitation, Securitization Fees); and

(c) guaranteed fixed annual payment (AUSGLEICH) paid or payable to CAG minority shareholders pursuant to the Domination Agreement for such period;

(2) less:

interest income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than cash interest income of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries) for such period.

"CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or income or expense or charge (including, without limitation, severance, relocation and other restructuring costs) including, without limitation, any severance expense, and fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of such Person, any Investment, acquisition or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (in each case, whether or not successful), including all fees, expenses, charges and change in control payments related to the Transactions, in each case shall be excluded;

(2) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(3) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(4) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Issuer) shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax income or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded;

(6) an amount equal to the amount of Tax Distributions actually made to the holders of capital stock of the Parent in respect of the net taxable income allocated by such Person to such holders for such

period to the extent funded by the Issuer shall be included as though such amounts had been paid as income taxes directly by such Person;

(7) (a) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary, or that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of equity that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by the referent Person to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period and (b) the Net Income for such period shall include any dividend, distribution or other payments in respect of equity paid in cash by such Person to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in excess of the amounts included in clause (a);

(8) any increase in amortization or depreciation or any one-time non-cash charges (such as purchased in-process research and development or capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory) resulting from purchase accounting in connection with the Transactions or any acquisition that is consummated prior to or after the Issue Date shall be excluded;

(9) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the Acquisition Closing Date and that are so required to be established as a result of the Transactions in accordance with GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash impairment charges resulting from the application of Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142 and No. 144 and the amortization of intangibles pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141, shall be excluded;

(11) any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights to officers, directors and employees of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be excluded;

(12) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.04(a)(3)(A), the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) shall be excluded if the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted

Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless (i) such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or in similar distributions has been legally waived or (ii) such restriction on BCP Crystal and Cayman 2 is permitted by
Section 4.05 or any other restriction permitted under the Existing Notes; PROVIDED that Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by such Person to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein; and

(13) cost of sales will be reflected on a FIFO basis.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Section 4.04 only (other than Section 4.04(a)(3)(D)), there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any income arising from any sale or other disposition of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repurchases and redemptions of Restricted Investments by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repayments of loans and advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary, any sale of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case only to the extent such amounts increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under Section 4.04(a)(3)(D).

"CONTINGENT OBLIGATIONS" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness ("primary obligations") of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor,

(2) to advance or supply funds:

(a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or

(b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

"CONTRIBUTION INDEBTEDNESS" means Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not greater than twice the aggregate amount of cash contributions (other than Excluded Contributions) without duplication made to the capital of the Issuer or BCP Crystal or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date ; PROVIDED that:

(1) if the aggregate principal amount of such Contribution Indebtedness of the Issuer is greater than the aggregate amount of such cash contributions to the capital of the Issuer, the amount in excess shall be Indebtedness (other than Secured Indebtedness) with a Stated Maturity later than the Stated Maturity of the Existing Notes, and

(2) such Contribution Indebtedness (a) is Incurred within 180 days after the making of such cash contribution and (b) is so designated as Contribution Indebtedness pursuant to an Officers' Certificate on the Incurrence date thereof.

"CREDIT AGREEMENT" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004, among Cayman 2, BCP Crystal, certain other subsidiaries of BCP Crystal from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as Administrative Agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Global Coordinator, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. as Joint Lead Arrangers, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Bank of America, N.A. and General Electric Capital Corporation, as Documentation Agents and Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank AG, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd., The Bank of Nova Scotia, KfW and Commerzbank AG, as Senior Managing Agents, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and in each case as amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced from time to time in one or more agreements or indentures (in each case with the same or new borrowers, lenders or institutional investors), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

"CRYSTAL LLC" means Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company.

"CRYSTAL CORP." means Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a Delaware corporation.

"DEFAULT" means any event which is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

"DESIGNATED NON-CASH CONSIDERATION" means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by Crystal LLC or one of its Restricted

Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officers' Certificate setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

"DESIGNATED PREFERRED STOCK" means Preferred Stock of Crystal LLC, BCP Crystal or any direct or indirect parent company of BCP Crystal or Crystal LLC (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officers' Certificate, on the issuance date thereof, the cash proceeds of which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.04(a)(3).

"DISQUALIFIED STOCK" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date 91 days after the earlier of the Final Maturity Date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; PROVIDED, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Issuer or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

"DOMESTIC SUBSIDIARY" means a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

"DOMINATION AGREEMENT" means the domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (BEHERRSCHUNGS- UND GEWINNABFUHRUNGSVERTRAG) between CAG and the Purchaser.

"EBITDA" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period (A) plus, without duplication, and in each case to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of such Person for such period, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes (such as the Texas franchise tax and Michigan single

business tax) (including any Tax Distribution taken into account in calculating Consolidated Net Income); plus

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period; plus

(3) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period; plus

(4) any reasonable expenses or charges related to any Equity Offering, Permitted Investment, acquisition, recapitalization or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under this Indenture or to the Transactions; plus

(5) the amount of any restructuring charges (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost or excess pension charges); plus

(6) the minority interest expense consisting of subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Equity Interests held by third parties; plus

(7) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense; plus

(8) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries from a Person other than the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer under any agreement providing for reimbursement of any such expense, provided such reimbursement payment has not been included in determining Consolidated Net Income or EBITDA (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods); plus

(9) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses paid to Blackstone or any other Permitted Holder (or any accruals related to such fees and related expenses) during such period; provided that such amount shall not exceed in any four quarter period the greater of (x) $5.0 million and (y) 2% of EBITDA of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for each period (assuming for purposes of this clause (y) that the amount to be added to Consolidated Net Income under this clause (9) is $5.0 million); plus

(10) without duplication, any other non-cash charges (including any impairment charges and the impact of purchase accounting, including, but not limited to, the amortization of inventory step-up) (excluding any such charge that represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period); plus

(11) any net losses resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan;

and (B) less the sum of, without duplication,

(1) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding any items which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges or asset valuation adjustments made in any prior period);

(2) the minority interest income consisting of subsidiary losses attributable to the minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary;

(3) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense; and

(4) any net gains resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan.

"EQUITY INTERESTS" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

"EQUITY OFFERING" means any public or private sale of common stock or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or any or its direct or indirect parent corporations (excluding Disqualified Stock), other than (i) public offerings with respect to common stock of the Issuer or of any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Issuer registered on Form S-8 and (ii) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

"EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION STATEMENT" means the registration statement filed with the SEC in connection with the Registered Exchange Offer.

"EXCLUDED CONTRIBUTION" means the net cash proceeds, marketable securities or Qualified Proceeds, in each case received by Crystal LLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital, and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of Crystal LLC or any Subsidiary) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock),

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officers' Certificate on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be, which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.04(a)(3) hereof.

"EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS" means Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement) in existence on the Issue Date and including the Existing Notes and the Floating Rate Term Loan.

"EXISTING NOTES" means the $1,225,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2014 of BCP Crystal and the EURO 200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 10 3/8% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2014 of BCP Crystal issued on June 8, 2004 and July 1, 2004.

"FAIR MARKET VALUE" means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which could be negotiated in an arm's-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

"FIXED CHARGE COVERAGE RATIO" means, with respect to any Person for any period consisting of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries' most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available, the ratio of EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees or redeems any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the "Calculation Date"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee or repayment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition (including the Transactions), disposition, merger, consolidation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition (including the Transactions), disposition, merger, consolidation or Discontinued Operation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to an acquisition (including the Transactions) or other Investment and the amount of income or earnings relating thereto, the pro forma calculations shall be determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting Officer (or, if there is no such Officer, an Authorized Person) of the Issuer and shall comply with the requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission, except that such pro forma calculations may include operating expense reductions for such period resulting from the acquisition (including the Transactions), which is being given pro forma effect, that have been realized or for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken or are reasonably expected to be taken within six months following any such acquisition, including, but not limited to, the execution or termination of any contracts, the termination of any personnel or the closing (or approval by the Board of Directors of the Issuer of any closing) of any facility, as applicable, provided that, in either case, such adjustments are set forth in an Officers' Certificate (which, if the Issuer has such officers, shall be signed by the Issuer's chief financial officer and another Officer) which states (i) the amount of such adjustment or adjustments, (ii) that such adjustment or adjustments are based on the reasonable good faith beliefs of the Officers executing such Officers' Certificate at the time of such execution and (iii) that any related incurrence of Indebtedness is permitted pursuant to this Indenture. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to

accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer (or, if there is no such officer, an Authorized Person) to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Issuer may designate.

"FIXED CHARGES" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period,

(2) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid r accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person, and

(3) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid r accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock.

"FLOATING RATE TERM LOAN" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among Cayman 2, BCP Crystal, certain other subsidiaries of the Issuer from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. as Global Coordinator, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Joint Lead Arrangers, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and in each case as amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced from time to time in one or more agreements or indentures (in each case with the same or new lenders or institutional investors), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof

"FLOW THROUGH ENTITY" means an entity that is treated as a partnership not taxable as a corporation, a grantor trust or a disregarded entity for United States federal income tax purposes or subject to treatment on a comparable basis for purposes of state, local or foreign tax law.

"FOREIGN SUBSIDIARY" means a Restricted Subsidiary not organized or existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state or territory thereof and any direct or indirect subsidiary of such Restricted Subsidiary.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States in effect on June 8, 2004.

"GOVERNMENT SECURITIES" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America;

which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuers thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act), as custodian with respect to any such Government Securities or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such Government Securities held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Securities or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the Government Securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

"GUARANTEE" means a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, direct or indirect, in any manner including, without limitation, through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

"GUARANTEE" means any guarantee of the obligations of the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes by a Guarantor in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. When used as a verb, "Guarantee" shall have a corresponding meaning.

"GUARANTOR" means any Person that incurs a Guarantee of the Notes; PROVIDED that upon the release and discharge of such Person from its Guarantee in accordance with this Indenture, such Person shall cease to be a Guarantor.

"HC ACTIVITIES" means such activities to be undertaken by (i) the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH as reasonably determined by Cayman 2 to be

required to enable the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law and (ii) the Purchaser as reasonably determined by Cayman 2 to be required to enable the Purchaser to satisfy the requirements of German tax law regarding the head of a fiscal unity.

"HC CORPORATION" means, with respect to the Purchaser, a subsidiary thereof acquired through HC Investments.

"HC INVESTMENTS" means Investments (including through transfer from another Subsidiary) made by (i) the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH in acquiring two corporate subsidiaries (or in the case of the Purchaser, a second corporate subsidiary) and (ii) the Purchaser in a "trade business," PROVIDED that such Investments shall be at the minimum amount reasonably determined by Cayman 2 to permit (x) the Purchaser, Midco or LP GmbH, as the case may be, to obtain and continue holding company status under German tax law or (y) the Purchaser to satisfy the requirements of German tax law fiscal unity requirements.

"HEDGING OBLIGATIONS" means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under:

(1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and

(2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices.

"HOLDER" means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar's books.

"INDEBTEDNESS" means, with respect to any Person:

(a) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent;

(i) in respect of borrowed money;

(ii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof);

(iii) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), except (A) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case accrued in the ordinary course of business and (B) reimbursement obligations in respect of trade letters of credit obtained in the ordinary course of business with expiration dates not in excess of 365 days from the date of issuance (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent repaid in full within 20 business days of any such drawing; or

(iv) representing any Hedging Obligations;

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Disqualified Stock of such Person,

(c) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business);

(d) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); and

(e) to the extent not otherwise included, the amount then outstanding (i.e., advanced, and received by, and available for use by, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) under any Securitization Financing (as set forth in the books and records of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and confirmed by the agent, trustee or other representative of the institution or group providing such Securitization Financing);

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that

(1) Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; and

(2) Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of Cayman 2 or any of its Subsidiaries that is attributable to supply or lease

arrangements as a result of consolidation under FIN 46R or attributable to "take-or-pay" contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under EITF 01-8, in either case so long as (i) such supply or lease arrangements or such take-or-pay contracts are entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) the Board of Directors of Cayman 2 has approved any such supply or lease arrangement or any such take-or-pay contract and
(iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the definition of EBITDA, the related expense under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract is treated as an operating expense that reduces EBITDA;

shall be deemed not to constitute Indebtedness.

"INDENTURE" means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR" means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant to Persons engaged in a Permitted Business of nationally recognized standing that is, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

"INVESTMENT GRADE SECURITIES" means:

(1) securities issued by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof and directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. Government (other than Cash Equivalents) and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition,

(2) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clause (1) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution, and

(3) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

"INVESTMENTS" means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of such Person in the same manner as the

other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. If the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Issuer will be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the fair market value of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in
Section 4.04(c). For purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" and
Section 4.04:

(1) "INVESTMENTS" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount (if positive) equal to:

(a) the Issuer's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, less

(b) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation;

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Issuer; and

(3) any transfer of Capital Stock that results in an entity which became a Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date and not in connection with the Transactions ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in good faith as of the date of initial acquisition) of the Capital Stock of such entity owned by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after such transfer.

"ISSUE DATE" means the date on which the Notes are first issued.

"ISSUER" means Crystal LLC and Crystal Corp. and their respective successors, jointly and severally.

"LIEN" means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement,

capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities (other than securities representing an interest in a joint venture that is not a Subsidiary), any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" means 0.25% per annum amount (which rate shall increase by an additional 0.25% per annum for each subsequent 90-day period that such additional interest continues to accrue, up to a maximum of 1.00% per annum) by which the annual interest rate borne by the Notes shall increase upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

"LP GMBH" means BCP Holdings GmbH, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of BCP Crystal organized under the laws of Germany.

"MANAGEMENT GROUP" means the group consisting of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of BCP Crystal, Cayman 2, the Issuer and the Parent, as the case may be, on the Issue Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of BCP Crystal, Cayman 2, the Issuer or the Parent, as the case may be, was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of BCP Crystal, Cayman 2, the Issuer or the Parent, as the case may be, then still in office who were either directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer or the Parent, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Issue Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of BCP Crystal, Cayman 2, the Issuer or the Parent, as the case may be.

"MERGER" means:

(i) the merger of BCP Crystal with US Holdco, with US Holdco being the surviving entity;

(ii) the contribution by BCP Crystal to US Holdco of all of BCP Crystal's assets and liabilities; or

(iii) the contribution by Cayman 2 to US Holdco (in exchange for stock of US Holdco) of all of the Equity Interests of BCP Crystal;

PROVIDED that, in the case of clauses (ii) or (iii) above, (x) US Holdco expressly assumes all the obligations of BCP Crystal under this Indenture and the Existing Notes Indenture pursuant to an agreement or other instrument in form and

substance reasonably satisfactory to the trustee (and, upon such assumption, BCP Crystal shall be released from its obligations as the issuer under the Existing Notes) and (y) Cayman 2, at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of BCP Crystal.

"MIDCO" means BCP Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of LP GmbH organized under the laws of Germany.

"MOODY'S" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

"NET INCOME" means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends or accretion of any Preferred Stock.

"NET PROCEEDS" means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form), net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions), and any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements related thereto), amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required (other than pursuant to Section 4.06(b)) to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction.

"NEW US HOLDCO" means a company incorporated under the laws of a state of the United States (A)(i) that owns all of the Equity Interests of US Holdco or
(ii) all of the Equity Interests in which are owned by US Holdco, with US Holdco contributing or otherwise transferring all of its assets to New US Holdco and (B) has been formed to effect an initial public offering.

"NOTES" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Indenture.

"OBLIGATIONS" means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including, without limitation, reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit), damages and other liabilities, and guarantees of payment of such principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

"OFFERING MEMORANDUM" means the offering memorandum relating to the offering of the Notes dated September 21, 2004.

"OFFICER" means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary or, in the event the Issuer has no such officers, any Authorized Person, of the Issuer.

"OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE" means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by two Officers of each of Crystal LLC and Crystal Corp., one of whom, if either Crystal LLC or Crystal Corp. has such officers, must be the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of such entity, that meets the requirements set forth in this Indenture.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to Crystal LLC, Crystal Corp. or the Trustee.

"ORIGINAL NOTES" means the Original Series A Notes and the Original Series B Notes.

"ORIGINAL SERIES A NOTES" means the Series A Notes issued the date hereof.

"ORIGINAL SERIES B NOTES" means the Series B Notes issued the date hereof.

"PARENT" means Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) (IV) Ltd., an exempted company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and any successor thereto.

"PARI PASSU INDEBTEDNESS" means the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks PARI PASSU in right of payment to the Notes.

"PERMITTED BUSINESS" means the industrial chemicals business and any services, activities or businesses incidental or directly related or similar thereto, any line of business engaged in by CAG on the Issue Date or any business activity

that is a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

"PERMITTED DEBT" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 4.03(b).

"PERMITTED HOLDERS" means, at any time, each of (i) the Sponsors and their Affiliates (not including, however, any portfolio companies of any of the Sponsors) and (ii) the Management Group, with respect to not more than 10% of the total voting power of the Equity Interests of the Parent. Any person or group whose acquisition of beneficial ownership constitutes a Change of Control in respect of which a Change of Control Offer is made in accordance with the requirements of this Indenture will thereafter, together with its Affiliates, constitute an additional Permitted Holder.

"PERMITTED INVESTMENT" means:

(1) any Investment by Crystal LLC in any Restricted Subsidiary or by a Restricted Subsidiary in another Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in cash and Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;

(3) any Investment by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC in a Person that is engaged in a Permitted Business if as a result of such Investment (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash or Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(5) any Investment existing on the Acquisition Closing Date and Investments made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date;

(6) (A) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees, not in excess of $25.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any one time and (B) loans and advances of payroll payments and expenses to officers, directors and employees in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any Investment acquired by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary (A) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by Crystal LLC or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of Crystal LLC of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (B) as a result of a foreclosure by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (9) of the definition of "Permitted Debt";

(9) any Investment by Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in a Permitted Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) after June 8, 2004 that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities), not to exceed 3.0% of Total Assets (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause
(1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(10) Investments resulting from the receipt of non-cash consideration in an Asset Sale received in compliance with Section 4.06 hereof;

(11) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of Crystal LLC or any of its parent companies (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(12) guarantees (including any Guarantees and the Existing Note guarantees) of Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03 hereof and performance guarantees consistent with past practice;

(13) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of Section

4.07 (except for transactions described in 4.07(b)(ii), (vi), (vii) and (xii) thereof);

(14) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into Crystal LLC or merged into or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with Article 5 after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(15) guarantees by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(16) Investments consisting of licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(17) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials and equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or leases of intellectual property, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(18) any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary or any Investment by a Securitization Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Securitization Financing or any related Indebtedness; provided, however, that any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary is in the form of a Purchase Money Note, contribution of additional Securitization Assets or an equity interest;

(19) additional Investments in joint ventures of Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on June 8, 2004 in an aggregate amount not to exceed $25.0 million;

(20) HC Investments by the Purchaser, Midco and LP GmbH;

(21) Investments by the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries of a type customarily held in the ordinary course of their business and consistent with past practices and with insurance industry standards; and

(22) additional Investments by Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries after June 8, 2004 having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (22), not to exceed 5.0% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

"PERMITTED LIENS" means the following types of Liens:

(1) deposits of cash or government bonds made in the ordinary course of business to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party;

(2) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business or consistent with past practice;

(3) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided, however, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) Liens on property at the time Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVEr, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; PROVIDED, FURTHER, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to Crystal LLC or another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof;

(6) Liens securing Hedging Obligations so long as the related Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred under this Indenture and is secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligation;

(7) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(8) Liens in favor of the Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(9) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Liens referred to in clauses (3), (4), (24) and (25) of this definition; provided, however, that (A) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Liens (plus improvements on such property), and (B) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (3), (4), (24) and (25) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Indenture and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement;

(10) Liens on Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" incurred in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(11) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent, or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted or for property taxes on property that Crystal LLC or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim is to such property;

(12) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount not in excess of $40.0 million (except to the extent covered by insurance and the Trustee shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer), unless such judgments shall remain undischarged for a period of more than 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed;

(13) (A) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any

other workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations and (B) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(14) landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, if applicable, Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP;

(15) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(16) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (B) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Crystal LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries or (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(17) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

(18) Liens securing obligations in respect of trade-related letters of credit permitted pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof and covering the goods (or the documents of title in respect of such goods) financed by such letters of credit and the proceeds and products thereof;

(19) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease or sublease entered into by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(20) licenses of intellectual property granted in a manner consistent with past practice;

(21) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(22) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Crystal LLC or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder;

(23) other Liens securing Indebtedness for borrowed money with respect to property or assets of Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary with an aggregate fair market value (valued at the time of creation thereof) of not more than $50.0 million at any time;

(24) Liens securing Capitalized Lease Obligations permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03 and Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(iv); PROVIDED however that such Liens securing Capitalized Lease Obligations or Indebtedness incurred under Section 4.03(b)(iv) hereof may not extend to property owned by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property being leased or acquired pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(iv) hereof; and

(25) Liens existing on the Issue Date.

"PERSON" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

"PREFERRED STOCK" means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

"PRESUMED TAX RATE" means the highest effective marginal statutory combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate prescribed for an individual residing in New York City (taking into account (i) the deductibility of state and local income taxes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, assuming the limitation of Section 68(a)(2) of the Code applies and taking into account any impact of the Code, and (ii) the character (long-term or short-term capital gain, dividend income or other ordinary income) of the applicable income).

"PURCHASE MONEY NOTE" means a promissory note of a Securitization Subsidiary evidencing a line of credit, which may be irrevocable, from the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, which note is intended to finance that portion of the purchase price that is not paid in cash or a contribution of equity and which (a) shall be repaid from cash available to the Securitization Subsidiary, other than (i) amounts required to be established as reserves, (ii) amounts paid to investors in respect of interest, (iii) principal and other amounts owing to such investors and (iv) amounts paid in connection with the purchase of newly generated receivables and (b) may be subordinated to the payments described in clause (a).

"PURCHASER" means BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, a limited partnership organized under the laws of Germany.

"PURCHASER LOAN" means the loan made by BCP Crystal to the Purchaser to finance the Acquisition.

"QUALIFIED PROCEEDS" means assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Permitted Business; provided that the fair market value of any such assets or Capital Stock shall be determined by the Board of Directors in good faith, except that in the event the value of any such assets or Capital Stock exceeds $25.0 million or more, the fair market value shall be determined by an Independent Financial Advisor.

"QUALIFIED SECURITIZATION FINANCING" means any Securitization Financing of a Securitization Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(i) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Securitization Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Securitization Subsidiary;

(ii) all sales of Securitization Assets and related assets to the Securitization Subsidiary are made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); and

(iii) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any Securitization Assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to secure Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect thereto shall not be deemed a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"REPRESENTATIVE" means the trustee, agent or representative (if any) for an issue of Senior Debt of the Issuer.

"RESTRICTED INVESTMENT" means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

"RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" means, at any time, any direct or indirect Subsidiary of Crystal LLC (including BCP Crystal) that is not then an Unrestricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that upon the occurrence of an Unrestricted Subsidiary ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such Subsidiary shall be included in the definition of Restricted Subsidiary.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" of any Person means any executive officer or financial officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Indenture or, if such Person has no such officers, an Authorized Person.

"RESTRUCTURING" means (i) the distribution or sale (in return for an unsecured promissory note of CAG reasonably satisfactory to the Joint Lead Arrangers under the Credit Agreement) to CAG of all the capital stock of CAC,
(ii) the sale to the Purchaser by CAG of all such capital stock in return for an unsecured promissory note of the Purchaser (which note shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Joint Lead Arrangers under the Credit Agreement), (iii) the sale by the Purchaser of all or a portion of such capital stock to the Issuer in exchange for the cancellation of a portion of the promissory note owed by the Purchaser to BCP Crystal, (iv) the distribution of any remaining portion of such capital stock by the Purchaser to Midco, (v) the sale in exchange for the cancellation of a portion of the intercompany debt owed by Midco to BCP Crystal, or distribution by Midco to BCP Crystal of all such capital stock of CAC that it has acquired, (vi) the Merger and CAC becoming a subsidiary of US Holdco and
(vii) the consummation of the other events referred to in the definition of "Restructuring" in the Credit Agreement (as in effect upon its initial execution).

"RESTRUCTURING DATE" means the date after the Domination Agreement has been registered and become effective on which all of the Restructuring has been completed.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SECURED INDEBTEDNESS" means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien.

"SECURITIES ACT" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

"SECURITIZATION ASSETS" means any accounts receivable, inventory, royalty or revenue streams from sales of inventory subject to a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"SECURITIZATION FEES" means reasonable distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing.

"SECURITIZATION FINANCING" means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Securitization Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Securitization Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Securitization Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without limitation, all collateral securing such Securitization Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Securitization Assets, proceeds of such Securitization Assets and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Securitization Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Securitization Assets.

"SECURITIZATION REPURCHASE OBLIGATION" means any obligation of a seller of Securitization Assets in a Qualified Securitization Financing to repurchase Securitization Assets arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

"SECURITIZATION SUBSIDIARY" means a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Qualified Securitization Financing in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer transfers Securitization Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Securitization Assets of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual and other), collateral

and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or such other Person (as provided below) as a Securitization Subsidiary and (a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings, (b) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Issuer and (c) to which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results. Any such designation by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or such other Person shall be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer or such other Person giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"SERIES A NOTES" means the Original Series A Notes, the Exchange Series A Notes and the Additional Series A Notes, if any.

"SERIES B NOTES" means the Original Series B Notes, the Exchange Series B Notes and the Additional Series B Notes, if any.

"SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT" means the Shareholders' Agreement among the Sponsors and/or their Affiliates and any of the Restricted Subsidiaries and the shareholders party thereto.

"SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARY" means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a "Significant Subsidiary" as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the date hereof.

"SPECIFIED FINANCINGS" means the financings included in the Transactions, the offering of the Existing Notes and the offering of the Original Notes.

"SPONSORS" means Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P. and its Affiliates.

"SQUEEZE-OUT" means the procedures set out in sections 327a ET SEQ. of the German Stock Corporation Act (AKTIENGESETZ) in respect of the acquisition of shares in CAG by the Purchaser.

"STANDARD SECURITIZATION UNDERTAKINGS" means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by the Purchaser or any Subsidiary of the Purchaser which the Purchaser has determined in good faith to be customary in a Securitization Financing, including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Securitization Subsidiary, it being understood that any Securitization Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

"STATED MATURITY" means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the day on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the original documentation governing such Indebtedness, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

"SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS" means any Indebtedness of the Issuer that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes.

"SUBSIDIARY" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity, of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise and (y) such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity;

PROVIDED, that Estech GmbH & Co. KG and Estech Managing GmbH shall not constitute Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

"TAX DISTRIBUTIONS" means any distributions described in Section 4.04(b)(ix).

"TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. Section 77aaa 77bbbb) as in effect on the Issue Date.

"TOTAL ASSETS" means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer.

"TRANSACTIONS" means the transactions contemplated by (i) the acquisition of CAG, (ii) the Credit Agreement and the Floating Rate Term Loan and (iii) the offering of the Existing Notes and (iv) the offering of the Original Notes and the use of proceeds therefrom.

"TREASURY RATE" means, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two business days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to October 1, 2009; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the period from such redemption date to October 1, 2009 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

"TRUST OFFICER" means:

(1) any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject, and

(2) who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"TRUSTEE" means, initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, in its capacity as Trustee hereunder, and its successors in such capacity.

"UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE" means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

"UNRESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" means:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is also a Subsidiary of BCP Crystal that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, as provided below); and

(ii) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Board of Directors of the Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is also a Subsidiary of BCP Crystal (including any existing Subsidiary and any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on, any property of, the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (other than any Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated), provided that (a) any Unrestricted Subsidiary must be an entity of which shares of the Capital Stock or other equity interests (including partnership interests) entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes that may be cast by all shares or equity interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, (b) such designation complies with Section 4.04 hereof and (c) each of (x) the Subsidiary to be so designated and (y) its Subsidiaries has not at the time of designation, and does not thereafter, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that, immediately after giving effect to such designation, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and either (A) BCP Crystal could Incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for BCP Crystal and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for BCP Crystal and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a pro forma basis taking into account such designation. Any such designation by the board of directors shall be notified by the Issuer to the Trustee by promptly filing with the Trustee a copy of the board resolution giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

"US HOLDCO" means BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., organized under the laws of Delaware, prior to the Restructuring Date a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of BCP Crystal.

"U.S. DOLLAR EQUIVALENT" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. Dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. Dollars at the spot rate for the purchase of U.S. Dollars with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by Reuters at approximately 10:00 A.M. (New York City time) on such date of determination (or if no such quote is available on such date, on the immediately preceding Business Day for which such a quote is available).

"U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged, or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America,

which, in each case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; PROVIDED that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

"VOTING STOCK" of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"WEIGHTED AVERAGE LIFE TO MATURITY" means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"WHOLLY OWNED RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY" is any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

"WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or nominee or other similar shares required pursuant to applicable law) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person; provided that so long as the Issuer owns, directly or indirectly, at least 75% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of CAG, CAG and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries shall be deemed to constitute Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

Section 1.02. OTHER DEFINITIONS.

Term	Defined in Section
"AFFILIATE TRANSACTION"	4.07
"AGENT MEMBERS"	Appendix A
"APPENDIX"	Preamble
"ASSET SALE OFFER"	4.06(b)
"BANKRUPTCY LAW"	6.01
"CHANGE OF CONTROL PAYMENT"	4.08(a)
"CHANGE OF CONTROL OFFER"	4.08(b)
"CLEARSTREAM"	Appendix A
"CUSTODIAN"	6.01
"DEFINITIVE NOTES"	Appendix A
"DEFINITIVE SERIES A NOTES"	Appendix A
"DEFINITIVE SERIES B NOTES"	Appendix A
"DEPOSITORY"	Appendix A
"EUROCLEAR"	Appendix A
"EVENT OF DEFAULT"	6.01
"EXCESS PROCEEDS"	4.06(b)
"EXCHANGE SERIES A NOTES"	Preamble
"EXCHANGE SERIES B NOTES"	Preamble
"EXCHANGE NOTES"	Preamble
"EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION STATEMENT"	Appendix A
"GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"GLOBAL NOTES LEGEND"	Appendix A
"IAI"	Appendix A
"INCORPORATED PROVISION"	13.01
"INITIAL SERIES B NOTES"	Preamble

Term	Defined in Section
"INITIAL PURCHASER"	Appendix A
"INITIAL NOTES"	Preamble
"OFFER PERIOD"	4.06(d)
"SERIES A NOTES"	Preamble
"SERIES B NOTES"	Preamble
"ORIGINAL NOTES"	Preamble
"PAYING AGENT"	2.04
"PROTECTED PURCHASER"	2.08
"PURCHASE AGREEMENT"	Appendix A
"QIB"	Appendix A
"REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS"	4.03(b)
"REFUNDING CAPITAL STOCK"	4.04(b)
"REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT"	Appendix A
"REGISTERED EXCHANGE OFFER"	Appendix A
"REGISTRAR"	2.04
"REGULATION S"	Appendix A
"REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"REGULATION S NOTES"	Appendix A
"REGULATION S SERIES A GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"REGULATION S SERIES B GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED PAYMENT"	4.04(a)
"RESTRICTED PERIOD"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED NOTES LEGEND"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED SERIES A GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"RESTRICTED SERIES B GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"RETIRED CAPITAL STOCK"	4.04(b)
"RULE 501"	Appendix A
"RULE 144A"	Appendix A
"RULE 144A NOTES"	Appendix A
"SECURITIES CUSTODIAN"	Appendix A
"SERIES A GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"SERIES B GLOBAL NOTES"	Appendix A
"SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT"	Appendix A
"SUCCESSOR COMPANY"	5.01(a)
"TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES"	Appendix A
"UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTE"	Appendix A
"UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE"	Appendix A

Section 1.03. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF TRUST INDENTURE ACT. This Indenture incorporates by reference certain provisions of the TIA. The following TIA terms have the following meanings:

"COMMISSION" means the SEC.

"INDENTURE SECURITIES" means the Notes.

"OBLIGOR" on the indenture securities means the Issuer and any other obligor on the Notes.

All other TIA terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by TIA reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions.

Section 1.04. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. Unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

(b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;

(c) "OR" is not exclusive;

(d) "INCLUDING" means including without limitation;

(e) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(f) unsecured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured Indebtedness;

(g) the principal amount of any non-interest bearing or other discount security at any date shall be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of the Issuer dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(h) the principal amount of any Preferred Stock shall be (i) the maximum liquidation value of such Preferred Stock or (ii) the maximum mandatory redemption or mandatory repurchase price with respect to such Preferred Stock, whichever is greater;

(i) unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(j) "$" and "U.S. DOLLARS" each refer to United States dollars, or such other money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; and

(k) whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, principal, interest or any other amount payable under or with respect to any Notes, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Liquidated Damages, to the extent that, in such context, Liquidated Damages are, were, or would be payable in respect thereof.

ARTICLE 2
THE NOTES

Section 2.01. AMOUNT OF NOTES; ISSUABLE IN SERIES. The aggregate principal amount at maturity of Original Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture on the Issue Date is $163,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Series A Notes and $690,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Series B Notes. The Notes may be issued in one or more series. All Notes of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination.

The Issuer may from time to time after the Issue Date issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in an unlimited principal amount, so long as (i) the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such Additional Notes is at such time permitted by Section 4.03 and (ii) such Additional Notes are issued in compliance with the other applicable provisions of this Indenture. With respect to any Additional Notes issued after the Issue Date (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 2.10, 3.03(c), 4.06(g), 4.08(c) or the Appendix), there shall be (a) established in or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors and (b) (i) set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officers' Certificate or (ii) established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of such Additional Notes:

(1) whether such Additional Notes shall be issued as part of a new or existing series of Notes and the title of such Additional Notes (which shall distinguish the Additional Notes of the series from Notes of any other series);

(2) the aggregate principal amount at maturity of such Additional Series A Notes and/or Additional Series B Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture,

(3) the issue price and issuance date of such Additional Series A Notes and/or Additional Series B Notes, including the date from which interest on such Additional Series A Notes and/or Additional Series B Notes shall accrue;

(4) if applicable, that such Additional Notes shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the respective depositaries for such Global Notes, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by such Global Notes in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Exhibit A or B hereto and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Section 2.2 of the Appendix in which any such Global Notes may be exchanged in whole or in part for Additional Notes registered, or any transfer of such Global Notes in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the depositary for such Global Notes or a nominee thereof; and

(5) if applicable, that such Additional Notes that are not Transfer Restricted Notes shall not be issued in the form of Initial Notes as set forth in Exhibit A or B, but shall be issued in the form of Exchange Notes as set forth in Exhibit C or D.

If any of the terms of any Additional Notes are established by action taken pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate or the indenture supplemental hereto setting forth the terms of the Additional Notes.

Section 2.02. FORM AND DATING. Provisions relating to the Initial Notes and the Exchange Notes are set forth in the Appendix, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Initial Series A Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Series A Notes (if issued as Transfer Restricted Notes) and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The
(i) Initial Series B Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and
(ii) any Additional Series B Notes (if issued as Transfer Restricted Notes) and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i)

Exchange Series A Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Series A Notes issued other than as Transfer Restricted Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Exchange Series B Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Series B Notes issued other than as Transfer Restricted Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Issuer is subject, if any, or usage (PROVIDED that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Issuer). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and only in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 2.03. EXECUTION AND AUTHENTICATION. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Issuer signed by one Officer (a) (i) Series A Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount at maturity of $163,000,000 and (ii) Series B Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount at maturity of $690,000,000, (b) subject to the terms of this Indenture, Additional Notes in an aggregate principal amount at maturity to be determined at the time of issuance and specified therein and (c) the Exchange Notes for issue in a Registered Exchange Offer pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement for a like principal amount at maturity of Initial Notes exchanged pursuant thereto or otherwise pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act. Such order shall specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated and whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Exchange Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Appendix, any issuance of Additional Notes after the Issue Date shall be in a principal amount of at least $5,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, whether such Additional Notes are of the same or a different series than the Original Notes.

One Officer shall sign the Notes for each of Crystal LLC and Crystal Corp. by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument signed by a Trust Officer, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Issuer. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an

authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

The Trustee is hereby authorized to enter into a letter of representations with the Depository in the form provided by the Issuer and to act in accordance with such letter.

Section 2.04. REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT. (a) The Issuer shall maintain (i) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "REGISTRAR"), (ii) an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, the State of New York where Notes may be presented for payment (the "PAYING AGENT"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrars. The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee as (i) Registrar, Paying Agent in connection with the Notes and (ii) the Securities Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

(b) The Issuer shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture, which shall incorporate the terms of the TIA. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any such agent. If the Issuer fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Issuer or any of its domestically organized Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(c) The Issuer may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent and to the Trustee; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such removal shall become effective until (i) if applicable, acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuer and such successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee or (ii) notification to the Trustee that the Trustee shall serve as Registrar or Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor in accordance with clause (i) above. The Registrar or Paying Agent may resign at any time upon written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee may resign as Paying Agent or Registrar only if the Trustee also resigns as Trustee in accordance with Section 7.08.

Section 2.05. PAYING AGENT TO HOLD MONEY IN TRUST. Prior to each due date of the principal of and interest on any Note, the Issuer shall deposit with each Paying Agent (or if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as Paying

Agent, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto) a sum sufficient to pay such principal and interest when so becoming due. The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that a Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by a Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. If the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section, a Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee.

Section 2.06. HOLDER LISTS. The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders.

Section 2.07. TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE. The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with the Appendix. When a Note is presented to the Registrar with a request to register a transfer, the Registrar shall register the transfer as requested if its requirements therefor are met. When Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall make the exchange as requested if the same requirements are met. To permit registration of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Notes at the Registrar's request. The Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to pay all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges in connection with any transfer or exchange pursuant to this Section. The Issuer shall not be required to make, and the Registrar need not register, transfers or exchanges of Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed) or of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Notes, the Issuer, the Trustee, each Paying Agent and the Registrar may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest, if any, on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and

none of the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Any Holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall, by acceptance of such beneficial interest, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Note may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by
(a) the Holder of such Global Note (or its agent) or (b) any Holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, and that ownership of a beneficial interest in such Global Note shall be required to be reflected in a book entry.

All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Section 2.08. REPLACEMENT NOTES. If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the Holder of a Note claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met, such that the Holder (a) satisfies the Issuer or the Trustee within a reasonable time after such Holder has notice of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking and the Registrar does not register a transfer prior to receiving such notification, (b) makes such request to the Issuer or the Trustee prior to the Note being acquired by a protected purchaser as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code (a "protected purchaser") and (c) satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note (including without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements in replacing such Note). In the event any such mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in its discretion may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note in replacement thereof.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section 2.08 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Notes.

Section 2.09. OUTSTANDING NOTES. (a) Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes that have been authenticated by the Trustee except for

(1) Notes cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to it for cancellation;

(2) any Note which has been replaced pursuant to Section 2.08 unless and until the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser; and

(3) on or after the maturity date or any redemption date or date for purchase of the Notes pursuant to an Offer to Purchase, those Notes payable or to be redeemed or purchased on that date for which the Trustee (or Paying Agent, other than the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer) holds money sufficient to pay all amounts then due.

(b) A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or one of its Affiliates holds the Note, PROVIDED that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the outstanding Notes have given or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder, Notes owned by the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer will be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, (it being understood that in determining whether the Trustee is protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Notes which the Trustee knows to be so owned will be so disregarded).

(c) If a Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date, money sufficient to pay all principal and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and no Paying Agent is prohibited from paying such money to the Holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) will cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10. TEMPORARY NOTES. In the event that Definitive Notes are to be issued under the terms of this Indenture, until such Definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Definitive Notes but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes and make them available for delivery in exchange for temporary Notes upon surrender of such temporary Notes at the office or agency of the Issuer, without charge to the Holder. Until such exchange, temporary Notes shall be entitled to the same rights, benefits and privileges as Definitive Notes.

Section 2.11. CANCELLATION. The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and each Paying Agent shall forward

to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures or deliver canceled Notes to the Issuer pursuant to written direction by an Officer. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall not authenticate Notes in place of canceled Notes other than pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.12. DEFAULTED INTEREST. If the Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, the Issuer shall pay the defaulted interest then borne by the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, as the case may be (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful), in any lawful manner. The Issuer may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date. The Issuer shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each affected Holder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

Section 2.13. CUSIP NUMBERS, ISINS. The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP numbers and ISINs (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers and ISINs numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers, either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes and that any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall advise the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers and ISINs numbers.

Section 2.14. CALCULATION OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF NOTES. The aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Notes, at any date of determination, shall be the sum of (1) the principal amount at maturity of the Series A Notes at such date of determination plus (2) the principal amount at maturity of the Series B Notes at such date of determination. With respect to any matter requiring consent, waiver, approval or other action of the Holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount at maturity of all the Notes (and not solely the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes as provided for in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 9.02), such percentage shall be calculated, on the relevant date of determination, by dividing (a) the principal amount at maturity, as of such date of determination, of Notes, the Holders of which have so consented by (b) the aggregate principal amount at maturity, as of such date of determination, of the Notes then outstanding, in each case, as determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, Section 2.09 and Section 13.06 of this Indenture. Any such

calculation made pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be made by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to an Officers' Certificate.

ARTICLE 3
REDEMPTION

Section 3.01. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. (a) The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time prior to October 1, 2009, at the option of the Issuer upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by first class mail to each holder's registered address, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Accreted Value of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to, the applicable redemption date.

(b) At any time and from time to time on or after October 1, 2009 the Issuer may redeem the Notes in whole or in part upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount at maturity) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes to be redeemed, if any, to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on October 1 of the years indicated below:

SERIES A NOTES

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2009	105.000%
2010	103.333%
2011	101.667%
2012 and thereafter.....	100.000%

SERIES B NOTES

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2009	105.250%
2010	103.500%
2011	101.750%
2012 and thereafter.....	100.000%

Section 3.02. REDEMPTION WITH PROCEEDS OF EQUITY OFFERINGS.

(a) At any time and from time to time on or prior to October 1, 2007 the Issuer may on any or more occasions redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Series A Notes, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Series A Notes remains outstanding

immediately after the occurrence of such redemption (excluding Series A Notes held by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) at a redemption price of 110.000% of the Accreted Value of the Series A Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to the redemption date, in each case, with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings; PROVIDED THAT the redemption occurs within 90 days of the date of the closing of such Equity Offering.

(b) At any time and from time to time on or prior to October 1, 2007 the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Series B Notes, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Series B Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption (excluding Series B Notes held by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) or (y) all, but not less than all, of the Series B Notes then outstanding, in each case at a redemption price of 110.500% of the Accreted Value of the Series B Notes at such redemption date plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to the redemption date, in each case, with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings; PROVIDED THAT the redemption occurs within 90 days of the date of the closing of such Equity Offering.

Section 3.03. METHOD AND EFFECT OF REDEMPTION. (a) If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes, it must notify the Trustee of the redemption date, the principal amount at maturity of Series A Notes and/or Series B Notes to be redeemed and the redemption price by delivering an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, to the effect that such redemption shall comply with the conditions set forth in this Article 3, 40 to 60 days before the redemption date (unless a shorter period is satisfactory to the Trustee). The Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed in compliance with the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by any other method the Trustee in its sole discretion deems fair and appropriate, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount at maturity or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of the Notes or portions of Notes to be called for redemption. Any such notice may be cancelled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any Holder and shall thereby be void and of no effect.

(b) Notice of redemption must be sent by the Issuer or at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, to Holders whose Notes are to be redeemed at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with Section 8.01 or Section 8.02 of this Indenture. The notice of redemption will identify the Notes to be redeemed and will include or state the following:

(i) the redemption date;

(ii) the redemption price including the portion thereof representing any accrued interest or Liquidated Damages, if any;

(iii) the names and addresses of the Paying Agents where Notes are to be surrendered;

(iv) notes called for redemption must be surrendered to a Paying Agent in order to collect the redemption price and any accrued interest or Liquidated Damages;

(v) on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable on Notes called for redemption and interest on Notes called for redemption will cease to accrue on and after the redemption date;

(vi) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the certificate numbers and principal amount at maturity of the particular Notes to be redeemed, the aggregate principal amount at maturity of Notes to be redeemed and the aggregate principal amount at maturity of Notes to be outstanding after such partial redemption;

(vii) if any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount at maturity of that Note that is to be redeemed;

(viii) if any Note is to be redeemed in part, on and after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, new Notes equal in principal amount at maturity to the unredeemed part will be issued;

(ix) the CUSIP number and/or ISIN number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and

(x) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number or CINS number listed in such notice or printed on the Notes and that the Holder should rely only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes.

(c) Once notice of redemption pursuant to this Section 3.03 is mailed to the Holders, Notes called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice. Upon surrender to any Paying Agent, the Issuer shall redeem such Notes at the redemption price. Commencing on the redemption date, Notes redeemed will cease to accrue Accreted Value and interest, in each case to the extent applicable; provided, however, that if the redemption date is after a regular record date and on or prior to the interest payment date, the accrued interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, shall be payable to the Holder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant

record date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder. Upon surrender of any Note redeemed in part, the holder will receive a new note equal in principal amount at maturity to the unredeemed portion of the surrendered Note.

Section 3.04. DEPOSIT OF REDEMPTION PRICE. Prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is a Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that have been delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation. On and after the redemption date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption so long as the Issuer has deposited with the Paying Agent funds sufficient to pay the principal of, plus accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes to be redeemed, unless a Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.01. PAYMENT OF NOTES. (a) The Issuer agrees to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and this Indenture. Not later than 9:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the due date of any principal of or interest on any Notes, or any redemption or purchase price of the Notes, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee (or Paying Agent) money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay such amounts, PROVIDED that if the Issuer is acting as Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date, segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders a sum of money sufficient to pay such amounts until paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as provided in this Indenture. In each case the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its compliance with this paragraph.

(b) An installment of principal or interest will be considered paid on the date due if the Trustee (or Paying Agent, other than the Issuer) holds on that date money designated for and sufficient to pay the installment. If the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, an installment of principal or interest will be considered paid on the due date only if paid to the Holders.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate borne by the Notes to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02. REPORTS AND OTHER INFORMATION. Notwithstanding that the Issuer may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or otherwise report on an annual and quarterly basis on forms provided for such annual and quarterly reporting pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, the Issuer shall (x) file with the SEC and
(y) provide the Trustee and Holders with copies thereof, without cost to each Holder, the following information:

(a) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year (or such shorter period as may be required by the SEC), annual reports on Form 10-K (or any successor or comparable form) containing the information required to be contained therein (or required in such successor or comparable form), and

(b) within 45 days (75 days in the case of the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2004) after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year (or such shorter period as may be required by the SEC) commencing with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2004, reports on Form 10-Q (or any successor or comparable form);

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Issuer shall not be so obligated to file such reports with the SEC if the SEC does not permit such filing, in which event the Issuer shall make available such information to prospective purchasers of Notes, in addition to providing such information to the Trustee and the Holders, in each case within 15 days after the time the Issuer would be required to file such information with the SEC if it were subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

The Issuer shall also furnish to Holders, securities analysts and prospective investors upon request the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144 and Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (it being acknowledged and agreed that, prior to the first date on which information is required to be provided under this Section 4.02, the information contained in the Offering Memorandum is sufficient for this purpose).

So long as the Parent becomes a Guarantor (there being no obligation of the Parent to do so), holds no material assets other than cash, Cash Equivalents and the Capital Stock of the Issuer (and performs the related incidental activities associated with such ownership) and complies with the requirements of Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision), the reports, information and other documents required to be filed and furnished to holders of the Notes pursuant to this covenant may, at the option of the Issuer, be filed by and be those of the Parent rather than the Issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the requirements described in this Section 4.02 shall be deemed satisfied prior to the commencement of the Registered

Exchange Offer pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or the effectiveness of the Shelf Registration Statement contemplated thereby by the filing with the SEC of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement and/or Shelf Registration Statement, and any amendments thereto, with such financial information that satisfies Regulation S-X of the Securities Act.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively (subject to Article 7 hereof) on Officers' Certificates).

Section 4.03. LIMITATION ON INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS AND ISSUANCE OF PREFERRED STOCK. (a) Crystal LLC will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, "INCUR"), with respect to any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and Crystal LLC will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, (i) that Crystal LLC and any Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC other than BCP Crystal and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for Crystal LLC's most recently ended four full fixed quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00 and (ii) that BCP Crystal and any Restricted Subsidiary of BCP Crystal may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) and may issue Preferred Stock if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for BCP Crystal's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, in each case determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 4.03(a) shall not prohibit the incurrence of any of the following (collectively, "PERMITTED DEBT"):

(i) Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement together with the incurrence of the guarantees thereunder and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder (with letters of credit and bankers' acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof), up to an aggregate principal amount of $1,250

million outstanding at any one time less the amount of all mandatory principal payments actually made by the borrower thereunder in respect of Indebtedness thereunder with Net Proceeds from Asset Sales;

(ii) Indebtedness represented by the Notes (including any Guarantee);

(iii) Existing Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) and (ii));

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations) incurred or issued by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Permitted Business (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) in an aggregate principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (iv), does not exceed 4.0% of Total Assets;

(v) Indebtedness incurred by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements of Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (A) such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet (other than by application of FIN 45 as a result of an amendment to an obligation in existence on the Issue Date) of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (A)) and (B) the maximum assumable liability in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds including non-cash proceeds (the fair market value of such non-cash proceeds being measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value) actually received by Crystal LLC and any Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(vii) Indebtedness of Crystal LLC owed to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary owed to and held by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event that results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the incurrence of such Indebtedness by Crystal LLC thereof;

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed in each case to be an issuance of such shares of Preferred Stock;

(ix) Hedging Obligations of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes) for the purpose of limiting (A) interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be outstanding or (B) exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchange or (C) commodity risk;

(x) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees provided by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit related thereto, in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(xi) Indebtedness of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference which, when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Preferred Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (xi), does not at any one time outstanding exceed $150.0 million (it being understood that any Indebtedness or Preferred Stock incurred pursuant to this clause (xi) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xi) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of the first paragraph of this covenant from and after the first date on which Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock under the first paragraph of this clause (xi) without reliance on this clause (xi));

(xii) any guarantee by Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the incurrence of such Indebtedness incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture;

(xiii) the incurrence by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock that serves to refund or refinance any Indebtedness incurred as permitted under Section 4.03(a) and clauses (ii) and (iii) above, this clause (xiii) and clause (xiv) below or any Indebtedness issued to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness including additional Indebtedness incurred to pay premiums and fees in connection therewith (the "REFINANCING INDEBTEDNESS") prior to its respective maturity; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced, (B) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances Indebtedness subordinated or pari passu to the Notes, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated or pari passu to the Notes at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced or refunded, (C) shall not include Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (D) shall not be in a principal amount in excess of the principal amount of, premium, if any, accrued interest on, and related fees and expenses of, the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced and (E) shall not have a stated maturity date prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced; and provided further, that subclauses (A), (B) and (E) of this clause (xiii) will not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Bank Debt or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC;

(xiv) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of Persons that are acquired by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; PROVIDED that such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock is not incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition or merger; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, (i) in the case of an acquisition by or merger with Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC other than BCP Crystal and any of its

Restricted Subsidiaries, either (A) Crystal LLC would be permitted to Incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to clause (i) of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a) or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of Crystal LLC would be greater than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger; or (ii) in the case of an acquisition by or merger with BCP Crystal or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, either (A) BCP Crystal would be permitted to Incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a) or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of BCP Crystal would be greater than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger;

(xv) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Indebtedness, other than credit or purchase cards, is extinguished within five business days of its incurrence;

(xvi) Indebtedness of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC supported by a letter of credit issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(xvii) Contribution Indebtedness;

(xviii) Indebtedness consisting of the financing of insurance premiums;

(xix) (a) (i) in the case of Foreign Subsidiaries of Crystal LLC that are not Subsidiaries of BCP Crystal, if Crystal LLC could Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to clause (i) of Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of Crystal LLC not otherwise permitted hereunder and (ii) in the case of Foreign Subsidiaries of BCP Crystal, if BCP Crystal could incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) of Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of BCP Crystal not otherwise permitted hereunder, or (b) if neither Crystal LLC nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries could Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to such borrowing, Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of Crystal LLC Incurred for working capital purposes, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xix) which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xix), does not exceed the greater of (x) 280.0 million and (y) 10% of the consolidated assets of the Foreign Subsidiaries;

(xx) Indebtedness incurred on behalf of or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures not in excess of $25.0 million at any time outstanding;

(xxi) Indebtedness incurred by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing that is not recourse to Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC other than a Securitization Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(xxii) letters of credit issued for the account of a Restricted Subsidiary in support of a Captive Insurance Subsidiary's reinsurance of insurance policies issued for the benefit of Restricted Subsidiaries and other letters of credit or bank guarantees having an aggregate face amount not in excess of $10.0 million;

(xxiii) Indebtedness of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China for their own general corporate purposes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $150.0 million at any time outstanding, PROVIDED that such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by, does not receive any credit support from and is non-recourse to the Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the Subsidiary or Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and

(xxiv) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in paragraphs (i) through (xxiii) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (A) no Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC that is a direct or indirect parent entity of BCP Crystal may incur Indebtedness or issue Preferred Stock except for guarantees of any existing Indebtedness, or any future Indebtedness, of BCP Crystal and its Restricted Subsidiaries permitted under this Indenture and (B) prior to the Restructuring Date, the Purchaser shall not be permitted to incur any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness under clause (ii) above and, in respect of Indebtedness under such clause, any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof permitted under clause (xiii) above and any Indebtedness incurred in connection with the HC Activities and the HC Investments.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.03, in the event that an item of proposed Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (i) through
(xxiv) above, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a), Crystal LLC will be permitted to classify and later reclassify such item of Indebtedness in any manner that complies with this Section 4.03, and such item of Indebtedness will be treated as having been incurred pursuant to only one of such categories. Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 4.03. Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement outstanding on the date on which Notes are first issued and

authenticated under this Indenture will be deemed to have been incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by Section 4.03(b)(i). The maximum amount of Indebtedness that Crystal LLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur pursuant to this Section 4.03 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies.

Section 4.04. LIMITATION ON RESTRICTED PAYMENTS. (a) Crystal LLC shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of Crystal LLC's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation (other than (A) dividends or distributions by Crystal LLC payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Crystal LLC or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary to Crystal LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its PRO RATA share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of Crystal LLC or any direct or indirect parent corporation of Crystal LLC, including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Crystal LLC;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, any Indebtedness subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Notes (other than (x) Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03(b)(vii) or (viii) and (y) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Indebtedness subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Notes, as the case may be, purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase or acquisition); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above being collectively referred to as "RESTRICTED PAYMENTS"), unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment; and

(2) (A) With respect to a Restricted Payment by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC other than BCP Crystal or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, Crystal LLC would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in clause (i) of Section 4.03(a) (it being understood that for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for this purpose only, any of Crystal LLC's noncash interest expense and amortization of original issue discount shall be excluded) or (B) with respect to a Restricted Payment by BCP Crystal or any Restricted Subsidiary of BCP Crystal, BCP Crystal would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1,00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in clause (ii) of Section 4.03 (a); and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by Crystal LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries after June 8, 2004 (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi), (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xv) and (xvi) of Section 4.04(b)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income (it being understood that for purposes of calculating Consolidated Net Income pursuant to this clause 3 (A) only, any of Crystal LLC's non-cash interest expense and amortization of original issue discount shall be excluded) of Crystal LLC for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the beginning of the first fiscal quarter commencing after June 8, 2004, to the end of Crystal LLC's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted

Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit), plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC, of property and marketable securities received by Crystal LLC since immediately after June 8, 2004 from the issue or sale of (x) Equity Interests of Crystal LLC (including Retired Capital Stock (as defined below)) (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) Designated Preferred Stock and (iii) cash proceeds and marketable securities received from the sale of Equity Interests to members of management, directors or consultants of Crystal LLC, any direct or indirect parent corporation of Crystal LLC and the Subsidiaries to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance Section 4.04(b)(iv)) and, to the extent actually contributed to Crystal LLC, Equity Interests of Crystal LLC's direct or indirect parent entities and (y) debt securities of Crystal LLC that have been converted into such Equity Interests of Crystal LLC (other than Refunding Capital Stock (as defined below) or Equity Interests or convertible debt securities of Crystal LLC sold to a Restricted Subsidiary or Crystal LLC, as the case may be, and other than Disqualified Stock or debt securities that have been converted into Disqualified Stock), plus

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC, of property and marketable securities contributed to the capital of Crystal LLC following June 8, 2004 (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) the Cash Contribution Amount and (iii) contributions by a Restricted Subsidiary), plus

(D) 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC, of property and marketable securities received by means of:

(I) the sale or other disposition (other than to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by Crystal LLC or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from Crystal LLC or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances which constitute Restricted Investments by Crystal LLC or its Restricted Subsidiaries,

(II) the sale (other than to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than in each case to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (v) or (xiv) of Section 4.04(b) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment), or

(III) a dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus

(E) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or the merger or consolidation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary into Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary or the transfer of assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as determined by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC in good faith at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (v) or (xiv) of Section 4.04(b) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment).

(b) The provisions of Section 4.04(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests of Crystal LLC or any direct or indirect parent corporation ("RETIRED CAPITAL STOCK") or Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes, as the case may be, in exchange for or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or Crystal LLC) of Equity Interests of Crystal LLC or contributions to the equity capital of Crystal LLC (in each case, other than Disqualified Stock) ("REFUNDING CAPITAL STOCK"); and (B) the declaration and payment of accrued dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or Crystal LLC) of Refunding Capital Stock;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement of Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the borrower thereof, which is incurred in compliance with Section 4.03 so long as

(A) the principal amount of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value plus the amount of any reasonable premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value,

(B) such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes at least to the same extent as such Indebtedness subordinated to such Notes so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value,

(C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Indebtedness subordinated to such Notes being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and

(D) such new Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness subordinated to such Notes being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired;

(iv) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of common Equity Interests of Crystal LLC or any of its direct or indirect parent entities held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of Crystal LLC, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of Crystal LLC and its Subsidiaries) Crystal LLC's direct or indirect parent entities, pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or arrangement; provided, however, that the aggregate amount of all such Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) does not exceed in any calendar year $20.0 million (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to the next two succeeding calendar years); and provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests of Crystal LLC and, to the extent contributed to Crystal LLC, Equity Interests of any of its direct or indirect parent entities, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of Crystal LLC, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of Crystal LLC and its Subsidiaries) Crystal LLC's direct or indirect parent entities, that occurs after June 8, 2004; plus

(B) the amount of any cash bonuses otherwise payable by Crystal LLC or to its members of management, directors or consultants of Crystal LLC or any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of Crystal LLC and its Subsidiaries) Crystal LLC's direct or indirect parent entities, in connection with the Transactions that are foregone in return for the receipt of Equity Interests of Crystal LLC or any direct or indirect parent entity of Crystal LLC pursuant to a deferred compensation plan of such entity; plus

(C) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by Crystal LLC or its Restricted Subsidiaries, or by any direct or indirect parent entity to the extent contributed to Crystal LLC, after June 8, 2004 (PROVIDED that Crystal LLC may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (A), (B) and (C) above in any calendar year); less

(D) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this clause (iv);

(v) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (v) that are at the time outstanding, without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities, not to exceed $75.0 million at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(vi) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(vii) the payment of dividends on Crystal LLC's common stock (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent entity to fund

a payment of dividends on such entity's common stock) following the first public offering of Crystal LLC's common stock or the common stock of any of its direct or indirect parent entities after June 8, 2004, of up to 6.0% per annum or the net proceeds received by or contributed to Crystal LLC in any past or future public offering, other than public offerings with respect to Crystal LLC's or its parent's common stock registered on Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

(viii) Investments that are made with Excluded Contribution;

(ix) the declaration and payment of dividends to, or the making of loans to, the Parent in amounts required for it to pay;

(A) (i) overhead, tax liabilities of the Parent (including, prior to the consummation of the Merger, any distribution necessary to allow the Parent to make a Tax Distribution in accordance with clause (B) below), legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, (ii) fees and expenses related to any equity offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful) and
(iii) other fees and expenses in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of Crystal LLC; and

(B) (i) with respect to each tax year (or portion thereof) that the Parent qualifies as a Flow Through Entity, a distribution by the Parent to the holders of the Equity Interests of the Parent of an amount equal to the product of
(x) the amount of aggregate net taxable income allocated by the Parent to the direct or indirect holders of the Equity Interests of the Parent for such period and (y) the Presumed Tax Rate for such period and (ii) with respect to any tax year (or portion thereof) that the Parent does not qualify as a Flow Through Entity, the payment of dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests of the Parent in amounts required for such holder to pay federal, state or local income taxes (as the case may be) imposed directly on such holder to the extent such income taxes are attributable to the income of the Parent and its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that in each case the amount of such payments in respect of any tax year does not exceed the amount that the Parent and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) in respect of such year if the Parent and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group); and

(x) Distributions or payments of Securitization Fees;

(xi) cash dividends or other distributions on Crystal LLC's or any Restricted Subsidiary's Capital Stock used to, or the making of loans, the proceeds of which will be used to, fund the payment of fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions, this offering or owed to Affiliates, in each case to the extent permitted by Section 4.07;

(xii) declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary issued in accordance with Section 4.03 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of Fixed Charges for such entity;

(xiii) payment to CAG minority shareholders of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (AUSGLEICH) payable pursuant to the Domination Agreement;

(xiv) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed $50.0 million;

(xv) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Issue Date and the declaration and payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of Crystal LLC, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock of any direct or indirect parent company of Crystal LLC issued after the Issue Date; provided, however, that (A) for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance on the first day of such period (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a pro forma basis, (i) in the case of Designated Preferred Stock of Crystal LLC or any direct or indirect parent company of BCP Crystal or Crystal LLC, Crystal LLC would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00 or (ii) in the case of Designated Preferred Stock of BCP Crystal or any of its Subsidiaries, BCP Crystal would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00 and (B) the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (xv) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by Crystal LLC from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Issue Date;

(xvi) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xvii) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to Sections 4.06 and 4.08; provided that all Notes tendered by holders of the Notes in connection with the related Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;

(xviii) the payment to CAG shareholders of the "minimum dividend" (MINDESTAUSSCHUTTUNG) payable pursuant to Section 254 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AKTIENGESETZ) in an aggregate amount not to exceed EURO 6,000,000 per year; and

(xix) the declaration and payment of dividends to Parent with the net proceeds received by Crystal LLC from the sale of the Original Notes.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (ii) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock pursuant to clause (B) thereof), (v),
(vii), (ix)(C),(xi), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of this Section 4.04(b), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the fair market value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by Crystal LLC or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this covenant will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC.

(c) Crystal LLC will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the second to last sentence of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary". For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding investments by Crystal LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the second paragraph of the definition of "Investments". Such designation will be permitted only if a Restricted Payment in such amount would be permitted at such time under this covenant or the definition of Permitted Investments and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to any of the restrictive covenants under this Indenture or the Notes.

Section 4.05. DIVIDEND AND OTHER PAYMENT RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING SUBSIDIARIES. Crystal LLC will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective

any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any such Restricted Subsidiary to:

(a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any Indebtedness owed to Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) make loans or advances to Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Issue Date, including, without limitation, pursuant to Existing Indebtedness or the Credit Agreement and related documentation;

(2) this Indenture and the Notes;

(3) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) above on the property so acquired;

(4) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(5) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired;

(6) contracts for the sale of assets, including, without limitation, customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary;

(7) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant Section 4.03 and Section 4.11 that limits the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

(8) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(9) other Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries (i) that are Guarantors or guarantors of the Existing Notes which Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred pursuant to an agreement entered into subsequent to the Issue Date in accordance with Section 4.03; (ii) that are Foreign Subsidiaries which Indebtedness is incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to clauses (iv), (xi) and (xix) of Section 4.03(b); or (iii) that is Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to Section 4.03 and either (A) the provisions relating to such encumbrance or restriction contained in such Indebtedness are no less favorable to Crystal LLC, taken as a whole, as determined by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC in good faith, than the provisions contained in the Credit Agreement or in the indentures governing the Existing Notes, in each case, as in effect on the Issue Date or (B) any such encumbrance or restriction contained in such Indebtedness does not prohibit (except upon a default or event of default thereunder) the payment of dividends in an amount sufficient, as determined by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC in good faith, to make scheduled payments of cash interest on the Notes when due;

(10) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) customary provisions contained in leases or licenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(12) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

(13) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(14) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1), (2) and (5) above; PROVIDED that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of Crystal LLC's Board of Directors, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions prior to such amendment,

modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; or

(15) any encumbrance or restriction of a Securitization Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such restrictions apply only to such Securitization Subsidiary.

Section 4.06. ASSET SALES. (a) Crystal LLC will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, consummate an Asset Sale unless (1) Crystal LLC (or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and (2) except with respect to any sale of the performance products business of Nutrinova, at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents. The amount of:

(i) any liabilities (as shown on Crystal LLC's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets and for which Crystal LLC and all Restricted Subsidiaries have been validly released by all creditors in writing,

(ii) any securities received by Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the receipt thereof, and

(iii) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value (as determined in good faith by Crystal LLC), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (iii) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) $75.0 million and (y) 1.5% of Total Assets at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received without giving effect to subsequent changes in value)

shall be deemed to be cash solely for the purposes of this Section 4.06(a)(2).

(b) Within 395 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale, Crystal LLC may apply those Net Proceeds at its option to:

(i) permanently reduce Obligations under Bank Debt of Crystal LLC (and, in the case of revolving Obligations thereunder, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto) or Indebtedness that ranks PARI PASSU with the Notes (provided that if Crystal LLC shall so reduce Obligations under such Indebtedness, it will equally and ratably reduce Obligations under the Notes by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer) to all holders of Notes to purchase at a purchase price equal to 100% of the Accreted Value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, the pro rata Accreted Value of Notes) or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case other than Indebtedness owed to Crystal LLC or an Affiliate of Crystal LLC (provided that in the case of any reduction of any revolving obligations, Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary shall effect a corresponding reduction of commitments with respect thereto); PROVIDED that, if an offer to purchase any Indebtedness of Cayman 2 or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is made in accordance with the terms of such Indebtedness, the obligation to permanently reduce Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be satisfied to the extent of the amount of the offer, whether or not accepted by the holders thereof, and no Excess Proceeds in the amount of such offer will be deemed to exist following such offer;

(ii) make an investment in (A) any one or more businesses; PROVIDED that such investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and results in Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) capital expenditures or (C) other assets, in each of (A), (B) and (C), used or useful in a Permitted Business; and/or

(iii) make an investment in (A) any one or more businesses; provided that such investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and it results in Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) properties or (C) assets that, in each of (A), (B) and (C), replace the businesses, properties and assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale;

PROVIDED that the 395-day period provided above to apply any portion of Net Proceeds in accordance with clause (ii) or (iii) above shall be extended by an additional 180 days if by not later than the 395th day after receipt of such Net Proceeds Crystal LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, has entered into a bona fide binding commitment with a Person other than an Affiliate of Crystal LLC to make an investment of the type referred to in either such clause in the amount of such Net Proceeds.

When the aggregate amount of Net Proceeds not applied or invested in accordance with the preceding paragraph ("EXCESS PROCEEDS") exceeds $20.0 million, Crystal LLC will make an offer to all holders of Notes (an "ASSET SALE OFFER") to purchase on a PRO RATA basis the maximum principal amount at maturity of Notes that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of the Accreted Value of the Notes to be purchased plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, to the date of purchase, and will be payable in cash. Crystal LLC shall commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to the Excess Proceeds within ten business days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceeds $20 million by mailing the notice required pursuant to the terms of Section 4.06(f), with a copy to the Trustee. Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary may temporarily reduce revolving credit borrowings or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by this Indenture. If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, Crystal LLC may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount at maturity of Notes tendered into such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee will select the Notes to be purchased on a PRO RATA basis. Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

(c) Crystal LLC shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with each repurchase of the Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture, Crystal LLC shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue thereof.

(d) Not later than the date upon which written notice of an Asset Sale Offer is delivered to the Trustee as provided above, Crystal LLC shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate as to (i) the amount of the Excess Proceeds, (ii) the allocation of the Net Proceeds from the Asset Sales pursuant to which such Asset Sale Offer is being made and (iii) the compliance of such allocation with the provisions of Section 4.06(b). On such date, Crystal LLC shall also irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if Crystal LLC or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as a Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall segregate and hold in trust) an amount equal to the Excess Proceeds to be invested in Cash Equivalents, as directed in writing by Crystal LLC, and to be held for payment in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.06. Upon the expiration of the period for which the Asset Sale Offer remains open (the "OFFER PERIOD"), Crystal LLC shall deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Notes or

portions thereof that have been properly tendered to and are to be accepted by Crystal LLC. The Trustee (or a Paying Agent, if not the Trustee) shall, on the date of purchase, mail or deliver payment to each tendering Holder in the amount of the purchase price. In the event that the Excess Proceeds delivered by Crystal LLC to the Trustee is greater than the purchase price of the Notes tendered, the Trustee shall deliver the excess to Crystal LLC immediately after the expiration of the Offer Period for application in accordance with Section 4.06.

(e) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to Crystal LLC at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or Crystal LLC receives not later than one Business Day prior to the Purchase Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount at maturity of the Note which was delivered by the Holder for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. If at the end of the Offer Period more Notes are tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer than Crystal LLC is required to purchase, selection of such Notes for purchase shall be made by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which such Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in such manner as complies with applicable legal requirements); PROVIDED that no Notes of $5,000 principal amount at maturity or less shall be purchased in part.

(f) Notices of an Asset Sale Offer shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to each Holder of Notes at such Holder's registered address. If any Note is to be purchased in part only, any notice of purchase that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount at maturity thereof that is to be purchased.

(g) A new Note in principal amount at maturity equal to the unpurchased portion of any Note purchased in part shall be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. On and after the purchase date, unless Crystal LLC defaults in payment of the purchase price, interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof purchased.

Section 4.07. TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES. (a) Crystal LLC will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate (each, an "AFFILIATE TRANSACTION") involving aggregate consideration in excess of $7.5 million, unless:

(i) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to Crystal LLC or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person on an arms length basis; and

(ii) Crystal LLC delivers to the Trustee, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of $25.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors set forth in an Officers' Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members, if any, of the Board of Directors.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among Crystal LLC and/or any Restricted Subsidiary or any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction;

(ii) Restricted Payments and Permitted Investments (other than pursuant to clause (13) of the definition thereof) permitted by this Indenture;

(iii) the payment to Sponsors of annual management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not in excess of the greater of (A) $5.0 million and (B) 2% of EBITDA of Crystal LLC for the immediately preceding fiscal year, plus reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection therewith and unpaid amounts accrued for prior periods (but after June 8, 2004), and the execution of any management or monitoring agreement subject to the same limitations;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees paid to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of Crystal LLC, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of Crystal LLC and its Subsidiaries) any of Crystal LLC's direct or indirect parent entities;

(v) payments by Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary to the Sponsors and any of their Affiliates made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a

majority of the members of the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC in good faith;

(vi) transactions in which Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to Crystal LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view;

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellations of loans) to employees or consultants of Crystal LLC, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of Crystal LLC and its Subsidiaries) any of Crystal LLC's direct or indirect parent entities, which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC in good faith and which are otherwise permitted under this Indenture;

(viii) payments made or performance under any agreement as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date (including, without limitation, each of the agreements entered into in connection with the Transactions) or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment is not less advantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original agreement as in effect on the Acquisition Closing Date);

(ix) the existence of, or the performance by Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of the Shareholders' Agreement (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreements related thereto to which it is party as of the Acquisition Closing Date and any similar agreement that it may enter into thereafter); provided, however, that the existence of, or the performance by Crystal LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under any future amendment to the Shareholders' Agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the Acquisition Closing Date shall only be permitted by this clause (ix) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement are not otherwise disadvantageous to holders of the Notes in any material respect;

(x) the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions, including any fees to the Sponsors;

(xi) the Merger and transactions pursuant to the Restructuring;

(xii) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture that are fair to Crystal LLC or the Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the members of the Board of Directors of

Crystal LLC or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(xiii) if otherwise permitted hereunder, the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Parent to any Permitted Holder or of Crystal LLC to the Parent or to any Permitted Holder

(xiv) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xv) any employment agreements entered into by Crystal LLC or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(xvi) transactions with joint ventures for the purchase or sale of chemicals, equipment and services entered into in the ordinary course of business and in a manner consistent with past practice;

(xvii) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors of Crystal LLC;

(xviii) HC Investments and HC Activities; and

(xix) any guarantee by any Subsidiary organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China in respect of Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03(b)(xxiii)

Section 4.08. CHANGE OF CONTROL. (a) Upon a Change of Control, each holder of Notes will have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase all or any part (equal to $5,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof) of that Holder's Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer in accordance with the terms contemplated in this Section 4.08. In the Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall offer to purchase such Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the Accreted Value of Notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes repurchased, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date) (the "CHANGE OF CONTROL PAYMENT"). Prior to complying with any of the terms of this Section 4.08 but in any event within 90 days following a Change of Control, to the extent required to permit the Issuer to comply with this Section 4.08, the Issuer shall either (i) repay all outstanding Bank Debt or (ii) obtain the requisite consents, if any, under all agreements governing outstanding Bank Debt. The Issuer will

publicly announce the results of the Change of Control Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Payment Date.

(b) Within 45 days following any Change of Control, except to the extent that the Issuer has exercised its right to redeem the Notes in accordance with Article 3 of this Indenture, the Issuer shall mail a notice (a "CHANGE OF CONTROL OFFER") to each Holder with a copy to the Trustee stating:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such Holder has the right to require the Issuer to purchase all or a portion of such Holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the Accreted Value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date);

(ii) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control;

(iii) the purchase date (the "CHANGE OF CONTROL PURCHASE DATE") (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); and

(iv) the instructions determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section, that a Holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date. The Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount at maturity of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the Holder and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount at maturity to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(d) On the Change of Control Purchase Date, the Issuer shall, to the extent lawful:

(i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(ii) deposit with the paying agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and

(iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officers' Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount at maturity of Notes or portions of Notes being purchased by the Issuer.

(e) On the Change of Control Purchase Date all Notes purchased by the Issuer under this Section shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall pay the Change of Control Payment to the Holders entitled thereto. The paying agent will promptly mail to each holder of Notes properly tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each holder a new Note equal in principal amount at maturity to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; PROVIDED that each new Note will be in a principal amount at maturity of $5,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 4.08(b) applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(g) At the time the Issuer delivers Notes to the Trustee which are to be accepted for purchase, the Issuer shall also deliver an Officers' Certificate stating that such Notes are to be accepted by the Issuer pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.08. A Note shall be deemed to have been accepted for purchase at the time the Trustee, directly or through an agent, mails or delivers payment therefor to the surrendering Holder.

(h) Prior to any Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent contained herein to the right of the Issuer to make such offer have been complied with.

(i) The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Section 14e-1 of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall

comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section by virtue thereof.

Section 4.09. COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE. Crystal LLC shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of Crystal LLC an Officers' Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of their duties as Officers of Crystal LLC they would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not the signers know of any Default that occurred during such period. If they do, the certificate shall describe the Default, its status and what action Crystal LLC is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. Crystal LLC also shall comply with Section 314(a)(4) of the TIA.

Section 4.10. FURTHER INSTRUMENTS AND ACTS. Upon request of the Trustee, Crystal LLC shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.11. LIENS. (a) Crystal LLC will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) that secures obligations under any Indebtedness of Crystal LLC ranking PARI PASSU with or subordinated to the Notes on any asset or property of Crystal LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary, or any income or profits therefrom, or assign or convey any right to receive income therefrom, unless:

(i) in the case of Liens securing Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes, the Notes are secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to such Liens; or

(ii) in all other cases, the Notes are equally and ratably secured.

(b) Section 4.11(a) shall not apply to:

(i) Liens existing on the Issue Date to the extent and in the manner such Liens are in effect on the Issue Date;

(ii) Liens securing the Notes; and

(iii) Permitted Liens.

Section 4.12. MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE OR AGENCY. (a) Crystal LLC shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee or Registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon Crystal LLC in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. Crystal LLC shall give prompt written notice to the

Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time Crystal LLC shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 13.02.

(b) Crystal LLC may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve Crystal LLC of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York. Crystal LLC shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) Crystal LLC hereby designates the corporate trust office of the Trustee or its Agent, in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, in each case as such office or agency of Crystal LLC in accordance with Section 2.04.

Section 4.13. BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. (a) Crystal LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses, except to such extent as would not be material to Crystal LLC and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

(b) Prior to the Restructuring Date, the Purchaser shall not engage at any time in any business or activity other than:

(i) the acquisition and ownership of the Equity Interests of CAG and any HC Corporation, together with incidental activities reasonably related thereto;

(ii) the holding of cash in amounts reasonably required to pay for its own costs and expenses;

(iii) owing and paying legal and auditing fees;

(iv) HC Activities and HC Investments; and

(v) the servicing of the Purchaser Loan.

Section 4.14. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES NOTICES. If any event occurs resulting in an increase in the Accreted Value of Notes as a result of the obligation by the Issuer to pay Liquidated Damages pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Issuer will, within 30 days of (i) such event, (ii) any change in the rate of Liquidated Damages and (iii) the event resulting in Liquidated Damages no longer accruing, mail a notice to each Holder with a copy to the Trustee

describing the event and the amount of Liquidated Damages accrued or to be accrued.

ARTICLE 5
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01. CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS OF CRYSTAL LLC. (a) Crystal LLC may not, directly or indirectly (x) consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into another Person (whether or not Crystal LLC is the surviving corporation) or (y) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless, in each case:

(i) either:

(A) Crystal LLC is the surviving corporation; or

(B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of the Issuer or the United States, any state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (the Issuer or such Person, as the case may be, hereinafter referred to as the "SUCCESSOR COMPANY");

(ii) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, this Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement pursuant to agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(iii) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists;

(iv) after giving pro forma effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either

(A) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer), would have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in clause (i) of Section 4.03(a) determined on a pro forma basis (including pro forma application of the net proceeds

therefrom), as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period; or

(B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction; and

(v) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with this Indenture.

The Successor Company shall succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (iii) and (iv) of this Section 5.01, (a) any Restricted Subsidiary (other than, prior to the Restructuring Date, the Purchaser) may consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Issuer or to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Issuer may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Issuer in a (or another) state of the United States, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this paragraph and in Section 4.07, the Merger and the Restructuring shall be permitted.

Section 5.02. CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS BY CRYSTAL CORP. (a) Crystal Corp. shall not consolidate with, merge into, sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its property and assets to, any Person, or permit any Person to merge with or into Crystal Corp. unless:

(i) concurrently therewith, a corporate Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of Crystal LLC organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any jurisdiction thereof (which may be the continuing Person as a result of such transaction) shall expressly assume, by a supplemental Indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, all of the obligations of an Issuer under the Notes, the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement; or

(ii) after giving effect thereto, at least one obligor on the Notes shall be a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any jurisdiction thereof; and

(iii) immediately after such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(b) Upon any assumption of the obligations of Crystal Corp. by any successors as set forth above, the successor shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such assumption, the provisions of this Indenture referring to "Crystal Corp." shall refer instead to the successor corporation), and may exercise every right and power of, Crystal Corp. under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as Crystal Corp. herein, and the predecessor Crystal Corp. shall be released from all its obligations hereunder and under the Notes. If, as a result of any such transaction, Crystal LLC becomes the successor to Crystal Corp. pursuant to Section 5.02(a)(ii), Section 5.02(a) shall continue to remain in effect with respect to Crystal LLC.

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. An "Event of Default" occurs if:

(a) the Issuer defaults in payment when due and payable, upon redemption, acceleration or otherwise, of principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes issued under this Indenture;

(b) the Issuer defaults in the payment when due of interest or Liquidated Damages, if any, on or with respect to the Notes and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(c) the Issuer defaults in the performance of, or breaches any covenant, warranty or other agreement contained in this Indenture (other than a default in the performance or breach of a covenant, warranty or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clauses (a) or (b) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 60 days after the notice specified below,

(d) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary defaults under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there is issued or by which there is secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary), whether such Indebtedness or guarantee now exists or is created after the Issue Date, if (A) such default either (1) results from the failure to pay any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods) or (2) relates to an obligation other than the obligation to pay principal of any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity and results in the

holder or holders of such Indebtedness causing such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity and (B) the principal amount of such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregate $45.0 million or more at any one time outstanding,

(e) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary fails to pay final judgments (other than any judgments covered by insurance policies issued by reputable and creditworthy insurance companies) aggregating in excess of $45.0 million, which final judgments remain unpaid, undischarged and unstayed for a period of more than 60 days after such judgment becomes final, and an enforcement proceeding has been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or decree which is not promptly stayed.

(f) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(i) commences a voluntary case;

(ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or

(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency; or

(g) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;

(ii) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property;

(iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary; or

(iv) or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days.

The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal, state or, so long as any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer is domiciled in Luxembourg, Luxembourg law for the relief of debtors. The term "Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

Section 6.02. ACCELERATION. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clauses (f) and (g) of Section 6.01 with respect to the Issuer) shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount at maturity of outstanding Notes under this Indenture may declare the Accreted Value of and accrued interest on such Notes to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee specifying the respective Event of Default and that it is a "notice of acceleration" (the "ACCELERATION NOTICE"), and the same shall become immediately due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Event of Default specified in clauses (f) and (g) above with respect to the Issuer occurs and is continuing, then all unpaid Accreted Value of, and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the outstanding Notes shall IPSO FACTO become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holder of the Notes. At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Notes issued under this Indenture, the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes outstanding may, by notice to the Trustee, rescind and cancel such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree;

(ii) all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of acceleration;

(iii) to the extent the payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest and overdue principal, which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration, has been paid;

(iv) if the Issuer has paid the Trustee its reasonable compensation and reimbursed the Trustee for its expenses, disbursements and advances; and

(v) in the event of the cure or waiver of an Event of Default of the type described in clauses (f) and (g) of Section 6.01, the Trustee shall have received an Officers' Certificate and an opinion of counsel that such Event of Default has been cured or waived.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

In the event of any Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(d), such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding, however, any resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose the Issuer delivers an Officers' Certificate to the Trustee stating that (x) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged or (y) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (z) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured, it being understood that in no event shall an acceleration of the Accreted Value of the Notes as described above be annulled, waived or rescinded upon the happening of any such events.

Section 6.03. OTHER REMEDIES. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are cumulative.

Section 6.04. WAIVER OF PAST DEFAULTS. Provided the Notes are not then due and payable by reason of a declaration of acceleration, the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes outstanding by notice to the Trustee may waive an existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note, (b) a Default arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Note when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each Holder affected. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured and the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders will be restored to their former positions and rights under this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05. CONTROL BY MAJORITY. The Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or, subject to Section 7.01, that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Section 6.06. LIMITATION ON SUITS. (a) Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

(i) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice stating that an Event of Default is continuing;

(ii) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount at maturity of the Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(iii) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense;

(iv) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(v) the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes outstanding do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period.

(b) A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder.

Section 6.07. RIGHTS OF THE HOLDERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the Notes held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08. COLLECTION SUIT BY TRUSTEE. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer or any other obligor on the Notes for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on overdue principal and (to the extent lawful) on any unpaid interest at the rate provided for in the Notes) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09. TRUSTEE MAY FILE PROOFS OF CLAIM. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses disbursements and advances of the Trustee (including counsel, accountants, experts or such other professionals as the Trustee deems necessary, advisable or appropriate)) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, their creditors or their property, shall be entitled to participate as a member, voting or otherwise, of any official committee of creditors appointed in such matters and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10. PRIORITIES. If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article 6, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee for amounts due under Section 7.07;

SECOND: to the Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Issuer or, to the extent the Trustee collects any amount for any Guarantor, to such Guarantor.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to the Holders pursuant to this Section. At least 15 days before such record date, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder and the Issuer a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11. UNDERTAKING FOR COSTS. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount at maturity of the Notes.

Section 6.12. WAIVER OF STAY OR EXTENSION LAWS. The Issuer shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 7
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. DUTIES OF TRUSTEE. (a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of certificates or opinions required by any provision hereof to be provided to it, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and

opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph
(b) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this Section.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer.

(f) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section and to the provisions of the TIA.

Section 7.02. RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE. (a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes at the time outstanding, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney, at the expense of the Issuer and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(g) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 7.03. INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent or Registrar may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

Section 7.04. TRUSTEE'S DISCLAIMER. The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuer in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default under Sections 6.01 (c), (d) or (e) or of the identity of any Significant Subsidiary unless either (a) a Trust Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or (b) the Trustee shall have received notice thereof in accordance with Section 13.02 hereof from the Issuer or any Holder.

Section 7.05. NOTICE OF DEFAULTS. If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder notice of the Default within the earlier of 90 days after it occurs or 30 days after it is actually known to a Trust Officer or written notice of it is received by the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 7.06. REPORTS BY TRUSTEE TO THE HOLDERS. As promptly as practicable after each September 30 beginning with September 30, 2005 and in any event prior to September 30 in each year, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder a brief report dated as of such September 30 that complies with Section 313(a) of the TIA if and to the extent required thereby. The Trustee shall also comply with Section 313(b) of the TIA.

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to the Holders shall be filed with the SEC and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are listed. The Issuer agrees to notify promptly the Trustee whenever the Notes become listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Section 7.07. COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY. The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for its services. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts. The Issuer shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture

against the Issuer (including this Section 7.07) and defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Issuer, any Holder or any other Person). The Trustee shall notify the Issuer of any claim for which it may seek indemnity promptly upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any failure so to notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer of its indemnity obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall defend the claim and the indemnified party shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Issuer's expense in the defense. Such indemnified parties may have separate counsel and the Issuer shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Issuer shall not be required to pay such fees and expenses if it assumes such indemnified parties' defense and, in such indemnified parties' reasonable judgment, there is no conflict of interest between the Issuer and such parties in connection with such defense. The Issuer need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by an indemnified party through such party's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

To secure the Issuer's payment obligations in this Section, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Issuer's payment obligations pursuant to this Section shall survive the satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture, any rejection or termination of this Indenture under any bankruptcy law or the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(f) or (g) with respect to the Issuer, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law.

Section 7.08. REPLACEMENT OF TRUSTEE. (a) The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes outstanding may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

(i) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;

(ii) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;

(iii) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(iv) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes outstanding and such Holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to the Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the Holders of 10% in principal amount at maturity of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Issuer any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, unless the Trustee's duty to resign is stayed as provided in Section 310(b) of the TIA, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09. SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE BY MERGER. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases

such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture PROVIDED that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10. ELIGIBILITY; DISQUALIFICATION. The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Section 310(a) of the TIA. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $100,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with
Section 310(b) of the TIA, subject to its right to apply for a stay of its duty to resign under the penultimate paragraph of Section 310(b) of the TIA; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that there shall be excluded from the operation of Section 310(b)(1) of the TIA any series of securities issued under this Indenture and any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Issuer are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in Section 310(b)(1) of the TIA are met.

Section 7.11. PREFERENTIAL COLLECTION OF CLAIMS AGAINST ISSUER. The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the TIA, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the TIA. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the TIA to the extent indicated.

ARTICLE 8
DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01. DISCHARGE OF LIABILITY ON NOTES. This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, as expressly provided for in this Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes:

(a) when either:

(i) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes pursuant to Section 2.08 which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all of the Notes (a) have become due and payable, (b) will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year or (c) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused

to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities in amounts as will be sufficient without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption;

(b) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by it under this Indenture;

(c) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or the redemption date, as the case may be; and

(d) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Section 8.02. DEFEASANCE. (a) The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have all of its obligations discharged with respect to the outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture ("LEGAL DEFEASANCE") except for:

(i) the rights of holders of outstanding Notes issued thereunder to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, on such Notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to below;

(ii) the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Notes issued thereunder concerning issuing temporary Notes, registration of Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;

(iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Issuer's obligations in connection therewith; and

(iv) this Section 8.02(a).

(b) The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have its obligations released with respect to Sections 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, 4.12 and the operation of Article 5 and Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e), 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) and 6.01(g) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) of this

Indenture ("COVENANT DEFEASANCE") and thereafter any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes. The Issuer may exercise its Legal Defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its Covenant Defeasance option.

If the Issuer exercises its Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Issuer exercises its Covenant Defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e), 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) and 6.01(g) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) or because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with Section 5.01.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuer terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 2.04, 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 7.07, 7.08 and in this Article 8 shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.06 and 8.07 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.03. CONDITIONS TO DEFEASANCE. (a) The Issuer may exercise its Legal Defeasance option or its Covenant Defeasance option only if:

(i) the Issuer has irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes issued thereunder, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, or interest and premium and Liquidated Damages, if any, on the outstanding Notes issued thereunder on the stated maturity or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Issuer must specify whether the Notes are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date;

(ii) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (a) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (b) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of counsel will confirm that, the holders of the respective outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax

on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(iii) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the holders of the respective outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(iv) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the granting of Liens in connection therewith) or insofar as Events of Default (other than Events of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the granting of Liens in connection therewith) resulting from the borrowing of funds or insolvency events are concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(v) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture) to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is bound;

(vi) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of preferring the holders of Notes over the other creditors of the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Issuer or others; and

(vii) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance as contemplated by this Article 8 have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of such Notes at a future date in accordance with Article 3.

Section 8.04. APPLICATION OF TRUST MONEY. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or Government Obligations (including proceeds thereof) deposited with it

pursuant to this Article 8. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from Government Obligations through each Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes so discharged or defeased.

Section 8.05. REPAYMENT TO ISSUER. Each of the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuer upon request any money or Government Obligations held by it as provided in this Article which, in the written opinion of nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants delivered to the Trustee (which delivery shall only be required if Government Obligations have been so deposited), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent discharge or defeasance in accordance with this Article.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 8.06. INDEMNITY FOR GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS. The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such Government Obligations.

Section 8.07. REINSTATEMENT. If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes so discharged or defeased shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article 8 until such time as the Trustee or any Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or Government Obligations in accordance with this Article 8; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of or interest on, any such Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Obligations held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 9
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01. WITHOUT CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS. (a)The Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes without notice to or consent of any Holder:

(i) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;

(ii) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code;

(iii) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer's obligations to holders of Notes in the case of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the Issuer's assets pursuant to Article 5 hereof;

(iv) to add any Guarantee of the Notes (including any Guarantee by the Parent) in any form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee or to release any Guarantee (including any Guarantee by the Parent);

(v) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(vi) to comply with any requirement of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA;

(vii) to make any change that would provide additional rights or benefits to the Holders of Notes or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Indenture of any Holder; or

(viii) to provide for the issuance of the Exchange Notes or Additional Notes, which shall have terms substantially identical in all material respects to the Initial Notes, and which shall be treated, together with any outstanding Initial Notes, as a single issue of securities.

(b) After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02. WITH CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS. This Indenture or the Notes issued thereunder may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount at maturity of the Notes then outstanding issued under this Indenture (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes), and any existing default or compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Notes issued thereunder may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the then outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, only the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount at maturity of the then outstanding Series A Notes or Series B Notes (and not the consent of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. However, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, an amendment or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting member):

(i) reduce the principal amount at maturity of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

(ii) reduce the principal at maturity or Accreted Value of or change the fixed maturity of any Note or alter the provisions with respect to the redemption of the Notes (other than pursuant to Sections 4.06 or 4.08 hereof),

(iii) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on any Note,

(iv) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, or interest or premium, or Liquidated Damages, if any, on the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration),

(v) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in the Notes,

(vi) make any change in Section 6.04 or 6.07, or the second sentence of this Section 9.02, or

(vii) waive a redemption payment with respect to any Note issued thereunder (other than a payment required by Sections 4.06 or 4.08 hereof).

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.03. COMPLIANCE WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT. From the date on which this Indenture is qualified under the TIA, every amendment, waiver or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes shall comply with the TIA as then in effect.

Section 9.04. REVOCATION AND EFFECT OF CONSENTS AND WAIVERS. (a) A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a Holder of a Note shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such Holder's Note or portion of the Note if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date on which the Trustee receives an Officers' Certificate from the Issuer certifying that the requisite principal amount at maturity of Notes have consented. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every Holder. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon the (i) receipt by the Issuer or the Trustee of consents by the Holders of the requisite principal amount at maturity of securities, (ii) satisfaction of conditions to effectiveness as set forth in this Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto containing such amendment or waiver and (iii) execution of such amendment or waiver (or supplemental indenture) by the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

Section 9.05. NOTATION ON OR EXCHANGE OF NOTES. If an amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, the Issuer may require the Holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an

appropriate notation on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer or the Trustee so determines, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06. TRUSTEE TO SIGN AMENDMENTS. The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but is not required to sign it. In signing such amendment, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and shall be provided with, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment, supplement or waiver is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions, and complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 9.03).

Section 9.07. PAYMENT FOR CONSENT. The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration to or for the benefit of any holder of Notes for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture or the Notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid and is paid to all holders of the Notes that consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement.

Section 9.08. ADDITIONAL VOTING TERMS; CALCULATION OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY. Except as provided in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 9.02, all Notes issued under this Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no series of Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter. Determinations as to whether Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount at maturity of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent shall be made in accordance with this Article 9 and Section 2.14.

ARTICLE 10
RESERVED

ARTICLE 11
RESERVED

ARTICLE 12
RESERVED

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. TRUST INDENTURE ACT CONTROLS. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an "INCORPORATED PROVISION") included in this Indenture by operation of, Sections 310 to 318 of the TIA, inclusive, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

Section 13.02. NOTICES. (a) Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and delivered in person, via facsimile or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Issuer: Crystal US Holdings 3 LLC and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp.

c/o
The Blackstone Group
345 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10154

if to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street - Floor 21W
New York, New York 10286

Attn: Corporate Trust Department Fax: (212) 815-5802

The Issuer or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder shall be mailed, first class mail, to the Holder at the Holder's address as it appears on the

registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed.

(c) Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except that notices to the Trustee are effective only if received.

Section 13.03. COMMUNICATION BY THE HOLDERS WITH OTHER HOLDERS. The Holders may communicate pursuant to Section 312 (b) of the TIA with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar and other Persons shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the TIA.

Section 13.04. CERTIFICATE AND OPINION AS TO CONDITIONS PRECEDENT. Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee at the request of the Trustee:

(a) an Officers' Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 13.05. STATEMENTS REQUIRED IN CERTIFICATE OR OPINION. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 4.09) shall include:

(a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that with respect to matters of fact an Opinion of Counsel may rely on an Officers' Certificate or certificates of public officials.

Section 13.06. WHEN NOTES DISREGARDED. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount at maturity of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuer, or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Subject to the foregoing, only Notes outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 13.07. RULES BY TRUSTEE, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of the Holders. The Registrar and a Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 13.08. LEGAL HOLIDAYS. If a payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on any amount that would have been otherwise payable on such payment date if it were a Business Day for the intervening period. If a regular record date is not a Business Day, the record date shall not be affected.

Section 13.09. GOVERNING LAW. THIS INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 13.10. [RESERVED]

Section 13.11. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS. No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer (other than Holdings) or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. ach Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

Section 13.12. SUCCESSORS. All agreements of the Issuer in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 13.13. MULTIPLE ORIGINALS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture.

Section 13.14. TABLE OF CONTENTS; HEADINGS. The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 13.15. INDENTURE CONTROLS. If and to the extent that any provision of the Notes limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of this Indenture, such provision of this Indenture shall control.

Section 13.16. SEVERABILITY. In case any provision in this Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee
Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Authorized Person

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

By: /s/ Anjan Mukherjee
Name: Anjan Mukherjee
Title: Authorized Person

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ Ritu Khanna
Name: Ritu Khanna
Title: Assistant Vice President

APPENDIX A

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL SECURITIES, ADDITIONAL SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE SECURITIES

1. DEFINITIONS.

1.1 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Appendix A the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

"CLEARSTREAM" means Clearstream Banking, societe anonyme, or any successor securities clearing agency.

"DEFINITIVE SERIES A NOTE" means a certificated Initial Series A Note or Exchange Series A Note (bearing the Restricted Notes Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Securities Legend.

"DEFINITIVE SERIES B NOTE" means a certificated Initial Series B Note or Exchange Series B Note (bearing the Restricted Notes Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

"DEFINITIVE NOTES" means, collectively, Definitive Series A Notes and Definitive Series B Notes.

"DEPOSITORY" means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

"EUROCLEAR" means the Euroclear Clearance System or any successor securities clearing agency.

"GLOBAL NOTES LEGEND" means the legend set forth under that caption in the applicable Exhibit to this Indenture.

"IAI" means an institutional "accredited investor" as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

"INITIAL PURCHASER" means Banc of America Securities LLC.

"PURCHASE AGREEMENT" means (a) the Purchase Agreement dated September 17, 2004 among the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser and (b) any other similar Purchase Agreement relating to Additional Notes.

"QIB" means a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A.

"REGISTERED EXCHANGE OFFER" means the offer by the Issuer, pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, to certain Holders of Initial Notes, to issue and deliver to such Holders, in exchange for their Initial Notes, a like aggregate principal amount at maturity of Exchange Notes registered under the Securities Act.

"REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT" means (a) the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of September 24 , 2004 among the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser relating to the Notes and (b) any other similar Registration Rights Agreement relating to Additional Notes.

"REGULATION S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"REGULATION S NOTES" means all Initial Notes offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

"RESTRICTED PERIOD", with respect to any Notes, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Notes are first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Issuer to the Trustee, and (b) the Issue Date, and with respect to any Additional Notes that are Transfer Restricted Notes, it means the comparable period of 40 consecutive days.

"RESTRICTED NOTES LEGEND" means the legend set forth in Section 2.2(f)(i) herein.

"RULE 501" means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

"RULE 144A" means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"RULE 144A NOTES" means all Initial Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

"SECURITIES CUSTODIAN" means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by the Depository) or any successor person thereto, who shall initially be the Trustee.

"SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT" means a registration statement filed by the Issuer in connection with the offer and sale of Initial Notes pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

"TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES" means Definitive Notes and any other Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

"UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTE" means Definitive Notes and any other Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

"UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE" means Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

2. The Notes.

2.1 FORM AND DATING; GLOBAL NOTES. (a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof will be (i) offered and sold by the Issuer pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and (ii) resold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501. Additional Notes offered after the date hereof may be offered and sold by the Issuer from time to time pursuant to one or more Purchase Agreements in accordance with applicable law.

(b) GLOBAL NOTES. (i) Rule 144A Notes that are Series A Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "RESTRICTED SERIES A GLOBAL NOTES"). Regulation S Notes that are Series A Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "REGULATION S SERIES A GLOBAL NOTES"). Rule 144A Notes that are Series B Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "RESTRICTED SERIES B GLOBAL NOTES" and, together with the Restricted Series A Global Notes, the "RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES"). Regulation S Notes that are Series B Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the "REGULATION S SERIES B GLOBAL NOTES" and, together with the Regulation S Series A Global Notes, the "REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES"). The term "SERIES A GLOBAL NOTES" means the Restricted Series A Global Notes and the Regulation S Series A Global Notes. The term "SERIES B GLOBAL NOTES" means the Restricted Series B Global Notes and the Regulation S Series B Global Notes. The term "GLOBAL NOTES" means, collectively, the Series A Global Notes and the Series B Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the Global Notes Legend. The Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository, in each case for credit to an account of an Agent Member (as defined below), (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

Members of, or direct or indirect participants in, the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream ("AGENT MEMBERS") shall have no rights under this Indenture with

respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Notes. The Depository may be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, and their respective Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

(ii) Transfers of Global Notes shall be limited to transfer in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in the Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged for Definitive Notes only in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, and the provisions of Section 2.2. In addition, a Global Note shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes if (i) the Depository (x) notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note and the Issuer thereupon fails to appoint a successor depository or (y) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, or (ii) in the case of any Global Note, there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Note. In all cases, Definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein shall be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with its customary procedures.

(iii) In connection with the transfer of a Global Note as an entirety to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (i) of this Section 2.1(b), such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in writing in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount at maturity of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations.

(iv) Any Transfer Restricted Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2 shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.2, bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no such transfer or exchange is permitted during the Restricted Period unless , the Person requesting the registration of transfer delivers or causes

to be delivered to the Trustee (x) a duly completed Rule 144A Certificate in the form set forth in Exhibit F or (y) a duly completed Institutional Accredited Investor Certificate in the form set forth in Exhibit G and/or an Opinion of Counsel and such other certifications and evidence as the Trustee or the Issuer may reasonably require in order to determine that the proposed transfer is being made in compliance with the Securities Act and any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States.

(vi) The Holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(c) TEMPORARY REGULATION S NOTES

Each Note originally sold by the Initial Purchaser in reliance upon Regulation S will, until the expiration of the Restricted Period, be evidenced by one or more temporary Regulation S Global Notes that bear the Restricted Notes Legend. Upon the expiration of the Restricted Period the temporary Regulation S Global Notes will be deemed to become permanent Regulation S Global Notes with no further action by the Issuer or the Trustee.

2.2 TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE.

(a) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF GLOBAL NOTES. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except as set forth in Section 2.1 (b). Global Notes will not be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.08 and 2.10 of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.2(b) or 2.2(g).

(b) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. Beneficial interests in Restricted Global Notes shall be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) TRANSFER OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN THE SAME GLOBAL NOTE. Beneficial interests in any Restricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Restricted Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Restricted Notes Legend; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that prior to the expiration of the Restricted Period, transfers of beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be made to a U.S. Person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person (other than an Initial Purchaser). A beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.2(b)(i).

(ii) ALL OTHER TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES. In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in any Global Note that is not subject to Section 2.2(b)(i), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar (1) a written order from an Agent Member given to the Depository in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository containing information regarding the Agent Member account to be credited with such increase. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount at maturity of the relevant Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2(g).

(iii) TRANSFER OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS TO ANOTHER RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Transfer Restricted Global Note and if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note, then the transferor delivers a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(iv) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN A TRANSFER RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE FOR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN AN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be exchanged by any holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note

if the exchange or transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iv) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate in accordance with Section 2.01, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount at maturity equal to the aggregate principal amount at maturity of beneficial interests transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iv).

(v) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN AN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE FOR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN A RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE. Beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note.

(c) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES FOR DEFINITIVE NOTES. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). In any case, beneficial interests in Series A Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Series A Notes and beneficial interests in Series B Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Series B Notes.

(d) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF DEFINITIVE NOTES FOR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN GLOBAL NOTES. Definitive Series A Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Series A Global Notes. Definitive Series B Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Series B Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i), (ii) or (ii) below, as applicable:

(i) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. If any Holder of a Transfer Restricted Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note or to transfer such Transfer Restricted Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if such Transfer Restricted Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if such Transfer Restricted Note is being transferred to a Non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if such Transfer Restricted Note is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(E) if such Transfer Restricted Note is being transferred to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (B) through (D) above, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note, including the certifications, certificates and Opinion of Counsel, if applicable; or

(F) if such Transfer Restricted Note is being transferred to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Note, and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the appropriate Restricted Global Note.

(ii) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. A Holder of a Transfer Restricted Note may exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Transfer Restricted Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note only if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Notes proposes to transfer such Transfer Restricted Note to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon satisfaction of the conditions of this subparagraph (ii), the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Unrestricted Global Note. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (ii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount at maturity equal to the aggregate principal amount at maturity of Transfer Restricted Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (ii).

(iii) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. A Holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note

may exchange such Unrestricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Unrestricted Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount at maturity of one of the Unrestricted Global Notes. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount at maturity equal to the aggregate principal amount at maturity of Unrestricted Definitive Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iii).

(iv) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN RESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTES. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note.

(e) TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF DEFINITIVE NOTES FOR DEFINITIVE NOTES. Upon request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.2(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Definitive Series A Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Series A Notes. Definitive Series B Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Series B Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.2(e).

(i) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES. A Transfer Restricted Note may be transferred to and registered in the name of a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Transfer Restricted Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if the transfer will be made pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if the transfer will be made to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (A) through (D) above, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(E) if such transfer will be made to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(ii) TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES TO UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES. Any Transfer Restricted Note may be exchanged by the Holder thereof for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(1) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(2) if the Holder of such Transfer Restricted Note proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

(iii) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES. A Holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the

Unrestricted Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the Holder thereof.

(iv) UNRESTRICTED DEFINITIVE NOTES TO TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a Transfer Restricted Note.

At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount at maturity of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(f) LEGEND.

(i) Except as permitted by the following paragraphs (iii), (iv) or (v), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and the Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only):

"THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE

ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (C) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE
501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AN "IAI"); (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, [IN THE CASE OF RULE 144A NOTES:
WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO UNDER RULE 144(K) (TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISIONS OF RULE 144(D) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, IF APPLICABLE) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THE TRANSFER][IN THE CASE OF REG S NOTES: PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES WAS THE OWNER OF THIS NOTE OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE], RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) TO AN IAI THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF SUCH TRANSFER IS IN RESPECT OF AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF NOTES OF LESS THAN $250,000, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE

MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS."

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend:

"IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS."

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Note that is a Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the Holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Note if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 (such certification to be in the form set forth on the reverse of the Initial Note).

(iii) After a transfer of any Initial Notes during the period of the effectiveness of a Shelf Registration Statement with respect to such Initial Notes, all requirements pertaining to the Restricted Notes Legend on such Initial Notes shall cease to apply and the requirements that any such Initial Notes be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(iv) Upon the consummation of a Registered Exchange Offer with respect to the Initial Notes pursuant to which Holders of such Initial Notes are offered Exchange Notes in exchange for their Initial Notes, all requirements pertaining to Initial Notes that Initial Notes be issued in global form shall continue to apply, and Exchange Notes in global form without the Restricted Notes Legend shall be available to Holders that exchange such Initial Notes in such Registered Exchange Offer.

(v) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Restricted Period of any Initial Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall

cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(vi) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(vii) Each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and the Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only):

THIS NOTE IS ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FOR PURPOSES OF
SECTION 1271 ET SEQ. OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. FOR EACH $1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF THIS NOTE, THE ISSUE PRICE IS $ AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IS $. THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS NOTE IS AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS %.

(g) CANCELLATION OR ADJUSTMENT OF GLOBAL NOTE. At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 of this Indenture. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount at maturity of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES OF NOTES.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental

charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.03(c), 4.06, 4.08 and 9.05 of this Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(i) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to the Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if

and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL SERIES A NOTE]

[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

THIS NOTE IS ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 1271 ET SEQ. OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. FOR EACH $1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF THIS NOTE, THE ISSUE PRICE IS $612.75 AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IS $387.25. THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS NOTE IS SEPTEMBER 24, 2004 AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS 10%.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER"

(AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (C) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AN "IAI"); (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, [IN THE CASE OF RULE 144A NOTES: WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO UNDER RULE 144(K) (TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISIONS OF RULE 144(D) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, IF APPLICABLE) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THE TRANSFER][IN THE CASE OF REG S NOTES: PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES WAS THE OWNER OF THIS NOTE OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE] RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) TO AN IAI THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF SUCH TRANSFER IS IN RESPECT OF AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF NOTES OF LESS THAN $250,000, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S.

PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Each Definitive Series A Note shall bear the following additional legend:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL SERIES A NOTE]

No. $163,000,000

10% Series A Senior Discount Note due 2014

CUSIP No. [144A:][REG S:]
ISIN No. [144A:][[REG S:]

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP., jointly and severally, promise to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of [one hundred sixty three million Dollars] ($163,000,000) on October 1, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1, with cash interest payments commencing April 1, 2010.

Record Dates: March 15 and September 15.

Additional provisions of this Series A Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

By:

Name:

Title:

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF

AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Series A Notes
referred to in the Indenture.

By:

Title: Authorized Signatory

---

*/ If the Series A Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF INITIAL SERIES A NOTE]

10% Series A Senior Discount Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

(a) CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.) (both together, and their successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), jointly and severally, promise to pay interest on the principal amount at maturity of this Series A Note at the rate per annum shown above. Prior to October 1, 2009, interest on the Note will accrue in the form of an increase in the Accreted Value of the Note, and no cash interest shall be paid. The Accreted Value of the Note will increase from the date of issuance until October 1, 2009 at a rate of 10% PER ANNUM compounded semi-annually as provided in the definition of "Accreted Value" in the Indenture such that the Accreted Value will equal the principal amount at maturity on October 1, 2009. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010. Interest on the Series A Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from October 1, 2009 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Series A Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

(b) REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT. The Holder of this Series A Note is entitled to the benefits of a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 24 , 2004, among the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser named therein.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Series A Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the March 15 or September 15 next preceding the interest payment date even if Series A Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Series A Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Series A Notes represented by a Series A Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Series A Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the

Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Series A Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Series A Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Series A Notes under an Indenture dated as of September 24 , 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer and the Trustee. The terms of the Series A Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Series A Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Series A Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Series A Note is one of the Initial Series A Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Series A Notes include the Initial Series A Notes and any Exchange Series A Notes issued in exchange for Initial Series A Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Series A Notes and any Exchange Series A Notes together with the Initial Series B Notes and any Exchange Series B Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE

This Series A Note is subject to optional redemption and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Series A Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Series A Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount at maturity and whole multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Series A Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Series A Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Series A Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Series A Notes not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Series A Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Series A Notes to be redeemed.

8. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Series A Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

10. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all of its obligations under the Series A Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, and interest on the Series A Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

11. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount at maturity of the then outstanding Series A Notes or Series B Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

12. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the Accreted Value of all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

13. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

15. AUTHENTICATION

This Series A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Series A Note.

16. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

17. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS

OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

18. CUSIP NUMBERS AND ISINS

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: ----------

Your Signature: ----------

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: ----------

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED SERIES A NOTES

This certificate relates to $_____ principal amount at maturity of Series A Notes held in (check applicable space) ____ book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Series A Global Note held by the Depository a Series A Note or Series A Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount at maturity equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Series A Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Series A Note or Series A Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Series A Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the expiration of the period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act, the undersigned confirms that such Series A Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

(1) / / to the Issuer; or

(2) / / to the Registrar for registration in the name of the Holder, without transfer; or

(3) / / pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(4) / / inside the United States to a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(5) / / outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Security shall be held immediately after the

transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or

(6) / / to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501
(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or

(7) / / pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if box (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date:	
----------	----------
	Your Signature
Signature Guarantee:	
Date:	
----------	----------
Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee	Signature of Signature Guarantee:

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (4) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Series A Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated:

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SERIES A NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SERIES A NOTE

The initial principal amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note is $163,000,000. The following increases or decreases in this Series A Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note	Principal Amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS SERIES A NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS SERIES A NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT ($5000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $1000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

$

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL SERIES B NOTE]

[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

THIS NOTE IS ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 1271 ET SEQ. OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. FOR EACH $1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF THIS NOTE, THE ISSUE PRICE IS $598.29 AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IS $401.71. THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS NOTE IS SEPTEMBER 24, 2004 AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS 10 1/2%.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF

OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (C) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A)(1), (2),
(3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AN "IAI"); (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, [IN THE CASE OF RULE 144A NOTES: WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO UNDER RULE 144(K) (TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISIONS OF RULE 144(D) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, IF APPLICABLE) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THE TRANSFER][IN THE CASE OF REG S NOTES: PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES WAS THE OWNER OF THIS NOTE OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE] RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) TO AN IAI THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF SUCH TRANSFER IS IN RESPECT OF AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF NOTES OF LESS THAN $250,000, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; AND
(3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD REFERRED TO ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER

AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Each Definitive Series B Note shall bear the following additional legend:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL SERIES B NOTE]

No. $690,000,000

10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Note due 2014

CUSIP No. [144A:][REG S:]
ISIN No. [144A:][REG S:]

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP., jointly and severally, promise to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of six hundred ninety million Dollars ($690,000,000) on October 1, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1, with cash interest payments commencing April 1, 2010.

Record Dates: March 15 and September 15.

Additional provisions of this Series B Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

By:

Name:

Title:

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Series B Notes
referred to in the Indenture.

By:

Title: Authorized Signatory

---

*/ If the Series B Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF INITIAL SERIES B NOTE]

10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

(a) CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.) (both together, and their successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), jointly and severally, promise to pay interest on the principal amount at maturity of this Series B Note at the rate per annum shown above. Prior to October 1, 2009, interest on the Note will accrue in the form of an increase in the Accreted Value of the Note, and no cash interest shall be paid. The Accreted Value of the Note will increase from the date of issuance until October 1, 2009 at a rate of 10 1/2% PER ANNUM compounded semi-annually as provided in the definition of "Accreted Value" in the Indenture such that the Accreted Value will equal the principal amount at maturity on October 1, 2009. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010. Interest on the Series B Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from October 1, 2009 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Series B Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

(b) REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT. The Holder of this Series B Note is entitled to the benefits of a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 24 , 2004, among the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser named therein.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Series B Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the March 15 or September 15 next preceding the interest payment date even if Series B Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Series B Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Series B Notes represented by a Series B Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Series B Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the

Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Series B Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Series B Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Series B Notes under an Indenture dated as of September 24 , 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer and the Trustee. The terms of the Series B Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Series B Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Series B Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Series B Note is one of the Initial Series B Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Series B Notes include the Initial Series B Notes and any Exchange Series B Notes issued in exchange for Initial Series B Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Series B Notes and any Exchange Series B Notes together with the Initial Series A Notes and any Exchange Series A Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE

This Series B Note is subject to optional redemption and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Series B Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Series B Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount at maturity and whole multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Series B Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Series B Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Series B Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Series B Notes not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Series B Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Series B Notes to be redeemed.

8. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Series B Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

10. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all of its obligations under the Series B Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, and interest on the Series B Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

11. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount at maturity of the then outstanding Series A Notes or Series B Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

12. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the Accreted Value of all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

13. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

15. AUTHENTICATION

This Series B Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Series B Note.

16. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

17. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS

OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

18. CUSIP NUMBERS AND ISINS

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____ _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR

REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED SERIES B NOTES

This certificate relates to $_____ principal amount at maturity of Series B Notes held in (check applicable space) ____ book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Series B Global Note held by the Depository a Series B Note or Series B Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount at maturity equal to its beneficial interest in such Series B Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);

/ / has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Series B Note or Series B Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Series B Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the expiration of the period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act, the undersigned confirms that such Series B Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

(1) / / to the Issuer; or

(2) / / to the Registrar for registration in the name of the Holder, without transfer; or

(3) / / pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(4) / / inside the United States to a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(5) / / outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Security shall be held immediately after the

transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or

(6) / / to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or

(7) / / pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if box (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date:

Your Signature

Signature Guarantee:

Date:

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee:

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (4) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Series B Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated:

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SERIES B NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SERIES B NOTE

The initial principal amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note is $690,000,000. The following increases or decreases in this Series B Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note	Principal Amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS SERIES B NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS SERIES B NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT ($5000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $1000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

$

DATED: ---------- YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF FACE OF EXCHANGE SERIES A NOTE]
[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

THIS NOTE IS ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 1271 ET SEQ. OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. FOR EACH $1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF THIS NOTE, THE ISSUE PRICE IS AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IS . THE ISSUE DATE OF THE ORIGINAL NOTE IS , 2004 AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS 10%.

No. $163,000,000

10% Series A Senior Discount Note due 2014

CUSIP No. [ ]
ISIN No. [ ]

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP., jointly and severally, promise to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of one hundred sixty three million Dollars ($163,000,000) on October 1, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1, with cash interest payments commencing April 1, 2010.

Record Dates: March 15 and September 15.

Additional provisions of this Series A Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

By:

Name:

Title:

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Series A Notes
referred to in the Indenture.

By:

Title: Authorized Signatory

---

*/ If the Series A Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF EXCHANGE SERIES A NOTE]

10% Series A Senior Discount Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

(a) CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.) (both together, and their successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), jointly and severally, promise to pay interest on the principal amount at maturity of this Series A Note at the rate per annum shown above. Prior to October 1, 2009, interest on the Note will accrue in the form of an increase in the Accreted Value of the Note, and no cash interest shall be paid. The Accreted Value of the Note will increase from the date of issuance until October 1, 2009 at a rate of 10% PER ANNUM compounded semi-annually as provided in the definition of "Accreted Value" in the Indenture such that the Accreted Value will equal the principal amount at maturity on October 1, 2009. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010. Interest on the Series A Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from October 1, 2009 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Series A Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Series A Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the March 15 or September 15 next preceding the interest payment date even if Series A Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Series A Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Series A Notes represented by a Series A Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Series A Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Series A Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Series A Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar

account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Series A Notes under an Indenture dated as of September 24 , 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer and the Trustee. The terms of the Series A Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Series A Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Series A Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Series A Note is one of the Exchange Series A Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Series A Notes include the Initial Series A Notes, the Additional Series A Notes and any Exchange Series A Notes issued in exchange for Initial Series A Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Series A Notes and Exchange Series A Notes together with the Initial Series B Notes and any Exchange Series B Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE

This Series A Note is subject to optional redemption and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Series A Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Series A Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount at maturity and whole multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Series A Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Series A Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Series A Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Series A Notes not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Series A Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Series A Notes to be redeemed.

8. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Series A Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

10. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all of its obligations under the Series A Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, and interest on the Series A Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

11. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount at maturity of the then outstanding Series A Notes or Series B Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

12. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the Accreted Value of all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

13. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

15. AUTHENTICATION

This Series A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Series A Note.

16. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

17. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

18. CUSIP NUMBERS AND ISINS

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: ----------

Your Signature: ----------

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: ----------

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

---

Signature of Signature Guarantee

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS SERIES A NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS SERIES A NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT ($5,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

$

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SERIES A NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SERIES A NOTE

The initial principal amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note is $163,000,000. The following increases or decreases in this Series A Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note	Principal Amount at maturity of this Series A Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

EXHIBIT D

[FORM OF FACE OF EXCHANGE SERIES B NOTE]
[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, ISSUER OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

THIS NOTE IS ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 1271 ET SEQ. OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. FOR EACH $1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OF THIS NOTE, THE ISSUE PRICE IS AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IS . THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS NOTE IS ,2004 AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS 10 1/2%.

No. $690,000,000

10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Note due 2014

CUSIP No. [ ]
ISIN No. [ ]

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP., jointly and severally, promise to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of six hundred ninety million Dollars ($690,000,000) on October 1, 2014.

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1, with cash interest payments commencing April 1, 2010.

Record Dates: March 15 and September 15.

Additional provisions of this Series B Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed.

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

By:

Name:

Title:

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Series B Notes
referred to in the Indenture.

By:

Title: Authorized Signatory

---

*/ If the Series B Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY".

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF EXCHANGE SERIES B NOTE]

10 1/2 Series B Senior Discount Note due 2014

1. INTEREST

(a) CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C. and CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.) (both together, and their successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer"), jointly and severally, promise to pay interest on the principal amount at maturity of this Series B Note at the rate per annum shown above. Prior to October 1, 2009, interest on the Note will accrue in the form of an increase in the Accreted Value of the Note, and no cash interest shall be paid. The Accreted Value of the Note will increase from the date of issuance until October 1, 2009 at a rate of 10 1/2% PER ANNUM compounded semi-annually as provided in the definition of "Accreted Value" in the Indenture such that the Accreted Value will equal the principal amount at maturity on October 1, 2009. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010. Interest on the Series B Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from October 1, 2009 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Series B Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Series B Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the March 15 or September 15 next preceding the interest payment date even if Series B Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Series B Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Series B Notes represented by a Series B Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, Issuer or any successor depositary. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Series B Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payments on the Series B Notes may also be made, in the case of a Holder of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Series B Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar

account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or a Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Initially, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation (the "Trustee"), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. INDENTURE

The Issuer issued the Series B Notes under an Indenture dated as of September 24, 2004 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer and the Trustee. The terms of the Series B Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the "TIA"). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Series B Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the Holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Series B Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Series B Note is one of the Exchange Series B Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Series B Notes include the Initial Series B Notes, the Additional Series B Notes and any Exchange Series B Notes issued in exchange for Initial Series B Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Series A Notes and Exchange Series A Notes together with the Initial Series B Notes and any Exchange Series B Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or incur Liens and make asset sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE

This Series B Note is subject to optional redemption and may be the subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture.

6. SINKING FUND

The Series B Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

7. DENOMINATIONS; TRANSFER; EXCHANGE

The Series B Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount at maturity and whole multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Series B Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Series B Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Series B Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Series B Notes not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Series B Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Series B Notes to be redeemed.

8. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS

The registered Holder of this Series B Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. UNCLAIMED MONEY

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

10. DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all of its obligations under the Series B Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, and interest on the Series B Notes to redemption, or maturity, as the case may be.

11. AMENDMENT, WAIVER

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect the Series A Notes or the Series B Notes, only the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount at maturity of the then outstanding Series A Notes or Series B Notes (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), as the case may be, shall be required. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

12. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the Accreted Value of all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount at maturity of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

13. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE ISSUER

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

15. AUTHENTICATION

This Series B Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Series B Note.

16. ABBREVIATIONS

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

17. GOVERNING LAW

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

18. CUSIP NUMBERS AND ISINS

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

THE ISSUER WILL FURNISH TO ANY HOLDER OF NOTES UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE HOLDER A COPY OF THE INDENTURE WHICH HAS IN IT THE TEXT OF THIS NOTE.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____ _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE THIS SERIES B NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, CHECK THE BOX:

ASSET SALE / / CHANGE OF CONTROL / /

IF YOU WANT TO ELECT TO HAVE ONLY PART OF THIS SERIES B NOTE PURCHASED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.06 (ASSET SALE) OR SECTION 4.08 (CHANGE OF CONTROL) OF THE INDENTURE, STATE THE AMOUNT ($5,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT MATURITY OR AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF):

$

DATED: ----------

YOUR SIGNATURE: ----------
(SIGN EXACTLY AS YOUR NAME APPEARS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS NOTE)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:
SIGNATURE MUST BE GUARANTEED BY A PARTICIPANT IN A RECOGNIZED SIGNATURE GUARANTY MEDALLION PROGRAM OR OTHER SIGNATURE GUARANTOR PROGRAM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE TRUSTEE

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SERIES B NOTES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SERIES B NOTE

The initial principal amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note is $690,000,000. The following increases or decreases in this Series B Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note	Principal Amount at maturity of this Series B Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

EXHIBIT E

Form of
Transferee Letter of Representation

CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C.

CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP.

c/o The Bank of New York
Corporate Trust Department
101 Barclay Street, Fl. 21W
New York, New York 10286

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of $[ ] principal amount at maturity of the [10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due 2014] and [10 1/2% Series B Senior Discount Notes due 2014] (the "Notes") of Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. (together the "Issuer").

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name:

Address:

Taxpayer ID Number:

The undersigned represents and warrants to you that:

1. We are an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act)), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor" at least $250,000 principal amount at maturity of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable security law of any State in the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction, PROVIDED that the disposition of our property and the property of any accounts for which we are acting as fiduciary will remain at all times within our or their control. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the

Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf, the Issuer's behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is two years after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which the Issuer or any affiliate of the Issuer was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the "Resale Restriction Termination Date") only (a) to the Issuer, (b) pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act, (c) in a transaction complying with the requirements of Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("Rule 144A"), to a person we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer under Rule 144A (a "QIB") that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB and to whom notice is given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (d) pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (e) to an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor," in each case in a minimum principal amount at maturity of Notes of $250,000, or (f) pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, subject in each of the foregoing cases to any requirement of law that the disposition of our property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within our or their control and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (c) or (d) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver to the Trustee a written certificate in the form provided in the Note, to the effect that the transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or Rule 144A, as the case may be. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (e) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Issuer and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (e) or (f) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver to the Trustee certificates Each purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes

pursuant to clause (d), (e) or (f) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee in order to determine that the proposed transfer is being made in compliance with the Securities Act and applicable law. Not representation is made as to the availability of any Rule 144A exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Dated:

TRANSFEREE:

By:

EXHIBIT F

RULE 144A CERTIFICATE

To: The Bank of New York, as Trustee (the "Trustee") Corporate Trust Department
101 Barclay Street, Fl. 21W
New York, New York 10286

Re: [10% SERIES A SENIOR NOTES DUE 2014][10 1/2% SERIES B SENIOR DISCOUNT NOTES
DUE 2014] (THE "NOTES") ISSUED UNDER THE INDENTURE (THE "INDENTURE") DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 24, 2004 BETWEEN CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C., CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP. (THE "COMPANY") AND THE TRUSTEE

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Certificate relates to:

[CHECK A OR B AS APPLICABLE.]

/ /A. Our proposed purchase of $____ principal amount at maturity of Notes issued under the Indenture.

/ /B. Our proposed exchange of $____ principal amount at maturity of Notes issued under the Indenture for an equal principal amount of Notes to be held by us.

We and, if applicable, each account for which we are acting in the aggregate owned and invested more than $100,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with us (or such accounts, if applicable), as of _____, 200_, which is a date on or since close of our most recent fiscal year. We and, if applicable, each account for which we are acting, are a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A ("RULE 144A") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "SECURITIES Act"). If we are acting on behalf of an account, we exercise sole investment discretion with respect to such account. We are aware that the transfer of Notes to us, or such exchange, as applicable, is being made in reliance upon the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. Prior to the date of this Certificate we have received such information regarding the Company as we have requested pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) or have determined not to request such information.

You and the Company are entitled to rely upon this Certificate and are irrevocably authorized to produce this Certificate or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

Very truly yours,

[NAME OF PURCHASER (FOR TRANSFERS) OR OWNER (FOR EXCHANGES)]

By:

Name:

Title:
Address:

Date:

EXHIBIT G

INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR CERTIFICATE

To: The Bank of New York, as Trustee (the "Trustee") Corporate Trust Department
101 Barclay Street, Fl. 21W
New York, New York 10286

Re: [10% SERIES A SENIOR NOTES DUE 2014][10 1/2% SERIES B SENIOR DISCOUNT NOTES
DUE 2014] (THE "NOTES") ISSUED UNDER THE INDENTURE (THE "INDENTURE") DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 24, 2004 BETWEEN CRYSTAL US HOLDINGS 3 L.L.C., CRYSTAL US SUB 3 CORP. (THE "COMPANY") AND THE TRUSTEE

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Certificate relates to:

[CHECK A OR B AS APPLICABLE.]

/ /A. Our proposed purchase of $____ principal amount at maturity of Notes issued under the Indenture.

/ /B. Our proposed exchange of $____ principal amount of Notes at maturity issued under the Indenture for an equal principal amount of Notes to be held by us.

We hereby confirm that:

1. We are an institutional "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "SECURITIES ACT") (an "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR").

2. Any acquisition of Notes by us will be for our own account or for the account of one or more other Institutional Accredited Investors as to which we exercise sole investment discretion.

3. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that we are capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Notes and we and any accounts for which we are acting are able to bear the economic risks of and an entire loss of our or their investment in the Notes.

4. We are not acquiring the Notes with a view to any distribution thereof in a transaction that would violate the Securities Act or the securities laws of any State of the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction; PROVIDED that the disposition of our property and the property of any accounts for which we are acting as fiduciary will remain at all times within our and their control.

5. We acknowledge that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and that the Notes may not be offered or sold within the United States or to or for the benefit of U.S. persons except as set forth below.

6. The principal amount of Notes to which this Certificate relates is at least equal to [$250,000] [$100,000].

We agree for the benefit of the Company, on our own behalf and on behalf of each account for which we are acting, that such Notes may be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the Securities Act and any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States and only (a) to the Company, (b) pursuant to a registration statement which has become effective under the Securities Act, (c) to a qualified institutional buyer in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, (d) in an offshore transaction in compliance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (e) in a principal amount of not less than [$250,000] [$100,000], to an Institutional Accredited Investor that, prior to such transfer, delivers to the Trustee a duly completed and signed certificate (the form of which may be obtained from the Trustee) relating to the restrictions on transfer of the Notes or (f) pursuant to an exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Prior to the registration of any transfer in accordance with (c) or (d) above, we acknowledge that a duly completed and signed certificate (the form of which may be obtained from the Trustee) must be delivered to the Trustee. Prior to the registration of any transfer in accordance with (e) or (f) above, we acknowledge that the Company reserves the right to require the delivery of such legal opinions, certifications or other evidence as may reasonably be required in order to determine that the proposed transfer is being made in compliance with the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. We acknowledge that no representation is made as to the availability of any Rule 144 exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

We understand that the Trustee will not be required to accept for registration of transfer any Notes acquired by us, except upon presentation of evidence satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee that the foregoing restrictions on transfer have been complied with. We further understand that the

Notes acquired by us will be in the form of definitive physical certificates and that such certificates will bear a legend reflecting the substance of the preceding paragraph. We further agree to provide to any person acquiring any of the Notes from us a notice advising such person that resales of the Notes are restricted as stated herein and that certificates representing the Notes will bear a legend to that effect.

We agree to notify you promptly in writing if any of our acknowledgments, representations or agreements herein ceases to be accurate and complete.

We represent to you that we have full power to make the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements on our own behalf and on behalf of any account for which we are acting.

You and the Company are entitled to rely upon this Certificate and are irrevocably authorized to produce this Certificate or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

Very truly yours,

[NAME OF PURCHASER (FOR TRANSFERS) OR OWNER (FOR EXCHANGES)]

By:

Name:

Title:
Address:

Date:

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

By:

Date:

Taxpayer ID Number:

EXHIBIT 23.2

REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE AND CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Supervisory Board and Board of Management Celanese AG:

The audits referred to in our report dated August 31, 2004, except for Paragraph one of Note 28 which is as of October 6, 2004, and Paragraph two of Note 28 which is as of October 26, 2004, included the related consolidated financial statement schedule for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003, included in the registration statement. This consolidated financial statement schedule is the responsibility of the Celanese's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this consolidated financial statement schedule based on our audits. In our opinion, such consolidated financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We consent to the use of our reports included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

Our report dated August 31, 2004, except for Paragraph one of Note 28 which is as of October 6, 2004, and Paragraph two of Note 28 which is as of October 26, 2004, contains explanatory paragraphs that state that (a) Celanese changed from using the last-in, first-out or LIFO method of determining cost of inventories at certain locations to the first-in, first-out or FIFO method as discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, (b) Celanese adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations", effective January 1, 2003, adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities - an interpretation of ARB No. 51", effective December 31, 2003, adopted SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets", effective January 1, 2002, early adopted SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Acitivities", effective October 1, 2002, and changed the actuarial measurement date for its Canadian and U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans in 2003 and 2002, respectively, and (c) we also have reported separately on the consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the same periods, prior to the change from the LIFO to the FIFO method of determining cost of inventories. Those consolidated financial statements were presented separately using the U.S. dollar and the euro as the reporting currency.

/s/ KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft
Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprufungsgesellschaft
Frankfurt am Main
November 2, 2004